This page intentionally left blank.
This page intentionally left blank.
To the User

All languages have phrases or sentences that cannot be understood literally. Even if you know the meaning of all the words in a phrase and understand all the grammar of the phrase completely, the meaning of the phrase may still be confusing. Many proverbs, informal phrases, and common sayings offer this kind of problem. A phrase or sentence of this type is said to be idiomatic. This dictionary is a collection of the idiomatic phrases and sentences that occur frequently in American English. The third edition contains more than one thousand idiomatic expressions not listed in the second edition and a number of new features that provide additional convenience and simplicity.

Using the Dictionary

1. Start by looking up the complete phrase that you are seeking in the dictionary. Each expression is alphabetized under the first word of the phrase, except the words a, an, and the. After the first word, entry heads are alphabetized letter by letter. For example, in so many words will be found in the section dealing with the letter i. Entry phrases are never inverted or reordered like so many words, in; words, in so many; or many words, in so. Initial articles—a, an, and the—are not alphabetized and appear in a different typeface in the entry. In the entry heads, the words someone or one stand for persons, and something stands for things. These and other generic expressions appear in a different typeface.

2. If you do not find the phrase you want, or if you cannot decide exactly what the phrase is, look up any major word in the phrase in the Phrase-Finder Index, which begins on page 447. There you will find all the phrases that contain the key word you have looked up. Pick out the phrase you want and look it up in the dictionary.

3. An entry head may have one or more alternate forms. The entry head and its alternates are printed in boldface type, and the alternate forms are preceded by “and.” Two or more alternate forms are separated by a semicolon (;).

4. Many of the entry phrases have more than one major sense. These senses are numbered with boldface numerals.
5. Individual numbered senses may have additional forms that appear in boldface type, in which case the and the additional form(s) follow the numeral.

6. The boldface entry head (together with any alternate forms) is usually followed by a definition or explanation. Explanations are enclosed in angle brackets (< and >), and explain or describe the entry head rather than define it. Definitions take the form of words, phrases, or sentences that are semantic equivalents of the entry head. Alternate definitions and restatements of the definitions are separated by a semicolon (;). These additional definitions are usually given to show slight differences in meaning or interpretation. Sometimes an alternate definition is given when the vocabulary of the first definition is difficult.

7. Some entries include instructions to look up some other phrase. For example:

   scarcer than hen’s teeth Go to (as) scarce as hen’s teeth.

8. A definition or explanation may be followed by comments in parentheses. These comments tell about some of the variations of the phrase, explain what it refers to, give other useful information, or indicate cross-referencing.

9. Some definitions are preceded by additional information in square brackets. This information makes the definition clearer by supplying information about the typical grammatical context in which the phrase is found.

10. Sometimes the numbered senses refer only to people or things, but not both, even though the entry head indicates both someone or something. In such cases, the numeral is followed by “[with someone]” or “[with something].”

11. Examples are introduced by a ☐ or a ☐ and are in italic type. The ☐ introduces an example containing two elements that have been transposed, such as a particle and the object of a verb. This is typically found with phrasal verbs.

12. Some entry heads stand for two or more idiomatic expressions. Parentheses are used to show which parts of the phrase may or may not be present. For example: (all) set to do something stands for all set to do something and set to do something.
Terms and Symbols

[....] enclose a partial entry that is followed by an instruction about where to find the whole entry or a comment. For instance, [heart stands still] Go to one’s heart stands still.

<> enclose a description of or explanation about an entry head rather than a definition. For instance, Finders keepers(, losers weepers). <a phrase said when something is found.>

□ (a box) marks the beginning of an example.

افية (a box containing a “T”) marks the beginning of an example in which two elements of the phrase, usually a particle and an object, are transposed.

AND indicates that an entry head has variant forms that are the same or similar in meaning as the entry head. One or more variant forms are preceded by AND.

entry block is the body of an entry starting with a boldface word or phrase type and running to the next boldface word or phrase.

entry head is the first phrase or word, in boldface type, of an entry block; the phrase or word that the definition explains.

go to means to turn to the entry head indicated.

see also means to consult the entry head indicated for additional information or to find expressions similar in form or meaning to the entry head containing the see also instruction.

Type Styles

Entry heads are printed in boldface type, e.g., Join the club!

Variable parts of an entry are printed in condensed type, e.g., just the same (to someone).

Entry heads being referred to as cross-references are printed in sans serif type, e.g., get the short end of the stick.

Variable parts of cross-references are printed in light condensed type, e.g., ease off (on someone or something).
Words or phrases that are mentioned but are not entries are printed in italic type, e.g., (Preceded by be or seem).

Examples are printed in italic type, e.g., □ The cashier was not allowed to leave the bank until the manager balanced the books.

Definitions, descriptions, and comments are printed in roman type, e.g., a very active and energetic person who always succeeds.

Words or phrases being emphasized in examples are printed in roman type, e.g., □ And stop hiding your head in the sand. All of us will die somehow, whether we smoke or not.

The articles a, an, and the appear in roman type at the beginning of an entry head, and these words are ignored in the process of alphabetizing, e.g., a babe in the woods, which is found under B, not under T.
About This Dictionary

*NTC’s American Idioms Dictionary* is designed for easy use by lifelong speakers of English, as well as the new-to-English speaker or learner. The dictionary uses 14,000 examples to illustrate the meanings of approximately 8,500 idiomatic forms in 7,500 entry blocks. An appendix includes 500 irreversible binomial and trinomial phrases. The dictionary contains a unique Phrase-Finder Index that allows the user to identify and look up any expression in the dictionary from a single key word.

This is a dictionary of form and meaning. It focuses on the user’s need to know the meaning, usage, and appropriate contexts for each idiomatic phrase. Specialized knowledge of English lexical and sentential semantics and English grammar is not used in indexing, defining, or explaining the idiomatic expressions.

English is a highly variable language. American English has differences that correlate with geographical location, the level and register of use, and other differences that relate to characteristics of the speaker. To include examples that would represent all kinds of American English as spoken by all kinds of speakers is not possible. The kind of American English used in the dictionary is generally what one would expect to hear used by educated, polite individuals representative of the traditional American home, family, and community. It is widely used in the United States and understood by English speakers throughout the country.

Idioms or idiomatic expressions are often defined as “set phrases” or “fixed phrases.” The number of idiomatic expressions that are totally invariant is really quite small, however, even when the English proverbs are included in this category. Most such phrases can vary the choice of noun or pronoun and most select from a wide variety of verb tense and aspect patterns. Adjectives and some adverbs can be added at will to idiomatic phrases. Furthermore, the new-to-English user is faced with the difficulty of isolating an idiomatic expression from the rest of the sentence and determining where to find it in a dictionary of idioms. If the user fails to extract the essential idiomatic expression, the likelihood of finding it in any dictionary is reduced considerably.
In dictionaries that list each idiomatic expression under a “key word,” there may be some difficulty in deciding what the “key word” is. In phrases such as on the button or in the cards, the key word, the only noun in the phrase, is easy to determine if one has correctly isolated the phrase from the sentence in which it was found. In phrases that have more than one noun, such as all hours of the day and night or A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush, deciding on a “key word” may be more difficult. It is even more difficult when the only noun in the phrase is one of the variable words, such as with go around with her old friends, go around with Jim, and go around with no one at all, which are examples of go around with someone.

This dictionary uses the Phrase-Finder Index to get around the problems users face with trying to isolate the complete idiom and trying to predict its location in the dictionary. Simply look up any major word—noun, verb, adjective, or adverb—in the Phrase-Finder index, and you will find the form of the entry head that contains the definition you seek.

Another important feature for the learner is the use of object placeholders indicating human and nonhuman. Typical dictionary entries for idiomatic phrases—especially for phrasal verbs, prepositional verbs, and phrasal prepositional verbs—omit direct objects, as in put on hold, bail out, or see through. This dictionary uses the stand-in forms such as someone, something, some amount, or somewhere for variable objects and other variable forms. These stand-in forms are in condensed type.

All of that information is vital to learners of English, although it seems to come perfectly naturally to lifelong English speakers. For example, there is a big difference between put someone on hold and put something on hold, or between bail someone out and bail something out. There is also a great difference between see something through and see through something. These differences may never be revealed if the entry heads are just put on hold, bail out, and see through, with no object indicated.

Many idioms have optional parts. In fact, a phrase may seem opaque simply because it is really just an ellipsis of a longer, less opaque phrase. This dictionary shows as full a form of an idiom as possible with the frequently omitted parts in parentheses. For example: back down
(from someone or something), be all eyes (and ears), and (every) once in a while.

The dictionary includes numerous irreversible binomials and trinomials—sequences of two or three words that are in a fixed order, such as fast and furious, but not furious and fast. These sequences are listed in the Appendix, beginning on page 621, and those that require explanation are cross-referenced to entries in the dictionary.

The compiler has included idiomatic phrases drawn from or suggested by Anne Bertram in NTC’s Dictionary of Proverbs and Clichés, NTC’s Dictionary of Euphemisms, and NTC’s Dictionary of Folksy, Regional, and Rural Sayings and Elizabeth Kirkpatrick in NTC’s English Idioms Dictionary.
This page intentionally left blank.
Entries beginning with a, an, or the are alphabetized under the second word in the entry. That means that a bed of roses will appear in the Bs.

an A for effort recognition for having tried to do something even if it was not successful. □ The plan didn’t work, but I’ll give you an A for effort for trying so hard. □ Bobby played his violin in the concert and got an A for effort. It sounded terrible.

(a little) new to (all) this an apologetic way of saying that one is experiencing something new or participating in something new and is therefore ineffective or inept. □ I’m sorry I’m slow. I’m a little new to all this. □ She’s new to this. She needs practice.

abide by something to follow the rules of something; to obey someone’s orders. □ John felt that he had to abide by his father’s wishes. □ All drivers are expected to abide by the rules of the road.

able to breathe (easily) again and able to breathe (freely) again able to relax and recover from a busy or stressful time; able to catch one’s breath. (Also literal. Able to can be replaced with can.) □ Now that the lion has been caught, we’ll be able to breathe freely again. □ Now that the annual sale is over, the sales staff will be able to breathe again. □ Final exams are over, so I can breathe easily again.

able to breathe (freely) again Go to able to breathe (easily) again.

able to do something blindfolded and able to do something standing on one’s head able to do something easily and quickly, possibly without even looking. (Informal. Able to can be replaced with can.) □ Bill boasted that he could pass his driver’s test blindfolded. □ Mary is very good with computers. She can program blindfolded. □ Dr. Jones is a great surgeon. He can take out an appendix standing on his head.

able to do something standing on one’s head Go to able to do something blindfolded.

able to do something with one’s eyes closed able to do something very easily, even without having to think about it or look at it. (Also literal. Also with can. Always affirmative.) □ It’s easy. I can do it with my eyes closed. □ I can clean the house with my eyes closed! It’s easy!

able to fog a mirror alive, even if just barely. (Usually jocular. Refers to the use of a small mirror placed under one’s nose to tell if one is breathing or not.) □ Look, I don’t need an athlete to do this job. Anyone able to fog a mirror will do fine! □ I’m so tired this morning, I feel like I’m hardly able to fog a mirror.

able to make something able to attend an event. (Also literal. Informal. Able to can be replaced with can.) □ I don’t think I’ll be able to make your party, but thanks for asking me. □ We are having another one next month. We hope you can make it then.

able to take a joke to be able to accept ridicule good-naturedly; to be the object or butt of a joke willingly. (Able to can be replaced with can.) □ Let’s play a trick on Bill and see if he’s able to take a joke. □ Better not tease Ann. She can’t take a joke.

able to take just so much able to endure only a limited amount of discomfort. (Able to can be replaced with can.) □ Please stop hurting my feelings. I’m able to...
able to take

take just so much before I get angry. □ I can take just so much.

able to take something able to endure something; able to endure abuse. (Often in the negative. Able to can be replaced with can. See also the previous entry.) □ Stop yelling like that. I’m not able to take it anymore. □ Go ahead, hit me again. I can take it.

above and beyond (something) more than is required. □ Her efforts were above and beyond. We appreciate her time. □ All this extra time is above and beyond her regular hours.

(above and) beyond the call of duty in addition to what is required; more than is required in one’s job. □ We didn’t expect the police officer to drive us home. That was above and beyond the call of duty. □ The English teacher helped students after school every day, even though it was beyond the call of duty.

above average higher or better than the average. □ Max’s grades are always above average. □ His intelligence is clearly above average.

above par better than average or normal. □ His work is above par, so he should get paid better. □ Your chances of winning the game are a little above par.

above reproach not deserving of blame or criticism. □ Some politicians behave as though they are above reproach. □ You must accept your punishment. You are not above reproach.

above suspicion honest enough that no one would suspect you; to be in a position where you could not be suspected. □ The general is a fine old man, completely above suspicion. □ Mary was at work at the time of the accident, so she’s above suspicion.

aboveboard and honest and aboveboard; open and aboveboard in the open; visible to the public; honest. (Especially with keep, as in the examples below.) □ Don’t keep it a secret. Let’s make sure that everything is aboveboard. □ You can do whatever you wish, as long as you keep it honest and aboveboard. □ The in-spector had to make sure that everything was open and aboveboard.

absent without leave and AWOL absent from a military unit without permission; absent from anything without permission. (AWOL is an abbreviation. This is a serious offense in the military.) □ The soldier was taken away by the military police because he was absent without leave. □ John was AWOL from school and got into a lot of trouble with his parents.

according to all accounts and by all accounts from all the reports; everyone is saying. □ According to all accounts, the police were on the scene immediately. □ According to all accounts, the meeting broke up over a very minor matter. □ By all accounts, it was a very poor performance.

according to Hoyle according to the rules; in keeping with the way it is normally done. (Refers to the rules for playing games. Edmond Hoyle wrote a book about games. This expression is usually used for something other than games.) □ That’s wrong. According to Hoyle, this is the way to do it. □ The carpenter said, “This is the way to drive a nail, according to Hoyle.”

according to one’s own lights according to the way one believes; according to the way one’s conscience or inclinations lead one. (Rarely used informally.) □ People must act on this matter according to their own lights. □ John may have been wrong, but he did what he did according to his own lights.

according to someone or something as said or indicated by someone or something. □ According to the weather forecast, this should be a beautiful day. □ According to my father, this is a very good car to buy. □ It’s too cold to go for a walk, according to the thermometer.

according to something in proportion to something. □ You will get paid according to the number of hours that you work. □ The doctor charges patients according to their ability to pay.
accustomed to someone or something used to or comfortable with someone or something; accepting of someone or something as common and usual. □ We were accustomed to wearing shoes. □ They aren’t accustomed to paying a visit without bringing a gift. □ I’ll never become accustomed to you.

[ace in the hole] Go to someone’s ace in the hole.

an aching heart the feeling of distress because of love that is lost or has faded away, described as being in the heart, where love is said to reside. □ I try to tell my aching heart that I don’t love him. □ There is no medicine for an aching heart.

acid test a test whose findings are beyond doubt or dispute. (Refers to a chemical test that shows whether a metal is gold.) □ Her new husband seems generous, but the acid test will be if he lets her mother stay with them. □ The senator isn’t very popular just now, but the acid test will be if he gets reelected.

acknowledge receipt (of something) to inform the sender that what was sent was received. (Commonly used in business correspondence.) □ In a letter to a shoe company, Mary wrote, “I’m happy to acknowledge receipt of four dozen pairs of shoes.” □ John acknowledged receipt of the bill. □ The package hasn’t arrived, so I’m unable to acknowledge receipt.

acknowledge someone to be right to admit or state that someone is correct about something. □ Mary acknowledged Bill to be right about the name of the store. □ Bill said that the car was useless, and the mechanic acknowledged him to be right.

acquire a taste for something to develop a liking for food, drink, or something else; to learn to like something. □ One acquires a taste for fine wines. □ Many people are never able to acquire a taste for foreign food. □ Mary acquired a taste for art when she was very young.

across the board equally for everyone or everything. □ The school board raised the pay of all the teachers across the board. □ Congress cut the budget by reducing the money for each department 10 percent across the board.

act as someone to perform in the capacity of someone, temporarily or permanently. □ I’ll act as your supervisor until Mrs. Brown returns from vacation. □ This is Mr. Smith. He’ll act as manager from now on.

act high-and-mighty to act proud and powerful. (Informal.) □ Why does the doctor always have to act so high-and-mighty? □ If Sally wouldn’t act so high-and-mighty, she’d have more friends.

act of faith an act or deed demonstrating religious faith; an act or deed showing trust in someone or something. □ He lit candles in church as an act of faith. □ For him to trust you with his safety was a real act of faith.

act of God an occurrence (usually an accident) for which no human is responsible; a dramatic act of nature such as a storm, an earthquake, or a windstorm. □ My insurance company wouldn’t pay for the damage because it was an act of God. □ The thief tried to convince the judge that the diamonds were in his pocket due to an act of God.

act of war an international act of violence for which war is considered a suitable response; any hostile act between two people. □ To bomb a ship is an act of war. □ Can spying be considered an act of war? □ “You just broke my stereo,” yelled John. “That’s an act of war!”

act one’s age to behave more maturely; to act as grown-up as one really is. (This is frequently said to a child.) □ Come on, John, act your age. Stop throwing rocks. □ Mary! Stop picking on your little brother. Act your age!

act something out to perform an imaginary event as if one were in a play. □ Bill always acted his anger out by shouting and pounding his fists. □ The psychiatrist asked Bill to act out the way he felt about getting fired.

act up to misbehave; to run or act badly. □ John, why do you always have to act up when your father and I take you out to eat? □ My arthritis is acting up. It really hurts.
My car is acting up. I could hardly get it started this morning.

**Actions speak louder than words.** It is better to do something about a problem than just talk about it. (Proverb.) □ Mary kept promising to get a job. John finally looked her in the eye and said, “Actions speak louder than words!” □ After listening to the senator promising to cut federal spending, Ann wrote a simple note saying, “Actions speak louder than words.”

Mary kept promising to get a job. John finally looked her in the eye and said, “Actions speak louder than words!”

After listening to the senator promising to cut federal spending, Ann wrote a simple note saying, “Actions speak louder than words.”

add fuel to the fire and **add fuel to the flame** to make a problem worse; to say or do something that makes a bad situation worse; to make an angry person even more angry. (Also literal.) □ To spank a crying child just adds fuel to the fire. □ Bill was shouting angrily, and Bob tried to get him to stop by laughing at him. Of course, that was just adding fuel to the flame.

**add fuel to the fire** Go to add fuel to the fire.

**add insult to injury** to make a bad situation worse; to hurt the feelings of a person who has already been hurt. □ First, the basement flooded, and then, to add insult to injury, a pipe burst in the kitchen. □ My car barely started this morning, and to add insult to injury, I got a flat tire in the driveway.

**add fuel to the flame** Go to add fuel to the fire.

**add insult to injury** to make a bad situation worse; to hurt the feelings of a person who has already been hurt. □ First, the basement flooded, and then, to add insult to injury, a pipe burst in the kitchen. □ My car barely started this morning, and to add insult to injury, I got a flat tire in the driveway.

**add up (to something) 1.** to total up to a particular amount. □ The bill added up to $200. □ These groceries will add up to almost sixty dollars. □ These numbers just won’t add up. □ To mean something; to signify or represent something; to result in something. □ All this adds up to trouble! □ I don't understand. What does all this add up to? □ If you think about it carefully, these facts add up perfectly.

add up (to something) 1. to total up to a particular amount. □ The bill added up to $200. □ These groceries will add up to almost sixty dollars. □ These numbers just won’t add up. □ To mean something; to signify or represent something; to result in something. □ All this adds up to trouble! □ I don't understand. What does all this add up to? □ If you think about it carefully, these facts add up perfectly.

**address** someone as something 1. to talk to or write to a person, using a particular title. □ They addressed Abraham Lincoln as “Mr. President.” □ A physician is usually addressed as “Doctor.” 2. to treat a person you are talking with in a particular manner. □ You should address him as your equal. □ Do not address me as your superior.

**address** someone as something 1. to talk to or write to a person, using a particular title. □ They addressed Abraham Lincoln as “Mr. President.” □ A physician is usually addressed as “Doctor.” 2. to treat a person you are talking with in a particular manner. □ You should address him as your equal. □ Do not address me as your superior.

advanced in years Go to up in years.

**advanced in years** Go to up in years.

advise against something to suggest that something not be done. □ I advised against quitting work early. □ Lisa always advises against hasty actions.

advise someone against doing something to supply someone with a suggestion of not doing something. □ I advised Bill against quitting his job. □ Lisa advised Tom against doing it.

an **affinity for** someone or something a strong preference for something; a strong liking for something. □ Cats have an affinity for seafood. □ Mary’s affinity for classical music accounts for her large collection of recordings.

**afraid of** one’s own shadow easily frightened; always frightened, timid, or suspicious. □ After Tom was robbed, he was even afraid of his own shadow. □ Jane has always been a shy child. She has been afraid of her own shadow since she was three.

**after a fashion** in a manner that is just barely adequate; poorly. □ He thanked me—after a fashion—for my help. □ Oh, yes, I can swim, after a fashion.

**after all** 1. anyway; in spite of what had been decided. (Often refers to a change in plans or a reversal of plans.) □ Mary had planned to go to the bank first, but she came here after all. □ It looks like Tom will go to law school after all. 2. remember; consider the fact that. □ Don't punish Tommy! After all, he's only three years old! □ After all, we really didn't hurt anyone!

**after all is said and done** when everything is settled or concluded; finally. (See also when all is said and done.) □ After all was said and done, it was a lovely party. □ After all is said and done, it will turn out just as I said.

**after all is said and done** when everything is settled or concluded; finally. (See also when all is said and done.) □ After all was said and done, it was a lovely party. □ After all is said and done, it will turn out just as I said.

**after hours** after the regular closing time; after any normal or regular time, such as one's bedtime. □ John was arrested in a bar after hours. □ The soldier was caught sneaking into the barracks after hours. □ John got a job sweeping floors in the bank after hours.

**after hours** after the regular closing time; after any normal or regular time, such as one's bedtime. □ John was arrested in a bar after hours. □ The soldier was caught sneaking into the barracks after hours. □ John got a job sweeping floors in the bank after hours.

**after the fact** after something has happened; after something, especially a
crime, has taken place. (Primarily a legal phrase.) □ John is always making excuses after the fact. □ Remember to lock your car whenever you leave it. If it’s stolen, there is nothing you can do after the fact.

**after the fashion of** someone or something in the manner or style of someone or something. (See also after a fashion.) □ She walks down the street after the fashion of a grand lady. □ The church was built after the fashion of an English cathedral.

**again and again** repeatedly; again and even more. □ I like going to the beach, and I will go back again and again. □ He knocked on the door again and again until I finally answered.

**against** someone’s will without a person’s consent or agreement. □ You cannot force me to come with you against my will! □ Against their will, the men were made to stand up against the wall and be searched.

**against the clock** in a race with time; in a great hurry to get something done before a particular time. (See also race against time.) □ Bill set a new track record, running against the clock. He lost the actual race, however. □ In a race against the clock, they rushed the special medicine to the hospital.

**ahead of one’s time** having ideas or attitudes that are too advanced to be acceptable to or appreciated by the society in which one is living. □ People buy that artist’s work now, but his paintings were laughed at when he was alive. He was ahead of his time. □ Mary’s grandmother was ahead of her time in wanting to study medicine.

**ahead of schedule** having done something before the time listed on the schedule. □ I want to be able to finish the job ahead of schedule. □ We don’t have to rush because we are ahead of schedule.

**ahead of the game** being early; having an advantage over a situation; having done more than necessary. (Informal or slang.) □ Whenever we go to a movie, we show up ahead of the game and have to wait. □ Bill has to study math very hard to keep ahead of the game. □ Bob does extra work so he’s always ahead of the game.

**ahead of time** beforehand; before the announced time. □ If you show up ahead of time, you will have to wait. □ Be there ahead of time if you want to get a good seat.

**aid and abet** someone to help someone; to incite someone to do something that is wrong. □ He was scolded for aiding and abetting the boys who were fighting. □ It’s illegal to aid and abet a thief.

**aim to** do something to mean to do something; to intend to do something in the future. (Folksy.) □ I aim to paint the house as soon as I can find a brush. □ He aims to take a few days off and go fishing.

**Ain’t it the truth?** Isn’t that just the way it is?; I agree with you completely. (Informal.) □ A: Things aren’t the way they used to be in the good old days. B: Ain’t it the truth? □ A: You just can’t buy good shoes anymore. B: Ain’t it the truth?

**air** one’s dirty linen in public and wash one’s dirty linen in public to discuss private or embarrassing matters in public, especially when quarreling. (This linen refers to sheets and tablecloths or other soiled cloth.) □ John’s mother had asked him repeatedly not to air the family’s dirty linen in public. □ Mr. and Mrs. Johnson are arguing again. Why must they always air their dirty linen in public? □ Jean will talk to anyone about her financial problems. Why does she wash her dirty linen in public?

**air** one’s grievances to complain; to make a public complaint. □ I know how you feel, John, but it isn’t necessary to air your grievances over and over. □ I know you’re busy, sir, but I must air my grievances. This matter is very serious.

**air something out** to freshen up something by placing it in the open air; to freshen a room by letting air move through it. □ It’s so stale in here. Mary, please open a window and air this place out. □ Please take this pillow outside and air it out. □ I’ll have to air out the car. Someone has been smoking in it.
alive and kicking and alive and well well and healthy. (Informal.) JANE: How is Bill? MARY: Oh, he's alive and kicking. The last time I saw Tom, he was alive and well.

alive and well Go to alive and kicking.

alive with someone or something covered with, filled with, or active with people or things. Look! Ants everywhere. The floor is alive with ants! When we got to the ballroom, the place was alive with dancing. The campground was alive with campers from all over the country.

all and sundry everyone; one and all. (Folksy.) Cold drinks were served to all and sundry. All and sundry came to the village fair.

all around Robin Hood’s barn going somewhere not by a direct route; going way out of the way [to get somewhere]; by a long and circuitous route. We had to go all around Robin Hood’s barn to get to the little town. She walked all around Robin Hood’s barn looking for a shop that sold Finnish glassware.

all at once 1. suddenly. All at once the chair broke, and Bob fell to the floor. All at once she tripped on a stone. 2. all at the same time. The entire group spoke all at once. They were trying to cook dinner, clean house, and paint the closet all at once.

(all) at sea (about something) confused; lost and bewildered. Mary is all at sea about getting married. When it comes to higher math, John is totally at sea.

(all) balled up troubled; confused; in a mess. Look at you! You're really all balled up! John is all balled up because his car was stolen. Of course this typewriter won't work. It's all balled up.

(all) beer and skittles all fun and pleasure; easy and pleasant. Life isn't all beer and skittles, you know! For Sam, college was beer and skittles. He wasted a lot of time and money.

all better now improved; cured. My leg was sore, but it's all better now. I fell off my tricycle and bumped my knee. Mommy kissed it, and it's all better now.

all day long throughout the day; during the entire day. We waited for you at the station all day long. I can’t keep smiling all day long.

all dressed up dressed in one’s best clothes; dressed formally. We’re all dressed up to go out to dinner. I really hate to get all dressed up just to go somewhere to eat.

all for something very much in favor of something. Bill is all for stopping off to get ice cream. Mary suggested that they sell their house. They weren’t all for it, but they did it anyway.

(all) for the best good in spite of the way it seems now; better than you think. I'm very sorry to hear of the death of your aunt. Perhaps it's for the best. I didn't get into the college I wanted, but I couldn't afford it anyway. It's probably all for the best.

all gone used up; finished; over with. Oh, the strawberry jelly is all gone. We used to have wonderful parties, but those days are all gone.

all in tired; exhausted; all tuckered out. I just walked all the way from town. I'm all in. “What a day!” said Sally. “I'm all in.”

all in a day’s work part of what is expected; typical or normal. I don’t particularly like to cook, but it's all in a day's work. Putting up with rude customers isn't pleasant, but it's all in a day's work. Cleaning up after other people is all in a day's work for a chambermaid.

all in all considering everything that has happened; in summary and in spite of any unpleasantness. All in all, it was a very good party. All in all, I'm glad that I visited New York City.
all in good time at some future time; soon. (This phrase is used to encourage people to be patient and wait quietly.) □ When will the baby be born? All in good time. □ MARY: I’m starved! When will Bill get here with the pizza? TOM: All in good time, Mary, all in good time.

(all) in one breath spoken rapidly, usually while one is very excited. (Also literal.) □ Ann said all in one breath, “Hurry, quick! The parade is coming!” □ Jane was in a play, and she was so excited that she said her whole speech in one breath. □ Tom can say the alphabet all in one breath.

all in one piece safely; without damage. (Informal.) □ Her son come home from school all in one piece, even though he had been in a fight. □ The package was handled carelessly, but the vase inside arrived all in one piece.

(all) in the family restricted to one’s own family, as with private or embarrassing information. (Especially with keep.) □ Don’t tell anyone else. Please keep it all in the family. □ He only told his brother because he wanted it to remain in the family.

(all) joking aside and (all) kidding aside being serious for a moment; in all seriousness. □ I know I laugh at him but, joking aside, he’s a very clever scientist. □ I know I threatened to leave and go round the world, but, joking aside, I need a vacation.

(all) kidding aside Go to (all) joking aside.

all kinds of someone or something a great number of people or things; a great amount of something, especially money. (Informal. Also literal, meaning “all types.”) □ There were all kinds of people there, probably thousands. □ The Smith family has all kinds of money.

all manner of someone or something all types of people or things. □ We saw all manner of people there. They came from every country in the world. □ They were selling all manner of things in the country store. all night long throughout the whole night. □ I couldn’t sleep all night long. □ John was sick all night long.

all of a sudden suddenly. □ All of a sudden, lightning struck the tree we were sitting under. □ I felt a sharp pain in my side all of a sudden.

all or nothing 1. everything or nothing at all. □ Sally would not accept only part of the money. She wanted all or nothing. □ I can’t bargain over trifles. I will have to have all or nothing. 2. time to choose to do something or not to do it. □ It was all or nothing. Tim had to jump off the truck or risk drowning when the truck went into the water. □ Jane stood at the door of the airplane and checked her parachute. It was all or nothing now. She had to jump or be looked upon as a coward.

an all-out effort a very good and thorough effort. (See also make an all-out effort.) □ We need an all-out effort to get this job done on time. □ The government began an all-out effort to reduce the federal budget.

all-out war total war, as opposed to small, warlike acts or threats of war. □ We are now concerned about all-out war in the Middle East. □ Threats of all-out war caused many tourists to leave the country immediately.

all over 1. finished; dead. (Compare this with (all) over with.) □ Dinner is all over. I’m sorry you didn’t get any. □ It’s all over. He’s dead now. 2. everywhere. (See also all over the earth.) □ Oh, I just itch all over. □ She’s spreading the rumor all over.

(all) over again starting over completely again; going through something completely yet another time. □ Do I have to go through this all over again? □ Please start over again for those who came in late.

all over but the shouting essentially decided and concluded. (An elaboration of all over, which means “finished.”) □ The last goal was made just as the final whistle sounded. Tom said, “Well, it’s all over but the shouting.” □ Tom worked hard in college and graduated last month. When he got his diploma, he said, “It’s all over but the shouting.”
all over the earth and all over the world everywhere. Grass grows all over the earth. It’s the same way all over the world.

all over the place everywhere; in all parts of a particular location. Tom, stop leaving your dirty clothes all over the place. We keep finding this kind of problem all over the place.

all over the world Go to all over the earth.

all over town everywhere in town. Tom, stop leaving your dirty clothes all over the town. We keep finding this kind of problem all over the place.

all over the place everywhere; in all parts of a particular location.

(all) set to do something prepared or ready to do something. Are you set to cook the steaks? Yes, the fire is ready, and I’m all set to start.

(all) shot to hell totally ruined. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) My car is all shot to hell and can’t be depended on. This knife is shot to hell. I need a sharper one.

(all) skin and bones Go to nothing but skin and bones.

all sweetness and light very sweet, innocent, and helpful. (Perhaps insincerely so.) She was mad at first, but after a while, she was all sweetness and light. At the reception, the whole family was all sweetness and light, but they argued and fought after the guests left.

all systems (are) go everything is ready. (Informal. Originally said when preparing to launch a rocket.) The rocket is ready to blast off—all systems are go. The rocket is ready to blast off—all systems are go.

all talk (and no action) talking about doing something, but never actually doing it. The car needs washing, but Bill is all talk and no action on this matter. Bill keeps saying he’ll get a job soon, but he’s all talk and no action. Bill won’t do it. He’s just all talk.

All that glitters is not gold. Many attractive and alluring things have no value. (Proverb.) The used car looked fine but didn’t run well at all. “Ah, yes,” thought Bill, “all that glitters is not gold.” When Mary was disappointed about losing Tom, Jane reminded her, “All that glitters is not gold.”

all the livelong day throughout the whole day. They kept at their work all the livelong day. Bob just sat by the creek fishing, all the livelong day.

all the rage in current fashion. A new dance called the “floppy disc” is all the rage. Wearing a rope instead of a belt is all the rage these days.

all the same and just the same nevertheless; anyhow. They were told not to
bring presents, but they brought them all the same. □ His parents said no, but John went out just the same.

all the same (to someone) and just the same (to someone) of no consequence to someone; immaterial to someone. □ It's all the same to me whether we win or lose. □ If it's just the same to you, I'd rather walk than ride. □ If it's all the same, I'd rather you didn't smoke.

all the time 1. throughout a specific period of time. □ Bill was stealing money for the last two years, and Tom knew it all the time. □ Throughout December and January, Jane had two jobs all the time. 2. at all times; continuously. □ Your blood keeps flowing all the time. □ That electric motor runs all the time. 3. repeatedly; habitually. □ She keeps a handkerchief in her hand all the time. □ She hums softly all the time.

all thumbs awkward and clumsy, especially with one's hands. □ Poor Bob can't play the piano at all. He's all thumbs. □ Mary is all thumbs when it comes to gardening.

all told totaled up; including all parts. □ All told, he earned about $700 last week. □ All told, he has many fine characteristics.

all to the good for the best; for one's benefit. □ He missed the train, but it was all to the good because the train had a wreck. □ It was all to the good that he died without suffering.

(all) tucker ed out tired out; worn out. (Folksy.) □ Poor John worked so hard that he's all tucker ed out. □ Look at that little baby sleeping. She's really tucker ed out.

all walks of life all social, economic, and ethnic groups. □ We saw people there from all walks of life. □ The people who came to the art exhibit represented all walks of life.

(all) well and good good; desirable. □ It's well and good that you're here on time. I was afraid you'd be late again. □ It's all well and good that you're passing English, but what about math and science?

all wet mistaken; wrongheaded; on the wrong track. (Also literal.) □ It's not that way, John. You're all wet. □ If you think that prices will come down, you're all wet.

all wool and a yard wide genuine; genuinely warmhearted and friendly. (Informal and folksy. Refers to cloth that is 100 percent wool and exactly one yard wide.) □ Old Bob is a true gentleman—all wool and a yard wide. □ The banker, hardly all wool and a yard wide, wouldn't give us a loan.

All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. One should have recreation as well as work. (Proverb. Jack does not refer to anyone in particular. The phrase can be used for persons of either sex.) □ Stop reading that book and go out and play! All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. □ The doctor told Mr. Jones to stop working on weekends and start playing golf, because all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.

(all) worked up (about something) Go to (all) worked up (over something).

(all) worked up (over something) and (all) worked up (about something) excited and agitated about something. (See also get worked up (over something).) □ Tom is all worked up over the threat of a new war. □ Don't get all worked up about something that you can't do anything about. □ Bill is all worked up again. It's bad for his health.

(all) year round throughout all the seasons of the year; during the entire year. □ The public swimming pool is enclosed so that it can be used all year round. □ In the South they can grow flowers all year round.

allow for someone or something 1. to plan on having enough of something (such as food, space, etc.) for someone. □ Mary is bringing Bill on the picnic, so be sure to allow for him when buying the food. □ Allow for an extra person when setting the table tonight. 2. to plan on the possibil-
ity of something. □ Allow for a few rainy days on your vacation. □ Be sure to allow for future growth when you plant the rosebushes.

**All’s well that ends well.** An event that has a good ending is considered good, even if some things went wrong along the way. (Proverb. This is the name of a play by Shakespeare.) □ I’m glad you finally got here, even though your car had a flat tire on the way. Oh, well. All’s well that ends well. □ The groom was late for the wedding, but everything worked out all right. All’s well that ends well.

The **almighty dollar** the U.S. dollar, worshiped as a god; money, viewed as more important and powerful than anything else. □ Bill was a slave to the almighty dollar. □ It’s the almighty dollar that drives the whole country.

**almost lost it** having been so angry or distraught as to nearly lose one’s temper, composure, or control. (Also literal. Informal.) □ I was so mad, I almost lost it. □ When he saw the dent in his fender, he almost lost it.

**along in years** Go to up in years.

**along with** someone or something in addition to someone or something; together with someone or something. □ Jane went to the mall along with David. □ I ate some chocolates along with some fruit.

**alongside (of)** someone or something as compared to a person or a thing. (Also literal. Informal. The things being compared need not be beside one another.) □ Our car looks quite small alongside of theirs. □ My power of concentration is quite limited alongside of yours.

**alpha and omega** both the beginning and the end; the essentials, from the beginning to the end; everything, from the beginning to the end. (Refers to the first and last letters of the Greek alphabet.) □ He was forced to learn the alpha and omega of corporate law in order to even talk to the lawyers. □ He loved her deeply; she was his alpha and omega.

**amount to something** [for someone or something] to be or to become valuable or successful. □ Most parents hope that their children will amount to something. □ I put $200 in the bank, and I hope it will amount to something in twenty years.

**amount to the same thing and come to the same thing** to be the same as something; to have the same effect as something. □ Borrowing can be the same as stealing. If the owner does not know what you have borrowed, it amounts to the same thing. □ Beer, wine. They come to the same thing if you drink and drive.

[an] <Entries beginning with a, an, or the are alphabetized under the second word in the entry. That means that **a bed of roses** will appear in the Bs.>

**and change** [some number of dollars] plus between 1 and 99 cents more. □ The book cost $12.49. That’s twelve dollars and change. □ Subway fare is now one dollar and change.

**and so forth** continuing talking in the same way; and so on. □ She told me everything about her kids and so on and so forth. □ I heard about problems at work and so forth.

**and something to spare and with something to spare** with extra left over; with more than is needed. (With something, time, room, money, plenty, etc.) □ I had as much flour as I needed with something to spare. □ Fred said he should have enough cash to last the week—with money to spare.

**and so on** continuing on in the same way [without saying all the details]; continuing to talk, saying more and more. □ He told me about all his health problems, including his arthritis and so on. □ I need some help getting ready for dinner, setting the table, and so on.

**and the like** and similar things or people. □ I eat hamburgers, hot dogs, and the like. □ I bought shirts, pants, socks, and the like.

**and then some** and even more; more than has been mentioned. (Folksy.) □ John is going to have to run like a deer and then some to win this race. □ The cook put the
amount of salt called for into the soup and then some.

and what have you and so on; and other similar things. □ Their garage is full of bikes, sleds, old boots, and what have you. □ The merchant sells writing paper, pens, string, and what have you.

angry enough to chew nails Go to mad enough to chew nails.

another country heard from <a catch phrase said when someone makes a comment or interrupts.> □ Jane and Bill were discussing business when Bob interrupted to offer an opinion. “Another country heard from,” said Jane. □ In the middle of the discussion, the baby started crying. “Another country heard from,” said Tom.

(another) nail in someone’s or something’s coffin something that will harm or destroy someone or something. □ Every word of criticism that Bob said about the boss was a nail in his coffin. □ Losing the export order was the final nail in the company’s coffin.

answer for someone or something [with something] to assume responsibility for something. (Also literal.) □ John had to answer for the theft of the bicycle since it was found at his house. □ Someday we’ll all have to answer for our wrongdoings.

answer someone’s purpose and serve someone’s purpose to fit or suit someone’s purpose. □ This piece of wood will answer my purpose quite nicely. □ The new car serves our purpose perfectly.

answer the door [after hearing the doorbell or a knock] to go to the door to see who is there. □ Would you please answer the door? I am busy. □ I wish someone would answer the door. I can’t wait all day.

answer to someone to explain to someone; to justify one’s actions to someone. (Usually with have to.) □ If John cannot behave properly, he’ll have to answer to me. □ The car thief will have to answer to the judge.

any number of someone or something a large number; a sufficiently large number. (Used when the exact number is not important.) □ Any number of people can vouch for my honesty. □ I can give you any number of reasons why I should join the army. □ I ate there any number of times and never became ill.

Any port in a storm. When one is in difficulties one must accept any way out, whether one likes the solution or not. (Proverb.) □ I don’t want to live with my parents, but it’s a case of any port in a storm. I can’t find an apartment. □ He hates his job, but he can’t get another. Any port in a storm, you know.

appear as something to act a certain part in a play, opera, etc. □ Madame Smith-Franklin appeared as Carmen at the City Opera last season. □ The actor refused to appear as a villain in the play.

appear out of nowhere to appear suddenly, without warning. (Almost the same as come out of nowhere.) □ A huge bear appeared out of nowhere and roared and threatened us. □ A butler appeared out of nowhere and took our coats.

the apple of someone’s eye someone’s favorite person or thing; a boyfriend or a girlfriend. □ Tom is the apple of Mary’s eye. She thinks he’s great. □ John’s new stereo is the apple of his eye.

apples and oranges a pair of people or things representing two entities that are not similar. □ You can’t talk about Fred and Ted in the same breath! They’re apples and oranges. □ Talking about her current book and her previous best-seller is like comparing apples and oranges.

arguing for the sake of arguing and arguing for the sake of argument simply arguing to be difficult or contrary. □ You are just arguing for the sake of arguing. You don’t even know what the issue is. □ He is annoying, because he is always arguing for the sake of argument.

arguing for the sake of argument Go to arguing for the sake of arguing.

arm in arm linked or hooked together by the arms. □ The two lovers walked arm in arm down the street. □ Arm in arm, the line of dancers kicked high, and the audience roared its approval.
armed and dangerous said of an armed person who is suspected of a crime and has not been captured and who is likely to resist arrest. (This is a warning to police officers.) □ Max is at large, presumed to be armed and dangerous. □ The suspect has killed once and is armed and dangerous.

armed to the teeth heavily armed with deadly weapons. □ The bank robber was armed to the teeth when he was caught. □ There are too many guns around. The entire country is armed to the teeth.

(a)round the clock continuously for twenty-four hours at a time; all day and all night. □ The priceless jewels were guarded around the clock. □ Grandfather was so sick that he had to have nurses round the clock.

(a)round-the-clock constant; day and night. (Adjective.) □ Grandfather required around-the-clock care. □ I tuned into the around-the-clock news station.

arrange something with someone 1. and arrange to do something with someone to plan an event so as to include another person or persons. □ Jane arranged a meeting with Ann. □ Bill arranged to go to the station with Tom and Mary. 2. to get someone’s consent for something. □ Mary arranged the entire affair with her employer. □ The new mother arranged the christening with the pastor.

arrange to do something with someone Go to arrange something with someone.

arrive in a body Go to come in a body.

arrive on the scene Go to come on the scene.

as a duck takes to water easily and naturally. (Informal.) □ She took to singing just as a duck takes to water. □ The baby adapted to bottle-feeding as a duck takes to water.

as a (general) rule usually; almost always. □ He can be found in his office as a general rule. □ As a general rule, Jane plays golf on Wednesdays. □ As a rule, things tend to get less busy after supper time.

as a last resort as the last choice; if everything else fails. □ Call the doctor at home only as a last resort. □ As a last resort, she will perform surgery.

as alike as (two) peas in a pod very similar. (Compare this with like (two) peas in a pod.) □ The twins are as alike as two peas in a pod. □ These two books are as alike as peas in a pod.

as a matter of course normally; as a normal procedure. □ The nurse takes your temperature as a matter of course. □ You are expected to make your own bed as a matter of course.

as a matter of fact actually; in addition to what has been said; in reference to what has been said. (See also matter-of-fact.) □ As a matter of fact, John came into the room while you were talking about him. □ I’m not a poor worker. As a matter of fact, I’m very efficient.

as an aside as a comment; as a comment that is not supposed to be heard by everyone. □ At the wedding, Tom said as an aside, “The bride doesn’t look well.” □ At the ballet, Billy said as an aside to his mother, “I hope the dancers fall off the stage!”

as a result of something because of something that has happened. □ As a result of the accident, Tom couldn’t walk for six months. □ We couldn’t afford to borrow money for a house as a result of the rise in interest rates.

as a token (of something) symbolic of something, especially of gratitude; as a memento of something. □ He gave me a rose as a token of the time we spent together. □ Here, take this $100 as a token of my appreciation. □ I can’t thank you enough. Please accept this money as a token.

(as) awkward as a cow on a crutch and (as) awkward as a cow on roller skates very awkward. □ When Lulu was pregnant, she was awkward as a cow on a crutch. □ Tom will never be a gymnast. He’s as awkward as a cow on roller skates!

(as) awkward as a cow on roller skates Go to (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch.
(as) bad as all that as bad as reported; as bad as it seems. (Usually expressed in the negative.) □ Come on! Nothing could be as bad as all that. □ Stop crying. It can't be as bad as all that.

(as) bald as a baby's backside Go to (as) bald as a coot.

(as) bald as a coot and (as) bald as a baby's backside completely bald. □ If Tom's hair keeps receding like that, he'll be bald as a coot by the time he's thirty. □ FRED: Now, I'll admit my hair is thinning a little on the top, but—JANE: Thinning? You're not thinning, you're as bald as a baby's backside!

(as) baleful as death promising evil; very threatening. □ The wind's moan was as baleful as death. □ His voice sounded baleful as death.

(as) big as all outdoors very big, usually referring to a space of some kind. (Folksy.) □ You should see Bob's living room. It's as big as all outdoors. □ The new movie theater is as big as all outdoors.

(as) big as life and (as) big as life and twice as ugly an exaggerated way of saying that a person or a thing appeared in a particular place. (Folksy. The second phrase is slang.) □ The little child just stood there as big as life and laughed very hard. □ I opened the door, and there was Tom as big as life. □ I came home and found this cat in my chair, as big as life and twice as ugly.

(as) big as life and twice as ugly Go to (as) big as life.

(as) black as a skillet black. □ I don't want to go down to the cellar. It's as black as a skillet down there. □ The bruise turned black as a skillet.

(as) black as a stack of black cats very black. □ I'm scared to go into that closet. It's as black as a stack of black cats in there. □ Her hair was black as a stack of black cats.

(as) black as a sweep extremely dirty. (The sweep is a chimney sweep.) □ After playing in the mud all morning, the children were as black as sweeps. □ When Jane came in from working on her car, Alan told her, “Wash before you come to the dinner table. You're black as a sweep!”

(as) black as coal completely black. □ Mark's eyes were as black as coal. □ The stranger's clothes were all black as coal.

(as) black as night very dark and black. □ The ink in this pen is black as night. □ During the eclipse, my room was as black as night.

(as) black as one is painted as evil as described. (Usually negative.) □ The landlord is not as black as he is painted. He seems quite generous. □ Young people are rarely black as they are painted in the media.

(as) black as pitch very black; very dark. □ The night was as black as pitch. □ The rocks seemed black as pitch against the silver sand.

(as) black as the ace of spades very black. (Refers to playing cards.) □ The car was long and shiny and black as the ace of spades. □ Jill's shoes are black as the ace of spades.

(as) blind as a bat with imperfect sight; blind. □ My grandmother is as blind as a bat. □ I'm getting blind as a bat. I can hardly read this page.

(as) bold as brass very bold; bold to the point of rudeness. □ Lisa marched into the manager's office, bold as brass, and demanded her money back. □ The tiny kitten, as bold as brass, began eating the dog's food right in front of the dog's nose.

(as) bright as a button intelligent; quick-minded. (Usually used to describe children.) □ Why, Mrs. Green, your little girl is as bright as a button. □ You can't fool Mandy. She may be only six years old, but she's bright as a button.

(as) bright as a new pin bright and clean; shiny. □ After Nora cleaned the house, it was as bright as a new pin. □ My kitchen floor is bright as a new pin since I started using this new floor wax.

(as) broad as a barn door very broad. □ Jim's backside is as broad as a barn door.
The weight-lifter’s chest was broad as a barn door.

(as) busy as a beaver and (as) busy as a bee very busy.

I don’t have time to talk to you. I’m as busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

(as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

full of lively activity; very busy.

(as) busy as a beaver.

Whenever there is a holiday, we are all as busy as bees getting things ready.

(as) busy as a bee

Go to (as) busy as a beaver.
physically or emotionally cold.) □ Ray- 
mond took Joanna’s hand. It was cold as 
marble. □ No one ever got a smile out of 
Caroline, who was as cold as marble.

(as) comfortable as an old shoe very 
comfortable; very comforting and fami-
liar. □ This old house is fine. It’s as com-
fortable as an old shoe. □ That’s a great 
tradition—comfortable as an old shoe.

(as) common as an old shoe low class; 
uncouth. □ That trashy girl is just as com-
mon as an old shoe. □ Jim may have 
money, but he’s common as an old shoe.

(as) common as dirt vulgar; ill-mannered. 
□ FRED: Did you notice Mr. Jones blow-
ing his nose into the linen napkin at din-
ner? ELLEN: I’m not surprised. Everyone 
knows that the Joneses are as common as 
dirt. □ Despite Jane’s efforts to imitate the 
manners of the upper class, the town’s 
leading families still considered her com-
mon as dirt.

(as) conceited as a barber’s cat very 
conceited; vain. □ Ever since he won that 
award, he’s been as conceited as a barber’s 
cat. □ She’s stuck up all right—conceited 
as a barber’s cat.

(as) cool as a cucumber calm and not ag-
itated; with one’s wits about one. (Infor-
mal.) □ The captain remained as cool as 
a cucumber as the passengers boarded the 
lifeboats. □ During the fire the home-
owner was cool as a cucumber.

(as) crazy as a betsy bug loony. □ TOM: 
Susan says she’s really the Queen of En-
gland. BILL: She’s crazy as a betsy bug. □ 
Ever since his wife left him, Joe’s been act-
ing as crazy as a betsy bug.

(as) crazy as a loon very silly; completely 
insane. (Folksy.) □ If you think you can 
get away with that, you’re as crazy as a 
loon. □ Poor old John is crazy as a loon.

(as) crazy as a peach-orchard boar loony. □ What’s wrong with Jim? He’s act-
ing as crazy as a peach-orchard boar. □ 
Mary’s been standing out on the street cor-
ter telling everybody the world’s about to 
end. Poor thing—she’s crazy as a peach-
orchard boar.

(as) crooked as a barrel of fishhooks 
and (as) crooked as a fishhook dis-
honest. □ Don’t play cards with him. He’s 
as crooked as a barrel of fishhooks. □ Af-
ter Jane cheated a few folks, word got 
around that she was crooked as a fishhook.

(as) crooked as a dog’s hind leg dishon-
est. □ Don’t trust John. He’s as crooked 
as a dog’s hind leg. □ Mary says all politi-
cians are crooked as a dog’s hind leg.

(as) crooked as a fishhook Go to (as) 
crooked as a barrel of fishhooks.

(as) dead as a dodo dead; no longer in ex-
istence. (Informal.) □ Yes, Adolf Hitler is 
really dead—as dead as a dodo. □ That 
silly old idea is dead as a dodo.

(as) dead as a doornail dead. (Informal.) 
□ This fish is as dead as a doornail. □ 
John kept twisting the chicken’s neck even 
though it was dead as a doornail.

(as) dead as a post very dead; profoundly 
deaf. □ He can’t hear a thing you say. He’s 
as dead as a post. □ Our old dog is dead as 
a post and he can’t see much either.

(as) different as night and day com-
pletely different. □ Although Bobby and 
Billy are twins, they are as different as 
night and day. □ Birds and bats appear 
to be similar, but they are different as night 
and day.

(as) drunk as a lord and (as) drunk as 
a skunk very drunk. □ He came home 
drunk as a lord again. □ She was as drunk 
as a lord by the time they left here.

(as) drunk as a skunk Go to (as) drunk 
as a lord.

(as) dry as a bone completely dry. □ Dur-
ing the drought, the soil was as dry as a 
bone. □ The dog’s water dish was dry as 
a bone.

(as) dry as dust 1. very dry. □ The bread 
is as dry as dust. □ When the leaves are 
dry as dust, they break into powder easily. 
2. very dull; very boring. □ This book is 
as dry as dust. I am going to stop reading 
it. □ Her lecture was dry as dust—just like 
her subject.
(as) dull as dishwater and (as) dull as ditchwater very uninteresting. □ I’m not surprised that he can’t find a partner. He’s as dull as dishwater. □ Mr. Black’s speech was as dull as dishwater.

(as) dull as ditchwater Go to (as) dull as dishwater.

(as) easy as ABC very easy. □ Making apple pie is as easy as ABC. □ Calculus is easy as ABC.

(as) easy as (apple) pie very easy. (Informal.) □ Mountain climbing is as easy as pie. □ Making a simple dress out of cotton cloth is easy as pie.

(as) easy as duck soup very easy; requiring no effort. (Informal. When a duck is cooked, it releases a lot of fat and juices, making a “soup” without effort.) □ Finding your way to the shopping center is easy as duck soup. □ Getting Bob to eat fried chicken is as easy as duck soup.

(as) easy as falling off a log and (as) easy as rolling off a log very easy. (Folksy.) □ Passing that exam was as easy as falling off a log. □ Getting out of jail was easy as rolling off a log.

(as) easy as rolling off a log Go to (as) easy as falling off a log.

(as) exciting as watching (the) paint dry very, very dull. □ This book is about as exciting as watching paint dry. □ Listening to you is exciting as watching the paint dry.

(as) far as anyone knows and so far as anyone knows to the limits of anyone’s knowledge. (Informal. The anyone can be replaced with a more specific noun or pronoun.) □ As far as anyone knows, this is the last of the great herds of buffalo. □ Far as I know, this is the best one. □ These are the only keys to the house so far as anyone knows.

as far as it goes as much as something does, covers, or accomplishes. (Usually said of something that is inadequate.) □ Your plan is fine as far as it goes. It doesn’t seem to take care of everything, though. □ As far as it goes, this law is a good one. It should require stiffer penalties, however.

as far as possible and so far as possible as much as possible; to whatever degree is possible. □ We must try, as far as possible, to get people to stop smoking in buses. □ As far as possible, the police will issue tickets to all speeding drivers. □ I’ll follow your instructions so far as possible.

(as) far as someone or something is concerned and so far as someone or something is concerned 1. [with someone] for all that someone cares; if someone is to make the decision. □ You can take your old dog and leave as far as I’m concerned. □ Far as I’m concerned, you can get out and never come back. □ So far as I’m concerned, you’re okay. 2. [with something] having to do with something; pertaining to something; as for something. □ This bill? As far as that’s concerned, the committee will have to take care of it. □ As far as the roof’s concerned, it will just have to last another year.

(as) fat as a pig exceptionally fat; grotesquely fat. □ If I don’t stop eating this cake, I’ll be fat as a pig! □ You really ought to go on a diet; you’re as fat as a pig.

(as) fit as a fiddle healthy and physically fit. □ Mary is as fit as a fiddle. □ Tom used to be fit as a fiddle. Look at him now!

(as) flat as a board very flat. (Also used to describe someone’s chest or abdomen, referring to well-developed abdominal muscles or to small or absent breasts or pectoral development—in either sex.) □ Jane was flat as a board until she was sixteen, when she suddenly blossomed. □ The terrain in that part of the country is as flat as a board.

(as) flat as a pancake very flat. (Informal.) □ The punctured tire was as flat as a pancake. □ Bobby squashed the ant flat as a pancake.

as for someone or something 1. and as to someone or something regarding someone or something. □ As for the mayor, he can pay for his own dinner. □ As for you, Bobby, there will be no dessert tonight. □ As for this chair, there is nothing to do but throw it away. □ As to your idea about building a new house, forget it. 2. [with someone]
quoting someone; speaking for someone. □ As for me, I prefer vegetables to meat. □ As for Tom, he refuses to attend the concert.

(as) free as a bird carefree; completely free. □ Jane is always happy and free as a bird. □ The convict escaped from jail and was as free as a bird for two days. □ In the summer I feel free as a bird.

(as) free as (the) air completely free; without obligations or responsibilities. □ The day I got out of the army, I felt as free as air. □ No, I’m not married. I don’t even have a girlfriend. I’m free as the air.

(as) fresh as a daisy very fresh; fresh and alert. □ The morning dew was as fresh as a daisy. □ Sally was fresh as a daisy and cheerful as could be.

(as) full as a tick and (as) tight as a tick very full of food or drink. (Informal. Refers to a tick that has filled itself full of blood.) □ Little Billy ate and ate until he was as tight as a tick. □ Our cat drank the cream until he became full as a tick.

(as) funny as a barrel of monkeys and more fun than a barrel of monkeys very funny. (Almost the same as as much fun as a barrel of monkeys.) □ Todd was as funny as a barrel of monkeys. □ The entire evening was funny as a barrel of monkeys. □ The party was more fun than a barrel of monkeys.

(as) funny as a crutch not funny at all. □ Your trick is about as funny as a crutch. Nobody thought it was funny. □ The well-dressed lady slipped and fell in the gutter, which was funny as a crutch.

(as) gaudy as a butterfly gaudy; colorful. □ Marie looked as gaudy as a butterfly in her new dress. □ Michael’s scarf is gaudy as a butterfly.

(as) gentle as a lamb very gentle. (Used to describe people.) □ Don’t be afraid of Mr. Smith. He may look fierce, but he’s as gentle as a lamb. □ Lisa was gentle as a lamb when dealing with children.

(as) good as done the same as being done; almost done. (Other past participles can replace done in this phrase: cooked, dead, finished, painted, typed, etc.) □ This job is as good as done. It’ll just take another second. □ Yes, sir, if you hire me to paint your house, it’s as good as painted. □ When I hand my secretary a letter to be typed, I know that it’s as good as typed right then and there.

(as) good as gold genuine; authentic. □ Mary’s promise is as good as gold. □ Yes, this diamond is genuine—good as gold.

as good as one’s word obedient to one’s promise; dependable in keeping one’s promises. □ He was as good as his word. He lent me the books as promised. □ She said she would baby-sit and she was as good as her word.

(as) graceful as a swan very graceful. □ The boat glided out onto the lake as graceful as a swan. □ Jane is graceful as a swan.

(as) gruff as a bear gruff; curt and unsociable. □ I hate to ask Erica questions; she’s always gruff as a bear. □ I’m always as gruff as a bear before I’ve had my first cup of coffee.

(as) happy as a clam very happy and content. (Note the variation in the examples. Sometimes with additional phrases, such as in butter sauce or at high tide.) □ Tom sat there smiling, as happy as a clam. □ There they all sat, eating corn on the cob and looking happy as clams.

(as) happy as a lark visibly happy and cheerful. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ Sally walked along whistling, as happy as a lark. □ The children danced and sang, happy as larks.

(as) happy as can be very happy. □ We are both as happy as can be. □ Bob was happy as can be when he won the lottery.

(as) hard as a rock and (as) hard as stone very hard. □ This cake is as hard as a rock! □ I can’t drive a nail into this wood. It’s hard as stone.

(as) hard as nails very hard; cold and cruel. (Refers to the nails that are used with a hammer.) □ The old loaf of bread was dried out and became as hard as nails. □ Ann was unpleasant and hard as nails.
(as) hard as stone  Go to (as) hard as a rock.

(as) high as a kite and (as) high as the sky 1. very high. □ The tree grew as high as a kite. □ Our pet bird got outside and flew up high as the sky. 2. drunk or drugged. □ Bill drank beer until he got as high as a kite. □ The thieves were high as the sky on drugs.

(as) high as the sky  Go to (as) high as a kite.

(as) hoarse as a crow hoarse. □ After shouting at the team all afternoon, the coach was as hoarse as a crow. □ I have a cold! □ As soon as the doctor gets here, I'll tell him I'm as hoarse as a crow.

(as) hot as fire very hot; burning hot. □ It's as hot as fire out here. □ Our house is an oven in the summer.

(as) hot as hell very hot. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ It's as hot as hell out here. □ The oven was as hot as hell.

(as) hungry as a bear very hungry. (Informal.) □ I'm as hungry as a bear. I should eat anything! □ Whenever I jog, I get hungry as a bear.

(as) hungry as a hunter very hungry. □ Is there anything to eat? I've been out hoeing my garden all morning, and I'm as hungry as a hunter! □ Well, let's have a big meal ready by the time you get home. □ The hunt is over, let's eat.

as I expected  Go to (just) as I expected.

(as) innocent as a lamb guiltless; naive. □ “Hey! You can't throw me in jail,” cried the robber. “I'm innocent as a lamb.” □ Look at the baby, as innocent as a lamb.

as it were as one might say. (Sometimes used to qualify an assertion that may not sound reasonable.) □ He carefully constructed, as it were, a huge sandwich. □ The Franklins live in a small, as it were, exquisite house.

(as) large as life in person; actually, and sometimes surprisingly, present at a place. □ I thought Jack was away, but there he was as large as life. □ Jean was not expected to appear, but she turned up large as life.

(as) light as a feather of little weight. □ Sally dieted until she was as light as a feather. □ Of course I can lift the box. It's light as a feather.

(as) likely as not probably; with an even chance either way. □ He will as likely as not arrive without warning. □ Likely as not, the game will be canceled.

as long as 1. and so long as since; because. □ As long as you're going to the bakery, please buy some fresh bread. □ So long as you're here, please stay for dinner.

2. and so long as if; only if. □ You may have dessert so long as you eat all your vegetables. □ You can go out this evening as long as you promise to be home by midnight.

3. for a specified length of time. □ You may stay out as long as you like.

4. [in comparisons] of equal length. □ Is this one as long as that one? □ This snake is as long as a car!

as luck would have it by good or bad luck; as it turned out; by chance. □ As luck would have it, we had a flat tire. □ As luck would have it, the check came in the mail today.

(as) mad as a hatter 1. crazy. (From the crazy character called the Hatter in Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland.) □ Poor old John is as mad as a hatter. □ All these screaming children are driving me mad as a hatter. 2. angry. (This is a misunderstanding of mad in the first sense. Folksy. The first as can be omitted.) □ You make me so angry! I'm as mad as a hatter. □ John can't control his temper. He's always mad as a hatter.

(as) mad as a hornet angry. □ You make me so angry. I'm as mad as a hornet. □ Jane can get mad as a hornet when somebody criticizes her.

(as) mad as a March hare crazy. (From the name of a character in Lewis Carroll's
Alice’s Adventures in Wonderland.) □ Sally is getting as mad as a March hare. □ My Uncle Bill is mad as a March hare.

(as) mad as a wet hen angry. (Folksy.) □ Bob was screaming and shouting—as mad as a wet hen. □ What you said made Mary mad as a wet hen.

(as) mad as hell very angry. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ He made his wife as mad as hell. □ Those terrorists make me mad as hell.

(as) meek as a lamb meek; quiet and docile. □ Only an hour after their argument, Joe went to Elizabeth and, meek as a lamb, asked her to forgive him. □ Betsy terrorizes the other children, but she’s as meek as a lamb around her elders.

(as) merry as a cricket cheerful. (Old-fashioned.) □ Mary is as merry as a cricket whenever she has company come to call. □ George is such a pleasant companion; he’s usually merry as a cricket.

(as) merry as the day is long very happy and carefree. □ The little children are as merry as the day is long. □ Only on vacation are we merry as the day is long.

as much fun as a barrel of monkeys a great deal of fun. (Almost the same as funny as a barrel of monkeys.) □ Roger is as much fun as a barrel of monkeys. □ The circus was as much fun as a barrel of monkeys.

(as) naked as a jaybird naked. □ “Billy,” called Mrs. Franklin, “get back in the house and get some clothes on. You’re as naked as a jaybird.” □ Tom had to get naked as a jaybird for the doctor to examine him.

(as) neat as a pin neat and orderly. □ Brad is such a good housekeeper; his apartment is always as neat as a pin. □ Joanne certainly is well-organized. Her desk is neat as a pin.

(as) nutty as a fruitcake silly; crazy. (Slang. A fruitcake usually has lots of nuts in it.) □ Whenever John goes to a party, he gets as nutty as a fruitcake. □ Sally has been acting as nutty as a fruitcake lately.

(as) old as the hills very old. □ The children think their mother’s as old as the hills, but she’s only forty. □ That song’s not new. It’s old as the hills.

as one as if a group were one person. (Especially with act, move, or speak.) □ All the dancers moved as one. □ The chorus spoke as one.

(as) pale as a ghost Go to (as) white as a ghost.

(as) pale as death extremely pale. (The reference to death gives this phrase ominous connotations.) □ Rita was as pale as death when she came out of the doctor’s office. □ What’s the matter? You’re pale as death!

(as) patient as Job very patient. (Refers to a character in the Bible.) □ If you want to teach young children, you must be as patient as Job. □ The director who is working with that temperamental actor must have the patience of Job.

(as) phony as a three-dollar bill phony; bogus. □ This guy’s as phony as a three-dollar bill. □ The whole deal stinks. It’s as phony as a three-dollar bill.

(as) plain as a pikestaff obvious; very clear. □ JILL: Why does the Senator always vote for measures that would help the tobacco industry? JANE: It’s as plain as a pikestaff—because there are a lot of tobacco growers in his district, and he wants them to vote for him. □ FRED: I have a suspicion that Marcia is upset with me. ALAN: A suspicion? Come on, Fred, that’s been plain as a pikestaff for quite some time!

(as) plain as day 1. very plain and simple. □ Although his face was as plain as day, his smile made him look interesting and friendly. □ Our house is plain as day, but it’s comfortable. 2. clear and understandable. □ The lecture was as plain as day. No one had to ask questions. □ His statement was plain as day.

(as) plain as the nose on one’s face obvious; clearly evident. (Informal.) □ What do you mean you don’t understand? It’s as plain as the nose on your face. □ Your guilt is plain as the nose on your face.
(as) pleased as punch very pleased; very pleased with oneself. (Refers to the character Punch in [English] Punch and Judy puppet shows. Punch is sometimes capitalized.) □ Wally was as pleased as punch when he won the prize. □ She seems pleased as punch, but she knows she doesn’t deserve the award.

(as) quiet as a mouse very quiet; shy and silent. (Informal. Often used with children.) □ Don’t yell; whisper. Be as quiet as a mouse. □ Mary hardly ever says anything. She’s quiet as a mouse.

(as) quiet as the grave very quiet; silent. □ The house is as quiet as the grave when the children are at school. □ This town is quiet as the grave now that the offices have closed.

(as) poor as a church mouse very poor. □ My aunt is as poor as a church mouse. □ The Browns are poor as church mice.

(as) pretty as a picture very pretty. □ Sweet little Mary is as pretty as a picture. □ Their new house is pretty as a picture.

(as) proud as a peacock very proud; haughty. □ John is so arrogant. He’s as proud as a peacock. □ The new father was proud as a peacock.

(as) pure as the driven snow pure and virginal. (Often used ironically.) □ JILL: Sue must have gone to bed with every man in town. JANE: And I always thought she was as pure as the driven snow. □ Robert was notoriously promiscuous, but tried to convince all his girlfriends that he was pure as the driven snow.

(as) queer as a three-dollar bill very strange. □ Today I saw a woman pushing a lawn mower down the street and singing to it as she went. I thought she was queer as a three-dollar bill. □ JILL: In all the years I’ve known him, Mike has never had a suit and he goes barefoot. FRED: That’s because he’s as queer as a three-dollar bill.

(as) quick as a flash Go to (as) quick as a wink.

(as) quick as a wink and (as) quick as a flash very quickly. □ As quick as a wink, the thief took the lady’s purse. □ I’ll finish this work quick as a wink. □ The dog grabbed the meat as quick as a flash. □ The summer days went by quick as a flash.

(as) quick as greased lightning very quickly; very fast. (Folksy. See also like greased lightning.) □ Jane can really run. She’s as quick as greased lightning. □ Quick as greased lightning, the thief stole my wallet.

(as) red as a cherry bright red. (Somewhat old-fashioned.) □ When the children came in from ice-skating, Clara’s nose was as red as a cherry. □ When Lester proposed marriage, Nancy blushed as red as a cherry.

(as) red as a poppy bright red. (Usually used to describe someone blushing.) □ You must be embarrassed—you’re as red as a poppy! □ When her boss praised her in front of the whole office, Emily turned red as a poppy.

(as) red as a rose intensely red. □ Bill blushed as red as a rose when we teased him.

(as) red as a ruby deep red. (Often used to describe a person’s lips.) □ Linda has a beautiful face, with big blue eyes and lips as red as rubies.

(as) red as blood completely red; deep red. (The reference to blood gives this expression sinister connotations.) □ The magician’s cape was lined with satin as red as blood. □ I want to have my car painted red as blood.

(as) regular as clockwork dependably regular. (Informal.) □ She comes into this store every day, as regular as clockwork. □ Our tulips come up every year, regular as clockwork.

(as) right as rain correct; genuine. (Folksy.) □ Your answer is as right as rain. □ John is very dependable. He’s right as rain.

(as) scarce as hens’ teeth and scarcer than hens’ teeth very scarce or nonexistent. (An exaggeration. Chickens don’t have teeth.) □ I’ve never seen one of those. They’re as scarce as hens’ teeth. □ I was
told that the part needed for my car is scarcer than hens' teeth, and it would take a long time to find one.

(as) sharp as a razor 1. very sharp. □ The penknife is sharp as a razor. □ The carving knife will have to be as sharp as a razor to cut through this meat. 2. very sharp-witted or intelligent. □ The old man's senile, but his wife is as sharp as a razor. □ Don't say too much in front of the child. She's as sharp as a razor.

(as) sharp as a tack intellectually bright. □ Melissa doesn't say very much, but she's sharp as a tack. □ Sue can figure things out from even the slightest hint. She's as sharp as a razor.

(as) sick as a dog very sick; sick and vomiting. □ We've never been so ill. The whole family was sick as dogs. □ Sally was as sick as a dog and couldn't go to the party.

(as) silent as the dead and (as) silent as the grave completely silent. (Has ominous connotations because of the reference to death. Usually used to promise someone that you will be silent and therefore not betray a secret.) □ I knew something was wrong as soon as I entered the classroom; everyone was silent as the dead. □ Jessica is as silent as the grave on the subject of her first marriage. □ If you tell me what Katy said about me, I promise to be as silent as the grave.

(as) silent as the grave Go to (as) silent as the dead.

(as) silly as a goose very foolish. □ Edith is as silly as a goose. She thinks that reading aloud to her houseplants will help them grow. □ JILL: The ad in the newspaper said this lotion would make my hair grow faster, but I've been using it for a whole month and my hair is still the same length. JANE: You're as silly as a goose! Do you believe everything you read in newspaper ads?

(as) slick as a whistle quickly and cleanly; quickly and skillfully. □ Tom took a broom and a mop and cleaned the place up as slick as a whistle. □ Slick as a whistle, Sally pulled off the bandage.

(as) slippery as an eel devious; unpredictable. □ Tom can't be trusted. He's as slippery as an eel. □ It's hard to catch Joe in his office because he's slippery as an eel.

(as) slow as molasses in January and slower than molasses in January slow. □ Can't you get dressed any faster? I declare, you're as slow as molasses in January. □ The traffic on the way to the concert was slower than molasses in January.

(as) sly as a fox smart and clever. □ My nephew is as sly as a fox. □ You have to be sly as a fox to outwit me.

(as) smooth as glass smooth and shiny. (Often used to describe calm bodies of water.) □ The bay is as smooth as glass, so we should have a pleasant boat trip. □ Eugene polished the floor until it was smooth as glass.

(as) smooth as silk very smooth. □ This pudding is smooth as silk. □ Your skin is as smooth as silk.

(as) snug as a bug in a rug cozy and snug. (Informal. The kind of thing said when putting a child to bed.) □ Let's pull up the covers. There you are, Bobby, as snug as a bug in a rug. □ What a lovely little house! I know I'll be snug as a bug in a rug.

(as) sober as a judge 1. very formal, somber, or stuffy. □ You certainly look gloomy, Bill. You're sober as a judge. □ Tom's as sober as a judge. I think he's angry. 2. not drunk; alert and completely sober. □ John's drunk? No, he's as sober as a judge. □ You should be sober as a judge when you drive a car.

(as) soft as a baby's bottom very soft and smooth to the touch. □ This cloth is as soft as a baby's bottom. □ No, Bob doesn't shave yet. His cheeks are soft as a baby's bottom.

(as) soft as down soft to the touch. (Refers to the softness of goose or duck down.) □ The kitten's fur was as soft as down. □ The baby's skin was soft as down.

(as) soft as silk very soft. □ This fabric is as soft as silk. □ Your touch is soft as silk.

(as) soft as velvet very soft to the touch. □ The horse's nose felt as soft as velvet. □
This lotion will make your skin soft as velvet.

(as) solid as a rock very solid; dependable.
- Jean has been lifting weights every day, and her arm muscles are solid as a rock.
- This company builds typewriters that are as solid as a rock.

as soon as at the moment that; at the time that; when.
- I fell asleep as soon as I lay down.
- John ate dinner as soon as he came home.

(as) soon as possible at the earliest time.
- I'm leaving now. I'll be there as soon as possible.
- Please pay me as soon as possible.

(as) sound as a dollar very secure and dependable.
- This investment is as sound as a dollar.
- I wouldn't put my money in a bank that isn't sound as a dollar.

(as) steady as a rock very steady and unmovable; very stable.
- His hand was steady as a rock as he pulled the trigger of the revolver.
- You must remain as steady as a rock when you are arguing with your supervisor.

(as) stiff as a poker rigid and inflexible; stiff and awkward. (Usually used to describe people.)
- This guy's dead. He's cold and as stiff as a poker.
- John is not a very good dancer; he's stiff as a poker.

(as) still as death immobile; completely still. (The reference to death gives this expression ominous connotations.)
- George sat as still as death all afternoon.
- When the storm was over, everything was suddenly still as death.

(as) straight as an arrow 1. [of something] very straight.
- The road to my house is as straight as an arrow, so it should be very easy to follow.

(as) straight as an arrow 2. [of someone] honest or forthright. (Straight here means “honest.”)
- Tom is straight as an arrow. I'd trust him with anything.

(as) strong as a horse [of someone] very strong.
- JILL: My car broke down; it's sitting out on the street. JANE: Get Linda to help you push it; she's as strong as a horse.

(as) strong as a lion very strong.
- The athlete was strong as a horse. He could lift his own weight with just one hand.

(as) strong as an ox very strong.
- Tom lifts weights and is as strong as an ox. Now that Ann has recovered from her illness, she's strong as an ox.

(as) stubborn as a mule very stubborn.
- My husband is as stubborn as a mule.
- Our cat is stubborn as a mule.

as such the way something is; as someone or something is.
- I cannot accept your manuscript as such. It needs revisions.
- You are new here, and as such, I will have to train you.

(as) sure as death sure; very certain.
- As political tension increased, it became more and more apparent that war was coming, as sure as death.
- JILL: Is the company definitely going to lay people off? JANE: Sure as death.

(as) sweet as honey and (as) sweet as sugar 1. very sweet.
- These little cakes are as sweet as honey.
- This fruit juice is as sweet as honey.

(as) sweet as sugar 2. charming; very nice and friendly.
- She is as sweet as honey whenever she talks to me.

(as) sweet as sugar Go to (as) sweet as honey.

(as) swift as an arrow very fast.
- The new intercity train is swift as an arrow.
- My week of vacation sped by as swift as an arrow.

(as) swift as the wind very fast.
- This new car is as swift as the wind.
- Joe ran swift as the wind, trying to get home in time.
(as) swift as thought extremely fast. □ Thanks to modern communication devices, news can now travel almost as swift as thought. □ You won’t have to wait for me long; I’ll be there, swift as thought.

as the crow flies straight across the land, as opposed to distances measured on a road, river, etc. (Folksy.) □ It’s twenty miles to town on the highway, but only ten miles as the crow flies. □ Our house is only a few miles from the lake as the crow flies.

(as) thick as pea soup [of a liquid or fog] very thick. (Informal.) □ This fog is as thick as pea soup. □ Wow, this coffee is strong! It’s thick as pea soup.

(as) thick as thieves very close-knit; friendly; allied. □ Mary, Tom, and Sally are as thick as thieves. They go everywhere together. □ Those two families are thick as thieves.

(as) tight as a drum 1. stretched tight. □ Julia stretched the upholstery fabric over the seat of the chair until it was as tight as a drum. 2. sealed tight. □ Now that I’ve caulked all the windows, the house should be tight as a drum. 3. very stingy. □ He won’t contribute a cent. He’s as tight as a drum.

(as) tight as a tick Go to (as) full as a tick.

(as) tight as Dick’s hatband very tight. □ I’ve got to lose some weight. My belt is as tight as Dick’s hatband. □ This window is stuck tight as Dick’s hatband.

as to someone or something Go to as for someone or something.

(as) tough as an old boot 1. very tough. □ This meat is tough as an old boot. □ Bob couldn’t eat the steak. It was as tough as an old boot. 2. very strong; not easily moved by feelings such as pity. □ Margaret is never off work. She’s as tough as an old boot. □ Don’t expect sympathy from the boss. She’s tough as an old boot.

(as) true as steel very loyal and dependable. □ Through all my troubles, my husband has been as true as steel. □ Pedro was a staunch friend, true as steel.

(as) ugly as a toad very ugly. □ Maria may be a beautiful woman, but when she was a child she was as ugly as a toad. □ The shopkeeper was ugly as a toad, but he was kind and generous, and everyone loved him.

(as) ugly as sin very ugly. □ The new building is as ugly as sin. □ The old woman is ugly as sin, but she dresses beautifully.

as usual as is the normal or typical situation. □ John ordered eggs for breakfast as usual. □ He stood quietly as usual, waiting for the bus to come.

(as) warm as toast very warm and cozy. □ The baby will be warm as toast in that blanket. □ We were as warm as toast by the side of the fire.

(as) weak as a baby [of someone] physically very weak. □ Six weeks of illness left the athlete as weak as a baby. □ Hot, humid weather like this always makes me feel weak as a baby.

(as) weak as a kitten weak; weak and sickly. □ John is as weak as a kitten because he doesn’t eat well. □ Oh! Suddenly I feel weak as a kitten.

as well also; in addition. □ Could I have some more potatoes as well? □ I’m feeling tired, and dizzy as well.

as well as 1. in addition to someone or something. □ Mary and Jane are coming to the party, as well as Tom. □ I’m studying biology and chemistry, as well as history. 2. to the same high degree as someone or something; as much as. □ Mary’s parents treated me as well as they treated her. □ I did as well as you on the test.

(as) white as a ghost and (as) pale as a ghost [of a person] very pale. □ His face is as white as a ghost. □ He turned pale as a ghost when he saw his injured leg.

(as) white as a sheet very pale. □ Jane was white as a sheet for weeks after her illness. □ Mary went as white as a sheet when she heard the news.

(as) white as the driven snow very white. □ I like my bed sheets to be as white as the driven snow. □ We have a new kitten whose fur is white as the driven snow.
(as) wise as an owl very wise. ☐ Grandfather is as wise as an owl. ☐ My goal is to be wise as an owl.

(as) wise as Solomon very wise. (Refers to a character in the Bible.) ☐ If you are in trouble, get Chris to advise you. He’s as wise as Solomon. ☐ This is a difficult problem. You’d need to be as wise as Solomon to be able to solve it.

aside from someone or something not including someone or something. ☐ Aside from a small bank account, I have no money at all. ☐ Aside from Mary, I have no friends.

ask for something to do something that will cause trouble. (Also literal.) ☐ Don’t talk to me that way! You’re really asking for it. ☐ Anyone who acts like that is just asking for a good talking to.

ask for the moon to ask for too much; to make great demands. ☐ When you’re trying to get a job, it’s unwise to ask for the moon. ☐ Please lend me the money. I’m not asking for the moon!

ask for trouble and look for trouble to seem to be trying to get into trouble; to do something that would cause trouble; to do or say something that will cause trouble. ☐ Stop talking to me that way, John. You’re just asking for trouble. ☐ The guard asked me to leave unless I was looking for trouble. ☐ Anybody who threatens a police officer is just asking for trouble. ☐ You’re looking for trouble if you ask the boss for a raise.

ask someone out to ask a person for a date. ☐ Mary hopes that John will ask her out. ☐ John doesn’t want to ask out his best friend’s girl.

asleep at the switch not attending to one’s job; failing to do one’s duty at the proper time. (Also literal.) ☐ The guard was asleep at the switch when the robber broke in. ☐ If I hadn’t been asleep at the switch, I’d have seen the stolen car.

assault and battery a violent attack [upon someone] followed by a beating. (A criminal charge.) ☐ Max was charged with two counts of assault and battery. ☐ Dave does not go out at night because he does not want to be a victim of assault and battery.

assault the ears [for sound or speech] to be very loud or persistent. ☐ That loud music assaults the ears! ☐ I can’t hear with all that talk assaulting my ears.

assemble a case (against someone) Go to build a case (against someone).

assume liability to accept the responsibility for paying a cost. ☐ Mr. Smith assumed liability for his son’s student loans. ☐ The store assumed liability for the injured customer’s hospital bill.

at all without distinguishing; without qualification. (See the examples for word order variations.) ☐ It really wasn’t very cold at all. ☐ It really wasn’t at all cold. ☐ Tom will eat anything at all. ☐ Jane isn’t at all hungry. ☐ Grandma was always ready to go anywhere at all.

at all costs and at any cost regardless of the difficulty or cost; no matter what. ☐ I intend to have that car at all costs. ☐ I’ll get there by six o’clock at all costs. ☐ Mary was going to get that job at any cost.

at all times constantly; continuously. ☐ You must keep your passport handy at all times when you are traveling in a foreign country. ☐ When you’re in a crowd, you must watch your child at all times.

at a loss (for words) unable to speak; speechless; befuddled. ☐ I was so surprised that I was at a loss for words. ☐ Tom was terribly confused—really at a loss.

at an early date soon; some day soon. ☐ The note said, “Please call me at an early date.” ☐ You’re expected to return the form to the office at an early date.

at any cost Go to at all costs.

at any rate anyway. (Informal. Frequently used as an introduction to a conclusion or a final statement.) ☐ At any rate, we had a nice time at your party. We are grateful that you asked us. ☐ It’s not much, at any rate, but it’s the best we can do.

at a premium at a high price; priced high because of something special. ☐ Sally bought the shoes at a premium because they were of very high quality. ☐ This model of car is selling at a premium because so many people want to buy it.
at a set time at a particular time; at an assigned time. □ Each person has to show up at a set time. □ Do I have to be there at a set time, or can I come whenever I want?

at a sitting at one time; during one period. (Refers to an activity that takes place while a person is seated.) □ The restaurant could feed only sixty people at a sitting. □ I can read about 300 pages at a sitting.

at a snail's pace very slowly. □ When you watch a clock, time seems to move at a snail's pace. □ You always eat at a snail's pace. I'm tired of waiting for you.

at a stretch continuously; without stopping. □ We all had to do eight hours of duty at a stretch. □ The baby doesn't sleep for more than three hours at a stretch.

at bay at a distance. □ I have to keep the bill collectors at bay until I get my check. □ The wolves will not remain at bay for very long.

at best and at most in the best view; in the most positive judgment; as the best one can say. □ I believe her to be totally negligent. Her actions were careless at best. □ At best we found their visit pleasantly short. □ At first blush, she appeared to be quite old.

at close range very near; in close proximity. (Usually used in regard to shooting.) □ The hunter fired at the deer at close range. □ The powder burns tell us that the gun was fired at close range.

at cross-purposes with opposing purposes; with goals that interfere with each other. □ We are arguing at cross-purposes. We aren't even discussing the same thing. □ Bill and Tom are working at cross-purposes. They'll never get the job done right.

at death's door near death. (Euphemistic.) □ I was so ill that I was at death's door. □ The family dog was at death's door for three days, and then it finally died.

at ease relaxed and comfortable. □ I don't feel at ease driving when there is a lot of traffic. □ Mary is most at ease when she's near the sea.

at every turn everywhere; everywhere one looks. □ There is a new problem at every turn. □ Life holds new adventures at every turn.

at face value from outward appearance; from what something first appears to be. (From the value printed on the “face” of a coin or bank note.) □ Don't just accept her offer at face value. Think of the implications. □ Joan tends to take people at face value and so she is always getting hurt.

at first initially; at the beginning. □ He was shy at first. Then he became more friendly. □ At first we chose the red one. Later we switched to the blue one.

at first blush Go to at first glance.

at first glance and at first blush when first examined; at an early stage. □ At first glance, the problem appeared quite simple. Later we learned just how complex it really was. □ He appeared quite healthy at first glance. □ At first blush, she appeared to be quite old.

(at) full blast using full power; as loudly as possible. □ The neighbors had their televisions on at full blast. □ The car radio was on full blast. We couldn't hear what the driver was saying.

at full speed and at full tilt as fast as possible. □ The motor was running at full speed. □ John finished his running at full speed. □ Things are now operating at full tilt.

at full tilt Go to at full speed.

at half-mast halfway up or down. (Primarily referring to flags. Can be used for things other than flags as a joke.) □ The flag was flying at half-mast because the general had died. □ Americans fly flags at half-mast on Memorial Day. □ The little boy ran out of the house with his pants at half-mast.

at hand close by. (Used with both time and distance. See also close at hand; near at hand.) □ I don't happen to have your ap-
plication at hand at the moment. □ With the holiday season at hand, everyone is very excited.

at hazard risked; in danger; at risk. □ He is not willing to have much of his money at hazard in the stock market. □ Your entire life is at hazard unless you wear a helmet when you ride your bicycle.

at home at or in one’s dwelling. □ Is Mary at home, or is she still at work? □ What time will she be at home?

at home with someone or something comfortable with someone or something; comfortable doing something. (Also literal. See also feel at home.) □ Tom is very much at home with my parents. □ Sally seems to be very much at home with her car. □ Mary seems to be at home with her job.

at it again doing something again. (Informal.) □ I asked Tom to stop playing his trumpet, but he’s at it again. □ They are at it again. Why are they always fighting?

at large 1. free; uncaptured. (Usually said of criminals running loose.) □ At noon the day after the robbery, the thieves were still at large. □ There is a murderer at large in the city. 2. in general; according to a general sample. □ Truck drivers at large don’t like the new law. □ Students at large felt that the rule was too strict. 3. representing the whole group rather than its subsections. (Always refers to a special kind of elective office.) □ He ran for representative at large. □ She represented shareholders at large on the governing board.

at last Go to at (long) last.

at least 1. no less than; no fewer than. □ There were at least four people there that I knew. □ I want to spend at least three weeks in Mexico. 2. anyway; in spite of difficulties. □ At least we had a good evening, even though the afternoon was rainy. □ At least we came away with some of our money left.

at leisure 1. resting; not working. □ What do you usually do when you are at leisure? □ During the summer when you are at leisure, you ought to play golf. 2. and at one’s leisure at one’s convenience. □ Choose one or the other at your leisure. □ Please drop by at your leisure.

at length 1. after some time; finally. □ At length, the roses bloomed and the tomatoes ripened. □ And at length, the wizard spoke. 2. and at some length for quite a long time. □ He spoke on and on at some length. □ He described the history of his village at length.

at liberty free; unrestrained. □ The criminal was set at liberty by the judge. □ You’re at liberty to go anywhere you wish. □ I’m not at liberty to discuss the matter.

at loggerheads (with someone) in opposition; at an impasse; in a quarrel. □ Mr. and Mrs. Franklin have been at loggerheads for years. □ The two political parties were at loggerheads during the entire legislative session. □ She was at loggerheads with him for years.

at (long) last after a long wait; finally. □ At last the hostages were released. □ Sally earned her diploma at long last.

at loose ends restless and unsettled; unemployed. □ Just before school starts, all the children are at loose ends. □ When Tom is home on the weekends, he’s always at loose ends. □ Jane has been at loose ends ever since she lost her job.

at most Go to at best.

at night during the night. □ Most people sleep at night. □ Mary studies at night.

at odds (with someone) in opposition to someone; at loggerheads (with someone). □ Mary is always at odds with her father about how late she can stay out. □ John and his father are always at odds too.

at once immediately; at this very moment. □ John, come here at once! □ Bring me my coffee at once! □ Shall I do it at once or wait until morning?

at one fell swoop and in one fell swoop in a single incident; as a single event. (This phrase preserves the old word fell, meaning “terrible” or “deadly.”) □ The party guests ate up all the snacks at one fell swoop. □ When the stock market crashed,
many large fortunes were wiped out in one fell swoop.

at one's best in the best of health; displaying the most civilized behavior. (Often in the negative.) □ I'm not at my best when I'm angry. □ He's at his best after a good nap.

at one's leisure Go to at leisure.

at one's wit's end at the limits of one's mental resources. □ I'm at my wit's end with this problem. I cannot figure it out. □ At last, Uncle Tom is at peace.

at peace 1. peaceful; relaxed; happy. □ I am always at peace when I sit in my rocking chair. □ When the warm breeze is blowing, I am at peace. 2. dead. □ It was a long illness, but she is at peace now. □ At last, Uncle Tom is at peace.

at present now; at this point in time. □ We are not able to do any more at present. □ We may be able to lend you money next week, but not at present.

at random without sequence or order. □ Sally picked four names at random from the telephone book. □ The gunman walked into the crowded restaurant and fired at random. □ Jane will read almost anything. She selects four novels at random at the library each week and reads them all.

at regular intervals at points that are equal in distance apart. □ You will find service stations at regular intervals along the highway. □ There are streetlights at regular intervals on the main street of town.

at rest not moving; not active. □ After the hectic day, the office was finally at rest by midnight. □ Do not remove your seat belt until the plane is at rest.

at risk in a situation where there is risk or hazard; in danger. □ I refuse to put my family's welfare at risk by quitting my job. □ Your whole future is at risk if you don't stop smoking.

at sea on the sea; away on a voyage on the ocean. (See also (all) at sea (about something).) □ The ship is at sea now, and you can't disembark. □ I spent many happy days at sea on my cruise.

at sea (about something) Go to (all) at sea (about something).

at sea level located at the bottom of the sea. □ It is easier to breathe at sea level than in the mountains. □ Boats on the ocean are at sea level, but those on rivers are not.

at sixes and sevens disorderly; lost and bewildered; at loose ends. □ Mrs. Smith is at sixes and sevens since the death of her husband. □ Bill is always at sixes and sevens when he's home by himself.

at some length Go to at length.

at someone's beck and call ready to obey someone. □ What makes you think I wait around here at your beck and call? I live here too, you know! □ It was a fine hotel. There were dozens of maids and waiters at our beck and call.

at someone's doorstep and on someone's doorstep in someone's care; as someone's responsibility. □ Why do you always have to lay your problems at my doorstep? □ I shall put this issue on someone else's doorstep. □ I don't want it on my doorstep.

at someone's earliest convenience as soon as it is easy or convenient for someone. (This is also a polite way of saying immediately.) □ Please stop by my office at your earliest convenience. □ Bill, please have the oil changed at your earliest convenience.

at someone's mercy Go to at the mercy of someone.

at someone's request due to someone's request; on being asked by someone. □ At his mother's request, Tom stopped playing the saxophone. □ At the request of the police officer, Bill pulled his car over to the side of the road.

at someone's service ready to help someone in any way. □ The count greeted me warmly and said, “Welcome to my home. Just let me know what you need. I’m at
your service.” □ The desk clerk said, “Good morning, madam. We are always at your service.”

at some time sharp exactly at a named time. □ You must be here at noon sharp. □ The plane is expected to arrive at seven forty-five sharp.

at stake to be won or lost; at risk; hanging in the balance. □ That’s a very risky investment. How much money is at stake? □ I have everything at stake on this wager.

at that rate in that manner; at that speed. (See also at this rate.) □ If things keep progressing at that rate, we’ll be rich by next year. □ At that rate we’ll never get the money that is owed us.

at the appointed time at the announced or assigned time. □ The cab pulled up in the driveway at the appointed time. □ We all met at the hotel at the appointed time.

at the bottom of the hour on the half hour; the opposite of at the top of the hour. (Typically heard on television or the radio. Refers to the minute hand on a clock.) □ Hear the news on WNAG at the bottom of the hour. □ We will have an interview with Harry Smith at the bottom of the hour.

at the bottom of the ladder at the lowest level of pay and status. □ Most people start work at the bottom of the ladder. □ When Ann got fired, she had to start all over again at the bottom of the ladder.

at the break of dawn Go to at the crack of dawn.

at the crack of dawn and at the break of dawn at the time of the earliest light of the day. □ Jane was always up at the crack of dawn. □ The birds start singing at the break of dawn.

at the drop of a hat immediately and without urging. □ John was always ready to go fishing at the drop of a hat. □ If you need help, just call on me. I can come at the drop of a hat.

at the eleventh hour at the last possible moment. (See also eleventh-hour decision.) □ She always turned her term papers in at the eleventh hour. □ We don’t worry about death until the eleventh hour.

at the end of nowhere at a remote place; at some distance from civilization. □ They live way out in the country at the end of nowhere. □ The police will never find us here at the end of nowhere.

at the end of one’s rope and at the end of one’s tether at the limits of one’s endurance. □ I’m at the end of my rope! I just can’t go on this way! □ These kids are driving me out of my mind. I’m at the end of my tether.

at the end of one’s tether Go to at the end of one’s rope.

at the end of the day when everything else has been taken into consideration. (Also literal.) □ At the end of the day you will have to decide where you want to live. □ The committee interviewed many applicants for the post, but at the end of the day made no appointment.

at the expense of someone or something to the detriment of someone or something; to the harm of someone or something. □ He had a good laugh at the expense of his brother. □ He took a job in a better place at the expense of a larger income.

at the forefront (of something) and in the forefront (of something) the most important place; the place of greatest activity. □ I interviewed Max Brown, the director who is in the forefront of the movie industry. □ The university I go to is at the forefront of computer technology.

at the height of something at the most intense or forceful aspect of something. □ At the height of his career, Tom was known around the world. □ At the height of the party, there were 50 people present.

at the helm (of something) in the position of being in control of something. (Also literal for ships and boats.) □ The president is at the helm of the company. □ Things will go well with Anne at the helm.

at the last gasp at the very last; at the last chance; at the last minute. (Refers to someone’s last breath before death.) □ She finally showed up at the last gasp,
bringing the papers that were needed. □ We got there at the last gasp, just before our names were called.

**at the last minute** at the last possible chance. (Compare this with **at the eleventh hour**.) □ Please don’t make reservations at the last minute. □ Why do you ask all your questions at the last minute?

**at the latest** no later than. □ Please pay this bill in ten days at the latest. □ I’ll be home by midnight at the latest.

**at the mercy of** someone and **at someone’s mercy** under the control of someone; without defense against someone. □ We were left at the mercy of the arresting officer. □ Mrs. Franklin wanted Mr. Franklin at her mercy.

**at the outset** at the beginning. (See also from the outset.) □ It seemed like a very simple problem at the outset. □ At the outset, they were very happy. Then they had money problems.

**at the point of** doing something Go to on the point of doing something.

**at the present time** and **at this point (in time) now; at present**. (Used often as a wordy replacement for now.) □ We don’t know the location of the stolen car at the present time. □ The tomatoes are doing nicely at the present time. □ At this point in time, we feel very sad about his death. □ Yes, it’s sad, but there is nothing we can do at this point.

**at the rear of** something located at the back part of something. □ I keep my tools at the rear of my garage. □ There’s a creek at the rear of my property.

**at the same time** nevertheless; however. (Also literal.) □ Bill was able to make the car payment. At the same time, he was very angry about the bill. □ We agree to your demands. At the same time, we object strongly to your methods.

**at the top of** one’s lungs Go to at the top of one’s voice.

**at the top of** one’s voice and **at the top of one’s lungs** with a very loud voice. □ Bill called to Mary at the top of his voice.

□ How can I work when you’re all talking at the top of your lungs?

**at the top of the hour** at the exact beginning of the hour. (Typically heard on television or the radio. See also at the bottom of the hour. Refers to the minute hand on a clock.) □ Every class in my school starts at the top of the hour. □ Our next newscast will be at the top of the hour.

**at the (very) outside** at the very most. □ The car repairs will cost $300 at the outside. □ I’ll be there in three weeks at the outside.

**at (the) worst** in the worst view; in the most negative judgment; as the worst one can say about something. □ At worst, Tom can be seen as greedy. □ Ann will receive a ticket for careless driving, at the worst.

**at the zenith of** something at the highest point of something; at the pinnacle of something. □ At the zenith of his career, the teacher died suddenly. □ The scientist was at the zenith of her career when she made her discovery.

**at this juncture** at this point in time; at this pause. □ There is little more that I can say at this juncture. □ We can, if you wish, at this juncture, request a change in venue.

**at this point (in time)** Go to at the present time.

**at this rate** at this speed. (Compare this with at any rate and at that rate.) □ Hurry up! We’ll never get there at this rate. □ At this rate, all the food will be gone before we get there.

**at this stage** Go to at this stage of the game.

**at this stage of the game and at this stage** at the current point in some event; currently. (The first phrase is informal.) □ We’ll have to wait and see. There isn’t much we can do at this stage of the game. □ At this stage, we are better off not calling the doctor.

**at times** sometimes; occasionally. □ I feel quite sad at times. □ At times, I wish I had never come here.
at will whenever one wants; freely. (Compare this with at liberty.) □ You’re free to come and go at will. □ The soldiers were told to fire their guns at will. □ You can eat anything you want at will.

at work 1. working (at something); busy (with something). □ Tom is at work on his project. He’ll be finished in a minute. □ Don’t disturb me when I’m busy at work. 2. at one’s place of work. □ I’m sorry to call you at work, but this is important. □ She’s at work now. She’ll be home at supper time.

at worst Go to at (the) worst.

attached to someone or something fond of something or something. □ John is really attached to his old-fashioned ideas. □ I’m really attached to this old house.

attract someone’s attention to cause someone to take notice; to get someone’s attention. □ I called and waved to attract Ann’s attention. □ A small yellow flower attracted my attention.

augur well for someone or something to indicate or predict good things for someone or something. (Usually in the negative.) □ This latest message does not augur well for the hostages. □ I am afraid that this does not augur well for the outcome of the election.

avail oneself of something to help oneself by making use of something that is available. □ We availed ourselves of Tom’s goodwill and let him repair the fence. □ The campers availed themselves of the first chance in a week to take a shower.

avenue of escape the pathway or route along which someone or something escapes. □ The open window was the bird’s only avenue of escape from the house. □ Bill saw that his one avenue of escape was through the back door.

avoid someone or something like the plague to avoid someone or something totally. (Informal.) □ What’s wrong with Bob? Everyone avoids him like the plague. □ I don’t like opera. I avoid it like the plague.

away from one’s desk not available for a telephone conversation; not available to be seen. (Sometimes said by the person who answers a telephone in an office. It means that the person whom the caller wants is not immediately available due to personal or business reasons.) □ I’m sorry, but Ann is away from her desk just now. Can you come back later? □ Tom is away from his desk, but if you leave your number, he will call you right back.

awkward as a cow on a crutch Go to (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch.

awkward as a cow on roller skates Go to (as) awkward as a cow on roller skates.

AWOL Go to absent without leave.
a **babe in the woods** a naive or innocent person; an inexperienced person. □ Bill is a babe in the woods when it comes to dealing with plumbers. □ As a painter, Mary is fine, but she's a babe in the woods as a musician.

**back and fill** to act indecisively; to change one's direction repeatedly; to reverse one's course. (Originally nautical, referring to alternately filling the sails with wind and releasing the wind.) □ The president spent most of his speech backing and filling on the question of taxation. □ The other candidate was backing and filling on every issue, depending on whom she was addressing.

**back and forth** backwards and forwards; first one way and then another way. (Compare this with to and fro.) □ The young man was pacing back and forth in the hospital waiting room. □ The pendulum on the clock swung back and forth.

**back down** (from someone or something) and **back off** (from someone or something) to yield to a person or a thing; to fail to carry through on a threat. □ Jane backed down from her position on the budget. □ It's probably better to back down from someone than to have an argument. □ John agreed that it was probably better to back down than to risk getting shot. □ Bill doesn't like to back off from a fight. □ Sometimes it's better to back off than to get hurt.

**back East** to or from the eastern United States, often the northeastern or New England states. (See also **down South**, **out West**, and **up North**. This is used even by people who have never been in the East.) □ Sally felt that she had to get back East for a few days. □ Tom went to school back East, but his brother attended college in the Midwest.

**back in circulation** 1. [for a thing to be] available to the public again. (Said especially of things that are said to circulate, such as money, library books, and magazines.) □ I've heard that gold coins are back in circulation in Europe. □ I would like to read War and Peace. Is it back in circulation, or is it still checked out? 2. [for a person to be] socially active again; dating again after a divorce or breakup with one's lover. (Informal.) □ Now that Bill is a free man, he's back in circulation. □ Tom was in the hospital for a month, but now he's back in circulation.

**back out** (of something) to withdraw from something you have agreed to do; to break an agreement. (Also literal.) □ The buyer tried to back out of the sale, but the seller wouldn't permit it. □ Please don't
back out of our date. □ Mary backed out at the last minute.

**back** someone or something **up** to support someone or something; to concur with someone. (Also literal.) □ Please back me up in this argument. □ I would like you to back up John in this discussion.

**back the wrong horse** to support someone or something that cannot win or succeed. (Also literal, as in horse racing.) □ I don’t want to back the wrong horse, but it seems to me that Jed is the better candidate. □ Fred backed the wrong horse in the budget hearings.

**back-to-back** 1. adjacent and touching backs. □ They started the duel by standing back-to-back. □ Two people who stand back-to-back can manage to see in all directions. 2. following immediately. (Said of things or events.) □ The doctor had appointments set up back-to-back all day long. □ I have three lecture courses back-to-back every day of the week.

**back to square one** back to the beginning. (Also literal with a board game. See also the following entry.) □ Negotiations have broken down, and it’s back to square one. □ We lost the appeal of the court case, so it’s back to square one.

**back to the drawing board** time to start over again; it is time to plan something over again. (Also literal. Note the variation in the examples.) □ It didn’t work. Back to the drawing board. □ I flunked English this semester. Well, back to the old drawing board.

**back to the salt mines** time to return to work, school, or something else that might be unpleasant. (As if the speaker were a slave who works in the salt mines.) □ It’s eight o’clock. Time to go to work! Back to the salt mines. □ School starts in the fall, and then it’s back to the salt mines again.

**bad** as all that Go to (as) bad as all that.

**bad blood** (between people) unpleasant feelings or animosity between people. □ There is bad blood between Fred and Jim. They cannot be civil to one another. □ There is no bad blood between us. I don’t know why we should quarrel.

**bad-mouth** someone or something to say bad things about someone or something. (Slang.) □ Mr. Smith was always bad-mouthing Mrs. Smith. They didn’t get along. □ John bad-mouths his car constantly because it doesn’t run.

**bag and baggage** and part and parcel with one’s luggage; with all one’s possessions. (Informal. See also part and parcel (of something).) □ Sally showed up at our door bag and baggage one Sunday morning. □ All right, if you won’t pay the rent, out with you, bag and baggage! □ Get all your stuff—part and parcel—out of here!

**bag of tricks** a collection of special techniques or methods. □ What have you got in your bag of tricks that could help me with this problem? □ Here comes Mother with her bag of tricks. I’m sure she can help us.

**bail out** (of something) 1. to jump out of an airplane (with a parachute). □ John still remembers the first time he bailed out of a plane. □ When we get to 8,000 feet, we’ll all bail out and drift down together. We’ll open our parachutes at 2,000 feet. 2. to abandon a situation; to get out of something. (Informal.) □ John got tired of school, so he just bailed out. □ Please stay, Bill. You’ve been with us too long to bail out now.

**bail** someone or something **out** 1. [with someone] to deposit a sum of money that allows someone to get out of jail while waiting for a trial. □ John was in jail. I had to go down to the police station to bail him out. □ You kids are always getting into trouble. Do you really expect me to bail out the whole gang of you every time you have a problem? 2. [with something] to remove water from the bottom of a boat by dipping or scooping. □ Tom has to bail the boat out before we get in. □ You should always bail out a boat before using it. 3. to rescue someone or something from trouble or difficulty. □ The proposed law was in trouble, but Todd bailed it out at the last minute. □ I was going to be late with my
report, but my roommate lent a hand and bailed me out at the last minute.

**bait and switch** a deceptive merchandising practice where one product is advertised to get people’s attention [the bait], but pressure is applied to get the customer to purchase a more expensive item. □ Walter described the appliance store as bait and switch, since they never seemed to have in stock the bargains that they advertised. □ Max accused the merchant of bait and switch and stalked out of the store.

**balance the accounts** 1. and **balance the books** to determine through accounting that accounts are in balance, that all money is accounted for. □ Jane was up all night balancing the accounts. □ The cashier was not allowed to leave the bank until the manager balanced the books. 2. to get even [with someone]. □ Tom hit Bob. Bob balanced the accounts by breaking Tom’s toy car. □ Once we have balanced the accounts, we can shake hands and be friends again.

**balance the books** Go to balance the accounts.

**bald as a baby’s backside** Go to (as) bald as a baby’s backside.

**bald as a coot** Go to (as) bald as a coot.

**baleful as death** Go to (as) baleful as death.

**ball and chain** a person’s special burden; a job. (Usually considered slang. Prisoners are sometimes fettered with a chain attached to a leg on one end and a heavy metal ball on the other.) □ Tom wanted to quit his job. He said he was tired of that old ball and chain. □ Mr. Franklin always referred to his wife as his ball and chain.

**ball of fire** a very active and energetic person who always succeeds. (Usually considered slang.) □ Sally is a real ball of fire—she works late every night. □ Ann is no ball of fire, but she does get the job done.

**balled up** Go to (all) balled up.

the **balls of one’s feet** the bottom part of the feet just under the toes. □ Mary got blisters on the balls of her feet from playing tennis. □ The dancer balanced on the balls of his feet.

**bang one’s head against a brick wall** Go to beat one’s head against the wall.

**bank on** something to count on something; to rely on something. □ The weather service said it wouldn’t rain, but I wouldn’t bank on it. □ My word is to be trusted. You can bank on it.

**baptism of fire** a first experience of something, usually something difficult or unpleasant. □ My son’s just had his first visit to the dentist. He stood up to the baptism of fire very well. □ Mary’s had her baptism of fire as a teacher. She was assigned to the worst class in the school.

the **bare** something the smallest amount of something possible. □ Bob did the bare minimum of work to pass the class. □ Food, clothing, and shelter are the bare necessities of life.

**bargain for** something and **bargain on** something to plan for something; to expect something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ We knew it would be difficult, but we didn’t bargain for this kind of trouble. □ I bargained on an easier time of it than this.

**bargain on** something Go to bargain for something.

**barge in (on someone or something)** to break in on someone or something; to interrupt someone or something. □ Oh! I’m sorry. I didn’t mean to barge in on you. □ They barged in on the church service and caused a commotion. □ You can’t just barge in like that!

**[bark is worse than one’s bite]** Go to One’s bark is worse than one’s bite.

**bark up the wrong tree** to make the wrong choice; to ask the wrong person; to follow the wrong course. (Refers to a hunting dog’s error.) □ If you think I’m the guilty person, you’re barking up the wrong tree. □ The baseball players blamed their bad record on the pitcher, but they were barking up the wrong tree.

**base one’s opinion on** something to make a judgment or form an opinion from
something. □ You must not base your opinion on one bad experience. □ I base my opinion on many years of studying the problem.

**batten down the hatches** to prepare for difficult times. (A nautical expression, meaning, literally, to seal the hatches against the arrival of a storm.) □ Here comes that contentious Mrs. Jones. Batten down the hatches! □ Batten down the hatches, Congress is in session again.

**battle something out** to argue something to a conclusion; to fight something to a conclusion. □ The Senate and the House disagree on the bill, so they will have to battle a compromise out. □ The two young toughs went into the alley to battle out their disagreement.

**bawl** someone out to scold someone in a loud voice. □ The teacher bawled the student out for arriving late. □ Teachers don’t usually bawl out students.

[b] [For phrases that can begin with be, become, or seem like, consult some other word in the phrase in the Phrase-Finder Index.]

**be about something** to be busy doing something, especially doing one’s business. □ It’s eight o’clock, and it’s time I was about my homework. □ Good-bye, Jane. I must be about my business.

**be a heartbeat away from something** [for someone] to be the next ruler upon the final heartbeat of the current ruler. (Especially in reference to U.S. presidential succession.) □ The vice president is just a heartbeat away from being president. □ The prince was only a heartbeat away from being king.

**be all ears** listening eagerly and carefully. (See also the following entry.) □ Well, hurry up and tell me. I’m all ears. □ Be careful what you say. The children are all ears.

**be all eyes (and ears)** to be alert for something to happen; to wait eagerly for something to happen or for someone or something to appear. (See also the previous entry.) □ There they were, sitting at the table, all eyes. The birthday cake was soon to be served. □ Nothing can escape my notice. I’m all eyes and ears.

**be all things to all men and be all things to all people** [for someone or something] to be liked or used by all people; [for someone or something] to be everything that is wanted by all people. □ You simply can’t be all things to all people. □ The candidate set out to be all things to all men and came off looking very wishy-washy.

**be all things to all people** Go to be all things to all men.

**be a million miles away** to be distracted and daydreaming; not to be paying attention. (Also literal.) □ You were a million miles away while I was talking to you. □ Most of the class was a million miles away in the hot spring afternoon.

**be a new one on someone** to be something one has not heard before and that one is not ready to believe. (Informal. The someone is often me.) □ Jack’s poverty is a new one on me. He always seems to have plenty of money. □ The city’s difficulties are a new one on me.

**be curtains for someone or something** to be the death, end, or ruin of someone or something. (Informal. From the lowering or closing of the curtains at the end of a stage performance.) □ If the car hadn’t swerved, it would have been curtains for the pedestrians. □ If they can’t get into the export market, it’s curtains for the whole company.

**be death on something** to be very harmful to something. (Informal or slang.) □ The salt they put on the roads in the winter is
death on cars. ☐ That teacher is death on slow learners.

\(\text{be easier said than done}\) said of a task that is easier to talk about than to do. ☐ Yes, we must find a cure for cancer, but it's easier said than done. ☐ Finding a good job is easier said than done.

\(\text{be flying high 1.}\) to be very successful in one's ambitions; to obtain an important or powerful position. (Also literal. Often with the implication that this will not last very long.) ☐ The government is flying high just now, but wait until the budget is announced. ☐ He's flying high these days, but he comes from a very poor family. 

\(\text{be flying high 2.}\) to be in a state of euphoria. (From good news, success, or drugs.) ☐ Wow! Todd is really flying high. Did he discover a gold mine? ☐ Sally is flying high. What's she on?

\(\text{be friends with}\) someone to be a friend of someone. ☐ Sally is friends with Bill. ☐ Mary and Bill are friends with one another.

\(\text{be from Missouri}\) to require proof; to have to be shown [something]. (Also literal. From the nickname for the state of Missouri, the “Show Me” State.) ☐ You'll have to prove it to me. I'm from Missouri. 

\(\text{be game}\) to be ready for action; to be agreeable to participating in something. ☐ “I'm game,” David replied when I suggested we go bowling. ☐ We're going to the park to play football. Are you game?

\(\text{be into something}\) to be interested in something; to be involved in something. (Slang.) ☐ Did you hear? Tom is into skydiving! ☐ Too many people are into drugs.

\(\text{be off 1.}\) to be spoiled; to be running incorrectly, as with a mechanical device. ☐ Oh! I'm afraid that this meat is off. Don't eat it. ☐ I don’t have the exact time. My watch is off. 

\(\text{be off 2.}\) to leave; to depart. ☐ Well, I must be off. Good-bye. ☐ The train leaves in an hour, so I must be off.

\(\text{be off on the wrong foot}\) and \(\text{be off to a bad start}\) to have started something with negative factors. (Literal in reference to marching. See also get off on the wrong foot; get off to a bad start; start off on the wrong foot.) ☐ I'm sorry we are off to a bad start. I tried to be friendly. ☐ I hope that we won't be off to a bad start after our little argument.

\(\text{be off to a bad start}\) Go to be off on the wrong foot.

\(\text{be of service to someone}\) to help someone; to serve someone. (A phrase often used by salesclerks. See also be at someone's service.) ☐ Good morning, madam. May I be of service to you? ☐ Welcome to the Warwick Hotel. Can I be of service?

\(\text{be of the persuasion that}\) something is so to hold a belief that something is true or is in existence. ☐ Anne is of the persuasion that supports that candidate for mayor. ☐ The paranoid was of the persuasion that aliens lived among us.

\(\text{be reluctant to do something}\) to be unwilling to do something. ☐ David was reluctant to admit his mistakes. ☐ The witness was reluctant to testify and was ordered to do so by the judge.

\(\text{be sick}\) to vomit. (Euphemistic. Also with get, as in the examples. Also literal, meaning “to suffer from an illness.”) ☐ Mommy, Billy just got sick on the floor. ☐ Oh, excuse me! I think I'm going to be sick. ☐ Bob was sick all over the carpet.

\(\text{be so}\) Go to be too.

\(\text{be swimming in something}\) to be engulfed by an excess of something, as if it were a flood. (Also literal.) ☐ The war-torn city was swimming in blood. ☐ I am just swimming in paperwork.

\(\text{be that as it may}\) even if what you say is true. ☐ I am sorry to hear that, but, be that as it may, you still must carry out your responsibilities. ☐ Be that as it may, I still cannot help you.

\(\text{be the case}\) to be true; to be an actual situation. ☐ I think Bill is a vegetarian, and if that is the case, we should not serve him meat. ☐ Susie believes trees can talk, but that is not the case.

\(\text{be the death of me (yet)}\) [these kinds of problems will] be my ruin, death, or
be the last straw

be the last straw and be the straw that broke the camel's back to be the final thing; to be the last little burden or problem that causes everything to collapse. (From the image of a camel being loaded down with much weight, one straw at a time. Finally, at some point, when one is adding straw after straw, one straw will finally be too much and the camel's back will break.) □ When Sally came down sick, that was the straw that broke the camel's back. □ When she showed up late, that was the straw that broke the camel's back.

be the spit and image of someone and be the spitting image of someone to look very much like someone; to resemble someone very closely. (Folksy. The second version is a frequent error.) □ John is the spit and image of his father. □ I'm not the spit and image of anyone. □ At first, I thought you were saying spitting image.

be the spitting image of someone Go to be the spit and image of someone.

be the straw that broke the camel's back Go to be the last straw.

be to do something to be obliged to do something; to be expected or directed to do something. □ Am I to clean up the entire kitchen by myself? □ John is to take the money to the bank.

be too and be so to be something (despite anything to the contrary). (An emphatic form of is, am, are, was, were. See also do too, have too.) □ MOTHER: Billy, you aren't old enough to be up this late. BILLY: I am too! □ I was so! I was there exactly when I said I would be!

be used to doing something Go to be used to something.

be used to something and be used to doing something accustomed to something; comfortable with something because it is familiar. □ We are used to cooking our own food. □ I lived in Alaska so long that I am used to the cold.

be with someone to be on someone's side; to be allied with someone. (Also literal.) □ Keep on trying, John. We are all with you. □ I'm with you in your efforts to win reelection.

bear a grudge (against someone) and have a grudge (against someone); hold a grudge (against someone) to have an old resentment for someone; to be continually angry at someone. (See also nurse a grudge (against someone).) □ She bears a grudge against the judge who sentenced her. □ I have a grudge against my landlord for overcharging me. □ How long can a person hold a grudge? Let's be friends.

bear fruit to yield results; to give results. (Also literal for fruit-bearing plants and trees.) □ I hope your new plan bears fruit. □ We've had many good ideas, but none of them has borne fruit.

bear in mind that something is so to remember that something is so; to consider that something is so. (See also keep someone or something in mind.) □ Bear in mind that the trip will be expensive. □ I asked the teacher to bear in mind that I am just a beginner.

bear one's cross and carry one's cross to carry or bear one's burden; to endure one's difficulties. (This is a Christian biblical theme. It is always used figuratively except in the biblical context.) □ It's a very bad disease, but I'll bear my cross. □ I can't help you with it. You'll just have to carry your cross.

bear someone or something in mind Go to keep someone or something in mind.

bear something out to demonstrate or prove that something is right. □ I hope that the facts will bear your story out. □ I'm sure that the facts will bear out my story.

bear the brunt (of something) to withstand the worst part or the strongest part of something, such as an attack. □ I had to bear the brunt of her screaming and yelling. □ Why don't you talk with her the next time? I'm tired of bearing the brunt.

bear watching to need watching; to deserve observation or monitoring. □ This problem will bear watching. □ This is a downfall. □ This cold will be the death of me. □ All these problems will be the death of me yet.
very serious disease, and it will bear watching for further developments.

**bear with** someone or something to be patient with someone or something; to endure someone or something. □ Please bear with me while I fill out this form. □ Please bear with my old car. It’ll get us there sooner or later.

**beard the lion in his den** to face an adversary on the adversary’s home ground. □ I went to the tax collector’s office to beard the lion in his den. □ He said he hadn’t wanted to come to my home, but it was better to beard the lion in his den.

**beat about the bush** Go to beat around the bush.

**beat a dead horse** to continue fighting a battle that has been won; to continue to argue a point that is settled. (A dead horse will not run no matter how hard it is beaten.) □ Stop arguing! You have won your point. You are just beating a dead horse. □ Oh, be quiet. Stop beating a dead horse.

**beat a (hasty) retreat** to retreat or withdraw very quickly. □ We went out into the cold weather, but beat a retreat to the warmth of our fire. □ The dog beat a hasty retreat to its own yard.

**beat a path to someone’s door** [for people] to come to someone in great numbers. (So many people will wish to come and see you that they will wear down a pathway to your door.) □ I have a product so good that everyone is beating a path to my door. □ If you really become famous, people will beat a path to your door.

**beat around the bush** and **beat about the bush** to avoid answering a question; to stall; to waste time. □ Stop beating around the bush and answer my question. □ Let’s stop beating about the bush and discuss this matter.

**beat one’s brains out** (to do something) to work very hard (to do something). (Informal or slang.) □ I beat my brains out to solve the problem. □ That’s the last time I’ll beat my brains out trying to cook a nice dinner for you.

**beat one’s head against the wall** and **bang one’s head against a brick wall** to waste one’s time trying to accomplish something that is completely hopeless. □ You’re wasting your time trying to fix up this house. You’re just beating your head against the wall. □ You’re banging your head against a brick wall trying to get that dog to behave properly.

**beat someone down (to size)** and **knock someone down (to size)** to make a person more humble, possibly by beating. (See also **cut someone down (to size).**) □ If you keep acting so arrogant, someone is going to beat you down to size. □ It’s time someone knocked you down to size. □ I’ll try to be more thoughtful. I don’t want anyone to beat me down.

**beat someone to the draw** Go to beat someone to the punch.

**beat someone to the punch** and **beat someone to the draw** to do something before someone else does it. □ I wanted to have the first new car, but Sally beat me to the punch. □ I planned to write a book about computers, but someone else beat me to the draw.

**beat someone up** to harm or subdue a person by beating and striking. □ The robber beat me up and took my money. □ I really want to beat up that robber.

**beat something into someone’s head** to force someone to learn something, possibly through violence. (This can be a threat of violence and should not be used casually.) □ I studied for hours. I have never beat so much stuff into my head in such a short time. □ You’re going to learn this math if I have to beat it into your head.

[**beat the band**] Go to to beat the band.

**beat the clock** to do something before a deadline; to finish before the time is up. □ Sam beat the clock, arriving a few minutes before the doors were locked. □ They were afraid they would be late and hurried in order to beat the clock.

**beat the gun** to manage to do something before the ending signal. (Originally from sports, referring to making a goal in the last seconds of a game. See also
jump the gun. □ The ball beat the gun and dropped through the hoop just in time. □ Tom tried to beat the gun, but he was one second too slow.

**beat the living daylights out of someone** and **beat the stuffing out of someone**; **beat the tar out of someone**; **whale the tar out of someone** to beat or spank someone, probably a child. (Folksy. These are all threats to do violence and should not be used casually.) □ If you do that again, I’ll beat the living daylights out of you. □ The last time Bobby put the cat in the refrigerator, his mother beat the living daylights out of him. □ If you continue to act that way, I’ll beat the tar out of you. □ He wouldn’t stop, so I beat the stuffing out of him. □ He threatened to whale the tar out of each of them.

**beat the pants off someone** 1. to beat someone severely. (Informal. Refers to physical violence, not the removal of someone’s pants.) □ The thugs beat the pants off their victim. □ If you do that again, I’ll beat the pants off you. 2. to win out over someone. (Informal. This has nothing to do with violence or removing pants.) □ In the footrace, Sally beat the pants off Jane. □ Tom beats the pants off Bob when it comes to writing poetry.

**beat the rap** to escape conviction and punishment (for a crime). (Slang, especially criminal slang.) □ He was charged with drunk driving, but he beat the rap. □ The police hauled Tom in and charged him with a crime. His lawyer helped him beat the rap.

**beat the stuffing out of someone** Go to **beat the living daylights out of someone**.

**beat the tar out of someone** Go to **beat the living daylights out of someone**.

**beauty is only skin-deep**. Looks are only superficial. (Proverb.) □ BOB: Isn’t Jane lovely? TOM: Yes, but beauty is only skin-deep. □ I know that she looks like a million dollars, but beauty is only skin-deep.

**becoming on someone** complimentary to someone; enhancing one’s good looks. (Refers to clothing and other personal ornaments.) □ The dress you wore last night is not becoming on you. □ That color is becoming on you.

**becoming to someone** complimentary to someone; enhancing one’s good looks. (Refers to hairstyle and things that add to one’s good looks. See also **becoming on someone**.) □ Your new fur coat is becoming to you. □ That hairstyle is very becoming to you.

**a bed of roses** a situation or way of life that is always happy and comfortable. □ Living with Pat can’t be a bed of roses, but her husband is always smiling. □ Being the boss isn’t exactly a bed of roses. There are so many problems to take care of.

**beef something up** to make something stronger; to supplement something. (Informal or slang.) □ The government decided to beef the army up by buying hundreds of new tanks. □ Okay, let’s beef up the opening song. Please, everyone, sing louder!

[been had] Go to have been had.

**beer and skittles** Go to (all) beer and skittles.

**before long** soon. □ Billy will be grown-up before long. □ Before long, we’ll be without any money if we keep spending so much.

**before you can say Jack Robinson** almost immediately. (Often found in children’s stories.) □ And before you could say Jack Robinson, the bird flew away. □ I’ll catch a plane and be there before you can say Jack Robinson.

**before you know it** almost immediately. □ I’ll be there before you know it. □ If you keep spending money like that, you’ll be broke before you know it.

**beg off (on something)** to ask to be released from something; to refuse an invitation. □ I’m sorry. I’ll have to beg off on your invitation. □ I have an important meeting, so I’ll have to beg off.

**beg the question** 1. to carry on a false argument where one assumes as proved the very point that is being argued, or more generally, to evade a principled discussion of the issue at hand. (Essentially a
criticism of someone's line of argument. □ Stop talking in circles. You're begging the question. □ A: Why do two lines that are equidistant from one another never meet? B: Because they are parallel. A: You are begging the question. □ to invite the (following) question. (This erroneous reinterpretation of beg the question is becoming increasingly popular and widespread.) □ His complaints beg the question: Didn't he cause all of his problems himself?

beg to differ (with someone) to disagree with someone; to state one's disagreement with someone in a polite way. (Usually used in a statement made to the person being disagreed with.) □ I beg to differ with you, but you have stated everything exactly backwards. □ If I may beg to differ, you have not expressed things as well as you seem to think.

beggar description to defy description; to be unable to be described. □ The house was a mess. The place beggared description. □ Our reaction to the proposal beggared description. We were deeply disturbed for days.

Beggars can't be choosers. One should not criticize something one gets for free. (Proverb.) □ I don't like the old hat that you gave me, but beggars can't be choosers. □ It doesn't matter whether people like the free food or not. Beggars can't be choosers.

begin to see daylight to begin to foresee the end of a long task. (Also literal. See also see the light (at the end of the tunnel).) □ I've been working on my thesis for two years, and at last I'm beginning to see daylight. □ I've been so busy. Only in the last week have I begun to see daylight.

begin to see the light to begin to understand (something). (Also literal.) □ My algebra class is hard for me, but I'm beginning to see the light. □ I was totally confused, but I began to see the light after your explanation.

beginning of the end the start of the final phase of something or of someone's death. □ When he stopped coughing and remained still, I knew it was the beginning of the end. □ The enormous federal deficit marked the beginning of the end as far as our standard of living is concerned.

behind closed doors in secret; away from observers, reporters, or intruders. (Refers to being in a private room with the doors closed.) □ They held the meeting behind closed doors, as the law allowed. □ Every important issue was decided behind closed doors.

behind in something and behind on something late with something; late in doing something. □ I'm behind in my car payments. □ She's behind on her work.

behind on something Go to behind in something.

behind schedule having failed to do something by the time listed on the schedule. □ We have to hurry and finish soon because we are behind schedule. □ The project is behind schedule. Very late, in fact.

behind someone's back in secret; without someone's knowledge. □ Please don't talk about me behind my back. □ She sold the car behind his back.

behind the eight ball in a difficult or awkward position. (Informal. Refers to billiards, a game played with numbered balls.) □ Bob broke his wife's crystal vase and is really behind the eight ball. □ I ran over the neighbor's lawn with my car, so I'm really behind the eight ball.

behind the scenes privately; out of public view. □ The people who worked behind the scenes are the real heroes of this project. □ I worked behind the scenes in the play. □ We don't usually thank the people who are behind the scenes.

behind the times old-fashioned. □ Sarah is a bit behind the times. Her clothes are quite old-fashioned. □ Our legislature is a bit behind the times.

Behind you! Watch out behind you! There is danger behind you! □ Behind you! That car almost hit you. □ There are snakes everywhere! Behind you! Look out!

belabor the point to spend too much time on a point of discussion. □ I don't want...
to belabor the point, but the sooner we get these things settled, the better. □ If the speaker would agree not to belabor the point further, I will place it on the agenda for the next meeting.

believe it or not to choose to believe something or not. (Indicating that an assertion may be hard to believe.) □ Believe it or not, I just got home from work. □ I’m over fifty years old, believe it or not.

bell, book, and candle symbols of witchcraft. □ Look, I can’t work miracles! Do you expect me to show up at your house with bell, book, and candle, and make everything right? You have to take charge of your own destiny! □ On the top shelf of the tiny used-book store, Jim saw a bell, book, and candle sitting in a row, and he knew he was going to find some very interesting reading material.

below average lower or worse than average. □ Tom’s strength is below average for a child his size. □ Dad asked why my grades are below average.

below par not as good as average or nor-
mal. □ I feel a little below par today. I think I am getting a cold. □ His work is below par, and he is paid too much money.

belt something out to sing or play a song loudly and with spirit. □ When she’s playing the piano, she really belts the music out. □ She really knows how to belt out a song.

bend over backwards (to do something) Go to fall over backwards (to do something).

bend someone’s ear to talk to someone, perhaps annoyingly. □ Tom is over there, bending Jane’s ear about something. □ I’m sorry. I didn’t mean to bend your ear for an hour.

bent on doing something determined to do something. □ Jane was bent on having her own apartment. □ Her mother was bent on keeping her at home.

beside oneself (with something) in an extreme state of some emotion. (Preceded by be or seem.) □ I was beside myself with joy. □ Sarah could not speak. She was beside herself with anger. □ I laughed so hard I was beside myself.

beside the point and beside the question irrelevant; of no importance. □ That’s very interesting, but beside the point. □ That’s beside the point. You’re evading the issue. □ Your observation is beside the question.

beside the question Go to beside the point.

best bib and tucker one’s best clothing. (Folksy.) □ I always wear my best bib and tucker on Sundays. □ Put on your best bib and tucker, and let’s go to the city.

de the best-laid plans of mice and men and
the best-laid schemes of mice and men the best thought-out plans of anyone. □ If a little rain can ruin the best-laid plans of mice and men, think what an earthquake might do! □ The best-laid schemes of mice and men are often disturbed by any small matter.

the best-laid schemes of mice and men Go to the best-laid plans of mice and men.

the best part of something almost all of something; a large part of something; the major part of something. □ The discussion took the best part of an hour. □ The best part of the meeting was taken up by budgetary matters.

bet one’s bottom dollar and bet one’s life to be quite certain (about something). (Both are informal and folksy. A bottom dollar is the last dollar.) □ I’ll be there. You bet your bottom dollar. □ I bet my bottom dollar you can’t swim across the pool. □ You bet your life I can’t swim that far. □ I bet my life on it.

bet one’s life Go to bet one’s bottom dollar.

[better half] Go to one’s better half.

better late than never better to do something late than not at all. □ I wish you had come here sooner, but better late than never. □ She bought a house when she was quite old. Better late than never.

better off (doing something) and better off (if something were done) in a better position if something were done. □ She’d be better off selling her house. □ They are better off flying to Detroit. □ They would
be better off if they flew to Detroit. □ I'm better off now.

**better off (if one were somewhere else)** Go to better off (somewhere).

**better off (if something were done)** Go to better off (doing something).

**better off (somewhere) and better off (if one were somewhere else)** in a better position somewhere else. □ They would be better off in Florida. □ We’d all be better off if we were in Florida. □ I know I’d be better off.

**between a rock and a hard place** and **between the devil and the deep blue sea** in a very difficult position; facing a hard decision. (Informal.) □ I couldn’t make up my mind. I was caught between a rock and a hard place. □ He had a dilemma on his hands. He was clearly between the devil and the deep blue sea.

**between life and death** in a position where living or dying is an even possibility. (Especially with *caught* or *hovering.*) □ And there I was on the operating table, hovering between life and death. □ The mountain climber hung by his rope, caught between life and death.

**between you, me, and the lamppost** confidentially, just between you and me. □ Just between you, me, and the lamppost, Fred is leaving school. □ Now don’t tell anyone else. This is just between you, me, and the lamppost.

**betwixt and between 1.** between (people or things). □ I liked the soup and the dessert and all that came betwixt and between. □ I sat betwixt and between all the actors who weren’t on stage. 2. undecided. □ I wish she would choose. She has been betwixt and between for three weeks. □ Tom is so betwixt and between about getting married. I don’t think he’s ready.

**beyond a reasonable doubt** almost without any doubt. (A legal phrase.) □ The jury decided beyond a reasonable doubt that she had committed the crime. □ She was also found guilty beyond a reasonable doubt.

**beyond measure** more than can be measured; in a very large amount. □ They brought in hams, turkeys, and roasts, and then they brought vegetables and salads beyond measure. □ They thanked all of us beyond measure.

**beyond one’s depth 1.** in water that is too deep. (See also *in over one’s head.*) □ Sally swam out beyond her depth. □ Jane swam out to get her even though it was beyond her depth, too. 2. beyond one’s understanding or capabilities. □ I’m working beyond my depth in algebra class. □ Poor John was involved in a problem that seemed really beyond his depth.

**beyond one’s means** more than one can afford. (See also *live beyond one’s means.*) □ I’m sorry, but this house is beyond our means. Please show us a cheaper one. □ They felt that a Caribbean cruise is beyond their means.

**beyond the call of duty** Go to (above and) beyond the call of duty.

**beyond the pale** unacceptable; outlawed; over the top. □ Your behavior is simply beyond the pale. □ Because of Tom’s rudeness, he’s considered beyond the pale and is never asked to parties anymore.

**beyond the shadow of a doubt** completely without doubt. (Said of a fact, not a person. See also *beyond a reasonable doubt.*) □ We accepted her story as true beyond the shadow of a doubt. □ Please assure us that you are certain of the facts beyond the shadow of a doubt.

**beyond words** more than one can say. (Especially with *grateful, shocked,* and *thankful.*) □ Sally was thankful beyond words. □ I don’t know how to thank you. I’m grateful beyond words.

**bid adieu to someone or something** and **bid someone or something adieu** to say good-bye to someone or something. (This *adieu* is French for good-bye and should not be confused with *ado.*) □ Now it’s time to bid adieu to all of you gathered here. □ He silently bid adieu to his favorite hat as the wind carried it down the street.
bid someone or something adieu Go to bid adieu to someone or something.

bide one’s time to wait patiently. □ I’ve been biding my time for years, just waiting for a chance like this. □ He’s not the type just to sit there and bide his time. He wants some action.

big and bold [of things] large and capable of getting attention. □ The lettering on the book’s cover was big and bold, and it got lots of attention, but the price was too high. □ She wore a brightly colored dress. The pattern was big and bold and the skirt was very full.

big as all outdoors Go to (as) big as all outdoors.

big as life Go to (as) big as life.

big as life and twice as ugly Go to (as) big as life.

big frog in a small pond an important person in the midst of a less important setting. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ I’d rather be a big frog in a small pond than the opposite. □ The trouble with Tom is that he’s a big frog in a small pond. He needs more competition.

the big moment and the moment everyone has been waiting for the special time that everyone has been waiting for. □ The big moment has come. I will now announce the winner. □ This is the big moment that you all have been waiting for!

big of someone generous of someone; kind or forgiving of someone. (Sometimes sarcastic.) □ He gave me some of his apple. That was very big of him. □ It was big of Sally to come over and apologize like that.

a bird’s-eye view 1. a view seen from high above. (Refers to the height of a flying bird.) □ We got a bird’s-eye view of Cleveland as the plane began its descent. □ From the top of the tower you get a splendid bird’s-eye view of the village. 2. a brief survey of something; a hasty look at something. (Refers to the smallness of a bird’s eye.) □ The course provides a bird’s-eye view of the works of Mozart, but it doesn’t deal with them in enough detail for your purpose. □ All you need is a bird’s-eye view of the events of World War II to pass the test.

Birds of a feather flock together. People of the same type seem to gather together. (Proverb.) □ Bob and Tom are just alike. They like each other’s company because birds of a feather flock together. □ When Mary joined a club for redheaded people, she said, “Birds of a feather flock together.”

bite off more than one can chew to take (on) more than one can deal with; to be overconfident. (This is used literally for food and figuratively for other things, especially difficult projects.) □ Billy, stop biting off more than you can chew. You’re going to choke on your food someday. □ Ann is exhausted again. She’s always biting off more than she can chew.

bite one’s nails to be nervous or anxious; to bite one’s nails from nervousness or anxiety. (Used both literally and figuratively.) □ I spent all afternoon biting my nails, worrying about you. □ We’ve all been biting our nails from worry.

bite one’s tongue to struggle not to say something that you really want to say. (Used literally only to refer to an acci-
dental biting of one’s tongue.) □ I had to
bite my tongue to keep from telling her
what I really thought. □ I sat through that
whole conversation biting my tongue.
bite someone’s head off to speak sharply
and angrily to someone. □ There was no
need to bite Mary’s head off just because
she was five minutes late. □ The boss has
been biting everybody’s head off since his
accident.
bite the bullet to put up with or endure
(something). (Informal or slang.) □ I
didn’t want to go to the doctor, but I bit the
bullet and went. □ John, you just have to
bite the bullet and do what you’re told.
bite the dust to fall to defeat; to die. (Typ-
ically heard in movies about the old west-
ern frontier.) □ A bullet hit the sheriff in
the chest, and he bit the dust. □ Poor old
Bill bit the dust while mowing the lawn.
They buried him yesterday.
bite the hand that feeds one to harm
someone who does good things for you.
(Literal in reference to a dog, cat, or other
animal.) □ I’m your mother! How can you
bite the hand that feeds you? □ She can
hardly expect much when she bites the
hand that feeds her.
a bitter pill to swallow an unpleasant fact
that has to be accepted. □ It was a bitter
pill for her brother to swallow when she
married his enemy. □ We found her de-
ception a bitter pill to swallow.
black-and-blue bruised; showing signs of
having been physically harmed. (Also lit-
eral.) □ The child was black-and-blue af-
fter having been struck. □ She was black-
and-blue all over after falling out of the
tree.
black as a skillet Go to (as) black as a
skillet.
black as a stack of black cats Go to (as)
black as a stack of black cats.
black as a sweep Go to (as) black as a
sweep.
black as coal Go to (as) black as coal.
black as night Go to (as) black as night.
black as one is painted Go to (as) black
as one is painted.
black as pitch Go to (as) black as pitch.
black as the ace of spades Go to (as)
black as the ace of spades.
black out to faint or pass out. □ Sally
blacked out just before the crash. □ I was
so frightened that I blacked out for a
minute.
the black sheep of the family the worst
member of the family. □ Mary is the
black sheep of the family. She’s always in
trouble with the police. □ He keeps mak-
ing a nuisance of himself. What do you ex-
pect from the black sheep of the family?
brash off [for a rocket] to shoot into the
sky. □ What time does the rocket blast off?
□ It won’t blast off today. It has been
canceled.
blaze a trail (in something) to create and de-
velop a new area of study or develop-
ment. (Literal in reference to creating and
marking a trail.) □ In the area of conser-
vation, Wright and Walters blazed a trail
in the use of technology to preserve topsoil.
□ Professor Williams blazed a trail in the
study of physics.
bleep something out to replace a word or
phrase in a radio or television broadcast
with some sort of musical tone. (This is
sometimes done to prevent a bad word or
other information from being broadcast.)
□ He tried to say the word on television,
but they bleeped it out. □ They tried to
bleep out the whole sentence.
a blessing in disguise something that
turns out to be fortunate and advanta-
geous after seeming to be the opposite at
first. □ Our missing the train was a bless-
ing in disguise. It was involved in a crash.
□ It was a blessing in disguise that I didn’t
get the job. I was offered a better one
the next day.
blind as a bat Go to (as) blind as a bat.
the blind leading the blind having to do
with a situation where people who don’t
know how to do something try to explain
it to other people. □ Tom doesn’t know
anything about cars, but he’s trying to
Blood is thicker than water.

Teach Sally how to change the oil. It's a case of the blind leading the blind. ☐ When I tried to show Mary how to use a computer, it was the blind leading the blind.

Blood is thicker than water. Go to Blood runs thicker than water.

Blood runs thicker than water. And Blood is thicker than water. People who are related have stronger obligations to each other than to people outside the family and are expected to endure family problems. (Proverb.) ☐ My friends invited me to go camping on Saturday, but I have to go to my cousin's wedding instead. Blood is thicker than water, after all. ☐ If you ever need help, don't ask your friends. Come home and ask us, your family. Blood is thicker than water.

Blood, sweat, and tears the signs of great personal effort. ☐ There will be much blood, sweat, and tears before we have completed this project. ☐ After years of blood, sweat, and tears, Timmy finally earned a college degree.

Bloody but unbowed [one's head] showing signs of a struggle, but not bowed in defeat. ☐ Liz emerged from the struggle, her head bloody but unbowed. ☐ We are bloody but unbowed and will fight to the last.

Blow a fuse 1. to burn out a fuse. ☐ The microwave oven blew a fuse, so we had no power. ☐ You'll blow a fuse if you use too many appliances at once. 2. Go to blow a gasket.

Blow a gasket and blow a fuse; blow one's cork; blow one's top; blow one's stack to become very angry; to lose one's temper. (Slang.) ☐ I was so mad I almost blew a gasket. ☐ I've never heard such a thing. I'm going to blow a fuse. ☐ I blew my cork when he hit me. ☐ I was so mad I could have blown my top. ☐ I makes me so mad I could blow my stack.

Blow-by-blow account and blow-by-blow description a detailed description (of an event) given as the event takes place. (This referred originally to boxing or other combat.) ☐ I want to listen to a blow-by-blow account of the prizefight. ☐ The lawyer got the witness to give a blow-by-blow description of the argument.

Blow hot and cold to be changeable or uncertain (about something). ☐ He keeps blowing hot and cold on the question of moving to the country. ☐ He blows hot and cold about this. I wish he'd make up his mind.

Blow off steam Go to let off steam.

Blow one's cookies Go to blow one's lunch.

Blow one's cool Go to lose one's cool.

Blow one's cork Go to blow a gasket.

Blow one's lines Go to fluff one's lines.

Blow one's lunch and blow one's cookies to vomit. (Slang.) ☐ The accident was so horrible I almost blew my lunch. ☐ Don't run so hard, or you'll blow your cookies.

Blow one's nose to drive mucus and other material from the nose using air pressure from the lungs. ☐ Excuse me, I have to blow my nose. ☐ Bill blew his nose into his handkerchief.

Blow one's own horn Go to toot one's own horn.

Blow one's stack Go to blow a gasket.

Blow one's top Go to blow a gasket.

Blow over to go away without causing harm. ☐ If we are lucky, the storm will blow over. ☐ Given time, all this controversy will blow over.

Blow someone or something away 1. to kill or destroy someone or something. (Also literal. Slang.) ☐ He drew his gun and blew the thief away. ☐ His bad attitude blew away the whole deal. 2. [with someone] to overcome someone emotionally. ☐ The bad news really blew me away. ☐ Your news just blew me away! How exciting!

Blow someone or something off 1. [with something] to neglect or bumble something. (Slang.) ☐ He would do better in school if he didn't blow his math class off. ☐ He blew off his homework. 2. [with someone] to deceive or cheat someone. (Slang.) ☐ She really blew me off on the question of
grades. She was really failing all the time.

blow someone or something to smithereens
to explode someone or something into tiny pieces.  

The bomb blew the ancient church to smithereens.

blow someone’s cover to reveal someone’s true identity or purpose.

The spy was very careful not to blow her cover.

blow something out of all proportion to cause something to be unrealistically proportioned relative to something else.

It boils down to whether you wish to buy a car.

blow the lid off (something) to reveal something, especially wrongdoing; to make wrongdoing public.

The police blew the lid off the smuggling ring.

boil down to something to reduce to something; to come down to something; to be essentially something.

I don’t have time to listen to the whole story. Please boil it down for me.

bold as brass

Go to (as) bold as brass.

bone of contention the subject or point of an argument; an unsettled point of disagreement.

We've fought for so long that we've forgotten what the bone of contention is.
between the houses has become quite a bone of contention.

bone up (on something) to study something thoroughly; to review the facts about something. □ I have to bone up on the state driving laws because I have to take my driving test tomorrow. □ I take mine next month, so I’ll have to bone up, too.

boot someone out Go to kick someone out.

bore someone stiff AND bore someone to death to bore someone very much. (Stiff is an old slang word meaning “dead.”) □ The play bored me stiff. □ The lecture bored everyone to death.

bore someone to death Go to bore someone stiff.

bored silly AND bored stiff; bored to distraction; bored to tears very bored; completely bored. (Usually an exaggeration.) □ I was bored silly at the lecture. □ The dull speaker left me bored to distraction. □ I am bored to tears. Let’s go home.

bored stiff Go to bored silly.

bored to death very bored. □ The children were bored to death. □ I’ve never been so bored to death in my life.

bored to distraction Go to bored silly.

bored to tears Go to bored silly.

born and bred Go to born and raised.

born and raised AND born and bred born and nurtured through childhood, usually in a specific place. □ She was born and raised in a small town in western Montana. □ Freddy was born and bred on a farm and had no love for city life.

born out of wedlock born to an unwed mother. □ The child was born out of wedlock. □ In the city many children are born out of wedlock.

born with a silver spoon in one’s mouth born with many advantages; born to a wealthy family. □ Sally was born with a silver spoon in her mouth. □ I’m glad I was not born with a silver spoon in my mouth.

borrow trouble to worry needlessly; to make trouble for oneself. □ Worrying too much about death is just borrowing trouble. □ Do not get involved with politics. That’s borrowing trouble.

boss someone around to give orders to someone; to keep telling someone what to do. □ Stop bossing me around. I’m not your employee. □ Captain Smith bosses around the whole crew. That’s his job.

bottle something up 1. to constrict something as if it were put in a bottle. □ The patrol boats bottled the other boats up at the locks on the river. □ The police bottled up the traffic while they searched the cars for the thieves. 2. to hold one’s feelings within; to keep from saying something that one feels strongly about. □ Let’s talk about it, John. You shouldn’t bottle it up. □ Don’t bottle up your problems. It’s better to talk them out.

the bottom line 1. the last figure on a financial balance sheet representing net profit or loss. □ What’s the bottom line? How much do I owe you? □ Don’t tell me all those figures! Just tell me the bottom line. 2. the result; the final outcome. □ I know about all the problems, but what is the bottom line? What will happen? □ The bottom line is that you have to go to the meeting because no one else can.

bottom out to reach the lowest point. □ The price of wheat bottomed out last week. Now it’s rising again. □ My interest in school bottomed out in my junior year, so I quit and got a job.

Bottoms up! Everyone should drink now! (Said at the end of a drinking toast.) □ Here’s to the bride and groom. Bottoms up! □ Bottoms up! Drink hearty!

bound and determined determined. □ We were bound and determined to get there on time. □ I’m bound and determined that this won’t happen again.

bound for somewhere on the way to somewhere; planning to go to somewhere. □ I’m bound for Mexico. In fact, I’m leaving this afternoon. □ I’m bound for the bank. Do you want to go, too?

bound hand and foot with hands and feet tied up. □ The robbers left us bound hand
and foot. We remained bound hand and foot until the maid found us and untied us.

bound to (do something) to be certain to do something. They are bound to come home soon. They always come home early.

bow and scrape to be very humble and subservient. Please don’t bow and scrape. We are all equal here. The salesclerk came in, bowing and scraping, and asked if he could help us.

bow out to quit and depart; to resign; to retire. I’ve done all that I can do. Now is the time to bow out. Most workers bow out at the normal retirement age.

bowl someone over to surprise or overwhelm someone. The news bowled me over. The details of the proposed project bowled everyone over.

boys will be boys. That’s the kind of thing that boys seem to do.; That’s the kind of silly behavior that boys and men exhibit. (Proverb.) They really messed up the living room, but boys will be boys. Boys will be boys, but they can be trained.

brain someone to strike a person on the skull as if to knock out the person’s brains. I thought he was going to brain me, but he only hit me on the shoulder. If you don’t do it, I’ll brain you.

[bread and butter] Go to someone’s bread and butter.

bread-and-but ter letter a letter or note written to follow up on a visit; a thank-you note. When I got back from the sales meeting, I took two days to write bread-and-butter letters to the people I met. I got sort of a bread-and-butter letter from my nephew, who wants to visit me next summer.

bread and water the most minimal meal possible; a prison meal. Max knew that if he got in trouble again it would be at least a year on bread and water. This dinner is terrible again. I would rather have bread and water! Why don’t we ever have pizza?

break a code to figure out a code; to decipher a code. The intelligence agents finally broke the enemy’s code. When they broke the code, they were able to decipher messages.

break a habit and break the habit; break one’s habit to end a habit. I was not able to break the habit of snoring. It’s hard to break a habit that you have had for a long time.

break a law and break the law to fail to obey a law; to act contrary to a law. Lisa broke the law when she drove the wrong way on a one-way street. If you never break the law, you will never get arrested.

Break a leg! Good luck! (Also literal. Theatrical slang. This is said to actors before a performance instead of Good luck.) Before the play, John said to Mary, “Break a leg!” Saying “Break a leg!” before a performance is an old theatrical tradition.

break a record to surpass a previously set high record of achievement by setting a new one. The athlete broke all the school records in swimming. The record was broken after thirty years.

break camp to close down a campsite; to pack up and move on. Early this morning we broke camp and moved on northward. Okay, everyone. It’s time to break camp. Take those tents down and fold them neatly.

break down 1. [for something] to fall apart; [for something] to stop operating. (See also break someone or something down.) The air-conditioning broke down, and we got very warm. The car broke down in the parking lot. 2. [for one] to lose control of one’s emotions; [for one] to have a nervous collapse. He couldn’t keep going. He finally broke down and wept. I was afraid I’d break down.

break even for income to equal expenses. (This implies that money was not earned or lost.) Unfortunately my business just managed to break even last year. I made a bad investment, but I broke even.

break ground (for something) to start digging the foundation for a building. The
president of the company came to break ground for the new building. □ This was the third building this year for which this company has broken ground. □ When will they break ground?

Break it up! Stop fighting!; Stop it! (Said to two or more people causing a disturbance.) □ All right! Break it up, you guys! □ Stop your talking! Break it up and get back to work.

break loose (from someone or something) to get away from a person or a thing that is holding one. (Compare this with cut loose (from someone or something).) □ The criminal broke loose from the police officer. □ It’s hard to break loose from home. □ I was twenty years old before I could break loose.

break new ground to begin to do something that no one else has done; to pioneer (in an enterprise). (See also break ground (for something).) □ Dr. Anderson was breaking new ground in cancer research. □ They were breaking new ground in consumer electronics.

break off (with someone) to end a friendship with someone, especially a boyfriend or a girlfriend. □ Tom has finally broken off with Mary. □ I knew it couldn’t last. He was bound to break off.

break one’s back (to do something) Go to break one’s neck (to do something).

break one’s habit Go to break a habit.

break one’s neck (to do something) AND break one’s back (to do something) to work very hard to do something. □ I broke my neck to get here on time. □ That’s the last time I’ll break my neck to help you. □ There is no point in breaking your back. Take your time.

break one’s word not to do what one said one would do; not to keep one’s promise. (The opposite of keep one’s word.) □ Don’t say you’ll visit your grandmother if you can’t go. She hates people who break their word. □ If you break your word, she won’t trust you again.

break out 1. to burst forth suddenly, as with a fire, a riot, giggling, shouting, etc. □ A fire broke out in the belfry. □ A round of giggling broke out when the teacher tripped. □ A riot almost broke out when the police came. 2. [for one’s face] to erupt in pimples. □ Bob’s face has started breaking out badly. □ My face breaks out when I eat a lot of chocolate.

break out in a cold sweat to perspire from fever, fear, or anxiety; to begin to sweat profusely or suddenly. □ I was so frightened I broke out in a cold sweat. □ The patient broke out in a cold sweat.

break out (in something) to erupt with something such as a rash, a cold sweat, or pimples. □ After being in the woods, I broke out in a rash. I think it’s poison ivy. □ I hate to break out like that. □ When I eat chocolate, I break out in pimples. □ I was so frightened I broke out in a cold sweat. □ The patient broke out in a cold sweat.

break (out) in(to) tears to start crying suddenly. □ I was so sad that I broke out into tears. □ I always break into tears at a funeral. □ It’s hard not to break out in tears under those circumstances.

break out (of something) to escape from something, often by destructive means. (Especially from prison, but also in figurative senses.) □ The convicts plotted to break out of prison. □ You don’t have the guts to break out of jail! □ Don finally broke out of the depression that had held him captive for so long. □ The lion broke out of its cage.

break someone or something down 1. [with someone] to force someone to give up and tell secrets or agree to do something. □ After threats of torture, they broke the spy down. □ They broke down the agent by threatening violence. 2. [with something] to tear something down; to destroy something. □ They used an ax to break the door down. □ We broke down the wall with big hammers.

break someone or something in 1. [with someone] to train someone to do a job; to supervise a new person learning a new job. □ It takes time to break a new worker in. □ Are they hard to break in? □ I have to
break in a new worker. 2. [with something] to make something fit by wearing or using it. □ I’ll be glad when I’ve finished breaking in these shoes. □ Yes, it takes time to break them in. □ They are easy to break in, though. □ The car will run better after I break it in.

break someone or something up 1. [with someone] to cause a person to laugh, perhaps at an inappropriate time. (Informal.) □ John told a joke that really broke Mary up. □ The comedian’s job was to break up the audience by telling jokes. 2. [with something] to destroy something. □ The storm broke the docks up on the lake. □ The police broke up the gambling ring. 3. [with something] to put an end to something. □ The police broke the fight up. □ Walter’s parents broke up the party at three in the morning.

break someone’s fall to cushion a falling person; to lessen the impact of a falling person. □ When the little boy fell out of the window, the bushes broke his fall. □ The old lady slipped on the ice, but a snowbank broke her fall.

break someone’s heart to cause someone emotional pain. □ It just broke my heart when Tom ran away from home. □ Sally broke John’s heart when she refused to marry him.

break something down (for someone) to explain something to someone in simple terms or in an orderly fashion. □ She doesn’t understand. You will have to break it down for her. □ I can help. This is a confusing question. Let me break it down for you.

break something down (into something) to divide something into smaller parts; to divide something into its component parts. □ Please break this paragraph down into sentences. □ The chemist broke down the compound into a number of elements. □ Walter broke the project down into five tasks and assigned them to various people.

break something to pieces to shatter something. (Informal.) □ I broke my crystal vase to pieces. □ I dropped a glass and broke it to pieces.

break something to someone to tell bad news to someone. □ I hated to break the news to Dad about his car. □ Bill broke it to his employees gently.

break the back of something to end the domination of something; to reduce the power of something. □ The government has worked for years to break the back of organized crime. □ This new medicine should break the back of the epidemic.

break the bank to use up all one’s money. (As in casino gambling where a gambler wins more money than the house has on hand.) □ It will hardly break the bank if we go out to dinner just once. □ Buying a new dress at that price won’t break the bank.

break the habit Go to break a habit.

break the ice to initiate social interchanges and conversation; to get something started. (Also literal.) □ Tom is so outgoing. He’s always the first one to break the ice at parties. □ It’s hard to break the ice at formal events. □ Sally broke the ice by bidding $20,000 for the painting.

break the law Go to break a law.

break the news (to someone) to tell someone some important news, usually bad news. □ The doctor had to break the news to Jane about her husband’s cancer. □ I hope that the doctor broke the news gently.

break through (something) to overcome something nonphysical, such as a barrier caused by law, regulation, prejudice, attitude, etc. (Also literal.) □ Tom was able to break through racial barriers. □ The scientists broke through the mystery surrounding the disease and found the cause.

break up (with someone) to end a love affair or a romance. □ Tom finally broke up with Mary. □ I thought they would break up. He has been so moody lately.

breaking and entering the crime of forcing one’s way into a place. (A criminal charge.) □ Max was charged with four counts of breaking and entering. □ It was not an act of breaking and entering. The thief just opened the door and walked right in.
a breath of fresh air 1. air that is not stale or smelly. (This is the literal sense.) □ I feel faint. I think I need a breath of fresh air. □ You look ill, John. What you need is a breath of fresh air. 2. air that is not (figuratively) contaminated with unpleasant people or situations. (This is a sarcastic version of sense 1.) □ You people are disgusting. I have to get out of here and get a breath of fresh air. □ I believe I’ll go get a breath of fresh air. The intellectual atmosphere in here is stifling. 3. a new, fresh, and imaginative approach (to something). (Usually with like.) □ Sally, with all her wonderful ideas, is a breath of fresh air. □ New furniture in this room is like a breath of fresh air.

breathe down someone’s neck 1. to keep close watch on someone; to watch someone’s activities. (Also literal. Refers to standing very close behind a person.) □ I can’t work with you breathing down my neck all the time. Go away. □ I will get through my life without your help. Stop breathing down my neck. 2. to try to hurry someone along; to make someone get something done on time. (The subject does not have to be a person. See the second example.) □ I have to finish my taxes today. The tax collector is breathing down my neck. □ I have a deadline breathing down my neck.

breathe easy to assume a relaxed state after a stressful period. (Also literal. Refers to standing very close behind a person.) □ After all this is over, I’ll be able to breathe easy again. □ He won’t be able to breathe easy until he pays off his debts.

breathe one’s last to die; to breathe one’s last breath in the process of dying. □ Mrs. Smith breathed her last this morning. □ I’ll keep running every day until I breathe my last.

brew a plot to plot something; to make a plot. □ The children brewed an evil plot to get revenge on their teacher. □ We brewed a plot so that we would not have to help with dinner.

bricks and mortar buildings. (The buildings referred to can be constructed out of anything.) □ The new president of the college preferred to invest in new faculty members rather than bricks and mortar. □ Sometimes people are happy to donate millions of dollars for bricks and mortar, but they never think of the additional cost of annual maintenance.

bright and early very early. □ Yes, I’ll be there bright and early. □ I want to see you here on time tomorrow, bright and early, or you’re fired!

bright as a button Go to (as) bright as a button.

bright as a new pin Go to (as) bright as a new pin.

bright-eyed and bushy-tailed very cheerful and eager. (Refers to the twinkling eyes and quick, energetic movements of a squirrel.) □ She appeared at the top of the stairs, bright-eyed and bushy-tailed, ready to start the day. □ I am awake, but I am hardly bright-eyed and bushy-tailed.

brimming with something 1. full of some kind of happy behavior. □ The volunteer worker was brimming with goodwill. □ The giggling children were brimming with joy. 2. full to the point of overflowing. □ Tom’s glass was brimming with milk. □ The pool was brimming with water.

bring down the curtain (on something) Go to ring down the curtain (on something).

bring down the house to excite a theatrical audience to laughter or applause or both. □ Her performance didn’t bring down the house—it emptied it. □ This is a great joke. The last time I told it, it brought the house down.

bring home the bacon to earn a salary. (Folksy.) □ I’ve got to get to work if I’m going to bring home the bacon. □ Go out and get a job so you can bring home the bacon.

bring people or other creatures out in droves to lure or draw out someone or some creature in great number. □ The availability of free drinks brought people out in droves. □ The fresh grass sprouts brought the deer out in droves.

bring someone around 1. to bring someone for a visit; to bring someone for someone (else) to meet. □ Please bring your wife
around sometime. I’d love to meet her. 2. You’ve just got to bring the doctor around for dinner. 3. The doctor brought Tom around with smelling salts. 4. The boxer was knocked out, but the doctor brought him around. 5. I knew I could bring her around if I just had enough time to talk to her.

bring someone or something up 1. to mention a person or a thing. 2. I’m sorry. I won’t bring him up again. 3. Please don’t bring up that matter again. 4. Please don’t bring up John Jones’s name again. 5. It’s difficult to bring up a pet monkey.

bring someone or something up-to-date to make someone or something more modern. (See also bring someone up-to-date (on someone or something).) 1. Let’s buy some new furniture and bring this room up-to-date. 2. John tried to bring himself up-to-date by changing his hairstyle, but he still looked like the same old John.

bring someone to to bring someone to consciousness; to wake someone up. (See also bring someone around; come to.) 1. The nurse brought the patient to. 2. She’s hurt! Come on, help me bring her to.

bring someone up-to-date (on someone or something) to tell someone the news about something. 1. Please bring me up-to-date on the Middle East situation. 2. Please bring me up-to-date on John. I want to hear all the news. 3. And bring me up-to-date, too.

bring something about to make something happen. 1. Is she clever enough to bring it about? 2. Oh, yes, she can bring about anything she wants.

bring something crashing down (around one) to destroy something that one has built; to destroy something that one has a special interest in. 1. She brought her whole life crashing down around her. 2. Bob’s low grade in English brought everything crashing down when his parents grounded him.

bring something home to someone to cause someone to realize the truth of something. 1. Seeing the starving refugees on television really brings home the tragedy of their situation. 2. It wasn’t until she failed her test that the importance of studying was brought home to her.

bring something into question to question something; to raise a question about something. 1. It was necessary to bring your part in this matter into question. 2. The city council brought the building project into question.

bring something off to make something happen; to produce a great event. 1. She managed to bring the party off with no difficulty. 2. She brought off a similar party last season.

bring something to a head to cause something to come to the point when a decision has to be made or an action taken. 1. The latest disagreement between management and the union has brought matters to a head. There will be an all-out strike now. 2. It’s a relief that things have been brought to a head. The disputes have been going on for months.

bring something to light to make something known; to discover something. 1. The scientists brought their findings to light. 2. We must bring this new evidence to light.

bring something to someone’s attention to make someone aware of something; to mention or show something to someone. 1. I would like to bring this problem to your attention. 2. If there is something I should know about, please bring it to my attention.

bring up the rear to move along behind everyone else; to be at the end of the line. (Originally referred to marching soldiers.) 1. Here comes John, bringing up the rear. 2. Hurry up, Tom! Why are you always bringing up the rear?

broad as a barn door Go to (as) broad as a barn door.
broad in the beam with wide hips or large buttocks. (From a nautical expression for a wide ship.) □ I am getting a little broad in the beam. It’s time to go on a diet. □ John is just naturally broad in the beam.

[brother’s keeper] Go to one’s brother’s keeper.

brush up (on something) to review something, especially a school subject. □ I think I should brush up on my Spanish before I go to Mexico. □ I’ve heard you speak Spanish. You need to do more than brush up.

buck for something to aim, try, or strike for a goal. (Originally referred to trying to get a higher military rank.) □ Bill acts that way because he’s bucking for corporal. □ Tom is bucking for a larger office.

buck up cheer up. □ Buck up, old friend! Things can’t be all that bad. □ I know I have to buck up. Life must go on.

buckle down (to something) to settle down to something; to begin to work seriously at something.

bug out to leave; to pack up and get out. (Slang.) □ It’s time to bug out. Let’s get out of here. □ I just got a call from headquarters. They say to bug out immediately.

bug someone off and knock someone off to kill someone. (Slang, especially criminal slang.) □ They tried to bump her off.
but she was too clever and got away. □ The crooks bumped off the witness to the crime. □ They tried to knock them all off.

A bundle of nerves someone who is very nervous and anxious. □ Mary was a bundle of nerves until she heard that she passed the test. □ You always seem to be such a bundle of nerves.

Burn one's bridges (behind one) 1. to make decisions that cannot be changed in the future. □ If you drop out of school now, you'll be burning your bridges behind you. □ You're too young to burn your bridges that way. 2. to be unpleasant in a situation that you are leaving, ensuring that you'll never be welcome to return. □ If you get mad and quit your job, you'll be burning your bridges behind you. □ No sense burning your bridges. Be polite and leave quietly. 3. to cut off the way back to where you came from, making it impossible to retreat. □ The army, which had burned its bridges behind it, couldn't go back. □ By blowing up the road, the spies had burned their bridges behind them.

Burn one's bridges in front of one to create future problems for oneself. (A play on burn one's bridges (behind one).) □ I made a mistake again. I always seem to burn my bridges in front of me. □ I accidentally insulted a math teacher whom I will have to take a course from next semester. I am burning my bridges in front of me.

Burn (oneself) out to do something so long and so intensely that one gets sick and tired of doing it and can no longer do it well. □ I burned myself out as an opera singer. I just cannot do it anymore. □ Tom burned himself out playing golf. He can't stand it anymore. □ Tom burned out too young.

Burn out [for electrical or mechanical devices] to break down and become useless. □ I hope the light bulb in the ceiling doesn't burn out. I can't reach it. □ The motor burned out.

Burn someone at the stake 1. to set fire to a person tied to a post (as a form of execution). □ They used to burn witches at the stake. □ Look, officer, I only ran a stop sign. What are you going to do, burn me at the stake? 2. to chastise or denounce someone severely, but without violence. □ Stop yelling. I made a simple mistake, and you're burning me at the stake for it. □ Sally only spilled her milk. There is no need to shout. Don't burn her at the stake for it.

Burn someone in effigy to burn a dummy or other figure that represents a hated person. (See also hang someone in effigy.) □ For the third day in a row, they burned the king in effigy. □ Until they have burned you in effigy, you can't really be considered a famous leader.

Burn someone or something to a crisp to burn someone or something totally or very badly. □ The flames burned him to a crisp. □ The cook burned the meat to a crisp.

Burn someone up to make someone very angry. (Informal.) □ People like that just burn me up! □ It burns me up to hear you talk that way. □ His answers really burned up the committee members.

Burn the candle at both ends to work very hard and stay up very late at night. □ No wonder Mary is ill. She has been burning the candle at both ends for a long time. □ You can't keep on burning the candle at both ends.

Burn the midnight oil to stay up working, especially studying, late at night. (Refers to working by the light of an oil lamp.) □ I have to go home and burn the midnight oil tonight. □ If you burn the midnight oil night after night, you'll probably become ill.

Burn with a low blue flame to be very angry. (Refers to the imaginary heat caused by extreme anger. A blue flame is a hot flame.) □ By the time she showed up three hours late, I was burning with a low blue flame. □ Whenever Ann gets mad, she just presses her lips together and burns with a low blue flame.

Burned to a cinder burned very badly. (Not necessarily literal.) □ I stayed out in the sun too long, and I am burned to a cinder. □ This toast is burnt to a cinder.
burned up very angry. I’ve never been so burned up in my life. I’m really burned up at Bob.

burst at the seams [for someone] to “explode” (figuratively) with pride or laughter. (Also literal with things.) Tom nearly burst at the seams with pride. We laughed so hard we just about burst at the seams.

burst in on someone or something [for someone] to enter a room, interrupting someone or some activity. (Often without knocking or seeking permission to enter.) Tom burst in on his sister and her boyfriend while they were kissing. I must ask you not to burst in on a board meeting again. Whatever it is can wait.

burst into flames to catch fire suddenly; to ignite all at once. Suddenly, the car burst into flames. It was so hot in the forest fire that a few trees literally burst into flames.

burst into tears and burst out crying to begin to cry suddenly. (See also break (out) in(to) tears.) After the last notes of her song, the audience burst into tears, such was its beauty and tenderness. The brother and sister burst into tears on hearing of the death of their dog. Some people find themselves bursting out crying for no reason at all.

burst onto the scene to appear suddenly in a location. When Charles burst onto the scene, no one was prepared for the news he brought. The police suddenly burst onto the scene and arrested everyone present.

burst out crying Go to burst into tears.

burst out laughing to begin to laugh suddenly. The entire audience burst out laughing at exactly the wrong time, and so did the actors. Every time I think of you sitting there with a lap full of noodle soup, I burst out laughing.

burst someone’s bubble to destroy someone’s illusion or delusion; to destroy someone’s fantasy. I hate to burst your bubble, but Columbus did not discover Canada. Even if I am completely wrong, please don’t burst my bubble.

burst with joy to be full to the bursting point with happiness. (See also burst at the seams.) When I got my grades, I could have burst with joy. Joe was not exactly bursting with joy when he got the news.

burst with pride to be full to the bursting point with pride. (See also burst at the seams.) My parents were bursting with pride when I graduated from college. I almost burst with pride when I was chosen to go up in the space shuttle.

bury one’s head in the sand and hide one’s head in the sand to ignore or hide from obvious signs of danger. (Refers to an ostrich, which we picture with its head stuck into the sand or the ground.) Stop burying your head in the sand. Look at the statistics on smoking and cancer. And stop hiding your head in the sand. All of us will die somehow, whether we smoke or not.

bury the hatchet to stop fighting or arguing; to end old resentments. All right, you two. Calm down and bury the hatchet. I wish Mr. and Mrs. Franklin would bury the hatchet. They argue all the time.

business as usual having things go along as usual. Right after the flood, it was business as usual in all the stores. Please, everyone, business as usual. Let’s get back to work.

the business end of something the part or end of something that actually does the work or carries out the procedure. Keep away from the business end of the electric drill to avoid getting hurt. Don’t point the business end of that gun at anyone. It might go off.

a busman’s holiday leisure time spent doing something similar to what one does at work. Tutoring students in the evening is too much of a busman’s holiday for our English teacher. It’s a bit of a busman’s holiday to ask her to be wardrobe mistress for our amateur production in the summer. She’s a professional dressmaker.

bust a gut (to do something) to work very hard; to strain oneself to do something. (Slang. Gut is considered impolite in
I don't intend to bust a gut to get there on time. I busted a gut to get there the last time, and I was the first one there.

**busy as a beaver** Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

**busy as a beaver (building a new dam)** Go to (as) busy as a beaver (building a new dam).

**busy as a bee** Go to (as) busy as a beaver.

**busy as a cat on a hot tin roof** Go to (as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof.

**busy as a hibernating bear** Go to (as) busy as a hibernating bear.

**busy as a one-armed paperhanger** Go to (as) busy as a one-armed paperhanger.

**busy as Grand Central Station** Go to (as) busy as Grand Central Station.

**busy as popcorn on a skillet** Go to (as) busy as popcorn on a skillet.

**but for** someone or something if it were not for

**butt in** (on someone or something) to interrupt someone or something. Pardon me for butting in on your conversation, but this is important. John butt ed in on Tom and Jane to tell them that the mail had come. That's a strange reason to butt in. What was in the mail?

**butter** someone up to praise and flatter someone, usually with the intention of requesting a favor. I believe my landlady prefers for me to butter her up rather than getting the rent on time. If I butter up the teacher, will he give me a good grade?

**button** one's lip to get quiet and stay quiet. (Often used with children.) All right now, let's button our lips and listen to the story. Button your lip, Tom! I'll tell you when you can talk.

**buy a pig in a poke** to purchase or accept something without having seen or examined it. (Poke means “bag.” Compare this with buy something sight unseen.) Buying a car without test-driving it is like buying a pig in a poke. He bought a pig in a poke when he ordered a diamond ring by mail.

**buy someone off** to bribe someone; to win someone over by gifts or favors. It's not hard to buy politicians off. They bought off the whole city council with campaign contributions.

**buy something to believe someone; to accept something to be a fact. (Also literal. Informal.)** It may be true, but I don't buy it. I just don’t buy the idea that you can swim that far.

**buy something for a song** to buy something cheaply. No one else wanted it, so I bought it for a song. I could buy this house for a song, because it’s so ugly.

**buy something on credit** to purchase something now and pay for it later (plus interest). (See also sell something on credit.) Almost everyone who buys a house buys it on credit. I didn’t have any cash with me, so I used my credit card and bought a new coat on credit.

**buy something sight unseen** to buy something without seeing it first. (Compare this with buy a pig in a poke.) I bought this land sight unseen. I didn’t know it was so rocky. It isn’t usually safe to buy something sight unseen.

**buy something to go and get something to go; have something to go; order something to go** to purchase food to take out; to make a purchase of cooked food to be taken elsewhere to be eaten. Let's stop here and buy six hamburgers to go. I didn’t thaw anything for dinner. Let's stop off on the way home and get something to go. No, I don't want to sit at a table. I'll just have a cup of coffee to go.

**by a hair(s) breath and by a whisker** just barely; by a very small distance. (The whisker phrase is folksy.) I just missed getting on the plane by a hair’s breadth. I made it by a hair! The arrow missed the deer by a whisker.

**by all accounts** Go to according to all accounts.
by all appearances apparently; according to what one sees. □ She is, by all appearances, ready to resume work. □ By all appearances, we ought to be approaching the airport.

by all means certainly; yes; absolutely. (Compare this with by any means.) □ I will attempt to get there by all means. □ BOB: Can you come to dinner tomorrow? JANE: By all means. I’d love to.

by all means of something using every possible manner of something to do something. □ People will be arriving by all means of transportation. □ The surgeon performed the operation by all means of instruments.

by a mile by a great distance. (Also literal. An exaggeration in this case.) □ You missed the target by a mile. □ Your estimate of the budget deficit was off by a mile.

by and by after a period of time has passed. (Most often seen in children’s stories.) □ By and by the bears returned home, and can you guess what they found? □ And by and by the little boy became a tall and handsome prince.

by and large generally; usually. (Originally a nautical expression.) □ I find that, by and large, people tend to do what they are told to do. □ By and large, rosebushes need lots of care.

by any means by any way possible. □ I need to get there soon by any means. □ I must win this contest by any means, fair or unfair. □ It cannot be done by any means.

by a show of hands a vote expressed by people raising their hands. □ We were asked to vote for the candidates for captain by a show of hands. □ Bob wanted us to vote on paper, not by a show of hands, so that we could have a secret ballot.

by a whisker Go to by a hair(’s breadth).

by chance accidentally; randomly; without planning. □ I found this book by chance at a book sale. □ We met by chance in a class in college.

by check by using a check. □ He paid for the book by check. □ You will be paid by check.

by choice due to conscious choice; on purpose. □ I do this kind of thing by choice. No one makes me do it. □ I didn’t go to this college by choice. It was the closest one to home.

by coincidence by an accidental and strange similarity; by an unplanned pair of similar events or occurrences. □ We just happened to be in the same place at the same time by coincidence. □ By coincidence, the circus was in town when I was there. I’m glad because I love circuses.

by day and by night during the day; during the night. □ By day, Mary worked in an office; by night, she took classes. □ Dave slept by day and worked by night.

by dint of something because of something; due to the efforts of something. (Dint is an old word meaning “force,” and it is never used except in this phrase.) □ They got the building finished on time by dint of hard work and good organization. □ By dint of much studying, John got through college.

by fits and starts irregularly; unevenly; with much stopping and starting. □ Somehow, they got the job done by fits and starts. □ By fits and starts, the old car finally got us to town.

by guess and by golly by luck; with the help of God. (Folksy. Golly is a disguise of God.) □ They managed to get the shed built by guess and by golly. □ I lost my ruler and had to install the new floor tile by guess and by golly.

by herself 1. with no one else present; alone. □ She hates to go to strange places by herself. □ She sat by herself at a table big enough for six people. 2. with the help of no one else. □ She can do it by herself. □ Susan is unable to get there by herself.

by himself 1. alone; with no one else present. □ He is home by himself tonight. □ He hates to eat by himself. It makes him feel lonely. 2. with the help of no one else. □ Can he do it by himself? □ The two-year-old boy can get dressed by himself.
by hook or (by) crook by any means, legal or illegal. (Folksy.) ☐ I'll get the job done by hook or by crook. ☐ I must have that house. I intend to get it by hook or crook.

by itself with the help of nothing else; without the addition of anything else. ☐ Will this be enough by itself? ☐ Can the dog get out of the house by itself?

by leaps and bounds rapidly; by large movements forward. ☐ Our garden is growing by leaps and bounds. ☐ The profits of my company are increasing by leaps and bounds.

by means of something using something; with the use of something. ☐ I opened the bottle by means of a bottle opener. ☐ I was able to afford a car by means of a loan.

by mistake in error; accidentally. ☐ I'm sorry. I came into the wrong room by mistake. ☐ I chose the wrong road by mistake. Now we are lost.

by myself 1. with no one else present; alone. ☐ I sat at the table by myself. ☐ I will not be at the party. I will be at home by myself tonight. 2. without the help of anyone else. ☐ I did it all by myself. ☐ Do you think I can eat this whole pie by myself?

by night Go to by day.

by no means absolutely not; certainly not. ☐ I'm by no means angry with you. ☐ BOB: Did you put this box here? TOM: By no means. I didn't do it, I'm sure.

by oneself 1. with no one else present; alone. ☐ Must one sit by oneself or may one join another group? ☐ One just hates eating by oneself, doesn't one? 2. with the help of no one else. ☐ One is expected to do it by oneself. ☐ Can one do this by oneself?

by ourselves 1. with no one else present; alone. ☐ Do we have to sit here by ourselves? Can't we sit with Mary and Max? ☐ We like to eat by ourselves, so we can talk about private matters. 2. with the help of no one else. ☐ We can do it by ourselves. ☐ Can we lift this by ourselves, or do we need some help?

by return mail by a subsequent mailing (back to the sender). (A phrase indicating that an answer is expected soon, by mail.) ☐ Since this bill is overdue, would you kindly send us your check by return mail? ☐ I answered your request by return mail over a year ago. Please check your records.

by shank's mare by foot. (Shank refers to the shank of the leg. Folksy. See also go (somewhere) by shank's mare.) ☐ My car isn't working, so I'll have to travel by shank's mare. ☐ I'm sore because I've been getting around by shank's mare.

by the each; per. (Used to show a unit of measure, but not the rate of a measure.) ☐ Lettuce is sold by the head. ☐ Gas is sold by the gallon.

by the book Go to by the numbers.

by the day one day at a time. ☐ I don't know when I'll have to leave town, so I rent this room by the day. ☐ Sally is in such distress. She manages to live only by the day.

by the dozen twelve at a time; in a group of twelve. (Almost the same as the following entry.) ☐ I purchase socks by the dozen. ☐ Eggs are usually sold by the dozen. ☐ Around here we have problems by the dozen.

by the dozens many; by some large, indefinite number. (Similar to but less than hundreds. Almost the same as the previous entry.) ☐ Just then people began showing up by the dozens. ☐ I baked cakes and pies by the dozens.

by the handful in measurements equal to a handful; lots. ☐ Billy is eating candy by the handful. ☐ I baked cakes and pies by the dozens.

by the hour at each hour; after each hour. ☐ It kept growing darker by the hour. ☐ I have to take this medicine by the hour. ☐ The illness is getting worse by the hour.

by the month one month at a time. ☐ Not many apartments are rented by the month. ☐ I needed a car for a short while, so I rented one by the month.

by themselves 1. with help from no one else. ☐ Do you think they can do it by
themselves? □ Mike and Max cannot lift the piano by themselves. 2. with no one else present; alone. □ They are sitting there by themselves. Let’s sit with them. □ They enjoy spending the evening at home by themselves.

by the nape of the neck by the back of the neck. (Mostly found in real or mock threats.) □ He grabbed me by the nape of the neck and told me not to turn around if I valued my life. I stood very still. □ If you do that again, I’ll pick you up by the nape of the neck and throw you out the door.

by the numbers and by the book according to the rules. (Informal.) □ He always plays the game by the numbers. He never cheats. □ I want all my people to go by the numbers. This place is totally honest. □ We always go by the book in matters like this.

by the same token in the same way; reciprocally. □ Tom must be good when he comes here, and, by the same token, I expect you to behave properly when you go to his house. □ The mayor votes for his friend’s causes. By the same token, the friend votes for the mayor’s causes.

by the seat of one’s pants by sheer luck and very little skill. (Informal. Especially with to fly.) □ I got through school by the seat of my pants. □ The jungle pilot spent most of his days flying by the seat of his pants.

by the skin of one’s teeth just barely; by an amount equal to the thickness of the (imaginary) skin on one’s teeth. (Informal or slang.) □ I got through that class by the skin of my teeth. □ I got to the airport late and missed the plane by the skin of my teeth.

by the sweat of one’s brow by one’s efforts; by one’s hard work. □ Tom raised these vegetables by the sweat of his brow. □ Sally polished the car by the sweat of her brow.

by the way incidentally; in addition; while I think of it. □ By the way, I’m not going to the bank today. □ Oh, by the way, your shoes need polishing.

by the week one week at a time. □ I plan my schedules by the week. □ Where can I rent a room by the week?

by the year one year at a time. □ Most apartments are available by the year. □ We budget by the year.

by virtue of something because of something; due to something. □ She’s permitted to vote by virtue of her age. □ They are members of the club by virtue of their great wealth.

by way of something 1. passing through something; via something. □ He came home by way of Toledo. □ She went to the bank by way of the drugstore. 2. in illustration; as an example. □ By way of illustration, the professor drew a picture on the board. □ He read them a passage from Shakespeare by way of example.

by word of mouth by speaking rather than writing. □ I learned about it by word of mouth. □ I need it in writing. I don’t trust things I hear about by word of mouth.

by yourself 1. with no one else present; alone. □ Do you want to sit here by yourself, or can I sit here too? □ Don’t sit at home by yourself. Come to the movie with me. 2. with the help of no one else. □ Can you really do this by yourself? □ Bill, can you lift this by yourself?

by yourselves 1. with no one else present; alone. □ Are you two going to sit here by yourselves all evening? □ Don’t sit home by yourselves. Come to the party. 2. with the help of no one else. □ Can you do this by yourselves? □ Can all of you get to the meeting by yourselves?
call a meeting to ask that people assemble for a meeting; to request that a meeting be held. □ The mayor called a meeting to discuss the problem. □ I’ll be calling a meeting of the town council to discuss the new building project.

call a spade a spade to call something by its right name; to speak frankly about something, even if it is unpleasant. □ Well, I believe it’s time to call a spade a spade. We are just avoiding the issue. □ Let’s call a spade a spade. The man is a liar.

call for someone or something 1. to arrive to collect or pick up a person or a thing. (Used especially when you are to pick someone up and are acting as an escort.) □ I will call for you about eight this evening. □ The messenger will call for your reply in the morning. 2. to need, require, or demand something or the services of someone. □ The recipe calls for two cups of flour. □ This job calls for someone with good eyesight.

call it a day to quit work and go home; to say that a day’s work has been completed. □ I’m tired. Let’s call it a day. □ The boss was mad because Tom called it a day at noon and went home.

call it a night to end what one is doing at night and go [home] to bed. □ At midnight, I called it a night and went to bed. □ Guest after guest called it a night, and at last we were alone.

call it quits to quit; to resign from something; to announce that one is quitting. (Informal.) □ Okay! I’ve had enough! I’m calling it quits. □ Time to go home, John. Let’s call it quits.

call of nature the need to go to the lavatory. (Humorous.) □ Stop the car here! I have to answer the call of nature. □ There was no break in the agenda to take account of the call of nature.

call on someone to visit someone. □ I have to call on my aunt this Sunday. □ Bill called on his brother in the hospital.

call out (to someone) to shout to someone. □ Mike called out to Tom that there was a telephone call for him. □ I heard someone call out, but I could see no one.

call someone down to reprimand a person; to bawl someone out. □ The teacher had to call Sally down in front of everybody. □ “I wish you wouldn’t call me down in public,” cried Sally.

call someone names to call a person unpleasant or insulting names. (Usually viewed as a juvenile act.) □ Mommy! John is calling me names again! □ We’ll never get anywhere by calling one another names.

call someone on the carpet to reprimand a person. (The phrase presents images of a person called into the boss’s carpeted office for a reprimand.) □ One more error like that and the boss will call you on the carpet. □ I’m sorry it went wrong. I really hope he doesn’t call me on the carpet again.

call someone or something in to call on the special talents, abilities, or power of someone or something. □ They had to call a new doctor in. □ Yes, they had to call in a specialist. □ They had to call in a huge tractor to move the boulder.

call someone or something into question to cause someone or something to be evaluated; to examine or reexamine the
call someone or something off

1. to call a halt to an attack by someone or something.  □ Please call your dog off. It’s trying to bite me!  □ It’s time to call off the manhunt. The criminal has given himself up.
2. [with something] to cancel an event.  □ It’s too late to call the party off. The first guests have arrived.

call the dogs off to stop threatening, chasing, or hounding (a person). (Also literal. Informal. Note the variation in the examples.)  □ All right, I’ll call your bluff. Show me you can do it!  □ Tell the sheriff to call off the dogs. We caught the robber.  □ Please call off your dogs!

call the meeting to order to start a meeting officially; to announce that the meeting has started.  □ The president called the meeting to order shortly after noon.  □ We cannot do anything until someone calls the meeting to order.

call someone or something up

1. to call a person, business, or office on the telephone.  □ Mary called the company up and ordered a new supply of medicine.  □ Tom called up Mary.
2. [with something] to summon information from a computer.  □ John used a computer to call up the information.  □ With a few strokes on the computer keyboard, Sally called up the figures she was looking for.

call (the) roll and take (the) roll to call the names of people on the rolls, expecting them to reply if they are present.  □ After I call the roll, please open your books to page 12.  □ I will take roll, and then we will do arithmetic.

call the shots and call the tune to make the decisions; to decide what is to be done. (Informal.)  □ Sally always wants to call the shots, and Mary doesn’t like to be bossed around. They don’t get along well.  □ Look here, friend, I’m calling the shots. You just be quiet.

calm as a toad in the sun  □ She wore jeans to the dance. Can you imagine?

the calm before the storm  □ Billy was eating the houseplant! Can you imagine?

can take it to the bank able to depend on the truthfulness of my statement; it is not counterfeit or bogus; to be able to bank on something.  □ Believe me. What I am telling you is the truth. You can take it to the bank.

can you imagine? Can you believe that?; Imagine that!  □ She wore jeans to the dance. Can you imagine?  □ Billy was eating the houseplant! Can you imagine?

cancel something out to destroy the effect of something; to balance something.  □ This last payment cancels out my debt.  □ Bob’s two good grades canceled out his two failing grades.

cannot help doing something not able to refrain from doing something; not able not to do something.  □ Anne is such a good cook, I can’t help eating everything she makes.  □ Since John loves to shop, he can’t help spending money.

cannot stomach someone or something Go to not able to stomach someone or something.  □ I cannot call into question the entire medical profession.

can’t Go to the expressions listed at not able, as well as those listed below.

can’t carry a tune [to be] unable to sing a simple melody; lacking musical ability.
(Almost always negative. Also with cannot.) □ I wish that Tom wouldn't try to sing. He can't carry a tune. □ Listen to poor old John. He really cannot carry a tune.

can’t do anything with someone or something not [to be] able to manage or control someone or something. (Also with cannot.) □ Bill is such a problem. I can't do anything with him. □ My hair is such a mess. I just can't do anything with it.

can’t help but do something [to be] unable to choose any but one course of action. (Also with cannot.) □ Her parents live nearby, so she can't help but go there on holidays. □ Bob is a tennis fan and can't help but travel to Wimbledon each year.

can’t hold a candle to someone not [to be] equal to someone; unable to measure up to someone. (Also with cannot.) □ Mary can’t hold a candle to Ann when it comes to auto racing. □ As for singing, John can’t hold a candle to Jane.

can’t make heads or tails (out) of someone or something [to be] unable to understand someone or something. (Also with cannot.) □ John is so strange. I can't make heads or tails of him. □ Do this report again. I can't make heads or tails out of it.

can’t see beyond the end of one’s nose [to be] unaware of the things that might happen in the future; not farsighted; self-centered. (Also with cannot.) □ John is a very poor planner. He can't see beyond the end of his nose. □ Ann can’t see beyond the end of her nose. She is very self-centered.

can’t see one’s hand in front of one’s face [to be] unable to see very far, usually due to darkness or fog. (Also with cannot.) □ It was so dark that I couldn’t see my hand in front of my face. □ Bob said that the fog was so thick he couldn’t see his hand in front of his face.

can’t stand (the sight of) someone or something and can’t stomach someone or something [to be] unable to tolerate someone or something; disliking someone or something extremely. (Also with cannot.) □ I can’t stand the sight of cooked carrots. □ Mr. Jones can’t stand the sight of blood. □ None of us can stand this place. □ Nobody can stand Tom when he smokes a cigar. □ I can’t stomach your foul language. □ I just can’t stomach Mr. Smith.

can’t stomach someone or something Go to can’t stand (the sight of) someone or something.

can’t wait (for something to happen) [to be very eager and] to be unable to endure the wait for something to happen. □ I am so anxious for my birthday to come. I just can’t wait. □ Tom can’t wait for Mary to arrive.

can’t wait (to do something) [to be very eager and] unable to endure the wait until it is possible to do something. □ I’m glad it’s almost summertime—I just can’t wait to go swimming! □ Jimmy can’t wait to go to school tomorrow.

cap and gown the academic cap or mortarboard and the robe worn in academic ceremonies. □ We all had to rent cap and gown for graduation. □ I appeared wearing my cap and gown, but I had shorts on underneath because it gets so hot at that time of year.

capable of doing something having the ability to do something. □ Do you think Tom is capable of lifting 200 pounds? □ No one I know is capable of such a crime!

da card an entertaining and clever person who says or does funny things. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ He is such a card. Always making jokes. □ Mary is a card, and someone is going to have to deal with her!

the cards are stacked against one luck is against one. (Informal. Refers to playing cards. See also have the cards stacked against one; stack the cards (against someone or something).) □ I have the worst luck. The cards are stacked against me all the time. □ How can I accomplish anything when the cards are stacked against me?

carried away excited or moved to (extreme) action (by someone or something). □ The crowd got carried away and did a lot of damage to the park. □ I know
that planning a party is fun, but don’t get carried away.

carry (a lot of) weight (with someone or something) to be very influential with someone or some group of people. □ Your argument does not carry a lot of weight with me. □ The senator’s testimony carried a lot of weight with the council. □ Her opinion carries weight with most of the members.

carry a secret to one’s grave Go to carry a secret to the grave.

carry a secret to the grave AND carry a secret to one’s grave to avoid telling a secret, even to the day of one’s death. □ John carried our secret to his grave. □ Trust me, I will carry your secret to the grave!

carry a torch (for someone) to be in love with someone who is not in love with you; to brood over a hopeless love affair. (Also with the.) □ John is carrying a torch for Jane. □ Is John still carrying a torch? □ Yes, he’ll carry the torch for months.

carry coals to Newcastle to do something unnecessary; to do something that is redundant or duplicative. (Newcastle is an English town from which coal was shipped to other parts of England.) □ Taking food to a farmer is like carrying coals to Newcastle. □ Mr. Smith is so rich he doesn’t need any more money. To give him money is like carrying coals to Newcastle.

carry on (about someone or something) to make a great fuss over someone or something; to cry and become out of control about someone or something. (Note the variation in the examples below.) □ Billy, stop carrying on about your tummy ache like that. □ Billy, you must stop carrying on so. □ The child carried on endlessly about his mother.

carry one’s cross Go to bear one’s cross.

carry one’s (own) weight AND pull one’s (own) weight to do one’s share; to earn one’s keep. □ Tom, you must be more helpful around the house. We all have to carry our own weight. □ Bill, I’m afraid that you can’t work here anymore. You just haven’t been carrying your weight. □ If you would just pull your weight, we would finish this by noon.

carry on somehow to manage to continue somehow, in spite of problems. □ Even though we did not have a lot of money, we managed to carry on somehow. □ Don’t worry about us. We will carry on somehow.

carry on without someone or something to manage to continue without someone or something. □ I don’t know how we will be able to carry on without you. □ We can’t carry on without a leader!

carry on (with someone or something) 1. [with something] to continue with something. □ Can I please carry on with my work now? □ Yes, please carry on. 2. [with someone] to behave improperly with someone; to be affectionate in public. □ Look at Jane carrying on with Tom. They ought to be ashamed. □ Jane, stop carrying on like that!

carry over to extend into another time period or location. □ I don’t like for bills to carry over into the next month. □ Please do not let the paragraph carry over.

carry something off to make a planned event—especially a joke or deception—work out successfully. (Also literal, meaning to take something away. See also pull something off.) □ It was a huge party, but the hostess carried it off beautifully. □ The magician carried off the trick with great skill.

carry something out to perform a task; to perform an assignment. (Also literal meaning to remove something.) □ “This is a very important job,” said Jane. “Do you think you can carry it out?” □ The students didn’t carry out their assignments.

carry something over to let something like a bill extend into another period of time; to extend to another location. □ We’ll carry the amount of money due over into the next month. □ Yes, please carry over the balance. □ We’ll have to carry this paragraph over to the next page.

carry the ball 1. to be the player holding the ball, especially in football when a goal is made. (Sports.) □ It was the fullback
carrying the ball. 1. Yes, Tom always carries the ball. 2. to be in charge; to make sure that a job gets done. (See also drop the ball.) 1. We need someone who knows how to get the job done. Hey, Sally! Why don’t you carry the ball for us? 2. John can’t carry the ball. He isn’t organized enough.

carry the day and win the day to be successful; to win a competition, argument, etc. (Originally meaning to win a battle.) 1. Our team didn’t play well at first, but we won the day in the end. 2. Hard work won the day and James passed his exams.

carry the torch 1. to uphold a set of goals; to lead or participate in a (figurative) crusade. 2. If Jane hadn’t carried the torch, no one would have followed, and the whole thing would have failed. 2. Go to carry a torch (for someone).

carry the weight of the world on one’s shoulders to appear to be burdened by all the problems in the whole world. 1. Look at Tom. He appears to be carrying the weight of the world on his shoulders. 2. Cheer up, Tom! You don’t need to carry the weight of the world on your shoulders.

carry through (on something) 1. Go to follow through (on something).

a case in point an example of what one is talking about. 1. Now, as a case in point, let’s look at nineteenth-century England. 2. Fireworks can be dangerous. For a case in point, look what happened to Bob Smith last week.

a case of mistaken identity the incorrect identification of someone. 1. It is simply a case of mistaken identity. 2. I am not the criminal you want to arrest. This is a case of mistaken identity.

cash-and-carry a method of buying and selling goods at the retail level where the buyer pays cash for the goods and carries the goods away. (As opposed to paying on credit or having something delivered.) 1. Sorry, we don’t accept credit cards. This is strictly cash-and-carry. 2. I bought the chair cash-and-carry before I realized that there was no way to get it home.

cash in one’s chips to die. (Also literal. Slang. From an expression used in gambling, chiefly poker.) 1. Bob cashed in his chips yesterday. 2. I’m too young to cash in my chips.

cash in (on something) to earn a lot of money at something; to make a profit at something. (See also cash something in.) 1. This is a good year for farming, and you can cash in on it if you’re smart. 2. It’s too late to cash in on that particular clothing fad.

cash on the barrelhead money paid for something when it is purchased; money paid at the time of sale. (Folksy. See also cash-and-carry.) 1. I don’t extend credit. It’s cash on the barrelhead only. 2. I paid $12,000 for this car—cash on the barrelhead.

cash or credit a purchase made] either by paying cash or by putting the charges on a credit account. 1. When Fred had all his purchases assembled on the counter, the clerk asked, “Cash or credit?” 2. That store does not give you a choice of cash or credit. They want cash only.

cash something in to exchange something with cash value for the amount of money it is worth. 1. I should have cashed my bonds in years ago. 2. It’s time to cash in your U.S. savings bonds. 3. I need to cash in an insurance policy.

cast about for someone or something Go to cast around for someone or something.

cast around for someone or something and cast about for someone or something to seek someone or something; to seek a thought or an idea. (Refers to a type of person rather than a specific person.) 1. John is casting around for a new cook. The old one quit. 2. Bob is casting about for a new car. 3. Mary cast about for a way to win the contest.

cast aspersions on someone to make a rude and insulting remark. 1. I resent your casting aspersions on my brother and his ability! 2. It is rude to cast aspersions on people in general.
**cast doubt(s) (on someone or something)**

to cause someone or something to be doubted. □ The police cast doubt on my story. □ How can they cast doubt? They haven't looked into it yet. □ The city council cast doubt on John and his plan. □ They are always casting doubts.

**cast in the same mold** very similar. □ The two sisters are cast in the same mold—equally mean. □ All the members of the family are cast in the same mold and they all end up in prison.

**cast one's lot in with someone** to join in with someone and accept whatever happens. □ Mary cast her lot with the group going to Spain. They had a wonderful time. □ I decided to cast in my lot with the home team this year.

**cast (one's) pearls before swine** to waste something good on someone who doesn't care about it. (From a biblical quotation.) □ To sing for them is to cast pearls before swine. □ To serve them French cuisine is like casting one's pearls before swine.

**cast one's vote** to vote; to place one's ballot in the ballot box. □ The citizens cast their votes for president. □ The wait in line to cast one's vote was almost an hour.

**cast the first stone** to make the first criticism; to be the first to attack. (From a biblical quotation.) □ Well, I don't want to be the one to cast the first stone, but she sang horribly. □ John always casts the first stone. Does he think he's perfect?

**Cat got your tongue?** Why do you not speak?; Speak up and answer my question! (Folksy.) □ Answer me! What's the matter, cat got your tongue? □ Why don't you speak up? Cat got your tongue?

**catch-as-catch-can** the best one can do with whatever is available. □ We went hitchhiking for a week and lived catch-as-catch-can. □ There were ten children in our family, and every meal was catch-as-catch-can.

**catch a whiff of something** Go to get a whiff of something.

**catch cold and take cold** to contract a cold (the disease). □ Please close the window, or we'll all catch cold. □ I take cold every year at this time.

**catch fire** to begin to burn; to ignite. □ If the wood were not so wet, it would catch fire more easily. □ The curtains blew against the flame of the candle and caught fire.

**catch forty winks and catch some Zs; take forty winks** to take a nap; to get some sleep. (Informal. See also forty winks.) □ I'll just catch forty winks before getting ready for the party. □ Tom always tries to catch some Zs before going out for a late evening. □ I think I'll go to bed and take forty winks. See you in the morning. □ Why don't you go take forty winks and call me in about an hour?

**catch hell** Go to get the devil.

**catch it** to get into trouble and receive punishment. (Informal. See also get the devil.) □ I know I'm going to catch it when I get home. □ Bob hit Billy in the face. He really caught it from the teacher.

**catch one off one's guard** Go to catch someone off guard.

**catch one's breath** to resume one's normal breathing after exertion; to return to normal after being busy or very active. □ I don't have time to catch my breath. □ I ran so fast that it took ten minutes to catch my breath.

**catch one's death (of cold) and take one's death of cold** to contract a cold; to catch a serious cold. (See also catch cold.) □ If I go out in this weather, I'll catch my death of cold. □ Dress up warm or you'll take your death of cold. □ Put on your raincoat or you'll catch your death.

**catch one with one's pants down** to catch someone doing something, especially something that ought to be done in secret or in private. (Informal. Use with caution. This refers to having one's pants down in the bathroom.) □ John couldn't convince them he was innocent. They caught him with his pants down. □ Did you hear that John took the camera? The store owner caught him with his pants down.
catch (on) fire to ignite and burn with flames. □ Keep your coat away from the flames, or it will catch fire. □ Lightning struck the prairie, and the grass caught on fire.
catch on (to someone or something) to figure someone or something out; to solve a puzzle; to see through an act of deception. □ Mary caught on to Bob and his tricks. □ Ann caught on to the woman’s dishonest plan. □ The woman thought that Ann wouldn’t catch on.
catch sight of someone or something to see someone or something briefly; to get a glimpse of someone or something. □ I caught sight of the rocket just before it flew out of sight. □ Ann caught sight of the robber as he ran out of the bank.
catch someone in the act (of doing something) to catch a person doing something illegal or private. (See also the act (of doing something).) □ They know who set the fire. They caught someone in the act. □ I caught Tom in the act of stealing a car.
catch someone off balance to catch a person who is not prepared; to surprise someone. □ Sorry I acted so flustered. You caught me off balance. □ The robbers caught Ann off balance and stole her purse.
catch someone off guard and catch one off one’s guard to catch a person at a time of carelessness. (Compare this with catch someone off-balance.) □ Tom caught Ann off guard and frightened her. □ She caught me off my guard, and I told the location of the jewels.
catch someone red-handed to catch a person in the act of doing something wrong. (See also caught red-handed.) □ Tom was stealing the car when the police drove by and caught him red-handed. □ Mary tried to cash a forged check at the bank, and the teller caught her red-handed.
catch someone’s eye and get someone’s eye 1. to establish eye contact with someone. (Also with have, as in the example.) □ Tom got Mary’s eye and waved to her. □ When Tom had her eye, he smiled at her. 2. to appear and attract someone’s interest. □ A small red car passing by caught my eye. □ One of the books on the top shelf caught my eye, and I took it down to look at it.
catch some Zs Go to catch forty winks.
catch the devil Go to catch the devil.
catch up (to someone or something) and catch up (with someone or something) to move faster in order to reach someone or something ahead, moving in the same direction. □ The red car caught up with the blue one. □ Bill caught up with Ann, and they walked to the bank together. □ He had to run to catch up to her.
catch up (with someone or something) Go to catch up (to someone or something).
caught in the act seen doing something illegal or private. □ Tom was caught in the act. □ She’s guilty. She was caught in the act.
caught in the cross fire Go to caught in the middle.
caught in the middle and caught in the cross fire caught between two arguing people or groups, making it difficult to remain neutral. (Both are also literal.) □ The cook and the dishwasher were having an argument, and Tom got caught in the middle. All he wanted was his dinner. □ Mr. and Mrs. Smith tried to draw me into their argument. I don’t like being caught in the middle. □ Bill and Ann were arguing, and poor Bobby, their son, was caught in the cross fire.
caught red-handed caught in the act of doing something wrong. □ Tom was caught red-handed. □ Many car thieves are caught red-handed.
caught short to be without something you need, especially money. □ I needed eggs for my cake, but I was caught short. □ Bob had to borrow money from John to pay for the meal. Bob is caught short quite often.
caught unaware(s) surprised and unprepared. □ Sorry. You startled me when you
came up behind me. I was caught unawares. The clerk was caught unawares, and the robber emptied out the cash register before the clerk could sound the alarm.

cause a commotion Go to cause a stir.

cause a stir and cause a commotion to cause people to become agitated; to cause trouble in a group of people; to shock or alarm people. (Notice the example with quite.) When Bob appeared without his evening jacket, it caused a stir in the dining room. The dog ran through the church and caused quite a commotion.

cause (some) eyebrows to raise to shock people; to surprise and dismay people. (See also raise some eyebrows.) John caused eyebrows to raise when he married a poor girl from Toledo. If you want to cause some eyebrows to raise, just start singing as you walk down the street.

cave in (to someone or something) [for someone] to yield and give in to someone else or to something. (Also literal in reference to the collapse of caves, tunnels, ceilings, etc.) Mr. Franklin always caves in to Mrs. Franklin. It’s easier to cave in than to go on fighting. Tom caved in to the pressure of work.

cease and desist to stop doing something and stay stopped. (A legal phrase.) The judge ordered the merchant to cease and desist the deceptive practices. When they were ordered to cease and desist, they finally stopped.

chalk something up to something to recognize something as the cause of something else. We chalked her bad behavior up to her recent illness. I had to chalk up the loss to experience. I chalked up my defeat to my impatience.

champ at the bit and chomp at the bit to be ready and anxious to do something. (Originally said about horses.) The kids were champing at the bit to get into the swimming pool. The dogs were champing at the bit to begin the hunt.

change something to risk doing something; to try doing something. I don’t usually ride horses, but this time I will change it. Bob didn’t have reservations, but he went to the airport anyway, chancing a cancellation.

change (upon) someone or something to find someone or something by chance. I just happened to chance upon this excellent restaurant down by the river. The food is superb. We were exploring a small Kentucky town when we chanced on an old man who turned out to be my great-uncle.

change hands [for something] to be sold or passed from owner to owner. How many times has this house changed hands in the last ten years? We built this house in 1920, and it has never changed hands.

change horses in the middle of the stream to make major changes in an activity that has already begun; to choose someone or something else after it is too late. I’m already baking a cherry pie. I can’t bake an apple pie. It’s too late to change horses in the middle of the stream. The house is half-built. It’s too late to hire a different architect. You can’t change horses in the middle of the stream.

a change of pace an addition of some variety in one’s life. Going to the beach on the weekend will be a change of pace. The doctor says I need a change of pace.

a change of scenery a move to a different place, where the scenery is different or where things in general are different. I thought I would go to the country for a change of scenery. A change of scenery would help me relax and organize my life.

change someone’s mind to cause a person to think differently (about someone or something). Tom thought Mary was unkind, but an evening out with her changed his mind. I can change my mind if I want to. I don’t have to stick with an idea.

change someone’s tune to change the manner of a person, usually from bad to

66
good, or from rude to pleasant. □ The teller was most unpleasant until she learned that I’m a bank director. Then she changed her tune. □ “I will help change your tune by fining you $150,” said the judge to the rude defendant.

**change the subject** to begin talking about something different. □ They changed the subject suddenly when the person whom they had been discussing entered the room. □ We’ll change the subject if we are embarrassing you.

**chapter and verse** detailed, in reference to sources of information. (A reference to the method of referring to biblical text.) □ He gave chapter and verse for his reasons for disputing that Shakespeare had written the play. □ The suspect gave chapter and verse of his associate’s activities.

**charge** someone or something **up** 1. [with someone] to get someone excited and enthusiastic. □ The speaker charged up the crowd to go out and raise money. □ Mrs. Smith tried to charge her husband up about getting a job. 2. [with something] to restore a charge to an electrical storage battery. (Also without up.) □ They charged up the battery overnight. □ My car charges the battery whenever the engine runs.

**charged up** 1. [of someone] excited; enthusiastic □ The crowd was really charged up. □ Tom is so tired that he cannot get charged up about anything. 2. [of something] full of electrical power. (Also without up.) □ The battery is completely charged up. □ If the battery isn’t charged, the car won’t start.

**charm the pants off (of)** someone to use charming behavior to persuade someone to do something. (Use with caution.) □ She is so nice. She just charms the pants off of you. □ He will try to charm the pants off you, but you can still refuse to take the job if you don’t want to do it.

**cheat on** someone to commit adultery; to be unfaithful to one’s lover. □ “Have you been cheating on me?” cried Mrs. Franklin. □ “No, I haven’t been cheating on you,” said Mr. Franklin.

**check in** (on someone or something) Go to look in (on someone or something).

**check into** something Go to look into something.

**check out** to be verified or authenticated. □ I spent all afternoon working with my checkbook, trying to get the figures to check out. □ The police wouldn’t believe that I am who I say I am until they made a few telephone calls to see if my story checked out.

**checks and balances** a system where power is kept in control and balance among the various branches of government. □ The newspaper editor claimed that the system of checks and balances built into our Constitution has been subverted by party politics. □ We depend on checks and balances in government to keep despots from seizing control of the government.

**cheek by jowl** side by side; close together. □ The pedestrians had to walk cheek by jowl along the narrow streets. □ The two families lived cheek by jowl in one house.

**cheer** someone **on** to give words or shouts of encouragement to someone who is trying to do something. □ John was leading in the race, and the whole crowd was cheering him on. □ Sally was doing so well in her performance that I wanted to cheer her on.

**cheer** someone **up** to make a sad person happy. □ When Bill was sick, Ann tried to cheer him up by reading to him. □ Interest rates went up, and that cheered up all the bankers.

**cheer up** to become more happy. □ Things are bad for you now, but you’ll cheer up when they get better. □ Cheer up, Tom! Things can’t be that bad.

**cheesed off** bored; depressed; annoyed. □ He was cheesed off with his job. □ She was cheesed off when she missed the bus.

**chew someone out** and **eat someone out** to scold someone; to bawl someone out thoroughly. (Informal. Used much in the military.) □ The sergeant chewed the corporal out; then the corporal chewed the
private out. The boss is always chewing out somebody. The coach ate out the entire football team because of their poor playing.

chew the fat and chew the rag to have a chat with someone; to talk very informally with one's close friends. (Informal.) Hi, old buddy! Come in and let's chew the fat. They usually just sat around and chewed the rag. They never did get much done.

chew the fat Go to chew the fat.

chew the rag Go to chew the fat.

chicken out (of something) to withdraw from something due to fear or cowardice. (Informal.) Jane was going to go paragliding with us, but she chickened out at the last minute. I'd never chicken out of parachute jumping, because I'd never agree to do it in the first place!

The chickens have come home to roost. All the problems have returned to the person who caused them and that person must now solve them or take the blame. (Literal for chickens whose home is a chicken house. See also come home (to roost).) You took on too much credit card debt and now you are broke. The chickens have finally come home to roost. Your car broke down because you never changed the oil. The chickens have come home to roost.

child's play something very easy to do. The test was child's play to her. Finding the right street was child's play with a map.

chilled to the bone very cold. I was chilled to the bone in that snowstorm. The children were chilled to the bone in the unheated room.

chime in (with something) to add one's voice to something; to add something to the discussion, usually by interrupting. Billy chimed in by reminding us to come to dinner. Everyone chimed in on the final chorus of the song.

chink in one's armor a special weakness that provides a means for attacking or impressing someone otherwise invulnerable. His love for his child is the chink in his armor. Jane's insecurity is a chink in her armor.

chip in (on something) and chip in something on something; chip something in (on something) to contribute a small amount of money to a fund that will be used to buy something. Would you care to chip in on a gift for the teacher? Yes, I'd be happy to chip in. Could you chip in a dollar on the gift, please?

chip in something on something Go to chip in (on something).

a chip off the old block a person (usually a male) who behaves in the same way as his father or resembles his father. (Usually informal.) John looks like his father—a real chip off the old block. Bill Jones, Jr., is a chip off the old block. He's a banker just like his father.

chips and dip potato chips, or some other kind of crisply fried substance, and a sauce or dressing to dip them into before eating them. There were tons of chips and dip and all kinds of cold pop available for everyone.

chisel someone out of something to cheat someone to get money or belongings. The company tried to chisel the government out of taxes it owed. Bill chiseled his little sister out of her allowance.

choke someone up to make a person become overemotional and speechless; to make a person begin to cry. The sight of all those smiling people choked Bob up, and he couldn't go on speaking. The funeral procession choked up the whole family.

choke something off to stifle something; to force something to an end. The car ran over the hose and choked the water off. The president choked off the debate.

chomp at the bit Go to champ at the bit.

choose up sides to form into two opposing teams by having a leader or captain take turns choosing players. Let's choose up sides and play baseball. When
I choose up sides, all the best players don’t end up on the same team.

claim a life [for something] to take the life of someone. □ The killer tornado claimed the lives of six people at the trailer park. □ The athlete’s life was claimed in a skiing accident.

clam up to shut up; to refuse to talk; to close one’s mouth (as tightly as a clam closes its shell). (Slang.) □ You talk too much, John. Clam up! □ When they tried to question her, she clammed up.

clamp down (on someone or something) to become strict with someone; to become strict about something. (Also literal.) □ Because Bob’s grades were getting worse, his parents clamped down on him. □ The police have clamped down on speeders in this town. □ Things have already gone too far. It’s too late to clamp down.

clap eyes on someone or something to see someone or something, perhaps for the first time; to set eyes on someone or something. (Informal.) □ I wish she had never clapped eyes on her fiancé. □ I haven’t clapped eyes on a red squirrel for years.

clean as a hound’s tooth Go to (as) clean as a hound’s tooth.

clean as a whistle Go to (as) clean as a whistle.

clean out (of something) Go to fresh out (of something).

clean up to make a great profit. (Also literal. Informal.) □ John won at the races and really cleaned up. □ Ann cleaned up by taking a job selling encyclopedias.

clean up one’s act to reform one’s conduct; to improve one’s performance. (Informal. Originally referred to polishing one’s stage performance.) □ Since Sally cleaned her act up, she has become very productive. □ If you don’t clean up your act, you’ll be sent home.

clear as a bell Go to (as) clear as a bell.

clear as crystal Go to (as) clear as crystal.

clear as mud Go to (as) clear as mud.

clear as vodka Go to (as) clear as vodka.

clear of something without touching something; away from something. □ Please stand clear of the doors while the train is moving. □ Make sure the dog moves clear of the driveway before backing the car up.

clear out to get out (of a place); to leave. □ All right, you people, clear out of here now. □ I knew right then that it was time to clear out.

clear sailing progress made without any difficulty; an easy situation. □ Once you’ve passed that exam, it will be clear sailing. □ Working there was not all clear sailing. The boss had a very bad temper.

clear someone’s name to prove that someone is not guilty of a crime or misdeed. □ I was accused of theft, but I cleared my name. □ The student was accused of cheating, but her name was cleared.

clear something up 1. to explain something; to solve a mystery. □ I think that we can clear this matter up without calling in the police. □ First we have to clear up the problem of the missing jewels. 2. to cure a disease or a medical condition. (Especially facial pimples.) □ There is no medicine that will clear pimples up. □ The doctor will give you something to clear up your cold.

clear the air to get rid of doubts or hard feelings. (Also literal. Sometimes this is said about an argument or other unpleasantness.) □ All right, let’s discuss this frankly. It’ll be better if we clear the air. □ Mr. and Mrs. Brown always seem to have to clear the air with a big argument before they can be sociable.

clear the decks get out of the way; get out of this area. (From a naval expression, “Clear the decks for action!” urging seaman to prepare for battle or other action.) □ Clear the decks! Here comes the teacher. □ Clear the decks and take your seats.

clear the table to remove the dishes and other eating utensils from the table after a meal. (The opposite of set the table.) □ Will you please help clear the table? □ After you clear the table, we’ll play cards.
clear up 1. [for a problem] to become solved. □ This matter won’t clear up by itself. □ The confusion cleared up very quickly when I explained. 2. [for a disease] to cure itself or run its course. □ I told you your pimpls would clear up without special medicine. □ My rash cleared up in a week.

climb on the bandwagon to join others in supporting someone or something. (See also get on the bandwagon, jump on the bandwagon.) □ Come join us! Climb on the bandwagon and support Senator Smith! □ Look at all those people climbing on the bandwagon! They don’t know what they are getting into!

climb the wall(s) to do something desperate when one is extremely anxious, bored, or excited. (Informal or slang.) □ I’m so upset I could climb the wall. □ The meeting was so long and the speaker so boring that most of the audience wanted to climb the wall.

clip someone’s wings to restrain someone; to reduce or put an end to a teenager’s privileges. (Informal.) □ You had better learn to get home on time, or I will clip your wings. □ My mother clipped my wings. I can’t go out tonight.

cloak-and-dagger involving secrecy and plotting. □ A great deal of cloak-and-dagger stuff goes on in political circles. □ A lot of cloak-and-dagger activity was involved in the appointment of the director.

close as two coats of paint Go to (as) close as two coats of paint.

close at hand within reach; handy. (See also at hand.) □ I’m sorry, but your letter isn’t close at hand. Please remind me what you said in it. □ When you’re cooking, you should keep all the ingredients close at hand.

close enough for government work fairly close or accurate. (Jocular.) □ I can do math pretty well. Close enough for government work anyway. □ This isn’t quite right, but it’s close enough for government work.

close in (on someone or something) to overwhelm or surround someone or some-
didn’t know I was so bad! □ When you go through an experience like that and see the horror of a hurricane face to face, that sort of gets you where you live!

close to someone fond of someone; very good friends with someone. □ Tom is very close to Mary. They may get married. □ Mr. Smith isn’t exactly close to Mrs. Smith.

close up shop to quit working, for the day or forever. (Informal.) □ It’s five o’clock. Time to close up shop. □ I can’t make any money in this town. The time has come to close up shop and move to another town.

closefisted (with money) Go to tight-fisted (with money).

close up 1. [for the sky] to get cloudy, as if it were going to rain. □ All of a sudden it clouded up and began to rain. □ It usually clouds up at sunset. 2. [for someone] to grow very sad, as if to cry. (See also turn on the waterworks.) □ The baby clouded up and let out a howl. □ Whenever Mary got homesick, she’d cloud up. She really wanted to go home.

closefisted (with money) Go to tight-fisted (with money).

clothing, sell to continue to seek solutions, ideas, or hopes that are insubstantial. □ When you talk of inheriting money, you are just clutching at straws. □ That is not a real solution to the problem. You are just clutching at straws.

The coast is clear. There is no visible danger. □ I’m going to stay hidden here until the coast is clear. □ You can come out of your hiding place now. The coast is clear.

cold comfort no comfort or consolation at all. □ She knows there are others worse off than she is, but that’s cold comfort. □ It was cold comfort to the student that others had failed as badly as he did.
a cold fish a person who is distant and unfeeling. (Informal or slang. Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) Bob is so dull—a real cold fish. She hardly ever speaks to anyone. She’s a cold fish.
cold, hard cash cash, not checks or promises. (Informal.) I want to be paid in cold, hard cash, and I want to be paid now! Pay me now! Cash on the barrelhead—cold, hard cash.
come about 1. to happen. How did this come about? This came about due to the severe weather. 2. [for a sailboat] to turn. Look how easily this boat comes about. Now, practice making the boat come about.
come a cropper to have a misfortune; to fail. Bob invested all his money in the stock market just before it fell. Boy, did he come a cropper. Jane was out all night before she took her tests. She really came a cropper.
come across someone or something and run across someone or something to find someone or something; to discover someone or something. John came across a book he had been looking for. Where did you run across that lovely skirt?

Come again. 1. Come back.; Return some other time. I’m so glad you enjoyed our party. Please come again sometime. The store clerk gave me my change and my purchase and said, “Thank you. Come again.” 2. Say it again. I did not hear you. (Folksy. Usually Come again?) TOM: Hello, Grandfather. GRANDFATHER: Come again? You’ll have to talk louder. The farmer looked at me and said, “Come again?”

Come and get it! Dinner is ready. Come and eat it! (Folksy.) A shout was heard from the kitchen, “Come and get it!” No one says “Come and get it!” at a formal dinner.

come and gone already arrived and already departed. No, Joy is not here. She’s come and gone. Sorry, you are too late for your appointment. The doctor has come and gone.
come apart at the seams suddenly to lose one’s emotional self-control. (Informal. From the literal sense referring to something falling apart. See also burst at the seams; fall apart at the seams.) Bill was so upset that he almost came apart at the seams. I couldn’t take anymore. I just came apart at the seams.
come (a)round 1. finally to agree or consent (to something). I thought he’d never agree, but in the end he came around. She came round only after we argued for an hour. 2. to return to consciousness; to wake up. He came around after we threw cold water in his face. The boxer was knocked out, but came round in a few seconds.
come as no surprise not to be surprising [for someone] to learn [something]. It will come as no surprise for you to learn that the company is losing money this year. It came as no surprise that the president had been lying.
come away empty-handed to return without anything. (See also go away empty-handed.) All right, go gambling. Don’t come away empty-handed, though. Go to the bank and ask for the loan again. This time don’t come away empty-handed.
come by something 1. to travel by a specific carrier, such as a plane, a boat, or a car. We came by train. It’s more relaxing. Next time, we’ll come by plane. It’s faster. 2. to find or get something. How did you come by that haircut? Where did you come by that new shirt?
come by something honestly 1. to get something honestly. Don’t worry. I came by this watch honestly. I have a feeling she didn’t come by it honestly. 2. to inherit something—a character trait—from one’s parents. I know I’m mean. I came by it honestly, though. She came by her kindness honestly.
come clean (with someone) to be completely honest with someone; to confess (everything) to someone. The lawyer said, “I can help you only if you come clean
All right, I’ll come clean. Here is the whole story. All my silverware came down to me from my great-grandmother. The antique furniture came down through my mother’s family. Tom’s parents really came down hard on him for coming home late. They came down on him hard.

Mr. Jones has really come down in the world since he lost his job. If I were unemployed, I’m sure I’d come down in the world, too. You have very good ideas, John, but you must come down to earth. We can’t possibly afford any of your suggestions. Pay attention to what is going on. Come down to earth and join the discussion.

Billy came in for a good bawling-out when he arrived home. Mary came in for a tremendous amount of money when her aunt died. Sally fell in for a lot of trouble when she bought a used car. A small television set in the bedroom would come in handy. A good hammer always comes in handy. A nice cool drink would come in handy about now.
come into its own Go to come into one's own.

come into one's own and come into its own 1. [for one] to achieve one's proper recognition. □ Sally finally came into her own. □ After years of trying, she finally came into her own. 2. [for something] to achieve its proper recognition. □ The idea of an electric car finally came into its own. □ Film as an art medium finally came into its own.

come into something to inherit something. (Also literal. See also come in for something, which is very close in meaning.) □ Jane came into a small fortune when her aunt died. □ Mary came into a house and a new car when her rich uncle died.

come of age to reach an age when one is old enough to own property, get married, and sign legal contracts. □ When Jane comes of age, she will buy her own car. □ Sally, who came of age last month, entered into an agreement to purchase a house.

come off to happen; to take place. (Also literal referring to something that becomes disconnected. Informal.) □ What time does this party come off? □ How did your speech come off? □ It came off very well.

Come off it! Tell the truth!; Be serious! (Slang.) □ Come off it, Bill! I don't believe you! □ Come on, Jane. Come off it! That can't be true.

come off second-best to win second place or worse; to lose out to someone else. □ John came off second-best in the race. □ Why do I always come off second-best in an argument with you?

come on to hurry up; to follow (someone). □ Come on! I'm in a hurry. □ If you don't come on, we'll miss the train.

come on like gangbusters to approach people in a wild and exciting manner; to seem very active and pushy when approaching people. □ Why is she so unpolished? She comes on like gangbusters and frightens people away. □ The people in this town come on like gangbusters and they seem very rude at first.

come on somehow to appear as having certain characteristics to other people. (Informal. Especially with strong, which means “intensely.” See also the previous entry.) □ Jane comes on like a very unpleasant person. □ She really comes on strong. □ John doesn't care how he comes on.

come on the scene and arrive on the scene to appear in a certain area or place. (Used in particular in police reports or dramatizations of police reports.) □ What time did the picnickers come on the scene? □ The witness arrived on the scene at about 7:13 in the evening.

come out 1. to become; to turn out. (Also literal.) □ We'll just have to wait and see how things come out. □ I hope it comes out okay. 2. to be presented to the public; to be released to the public. □ My new book came out last month. □ Mary Ann Smith came out last fall at a lovely party. 3. Go to come out (of the closet).

come out ahead to end up with a profit; to improve one's situation. (Compare this with break even.) □ I hope you come out ahead with your investments. □ It took a lot of money to buy the house, but I think I'll come out ahead.

come out for someone or something to announce one's support for someone or something. □ I'm coming out for Senator Brown's reelection. □ All the employees came out for a longer workweek.

come out in the wash to work out all right. (Informal. This means that problems or difficulties will go away as dirt goes away in the process of washing.) □ Don't worry about that problem. It'll all come out in the wash. □ This trouble will go away. It'll come out in the wash.

come out of left field [for a problem or dilemma] to come from an unexpected place. □ This new problem came out of left field. We were really surprised. □ Your remarks came out of left field. I can't understand your complaint.

come out of nowhere to appear suddenly. (Almost the same as appear out of
Suddenly, a truck came out of nowhere. Without warning, the storm came out of nowhere.

**come out of one's shell** to become more friendly; to be more sociable. (Refers to a turtle that sticks its head and legs out of its shell when it feels safe.)

Ann, you should come out of your shell and spend more time with your friends. Come out of your shell, Tom. Go out and make some friends.

**come out of the blue** to appear suddenly as if falling from the sky. (The blue refers to the blue sky.)

This idea came out of the blue, and I think it is a good one. Sally showed up at the party even though no one told her where it was. She just came out of the blue.

**come out (of the closet) 1.** to reveal one's secret interests. Tom Brown came out of the closet and admitted that he likes to knit. It's time that all of you lovers of chamber music came out of the closet and attended our concerts. 2. to reveal that one is a homosexual. (See also come out.)

Tom surprised his parents when he came out of the closet. It was difficult for him to come out of the closet.

**come out with** something to say something; to announce something. Sometimes Jane comes out with the most interesting comments. Jane came out with a long string of curse words.

**come over 1.** to join this party or side; to change sides or affiliation. Tom was formerly an enemy spy, but last year he came over. I thought that Bill was a Republican. When did he come over? 2. to come for a visit. See if Ann wants to come over. I can't come over. I'm busy.

**come someone's way** to come to someone. I wish a large sum of money would come my way. I hope that no bad luck comes my way.

**come through 1.** to do what one is expected to do, especially under difficult conditions. You can depend on Jane. She'll always come through. We thought that there would be no food, but Tom came through at the last minute with everything we needed. 2. [for something] to be approved; [for something] to gain approval. Our mortgage loan application finally came through! Your papers came through, and you can be sure that the matter has been taken care of.

**come through something with flying colors** to survive something quite well. (See also with flying colors.)

Todd came through the test with flying colors. Mr. Franklin came through the operation with flying colors.

**come to** to become conscious; to wake up. We threw a little cold water in his face, and he came to immediately. Come to, John! You act as if you were in a daze.

**come to a bad end** to have a disaster, perhaps one that is deserved or expected; to die an unfortunate death.

My old car came to a bad end. Its engine burned up. The evil merchant came to a bad end.

**come to a dead end** to come to an absolute stopping point.

The building project came to a dead end. The street came to a dead end. We were driving along and came to a dead end.

**come to a head** to come to a crucial point; to come to a point when a problem must be solved. Remember my problem with my neighbors? Well, last night the whole thing came to a head. The battle between the two factions of the city council came to a head yesterday.

**come to an end** to stop; to finish. The party came to an end at midnight. Her life came to an end late yesterday. **come to an untimely end** to come to an early death. Poor Mr. Jones came to an untimely end in a car accident. Cancer caused Mrs. Smith to come to an untimely end.

**come to a pretty pass** to develop into a bad, unfortunate, or difficult situation.

Things have come to a pretty pass when people have to beg in the streets. When parents are afraid of their children, things have come to a pretty pass.

**come to a standstill** to stop, temporarily or permanently.
came to a standstill because the workers went on strike. □ The party came to a standstill until the lights were turned on again.

come to a stop [for someone or something] to stop moving or happening. □ The bus finally came to a stop so I could get off. □ The loud noise finally came to a stop.

come to blows (over something) [for people] to become increasingly angry and begin to fight about something, usually by striking blows, or verbally. □ They got excited about the accident, but they never actually came to blows over it. □ Yes, they aren’t the kind of people who come to blows.

come to grief to fail; to have trouble or grief. □ The artist wept when her canvas came to grief. □ The wedding party came to grief when the bride passed out.

come to grips with something to face something; to comprehend something. □ He found it difficult to come to grips with his grandmother’s death. □ Many students have a hard time coming to grips with algebra.

come to life to become alive or lively. (Usually used in a figurative sense.) □ The party came to life about midnight. □ As the anesthetic wore off, the patient came to life.

come to light to become known. □ Some interesting facts about your past have just come to light. □ If too many bad things come to light, you might lose your job.

come to mind [for a thought or idea] to enter into one’s consciousness. (Compare this with cross someone’s mind.) □ Do I know a good barber? No one comes to mind right now. □ Another idea comes to mind. Why not cut your own hair?

come to naught Go to come to nothing.

come to nothing and come to naught to amount to nothing; to be worthless. □ So all my hard work comes to nothing. □ Yes, the whole project comes to naught.

come to one’s senses to wake up; to become conscious; to start thinking clearly. □ John, come to your senses. You’re being quite stupid. □ In the morning I don’t come to my senses until I have had two cups of coffee.

come to pass to happen. (Formal.) □ When did all of this come to pass? □ When will this event come to pass?

come to rest to stop moving. □ When the car comes to rest, you can get in. □ The leaf fell and came to rest at my feet.

come to terms with someone or something 1. to come to an agreement with someone. □ I finally came to terms with my lawyer about his fee. □ Bob, you have to come to terms with your father’s wishes. 2. to learn to accept someone or something. (See also come to grips with something.) □ She had to come to terms with the loss of her sight. □ It’s time you came to terms with your boss and her unreasonable demands.

come to the fore to become prominent; to become important. □ The question of salary has now come to the fore. □ Since his great showing in court, my lawyer has really come to the fore in city politics.

come to the point and get to the point to get to the important part (of something). □ He has been taking a long time. I wish he would come to the point. □ Quit wasting time! Get to the point! □ We are talking about money, Bob! Come on, get to the point.

come to the same thing Go to amount to the same thing.

come to think of it I just remembered [something]. □ Come to think of it, I know someone who can help. □ I have a screwdriver in the trunk of my car, come to think of it.

come true [for a dream or a wish] actually to happen. □ When I got married, all my dreams came true. □ Coming to the big city was like having my wish come true.

come unglued to lose emotional control; to have a mental breakdown; to break out into tears or laughter. (Slang.) □ When Sally heard the joke, she almost came unglued. □ When the bank took away my car, I came unglued and cried and cried.
come up to happen unexpectedly. (Also literal.)  □ I’m sorry, I cannot come to your party. Something has come up.  □ The storm came up so quickly that I almost got blown away.

come up in the world to improve one’s status or situation in life.  □ Since Mary got her new job, she has really come up in the world.  □ A good education helped my brother come up in the world.

come up smelling like roses to end up looking good or respectable after being involved in some difficult or notorious affair. □ It was a nasty political campaign, but both candidates came up smelling like roses. □ I was not surprised that my congressional representative came up smelling like roses after his colleagues investigated him.

come up with someone or something to find or supply someone or something. □ I came up with a date at the last minute. □ My mom is always able to come up with a snack for me in the afternoon. □ I don’t have the tool you need, but I’ll see if I can come up with something.

come what may no matter what might happen. □ I’ll be home for the holidays, come what may. □ Come what may, the mail will get delivered.

come within an ace of doing something Go to (as) come within an inch of doing something.

come within an inch of doing something and come within an ace of doing something almost to do something; to come very close to doing something. □ I came within an inch of going into the army. □ I came within an inch of falling off the roof. □ She came within an ace of buying the house.

come with the territory to be expected under circumstances like this. (Refers to the details and difficulties attendant to something like the assignment of a specific sales territory to a salesperson. When one accepts the assignment, one accepts the problems.) □ There is a lot of paperwork in this job. Oh, well, I guess it comes with the territory. □ There are problems, but that comes with the territory.

comfortable as an old shoe Go to (as) comfortable as an old shoe.

commit something to memory to memorize something. □ We all committed the Gettysburg Address to memory. □ I committed to memory the whole list of names and numbers.

common as an old shoe Go to (as) common as an old shoe.

common as dirt Go to (as) common as dirt.

con someone out of something to trick someone out of money or something of value. (Slang.) □ Anne conned her little sister out of her allowance. □ Dave conned me out of my autographed baseball.

conceited as a barber’s cat Go to (as) conceited as a barber’s cat.

confide in someone to tell secrets or personal matters to someone. □ Sally always confided in her sister Ann. □ She didn’t feel that she could confide in her mother.

conk out 1. [for someone] to collapse as from exhaustion. (Slang.) □ I was so tired I just went home and conked out. □ I was afraid I would conk out while I was driving. 2. [for something] to break down; to quit running. (Slang.) □ My car conked out finally. □ I hope my computer doesn’t conk out.

conspicuous by one’s absence to have one’s absence (from an event) noticed. □ We missed you last night. You were conspicuous by your absence. □ How could the bride’s father miss the wedding? He was certainly conspicuous by his absence.

contradiction in terms a statement containing a seeming contradiction. □ A wealthy pauper is a contradiction in terms. □ A straight-talking politician may seem a contradiction in terms.

contrary to something in spite of something; regardless of something. □ Contrary to what you might think, I am neat and tidy. □ Contrary to public opinion, my uncle is well and healthy.

control the purse strings to be in charge of the money in a business or a house-
I control the purse strings at our house. Mr. Williams is the treasurer. He controls the purse strings.

Mr. Williams is the treasurer. He controls the purse strings.

I cooked my own goose by not showing up on time. Sally cooked Bob's goose for treating her the way he did.

Sally cooked Bob's goose for treating her the way he did.

I cooked my own goose by not showing up on time.

John cooked my steak to perfection.

The entire dinner was cooked to perfection!

John cooked my steak to perfection.

The entire dinner was cooked to perfection!

Mary cooked an interesting party up at the last minute.

Let me see if I can cook up a way to get you some money.

John cooked my steak to perfection.

The entire dinner was cooked to perfection!

The entire dinner was cooked to perfection!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bob. Cool it!

Don't get mad, Bo
Could be better. satisfactory, but capable of improvement. □ The pie’s okay, but could be better. □ Q: How do you feel? A: Could be better.

Could be worse. satisfactory, but not as bad as it could be. □ Q: How are things? A: Could be worse. □ Things could be worse, and in a little while, they probably will be.

could do with someone or something to want or need someone or something; to benefit from someone or something. (Compare this with go for someone or something.) □ I could do with a nice cool drink right now. □ I could do with some help on this project. □ This house could do with some cleaning up. □ They said they could do with John to help them finish faster. □ My car could do with a bigger engine.

couldn’t be better completely satisfactory. □ I feeling great and couldn’t be better. □ We had a wonderful time and our vacation couldn’t have been better.

couldn’t be happier totally happy. □ We are delighted. Couldn’t be happier. □ They both couldn’t be happier since they got married.

could(n’t) care less unable to care at all. (Informal. Could care less is almost slang.) □ John couldn’t care less whether he goes to the party or not. □ So she won first place. I couldn’t care less. □ I could care less if I live or die.

count noses to count people. □ I’ll tell you how many people are here after I count noses. □ Everyone is here. Let’s count noses so we can order hamburgers.

count someone in (on something) to include someone in something. (Compare this with count someone out (for something).) □ If you’re looking for a group to go mountain climbing, count me in on it. □ I would like to count in your entire family, but there isn’t enough room. □ Please count me in.

count someone out (for something) to exclude someone from something. (Compare this with count someone in (on something).) □ Please count me out for the party next Saturday. I have other plans. □ You should count the whole family out. We are going to the beach for the weekend.

a couple of two; two or three; a few; some; not many. □ Bill grabbed a couple of beers from the refrigerator. □ I hung a couple of pictures on the wall.

course of action the procedures or sequence of actions that someone will follow to accomplish a goal. □ I plan to take a course of action that will produce the best results. □ The committee planned a course of action that would reduce costs and eliminate employees.

cover a lot of ground and cover a lot of territory 1. to travel over a great distance; to investigate a wide expanse of land. □ The prospectors covered a lot of ground, looking for gold. □ My car can cover a lot of ground in one day. 2. to deal with much information and many facts. □ The history lecture covered a lot of ground today. □ Mr. and Mrs. Franklin always cover a lot of ground when they argue.

cover a lot of territory Go to cover a lot of ground.

cover for someone 1. to make excuses for someone; to conceal someone’s errors. □ If I miss class, please cover for me. □ If you’re late, I’ll cover for you. 2. to handle someone else’s work. □ Dr. Johnson’s partner agreed to cover for him during his vacation. □ I’m on duty this afternoon. Will you please cover for me? I have a doctor’s appointment.

cover someone’s tracks (up) to conceal one’s trail; to conceal one’s past activities.
She was able to cover her tracks up so that they couldn’t find her. □ It’s easy to cover up your tracks if you aren’t well known. □ The robber failed to cover his tracks.

cover something up to conceal something. (Also literal.) □ They covered up the truth about the crime. □ We’ll cover this little matter up and make up a story for the press.

cover the territory Go to cover the waterfront.

cover the waterfront and cover the territory to deal with many things, much space, or much information from many points of view. (Informal.) □ That lecture really covered the waterfront. I could hardly follow it. □ Why can’t she stick to the point? She has to cover the territory every time she talks.

crash something wide open to expose and reveal some great wrongdoing. (Also literal.) □ The police cracked the drug ring wide open. □ The newspaper story cracked the trouble at city hall wide open.

crack up 1. [for a plane, boat, car, etc.] to crash. □ The plane cracked up in the storm. □ The boat cracked up on the rocks. 2. [for someone] to break out in laughter. □ The audience really cracked up during the second act. □ The class cracked up when I told my joke, but the teacher didn’t like it. 3. to go crazy. (Slang.) □ The mayor cracked up after only a year in office. □ I was afraid the mayor would crack up because of too much work.

cramp someone’s style to limit someone in some way. □ I hope this doesn’t cramp your style, but could you please not hum while you work? □ To ask him to keep regular hours would really be cramping his style.

crank something out to produce something; to make something in a casual and mechanical way. (Slang.) □ John can crank a lot of work out in a single day. □ That factory keeps cranking out cars even though no one buys them.

crash and burn to fail spectacularly. (Also literal, as with a car or a plane.) □ Poor Chuck really crashed and burned when he made his presentation at the sales meeting. □ Mary just knew that the whole project would crash and burn if she didn’t keep a close watch on it.

crazy about someone or something and crazy for someone or something; mad about someone or something
one or something; mad for someone or something; nuts about someone or something very fond of someone or something. (Slang.)

- Ann is crazy about John. □ He’s crazy about her, too. □ I’m mad about their new song. □ Our whole family is nuts about homemade ice cream.

crazy as a betsy bug Go to (as) crazy as a betsy bug.

crazy as a loon Go to (as) crazy as a loon.

crazy as a peach-orchard boar Go to (as) crazy as a peach-orchard boar.

crazy for someone or something Go to crazy about someone or something.

the cream of the crop the best of all. □ This particular car is the cream of the crop. □ The kids are very bright. They are the cream of the crop.

create an uproar AND make an uproar to cause an outburst or sensation. (Especially with such.) □ The dog got into church and made an uproar. □ Her poo- dle created an uproar in the restaurant. □ Why did you make such an uproar?

create a scene Go to make a scene.

create a stink (about something) AND make a stink (about something); raise a stink (about something) to make a major issue out of something; to make much over something; to make a lot of complaints and criticisms about something. (Slang. Compare this with make a federal case out of something.) □ Tom created a stink about Bob’s remarks. □ Why did he make a stink about that? □ Tom is always trying to raise a stink.

creature comforts things that make people comfortable. □ The hotel room was sparse, but all the creature comforts were there. □ The entire country of Adonia seemed to lack the expected creature comforts.

a credit to someone or something someone or something that is of value or benefit. (Preceded by be, become, or seem like.) □ I always want to be a credit to my school. □ John is not what you would call a credit to his family.

a crick in one’s back a twisted or cramped place in the back that causes pain. □ I can’t move! I’ve got a crick in my back! □ I had a crick in my back all night and I couldn’t sleep.

a crick in one’s neck a twisted place or a cramp in the neck that causes pain. □ I got a crick in my neck from sleeping in a draft. □ When I read on the plane, I get a crick in my neck.

crooked as a barrel of fishhooks Go to (as) crooked as a barrel of fishhooks.

crooked as a dog’s hind leg Go to (as) crooked as a dog’s hind leg.

crooked as a fishhook Go to (as) crooked as a fishhook.

cross a bridge before one comes to it to worry excessively about something before it happens. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ There is no sense in crossing that bridge before you come to it. □ She’s always crossing bridges before coming to them. She needs to learn to relax.

cross a bridge when one comes to it to deal with a problem only when one is faced with the problem. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ Please wait and cross that bridge when you come to it. □ He shouldn’t worry about it now. He can cross that bridge when he comes to it.

cross-examine someone to ask someone questions in great detail; to question a suspect or a witness at great length. □ The police cross-examined the suspect for three hours. □ The lawyer plans to cross-examine the witness tomorrow morning.

cross one’s fingers Go to keep one’s fingers crossed (for someone or something).

cross one’s heart (and hope to die) to pledge or vow that the truth is being told. □ It’s true, cross my heart and hope to die. □ It’s really true—cross my heart.

cross someone’s mind Go to pass through someone’s mind.

cross someone’s palm with silver to give money to someone in payment for a service. (A fortune-teller might ask for a potential customer to cross her palm with
silver. Used in that sense or jocularly for something like tipping a porter.) ❑ I crossed his palm with silver, but he still stood there. ❑ You will find that things happen much faster in hotels if you cross the staff’s palms with silver fairly often.

cross someone up to give someone trouble; to defy or betray someone. (Also without up.) ❑ You really crossed me up when you told Tom what I said. ❑ Please don’t cross me up again.

cross swords (with someone) (on something) to enter into an argument with someone. ❑ I don’t want to cross swords with Tom on this matter. ❑ The last time we crossed swords, we had a terrible time.

cross the Rubicon to do something that inevitably commits one to following a certain course of action. (The crossing of the River Rubicon by Julius Caesar inevitably involved him in a war with the senate in 49 B.C.) ❑ Jane crossed the Rubicon by signing the contract. ❑ Find another job before you cross the Rubicon and resign from this one.

crushed by something demoralized; with hurt feelings. (Also literal.) ❑ The whole family was completely crushed by the news. ❑ I was just crushed by your attitude. I thought we were friends.

crossed someone up ❑ I’m sorry that you broke your bicycle, Tom. But there is nothing that can be done now. Don’t cry over spilled milk. ❑ I don’t want to cross swords with Tom. ❑ I don’t want to cross swords with Tom on this matter. ❑ The last time we crossed swords, we had a terrible time.

cry bloody murder to scream as if something very serious has happened. (See also scream bloody murder.) ❑ Now that Bill is really hurt, he’s crying bloody murder. ❑ There is no point in crying bloody murder about the bill if you aren’t going to pay it.

cry crocodile tears Go to shed crocodile tears.
hair.

curl up and die to retreat and die.

When I heard you say that, I could have curled up and died.

No, it wasn’t an illness. She just curled up and died.

curry favor (with someone) to try to win favor from someone.

The lawyer tried to curry favor with the judge. It’s silly to curry favor. Just be yourself.

cut a big swath Go to cut a wide swath.

a cut above someone or something a measure or degree better than someone or something else. (Especially with average, as in the examples.)

Your shirt is beautiful, but mine is a cut above yours. John isn’t the best mechanic in town, but he’s a cut above average.

cut across something to reach beyond something; to embrace a wide variety; to slice across a figurative boundary or barrier.

His teaching cut across all human cultures and races. This rule cuts across all social barriers.

cut a fine figure to look good; to look elegant.

Tom really cuts a fine figure on the dance floor. Bill cuts a fine figure since he bought some new clothes.

cut-and-dried fixed; determined beforehand; usual and uninteresting.

I find your writing quite boring. It’s too cut-and-dried. The lecture was, as usual, cut-and-dried. It was the same thing we’ve heard for years.

cut and paste 1. to cut something out of paper with scissors and paste it onto something else.

The teacher told the little children that it was time to cut and paste, and they all ran to the worktables. Mary made a tiny house by cutting and pasting little strips of paper.

2. something trivial, simple, or childish.

I hate this job. It’s nothing but cut and paste. I don’t mind doing things that have to be done, but I hate to waste my time on cut and paste.

cut and run to get free and run away.

(Slang. As in cutting loose the rope on a ship’s or boat’s anchor and sailing away in a hurry.) Max decided to cut and run when he heard the police sirens. As soon as I finish what I am doing here, I’m going to cut and run. I’ve got to get home by six o’clock.

cut a wide swath and cut a big swath to seem important; to attract a lot of attention.

In social matters, Mrs. Smith cuts a wide swath. Bob cuts a big swath whenever he appears in his military uniform.

cut back (on something) to reduce one’s use of something; to use less of something.

The government has to cut back on its spending. It’s very difficult for the government to cut back.

cut both ways to affect both sides of an issue equally.

Remember that your suggestion that costs should be shared cuts both ways. You will have to pay as well. If our side cannot take along supporters to the game, then yours cannot either. The rule has to cut both ways.

cut class to skip going to class.

If Mary keeps cutting classes, she’ll fail the course. I can’t cut that class. I’ve missed too many already.

cut corners to reduce efforts or expenditures; to do things poorly or incompletely.

You cannot cut corners when you are dealing with public safety. Don’t cut corners, Sally. Let’s do the job right.

cut from the same cloth and made from the same mold sharing a lot of similarities; seeming to have been created, reared, or fashioned in the same way.

She and her brother are cut from the same cloth. They both tell lies all the time. They are made from the same mold and even sound alike on the telephone.

Cut it out! Stop doing that! That’s enough! Cut it out! Stop doing that. It hurts! Cut it out!

cut loose (from someone or something) to break away from someone or something; to break ties with someone or something; to act in a free manner.

(Also literal. Compare this with break loose (from someone or something).)

Jane is finding it
cut loose (with something)

hard to cut loose from her family. □ Cutting loose is part of growing up. □ When those farm boys get to town, they really cut loose from convention. □ They sure are wild when they cut loose.

cut loose (with something) Go to let go (with something).

cut no ice (with someone) to fail to change the mind of someone; to have no influence on someone. (Informal.) □ What you just said will cut no ice with the manager. □ All that may be true, but it cuts no ice with me. □ That idea cuts no ice. It won’t help at all. □ It cuts no ice that your mother is the mayor.

cut off to stop by itself or oneself. (Informal.) □ The machine got hot and cut off. □ Bob cut off in midsentence.

cut off one’s nose to spite one’s face to harm oneself while trying to harm another person. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ Billy loves the zoo, but he refused to go with his mother because he was mad at her. He cut off his nose to spite his face. □ Find a better way to be angry. It is silly to cut your nose off to spite your face.

cut one’s eyeteeth on something to have done something since one was very young; to have much experience at something. (Folksy.) □ Do I know about cars? I cut my eyeteeth on cars. □ I cut my eyeteeth on Bach. I can whistle everything he wrote.

cut one’s losses to reduce someone’s losses of money, goods, or other things of value. □ I sold the stock as it went down, thus cutting my losses. □ He cut his losses by putting better locks on the doors. There were fewer robberies. □ The mayor’s reputation suffered because of the scandal. He finally resigned to cut his losses.

cut one’s (own) throat [for someone] to experience certain failure; to do damage to oneself. (Also literal. Informal.) □ If I were to run for office, I’d just be cutting my throat. □ Judges who take bribes are cutting their own throats.

cut out for something well-suited for something; with a talent for something. (Compare this with cut out to be something.) □ Tom was not cut out for banking. □ Sally was cut out for the medical profession.

cut out the deadwood to remove unproductive persons from employment. (Also literal as in pruning away dead branches or deadwood.) □ This company would be more profitable if management would cut out the deadwood. □ When we cut out the deadwood, all our departments will run more smoothly.

cut out to be something well-suited for a particular role or a particular occupation. (Compare this with cut out for something.) □ Tom was not cut out to be a banker. □ Sally was cut out to be a doctor.

cut (someone) a check to write a check; to have a computer print a check. □ We will cut a check for the balance due you later this afternoon. □ We will cut you a check as soon as possible.

cut someone dead to ignore someone totally. □ Joan was just about to speak to James when he cut her dead. □ Jean cut her former husband dead.

cut someone down (to size) and take someone down (to size) to make a person humble; to put one in one’s place. (See also beat someone down (to size).) □ John’s remarks really cut me down to size. □ Jane is too conceited. I think her new boss will take her down to size. □ The boss’s angry stare will really cut her down.

cut someone in to give someone a share of something. (Informal or slang.) □ Shall we cut Bill in on this deal? □ I don’t think we should cut anybody in. □ Pretty soon we’ll have to cut in the whole town.

cut someone off without a penny to end someone’s allowance; to fail to leave someone money in one’s will. □ Mr. and Mrs. Franklin cut their son off without a penny after he quit school. □ They cut off both of their sons without a penny. □ We learned, when Uncle Sam’s will was read, that he cut off his own flesh and blood without a penny.

cut someone or something to the bone 1. to slice flesh or meat deep to the bone. □ The knife cut John to the bone. He had to
be sewed up. □ Cut each slice of ham to the bone. Then each slice will be as big as possible. 2. [with something] to cut down severely (on something). □ We cut our expenses to the bone and are still losing money. □ Congress had to cut the budget to the bone in order to balance it.

**cut someone or something up** to criticize someone or something severely. (Also literal. Slang.) □ Jane is such a gossip. She was really cutting Mrs. Jones up. □ The professor really cut up my essay.

**cut someone to the quick** to hurt someone's feelings very badly. □ Your criticism cut me to the quick. □ Tom's sharp words to Mary cut her to the quick.

**cut teeth** [for a baby or young person] to grow teeth. □ Billy is cranky because he's cutting teeth. □ Ann cut her first tooth this week.

**cut the ground out from under** someone to destroy the foundation of someone's plans or someone's argument. □ The politician cut the ground out from under his opponent. □ Congress cut out the ground from under the president.

**cut to the chase** to get to the important matters. □ Let's stop all this chatter and cut to the chase. □ I like the way you cut to the chase and don't waste my time.

**cut up** to act wildly; to show off and be troublesome; to act like a clown. (Slang. See also cut someone or something up.) □ Tom, Billy! Stop cutting up, or I'll send you to the principal's office. □ If you spent more time studying than cutting up, you'd get better grades.
[daily dozen] Go to one’s daily dozen.

the daily grind [someone’s] everyday work routine. (Informal.) □ I’m getting very tired of the daily grind. □ When my vacation was over, I had to go back to the daily grind.

damn someone or something with faint praise to criticize someone or something indirectly by not praising enthusiastically. □ The critic did not say that he disliked the play, but he damned it with faint praise. □ Mrs. Brown is very proud of her son’s achievements, but darns her daughter’s with faint praise.

dance to another tune to shift to a different kind of behavior; to change one’s behavior or attitude. (See also change someone’s tune; sing a different tune.) □ After being yelled at, Ann danced to another tune. □ A stern talking-to will make her dance to another tune.

dance with death to attempt to do something that is very risky. □ The crossing of the border into Adonia was like dancing with death. □ You are dancing with death in your effort to cross that narrow ledge.

dare someone (to do something) to challenge someone to do something. □ Sally dared Jane to race her to the corner. □ You wouldn’t do that, would you? I dare you.

dark horse someone or something whose abilities, plans, or feelings are little known to others. (From horse racing.) □ It’s difficult to predict who will win the prize—there are two or three dark horses in the tournament. □ Everyone was surprised at the results of the election. The dark horse won.

darken someone’s door [for an unwelcome person] to come to someone’s door seeking entry. (As if the unwelcome visitor were casting a shadow on the door. Formal or jocular.) □ Who is this who has come to darken my door? □ Is that you, John, darkening my door again? I thought you were out of town. □ The heroine of the drama told the villain never to darken her door again. □ She touched the back of her hand to her forehead and said, “Go, and never darken my door again!”

dart in and out [for something moving] to dart quickly between two things, or into a number of things, and move away again. □ On the highway, a small car was darting in and out of the two right lanes of traffic. □ A small bird darted in and out of the bush, probably going into a nest inside.

dash cold water on something Go to pour cold water on something.

dash something off to send something off, usually quickly. □ I’ll dash a quick note off to Aunt Mary. □ Ann just dashed off a message to her parents.

date back (to sometime) to extend back to a particular time; to have been alive at a particular time in the past. □ My late grandmother dated back to the Civil War. □ This record dates back to the sixties. □ How far do you date back?

Davy Jones’s locker the bottom of the sea, especially when it is a grave. (From the seamen’s name for the evil spirit of the sea. See also go to Davy Jones’s locker.) □ They were going to sail around the world, but ended up in Davy Jones’s locker. □ Most of the gold from that trading ship is in Davy Jones’s locker.
dawn on someone to occur to someone; to cross someone’s mind. □ It just dawned on me that I forgot my books. □ When will it dawn on him that his audience is bored?

day after day every day; daily; all the time. □ He wears the same clothes day after day. □ She visits her husband in the hospital day after day.

day and night and night and day all the time; around the clock. □ The nurse was with her day and night. □ The house is guarded night and day.

day in and day out and day in, day out on every day; for each day. □ They eat nothing but vegetables, day in, day out.

day in, day out Go to day in and day out.

day-to-day daily; everyday; common. □ They update their accounts on a day-to-day basis. □ Just wear your regular day-to-day clothing.

daylight robbery the practice of blatantly or grossly overcharging. □ It’s daylight robbery to charge that amount of money for a hotel room! □ The cost of renting a car at that place is daylight robbery.

[days are numbered] Go to one’s days are numbered.

days running and weeks running; months running; years running days in a series; months in a series; etc. (Follows a number.) □ I had a bad cold for 5 days running. □ For two years running, I brought work home from the office every night.

dead ahead straight ahead; directly ahead. □ Look out! There is a cow in the road dead ahead. □ The farmer said that the town we wanted was dead ahead.

dead and buried gone forever. (Refers literally to persons and figuratively to ideas and other things.) □ Now that memories of Uncle Bill are dead and buried, we can throw away his old boots. □ That kind of thinking is dead and buried.

dead and gone dead and buried, and probably forgotten. □ John is dead and gone. There is no reason to fear him any more. □ Her husband is dead and gone, but she is getting along fine.

dead as a dodo Go to (as) dead as a dodo.

dead as a doornail Go to (as) dead as a doornail.

a dead duck someone or something that is failed, finished, or nearly dead. □ He missed the exam. He’s a dead duck. □ Yes, John’s a dead duck. He drove his car into a tree.

dead in someone’s or something’s tracks stopped exactly where someone or something is at the moment. (This does not usually have anything to do with death. The phrase is often used with stop.) □ Her unkind words stopped me dead in my tracks. □ When I heard the rattlesnake, I stopped dead in my tracks. □ The project came to a halt dead in its tracks.

dead letter 1. a piece of mail that is returned to the post office as both undeliverable and unreturnable. □ At the end of the year, the post office usually has bushels of dead letters. □ Some of the dead letters are opened to see if there is an address inside. 2. an issue, law, or matter that is no longer important or that no longer has force or power. (Usually a dead letter. Could also be used for a person.) □ His point about the need for education reform is a dead letter. It is being done now. □ This point of law is a dead letter since the last Supreme Court ruling on this matter.

a dead loss a total loss. □ My investment was a dead loss. □ This car is a dead loss. It was a waste of money.

dead on its feet and dead on one’s feet exhausted; worn out; no longer useful. □ Ann is so tired. She’s really dead on her feet. □ He can’t teach well anymore. He’s dead on his feet. □ This inefficient company is dead on its feet.

dead on one’s feet Go to dead on its feet.

dead set against someone or something totally opposed to someone or something. (See also one’s heart is (dead) set against something.) □ I’m dead set against the new tax
dead to the world
dead to the world 
tired; exhausted; sleeping soundly. (Compare this with dead on one’s feet.)  □ I’ve had such a hard day. I’m really dead to the world. □ Look at her sleep. She’s dead to the world.
dead to the world
I’ve had such a hard day. I’m really dead to the world.
dead to the world
Look at her sleep. She’s dead to the world.
dead to the world
Fred objected to being called deaf and dumb.
dead to the world
Aunt Clara—she was deaf and dumb, you know—lived to be over 100.
dead to the world
Fred objected to being called deaf and dumb.
dead to the world
Aunt Clara—she was deaf and dumb, you know—lived to be over 100.
deaf as a post  Go to (as) deaf as a post.
deaf as a post  Go to (as) deaf as a post.
deal in something to buy and sell something.  □ My uncle is a stockbroker. He deals in stocks and bonds. □ My aunt deals in antiques.
deal in something to buy and sell something.  □ My uncle is a stockbroker. He deals in stocks and bonds. □ My aunt deals in antiques.
dead on someone or something 
1. very effective in acting against someone or something. □ This road is terribly bumpy. It’s death on tires. □ The sergeant is death on lazy soldiers. 2. [with something] accurate or deadly at doing something requiring skill or great effort. □ John is death on curve balls. He’s our best pitcher. □ The boxing champ is really death on those fast punches.
dead on someone or something 
1. very effective in acting against someone or something. □ This road is terribly bumpy. It’s death on tires. □ The sergeant is death on lazy soldiers. 2. [with something] accurate or deadly at doing something requiring skill or great effort. □ John is death on curve balls. He’s our best pitcher. □ The boxing champ is really death on those fast punches.
dee m that it is necessary  Go to deem it (to be) necessary.
dee m that it is necessary  Go to deem it (to be) necessary.
deep-six someone or something to get rid of someone or something; to dispose of someone or something. (Slang. To bury someone or something six feet deep, the standard depth for a grave.) □ Take this horrible food out and deep-six it. □ That guy is a pain. Deep-six him so the cops will never find him.
deep-six someone or something to get rid of someone or something; to dispose of someone or something. (Slang. To bury someone or something six feet deep, the standard depth for a grave.) □ Take this horrible food out and deep-six it. □ That guy is a pain. Deep-six him so the cops will never find him.
deepest sympathy] Go to one’s deepest sympathy.
deepest sympathy] Go to one’s deepest sympathy.
a den of iniquity a place filled with wickedness. □ The town was a den of iniquity and vice was everywhere. □ Police raided the gambling house, calling it a den of iniquity.
da den of iniquity a place filled with wickedness. □ The town was a den of iniquity and vice was everywhere. □ Police raided the gambling house, calling it a den of iniquity.
desert a sinking ship and leave a sinking ship to leave a place, a person, or a situation when things become difficult or unpleasant. (Rats are said to be the first to leave a ship that is sinking.) □ I hate to be the one to desert a sinking ship, but I can’t stand it around here anymore. □ There goes Tom. Wouldn’t you know he’d leave a sinking ship rather than stay around and try to help?
desert a sinking ship and leave a sinking ship to leave a place, a person, or a situation when things become difficult or unpleasant. (Rats are said to be the first to leave a ship that is sinking.) □ I hate to be the one to desert a sinking ship, but I can’t stand it around here anymore. □ There goes Tom. Wouldn’t you know he’d leave a sinking ship rather than stay around and try to help?
devil-may-care attitude and devil-may-care manner a very casual attitude; a worry-free or carefree attitude. □ You must get rid of your devil-may-care attitude if you want to succeed. □ She acts so thoughtlessly with her devil-may-care manner.
devil-may-care attitude and devil-may-care manner a very casual attitude; a worry-free or carefree attitude. □ You must get rid of your devil-may-care attitude if you want to succeed. □ She acts so thoughtlessly with her devil-may-care manner.
devil-may-care manner  Go to devil-may-care attitude.
devil-may-care manner  Go to devil-may-care attitude.
a devil of a job and the devil’s own job the most difficult task. (Informal.) □ We had a devil of a job fixing the car. □ It was the devil’s own job finding a hotel with vacancies.
a devil of a job and the devil’s own job the most difficult task. (Informal.) □ We had a devil of a job fixing the car. □ It was the devil’s own job finding a hotel with vacancies.
the devil’s own job Go to devil of a job.
the devil’s own job Go to devil of a job.
a diamond in the rough  a valuable or potentially excellent person or thing hidden by an unpolished or rough exterior. □ Ann looks like a stupid woman, but she’s a fine person—a real diamond in the rough. □ That piece of property is a dia-
mond in the rough. Someday it will be valuable.

die a natural death 1. [for someone] to die by disease or old age rather than by violence or foul play. □ I hope to live to 100 and die a natural death. □ The police say she didn’t die a natural death, and they are investigating. 2. [for something] to fade away or die down.

I expect that all this excitement about computers will die a natural death. □ Most fads die a natural death.

die in one’s boots and die with one’s boots on to go down fighting; to die in some fashion other than in bed; to die fighting. (A cliché popularized by western movies. The villains of these movies said they preferred death by gunshot or hanging to dying in bed. See also go down fighting.) □ I won’t let him get me. I’ll die in my boots. □ He may give me a hard time, but I won’t be overcome. I’ll fight him and die with my boots on.

The die is cast. some process is past the point of no return. (This die is one of a pair of dice. This cast means “thrown.”) □ After that speech favoring reform of the education system, the die is cast. This is now a campaign issue. □ The die is cast. There is no turning back on this point.

die laughing 1. to meet one’s death laughing—in good spirits, revenge, or irony. □ Sally is such an optimist that she’ll probably die laughing. □ Bob tried to poison his rich aunt, who then died laughing because she had taken Bob out of her will. 2. to laugh very long and hard. (Informal.) □ The joke was so funny that I almost died laughing. □ The play was meant to be funny, but the audience didn’t exactly die laughing.

die of a broken heart 1. to die of emotional distress. □ I was not surprised to hear of her death. They say she died of a broken heart. □ In the movie, the heroine appeared to die of a broken heart, but the audience knew she was poisoned. 2. to suffer from emotional distress, especially from a failed romance. □ Tom and Mary broke off their romance and both died of broken hearts. □ Please don’t leave me. I know I’ll die of a broken heart.

die of boredom to suffer from boredom; to be very bored. □ No one has ever really died of boredom. □ We sat there and listened politely, even though we almost died of boredom.

die on someone 1. [for someone] to die while in someone’s care. □ The ambulance driver didn’t want his patient to die on him. □ “Come on, don’t die on me!” cried the emergency room doctor. 2. [for something, such as a car engine] to stop running while one is using it. □ My car just died on me. □ His computer keeps dying on him.

die on the vine Go to wither on the vine.

die with one’s boots on Go to die in one’s boots.

different as night and day Go to (as) different as night and day.

dig in 1. to eat a meal; to begin eating a meal. (Informal. See also Come and get it!) □ Dinner’s ready, Tom. Sit down and dig in. □ The cowboy helped himself to some beans and dug in. 2. to apply oneself to a task; to tackle (something) vigorously. □ Sally looked at the big job ahead of her. Then she rolled up her sleeves and dug in. □ “Tom,” hollered Mrs. Smith, “you get to that pile of homework and dig in this very minute.”

dig one’s heels in to refuse to alter one’s course of action or opinions; to be obstinate or determined. □ The student dug her heels in and refused to obey the instructions. □ I’m digging in my heels. I’m not going back.

dig one’s own grave to be responsible for one’s own downfall or ruin. □ The manager tried to get rid of his assistant, but he dug his own grave. He got fired himself for trying. □ The committee has dug its own grave with the new tax bill.

dig some dirt up on someone to find out something bad about someone. (Informal.) □ If you don’t stop trying to dig some dirt up on me, I’ll get a lawyer and sue you. □ The citizens’ group dug up
some dirt on the mayor and used it against her at election time.

dig someone or something to understand something; to relate to a person or a thing. (Slang.) □ I really dig Tom. He’s a special guy. □ I really dig rock music.

dig someone or something up to go to great effort to find someone or something. (There is an implication that the thing or person dug up is not the most desirable, but is all that could be found.) □ Mary dug a date up for the dance next Friday. □ I dug up a recipe for roast pork with pineapple. □ I dug up a carpenter who doesn’t charge very much.

dig something out to work hard to locate something and bring it forth. (Also literal.) □ They dig the contract out of the file cabinet. □ I dug this old suit out of a box in the attic. □ I dug out an old dress and wore it to the fifties party.

a dime a dozen abundant; cheap and common. (Also literal.) □ People who can write good books are not a dime a dozen. □ Romantic movies are a dime a dozen.

dine out Go to eat (a meal) out.

dip in(to something) to take or borrow from a supply of something, especially a supply of money. (Also literal.) □ I had to dip into my savings account to pay for the car. □ I hate to dip in like that. □ She put out her hand and dipped into the chocolate box.

dirt cheap extremely cheap. (Informal.) □ Buy some more of those plums. They’re dirt cheap. □ In Italy, the peaches are dirt cheap.

dirty old man an older man who is excessively interested in sex. □ Tell your daughter to stay away from him. He’s a dirty old man and might attack her. □ There were several dirty old men looking at pornographic magazines in the park.

dirty one’s hands Go to get one’s hands dirty.

dirty work 1. unpleasant or uninteresting work. □ My boss does all the traveling. I get all the dirty work to do. □ She’s tired of doing all the dirty work at the office. 2. dishonest or underhanded actions; treachery. □ She knew there was some dirty work going on when she saw her opponents whispering together. □ The company seems respectable enough, but there’s a lot of dirty work that goes on.

divide and conquer to cause the enemy to split into two or more warring factions, and then move in to conquer all of them. □ Mary thought she could divide and conquer the board of directors, but they had survived such tactics many times, and her efforts failed. □ Sam led his men to divide and conquer the enemy platoon, and his strategy succeeded.

divide something fifty-fifty and split something fifty-fifty to divide something into two equal parts. (Informal. Each fifty means 50 percent.) □ Tommy and Billy divided the candy fifty-fifty. □ The robbers split the money fifty-fifty.

do a double take to react with surprise; to have to look twice to make sure that one really saw correctly. (Informal.) □ When the boy led a goat into the park, everyone did a double take. □ When the nurse saw that the man had six toes, she did a double take.

do a flip-flop (on something) and do an about-face to make a sudden reversal of opinion. (Informal or slang.) □ Without warning, the government did a flip-flop on taxation. □ It had done an about-face on the question of deductions last year.

do a job on someone or something 1. to damage someone or something; to mess up someone or something. (Informal or slang.) □ The robbers really did a job on the bank guard. They beat him when they robbed the bank. □ The puppy did a job on my shoes. They are all chewed to pieces. 2. [with something] to defecate on something. (Informal and euphemistic. Note the variation in the second example.) □ The puppy did a job on the living-room carpet. □ It’s supposed to do its job on the newspapers in the basement.

do a land-office business to do a large amount of business in a short period of time. □ The ice cream shop always does a
land-office business on a hot day. □ The tax collector’s office did a land-office business on the day that taxes were due.

**do an about-face** Go to do a flip-flop (on something).

**do an errand** Go to run an errand.

**do a number on** someone or something to damage or harm someone or something. (Slang.) □ The teacher did a number on the whole class. That test was terrible. □ Tom did a number on Mary when he went out with Ann.

**do a snow job on** someone to deceive or confuse someone. (Informal or slang.) □ Tom did a snow job on the teacher when he said that he was sick yesterday. □ I hate it when someone does a snow job on me. I find it harder and harder to trust people.

**do away with** someone or something 1. [with someone] to kill someone; to dispose of someone or something. □ The crooks did away with the witness. □ I was there, too. I hope they don’t try to do away with Mary. 2. [with something] to get rid of something; to dispose of something. □ This chemical will do away with the stain in your sink. □ The time has come to do away with that old building.

**do credit to** someone and do someone credit to add to the reputation of someone. □ Your new job really does credit to you. □ Yes, it really does you credit.

**Do I need to paint you a picture?** It is so very simple, so why do you require more explanation to understand it? □ What is so difficult? Do I need to paint you a picture? □ I’ve explained it every way I can. Do I need to paint you a picture?

**do justice to** something 1. to do something well; to represent or portray something accurately. □ Sally did justice to the contract negotiations. □ This photograph don’t do justice to the beauty of the mountains. 2. to eat or drink a great deal. □ Bill always does justice to the turkey on Thanksgiving. □ The party didn’t do justice to the roast pig. There were nearly ten pounds left over.

**do not have a care in the world** being free and casual; being unworried and carefree. (Do not have can be replaced with be without.) □ I really feel good today—as if I didn’t have a care in the world. □ Ann always acts as if she doesn’t have a care in the world.

**do not have a leg to stand on** [for an argument or a case] to have no support. (Informal. Do not have can be replaced with be without.) □ You may think you’re in the right, but you don’t have a leg to stand on. □ My lawyer said I didn’t have a leg to stand on, so I shouldn’t sue the company.

**do not have all one’s marbles** do not have all one’s mental capacities. (Also literal. Informal.) □ John acts as if he doesn’t have all his marbles. □ I’m afraid that I don’t have all my marbles all the time.

**do one’s bit** Go to do one’s part.

**do one’s duty** to do one’s job; to do what is expected of one. □ Please don’t thank me. I’m just doing my duty. □ Soldiers who fight in wars are doing their duty.

**do oneself proud** [for one] to make oneself proud. (Folksy. See also do credit to someone.) □ Well, Bill really did himself proud in the horse race. □ You did yourself proud by raising that fine-looking, prizewinning hog.

**do one’s (level) best** to do (something) as well as one can. □ Just do your level best. That’s all we can ask of you. □ Tom isn’t doing his best. We may have to replace him.

**do one’s (own) thing** to do what one likes or what one pleases. (Informal or slang.) □ Tom doesn’t like being told what to do. He prefers to do his own thing. □ When you do your thing, you have no one but yourself to blame if things don’t work out.

**do one’s part and do one’s bit** to do one’s share of the work; to do whatever one can do to help. □ All people everywhere must do their part to help get things under control. □ I always try to do my bit. How can I help this time?
do or die to do something or die trying. (Refers to an attitude adopted when one must do something whether one wants to or not. Occurs as a noun or an adjective.) □ It was do or die. There was no turning back now. □ He simply had to get to the airport on time. It was a case of do or die.

do so Go to do too.

do somehow by someone to treat someone in a particular manner. (Informal. Do not confuse this with a passive construction. The someone is not the actor but the object.) □ Tom did all right by Ann when he brought her red roses. □ I did badly by Tom. I fired him.

do someone a good turn to do something that is helpful to someone. □ My neighbor did me a good turn by lending me his car. □ The teacher did me a good turn when he told me to work harder.

do someone a kindness to do a kind deed for a person. □ My neighbor did me a kindness when he cut my grass. □ I am always happy to have the opportunity of doing someone a kindness.

do someone credit Go to do credit to someone.

do someone damage to harm someone. (Informal.) □ I hope she doesn’t plan to do me damage. □ They did us damage by telling the whole story to the newspapers.

do someone good to benefit someone. (Informal.) □ A nice hot bath really does me good. □ A few years in the army would do you good.

do someone one better Go to go someone one better.

do someone or something in 1. [with someone] to make someone tired. □ That tennis game really did me in. □ Yes, hard activity will do you in. 2. [with someone] to cheat someone; to take someone in. □ The crooks did the widow in. □ They did in the widow by talking her into giving them all the money in her bank account. 3. [with someone] to kill someone. □ The crooks did in the bank guard. □ They’ll probably do in the witnesses soon. 4. [with something] to destroy something. □ The huge waves totally did in the seaside community. □ The fire did the wooden building in.

do someone or something over and make someone or something over 1. [with someone] to buy a new wardrobe for someone; to redo someone’s hair. (See also make a fuss (over someone or something).) □ Sally’s mother did Sally over for the play tryouts. □ It’s very expensive to do a person over completely. □ The designer did Sally over completely. 2. [with something] to rebuild, redesign, or redecorate something. □ We did our living room over for the holidays. □ We made over the family room because it was looking shabby.

do someone out of something to cheat someone out of something. (Informal or slang.) □ They did the widow out of her life savings. □ I won’t let anyone do me out of anything. I’m a very cautious and suspicious person.

do someone’s bidding to do what is requested by someone. □ The servant grumbled but did his employer’s bidding. □ Am I expected to do your bidding whenever you ask?

do someone’s heart good to make someone feel good emotionally. (Also literal. Informal.) □ It does my heart good to hear you talk that way. □ When she sent me a get-well card, it really did my heart good.

do something by hand to do something with one’s hands rather than with a machine. □ The computer was broken so I had to do the calculations by hand. □ All this tiny stitching was done by hand. Machines cannot do this kind of work.

do something fair and square to do something fairly. (Folksy. See also fair and square.) □ He always plays the game fair and square. □ I try to treat all people fair and square.

do something for a living to do some kind of work to earn enough money to live. □ John paints houses for a living. □ What do you do for a living?

do something hands down to do something easily and without opposition. □ The mayor won the election hands down.
She was the choice of the people hands down.

**do something in a heartbeat** to do something almost immediately. If I had the money, I would go back to college in a heartbeat. Just tell me that you need me and I’ll come there in a heartbeat.

**do something in person** to appear somewhere and do something oneself rather than sending someone else or doing it over the telephone, or by mail. I know the money should be in his account. I saw him put it there in person. The famous actor came to the hospital and greeted each patient in person.

**do something in public** to do something where anyone looking could see it. You should dress neatly when you appear in public. I wish that you wouldn’t talk to me so rudely in public. Bob, you must behave properly in public.

**do something in secret** to do something privately or secretly. Why do you always do things like that in secret? There is no need to count your money in secret.

**do something in vain** to do something with no result; to do something that fails. They rushed her to the hospital, but they did it in vain. We tried in vain to get her there on time.

**do something on the fly** to do something while one is moving; to do something (to something that is in motion). We can’t stop the machine to oil it now. You’ll have to do it on the fly. We will have to find the break in the film on the fly—while we are showing it.

**do something on the run** to do something while one is moving hurriedly; to do something while one is going rapidly from one place to another. I was very busy today and had to eat on the run. I didn’t have time to meet with Bill, but I was able to talk to him on the run.

**do something on the sly** to do something slyly or sneakily. He was seeing Mrs. Smith on the sly. She was supposed to be losing weight, but she was snacking on the sly.

**do something over (again)** to redo something; to repeat the doing of something. This isn’t right. You’ll have to do it over again. The teacher made me do my paper over.

**do something the hard way** 1. to accomplish something in the most difficult manner, rather than by an easier way. I made it to this job the hard way. I came up through the ranks. She did it the hard way. She had no help from her parents. 2. to do something the wrong way. No, you can’t pound in nails like that. You’re doing it the hard way. I’m sorry. I learn things the hard way.

**do something to excess** to do too much of something; to consume too much of something. Anne often drinks to excess at parties. John smokes to excess when he works.

**do something up** to repair or redecorate something. If we’re going to sell the house, we’ll have to do it up. I’m going to do up the kitchen.

**do something up brown** to do something just right. (Folksy. Refers to cooking something until it has just the right amount of brownish color.) Of course I can do it right. I’ll really do it up brown. Come on, Bob. Let’s do it right this time. I know you can do it up brown.

**do something with a vengeance** to do something with vigor; to do something energetically as if one were angry with it. (Folksy.) Bob is building that fence with a vengeance. Mary is really weeding her garden with a vengeance.

**do the dishes** to wash and dry dishes, glasses, cups, knives, forks, etc., after a meal. Bill, you cannot go out and play until you’ve done the dishes. Why am I always the one who has to do the dishes?

**do the honors** to act as host or hostess and serve one’s guests by pouring drinks, slicing meat, making (drinking) toasts, etc. All the guests were seated, and a huge, juicy turkey sat on the table. Jane Thomas turned to her husband and said, “Bob, will
Mr. Jones smiled and began slicing thick slices of meat from the turkey. The mayor stood up and addressed the people who were still eating their salads. “I’m delighted to do the honors this evening and propose a toast to your friend and mine, Bill Jones. Bill, good luck and best wishes in your new job in Washington.” And everyone sipped a bit of wine.

do the honors” to do exactly what needs to be done. (Folksy.) Push it just a little more to the left. There, that does the trick. If you lend me five dollars, I’ll have enough to do the trick.

do too and do so to do something (despite anything to the contrary). (An emphatic way of saying do. See also be too, have too.) BOB: You don’t have your money with you. BILL: I do too! He does so! I saw him put it in his pocket. She did too. I saw her do it.

do without (someone or something) to manage to get through life without someone or something that you want or need. I guess I’ll just have to do without a car. I don’t know how I can do without. The boss can’t do without a secretary.

Do you read me? Do you understand what I am telling you? (Typically asked of someone receiving a radio communication, such as from an airplane or an airport control tower. Also used as an emphatic way of asking if one is understood.) This is Delta heavy 54. Do you read me? I have said no twenty times already! The answer is still no! Do you read me?

Do you read me? Do you understand what I am telling you? (Typically asked of someone receiving a radio communication, such as from an airplane or an airport control tower. Also used as an emphatic way of asking if one is understood.) This is Delta heavy 54. Do you read me? I have said no twenty times already! The answer is still no! Do you read me?

Do you read me? Do you understand what I am telling you? (Typically asked of someone receiving a radio communication, such as from an airplane or an airport control tower. Also used as an emphatic way of asking if one is understood.) This is Delta heavy 54. Do you read me? I have said no twenty times already! The answer is still no! Do you read me?

You do the honors?” Mr. Jones smiled and began slicing thick slices of meat from the turkey. The mayor stood up and addressed the people who were still eating their salads. “I’m delighted to do the honors this evening and propose a toast to your friend and mine, Bill Jones. Bill, good luck and best wishes in your new job in Washington.” And everyone sipped a bit of wine.

The mayor stood up and addressed the people who were still eating their salads. “I’m delighted to do the honors this evening and propose a toast to your friend and mine, Bill Jones. Bill, good luck and best wishes in your new job in Washington.” And everyone sipped a bit of wine.

do the trick to do exactly what needs to be done. (Folksy.) Push it just a little more to the left. There, that does the trick. If you lend me five dollars, I’ll have enough to do the trick.

If you lend me five dollars, I’ll have enough to do the trick. (Folksy.)

If you lend me five dollars, I’ll have enough to do the trick.

A display, demonstration, or exhibition of something—such as something one is selling. (Refers to a circus act where trained dogs leap onto and off of trained ponies, in exactly the same sequence each time the show is performed.)

Gary was there with his dog and pony show, trying to sell his ideas to whomever would listen to him. Don’t you get tired of running through the same old dog and pony show, week after week?

dog-eat-dog a situation in which one has to act ruthlessly in order to survive or succeed; ruthless competition. It is dog-eat-dog in the world of business these days. Universities are not quiet peaceful places. It’s dog-eat-dog to get a promotion.

dog in the manger one who prevents other people from doing or having what one does not wish them to do or have. (From one of Aesop’s fables in which a dog—which cannot eat hay—lay in the hayrack [manger] and prevented the other animals from eating the hay.)

Jane is a real dog in the manger. She cannot drive, but she will not lend anyone her car. If Martin were not such a dog in the manger, he would let his brother have that dinner jacket he never wears.

dollar for dollar considering the amount of money involved; considering the cost. (Informal. Often seen in advertising.) Dollar for dollar, you cannot buy a better car. Dollar for dollar, this laundry detergent washes cleaner and brighter than any other product on the market.

done in tired; exhausted; terminated; killed. I am really done in after all that exercise. The project was done in by a vote of the board. The witness was afraid he would be done in by the mobsters.

done to a T and done to a turn cooked just right. (Folksy. See also fit someone to a T; suit someone to a T.) Yummy! This meat is done to a T. I like it done to a turn, not too done and not too raw.

done to a turn Go to done to a T.

Don’t hold your breath. Do not stop breathing (while waiting a long time for something to happen). You think he’ll get a job? Ha! Don’t hold your breath. I’ll finish building the fence as soon as I have time, but don’t hold your breath.

Don’t let it go any further. Don’t let it out of this room. Don’t tell this secret to anyone else. This is a strict secret. Don’t let it go any further. I’ll tell you what you what to know, but don’t let it go any further.

Don’t let it out of this room Go to Don’t let it go any further.
Don't let someone or something get you down. Do not allow yourself to be overcome by someone or something. Don't let their constant teasing get you down. Don't let Tom get you down. He's not always unpleasant.

Don't quit your day job. You are not very good at what you are doing, so don't quit your regular job in hopes that you can support yourself doing this. I saw your comedy act at the nightclub. Don't quit your day job! So, you laid the bricks in this wall. Well, don't quit your day job.

doomed to failure certain to fail, usually because of some obvious flaw. This project was doomed to failure from the very beginning. The play is doomed to failure because there is not a good story line.

door-to-door 1. having to do with movement from one door to another or from one house to another. (See also from door to door.) John is a door-to-door salesman. We spent two weeks making a door-to-door survey. 2. by moving from one door to another or one house to another. Anne is selling books door-to-door. We went door-to-door, collecting money.

a dose of one's own medicine the same kind of treatment that one gives to other people. (Often with get or have.) Sally never is very friendly. Someone is going to give her a dose of her own medicine someday. He didn't like getting a dose of his own medicine.

double back (on someone or something) [for a person or animal] to reverse motion, moving toward someone or something rather than away from someone or something. The deer doubled back on the hunter. The robber doubled back on the police, and they lost track of him. He doubled back on his trail.

double-cross someone to betray someone by doing the opposite of what was promised; to betray a person by not doing what was promised. (Slang. Originally criminal slang.) If you double-cross me again, I'll kill you. Tom is mad at Jane because she double-crossed him on the sale of his car.

double in brass to serve two purposes; to be useful for two different things. (Refers to a musician who can play a trumpet or trombone, etc., in addition to some other instrument.) The English teacher also doubles in brass as the football coach. The drummer doubles in brass as a violinist.

double up (with someone) to share something with someone. We don't have enough books. Tom, will you double up with Jane? When we get more books, we won't have to double up anymore. We'll share hotel rooms to save money. Tom and Bill will double up.

doubting Thomas someone who will not easily believe something without strong proof or evidence. (From the Bible.) Mary won't believe that I have a dog until she sees him. She's such a doubting Thomas. This school is full of doubting Thomases. They want to see Jimmy's new bike with their own eyes.

down-and-dirty sneaky, unfair, low-down, and nasty. (Slang.) The boys played a real down-and-dirty trick on the teacher. A political campaign provides a lot of down-and-dirty speeches that only confuse the voters.

down-and-out having no money or means of support. There are many young people down-and-out in Los Angeles just now. John gambled away all his fortune and is now completely down-and-out.

down-at-the-heels shabby; poorly dressed. (Refers to shoes that are worn down at the heels.) The hobo was really down-at-the-heels. Tom's house needs paint. It looks down-at-the-heels.

down by some amount having a score that is lower, by the specified amount, than someone else's score or the other team's score. At halftime, the home team was down by 14 points. Down by one run, the team scored two runs in the ninth inning and won the game.

down for the count finished for the time being. (From boxing, where a fallen
fighter remains down [resting] until the last count, or even beyond.) □ After the professor rebuked me in class, I knew I was down for the count. □ I am down for the count, but I'll try again tomorrow.

down in the dumps sad or depressed. (Informal.) □ I’ve been down in the dumps for the past few days. □ Try to cheer Jane up. She’s down in the dumps for some reason.

down in the mouth sad-faced; depressed and unsmiling. □ Since her dog died, Barbara has been down in the mouth. □ Bob has been down in the mouth since the car wreck.

down on one’s luck without any money; unlucky. (Euphemistic for broke.) □ Can you lend me twenty dollars? I’ve been down on my luck lately. □ The gambler had to get a job because he had been down on his luck and didn’t earn enough money to live on.

down on someone or something against someone or something; negative about someone or something. □ I’ve been down on red meat lately. It’s better to eat chicken or fish. □ The teacher was down on Tom because he’s always talking in class.

down South to or in the southeastern United States. (See also back East; out West; up North.) □ I used to live down South. □ We are going down South for the winter.

down the drain lost forever; wasted. (Also literal. Informal.) □ I just hate to see all that money go down the drain. □ Well, there goes the whole project, right down the drain.

down the hatch [to] swallow (something). (Informal or slang. Sometimes said when someone takes a drink of alcohol.) □ Come on, Billy. Eat your dinner. Down the hatch! □ John raised his glass of beer and said, “Down the hatch.”

down the street a short distance away on this same street. □ Sally lives just down the street. □ There is a drugstore down the street. It’s very convenient.

down the tubes ruined; wasted. (Slang.) □ His political career went down the tubes after the scandal. He’s lost his job. □ The business went down the tubes.

down-to-earth 1. direct, frank, and honest. □ You can depend on Ann. She’s very down-to-earth. □ It’s good that she’s down-to-earth and will give us a frank response. 2. practical; not theoretical; not fanciful. □ Her ideas for the boutique are always very down-to-earth. □ The committee’s plans for the village are anything but down-to-earth.

down to the last detail considering all of the details. □ Jean planned the party very carefully, down to the last detail. □ Mary wanted to be in charge of everything right down to the last detail.

down to the wire at the very last minute; up to the very last instant. (Refers to a wire that marks the end of a horse race.) □ I have to turn this in tomorrow, and I’ll be working down to the wire. □ When we get down to the wire, we’ll know better what to do.

down with some disease ill; sick at home. (Can be said about many diseases.) □ Tom isn’t here. He’s down with a cold. □ Sally is down with the flu. □ The whole office has come down with something.

downhill all the way easy all the way. (Informal.) □ Don’t worry about your algebra course. It’s downhill all the way. □ The mayor said that the job of mayor is easy—in fact, downhill all the way.

downhill from here on easy from this point on. (Informal.) □ The worst part is over. It’s downhill from here on. □ The painful part of this procedure is over. It’s downhill from here on.

drag one’s feet to act very slowly, often deliberately. □ The government is dragging its feet on this bill because it costs too much. □ If the planning department had not dragged their feet, the building would have been built by now.

a drag (on someone) a burden to someone; a bore. (Slang. Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ Mr. Franklin
seems like a drag on Mrs. Franklin. Yes, I'd expect him to be a drag.

draw a bead on someone or something to aim at someone or something; to pick out someone or something for special treatment. (Informal.) Ann wants a new car, and she has drawn a bead on a red convertible. Jane wants to get married, and she has drawn a bead on Tom.

draw a blank. 1. to get no response; to find nothing. I asked him about Tom’s financial problems, and I just drew a blank. 2. to fail to remember (something). I tried to remember her telephone number, but I could only draw a blank. It was a very hard test with just one question to answer, and I drew a blank.

draw a line between something and something else and draw the line between something and something else to separate two things; to distinguish or differentiate between two things. (See also draw the line (at something).) It’s necessary to draw a line between bumping into people and striking them. It’s very hard to draw the line between slamming a door and just closing it loudly.

draw blood. 1. to make a wound that bleeds. The dog chased me and bit me hard, but it didn’t draw blood. The boxer landed just one punch and drew blood immediately. 2. to anger or insult a person. Sally screamed out a terrible insult at Tom. Judging by the look on his face, she really drew blood. Tom started yelling and cursing, trying to insult Sally. He wouldn’t be satisfied until he had drawn blood, too.

draw interest. 1. to appear interesting and get (someone’s) attention. (Note the variation in the examples below.) This kind of event isn’t likely to draw a lot of interest. What kind of thing will draw interest? 2. [for money] to earn interest while on deposit. Put your money in the bank so it will draw interest. The cash value of some insurance policies also draws interest.

draw lots and draw straws to choose from a group of things to determine who will do something. (Typically, to choose a straw from a bundle of straws. The person with the shortest straw is selected.) We drew lots to decide who would wash the dishes. The players drew straws to determine who would go first.

draw someone or something out. 1. [with someone] to coax someone to speak or answer; to bring someone into a conversation or other social interaction. Jane is usually very shy with older men, but Tom really drew her out last evening. John drew out Mr. Smith on the question of tax increases. 2. [with something] to make something longer in length or time. Jane drew out the conversation for more than twenty minutes. Bill drew the taffy candy out into a long string.

draw (someone’s) fire (away from someone or something) to make oneself a target in order to protect someone or something. (Refers to gunfire.) The mother bird drew fire away from her chicks. The hen drew the hunter’s fire away from her nest. Birds draw fire by flapping their wings to get attention. The president drew fire away from Congress by proposing a compromise.

draw something to a close to make something end. It is now time to draw this evening to a close. What a lovely vacation. It’s a shame that we must draw it to a close.

draw something up to put something into writing; to prepare a written document; to put plans on paper. (Used especially with legal documents prepared by a lawyer.) You should draw a will up as soon as you can. I went to see my lawyer this morning about drawing up a will. The architect is drawing up plans for the new city hall.

draw straws Go to draw lots.

draw the line (at something) to set a limit at something; to decide when a limit has been reached. (See also hold the line (at someone or something).) You can make as much noise as you want, but I draw the
line at fighting. □ It's hard to keep young people under control, but you have to draw the line somewhere.

draw the line between something and something else Go to draw a line between something and something else.

draw to a close to end; to come to an end. □ This evening is drawing to a close. □ It's a shame that our vacation is drawing to a close.

drawn and quartered dealt with very severely. (Refers to a practice of torturing someone guilty of treason, usually a male, by disemboweling and dividing the body into four parts.) □ Todd was practically drawn and quartered for losing the Wilson contract. □ You were much too harsh with Jean. No matter what she did, she didn't need to be drawn and quartered for it!

da dream come true a wish or a dream that has become real. □ Going to Hawaii is like a dream come true. □ Having you for a friend is a dream come true.

Dream on. What you are expecting or wanting to happen is nothing but fantasy, so enjoy yourself and create as many fantasies as you want. □ You want to get promoted to general manager? Dream on. □ You, an opera singer? Dream on.

dredge something up Go to rake something up.

dress someone down to bawl someone out; to give someone a good scolding. (Primarily military.) □ The sergeant dressed the soldier down severely. □ I know they'll dress me down when I get home.

dressed to kill dressed in fancy or stylish clothes. (Slang.) □ Wow, look at Sally! She's really dressed to kill. □ A person doesn't go to church dressed to kill.

dressed to the nines dressed very well. (What nines means is not known.) □ Tom showed up at the dance dressed to the nines. □ Sally is even dressed to the nines at the office.

drags and drabs in small irregular quantities. (Especially with in and by.) □ The checks for the charity are coming in in drags and drabs. □ The members of the orchestra arrived by drags and drabs. □ All her fortune was spent in drags and drabs on silly things—like clothes and fine wines.

drink to excess to drink too much alcohol; to drink alcohol continually. □ Mr. Franklin drinks to excess. □ Some people drink to excess only at parties.

drive a hard bargain to work hard to negotiate prices or agreements in one's own favor. (Informal.) □ I saved $200 by driving a hard bargain when I bought my new car. □ All right, sir, you drive a hard bargain. I'll sell you this car for $12,450. □ You drive a hard bargain, Jane, but I'll sign the contract.

drive at something to be making a point; to be approaching the making of a point. □ I do not understand what you are telling me. What are you driving at? □ She was driving at how important it is to get an education.

drive someone crazy and drive someone mad 1. to make someone insane. □ He's so strange that he actually drove his wife crazy. □ Doctor, there are little green people following me around trying to drive me mad. 2. to annoy or irritate someone. □ This itch is driving me crazy. □ All these telephone calls are driving me mad.

drive someone mad Go to drive someone crazy.

drive someone out (of office) Go to force someone out (of office).

drive someone to the wall Go to force someone to the wall.

drive someone up the wall 1. to make someone insane. (Slang.) □ Mr. Franklin drove his wife up the wall. □ All my problems will drive me up the wall someday. 2. to annoy or irritate someone. (Slang.) □ Stop whistling that tune. You're driving me up the wall. □ All his talk about moving to California nearly drove me up the wall.

drive something home to make something clearly understood. (Also literal.) □ Why do I always have to shout at you to drive something home? □ Sometimes you have to be forceful to drive home a point.
drive something into the ground Go to run something into the ground.

driving force (behind someone or something) a person or a thing that motivates or directs someone or something. □ Money is the driving force behind most businesses. □ Ambition is the driving force behind Tom. □ Love can also be a driving force.

drop a bomb(shell) and explode a bombshell; drop a brick to announce shocking or startling news. (Also literal for bomb and brick. Informal or slang.) □ They really dropped a bombshell when they announced that the mayor had cancer. □ Friday is a good day to drop a bomb like that. It gives the business world the weekend to recover. □ They must speak very carefully when they explode a bombshell like that. □ They really dropped a brick when they told the cause of her illness.

drop a brick Go to drop a bomb(shell).

drop around (sometime) and drop by (sometime) to come and visit at some future time. (Similar to drop in (on someone).) □ Nice to see you, Mary. You and Bob must drop around sometime. □ Please do drop around when you’re out driving. □ We’d love to have you drop by.

drop by (sometime) Go to drop around (sometime).

drop by the wayside Go to drop around (sometime).

drop dead 1. to die suddenly. □ I understand that Tom Anderson dropped dead at his desk yesterday. □ No one knows why Uncle Bob suddenly dropped dead. 2. Go away and stop bothering me. (Rude slang.) □ If you think I’m going to put up with your rudeness all afternoon, you can just drop dead! □ Drop dead! I’m not your slave!

drop everything to stop doing whatever one is doing. □ Drop everything and go outside. The house is on fire. □ Do you expect me to drop everything and come and pick you up at school?

drop in one’s tracks to stop or collapse from exhaustion; to die suddenly. □ If I keep working this way, I’ll drop in my tracks. □ Uncle Bob was working in the garden and dropped in his tracks. We are all sorry that he’s dead.

drop in (on someone) and drop in (to say hello) to pay someone a casual visit, perhaps a surprise visit. □ I hate to drop in on people when they aren’t expecting me. □ You’re welcome to drop in at any time. □ We won’t stay a minute. We just dropped in to say hello.

a drop in the bucket Go to a drop in the ocean.

a drop in the ocean and a drop in the bucket just a little bit; not enough of something to make a difference. □ But one dollar isn’t enough! That’s just a drop in the ocean. □ At this point your help is nothing more than a drop in the ocean. I need far more help than twenty people could give. □ I won’t accept your offer. It’s just a drop in the bucket.

drop in (to say hello) Go to drop in (on someone).

drop names to mention the names of important or famous people as if they were personal friends. □ Mary always tries to impress people by dropping the names of well-known film stars. □ Bill’s such a snob. Leave it to him to drop the names of all the local gentry.

drop off (to sleep) to go to sleep without difficulty; to fall asleep. □ I sat in the warm room for five minutes, and then I dropped off to sleep. □ After I’ve eaten dinner, I can drop off with no trouble at all.

drop out (of something) to stop being a member of something; to stop attending or participating in something. (Also literal.) □ I’m working part time so that I won’t have to drop out of college. □ I don’t want to drop out at this time.

drop someone to stop being friends with someone, especially with one’s boyfriend or girlfriend. □ Bob finally dropped Jane. I don’t know what he saw in her. □ I’m surprised that she didn’t drop him first.
drop someone a few lines Go to drop someone a line.

drop someone a line and drop someone a few lines to write a letter or a note to someone. (Line refers to lines of writing.) □ I dropped Aunt Jane a line last Thanksgiving. □ She usually drops me a few lines around the first of the year.

drop someone's name to mention the name of an important or famous person as if the person were a personal friend. □ Mary always tries to impress people by dropping a well-known movie star’s name. □ Joan is such a snob. Leave it to her to drop some social leader’s name.

drop the ball to make a blunder; to fail in some way. (Refers to dropping the ball in a ball game.) □ Everything was going fine in the election until my campaign manager dropped the ball. □ You can’t trust John to do the job right. He’s always dropping the ball.

drop the other shoe to do the deed that completes something; to do the expected remaining part of something. (Refers to the removal of shoes at bedtime. One shoe is dropped, and then the process is completed when the second shoe drops.) □ Mr. Franklin has left his wife. Soon he’ll drop the other shoe and divorce her. □ Tommy has just failed three classes in school. We expect him to drop the other shoe and quit altogether any day now.

drop the subject to stop talking about whatever is being talked about. □ This is a disgusting conversation. Let’s drop the subject. □ He had heard enough about my operation, so I just dropped the subject.

drown one’s sorrows Go to drown one’s troubles.

drown one’s troubles and drown one’s sorrows to try to forget one’s problems by drinking a lot of alcohol. (Informal.) □ Bill is in the bar, drowning his troubles. □ Jane is at home, drowning her sorrows.

drown someone or something out to make so much noise that someone or something cannot be heard. □ I can’t hear what you said. The radio drowned you out. □ We couldn’t hear all the concert because the airplanes drowned out the quiet parts.

drug on the market on the market in great abundance; a glut on the market. □ Right now, small computers are a drug on the market. □ Ten years ago, small transistor radios were a drug on the market.

drum some business up to stimulate people to buy what you are selling. □ I need to do something to drum some business up. □ A little bit of advertising would drum up some business.

drum someone out of something to expel or send someone away from something, especially in a formal or public fashion. (From the military use of drums on such occasions.) □ The officer was drummed out of the regiment for misconduct. □ I heard that he was drummed out of the country club for cheating on his golf score.

drum something into someone’s head to make someone learn something through persistent repetition. □ Yes, I know that. They drummed it into me as a child. □ Now I’m drumming it into my own children. □ I will drum it into their heads day and night.

drunk and disorderly a criminal charge for public drunkenness accompanied by bad or offensive behavior. □ The judge fined Max for being drunk and disorderly. □ In addition to being convicted for driving while intoxicated, Max was found guilty of being drunk and disorderly.

drunk as a lord Go to (as) drunk as a lord.

drunk as a skunk Go to (as) drunk as a lord.

dry as a bone Go to (as) dry as a bone.

dry as dust Go to (as) dry as dust.

dry run an attempt; a rehearsal. □ We had better have a dry run for the official ceremony tomorrow. □ The children will need a dry run before their procession in the pageant.

dry someone out to help a drunk person get sober. □ We had to call the doctor to help dry Mr. Franklin out. □ It takes time to
dry out someone who has been drinking for a week.

dry up to become silent; to stop talking. (Also literal. Informal.) □ The young lecturer was so nervous that he forgot what he was going to say and dried up. □ Actors have a fear of drying up on stage. □ Oh, dry up! I'm sick of listening to you.

duck and cover 1. to dodge something, such as an issue or a difficult question, and attempt to shield oneself against similar issues or questions. (Refers to ducking down and taking cover to protect oneself.) □ The candidate’s first reaction to the question was to duck and cover. □ The debaters were ducking and covering throughout the evening. 2. dodging something, such as an issue or a difficult question, and attempting to shield oneself against similar issues or questions. (Typically duck-and-cover.) □ These politicians are experts at duck-and-cover. □ When in doubt, turn to duck-and-cover.

dull as dishwater Go to (as) dull as dishwater.

dull as ditchwater Go to (as) dull as dishwater.

Dutch auction an auction or sale that starts off with a high asking price that is then reduced until a buyer is found. □ Dutch auctions are rare—most auctioneers start with a lower price than they hope to obtain. □ My real estate agent advised me to ask a reasonable price for my house rather than get involved with a Dutch auction.

Dutch courage unusual or artificial courage arising from the influence of alcohol. □ It was Dutch courage that made the football fan attack the policeman. □ It will take a bit of Dutch courage to make an after-dinner speech.

Dutch treat a social occasion where one pays for oneself. (See also go Dutch.) □ “It’s nice of you to ask me out to dinner,” she said, “but could we make it a Dutch treat?” □ The office outing is always a Dutch treat.

Dutch uncle a man who gives frank and direct advice to someone in the manner of a parent or relative. □ I would not have to lecture you like a Dutch uncle if you were not so extravagant. □ He acts more like a Dutch uncle than a husband. He’s forever telling her what to do in public.

duty bound (to do something) forced by a sense of duty and honor to do something. □ Good evening, madam. I’m duty bound to inform you that we have arrested your husband. □ No one made me say that. I was duty bound.

dyed-in-the-wool permanent; indelible; stubborn. (Usually said of a person.) □ My uncle was a dyed-in-the-wool farmer. He wouldn’t change for anything. □ Sally is a dyed-in-the-wool socialist.

dying to do something very anxious to do something. □ I’m just dying to go sailing in your new boat. □ After a long hot day like this one, I’m just dying for a cool drink of water.
an **eager beaver** someone who is very enthusiastic; someone who works very hard. □ New volunteers are always eager beavers. □ The young assistant gets to work very early. She’s a real eager beaver.

an **eagle eye** careful attention; an intently watchful eye. (From the sharp eyesight of the eagle.) □ The students wrote their essays under the eagle eye of the headmaster. □ The umpire kept his eagle eye on the tennis match.

early bird someone who gets up or arrives early or starts something very promptly, especially someone who gains an advantage of some kind by so doing. (See also The early bird gets the worm.) □ The members of the Smith family are all early birds. They caught the first bus to town. □ I was an early bird and got the best selection of flowers.

The **early bird gets the worm**. The early person will get the reward or benefit. □ Don’t be late again! Don’t you know that the early bird gets the worm? □ I’ll be there before the sun is up. After all, the early bird gets the worm.

early on early; at an early stage. □ We recognized the problem early on, but we waited too long to do something about it. □ This doesn’t surprise me. I knew about it early on.

**Early to bed, early to rise,** (makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise). Going to bed early and getting up early is good for you. (Proverb. Sometimes said to explain why a person is going to bed early. The last part of the saying is sometimes left out.) □ Tom left the party at ten o’clock, saying, “Early to bed, early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.” □ I al-ways get up at dawn. After all, early to bed, early to rise.

earn one’s **keep** to help out with chores in return for food and a place to live; to earn one’s pay by doing what is expected. □ I earn my keep at college by shoveling snow in the winter. □ Tom hardly earns his keep around here. He should be fired.

[ears are red] Go to one’s ears are red.

[ears are ringing] Go to one’s ears are ringing.

ease off (on someone or something) and ease up (on someone or something) to reduce the urgency with which one deals with someone or something; to put less pressure on someone or something. □ Ease off on John. He has been yelled at enough today. □ Yes, please ease off. I can’t stand any more. □ Tell them to ease up on the horses. They are getting tired. □ Tell them to ease up now! They are making the horses work too hard.

ease up (on someone or something) Go to ease off (on someone or something).

easier said than done Go to (be) easier said than done.

easy as **ABC** Go to (as) easy as ABC.

easy as (apple) pie Go to (as) easy as (apple) pie.

easy as **duck soup** Go to (as) easy as duck soup.

easy as falling off a log Go to (as) easy as falling off a log.

easy as rolling off a log Go to (as) easy as falling off a log.

easy come, easy go a phrase used when accepting the loss of something that re-
required only a small amount of effort to get in the first place. □ Ann found twenty dollars in the morning and spent it foolishly at noon. “Easy come, easy go,” she said. □ John spends his money as fast as he can earn it. With John it’s easy come, easy go.

**Easy does it.** Act with care. (Informal.) □ Be careful with that glass vase. Easy does it! □ Now, now, Tom. Don’t get angry. Easy does it.

easy to come by easily found; easily purchased; readily available. □ Please be careful with that phonograph record. It was not easy to come by. □ A good dictionary is very easy to come by.

eat (a meal) out and dine out to eat a meal at a restaurant. □ I like to eat a meal out every now and then. □ Yes, it’s good to eat out and try different kinds of food. □ It costs a lot of money to dine out often.

eat and run to eat a meal or a snack and then leave. □ Well, I hate to eat and run but I have to take care of some errands. □ I don’t invite John to dinner anymore because he always has some excuse to eat and run.

eat away at someone or something 1. to remove parts, bit by bit. □ John’s disease was eating away at him. □ The acid in the rain slowly ate away at the stone wall. 2. [with someone] to bother or worry someone. □ Her failure to pass the exam was eating away at her. □ Fear of appearing in court was eating away at Tom.

eat high on the hog to eat good or expensive food. (Folksy. Compare this with live high on the hog.) □ The Smith family has been eating pretty high on the hog since they had a good corn harvest. □ John would have more money to spend on clothing if he didn’t eat so high on the hog.

eat humble pie 1. to act very humbly when one is shown to be wrong. □ I think I’m right, but if I’m wrong, I’ll eat humble pie. □ You think you’re so smart. I hope you have to eat humble pie. 2. to accept insults and humiliation. □ John, stand up for your rights. You don’t have to eat humble pie all the time. □ Beth seems quite happy to eat humble pie. She should stand up for her rights.

eat like a bird to eat only small amounts of food; to peck at one’s food. □ Jane is very slim because she eats like a bird. □ Bill is trying to lose weight by eating like a bird.

eat like a horse to eat large amounts of food. (Informal.) □ No wonder he’s so fat. He eats like a horse. □ John works like a horse and eats like a horse, so he never gets fat.

eat one’s cake and have it too Go to have one’s cake and eat it too.

eat one’s hat <a phrase telling the kind of thing that one would do if a very unlikely event really happens.> (Informal. Always used with an if-clause.) □ If we get there on time, I’ll eat my hat. □ I’ll eat my hat if you get a raise. □ He said he’d eat his hat if she got elected.

eat one’s heart out 1. to be very sad (about someone or something). □ Bill spent a lot of time eating his heart out after his divorce. □ Sally ate her heart out when she had to sell her house. 2. to be envious (of someone or something). (Informal.) □ Do you like my new watch? Well, eat your heart out. It was the last one in the store. □ Don’t eat your heart out about my new car. Go get one of your own.

eat one’s words to have to take back one’s statements; to confess that one’s predictions were wrong. □ You shouldn’t say that to me. I’ll make you eat your words. □ John was wrong about the election and had to eat his words.

eat out of someone’s hands to do what someone else wants; to obey someone eagerly. (Often with have.) □ Just wait! I’ll have everyone eating out of my hands. They’ll do whatever I ask. □ The president has Congress eating out of his hands. □ A lot of people are eating out of his hands.

eat someone out Go to chew someone out.

eat someone out of house and home to eat a lot of food (in someone’s home); to eat
all the food in the house. ♦ Billy has a huge appetite. He almost eats us out of house and home. ♦ When the kids come home from college, they always eat us out of house and home.

eat something up to enjoy, absorb, or appreciate. (Also literal. Informal.) ♦ The audience loved the comedian. They ate his act up and demanded more. ♦ The children ate up Grandfather’s stories. They listened to him for hours.

ebb and flow to decrease and then increase, as with tides; a decrease followed by an increase, as with tides. ♦ The fortunes of the major political parties tend to ebb and flow over time. ♦ The ebb and flow of democracy through history is a fascinating subject.

edge someone out to force or pressure someone out of something, such as an office, post, or status. (Also literal when attempting to use one’s elbows to move the person beside oneself away.) ♦ The old head of the company was elbowed out of office by a young vice president. ♦ They tried to elbow me out, but I held on to what was mine.

either feast or famine either too much (of something) or not enough (of something). (Also without either.) ♦ This month is very dry, and last month it rained almost every day. Our weather is either feast or famine. ♦ Sometimes we are busy, and sometimes we have nothing to do. It’s feast or famine.

eleventh-hour decision a decision made at the last possible minute. (See also at the eleventh hour.) ♦ Eleventh-hour decisions are seldom satisfactory. ♦ The president’s eleventh-hour decision was made in a great hurry, but it turned out to be correct.

end in itself for its own sake; toward its own ends; toward no purpose but its own. ♦ For Bob, art is an end in itself. He doesn’t hope to make any money from it. ♦ Learning is an end in itself. Knowledge does not have to have a practical application.

the end of the line Go to the end of the road.

the end of the road and the end of the line the end; the end of the whole process; death. (Line originally referred to railroad tracks.) ♦ Our house is at the end of the road. ♦ We rode the train to the end of the line. ♦ When we reach the end of the road on this project, we’ll get paid. ♦ You’ve come to the end of the line. I’ll not lend you another penny. ♦ When I reach the end of the road, I wish to be buried in a quiet place, near some trees.

egg someone on to encourage, urge, or dare someone to continue doing something, usually something unwise. ♦ John wouldn’t have done the dangerous experiment if his brother hadn’t eggged him on. ♦ The two boys kept throwing stones because the other children were egging them on.

end something up to bring something to an end. (Informal. Also without up.) ♦ I want you to end your game up and come in for dinner. ♦ We can’t end up the game until someone scores.

end up by doing something to conclude something by doing something. (Compare this with end up doing something.) ♦ We ended up by going back to my house. ♦ They danced until midnight and ended up by having pizza in the front room.

end up doing something and wind up doing something to have to do something that one had not planned to do. (Compare this with end up by doing something.) ♦ We ended up going back to my house after all. ♦ Todd wound up inviting everyone to his house, even though he planned to spend the evening at home alone.

end up (somehow) to end something at a particular place, in a particular state, or by having to do something. (Compare this with end up by doing something.) ♦ I ended up having to pay for everyone’s dinner. ♦ After paying for dinner, I ended up
broke. We all ended up at my house. After playing in the rain, we all ended up with colds.

end up somewhere and wind up somewhere to finish at a certain place. If you don’t get straightened out, you’ll end up in jail. I fell and hurt myself, and I wound up in the hospital.

end up with the short end of the stick Go to get the short end of the stick.

engage in small talk to talk only about minor matters rather than important or personal matters. All the people at the party were engaging in small talk. They chatted about the weather and otherwise engaged in small talk.

Enjoy your meal. <a polite phrase said by a waiter or waitress when delivering food to the table.> There you go. Enjoy your meal. Do you have the medium steak? Enjoy your meal.

Enough is enough. That is enough, and there should be no more. Stop asking for money! Enough is enough! I’ve heard all the complaining from you that I can take. Stop! Enough is enough!

enough to go (a)round a supply adequate to serve everyone. I cooked some extra potatoes, so there should be enough to go around.

enter one’s mind to come to one’s mind; [for an idea or memory] to come into one’s consciousness. Leave you behind? The thought never even entered my mind. A very interesting idea just entered my mind. What if I ran for Congress?

enter the fray Go to join the fray.

equal to someone or something able to handle or deal with someone or something. (Also literal.) I’m afraid that I’m not equal to Mrs. Smith’s problem right now. Please ask her to come back later. That’s a very difficult task, but I’m sure Bill is equal to it.

escape someone’s notice to go unnoticed; to be overlooked. (Usually a way to point out that someone has failed to see or respond to something.) I suppose my ear-

lier request escaped your notice, so I’m writing again. I’m sorry. Your letter escaped my notice.

even in the best of times even when things are good; even when things are going well. It is hard to get high-quality leather even in the best of times. John had difficulty getting a loan even in the best of times because of his poor credit record.

even steven even (with someone or something). (Informal or slang. Preceded by be or seem.) Bill hit Tom; then Tom hit Bill. Now they are even steven. Mary paid Ann the $100 she owed her. Ann said, “Good, we are even steven.”

ever and anon now and then; occasionally. (Literary and archaic.) Ever and anon the princess would pay a visit to the sorcerer in the small walled garden directly behind the castle. We eat swan ever and anon, but not when we can get wild boar.

Every cloud has a silver lining. There is something good in every bad thing. (Proverb.) Jane was upset when she saw that all her flowers had died from the frost. But when she saw that the weeds had died too, she said, “Every cloud has a silver lining.” Sally had a sore throat and had to stay home from school. When she learned she missed a math test, she said, “Every cloud has a silver lining.”

Every dog has his day Go to Every dog has its day.

Every dog has its day. Everyone will get a chance. (Proverb.) Don’t worry, you’ll get chosen for the team. Every dog has its day. You may become famous someday. Every dog has his day.

every inch a something and every inch the something completely; in every way. Mary is every inch the schoolteacher. Her father is every inch a gentleman.

every inch the something Go to every inch a something.

every last one every one; every single one. (Informal.) You must eat all your peas!
Every last one! Each of you—every last one—has to take some medicine.

**every living soul** every person. (Informal.)
- I expect every living soul to be there and be there on time. This is the kind of problem that affects every living soul.

**every minute counts** and **every moment counts** time is very important. Doctor, please try to get here quickly. Every minute counts.
- When you take a test, you must work rapidly because every minute counts.
- When you're trying to meet a deadline, every moment counts.

**every moment counts**
- Doctor, please try to get here quickly. Every minute counts.

**every nook and cranny** every small, out-of-the-way place where something can be hidden. We looked for the tickets in every nook and cranny. They were lost. The decorator had placed flowers in every nook and cranny.

**every now and then**
- We eat lamb every now and then.
- We eat pork now and then.
- We don't go to the movies except maybe every now and then.

**every other** every second person or thing; alternating. The youngest dog is allowed in the house. He's the exception that proves the rule.

**every time** one turns around frequently; at every turn; with annoying frequency.
- Somebody asks me for money every time I turn around. Something goes wrong with Bill's car every time he turns around.
- The rescuers did everything humanly possible to find the lost campers. The doctor tried everything humanly possible to save the patient.

**Everything’s coming up roses.** Everything is really just excellent. Life is wonderful. Everything is coming up roses.

**the exception that proves the rule** a saying identifying an exception to a rule or guideline as emphasizing the existence of the rule.

**exchange more than** some number of words with someone to say hardly anything to someone. (Always negated.) I know Tom was there, but I am sure that I didn’t exchange more than three words with him before he left. We hardly exchanged more than two words the whole evening.
Sally and Liz didn’t have enough time to exchange more than five words.

**exciting as watching (the) paint dry** Go to (as) exciting as watching (the) paint dry.

**excuse oneself** to make polite apologies or explanations before leaving a place. □ Please excuse me. I must leave. □ I will have to excuse myself from this meeting since I have a vested interest in the outcome.

**excuse someone** 1. to forgive someone. (Usually with me. Said when interrupting or when some other minor offense has been committed. There are many mannerly uses of this expression.) □ John came in late and said, “Excuse me, please.” □ John said “excuse me” when he interrupted our conversation. □ When John made a strange noise at the table, he said quietly, “Excuse me.” □ John suddenly left the room saying, “Excuse me. I’ll be right back.” 2. to permit someone to leave; to permit someone to remain away from an event. □ The coach excused John from practice yesterday. □ The teacher excused John, and he ran quickly from the room.

**expecting (a child)** pregnant. (Euphemism.) □ Tommy’s mother is expecting a child. □ Oh, I didn’t know she was expecting.

**expense is no object** Go to money is no object.

**explain oneself** 1. to explain what one has said or done or what one thinks or feels. (Formal and polite.) □ Please take a moment to explain yourself. I’m sure we are interested in your ideas. □ Yes, if you give me a moment to explain myself, I think you’ll agree with my idea. 2. to give an explanation or excuse for something wrong that one may have done. (Usually said in anger.) □ Young man! Come in here and explain yourself this instant. □ Why did you do that, Tom Smith? You had better explain yourself, and it had better be good.

**explain something away** to give a good explanation for something; to explain something so that it seems less important; to make excuses for something. □ This is a very serious matter, and you cannot just explain it away. □ John couldn’t explain away his low grades.

**explode a bombshell** Go to drop a bomb( shell).

**express one’s anger** to allow a release or expression of anger, such as through angry words. □ Don’t keep your emotions inside of you. You have to learn to express your anger. □ Bob expresses his anger by yelling at people.

**extend credit (to someone) and extend someone credit** to allow someone to purchase something on credit. □ I’m sorry, Mr. Smith, but because of your poor record of payment, we are no longer able to extend credit to you. □ Look at this letter, Jane. The store won’t extend credit any more. □ We are unable to extend that company credit any longer.

**extend one’s sympathy (to someone)** to express sympathy to someone. (A very polite and formal way to tell someone that you are sorry about a misfortune.) □ Please permit me to extend my sympathy to you and your children. I’m very sorry to hear of the death of your husband. □ Let’s extend our sympathy to Bill Jones, who is in the hospital with a broken leg. We should send him some flowers.

**extend someone credit** Go to extend credit (to someone).

**extenuating circumstances** special circumstances that account for an irregular or improper way of doing something. □ Mary was permitted to arrive late because of extenuating circumstances. □ Due to extenuating circumstances, the class will not meet today.

the **eye of the storm** the center of a problem; the center of a commotion or a disturbance. □ Tom, finding himself at the eye of the storm, tried to blame someone else for the problem. □ The manager’s office was known as the eye of the storm since all the major problems ended up there.

**eyeball-to-eyeball** person to person; face to face. □ The discussions will have to be
eyes are bigger than one's stomach

eye-ball-to-eye-ball to be effective. □ Tele-
phone conversations are a waste of time.
We need to talk eye-ball-to-eye-ball.

[eyes are bigger than one's stomach] Go
to One's eyes are bigger than one's
stomach.
face someone down to overcome someone by being bold; to disconcert someone by displaying great confidence. The teacher faced the angry student down without saying anything. The mayor couldn’t face down the entire city council.

face the music to receive punishment; to accept the unpleasant results of one's actions. Mary broke a dining-room window and had to face the music when her father got home. After failing a math test, Tom had to go home and face the music.

The teacher faced the angry student down without saying anything. The mayor couldn’t face down the entire city council.

fair and square completely fair(ly). She won the game fair and square. The division of the money should be fair and square.

fair game someone or something that it is quite permissible to attack. I don’t like seeing articles exposing people’s private lives, but politicians are fair game. Journalists always regard movie stars as fair game.

fair-haired boy a favored person. (Not necessarily young or male.) The teacher’s fair-haired boy always does well on tests. The supervisor’s son was the fair-haired boy on the construction site.

Fair game someone or something that it is quite permissible to attack. I don’t like seeing articles exposing people’s private lives, but politicians are fair game. Journalists always regard movie stars as fair game.

fair-haired boy a favored person. (Not necessarily young or male.) The teacher’s fair-haired boy always does well on tests. The supervisor’s son was the fair-haired boy on the construction site.

[fair share] Go to one’s fair share.

fair to middling only fair or okay; a little better than acceptable. (Folksy.) I don’t feel sick, just fair to middling. The play wasn’t really good. It was just fair to middling.

fair-weather friend someone who is your friend only when things are going well for you. (This person will desert you when things go badly for you. Compare this with A friend in need is a friend indeed.) Bill wouldn’t help me with my homework. He’s just a fair-weather friend. A fair-weather friend isn’t much help in an emergency.

fall afoul of someone or something and run afoul of someone or something to get into a situation where one is opposed to someone or something; to get into trouble with someone or something. Dan fell afoul of the law at an early age. I hope that you will avoid falling afoul of the district manager. She can be a formidable enemy. I hope I don’t run afoul of your sister. She doesn’t like me.
fall (all) over oneself to behave awkwardly and eagerly when doing something. (See also fall over backwards (to do something).) □ Tom fell all over himself trying to make Jane feel at home. □ I fall over myself when I’m doing something that makes me nervous.

fall all over someone to give a lot of attention, affection, or praise to someone. (Informal.) □ My aunt falls all over me whenever she comes to visit. □ I hate for someone to fall all over me. It embarrasses me.

fall apart at the seams [for something] to break into pieces; to fall apart; [for material that is sewn together] to separate at the seams. (Literal for cloth, otherwise figurative. See also come apart at the seams.) □ My new jacket fell apart at the seams. □ This old car is about ready to fall apart at the seams.

fall asleep to go to sleep. □ The baby cried and cried and finally fell asleep. □ Tom fell asleep in class yesterday.

fall back on someone or something to turn to someone or something for help. (Also literal.) □ Bill fell back on his brother for help. □ John ran out of ink and had to fall back on his pencil.

fall between two stools to come somewhere between two possibilities and so fail to meet the requirements of either. □ The material is not suitable for an academic book or for a popular one. It falls between two stools. □ He tries to be both teacher and friend, but falls between two stools.

fall by the wayside and drop by the wayside to give up and quit before the end (of something). (Refers to being too exhausted to finish a footrace.) □ John fell by the wayside and didn’t finish college. □ Many people start out to train for a career in medicine, but some of them drop by the wayside. □ All of her projects fall by the wayside when she tires of them.

fall down on the job to fail to do something properly; to fail to do one’s job adequately. (Also literal referring to an accident while one is working.) □ The team kept losing because the coach was falling down on the job. □ Tom was fired because he fell down on the job.

fall flat (on its face) Go to fall flat (on one’s face).

fall flat (on one’s face) and fall flat (on its face) to be completely unsuccessful. (Informal.) □ I fell flat on my face when I tried to give my speech. □ The play fell flat on its face. □ My jokes fall flat most of the time.

fall for someone or something 1. [with someone] to fall in love with someone. □ Tom fell for Ann after only two dates. He wants to marry her. □ Some men always fall for women with blond hair. 2. [with something] to be deceived by something. □ I can’t believe you fell for that old trick. □ Jane didn’t fall for Ann’s story.

fall from grace to cease to be held in favor, especially because of some wrong or foolish action. □ He was the teacher’s pet until he fell from grace by failing the history test. □ Mary was the favorite grandchild until she fell from grace by running away from home.

fall head over heels to fall down, perhaps turning over or rolling. (Also literal.) □ Fred tripped on the rug and fell head over heels into the center of the room. □ Slow down or you will fall down—head over heels.

fall head over heels in love (with someone) to fall deeply in love with someone, perhaps suddenly. □ Roger fell head over heels in love with Maggie, and they were married within the month. □ Very few people actually fall head over heels in love with each other. □ She fell head over heels in love and thought she was dreaming.

fall ill to become ill. □ Tom fell ill just before he was to perform. □ We both fell ill after eating the baked fish.

fall in to line up in a row, standing shoulder to shoulder. (Also literal, meaning “to collapse.” Usually refers to people in scouting or the military. Compare this with fall in(to) line and fall out.) □ The Boy Scouts were told to fall in behind the scoutmaster. □ The soldiers fell in quickly.
fall in for something Go to come in for something.

fall in love (with someone) to develop the emotion of love for someone. [Tom fell in love with Mary, but she only wanted to be friends. John is too young to really fall in love.]

fall into a trap and fall into the trap; fall into someone’s trap to become caught in someone’s scheme; to be deceived into doing or thinking something. (Also literal.) [We fell into a trap by asking for an explanation. I fell into his trap when I agreed to drive him home. We fell into the trap of thinking he was honest.]

fall in(to) line 1. to line up with each person (except the first person) standing behind someone. (Compare this with fall in.) [The teacher told the students to fall in line for lunch. Hungry students fall into line very quickly. 2. to conform; to fall in(to) place. All the parts of the problem finally fell into line. Bill’s behavior began to fall in line.]

fall in(to) place to fit together; to become organized. [After we heard the whole story, things began to fall in place. When you get older, the different parts of your life begin to fall into place.]

fall into someone’s trap Go to fall into a trap.

fall into the trap Go to fall into a trap.

fall in with someone or something 1. [with someone] to meet someone by accident; to join with someone. [John has fallen in with a strange group of people. We fell in with some people from our hometown when we went on vacation. 2. to agree with someone or something. Bill was not able to fall in with our ideas about painting the house red. Bob fell in with Mary’s plans to move to Texas.]

fall off to decline or diminish. [Business falls off during the summer months. My interest in school fell off when I became twenty.]

fall on deaf ears [for talk or ideas] to be ignored by the persons they were intended for. [Her pleas for mercy fell on deaf ears. All of Sally’s good advice fell on deaf ears. Walter had made up his own mind.]

fall out 1. to happen; to result. [As things fell out, we had a wonderful trip. What fell out of our discussion was a decision to continue. 2. to leave one’s place in a formation when dismissed. (Usually in scouting or the military. The opposite of fall in.) The scouts fell out and ran to the campfire. All the soldiers fell out and talked among themselves.

fall out (with someone about something) Go to fall out (with someone over something).]

fall out (with someone over something) and fall out (with someone about something) to quarrel or disagree about something. [Bill fell out with Sally over the question of buying a new car. Bill fell out with John about who would sleep on the bottom bunk. They are always arguing. They fall out about once a week.

fall over backwards (to do something) and bend over backwards (to do something); lean over backwards (to do something) to do everything possible to please someone. (Informal. See also fall (all) over oneself.) The taxi driver fell over backwards to help the students understand. The principal said that it was not necessary to bend over backwards. You don’t have to lean over backwards to get me to help. Just ask.

fall short (of something) 1. to lack something; to lack enough of something. [We fell short of money at the end of the month. When baking a cake, the cook fell short of eggs and had to go to the store for more. 2. to fail to achieve a goal. We fell short of our goal of collecting a thousand dollars. Ann ran a fast race, but fell short of the record.

fall through not to happen; to come to nothing. (Informal.) Our plans fell through, and we won’t be going to Texas after all. The party fell through at the last minute.

fall to to begin (to do something). (Compare this with turn to.) The hungry children took their knives and forks and fell
fall to someone to do something

to. □ The carpenter unpacked his saw and hammer and fell to. □ The boys wanted to fight, so the coach put boxing gloves on them and told them to fall to. □ John fell to and cleaned up his room after he got yelled at.

fall to someone to do something to become the responsibility of someone. □ It always falls to me to apologize first. □ Why does it fall to me to answer the telephone every time it rings?

fall (up)on someone or something 1. to attack someone or something. (Also literal.) □ The cat fell upon the mouse and killed it. □ The children fell on the birthday cake and ate it all. 2. [with someone] [for a task] to become the duty of someone. □ The task of telling Mother about the broken vase fell upon Jane. □ The job of cleaning up the spill fell upon Tom.

familiar with someone or something having a good knowledge of someone or something. □ Are you familiar with changing a flat tire? □ I’m can’t speak German fluently, but I’m somewhat familiar with the language.

Familiarity breeds contempt. Knowing a person closely for a long time leads to bad feelings. (Proverb.) □ Bill and his brothers are always fighting. As they say: “Familiarity breeds contempt.” □ Mary and John were good friends for many years. Finally they got into a big argument and became enemies. That just shows that familiarity breeds contempt.

a fan of someone a follower of someone; someone who idolized someone. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ My mother is still a fan of the Beatles. □ I’m a great fan of the mayor of the town.

fan the flames (of something) to make something more intense; to make a situation worse. □ The riot fanned the flames of racial hatred even more. □ The hostility in the school is bad enough without anyone fanning the flames.

far and away the best unquestionably the best. □ This soap is far and away the best. □ Sally is good, but Ann is far and away the best.

far as anyone knows Go to (as) far as anyone knows.

far as something is concerned Go to (as) far as something is concerned.

a faraway look and a far-off look an appearance on one’s face of having one’s mind in another place. □ Dave had a faraway look in his eyes, so I touched him to get his attention. □ Katherine’s face had a far-off look indicating that she was daydreaming.

far be it from me to do something it is not really my place to do something. (Always with but, as in the examples below.) □ Far be it from me to tell you what to do, but I think you should buy the book. □ Far be it from me to attempt to advise you, but you’re making a big mistake.

a far cry from something a thing that is very different from something else. (Informal.) □ What you did was a far cry from what you said you were going to do. □ The song they played was a far cry from what I call music.

far from it not it at all; not at all. □ Do I think you need a new car? Far from it. The old one is fine. □ BILL: Does this hat look strange? TOM: Far from it. It looks good.

far into the night late into the night; late. □ She sat up and read far into the night. □ The party went on far into the night.

a far-off look Go to a far-away look.

far out 1. far from the center of things; far from town. □ The Smiths live sort of far out. □ The restaurant is nice, but too far out. 2. strange. (Slang.) □ Ann acts pretty far out sometimes. □ The whole group of people seemed pretty far out.

farm someone or something out 1. [with someone] to send someone (somewhere) for care or development. □ When my mother died, they farmed me out to my aunt and uncle. □ The team manager farmed out the baseball player to the minor leagues until he improved. 2. [with something] to send something (elsewhere) to be dealt with. □ Bill farmed his chores out to his
brothers and sisters and went to a movie.

I farmed out various parts of the work to different people.

**fast and furious** very rapidly and with unrestrained energy. □ Her work in the kitchen was fast and furious, and it looked lovely when she finished. □ Everything was going so fast and furious at the store during the Christmas rush that we never had time to eat lunch.

**faster and faster** at an increasing rate of speed; fast and then even faster. □ The car went faster and faster and I was afraid we would crash. □ The cost of education goes up faster and faster every year.

**fat and happy** well-fed and content. □ Since all the employees were fat and happy, there was little incentive to improve productivity. □ You look fat and happy. Has life been treating you well?

**fat as a pig** Go to (as) fat as a pig.

**fat chance** very little likelihood. (Informal.) □ Fat chance he has of getting a promotion. □ You think she’ll lend you the money? Fat chance!

**favor** someone or something with something to provide someone or something with something beneficial or special. □ Mary favored us with a song. □ Nature favored Bill with curly hair.

**feast** one’s eyes (on someone or something) to look at someone or something with pleasure, envy, or admiration. □ Just feast your eyes on that beautiful, juicy steak! □ Yes, feast your eyes. You won’t see one like that again for a long time.

**a feather in one’s cap** an honor; a reward for something. □ Getting a new client was really a feather in my cap. □ John earned a feather in his cap by getting an A in physics.

**feather** one’s (own) nest 1. to decorate and furnish one’s home in style and comfort. (Birds line their nests with feathers to make them warm and comfortable.) □ Mr. and Mrs. Simpson have feathered their nest quite comfortably. □ It costs a great deal of money to feather one’s nest these days. 2. to use power and prestige to provide for oneself selfishly. (Said especially of politicians who use their offices to make money for themselves.) □ The mayor seemed to be helping people, but she was really feathering her own nest. □ The building contractor used a lot of public money to feather his nest.

**fed up (to somewhere) (with someone or something)** bored with or disgusted with someone or something. (Informal. The somewhere can be here, the teeth, the gills, or other places.) □ I’m fed up with Tom and his silly tricks. □ I’m fed up to here with high taxes. □ They are fed up to the teeth with screaming children. □ I’m really fed up!

**feed** one’s face to eat; to eat a regular meal. (Slang.) □ Come on, everyone. It’s time to feed your faces. □ Bill, if you keep feeding your face all the time, you’ll get fat.

**feed a line** Go to give someone a line.

**feed the kitty** to contribute money to a special, voluntary collection. (See also pass the hat.) □ Please feed the kitty. Make a contribution to help sick children. □ Come on, Bill. Feed the kitty. You can afford a dollar for a good cause.

**feel a glow of** something a feeling of contentment, happiness, satisfaction, peace, etc. □ Anne felt a glow of happiness as she held her new baby. □ Sitting by the lake, the lovers felt a warm glow of contentment.

**feel at home** to feel as if one belongs; to feel as if one were in one’s home; to feel accepted. (See also at home with someone or something.) □ I liked my dormitory room. I really felt at home there. □ We will do whatever we can to make you feel at home.

**feel dragged out** to feel exhausted. (Informal.) □ What a day! I really feel dragged out. □ If he runs too much, he ends up feeling dragged out.

**feel fit** to feel well and healthy. □ If you want to feel fit, you must eat the proper food and get enough rest. □ I hope I still feel fit when I get old.

**feel free (to do something)** to feel like one is permitted to do something or take some-
thing. □ Please feel free to stay for dinner. □ If you see something you want in the refrigerator, please feel free.

**feel it beneath one (to do something)** to feel that one would be lowering oneself to do something. □ Ann feels it beneath her to carry her own luggage. □ I would do it, but I feel it beneath me.

**feel like a million (dollars)** to feel well and healthy, both physically and mentally. □ A quick swim in the morning makes me feel like a million dollars. □ What a beautiful day! It makes you feel like a million.

**feel like a new person** to feel refreshed and renewed, especially after getting well or getting dressed up. □ I bought a new suit, and now I feel like a new person. □ Bob felt like a new person when he got out of the hospital.

**feel like doing something** 1. to want to do something; to be in the mood to do something. □ Do you feel like stopping work to eat something? □ I feel like going on a vacation. 2. to feel well enough to do something. □ I believe I’m getting well. I feel like getting out of bed. □ I don’t feel like going to the party. I have a headache.

**feel like (having)** something to want to have something or do something. □ I feel like having a nice cool drink. □ I feel like a nice swim.

**feel one’s gorge rise** to sense that one is getting very angry. □ I felt my gorge rise and I knew I was going to lose my temper. □ Bob could feel his gorge rise as he read his tax bill.

**feel on top of the world** to feel very good, as if one were ruling the world. □ I feel on top of the world this morning. □ I do not actually feel on top of the world, but I have felt worse.

**feel out of place** to feel that one does not belong in a place. □ I feel out of place at formal dances. □ Bob and Ann felt out of place at the picnic, so they went home.

**feel put-upon** to feel taken advantage of or exploited. □ Bill refused to help because he felt put-upon. □ Sally’s mother felt put-upon, but she took each of the children home after the birthday party.

**feel someone out** to try to find out how someone feels (about something). (Informal. This does not involve touching anyone.) □ Sally tried to feel Tom out on whether he’d make a contribution. □ The students felt out their parents to find out what they thought about the proposed party.

**feel something in one’s bones** and know something in one’s bones to sense something; to have an intuition about something. □ The train will be late. I feel it in my bones. □ I failed the test. I know it in my bones.

**feel the pinch** to experience hardship because of having too little money. □ The Smiths used to go abroad every year, but now that he’s retired, they’re really feeling the pinch. □ You’re bound to feel the pinch a bit when you’re a student.

**feel up to** something to feel well enough or prepared enough to do something. (Often in the negative.) □ I don’t feel up to jogging today. □ Aunt Mary didn’t feel up to making the visit. □ Do you feel up to going out today?

**feeling no pain** drunk. □ Bob’s on his eighth beer and feeling no pain. □ At midnight when we were all feeling no pain, the landlord comes up and tells us to be quiet.

**fence someone in** to restrict someone in some way. (Also literal. See also hem someone or something in.) □ I don’t want to fence you in, but you have to get home earlier at night. □ Don’t try to fence me in. I need a lot of freedom.

**fend for oneself** Go to shift for oneself.

**ferret something out of** someone or something to remove or retrieve something from someone or something, usually with cunning and persistence. (In the case of someone, the thing being ferreted out would be information.) □ I tried very hard, but I couldn’t ferret the information out of the clerk. □ I had to ferret out the answer from a book in the library.
few and far between very few; few and widely scattered. (Informal.)

Get some gasoline now. Service stations on this highway are few and far between. Some people think that good movies are few and far between.

a few cards short of a deck Go to a few cards shy of a full deck.

a few cards shy of a full deck and a few cards short of a deck; two bricks shy of a load; two bricks shy of a load of someone not very smart or clever.

Bob's nice, but he's a few cards shy of a full deck.

You twit! You're two bricks shy of a load! (See also mess around (with someone or something).)

fiddle about (with someone or something) Go to fiddle around (with someone or something).

fiddle around (with someone or something) and fiddle about (with someone or something)

1. [with someone] to tease, annoy, or play with someone; to waste someone's time. (See also mess around (with someone or something).)

All right, stop fiddling around with me and tell me how much you will give me for my car.

Now it's time for all of you to quit fiddling around and get to work.

Tom, you have to stop spending your time fiddling about with your friends. It's time to get serious with your studies.

2. [with something] to play with something; to tinker with something ineptly.

My brother is outside fiddling around with his car engine.

He should stop fiddling around and go out and get a job.

Stop fiddling about with that stick. You're going to hurt someone.

fiddle while Rome burns to do nothing or something trivial while knowing that something disastrous is happening.

(From a legend that the emperor Nero played the lyre while Rome was burning.)

The lobbyists don't seem to be doing anything to stop this tax bill. They're fiddling while Rome burns.

The doctor should have sent for an ambulance right away instead of examining the woman. In fact, he was just fiddling while Rome burned.

field questions to answer a series of questions, especially from reporters.

After her speech, Jane fielded questions from reporters.

The president's press agents field questions from the newspaper.

fight against time to hurry to meet a deadline or to do something quickly.

The ambulance sped through the city to reach the accident, fighting against time.

All the students fought against time to complete the test.

fight someone or something hammer and tongs and fight someone or something tooth and nail; go at it hammer and tongs; go at it tooth and nail to fight against someone or something energetically and with great determination.

They fought against the robber tooth and nail.

The dogs were fighting each other hammer and tongs.

The mayor fought the new law hammer and tongs.

We'll fight this zoning ordinance tooth and nail.

fight someone or something tooth and nail Go to fight someone or something hammer and tongs.

a fighting chance a good possibility of success, especially if every effort is made.

(See also sporting chance.)

They have at least a fighting chance of winning the race.

The patient could die, but he has a fighting chance since the operation.

figure in something [for a person] to play a role in something.

Tom figures in our plans for a new building.

I don't wish to figure in your future.

figure on something to plan on something; to make arrangements for something.

(Informal.)

We figured on twenty guests at our party.

I didn't figure on so much trouble.

figure someone or something out to understand someone or something; to find an explanation for someone or something.

It's hard to figure John out. I don't know what he means.

I can't figure out this recipe.

fill someone in (on someone or something) to inform someone about someone or something.

Please fill me in on what is happening in Washington.

Please fill me in on Ann. How is she doing?

Sit down,
and I'll fill you in. Later, I'll fill in everyone else.

**fill someone’s shoes** to take the place of some other person and do that person’s work satisfactorily. (Refers to the notion of taking on someone else’s problems by wearing the other person’s shoes.) □ I don’t know how we’ll be able to do without you. No one can fill your shoes. □ It’ll be difficult to fill Jane’s shoes. She did her job very well.

**fill the bill** and **fit the bill** to be exactly the thing that is needed. □ Ah, this steak is great. It really fills the bill. □ I think that this book will fit the bill just right.

**filled to the brim** filled all the way full; filled up to the top edge. □ If the glass is filled to the brim, I can’t drink without spilling the contents.

**a final fling** the last act or period of enjoyment before a change in one’s circumstances or life-style. □ You might as well have a final fling before the baby’s born. □ Mary’s going out with her girlfriends for a final fling. She’s getting married next week.

**find a happy medium** Go to strike a happy medium.

**find fault (with someone or something)** to find things wrong with someone or something. □ We were unable to find fault with the meal. □ Sally’s father was always finding fault with her. □ Some people are always finding fault.

**find it in one’s heart (to do something)** to have the courage or compassion to do something. □ She couldn’t find it in her heart to refuse to come home to him. □ I can’t do it! I can’t find it in my heart.

**find its way somewhere** [for something] to end up in a place. (This expression avoids accusing someone of moving the thing to the place.) □ The money found its way into the mayor’s pocket. □ The secret plans found their way into the enemy’s hands.

**find oneself** to discover what one’s talents and preferences are. □ Bill did better in school after he found himself. □ John tried a number of different jobs. He finally found himself when he became a cook.

**find one’s feet** to become used to a new situation or experience. □ She was lonely when she first left home, but she is finding her feet now. □ It takes time to learn the office routine, but you will gradually find your feet.

**find one’s own level** to find the position or rank to which one is best suited. (As water “seeks its own level.”) □ You cannot force clerks to be ambitious. They will all find their own level. □ The new student is happier in the beginning class. It was just a question of letting her find her own level.

**find one’s tongue** to be able to talk. (Informal.) □ Tom was speechless for a moment. Then he found his tongue. □ Ann was unable to find her tongue. She sat there in silence.

**find one’s way (around)** to be able to move about an area satisfactorily. □ I can go downtown by myself. I can find my way around. □ I know the area well enough to find my way. □ He can find his way around when it comes to car engines.

**find one’s way somewhere** to discover the route to a place. □ Mr. Smith found his way to the museum. □ Can you find your way home?

**find someone guilty and find someone innocent** to decide guilt or innocence and deliver a verdict in a court of law. □ The judge found the defendant not guilty by reason of insanity. □ The jury found the defendant innocent.

**find someone innocent** Go to find someone guilty.

**find someone or something out 1. [with something]** to discover facts about someone or something; to learn a fact. □ I found something out that you might be interested in. □ We found out that the Smiths are going to sell their house. 2. [with someone] to discover something bad about someone. □ John thought he could get away with smoking, but his mother found him out. □ Jane was taking a two-hour lunch period until the manager found her out.
find (something) out the hard way Go to learn (something) the hard way.

Finders keepers, losers weepers. (a phrase said when something is found.) (The person who finds something gets to keep it. The person who loses it can only be sorry.) John lost a quarter in the dining room yesterday. Ann found the quarter there today. Ann claimed that since she found it, it was hers. She said, “Finders keepers, losers weepers.” John said, “I’ll say finders keepers when I find something of yours!”

fine and dandy all right; okay; really fine.
Everything is fine and dandy at work. No special problems at the present time.
I feel fine and dandy. The new medicine seems to be working.
a fine how-de-do Go to a fine how-do-you-do.
a fine how-do-you-do and a fine how-de-do a predicament. What a mess! This is a fine how-do-you-do! Here’s a fine how-de-do!
a fine kettle of fish a real mess; an unsatisfactory situation.
The dog has eaten the steak we were going to have for dinner. This is a fine kettle of fish! This is a fine kettle of fish. It’s below freezing outside, and the furnace won’t work.
the fine print Go to the small print.
a fine state of affairs Go to a pretty state of affairs.
fire a gun to shoot a gun; to discharge a gun. The police caught the robber who had fired the gun. Jane fired the gun and hit the target.
fire away at someone or something 1. to shoot at someone or something. The hunters fired away at the ducks. On television, somebody is always firing away at somebody else. 2. [with someone] to ask many questions of someone; to criticize someone severely. When it came time for questions, the reporters began firing away at the mayor. Members of the opposite party are always firing away at the president.

firing on all cylinders and hitting on all cylinders working at full strength; making every possible effort. (Refers to an internal combustion engine.) The team is firing on all cylinders under the new coach. The factory is hitting on all cylinders to finish the orders on time.

first and foremost first and most important. First and foremost, I think you should work harder on your biology. Have this in mind first and foremost: Keep smiling!

first and ten [in football] the first down [of four] with ten yards needed to earn another first down. It is first and ten on the forty-yard line, and Army has the ball. There will be no first and ten on the last play because there was a flag on the play.

First come, first served. The first people to arrive will be served first. They ran out of tickets before we got there. It was first come, first served, but we didn’t know that. Please line up and take your turn. It’s first come, first served.

first of all the very first thing; before anything else. First of all, put your name on this piece of paper. First of all, we’ll try to find a place to live.

first off first; the first thing. (Almost the same as first of all.) He ordered soup first off. First off, we’ll find a place to live.

first thing (in the morning) before anything else in the morning. Please call me first thing in the morning. I can’t help you now. I’ll do that first thing.

first things first the most important things must be taken care of first. It’s more important to get a job than to buy new clothes. First things first! Do your homework now. Go out and play later. First things first.

fish for a compliment to try to get someone to pay you a compliment. (Informal.) When she showed me her new dress, I could tell that she was fishing for a compliment. Tom was certainly fishing for a compliment when he modeled his fancy haircut for his friends.
fish for something to try to get information (from someone). (Also literal.) □ The lawyer was fishing for evidence. □ The teacher spent a lot of time fishing for the right answer from the students.

fish in troubled waters to involve oneself in a difficult, confused, or dangerous situation, especially in order to gain an advantage. □ Frank is fishing in troubled waters by buying more shares of that company. They are supposed to be in financial difficulties. □ The company could make more money by selling armaments abroad, but they would be fishing in troubled waters.

fish or cut bait either do the task you are supposed to be doing or quit and let someone else do it. □ Mary is doing much better on the job since her manager told her to fish or cut bait. □ The boss told Tom, “Quit wasting time! Fish or cut bait!”

fit and trim slim and in good physical shape. □ Jean tried to keep herself fit and trim at all times. □ For some people, keeping fit and trim requires time, effort, and self-discipline.

fit as a fiddle Go to (as) fit as a fiddle.

fit for a king totally suitable. □ What a delicious meal. It was fit for a king. □ Our room at the hotel was fit for a king.

fit in someone Go to fit someone in(to something).

fit in (with someone or something) to be comfortable with someone or something; to be in accord or harmony with someone or something. □ I really feel as if I fit in with that group of people. □ It’s good that you fit in. □ This chair doesn’t fit in with the style of furniture in my house. □ I won’t buy it if it doesn’t fit in.

fit like a glove to fit very well; to fit tightly or snugly. □ My new shoes fit like a glove. □ My new coat is quite snug. It fits like a glove.

fit someone in(to something) and fit in someone to manage to put someone into a schedule. □ The doctor is busy, but I can fit you into the schedule. □ Yes, here’s an opening in the schedule. I can fit you in.

fit someone or something out (with something) to provide or furnish someone or something with something. □ They fitted the camper out with everything they needed. □ They fitted them out for only $140. □ He fitted his car out with lots of chrome.

fit someone to a T 1. Go to suit someone to a T. 2. [for something] to fit a person very well. □ His new jacket fits him to a T. □ My new shoes fit me to a T.

fit the bill Go to fill the bill.

fit to be tied very angry and excited. (Folksy. To be so angry that one has to be restrained with ropes.) □ If I’m not home on time, my parents will be fit to be tied. □ When Ann saw the bill, she was fit to be tied.

fit to kill dressed up to look very fancy or sexy. (Folksy.) □ Mary put on her best clothes and looked fit to kill. □ John looked fit to kill in his tuxedo.

fix someone’s wagon to punish someone; to get even with someone; to plot against someone. (Informal.) □ If you ever do that again, I’ll fix your wagon! □ Tommy! You clean up your room this instant, or I’ll fix your wagon! □ He reported me to the boss, but I fixed his wagon. I knocked his lunch on the floor.

fix someone up (with someone or something) 1. [with something] to supply a person with something. (Informal.) □ The usher fixed us up with seats at the front of the theater. □ We fixed up the visitors with a cold drink. 2. [with someone] and line someone up with someone to supply a person with a date or a companion. (Informal.) □ They lined John up with my cousin, Jane. □ John didn’t want us to fix him up. □ We fixed up Bob with a date.

fizzle out to die out; to come to a stop shortly after starting; to fail. □ It started to rain, and the fire fizzled out. □ The car started in the cold weather, but it fizzled out before we got very far. □ My attempt to run for mayor fizzled out. □ She started off her job very well, but fizzled out after about a month.

flare up [for emotions or a chronic disease] to grow intense suddenly. (Refers to a
fire, suddenly burning brighter or with more vigor.)  
Mr. Jones always flares up whenever anyone mentions taxes.

My hay fever usually flares up in August.

**a flash in the pan** someone or something that draws a lot of attention for a very brief time. (Refers to a small grease fire in a frying pan. Informal.)

*I'm afraid that my success as a painter was just a flash in the pan.*

Tom had hoped to be a singer, but his career was only a flash in the pan.

**flat as a board**

**flat as a pancake**

**flat broke** completely broke; with no money at all. (Informal.)

*I spent my last dollar, and I'm flat broke.*

The bank closed its doors to the public. It was flat broke!

**flat out 1.** clearly and definitely; holding nothing back. (Informal.)

*I told her flat out that I didn't like her.*

They reported flat out that the operation was a failure.

**2.** at top speed, with the accelerator pedal flat on the floor. (Slang.)

*How fast will this car go flat out?*

This car will hit about 110 miles per hour flat out.

**flattery will get you nowhere.** You can praise me, but I'm not going to give you what you want.

*I am glad to hear that I am beautiful and talented, but flattery will get you nowhere.*

*Flattery will get you nowhere, but that doesn't mean you should stop flattering me!*

**flesh and blood 1.** a living human body, especially with reference to its natural limitations; a human being.

*This cold weather is more than flesh and blood can stand.*

*Carrying 300 pounds is beyond mere flesh and blood.*

**2.** the quality of being alive.

*The paintings of this artist are lifeless. They lack flesh and blood.*

*This play needs flesh and blood, not the mumbling of intensely dull actors.*

**3.** one's own relatives; one's own kin.

*That's no way to treat one's own flesh and blood.*

*I want to leave my money to my own flesh and blood.*

Grandmother was happier living with her flesh and blood.

**flesh something out** to make something more detailed, bigger, or fuller. (As if one were adding flesh to a skeleton.)

*This is basically a good outline. Now you'll have to flesh it out.*

*The play was good, except that the author needed to flesh out the third act. It was too short.*

**flight of fancy** an idea or suggestion that is out of touch with reality or possibility.

*What is the point in indulging in flights of fancy about foreign vacations when you cannot even afford the rent?*

*We are tired of her flights of fancy about marrying a millionaire.*

**fling oneself at someone** Go to *throw oneself at someone.*

**flip one's lid** Go to *flip one's wig.*

**flip one's wig** and *flip one's lid* to suddenly become angry, crazy, or enthusiastic. (Slang.)

*Whenever anyone mentions taxes, Mr. Jones absolutely flips his wig.*

*Stop whistling. You're going to make me flip my lid.*

*When I saw that brand-new car and learned it was mine, I just flipped my wig.*

**flirt with the idea of** doing something to think about doing something; to toy with an idea; to consider something, but not too seriously.

*I flirted with the idea of going to Europe for two weeks.*

*Jane flirted with the idea of quitting her job.*

**float a loan** to get a loan; to arrange for a loan.

*I couldn't afford to pay cash for the car, so I floated a loan.*

*They needed money, so they had to float a loan.*

**flora and fauna** plants and animals. (Latin.)

*The magazine story described the flora and fauna of Panama.*

*We went for a hike in the Finnish wilderness hoping to learn all about the local flora and fauna.*

**flotsam and jetsam** worthless matter; worthless encumbrances. (Refers to the floating wreckage of a ship and its cargo or to floating cargo deliberately cast overboard to stabilize a ship in a rough sea.)

*His mind is burdened with the flotsam and jetsam*
and jetsam of many years of poor instruction and lax study habits. □ Your report would be better if you could get rid of a lot of the flotsam and jetsam and clean up the grammar a bit.

**fluff one's lines and blow one's lines; muff one's lines** to speak one's speech badly or forget one's lines when one is in a play. (Informal.) □ The actress fluffed her lines badly in the last act. □ I was in a play once, and I muffed my lines over and over. □ It's okay to blow your lines in rehearsal.

**flunk out** to fail a course; to fail out of school. □ Tom didn't study, and he finally flunked out. □ Bill is about to flunk out of geometry.

**flunk someone out** to cause someone to leave school by giving a failing grade. □ The teacher flunked Tom out. □ The professor wanted to flunk out the whole class.

**flush with something** 1. even with something; sharing a surface with something. □ The edge of the sink is flush with the counter. □ The wood flooring is flush with the carpet so people won't trip. 2. having lots of something. □ Our garden is flush with fresh vegetables. □ The committee was flush with helpful ideas.

**fly-by-night** irresponsible; untrustworthy. (Refers to a person who sneaks away secretly in the night.) □ The carpenter we hired was a fly-by-night worker who did a very bad job. □ You shouldn't deal with a fly-by-night merchant.

**fly in the face of** someone or something to disregard, defy, or show disrespect for someone or something. □ John loves to fly in the face of tradition. □ Ann made it a practice to fly in the face of standard procedures. □ John finds great pleasure in flying in the teeth of his father.

**fly off the handle** to lose one's temper. (Informal.) □ Every time anyone mentions taxes, Mrs. Brown flies off the handle. □ If she keeps flying off the handle like that, she'll have a heart attack.

**fly the coop** to escape; to get out or get away. (Informal. Refers to a chicken escaping from a chicken coop.) □ I couldn't stand the party, so I flew the coop. □ The prisoner flew the coop at the first opportunity.

**foam at the mouth** to be very angry. (Informal. Related to a "mad dog"—a dog with rabies—which foams at the mouth.) □ Bob was raving—foaming at the mouth. I've never seen anyone so angry. □ Bill foamed at the mouth in anger.

**fob something off (on someone)** to trick someone into accepting something that is worthless. (Informal.) □ The car dealer fobbed a car off on Tom. □ He also fobbed off a bad car on Jane. □ Some car dealers are always trying to fob something off.

**foist something (off) on someone** to force someone to take something that they don't want. □ Bill tried to foist the task of washing dishes off on his sister. □ The city council foisted the new garbage dump on the poorest neighborhood in the city.

**fold one's hands** to bring one's hands together, palm to palm, with the fingers interlocking; to grasp one's hands together, palm to palm, perpendicular to one another. □ Please fold your hands and put them on the table while the teacher reads you a story. □ Sue folded her hands to pray.
fold something up to put an end to something; to close something such as a business or some other enterprise. (Refers to folding something closed.) □ Mr. Jones was going broke, so he folded his business up. □ The producer decided to fold up the play early. It was losing money.

fold, spindle, or mutilate to harm or disfigure a machine-readable document, such as a computer punch card. (Such a document, if folded, placed on a bill spike, or otherwise punctured, would no longer be machine-readable. Now rarely seen on a bill but the expression is sometimes used in a figurative sense.) □ At the bottom of the bill, it said “do not fold, spindle, or mutilate,” and Jane, in her anger, did all three. □ Look here, chum, if you don’t want to get folded, spindled, or mutilated, you had better do what you are told!

fold up to close up; to end. (Alluding to something that folds closed or collapses along its folds.) □ The play folded up after two days. □ It’s time to fold up and go home.

follow in someone’s footsteps Go to follow in someone’s tracks.

follow in someone’s tracks and follow in someone’s footsteps to follow someone’s example; to assume someone else’s role or occupation. □ The vice president was following in the president’s footsteps when he called for budget cuts. □ She followed in her father’s footsteps and went into medicine.

follow one’s heart to act according to one’s feelings; to obey one’s sympathetic or compassionate inclinations. □ I couldn’t decide what to do, so I just followed my heart. □ I trust that you will follow your heart in this matter.

follow one’s nose 1. to go straight ahead, the direction that one’s nose is pointing. (Folksy.) □ The town that you want is straight ahead on this highway. Just follow your nose. □ The chief’s office is right around the corner. Turn left and follow your nose. 2. to follow an odor to its source. (Informal.) □ The kitchen is at the back of the building. Just follow your nose. □ There was a bad smell in the basement—probably a dead mouse. I followed my nose until I found it.

follow orders to do as one has been instructed. □ You have to learn to follow orders if you want to be a marine. □ I didn’t do anything wrong. I was only following orders.

follow someone or something up 1. [with something] to add more information or detail to something; to follow something through. □ Bill had to follow my suggestion up. □ The police followed up my story. 2. [with someone] to review someone’s work and check it over. □ The person who follows you up will make sure you’re doing the right thing. □ When I followed up Mary, I found errors in her work.

follow someone’s lead to do as someone else does; to accept someone’s guidance; to follow someone’s direction. □ Just follow my lead and you will not get lost. □ John followed his father’s lead and became a lawyer.

follow suit to follow in the same pattern; to follow someone else’s example. (From card games.) □ Mary went to work for a bank, and Jane followed suit. Now they are both head cashiers. □ The Smiths went out to dinner, but the Browns didn’t follow suit. They stayed home.

follow the crowd to do what everyone else is doing. □ I am an independent thinker. I could never just follow the crowd. □ When in doubt, I follow the crowd. At least I don’t stand out like a fool.

follow through (on something) and carry through (on something) to complete a task; to see a task through to its completion. □ You must follow through on the things that you start. □ Don’t start the job if you can’t follow through. □ Ask Sally to carry through on her project.

follow up (on someone or something) to find out more about someone or something. □ Please follow up on Mr. Brown and his activities. □ Bill, Mr. Smith has a complaint. Would you please follow up on it?
We can take care of that when we follow up.

**follow up (on something)** to check (on something) and do what needs to be done. □ I will follow up on this matter and make sure it is settled. □ There is a problem with the bank account. Will you please follow up?

**fond of** someone or something to like someone or something. □ I’m fond of chocolate. □ Mary isn’t fond of me, but I’m fond of her.

**food for thought** something to think about. □ I don’t like your idea very much, but it’s food for thought. □ Your lecture was very good. It contained much food for thought.

**A fool and his money are soon parted.** A person who acts unwisely with money soon loses it. (Often said about a person who has just lost a sum of money because of poor judgment.) □ When Bill lost a $400 bet on a horse race, Mary said, “A fool and his money are soon parted.” □ When John bought a cheap used car that fell apart the next day, he said, “Oh, well, a fool and his money are soon parted.”

**fool around (with someone or something)** to fiddle, play, or mess with someone or something; to waste time with someone or something. (Informal.) □ John is out fooling around with his friends again. □ That child spends most of his time fooling around. □ Please don’t fool around with the light switch. You’ll break it. □ There are lots of interesting things in here, but you must leave them alone. Don’t fool around.

**fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)** people with little experience or knowledge often get involved in difficult or delicate situations that wiser people would avoid. (Proverb.) □ I wouldn’t ask Jean about her divorce, but Kate did. Fools rush in, as they say. □ Only the newest member of the committee questioned the chairman’s decision. Fools rush in where angels fear to tread.

**foot the bill** to pay the bill; to pay (for something). □ Let’s go out and eat. I’ll foot the bill. □ If the bank goes broke, don’t worry. The government will foot the bill.

**footloose and fancy-free** without responsibilities or commitments. □ All the rest of them have wives, but John is footloose and fancy-free. □ Mary never stays long in any job. She likes being footloose and fancy-free.

**for a lark and on a lark** for a joke; as something done for fun. □ For a lark, I wore a clown’s wig to school. □ On a lark, I skipped school and drove to the beach.

**for all I care** I don’t care if (something happens). (Informal.) □ For all I care, the whole city council can go to the devil. □ They can all starve for all I care.

**for all I know** according to the information I have; I think; probably. (Informal.) □ For all I know, the mayor has resigned already. □ She may have gone to town for all I know.

**for all intents and purposes** virtually; practically speaking; in effect. (Sometimes this expression has very little meaning.) □ He entered the room, looking for all intents and purposes as if he would burst into song. □ She said that for all intents and purposes she had completed her assignment.

**for all it’s worth and for what(ever) it’s worth** if it has any value. □ My idea—for all it’s worth—is to offer them only $300. □ Here is my thinking, for whatever it’s worth. □ Ask her to give us her opinion, for what it’s worth.

**for all practical purposes** as might be reasonably expected; essentially. □ For all practical purposes, this is simply a matter of right and wrong. □ This should be considered final, for all practical purposes.

**for all something** in spite of something; even with so much of something. □ For all her complaining, she still seems to be a happy person. □ For all my aches and pains, I’m still rather healthy.

**for all the world** exactly; precisely. (Especially with look.) □ She sat there looking for all the world as if she was going to cry. □ It started out seeming for all the
world like a beautiful day. Then a storm came up. 2. everything. (Usually in the negative.) □ I wouldn’t give up my baby for all the world. □ They wouldn’t sell their property for all the world.

for better or for worse under any conditions; no matter what happens. □ I married you for better or for worse. □ For better or for worse, I’m going to quit my job.

for chicken feed and for peanuts for nearly nothing; for very little money. (Informal.) □ Bob doesn’t get paid much. He works for chicken feed. □ You can buy an old car for chicken feed. □ I won’t do that kind of work for peanuts!

For crying out loud! For heaven’s sake! I am amazed! (An exclamation of surprise and mild shock.) □ For crying out loud! I didn’t expect to see you here. □ For crying out loud! What a time to call someone on the telephone.

for days on end for many days. □ We kept on traveling for days on end. □ Doctor, I’ve had this pain for days on end.

for fear of something out of fear of something; because of fear of something. □ He doesn’t drive for fear of an accident. □ They lock their doors for fear of being robbed.

for free for no charge or cost; free of any cost. □ They let us into the movie for free. □ I will let you have a sample of the candy for free.

for good forever; permanently. (Informal. See also play for keeps. Compare this with for good.) □ When I get married, it’ll be for keeps. □ We’ve moved around a lot. Now I think we’ll stay here for keeps.

for kicks for fun; just for entertainment; for no good reason. (Slang.) □ They didn’t mean any harm. They just did it for kicks. □ We drove over to the next town for kicks.

for life for the remainder of one’s life. □ The accident caused me to become blind for life. □ She will stay in prison for life.

for one’s (own) part as far as one is concerned; from one’s point of view. □ For my own part, I wish to stay here. □ For her part, she prefers chocolate.

for one’s (own) sake for one’s good or benefit; in honor of someone. □ I have to earn a living for my family’s sake. □ I did it for my mother’s sake. □ I didn’t do it for my own sake.

for openers and for starters to start with. (Informal.) □ For openers, they played a song everyone knows. □ For starters, I’ll serve a delicious soup.

for peanuts Go to for chicken feed.

for real authentic; genuine; really. (Informal or slang.) □ Is this diamond for real? □ Are you for real? □ Are we there for real?

for safekeeping for the purpose of keeping someone or something safe. □ I put my jewelry in the vault for safekeeping. □ I checked my fur coat at the entrance to the bar for safekeeping.

for sale available for purchase; buyable. (Compare this with on sale.) □ Is this item for sale? □ How long has this house been for sale? □ My car is for sale. Are you interested?

for short in a short form. (Usually refers to names of people or things.) □ My name is William. They call me Bill for short. □ Almost everyone who is named Robert is called Bob for short.

for starters Go to for openers.
for sure certainly; surely. (Informal or slang.) □ MARY: Do you like my new jacket? JANE: For sure. □ For sure, I want to go on the picnic.

for that matter besides; in addition. □ If you’re hungry, take one of my doughnuts. For that matter, take two. □ I don’t like this house. For that matter, the whole place is falling apart. □ Tom is quite arrogant. So is his sister, for that matter.

[for the asking] Go to one’s for the asking.

for the best Go to (all) for the best.

for the better better; an improvement. (See also take a turn for the better.) □ A change of government would be for the better. □ A new winter coat would certainly be for the better.

for the birds worthless; undesirable. (Slang.) □ This television program is for the birds. □ Winter weather is for the birds.

for the devil of it and for the heck of it; for the hell of it just for fun; because it is slightly evil; for no good reason. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ We filled their garage with leaves just for the devil of it. □ Tom tripped Bill for the heck of it. □ John picked a fight with Tom just for the hell of it.

for the duration for the whole time that something continues; for the entire period of time required for something to be completed; for as long as something takes. □ We are in this war for the duration. □ However long it takes, we’ll wait. We are here for the duration.

for the good of someone or something for the benefit, profit, or advantage of someone or something. □ The president said the strict drug laws were for the good of the country. □ David took a second job for the good of his family.

for the heck of it Go to for the devil of it.

for the hell of it Go to for the devil of it.

for the life of one even if one’s life were threatened; even in exchange for one’s life. (Informal. Always with a negative, and usually having to do with one’s memory.) □ For the life of me, I don’t remember your name. □ She couldn’t recall the correct numbers for the life of her. □ For the life of them, they couldn’t remember the way home.

for the moment and for the time being for the present; for now; temporarily. □ This will have to do for the moment. □ This is all right for the time being. It’ll have to be improved next week, however. □ This good feeling will last only for the time being. □ This solution is satisfactory for the moment.

for the odds to be against one for things to be against one generally; for one’s chances of success to be slim. □ You can give it a try, but the odds are against you. □ I know the odds are against me, but I wish to run in the race anyway.

for the record so that (one’s own version of) the facts will be known; so there will be a record of a particular fact. (This often is said when there are reporters present.) □ I’d like to say—for the record—that at no time have I ever accepted a bribe from anyone. □ For the record, I’ve never been able to get anything done around city hall without bribing someone.

for the sake of someone or something for the good of someone or something; for the honor or recognition of someone or something. (Compare this with for one’s own sake.) □ I did it for the sake of all those people who helped me get through school. □ I’m investing in a house for the sake of my children. □ For the sake of honesty, Bill shared all the information he had.

for the time being Go to for the moment.

for what(ever) it’s worth Go to for all it’s worth.

forbidden fruit someone or something that one finds attractive or desirable partly because having the person or thing is immoral or illegal. (From the fruit in the Garden of Eden that was forbidden to
Adam by God.) □ Jim flirts with his sister-in-law only because she’s forbidden fruit. □ The boy watches that program only when his parents are out. It’s forbidden fruit.

**force** someone or something down someone’s throat Go to shove someone or something down someone’s throat.

**force** someone out (of office) and drive someone out (of office) to pressure someone to leave an elective office. □ The city council forced the mayor out of office. □ Please resign immediately, or I’ll have to drive you out.

**force** someone’s hand to force a person to reveal plans, strategies, or secrets. (Refers to a handful of cards in card playing.) □ We didn’t know what she was doing until Tom forced her hand. □ We couldn’t plan our game until we forced the other team’s hand in the last play.

**force** someone to the wall and drive someone to the wall to push someone to an extreme position; to put someone into an awkward position.

**a force to be reckoned with** someone or something that is important and powerful and must not be ignored. □ Walter is a force to be reckoned with. Be prepared to deal with him. □ The growing discontent with the political system is a powerful force to be reckoned with.

**fore and aft** at the front and the back, usually of a boat or ship. □ They had to attach new lights fore and aft because the old ones were not bright enough to meet the new regulations. □ The captain ordered a watch stationed fore and aft.

**a foregone conclusion** a conclusion already reached; an inevitable result. □ That the company was moving to California was a foregone conclusion. □ That the mayor will win reelection is a foregone conclusion.

**forever and a day** Go to forever and ever.

**forever and ever** and **forever and a day** forever. □ I will love you forever and ever. □ This car won’t keep running forever and ever. We’ll have to get a new one sometime. □ We have enough money to last forever and a day.

**forget** oneself to forget one’s manners or training. (Said in formal situations alluding to belching, bad table manners, and, in the case of very young children, pants-wetting.) □ Sorry, Mother, I forgot myself. □ John, we are going out to dinner tonight. Please don’t forget yourself.

**forgive and forget** to forgive someone (for something) and forget that it ever happened. □ I’m sorry, John. Let’s forgive and forget. What do you say? □ It was nothing. We’ll just have to forgive and forget.

**fork money out (for something)** to pay (perhaps unwillingly) for something. (Informal. Often mention is made of the amount of money. See the examples below.) □ Do you think I’m going to fork twenty dollars out for that book? □ Forking money out to everyone is part of life in a busy economy. □ I like that stereo, but I don’t want to fork out a lot of money.

**fork something over** to give something to someone. (Refers to handing over money. Slang. Usually used in a command.) □ Now! Fork it over now! □ Okay, Joe. Fork over that twenty dollars you owe me.

**form and substance** meaningful content; structure and meaningful content. (See also **sum and substance**.) □ The first act of the play was one screaming match after another. It lacked form and substance throughout. □ Jane’s report was good. The teacher commented on the excellent form and substance of the paper.

**form an opinion** to think up or decide on an opinion. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ I don’t know enough about the issue to form an opinion. □ Don’t tell me how to think! I can form my own opinion. □ I don’t form opinions without careful consideration.

**forty winks** a short sleep; a nap. (Informal. See also catch forty winks.) □ I had forty
winks on the plane. □ If you’re lucky you’ll get forty winks while the children are out.

**foul one’s own nest** to harm one’s own interests; to bring disadvantage upon oneself. □ He tried to discredit a fellow senator with the president, but just succeeded in fouling his own nest. □ The boss really dislikes Mary. She certainly fouled her own nest when she spread those rumors about him.

**foul play** illegal activity; bad practices. □ The police investigating the death suspect foul play. □ Each student got an A on the test, and the teacher imagined it was the result of foul play.

**foul** someone or something up to cause disorder and confusion for someone or something; to mess someone or something up. (Informal.) □ Go away! Don’t foul me up any more. □ You’ve fouled up my whole day. □ Watch out! You’re going to foul up my kite strings. □ Stay off the field. You’re going to foul up the coach.

**fouled up** messed up; in disorder. □ My fishing line is all fouled up. □ The football team got fouled up and lost the game.

**fraught with danger** [of something] full of something dangerous or unpleasant. □ The spy’s trip to Russia was fraught with danger. □ My escape from the kidnappers was fraught with danger.

**free and clear** without encumbrance, particularly in regard to the ownership of something. □ After the last payment, Jane owned the car free and clear. □ If you can’t prove that you own the house and the land it stands on free and clear, you can’t sell it.

**free and easy** casual. □ John is so free and easy. How can anyone be so relaxed? □ Now, take it easy. Just act free and easy. No one will know you’re nervous.

**free as (the) air** Go to (as) free as (the) air.

**free-for-all** a disorganized fight or contest involving everyone; a brawl. □ The picnic turned into a free-for-all after midnight. □ The race started out in an organized manner, but ended up being a free-for-all.

**free translation** a translation that is not completely accurate and not well thought out. □ John gave a free translation of the sentence, which did not help us at all. □ Anne gave a very free translation of the poem.

**fresh as a daisy** Go to (as) fresh as a daisy.

**fresh out of (something) and clean out of (something)** just now having sold or used up the last of something. (Folksy.) □ Sorry, I can’t serve you scrambled eggs. We are fresh out of eggs. □ We are fresh out of nails. I sold the last box just ten minutes ago. □ Lettuce? Sorry. I’m fresh out. □ Sorry. We are clean out of dried beans.

**frighten** one out of one’s wits and scare one out of one’s wits to frighten one very badly. (See also frighten the wits out of someone.) □ Oh! That loud noise scared me out of my wits. □ I’ll give him a good scolding and frighten him out of his wits.

**frighten someone to death** and scare someone to death to frighten someone severely. (Also literal.) □ The dentist always frightens me to death. □ She scared me to death when she screamed.

**frighten the (living) daylights out of someone** Go to frighten the wits out of someone.
frighten the wits out of someone and frighten the (living) daylights out of someone; scare the (living) daylights out of someone; scare the wits out of someone to frighten someone very badly. □ We nearly had an accident. It frightened the living daylights out of me. □ The incident scared the wits out of me.

frightened to death and scared to death severely frightened. (Also literal.) □ I don’t want to go to the dentist today. I’m frightened to death. □ I’m frightened to death of dogs. □ She’s scared to death she’ll fail algebra.

fritter something away to waste something little by little, especially time or money. (Folksy.) □ Don’t stand around and fritter the whole day away. □ Stop frittering away my hard-earned money!

from dawn to dusk during the period of the day when there is light; from the rising of the sun to the setting of the sun. □ I have to work from dawn to dusk on the farm. □ The factory runs from dawn to dusk to produce hats and gloves.

from day to day on a daily basis; one day at a time; occasionally. □ We face this kind of problem from day to day. □ I’ll have to check into this matter from day to day. □ When you’re very poor, you live from day to day.

from door to door moving from one door to another—typically, from one house to another. (See also door-to-door.) □ Anne went from door to door, selling books, to earn money for college. □ The children went from door to door, saying “Trick or treat!” at each one.

from far and near and from near and far from all around, both close by and farther away. (Reversible, but with a preference for from far and near.) □ All the young people from far and near gathered at the high school for the game. □ The eagles gathered from near and far at the river where the salmon were spawning.

from hand to hand from one person to a series of other persons. □ The book traveled from hand to hand until it got back to its owner. □ By the time the baby had been passed from hand to hand, it was crying.

from head to toe from the top of one’s head to one’s feet; all over the body. (See also from tip to toe.) □ She was decked out in flowers from head to toe. □ The huge parka covered the small child from head to toe, assuring that she would be well protected against the cold.

from near and far Go to from far and near.

from overseas from a location on the other side of the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean, according to the point of view of someone located in the U.S. □ The latest word from overseas is that the treaty has been signed. □ Is there any news from overseas about the war?

from pillar to post from one place to a series of other places; (figuratively) from person to person, as with gossip. □ My father was in the army, and we moved from pillar to post year after year. □ After I told one person my secret, it went quickly from pillar to post.

from rags to riches from poverty to wealth; from modesty to elegance. □ The princess used to be quite poor. She certainly moved from rags to riches. □ After I inherited the money, I went from rags to riches.

from side to side moving first to one side and then to the other, repeatedly. □ The pendulum of the clock swings from side to side. □ The singers swayed from side to side as they sang.

from start to finish from the beginning to the end; throughout. □ I disliked the whole business from start to finish. □ Mary caused problems from start to finish.

from stem to stern from one end to another. (Refers to the front and back ends of a ship.) □ Now, I have to clean the house from stem to stern. □ I polished my car carefully from stem to stern.

from the bottom of one’s heart sincerely. (Compare this with with all one’s heart and soul.) □ When I returned the lost kitten to Mrs. Brown, she thanked me from...
the bottom of her heart. Oh, thank you! I’m grateful from the bottom of my heart.

from the cradle to the grave from birth to death; throughout one’s life. The government promised to take care of us from the cradle to the grave. You can feel secure and well protected from the cradle to the grave.

from the ground up from the beginning; from start to finish. (Refers to the building of a house or other building.) We must plan our sales campaign carefully from the ground up. Sorry, but you’ll have to start all over again from the ground up.

from the heart from a deep and sincere emotional source. I know that your kind words come from the heart. We don’t want your gift unless it comes from the heart.

from the horse’s mouth Go to (straight) from the horse’s mouth.

from the old school holding attitudes or ideas that were popular and important in the past, but which are no longer considered relevant or in line with modern trends. Grammar was not taught much in my son’s school, but fortunately he had a teacher from the old school. Aunt Jane is from the old school. She never goes out without wearing a hat and gloves.

from the outset from the beginning. We had problems with this machine from the outset. We knew about the unfriendly judge from the outset of our trial.

from the top from the beginning of something, such as a song or a script. Okay, let’s try it again from the top. Play it from the top one more time.

from the word go from the beginning. (Informal.) I knew about the problem from the word go. She was failing the class from the word go.

from this day forward Go to from this day on.

from this day on and from this day forward from today into the future. We’ll live in love and peace from this day on. I’ll treasure your gift from this day forward.

from time to time occasionally. We have pizza from time to time. From time to time, a visitor comes to our door.

from tip to toe from the top to the bottom. She is wearing all new clothes from tip to toe. The house needs to be cleaned thoroughly from tip to toe.

from top to bottom from the highest point to the lowest point; throughout. We need to replace our elected officials from top to bottom.

from way back from far in the past; from an earlier time. (Informal.) Grandfather comes from way back. This antique clock is from way back.

fruit(s) of one’s labor(s) the results of one’s work. We displayed the fruits of our labor at the convention. What have you accomplished? Where is the fruit of your labors?

full as a tick Go to (as) full as a tick.

full blast Go to (at) full blast.

full of beans Go to full of hot air.

full of bull Go to full of hot air.

full of hot air and full of beans; full of bull; full of it; full of prunes; full of nonsense; talking nonsense. (Slang.) Oh, shut up, Mary. You’re full of hot air. Don’t pay any attention to Bill. He’s full of beans. My English professor is full of bull. You’re full of it. She doesn’t know what she’s talking about. She’s just full of prunes.

full of it Go to full of hot air.

full of Old Nick Go to full of the devil.

full of oneself conceited; self-important. Mary is very unpopular because she’s so full of herself. She doesn’t care about other people’s feelings. She’s too full of herself.

full of prunes Go to full of hot air.
full of the devil and full of Old Nick always making mischief. (Informal. Old Nick is another name for the devil.) Tom is a lot of fun, but he’s sure full of the devil. I’ve never seen a child get into so much mischief. He’s really full of Old Nick.

full steam ahead forward at the greatest speed possible; with as much energy and enthusiasm as possible. (From an instruction given to engineers on steamships.) It will have to be full steam ahead for everybody if the factory gets this order. It’s going to be full steam ahead for me this year. I take my final exams.

fun and games playing around; doing worthless things. (Informal.) All right, Bill, the fun and games are over. It’s time to get down to work. This isn’t a serious course. It’s nothing but fun and games.

funny as a barrel of monkeys Go to (as) funny as a barrel of monkeys.

funny as a crutch Go to (as) funny as a crutch.

funny business trickery or deception; illegal activity. From the silence as she entered the room, the teacher knew there was some funny business going on. There’s some funny business going on at the warehouse. Stock keeps disappearing.

funny ha-ha amusing; comical. (Informal. Compare this with funny peculiar.) I didn’t mean that Mrs. Peters is funny ha-ha. She’s weird—funny peculiar, in fact. Mike thinks his jokes are funny ha-ha, but we laugh because they are so silly.

funny peculiar odd; eccentric. (Informal. Compare this with funny ha-ha.) I didn’t mean that Mary is funny ha-ha. She’s weird—funny peculiar, in fact. His face is sort of funny—funny peculiar, that is.
gain ground to make progress; to advance; to become more important or popular. Our new product is gaining ground against that of our competitor. Since the government announced the new policies, the stock market is gaining ground.

The game is up. and The jig is up. The deception is over.; The illegal activity has come to an end. When the police were waiting for them inside the bank vault, the would-be robbers knew that the game was up. “The jig is up!” said the cop as he grabbed the shoulder of the pickpocket.

a game that two can play a manner of competing that two competitors can use; a strategy that competing sides can both use. (Also literal.) The mayor shouted at the city council, “Politics is a game that two can play.” Flattery is a game that two can play,” said John as he returned Mary’s compliment.

gang up (on someone) to form into a group and attack someone. (Usually a physical attack, but it can also be a verbal attack.) We can’t win against the robber unless we gang up on him. All right, you guys, don’t gang up on me. Play fair!

a gas [someone or something] wild or funny. You should have been at Susan’s party last night. It was a gas. That movie was such a gas. I haven’t laughed so hard in ages.

gas up to fill up one’s gasoline tank with gasoline. (Informal.) I have to stop at the next service station and gas up. The next time you gas up, try some of the gasoline with alcohol in it.

gather a case (against someone) Go to build a case (against someone).

gaudy as a butterfly Go to (as) gaudy as a butterfly.

gear (oneself) up (for something) to prepare for something; to get into shape for something. We are gearing up for a very busy summer season. We are not ready yet. We have to gear up. Tom is gearing himself up for his exams.

gear something to someone or something to cause something to match something else or some group of people; to create or adapt something for a specific purpose. Tim geared his speech to his audience. The newspaper geared its language to a fourth-grade reading level.

generous to a fault too generous; overly generous. My favorite uncle is generous to a fault. Sally—always generous to a fault—gave away her sandwiches.

gentle as a lamb Go to (as) gentle as a lamb.

get a bang out of someone or something Go to get a charge out of someone or something.

get a bee in one’s bonnet to get an idea or a thought that remains in one’s mind; to get an obsession. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also put a bee in someone’s bonnet.) I have a bee in my bonnet that you’d be a good manager. I got a bee in my bonnet about swimming. I couldn’t stop wanting to go swimming.

get a big send-off to receive or enjoy a happy celebration before departing. (Note: Get can be replaced with have. Note the variation in the examples. Get usually means “to become, to acquire, or to cause.” Have usually means “to possess, to be, or to have resulted in.”
get a checkup to have a physical examination by a physician. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ She got a checkup yesterday. □ I going to have a checkup in the morning. I hope I'm okay.

get a checkup to be pronounced healthy by a physician. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Sally got a checkup to have a physical examination from the doctor. □ Now that Sally has a clean bill of health, she can go back to work.

get a clean bill of health [for someone] to become infatuated with someone. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Sally got a clean bill of health from the doctor. □ Now that Sally has a clean bill of health, she can go back to work.

get a charge out of someone to receive special pleasure from something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I charge out of Bob's visit.

get a charge out of someone or something to be granted complete control over something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I didn't get a free hand with the last project. □ I demand to have a free hand with my own child!

get a charge out of someone or something to have one's character or reputation harmed. □ Mary got a black eye because of her complaining. □ The whole group now has a black eye.

get a black eye 1. to get a bruise near the eye from being struck. (The area around the eye is darkened, not black. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I got a black eye from walking into a door. □ I have a black eye where John hit me. 2. to have one's character or reputation harmed. □ Mary got a black eye because of her complaining. □ The whole group now has a black eye.

get a black eye 1. to have good fortune; to receive special pleasure from something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I wish I'd get a lucky break. □ Now and then I get a bright idea. □ I always get a kick out of his jokes. □ Bill really got a bang out of the present we gave him. □ I always get a kick out of my radio transmission. □ I have a feel for something. Go to get the feel of something.

get a break to have a free hand (with someone or something). (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I stopped whistling when I got a dirty look from Ann. □ I got a dirty look from the teacher. I don't know why.

get a cramp in to develop a cramp in the arm or leg, usually from strain. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Don't work too hard or you'll get a charley horse. □ Poor Tom is always getting a charley horse in his leg. □ Sally can't play. She has a charley horse.

get a crush on someone to become infatuated with someone. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Mary thinks she's getting a crush on Bill. □ Sally says she'll never get a crush on anyone again. □ John has a crush on Mary.

get a crush on someone to be granted complete control over something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I demand to have a free hand with my own child!

get a crush on someone to be granted complete control over something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I demand to have a free hand with my own child!

get a cramp in to develop a cramp in the arm or leg, usually from strain. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Poor Tom is always getting a charley horse in his leg. □ Sally can't play. She has a charley horse.

get a crush on someone to be granted complete control over something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I demand to have a free hand with my own child!

get a cramp in to develop a cramp in the arm or leg, usually from strain. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Poor Tom is always getting a charley horse in his leg. □ Sally can't play. She has a charley horse.
vents one from talking well. (This often leads to one clearing one’s throat. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ The speaker got a frog in his throat and had to stop talking for a while. □ Excuse me. I have a frog in my throat.

get after someone to remind, scold, or nag someone (to do something). (Informal. See also keep after someone.) □ John hasn’t taken out the garbage. I’ll have to get after him. □ Mary’s mother will get after her if she doesn’t do the dishes.

get a grasp of something to understand something. (Also with good, solid, and sound, as in the examples. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Try to get a grasp of the basic rules. □ You don’t have a good grasp of the principles yet. □ John was unable to get a solid grasp of the methods used in his work, and we had to let him go.

get a handle on something Go to have a handle on something.

get a hand with something to receive assistance with something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Mary would really like to get a hand with that. It’s too much for one person. □ I’d like to have a hand with this.

get ahead of oneself [for someone] to do or say something sooner than it ought to be done so that the proper explanation or preparations have not been made. □ I have to stick to my notes or I will get ahead of myself in my lecture. □ When he bought a new little bicycle before the baby was born, he was getting ahead of himself.

get a head start (on someone or something) 1. [with someone] to start (something) earlier than someone else. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Bill always gets there first because he gets a head start on everybody else. □ I’m doing well in my class because I have a head start. 2. [with something] to start something earlier (than someone else). □ I was able to get a head start on my reading during the holidays. □ If I hadn’t had a head start, I’d be behind in my reading.

get (a)hold of someone or something 1. [with someone] to make contact with someone; to call someone on the telephone. (See also get one’s hands on someone or something; get in touch (with someone). Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I’ll try to get hold of you in the morning. □ It’s very hard to get hold of John. He’s so busy. 2. [with something] to obtain something. □ I’m trying to get hold of a glass jar. I need it for school. □ Does anyone know where I can get hold of a spare tire? □ I have hold of a very large piece of land. 3. Go to take (a)hold of someone or something.

get a hurry on and get a move on to start to hurry. (Informal.) □ We are going to leave in five minutes, Jane. Get a hurry! □ Mary! Get a move on! We can’t wait all day.

get a jump(start) Go to get a start.

get a kick out of someone or something Go to get a charge out of someone or something.

get a licking and take a licking to get a spanking; to get beat in a fight. (Folksy.) □ Billy, you had better get in here if you don’t want to get a licking. □ Bob took a real licking in the stock market. □ Tom took a licking in the fight he was in.

Get a life! Don’t act so stupid!; Get a purpose for existing! (Slang. Usually rude.) □ Hey, stupid! You want to get run over? Get a life! □ You worthless jerk! Get a life!

get a line on someone or something to get an idea on how to locate someone or something; to find out about someone who can help find someone or something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I got a line on a book that might help explain what you want to know. □ Sally has a line on someone who could help you fix up your apartment.

get (all) dolled up to dress (oneself) up. □ I have to get all dolled up for the dance tonight. □ I just love to get dolled up in my best clothes.

get a load off one’s feet and take a load off one’s feet to sit down; to enjoy the results of sitting down. (Informal.) □ Come in, John. Sit down and take a load off your
get a load off one's mind to say what one is thinking; to talk about what is troubling one; to speak one's mind. (Informal.) □ He sure talked a long time. I guess he had to get a load off his mind. □ You aren't going to like what I'm going to say, but I have to get a load off my mind.

get a load of someone or something look at someone or something. (Informal or slang.) □ Get a load of that guy. Have you ever seen such arrogance? □ Get a load of that car. It's got real wire wheels.

get along (in years) to grow older. □ Grandfather is getting along in years. □ Yes, he's really getting along.

get along (on a shoestring) to be able to afford to live on very little money. □ For the last two years, we have had to get along on a shoestring. □ With so little money, it's hard to get along.

get along (without (someone or something)) to manage without someone or something; to do without someone or something. □ I don't think I can get along without my secretary. □ My secretary just quit, and I don't think I will be able to get along. □ I like steak, but I can't afford it. I guess I'll have to get along without.

get along (with someone or something) Go to get on (with someone or something).

get a lot of mileage out of something to get a lot of use from something, as if it were a car. □ Bob always got a lot of mileage out of one joke. □ I got a lot of mileage out of my TV before it broke down.

get a lump in one's throat to have the feeling of something in one's throat—as if one were going to cry. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Whenever they play the national anthem, I get a lump in my throat. □ I have a lump in my throat because I'm frightened.

get a move on Go to get a hurry on.

get an earful to hear or listen to a great amount of discussion, criticism, or complaint. □ She was really mad about something, and I sure got an earful. □ Sue was standing around the corner while Jim and Mary were arguing and got an earful.

get an eyeful (of someone or something) to see everything; to see a shocking or surprising sight. □ The office door opened for a minute and I got an eyeful of the interior. □ Mary got an eyeful of the company's extravagant spending when she peeked into the conference room.

get an in (with someone) to develop a way to request a special favor from someone; to gain influence with someone. (The in is a noun. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Did you get an in with the mayor? I have to ask him a favor. □ Sorry, I don’t have an in, but I know someone who does.

get another guess coming Go to get another think coming.

get another think coming and get another guess coming to have to rethink something because one was wrong the first time. (Folksy. Think is a noun here. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ She's quite wrong. She's got another think coming if she wants to walk in here like that. □ You have another guess coming if you think you can treat me like that!

get ants in one's pants to become nervous and agitated. (Refers to the agitation caused by ants crawling into one's pants. Slang. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I always get ants in my pants before a test. □ I wonder if all actors get ants in their pants before they go on stage.

get a rain check (on something) and take a rain check (on something) 1. to accept a piece of paper allowing one to see an event—which has been canceled—at a later time. (Originally said of sporting events that had to be canceled because of rain. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ The game was canceled because of the storm, but we all got rain checks on it. □ I didn't take a rain check because I'm leaving town for a month. 2. to accept (or request) a reissuance of an invitation at a later date.
get a raw deal (Said to someone who has invited you to something that you cannot attend now, but would like to attend at a later time.) □ We would love to come to your house, but we are busy next Saturday. Could we take a rain check on your kind invitation? □ Oh, yes. You have a rain check that’s good anytime you can come by and visit.

3. to accept a piece of paper that allows one to purchase an item on sale at a later date. (Stores issue these pieces of paper when they run out of specially priced sale merchandise.) □ The store was all out of the shampoo they advertised, but I got a rain check. □ Yes, you should always take a rain check so you can get it at the sale price later when they have more.

get a raw deal to receive unfair or bad treatment. (Slang. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone a raw deal.) □ Mary got a raw deal on her traffic ticket. She was innocent, but she had to pay a big fine.

get a reputation (as a something) to become recognized for being something. (Can be a good or a bad reputation. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ You’ll get a reputation as a cheater. □ She once had a reputation as a singer. □ Behave yourself, or you’ll get a reputation. □ Unfortunately, Tom’s got a reputation.

get a reputation (for doing something) to become recognized for doing something. (Often a bad reputation, as in the examples. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ You’ll get a reputation for cheating. □ I don’t want to get a reputation. □ He’s got a bad reputation. □ I have a reputation for being honest.

get a rise out of someone to get a reaction from someone, usually anger or laughter. (Informal.) □ Mary really liked my joke. I knew I could get a rise out of her. □ I got a rise out of him by telling him to go home.

give (around) something to receive a general idea; to receive an estimate. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I need to get a rough idea of how many people will be there. □ I don’t need to know exactly. Just get a rough idea. □ Judy has got a rough idea about who’ll be there. □ I have a rough idea. That’s good enough.

get a rough idea (of something) Go to get a rough idea (about something).

give around to be experienced; to know a lot about life. (Informal. Use with caution—especially with females—since this can also refer to sexual experience. See also have been around.) □ That’s a hard question. I’ll ask Jane. She gets around. □ John knows a lot about New York City. He gets around.

give around to something to find time to do something; to do something after a long delay. (Compare this with get (around) to something.) □ I finally got around to buying a new coat. □ It takes Sally years to get around to visiting her aunt. □ I finally got around to doing the breakfast dishes.

give (around) to something to manage to deal with someone or something after a delay. (Compare this with get around to doing something.) □ It was noon before I got around to the breakfast dishes. □ The doctor was not able to get to John, even though John waited for three hours. □ I can’t get around to you until tomorrow.

give a run for one’s money 1. to receive what one deserves, expects, or wants. (See also give one a run for one’s money.) □ I get a run for my money at a high school football game. □ I get a run for my money in the stock market. 2. to receive a challenge. □ Bob got a run for his money when he tried to convince Mary to go to college. □ Bill got a run for his money playing cards with John.

give a shellacking and take a shellacking 1. to receive a beating. (Informal.) □ The boxer took a shellacking and lost the fight. □ I got a shellacking when I broke the window. 2. to be beaten—as in sports. (Informal.) □ Our team played well, but got
a shellacking anyway. □ I practiced my tennis game so I wouldn’t take a shellacking in the tournament.

get a slap on the wrist to get a light punishment (for doing something wrong). (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone a slap on the wrist.) □ He created quite a disturbance, but he only got a slap on the wrist. □ I thought I’d get a slap on the wrist for speeding, but I got fined $200. □ She had a slap on the wrist about that before.

get a start 1. and get a jump(start) to receive help starting one’s car. □ My car is stalled. I need to get a start. □ I got my car going. I got a jump from John. 2. to receive training or a big opportunity in beginning one’s career. (The same as get one’s start. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ She got a start in show business in Cincinnati. □ She had a start when she was only four.

get a taste of one’s own medicine [for one] to receive difficulties of the same kind that one has been causing other people. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also dose of one’s own medicine.) □ Now you see how it feels to have someone call you names! You are getting a taste of your own medicine! □ John, who is often rude and abrupt with people, was devastated when the teacher treated him rudely. He doesn’t like having a taste of his own medicine.

get a thing about someone or something to develop strong likes or dislikes about someone or something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I have a thing about celery. I can’t stand it. □ John can’t get enough celery. He’s got a thing about it. □ John has a thing about Mary. He thinks he’s in love.

get a toehold (somewhere) Go to get a foothold (somewhere).

get a tongue-lashing to receive a severe scolding. (Folksy. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone a tongue-lashing.) □ I really got a tongue-lashing when I got home. □ Ted will have a tongue-lashing at home. □ I never had a tongue-lashing like that before.

get at someone or something 1. to attack or strike someone or something. (Compare this with go at someone or something. Also with have.) □ The cat jumped over the wall to get at the mouse. □ Ok, you guys. There he is. Have at him! 2. [with something] to eat food; to gobble up food. (Informal. Also with have.) □ I can’t wait to get at that cake. □ Dinner’s ready. Sit down and have at it. 3. [with someone] to find a way to irritate someone; to manage to wound someone, physically or emotionally. □ Mr. Smith found a way to get at his wife. □ John kept trying to get at his teacher. 4. [with something] to explain or try to explain something; to hint at something. □ We spent a long time trying to get at the answer. □ I can’t understand what you’re trying to get at. 5. [with something] to begin to do something; to get (around) to something. □ I won’t be able to get at it until the weekend. □ I’ll get at it first thing in the morning.

get at the heart of the matter Go to get to the heart of the matter.

get away (from it all) to get away from one’s work or daily routine; to go on a vacation. □ I just love the summer when I can take time off and get away from it all. □ Yes, that’s the best time to get away.

get away with something to do something bad and not get punished or found out. □ Tom did it again and didn’t get punished. He’s always getting away with murder. □ Just because she’s so popular, she thinks she can get away with anything. □ You’ll never get away with it.

get a whiff of something and catch a whiff of something to learn about someone almost accidentally. (Also literal.) □ The boss got a whiff of the problems in the accounting department. □ No one will get a whiff of your trouble with the police. I’ll see to that.

get a word in edgeways Go to get a word in edgewise.

get a word in edgewise and get a word in edgeways to manage to say some-
thing when other people are talking and ignoring you. (Often in the negative.)  □ It was such an exciting conversation that I could hardly get a word in edgewise. □ Mary talks so fast that nobody can get a word in edgeways.

**get back (at someone)** and have back at someone to repay one for a bad deed; to get even (with someone). (Have back at someone is informal or folksy. Compare this with have at someone or something at get at someone or something.) □ Tom called me a jerk, but I'll get back at him. □ I don't know how I'll get back, but I will. □ Just wait. I'll have back at you!

**get back into circulation** to start being social with people again after a period of being by oneself; to start dating again, especially after a divorce or breakup with a lover. □ Sally is anxious to get back into circulation after the nasty divorce she went through. □ Todd could not bring himself to get back into circulation after the death of his wife.

**get back into harness** to return to one's workplace, such as after a vacation or a period of illness. (Refers to harnessing a horse so it can return to work.) □ I am not at all anxious to get back into harness after spending two weeks in Mexico. □ Tom was eager to get back into harness after his illness.

**get back on one's feet** to become independent again; to become able to get around again. (Note the variations with own and two in the examples.) □ He was sick for a while, but now he's getting back on his feet. □ My parents helped a lot when I lost my job. I'm glad I'm back on my own feet now. □ It feels great to be back on my own two feet again.

**get back (to someone)** to continue talking with someone (at a later time); to find out information and tell it to a person (at a later time). □ I don't have the answer to that question right now. Let me find out and get back to you. □ Okay. Please try to get back early tomorrow.

**get better** to improve. □ I had a bad cold, but it's getting better. □ Business was bad last week, but it's getting better. □ I'm sorry you're ill. I hope you get better.

**get busy** to start working; to work harder or faster. □ The boss is coming. You'd better get busy. □ I've got to get busy and clean this house up. □ Come on, everybody. Let's get busy and get this job done.

**get butterflies in one's stomach** to get a nervous feeling in one's stomach. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give one butterflies in one's stomach.) □ Whenever I have to go on stage, I get butterflies in my stomach. □ She always has butterflies in her stomach before a test.

**get by (on something)** to manage on the least amount of money, supplies, goods, etc. (Compare this with get along (on a shoestring).) □ We don't have much money. Can we get by on love? □ I'll get by as long as I have you. □ We don't have very much food, but we'll get by for the weekend.

**get by (with something)** 1. to satisfy the minimum requirements. □ I was failing geometry, but managed to get by with a D. □ I took the bar exam and just barely got by. 2. to do something bad and not get caught or punished; to get away with something. □ Tom cheated on the test and got by with it. □ Maybe you can get by like that once or twice, but you'll get caught.

**get carried away** to be overcome by emotion or enthusiasm (in one's thinking or actions). (Also literal when someone or something is transported away.) □ Calm down, Jane. Don't get carried away. □ Here, Bill. Take this money and go to the candy store, but don't get carried away.

**get close (to someone or something)** 1. [with someone] to be close friends with someone; to get to know someone well. □ I would really like to get close to Jane, but she's so unfriendly. □ We talked for hours and hours, but I never felt that we were getting close. □ It's very hard to get next to someone who won't talk to you. 2. [with something] to almost equal something; to be almost as good as something. (Often in the negative.) □ I practiced and practiced, but my bowling couldn't get close to
Mary’s. □ Her performance was so good that I couldn’t get close.

get cold feet and have cold feet to become timid or frightened; to have one’s feet seem to freeze with fear. □ I usually get cold feet when I have to speak in public. □ John got cold feet and wouldn’t run in the race.

get cracking to get moving; to get busy. (Folksy.) □ Let’s go. Come on, get cracking! □ Move it! We don’t have all day. Let’s get cracking! □ We’ll never get finished if you don’t get cracking.

get credit (for something) to receive praise or recognition for one’s role in something. (Especially with a lot of, much, etc., as in the examples below.) □ Mary should get a lot of credit for the team’s success. □ Each of the team captains should get credit.

get down to brass tacks to begin to talk about important things; to get down to business. □ Let’s get down to brass tacks. We’ve wasted too much time chatting. □ Don’t you think that it’s about time to get down to brass tacks?

get down to business and get down to work to begin to get serious; to begin to negotiate or conduct business. □ All right, everyone. Let’s get down to business. There has been enough playing around. □ When the president and vice president arrive, we can get down to business. □ They’re here. Let’s get down to work.

get down to cases to begin to discuss specific matters; to get down to business. □ When we’ve finished the general discussion, we’ll get down to cases. □ Now that everyone is here, we can get down to cases.

get down to (doing) something to begin doing some kind of work in earnest. □ I have to get down to my typing. □ John, you get in here this minute and get down to that homework!

get down to the facts to begin to talk about things that matter; to get to the truth. □ The judge told the lawyer that the time had come to get down to the facts. □ Let’s get down to the facts, Mrs. Brown. Where were you on the night of January 16?

get down to the nitty-gritty to get down to the facts; to get down to cases. (Slang.) □ Stop fooling around. Get down to the nitty-gritty. □ Let’s stop wasting time. We have to get down to the nitty-gritty.

get down to work Go to get down to business.

get even (with someone) to repay someone’s bad deed; to get back (at someone). □ Bill hit Bob, and Bob got even with Bill by hitting him back. □ Some people always have to get even.

get fresh (with someone) to become overly bold or impertinent with someone. □ When I tried to kiss Mary, she slapped me and shouted, “Don’t get fresh with me!” □ I can’t stand people who get fresh.

goose bumps and goose pimples [for one’s skin] to feel prickly or become bumpy due to cold, fear, or excitement. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ When he sings, I get goose bumps. □ I never get goose pimples. □ That really scared her. Now she’s got goose pimples.

goose pimples Go to get goose bumps.

get gray hair(s) to have one’s hair turn gray from stress or frustration. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I’m getting gray hair because I have three teenage boys. □ Oh, Tom, stop it! I’m going to get gray hairs. □ I have gray hairs from raising four kids.

get hell Go to get the devil.

get in on something to become associated with something, such as an organization or an idea; to find out or be told about special plans. (Also with be, as in the final example.) □ There is a party upstairs, and I want to get in on it. □ I want to get in on your club’s activities. □ Mary and Jane know a secret, and I want to get in on it. □ I’m happy to be in on your celebration. □ There is going to be a surprise party, and I’m in on it.

give in (on the ground floor) to become associated with something at its start. (Refers to getting into an elevator at the
lowest level when it is not yet crowded.) 
☐ If you move fast, you can still get in on the ground floor. ☐ A new business is starting up, and I want to get in early.

get in someone’s hair [for someone] to bother or irritate someone. (Also literal.) ☐ Billy is always getting in his mother’s hair. ☐ I wish you’d stop getting in my hair.

get into a jam Go to get into a mess.

get into a mess and get into a jam to get into difficulty or confusion. (Informal. Compare this with get out of a mess.) ☐ Try to keep from getting into a mess. ☐ “Hello, Mom,” said John on the telephone. “I’m at the police station. I got into a jam.”

get into an argument (with someone) to begin to argue with someone. ☐ Let’s try to discuss this calmly. I don’t want to get into an argument with you. ☐ Tom got into an argument with John. ☐ Tom and John got into an argument. ☐ Let’s not get into an argument.

get into full swing and get into high gear to move into the peak of activity; to start moving fast or efficiently. (Informal.) ☐ In the summer months, things really get into full swing around here. ☐ We go skiing in the mountains each winter. Things get into high gear there in November.

get into high gear Go to get into full swing.

get in(to) hot water to get into trouble or difficulty; to get involved in something that is complicated or troublesome. ☐ When you start trying to build your own computer, you are getting into hot water. ☐ When Fred was caught cheating on his exam, he got into hot water.

get into the act to try to be part of whatever is going on. (Refers to someone trying to get on stage and participate in a performance.) ☐ I can do this by myself. There is no need for you to get into the act. ☐ Everyone wants to get into the act. Please let us do it. We don’t need your help!

get into the swing of things to join into the routine or the activities. ☐ Come on, Bill. Try to get into the swing of things. ☐ John just couldn’t seem to get into the swing of things.

get in touch (with someone) to communicate with someone; to telephone or write to someone. (See also keep in touch (with someone).) ☐ I have to get in touch with John and ask him to come over for a visit. ☐ Yes, you must try to get in touch.

get involved (with someone) to become associated with someone. (Sometimes romantically involved.) ☐ Sally is getting involved with Bill. They’ve been seeing a lot of each other. ☐ I hope they don’t get too involved. ☐ He didn’t want his son involved with the gangs.

get it Go to get something.

get it (all) together to become fit or organized; to organize one’s thinking; to become relaxed and rational. (Slang. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) ☐ Bill seems to be acting more normal now. I think he’s getting it all together. ☐ I hope he gets it together soon. His life is a mess. ☐ When Jane has it all together, she really makes sense. ☐ Sally is a lovely person. She really has it together.

get it in the neck to receive something bad, such as punishment or criticism. (Slang. Compare this with get it.) ☐ I don’t know why I should get it in the neck. I didn’t break the window. ☐ Bill got it in the neck for being late.

get lost 1. to become lost; to lose one’s way. ☐ We got lost on the way home. ☐ Follow the path, or you might get lost. 2. Go away!; Stop being an annoyance! (Slang. Always a command.) ☐ Stop bothering me. Get lost! ☐ Get lost! I don’t need your help. ☐ Stop following me. Get lost!

get mad (at someone or something) 1. to become angry at someone or something. ☐ Don’t get mad at me. I didn’t do it. ☐ I got mad at my car. It won’t start. ☐ I get mad every time I think about it. 2. [with something] to muster all one’s physical and mental resources in order to do something. (Informal or slang.) ☐ Come on, Bill. If you’re going to lift your end of the piano, you’re going to have to get mad
The sergeant kept yelling, “Work, work! Push, push! Come on, you guys, get mad!”

get married to become united as husband and wife. □ Bill and Sally got married when they were in college. □ We got married in Texas just after we graduated from college.

get mixed-up to get confused. □ I get mixed-up easily whenever I take a test. □ Sorry, I didn’t say the right thing. I got mixed-up.

get nowhere fast not to make progress; to get nowhere. (Informal or slang.) □ I can’t seem to make any progress. Matter what I do, I’m just getting nowhere fast. □ Come on. Speed up this car. We’re getting nowhere fast.

get off 1. to escape or avoid punishment (for doing something wrong). (Also literal meaning to disembark.) □ It was a serious crime, but Mary got off with a light sentence. □ I was afraid that the robber was going to get off completely. 2. to start off (on a friendship). (See also get off on the wrong foot. Compare this with get along (with someone).) □ Tom and Bill had never met before. They seemed to get off all right, though. □ I’m glad they got off so well. 3. to leave; to depart. □ The plane did not get off on time. □ We have to get off early in the morning before the traffic gets heavy.

get off easy and get off lightly to receive very little punishment (for doing something wrong). (See also get a slap on the wrist.) □ It was a serious crime, but Mary got off easy. □ Billy’s punishment was very light. Considering what he did, he got off lightly.

Get off it! Don’t talk nonsense!; Don’t talk like that! (Usually a command.) □ Get off it, Tom! You don’t know that for a fact. □ Oh, get off it! You sound so conceited!

get off lightly Go to get off easy.

get off on the wrong foot and get off to a bad start to start something (such as a friendship) with negative factors. (Also literal. See also get off; be off on the wrong foot; be off to a bad start; start off on the wrong foot.) □ Bill and Tom got off on the wrong foot. They had a minor car accident just before they were introduced. □ Let’s work hard to be friends. I hate to get off on the wrong foot. □ Bill is getting off to a bad start in geometry. He failed the first test.

get off scot-free Go to go scot-free.

Get off someone’s back! Go to Get off someone’s case!

Get off someone’s case! and Get off someone’s back! Get off someone’s tail! Leave someone alone! Stop picking on someone! (Slang. Usually a command.) □ I’m tired of your criticism, Bill. Get off my case! □ Quit picking on her. Get off her back! □ Leave me alone! Get off my tail!

Get off someone’s tail! Go to Get off someone’s case!

get off the hook to free oneself from an obligation. □ They have asked you to lead the parade, and I don’t think you can get off the hook. □ I couldn’t get off the hook no matter how much I pleaded.

get off to a bad start Go to get off on the wrong foot.

get off to a flying start to have a very successful beginning to something. □ The new business got off to a flying start with those export orders. □ We shall need a large donation from the local citizens if the charity is to get off to a flying start.

get off your high horse to become less haughty. □ You should get off your high horse and pay attention more to what people think. □ If she would get off her high horse and try to be human, everyone would like her better.

get one’s act together to get oneself organized, especially mentally. (Slang. Originally from theatrical use. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I’m so confused about life. I have to get my act together. □ Bill Smith had a hard time getting his act together after his mother’s death. □ Mary really has her act together. She handles herself very well.

get one’s bearings to determine where one is; to determine how one is oriented to
one's immediate environment. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ After he fell, it took Ted a few minutes to get his bearings. □ I don't have my bearings yet. Wait a minute.

get one's comeuppance to get a reprimand; to get the punishment one deserves. (Folksy.) □ Tom is always insulting people, but he finally got his comeuppance. Bill hit him. □ I hope I don't get my comeuppance like that.

get one's ducks in a row to get something into order or into line; to put one’s affairs in order; to get things ready. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. Refers to a mother duck leading a row of ducklings.) □ Jane is organized. She really has all her ducks in a row. □ You can't hope to go into a company and sell something until you get your ducks in a row. □ As soon as you people get your ducks in a row, we'll leave.

get (oneself) into a stew (over someone or something) to be worried or upset about someone or something. □ Please don't get yourself into a stew over Walter. □ Liz is the kind of person who gets into a stew over someone else’s business.

get one's feet on the ground and have one's feet on the ground to get firmly established or reestablished. (Also literal.) □ He’s new at the job, but soon he’ll get his feet on the ground. □ Her productivity will improve after she gets her feet on the ground again.

get one's feet wet to begin something; to have one's first experience of something. (Also literal. Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Of course he can’t do the job right. He’s hardly got his feet wet yet. □ I’m looking forward to learning to drive. I can’t wait to get behind the steering wheel and get my feet wet. □ I’ve only been at this job for a month, and I don’t have my feet wet yet.

get one's fill of someone or something to receive enough of someone or something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ You’ll soon get your fill of Tom. He can be quite a pest. □ I can never get my fill of shrimp. I love it. □ Three weeks of visiting grandchildren is enough. I’ve had my fill of them.

get one's fingers burned to have a bad experience. (Also literal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I had my fingers burned the last time I did this. □ I tried that once before and got my fingers burned. I won’t try it again. □ If you go swimming and get your fingers burned, you won’t want to swim again.

get one's foot in the door to achieve a favorable position (for further action); to take the first step in a process. (Refers to people selling things from door to door who block the door with a foot so it cannot be closed on them. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I think I could get the job if I could only get my foot in the door. □ It pays to get your foot in the door. Try to get an appointment with the boss. □ I have a better chance now that I have my foot in the door.

get one's hands dirty and dirty one's hands; soil one's hands to become involved with something illegal; to do a shameful thing; to do something that is beneath one. (Also literal.) □ The mayor would never get his hands dirty by giving away political favors. □ I will not dirty my hands by breaking the law. □ Sally felt that to talk to the hobo was to soil her hands.

get one's hands on someone or something and lay one's hands on someone or something to get (a)hold of someone or something; to get someone or something in one's grasp. (Informal. Sometimes said in anger, as if one may wish to do harm.) □ Just wait until I get my hands on Tom. I’ll really give him something to think about. □ When I lay my hands on my book again, I’ll never lend it to anyone.

get one's head above water to get ahead of one's problems; to catch up with one's work or responsibilities. (Also literal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I can't seem to get my head above water. Work just keeps piling up. □ I’ll be glad when I have my head above water.
get one’s hooks into someone or something to grasp someone or something; to acquire someone or something; to get someone or something in one’s grasp. (Slang. Said of someone who is grasping and acquisitive and who will not let go easily. Usually said about a person or about something that is small enough to grasp in one’s hand.) □ I want to get my hooks into a copy of that book. □ She can’t wait until she gets her hooks into George.

get one’s just deserts to get what one deserves. □ I feel better now that Jane got her just deserts. She really insulted me. □ Bill got back exactly the treatment that he gave out. He got his just deserts.

get one’s just reward(s) to get something as bad as one deserves. □ The criminal who was sent to prison got his just rewards. □ I am sure that when he died, he got his just reward.

get one’s knuckles rapped to receive punishment. (Also literal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I got my knuckles rapped for whispering too much. □ You will have your knuckles rapped if you are not careful.

get one’s money’s worth to get everything that has been paid for; to get the best quality for the money paid. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Weigh that package of meat before you buy it. Be sure you’re getting your money’s worth. □ I didn’t get my money’s worth with my new camera, so I took it back. □ I will stay here and watch the movie over and over until I get my money’s worth.

get one’s nose out of someone’s business to stop interfering in someone else’s business; to mind one’s own business. (See also keep one’s nose out of someone’s business.) □ Go away! Get your nose out of my business! □ Bob just can’t seem to get his nose out of other people’s business.

get one’s (own) way (with someone or something) to have someone or something follow one’s plans; to control someone or something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ The mayor got his way with the city council. □ He seldom gets his own way. □ How often do you have your way with your own money? □ Parents usually have their way with their children.

get one’s say to be able to state one’s position; to be able to say what one thinks. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also have a voice (in something).) □ I want to have my say on this matter. □ He got his say, and then he was happy.

get one’s sea legs to become accustomed to the movement of a ship at sea; to be able to walk steadily on the constantly rolling and pitching decks of a ship. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Jean was a little awkward at first, but in a few days she got her sea legs and was fine. □ You may feel a little sick until you get your sea legs. □ I will feel better when I have my sea legs.

get one’s second wind 1. for one’s breathing to become stabilized after exerting oneself for a short time. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ John was having a hard time running until he got his second wind. □ Bill had to quit the race because he never got his second wind. □ “At last,” thought Ann, “I have my second wind. Now I can really swim fast.” 2. to become more active or productive (after starting off slowly). □ I usually get my second wind early in the afternoon. □ Mary is a better worker now that she has her second wind.

get one’s start to receive the first major opportunity of one’s career. □ I had my start in painting when I was thirty. □ She helped me get my start by recommending me to the manager.

get one’s teeth into something to start on something seriously, especially a difficult task. (Informal. See also sink one’s teeth into something.) □ Come on, Bill. You have to get your teeth into your biology. □ I can’t wait to get my teeth into this problem.

get one’s walking papers to get fired. (Informal. See also give one’s walking papers.) □ Well, I’m through. I got my walking papers today. □ They are closing down
my department. I guess I’ll get my walking papers soon.

get one's wires crossed to get confused about something. (Informal. As if one's brain were an electrical circuit. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ You don’t know what you are talking about. You really have your wires crossed! □ Joan got her wires crossed about who arrived first. It was Bob, not Gary.

get one's wits about one to pull oneself together for action; to set one's mind to work, especially in a time of stress. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) Let me get my wits about me so I can figure this out. □ I don’t have my wits about me at this time of the morning.

get on someone to pester someone (about something); to pressure someone. (Also literal.) John is supposed to empty the trash every day. He didn’t do it, so I will have to get on him. □ It’s time to get on Bill about his homework. He’s falling behind.

get on someone’s nerves to irritate someone. □ Please stop whistling. It’s getting on my nerves. □ All this arguing is getting on their nerves.

get on the bandwagon and jump on the bandwagon to join the popular side (of an issue); to take a popular position. You really should get on the bandwagon. Everyone else is. Jane has always had her own ideas about things. She’s not the kind of person to jump on the bandwagon.

get on the good side of someone to get in someone’s favor. □ You had better behave properly if you want to get on the good side of Mary. □ If you want to get on the good side of your teacher, you must do your homework.

get on (with someone or something) and get along (with someone or something) 1. [with someone] to be friends with someone; to have a good relationship with someone. (The friendship is always assumed to be good unless it is stated to be otherwise.) □ How do you get on with John? □ I get along with John just fine. □ We get along. □ I don’t get on with John. □ We don’t get along. 2. [with something] to continue with something. □ I must get on with my work. □ Now that the crisis is over, I’ll get on with my life.

get out from under someone or something 1. [with someone] to get free of someone’s control. □ Mary wanted to get out from under her mother. □ We started our own business because we needed to get out from under our employer. 2. [with something] to get free of a burdensome problem. □ I can’t go out tonight until I get out from under this pile of homework. □ There is so much work to do! I don’t know when I’ll ever get out from under it.

get out of a jam to get free from a problem or a bad situation. □ Would you lend me five dollars? I need it to get out of a jam. □ I need some help getting out of a jam.

get out of a mess to get free of a bad situation. (Informal. Also with this, such a, etc. See the examples. Compare this with get into a mess.) □ How can anyone get out of a mess like this? □ Please help me get out of this mess!

get out of someone’s way and get out of the way to move out of the path or route. □ Will you please get out of the way? □ The dog got out of Jane’s way just before she stepped on it.

get out of the way Go to get out of someone’s way.

get out of the wrong side of the bed Go to get up on the wrong side of the bed.

get over someone or something to recover from someone or something. □ Now that Bob has left me, I have to learn to get over him. □ It was a horrible shock. I don’t know

get second thoughts about someone or something to have new doubts about someone or something. [Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.] [5] I'm beginning to get second thoughts about Tom. [5] Tom is getting second thoughts about it, too. [5] We now have second thoughts about going to Canada.

get set get ready; get organized. [Also with be, as in the examples below.] [5] We are going to start. Please get set. [5] We are set. Let's go. [5] Hurry up and get set!


get sidetracked to become diverted from one's task; to start off on a second task before the first one is finished. [5] I'm sorry the work is not completed. I got sidetracked. [5] Pay attention to what you are doing and don't get sidetracked.

get someone down to depress someone; to make someone sad. [5] Try not to let all your problems get you down. [5] She is very cheerful and practically nothing gets her down.

get (someone) off the hook to free someone from an obligation. (Informal. When someone is omitted, this refers to oneself.) [5] Thanks for getting me off the hook. I didn't want to attend that meeting. [5] I couldn't get off the hook by myself.

get someone or something across Go to put someone or something across.

get someone or something down 1. [with something] to manage to swallow something, especially something large or unpleasant. [5] The pill was huge, but I got it down. [5] It was the worst food I have ever had, but I got it down somehow. 2. [with someone] to depress a person; to make a person very sad. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) [5] My dog ran away, and it really got me down. [5] Oh, that's too bad. Don't let it get you down. [5] All my troubles really have me down.

get someone or something out of one's mind

get someone or something out of one's head

get someone or something out of one's mind

get someone or something out of one's mind and get someone or something out of one's mind to manage to forget someone or something; to stop thinking about or wanting someone or something. (Almost the same as put someone or something out of one's mind.) [5] I can't get him out of my mind. [5] Mary couldn't get the song out of

when I'll get over it. [5] It was a serious illness. It took two weeks to get over it.

ger physical (with someone) 1. to use physical force against someone. [5] The coach got in trouble for getting physical with some members of the team. [5] When the suspect wouldn't cooperate, the police were forced to get physical. 2. to touch someone in lovemaking. [5] I've heard that Bill tends to get physical with his dates. [5] I don't care if he gets physical—within reason.


ger religion to become serious (about something), usually after a powerful experience; to develop a strong religious belief. (Folksy. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) [5] I've always had religion. I don't need a crisis to make me get it. [5] When I had an automobile accident, I really got religion. Now I'm a very safe driver. [5] Soldiers often say they got religion in the midst of a battle.

ger rid of someone or something to free of someone or something; to dispose of or destroy someone or something. [5] I'm trying to get rid of Mr. Smith. He's bothering me. [5] I'll be happy when I get rid of my old car.

ger right on something to do something immediately. [5] I know it has to be done today. I'll get right on it. [5] Please get right on these reports as soon as possible.


get someone or something out of one's mind

get someone or something out of one's head

get someone or something out of one's mind
Get someone or something out of the way

Get someone or something out of the way to remove someone or something out of the path or route. □ Get your big feet out of my way! □ Please get your child out of the way!

Get someone out of a jam to free someone from a problem or a bad situation. (Informal. Compare this with in a jam.) □ I like John. He got me out of a jam once. □ I would be glad to help get you out of a jam.

Get someone over a barrel and get someone under one's thumb [for someone] to be put at the mercy of someone; to get control over someone. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ He got me over a barrel, and I had to do what he said. □ Ann will do exactly what I say. I've got her over a barrel. □ All right, John. You've got me under your thumb. What do you want me to do?

Get someone's back up to get someone's dander up.

Get someone's dander up and get someone's back up; get someone's hackles up; get someone's Irish up to make someone get angry. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Now, don't get your dander up. Calm down. □ I insulted him and really got his hackles up. □ Bob had his Irish up all day yesterday. I don't know what was wrong. □ She really got her back up when I asked her for money. □ Now, now, don't get your hackles up. I didn't mean any harm.

Get someone's ear to get someone to listen (to you). (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. Compare this with bend someone's ear.) □ He got my ear and talked for an hour. □ While I have your ear, I'd like to tell you about something I'm selling.

Get someone's eye to get someone to listen (to you). (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I'm sorry. I didn't mean to get your goat. □ Jean got Sally's goat and Sally made quite a fuss about it. □ Tom really had her goat for a while.

Get someone's hackles up Go to get someone's dander up.

Get someone's Irish up Go to get someone's dander up.

Get someone's number 1. to find out someone's telephone number. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ As soon as I get Mary's number, I'll call her. □ I have her number. Do you want me to write it down for you? 2. to find out about a person; to learn the key to understanding a person. (Informal.) □ I'm going to get your number if I can. You're a real puzzle. □ I've got Tom's number. He's ambitious.

Get someone under one's thumb Go to get someone over a barrel.

Get something and get it 1. to receive punishment. (Also literal meaning to receive something or to contract a disease.) □ Bill broke the window, and he's really going to get a scolding. □ John got it for arriving late at school. 2. to receive the meaning of a joke; to understand something. □ John told a joke, but I didn't get it. □ Bob laughed very hard, but Mary didn't get it.

Get something across (to someone) to convey information to someone; to teach someone. □ I'm trying to get this across to you. Please pay attention. □ I'll keep trying until I get it across.

Get something into someone's thick head Go to get something through someone's thick skull.

Get something off one's chest to tell something that has been bothering you. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I have to get this off my chest. I broke your window with a stone. □ I knew I'd feel better when I had that off my chest.

Get something off (the ground) to get something started. (Also literal.) □ I can relax after I get this project off the ground. □ You'll have a lot of free time when you get the project off.
get something on someone to learn something potentially damaging to someone. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Tom is always trying to get something on me. I can’t imagine why. □ If he has something on you, he’ll have you over a barrel. □ If he gets something on you, you ought to get something on him.

get something out in the open to make something public; to stop hiding a fact or a secret. □ We had better get this out in the open before the press gets wind of it. □ I’ll feel better when it’s out in the open. I can’t stand all of this secrecy.

get something out of one’s system 1. to get something like food or medicine out of one’s body, usually through natural elimination. □ He’ll be more active once he gets the medicine out of his system. □ My baby, Mary, ate applesauce and has been crying for three hours. She’ll stop when she gets the applesauce out of her system. 2. to be rid of the desire to do something; to do something that you have been wanting to do so that you aren’t bothered by wanting to do it anymore. □ I bought a new car. I’ve been wanting to for a long time. I’m glad I finally got that out of my system. □ I can’t get it out of my system! I want to go back to school and earn a degree.

get something out of something to get some kind of benefit from something. □ I didn’t get anything out of the lecture. □ I’m always able to get something helpful out of our conversations.

get something over (with) to complete something, especially something you have dreaded. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Oh, please hurry and get it over with. It hurts. □ Please get it over. □ When I have this over with, I can relax.

get something sewed up and get something wrapped up to have something settled or finished. (See also wrap something up. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I’ll take the contract to the mayor tomorrow morning. I’ll get the whole deal sewed up by noon. □ Don’t worry about the car loan. I’ll have it sewed up in time to make the purchase. □ I’ll get the loan wrapped up, and you’ll have the car this week.

get something straight to understand something clearly. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Now get this straight. You’re going to fail history. □ Let me get this straight. I’m supposed to go there in the morning? □ Let me make sure I have this straight.

get something through someone’s thick skull and get something into someone’s thick head to manage to get someone, including oneself, to understand something. (Informal.) □ He can’t seem to get it through his thick skull. □ If I could get this into my thick head once, I’d remember it.

get something to go Go to buy something to go.

get something under one’s belt 1. to eat or drink something. (This means the food goes into one’s stomach and is under one’s belt. Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I’d feel a lot better if I had a cool drink under my belt. □ Come in out of the cold and get a nice warm meal under your belt. 2. to learn something well; to assimilate some information. □ I have to study tonight. I have to get a lot of algebra under my belt. □ Now that I have my lessons under my belt, I can rest easy.

get something under way to get something started. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ The time has come to get this meeting under way. □ Now that the president has the meeting under way, I can relax.

get something wrapped up Go to get something sewed up.

get stars in one’s eyes to be obsessed with show business; to be stage-struck. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Many young people get stars in their eyes at this age. □ Ann has stars in her eyes. She wants to go to Hollywood.

get the advantage of someone and get the advantage over someone; get the edge on someone; get the edge over someone to achieve a position superior to someone
else. (The word the can be replaced with an. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also take advantage of someone or something.) □ Toward the end of the race, I got the advantage over Mary. □ She'd had an advantage over me since the start of the competition. □ I got an edge on Sally, too, and she came in second. □ It’s speed that counts. You can have the edge over everyone, but if you don’t have speed, you lose.

get the advantage over someone Go to get the advantage of someone.

get the air to be ignored or sent away. (See also give someone the air.) □ Whenever I get around Tom, I end up getting the air. □ I hate to get the air. It makes me feel unwanted.

get the ax Go to get the sack.

get the ball rolling and set the ball rolling; start the ball rolling to start something; to get some process going. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ If I could just get the ball rolling, then other people would help. □ Who else would start the ball rolling? □ I had the ball rolling, but no one helped me with the project. □ Ann set the ball rolling, but didn’t follow through.

get the benefit of the doubt to receive a judgment in your favor when the evidence is neither for you nor against you. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone the benefit of the doubt.) □ In my math course, I was right between a B and an A. I got the benefit of the doubt—an A. □ I thought I should have had the benefit of the doubt, but the judge made me pay a fine.

get the best of someone Go to get the better of someone.

get the better of someone and get the best of someone to win out over someone in a competition or bargain. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Bill got the best of John in the boxing match. □ I tried to get the better of John, but he won anyway. □ I set out to have the better of Sally, but I didn’t have enough skill.

get the blues to become sad or depressed. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ You’ll have to excuse Bill. He has the blues tonight. □ I get the blues every time I hear that song.

get the boot to be sent away (from somewhere); to be dismissed from one’s employment; to be kicked out (of a place). (Slang. See also get the sack; give someone the boot.) □ I guess I wasn’t dressed well enough to go in there. I got the boot. □ I’ll work harder at my job today. I nearly got the boot yesterday.

get the brush-off to be ignored or sent away; to be rejected. (Slang.) □ Don’t talk to Tom. You’ll just get the brush-off. □ I went up to her and asked for a date, but I got the brush-off.

get the cold shoulder to be ignored; to be rejected. (Informal. See also give someone the cold shoulder.) □ If you invite her to a party, you’ll just get the cold shoulder. □ I thought that Sally and I were friends, but lately I’ve been getting the cold shoulder.

get the creeps and get the willies to become frightened; to become uneasy. (Slang. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I get the creeps when I see that old house. □ I really had the willies when I went down into the basement.

get the day off to have a day free from working. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also take the day off.) □ The next time I get a day off, we’ll go to the zoo. □ I have the day off. Let’s go to the zoo.

get the devil and catch hell; catch the devil; get hell to receive a severe scolding. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ Bill is always getting the devil about something. □ I’m late. If I don’t get home soon, I’ll catch hell! □ I caught the devil yesterday for being late.

get the drift of something to understand the general idea of something. □ I knew enough German to get the drift of this article. □ I don’t get the drift of what you’re trying to tell me.
get the edge on someone Go to get the advantage of someone.

get the edge over someone Go to get the advantage of someone.

get the facts straight to get a good understanding of the facts; to make sure that all the facts are accurate and properly stated. □ Ask a lot of questions and get all of the facts straight. □ Please be sure you get the facts straight before you make a decision.

get the feel of something and get a feel for something [for someone] to learn the way something feels (when it is used). (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I haven’t yet got the feel of this bat. I hope I don’t strike out. □ I can drive better now that I have the feel of this car’s steering.

get the final word Go to get the last word.

get the floor to receive official permission to address the audience. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ When I get the floor, I’ll make a short speech. □ The last time you had the floor, you talked for an hour.

get the gate to be sent away; to be rejected. (Slang. See also give someone the gate.) □ I thought he liked me, but I got the gate. □ I was afraid I’d get the gate, and I was right.

get the glad hand to receive an overly friendly welcome; to receive insincere attention. (Informal.) □ Whenever I go into that store, I get the glad hand. □ I hate to go to a party and get the glad hand.

get the go-ahead and get the green light to receive a signal to start or continue. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone the go-ahead.) □ We have to wait here until we have the go-ahead. □ I hope we get the green light on our project soon.

get the go-by to be ignored or passed by. (Slang.) □ It was my turn, but I got the go-by. □ Tom stood on the road for fifteen minutes trying to get a ride, but all he could get was the go-by.

get the goods on someone to find out something potentially damaging or embarrassing about someone. (Slang. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ John beat me unfairly in tennis, but I’ll get even. I’ll get the goods on him and his cheating. □ The authorities have the goods on Mr. Smith. He has been selling worthless land again.

get the green light Go to get the go-ahead.

get the hang of something to learn how to do something; to learn how something works. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ As soon as I get the hang of this computer, I’ll be able to work faster. □ Now that I have the hang of starting the car in cold weather, I won’t have to get up so early.

get the hard sell to receive considerable pressure to buy or accept (something). (Informal.) □ I won’t go to that store again. I really got the hard sell. □ You’ll probably get the hard sell if you go to a used-car dealer.

get the high sign to receive a prearranged signal. (Often refers to a hand signal or some other visual signal.) □ When I got the high sign, I pulled cautiously out into the roadway. □ The train’s engineer got the high sign and began to move the train out of the station.

get the inside track to get the advantage (over someone) because of special connections, special knowledge, or favoritism. (The inside track is the shortest track in an oval race track that is divided into tracks. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ If I could get the inside track, I could win the contract. □ The boss likes me. Since I have the inside track, I’ll probably be the new office manager.

get the jump on someone to do something before someone; to get ahead of someone. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I got the jump on Tom and got a place in line ahead of him. □ We’ll have to work hard to get the contract, because they have the jump on us.
get the last laugh to laugh at or ridicule someone who has laughed at or ridiculed you; to put someone in the same bad position that you were once in; to turn the tables (on someone). (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also He who laughs last, laughs longest.) □ John laughed when I got a D on the final exam. I got the last laugh, though. He failed the course. □ Mr. Smith said I was foolish when I bought an old building. I had the last laugh when I sold it a month later for twice what I paid for it.

get the once-over to receive a quick visual examination. (Note the variations in the examples. See also give someone the once-over.) □ I went there to buy a record album, but I got the old heave-ho. That’s right. They threw me out! □ They fired a number of people today, but I didn’t get the heave-ho. □ John had the old heave-ho last week. Now he’s unemployed.

get the lead out and shake the lead out to hurry; to move faster. (Slang. This means to get the lead weights out of your pants so you can move faster.) □ Come on, you guys. Get the lead out! □ If you’re going to sell cars, you’re going to have to shake the lead out.

get the low-down (on someone or something) to receive the full story about someone or something. (Slang. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone the low-down (on someone or something).) □ I need to get the low-down on John. Is he still an accountant? □ Sally wants to get the low-down on the new expressway. Please tell her all about it. □ Now I have the low-down on the princess!

get the message Go to get the word.

get the nod to get chosen. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ The manager is going to pick the new sales manager. I think Ann will get the nod. □ I had the nod for captain of the team, but I decided not to do it.

get the (old) heave-ho to get thrown out (of a place); to get dismissed (from one’s employment). (Informal. From nautical use, where sailors used heave-ho to coordinate hard physical labor. One sailor called “Heave-ho,” and all the sailors would pull at the same time on the ho. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone or something the (old) heave-ho.) □ I went there to buy a record album, but I got the old heave-ho. That’s right. They threw me out! □ They fired a number of people today, but I didn’t get the heave-ho. □ John had the old heave-ho last week. Now he’s unemployed.

get the red-carpet treatment to receive very special treatment; to receive royal treatment. (This refers—sometimes literally—to the rolling out of a clean red carpet for someone to walk on. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off. See also give someone the red-carpet treatment; roll out the red carpet for someone.) □ I love to go to fancy stores where I get the red-carpet treatment. □ The queen expects to get the red-carpet treatment wherever she goes.

get the runaround to receive a series of excuses, delays, and referrals. □ You’ll get the runaround if you ask to see the manager. □ I hate it when I get the runaround.

get the sack and get the ax to get fired; to be dismissed (from one’s employment). (Slang. See also give someone the ax.) □ I got the sack yesterday. Now I have to find a new job. □ I tried to work harder, but I got the ax anyway.

get the shock of one’s life to receive a serious (emotional) shock. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I opened the telegram and got the shock of
my life. □ I had the shock of my life when
I won $5,000.

get the short end of the stick and end up with the short end of the stick to end up with less (than someone else); to end up cheated or deceived. (Also with
have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Why do I always get the short end of the stick? I want my fair share! □ She’s unhappy because she has the short end of the stick again. □ I hate to end up with the short end of the stick.

get the show on the road to get (something) started. (Slang.) □ Hurry up, you guys. Let’s get the show on the road. □ If you don’t get the show on the road right now, we’ll never finish today.

get the slip [for someone] to elude or escape (someone). (Slang.) □ We followed her for two blocks, and then got the slip. □ The police got the slip, and the criminal got away.

get the third degree to be questioned in great detail for a long period. (Slang. See also give someone the third degree.) □ Why is it I get the third degree from you every time I come home late? □ Poor Sally spent all night at the police station getting the third degree.

get the upper hand (on someone) to get into a position superior to someone; to get the advantage of someone. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ John is always trying to get the upper hand on someone. □ He never ends up having the upper hand, though.

get the willies Go to get the creeps.

get the word and get the message to receive an explanation; to receive the final and authoritative explanation. □ I’m sorry, I didn’t get the word. I didn’t know the matter had been settled. □ Now that I have gotten the message, I can be more effective in answering questions.

get the works to receive a lot of something. (Slang. The works can be a lot of food, good treatment, bad treatment, etc. See also give someone the works.) □ BILL: Shall we order a snack or a big meal? JANE: I’m hungry. Let’s get the works. □ But, your honor. I shouldn’t get the works. I only drove too fast!

get the worst of something to experience the worst aspects of something. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ No matter what happens at the office, I seem to get the worst of it. □ He always gets the worst of the bargain. □ I got to choose which one I wanted, but I still got the worst of the two.

get through something 1. to finish something; to work one’s way through something. (Compare this with get through with something.) □ If I read fast, I can get through this book in an hour. □ I don’t think I can get through all this work by quitting time. 2. to survive something; to go through something. □ This is a busy day. I don’t know how I’ll get through it. □ Sally hopes to get through college in three years.

get through (to someone) 1. to reach someone; to manage to communicate to someone. □ I called her on the telephone time after time, but I couldn’t get through to her. □ I tried every kind of communication, but I couldn’t get through. 2. to pass through (something). □ The crowd was so thick that I couldn’t get through to him. □ I tried, but I couldn’t get through. The crowd was too heavy. 3. to make someone understand something; to get something through someone’s thick skull. □ Why don’t you try to understand me? What do I have to do to get through to you? □ Can anybody get through, or are you just stubborn? □ Ann is still too sick to understand what I’m saying. Maybe I can get through to her tomorrow.

get through with something to get finished with something. (Compare this with get through with something.) □ You can use this pencil when I get through with it. □ Can I have the salt when you get through with it?

get time off to receive a period of time that is free from employment. (Compare this with get the day off. See also take time off. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ I’ll have to get time off for jury duty. □ I got time off to go downtown
and shop. □ I don’t have time off from work very often.

get time off for good behavior to have one’s prison sentence shortened because of good behavior. (Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Bob will get out of jail tomorrow rather than next week. He got time off for good behavior. □ I know I will have time off for good behavior.

get time to catch one’s breath to find enough time to relax or behave normally. (Also literal. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ When things slow down around here, I’ll get time to catch my breath. □ Sally was so busy she didn’t even have time to catch her breath.

get to first base (with someone or something) and reach first base (with someone or something) to make a major advance with someone or something. (Informal. First base refers to baseball.) □ John adores Sally, but he can’t even reach first base with her. She won’t even speak to him. □ He smiles and acts friendly, but he can’t get to first base.

get to one’s feet to stand up. □ On a signal from the director, the singers got to their feet. □ I was so weak, I could hardly get to my feet.

get to someone to affect someone emotion- ally in a bad way; to bother someone. □ Working with abandoned children eventually got to David, and he had to transfer to another department. □ Nothing gets to me like seeing people litter.

get to the bottom of something to get an understanding of the causes of something. (Also literal.) □ We must get to the bottom of this problem immediately. □ There is clearly something wrong here, and I want to get to the bottom of it.

get to the heart of the matter and get at the heart of the matter to get to the essentials of a matter. □ We have to stop wasting time and get to the heart of the matter. □ You’ve been very helpful. You really seem to be able to get to the heart of the matter.

get to the point Go to come to the point.

get to the root of the problem to gain an understanding of the causes or basis of a problem and propose a solution; to get to the bottom of something. □ It will take a little more study to get to the root of the problem. □ Let’s stop avoiding the issue and get to the root of the problem.

get tough (with someone) to become firm with someone; to use physical force against someone. (Compare this with get physical (with someone).) □ The teacher had to get tough with the class because the students were acting badly. □ I’ve tried to get you to behave, but it looks like I’ll have to get tough.

get two strikes against one to get a number of things against one; to be in a position where success is unlikely. (From baseball where one is “out” after three strikes. Also with have. See the note at get a big send-off.) □ Poor Bob got two strikes against him when he tried to explain where he was last night. □ I can’t win. I’ve got two strikes against me before I start.

get under someone’s skin to bother or irritate someone. (Informal.) □ John is so annoying. He really gets under my skin. □ I know he’s bothersome, but don’t let him get under your skin.

get under way to start going; to start. (The word get can be replaced with be. Compare this with get something under way.) □ The ship is leaving soon. It’s about to get under way. □ Let us get our journey under way. □ I’m glad our project is under way.

get-up-and-go energy; motivation. □ I must be getting old. I just don’t have my old get-up-and-go. □ A good breakfast will give you lots of get-up-and-go.

get up enough nerve (to do something) to get brave enough to do something. □ I could never get up enough nerve to sing in public. □ I’d do it if I could get up enough nerve, but I’m shy.

get up on the wrong side of the bed and get out of the wrong side of the bed to get up in the morning in a bad mood. □ What’s wrong with you? Did you get up
on the wrong side of the bed today? □ Excuse me for being grouchy. I got out of the wrong side of the bed.

got used to someone or something to become accustomed to someone or something. □ I got used to being short many years ago. □ John is nice, but I really can’t get used to him. He talks too much.

got well to become healthy again. □ Hurry up and get well!

got wet to become soaked with water. (See also all wet.) □ Get out of the rain or you’ll get wet. □ Don’t get wet, or you’ll catch a cold.

got what’s coming to one to get what one deserves. (See also give one what’s coming to one.) □ If you cheat, you’ll get in trouble. You’ll get what’s coming to you. □ Billy got what was coming to him.

got wind of something to hear about something; to receive information about something. (Informal.) □ I just got wind of your marriage. Congratulations. □ Wait until the boss gets wind of this. Somebody is going to get in trouble.

got wise to someone or something to find out about someone or something; to see through the deception of someone or something. (Informal or slang.) □ Watch out, John. Your friends are getting wise to your tricks. □ John’s friends are getting wise. He had better watch out.

got with something 1. to become alert. (Slang. Usually with it.) □ Hey, stupid. Get with it! □ Wake up, Bill. Get with what’s going on! 2. to get up to date on something. (Slang. Usually with it.) □ You’re too old-fashioned, Mary. Get with it! □ Tom just couldn’t get with the newest dance fad.

got worked up (about something) Go to get worked up (over something).

got worked up (over something) and get worked up (about something) to get excited or emotionally distressed about something. (See also all worked up (over something).) □ Please don’t get worked up over this matter. □ They get worked up about these things very easily. □ I try not to get worked up.

a ghost of a chance even the slightest chance; even the most insubstantial chance. □ She can’t do it. She doesn’t have a ghost of a chance. □ There is just a ghost of a chance that I’ll be there on time.

gild the lily to add ornament or decoration to something that is pleasing in its original state; to attempt to improve something that is already fine the way it is. (Often refers to flattery or exaggeration.) □ Your house has lovely brickwork. Don’t paint it. That would be gilding the lily. □ Oh, Sally. You’re beautiful the way you are. You don’t need makeup. You would be gilding the lily.

gird (up) one’s loins to get ready; to prepare oneself (for something). □ Well, I guess I had better gird up my loins and go to work. □ Somebody has to do something about the problem. Why don’t you gird your loins and do something?

give a blank check to someone Go to give someone a blank check.

give a good account of oneself to do (something) well or thoroughly. □ John gave a good account of himself when he gave his speech last night. □ Mary was not hungry, and she didn’t give a good account of herself at dinner.

give-and-take flexibility; willingness to compromise. □ Don’t expect any give-and-take when you are negotiating with Roger. □ There was no question of give-and-take in the contract talks. They would not budge on their demands one little bit.

give (an) ear to someone or something and give one’s ear to someone or something to listen to someone or to what someone is saying. (Compare this with get someone’s ear.) □ I gave an ear to Mary so she could tell me her problems. □ She wouldn’t give her ear to my story. □ He gave ear to the man’s request.

give as good as one gets to give as much as one receives; to pay someone back in kind. (Usually in the present tense.) □ John can take care of himself in a fight. He can give as good as he gets. □ Sally usu-
ally wins a formal debate. She gives as good as she gets.

give birth to someone or some creature to bring a baby or other offspring into the world through birth. □ Mary gave birth to a lovely baby girl. □ The raccoon gave birth to 6 little raccoons.

give birth to something to give rise to or start something. □ The composer gave birth to a new kind of music. □ They gave birth to a new view of language.

give carte blanche to someone Go to give someone carte blanche.

give chase (to someone or something) to chase someone or something. □ The dogs gave chase to the fox. □ A mouse ran by, but the cat was too tired to give chase. □ The police gave chase to the robber.

give credence to something to believe something; to consider something believable. □ He tells lies. Don't give credence to what he says. □ Please don't give credence to Mary. She doesn't know what she's talking about.

give credit where credit is due to give credit to someone who deserves it; to acknowledge or thank someone who deserves it. □ We must give credit where credit is due. Thank you very much, Sally. □ Let's give credit where credit is due. Mary is the one who wrote the report, not Jane.

give free rein to someone and give someone free rein to allow someone to be completely in charge (of something). (See also get a free hand (with someone or something).) □ The boss gave the manager free rein with the new project. □ The principal gave free rein to Mrs. Brown in her classes.

give ground to retreat (literally or figuratively). □ When I argue with Mary, she never gives ground. □ I approached the barking dog, but it wouldn't give ground.

give her the gun Go to give it the gun.

give in (to someone or something) to yield to someone or something; to give up to someone or something. □ He argued and argued and finally gave in to my demands. □ I thought he'd never give in.

Give it a rest. Stop talking and give your mouth a rest. (Informal.) □ Shut up, Bob! Give it a rest! □ Give it a rest. You talk too much.

give it the gun and give her the gun to make a motor or engine run faster; to rev up an engine. (Informal or slang. The her is often pronounced “er.”) □ BILL: □ How fast will this thing go? BOB: I'll give it the gun and see. □ Hurry up, driver. Give 'er the gun. I've got to get there immediately.

Give it time. Be patient; In time, things will change for the better or for the worse. □ Things will get better. Don't worry. Give it time. □ Of course, things will improve. Give it time.

give it to someone (straight) to tell something to someone clearly and directly. (Informal.) □ Come on, give it to me straight. I want to know exactly what happened. □ Quit wasting time, and tell me. Give it to me straight.

Give it up. Give up.; Stop trying. □ It's no use trying any more. Give it up. □ You will never get this car to start. Give it up.

give of oneself to be generous with one's time and concern. □ Tom is very good with children because he gives of himself. □ If you want to have more friends, you have to learn to give of yourself.

Give one an inch, and one will take a mile. A person who is granted a little of something (such as a reprieve or leniency) will want more. (Proverb.) □ I told John he could turn in his paper one day late, but he turned it in three days late. Give him an inch, and he'll take a mile. □ First we let John borrow our car for a day. Now he wants to go on a two-week vacation. If you give him an inch, he'll take a mile.

give one a run for one's money 1. to give one what one deserves, expects, or wants. (See also get a run for one's money.) □ High school football gives me a run for my money. □ I invest in the stock market, and that really gives me a run for my money.
2. give one a challenge. ◇ That was some argument. Bill gave John a run for his money. ◇ Tom likes to play cards with Mary because she always gives him a run for his money.

give one butterflies in one's stomach to cause someone to have a nervous stomach. (See also get butterflies in one's stomach.) ◇ Tests give me butterflies in my stomach. ◇ It was not frightening enough to give me butterflies in my stomach, but it made me a little apprehensive.

give one's freedom to set someone free; to divorce someone. ◇ Mrs. Brown wanted to give her husband his freedom. ◇ Well, Tom, I hate to break it to you this way, but I have decided to give you your freedom.

give one's walking papers to fire someone; to give someone the sack. (Informal. See also get one's walking papers.) ◇ Tom has proved unsatisfactory. I decided to give him his walking papers. ◇ We might even give Sally her walking papers, too.

give one's ear to someone or something Go to give (an) ear to someone or something.

give one's what's coming to one to give one what one deserves, either a punishment or a reward. (See also get one's what's coming to one.) ◇ I'm here to be paid. Give me what's coming to me. ◇ Thank you. I will see that you get what's coming to you.

give out to wear out; to become exhausted and stop. ◇ The old lady's heart finally gave out. ◇ Our television set gave out right in the middle of my favorite program. ◇ Bill gave out in the middle of the race.

give out with something to utter or say something. (Informal. Also with have. See the examples below.) ◇ Suddenly, the dog gave out with a horrible growl. ◇ At that point, John gave out with a comment about how boring it all was. ◇ Come on, tell me. Have out with it!

give rise to something to cause something. ◇ The bad performance gave rise to many complaints. ◇ The new law gave rise to violence in the cities.

give someone a bang and give someone a charge; give someone a kick to give someone a bit of excitement. (Informal.) ◇ John always gives me a bang. ◇ The whole afternoon, with all its silliness, gave me a charge anyway.

give someone a big send-off to see someone off on a journey with celebration and encouragement. (See also get a big send-off.) ◇ When I left for college, all my brothers and sisters came to the airport to give me a big send-off. ◇ When the sailors left, everyone went down to the docks and gave them a big send-off.

give someone a black eye 1. to hit someone near the eye so that a dark bruise appears. ◇ John became angry and gave me a black eye. ◇ The door began to swing closed as I approached and it gave me a black eye. 2. to harm the character or reputation of someone. (See also get a black eye) ◇ The constant complaining gave the whole group a black eye. ◇ His behavior gave him a black eye with the manager.

give someone a blank check and give a blank check to someone to give someone freedom or permission to act as one wishes or thinks necessary. (Refers to a signed bank check with the amount left blank.) ◇ He's been given a blank check with regard to reorganizing the work force. ◇ The manager has been given no instructions about how to train the staff. The owner just gave him a blank check. ◇ Jean gave the decorator a blank check and said she wanted the whole house done.

give someone a break to give someone a chance; to give someone another chance or a second chance. ◇ I'm sorry. Don't send me home. Give me a break! ◇ They gave me a nice break. They didn't send me home.

give someone a bright idea to give someone a clever thought or idea. ◇ That gives me a bright idea? ◇ Thank you for giving me a bright idea.

give someone a bum steer to give someone misleading instructions or guidance; to make a misleading suggestion. (Slang. Bum = false; phony. Steer = guidance, as
in the steering of a car.) □ Max gave Ted a bum steer and Ted ended up in the wrong town. □ Someone gave me a bun steer and I paid far more than I needed to for a used car.

give someone a buzz Go to give someone a ring.

give someone a charge Go to give someone a bang.

give someone a clean bill of health [for a doctor] to pronounce someone well and healthy. □ The doctor gave Sally a clean bill of health. □ I had hoped to be given a clean bill of health, but there was something wrong with my blood test results.

give someone a dirty look [for a person] to frown or make an angry face at someone. □ Ann gave me a dirty look. □ I gave her a dirty look back.

give someone a fair shake to give someone fair treatment. □ He's unpleasant, but we have to give him a fair shake. □ We give all our people a fair shake.

give someone a fix on something to tell someone the location of something. (See also get a fix on something.) □ Please give me a fix on your location. □ If you give the tower a fix on where you are, they can advise you on runway selection.

give someone a free hand (with something) to give someone complete control over something. (See also get a free hand (with someone or something).) □ They gave me a free hand with the project. □ I feel proud that they gave me a free hand. That means that they trust my judgment.

give someone a (good) dressing-down a scolding. □ After that dressing-down I won’t be late again. □ The boss gave Fred a real dressing-down for breaking the machine.

give someone a hand (for something) to applaud someone for something. □ After she sang, they gave her a nice hand. □ Come on, give them a hand. They did very well.

give someone a hand (with someone or something) to help someone with someone or something, often with the hands. □ Will somebody please give me a hand with this? □ Can you give me a hand with the baby?

give someone a hard time to give someone unnecessary difficulty. □ Please don’t give me a hard time. □ The clerk gave me a hard time, so I walked out.

give someone a head start (on someone or something) 1. [with someone] to allow someone to start (something) earlier than someone else. □ They gave Bill a head start on everyone else, so he arrived early. □ Please give me a head start on Charles. He is too fast! 2. [with something] to allow someone to start something earlier (than someone else). □ We'll give you a head start on the project. □ I need a head start on the test because I lost my glasses.

give someone a kick Go to give someone a bang.

give someone a licking to beat someone. □ Bill gave Tom a licking in a fight. □ I’ll give you a good licking if you don’t leave me alone.

give someone a line and feed someone a line to lead someone on; to deceive someone with false talk. □ Don’t pay any attention to John. He gives everybody a line. □ He’s always feeding us a line.

give someone an earful 1. to scold someone. □ I was so mad at her! I really gave her an earful. □ When I find that little jerk I’m going to give him an earful. 2. to tell someone a lot of gossip; to give someone a lot of information. □ I just talked to Margaret. Boy did she give me an earful. □ She always gives me an earful. Otherwise I’d never know what’s going on.

give someone a pain to annoy or bother someone. (Slang.) □ Here comes Sally. Oh, she gives me a pain. □ She’s such a pest. She really gives me a pain.

give someone a pat on the back Go to pat someone on the back.

give someone a piece of one’s mind to bawl someone out; to tell someone off; to rebuke someone. □ I’ve had enough from John. I’m going to give him a piece of my mind.
Sally, stop it, or I'll give you a piece of my mind.

give someone a rain check (on something) 1. to give someone a piece of paper allowing admission to an event—which has been canceled—at a later time. □ The game was canceled because of the rain, but they gave everyone rain checks. □ They were not able to show the film, so everyone was given a rain check. 2. to tell someone that an invitation to a social event will be reissued at a later date. □ We couldn't go to the Smiths' party, so they gave us a rain check. 3. to issue a piece of paper that allows one to purchase an item on sale at a later date. □ If you have no more of the sale shampoo, will you give me a rain check on it, please? □ Can I have a rain check on this item? You don't have enough of it in stock.

give someone a raw deal to treat someone unfairly or badly. (See also get a raw deal.) □ The judge gave Mary a raw deal. □ The students think that the teacher gave them a raw deal.

give someone a reputation (as a something) to cause someone to be known for being something. □ That evening gave him a reputation as a flirt. □ Yes, it gave him a reputation.

give someone a reputation (for doing something) to cause someone to be known for doing something. □ Her excellent parties gave Jane a reputation for entertaining well. □ You had better be careful or your behavior will give you a reputation.

give someone a ring to help start someone's career. (See also give me a start.) □ My career began when my father gave me a ring to start some- one. 1. to issue a piece of paper that allows one to purchase an item on sale at a later date. □ If you have no more of the sale shampoo, will you give me a rain check on it, please? □ Can I have a rain check on this item? You don't have enough of it in stock.
organization of the work force. □ The manager has been given no instructions about how to train the staff. The owner just gave him carte blanche. □ Jean gave carte blanche to the decorator and said she wanted the whole house done.

give someone credit (for something) to praise or recognize someone for doing something. □ The coach gave Mary a lot of credit. □ The director gave John much credit for his fine performance.

give someone free rein Go to give free rein to someone.

give someone goose bumps and give someone goose pimples to cause someone to have prickly or bumpy skin owing to excitement or fear. □ It was a scary movie and it gave me goose bumps. □ I hate being in that old house. It gives me goose pimples.

give someone goose pimples Go to give someone goose bumps.

give someone gray hair(s) to cause someone's hair to turn gray from stress or frustration. (Usually an expression of fear that one's hair will turn gray.) □ My three teenage boys are giving me gray hair. □ Your behavior is giving me gray hairs.

give someone hell Go to give someone the devil.

give someone or something a wide berth to keep a reasonable distance from someone or something; to steer clear of someone or something. (Originally referred to sailing ships.) □ The dog we are approaching is very mean. Better give it a wide berth. □ Give Mary a wide berth. She's in a very bad mood.

give someone or something the (old) heave-ho to throw someone or something out; to get rid of someone or something; to fire someone. (Informal. See also get the (old) heave-ho.) □ We gave Jane the old heave-ho today. □ John was behaving badly at our party, so my father gave him the heave-ho. □ This chair is completely worn out. Shall I give it the old heave-ho?

give someone pause to cause someone to stop and think. □ When I see a golden sunrise, it gives me pause. □ Witnessing an accident is likely to give all of us pause.

give someone some skin [for two people] to touch two hands together in a special greeting, like a handshake. (Slang. One hand may be slapped down on top of the other, or they may be slapped together palm to palm with the arms held vertically. Usually said as a command.) □ Hey, Bob, give me some skin! □ Come over here, you guys. I want you to meet my brother and give him some skin!

give someone the air to ignore someone; to dismiss someone. (See also get the air.) □ Tom always gives me the air. Is there something wrong with me? □ Why is she giving him the air? What did he do?

give someone the ax and give someone the sack to fire someone; to terminate someone's employment. (See also get the sack.) □ I gave Tom the sack, and he has to find a new job. □ I had to give three people the ax yesterday. We are having to reduce our office staff.

give someone the benefit of the doubt to make a judgment in someone's favor when the evidence is neither for nor against the person. (See also get the benefit of the doubt.) □ I'm glad the teacher gave me the benefit of the doubt. □ Please, judge. Give me the benefit of the doubt.

give someone the boot to dismiss someone; to kick someone out of a place. (Slang. See also get the boot.) □ You had better behave, or they'll give you the boot. □ I will give him the boot if he doesn't straighten up.

give someone the brush-off to send someone away; to reject someone. (Slang.) □ Tom wouldn't talk to her. He just gave her the brush-off. □ Please don't give me the brush-off!

give someone the bum's rush to hurry someone into leaving; to usher someone out of a place quickly. (As someone might quickly escort a vagrant from a fancy restaurant.) □ The young customer in the jewelry store was being given the bum's rush, so he pulled out an enormous roll of bills and the clerk became much
more helpful. □ The doorman gave Bill the bum's rush at the restaurant because Bill did not have a tie on.

give someone the business to harass someone; to give someone a bad time. (Informal.) □ The people in that office can't answer your question. They just give you the business. □ I'll get rid of her. I'll give her the business.

give someone the cold shoulder to ignore someone; to reject someone. (Informal. See also get the cold shoulder.) □ She gave me the cold shoulder when I asked her to the party. □ Sally has been giving me the cold shoulder.

give someone the creeps and give someone the willies to make someone uneasy; to frighten someone. (Informal. See also get the creeps.) □ That old house gives me the creeps. □ That strange old man gives him the willies.

give someone the devil and give someone hell to scold someone severely. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ I'm going to give Bill hell when he gets home. He's late again. □ Bill, why do I always have to give you the devil?

give someone the eye to look at someone in a way that communicates romantic interest. (Informal. See also catch someone's eye.) □ Ann gave John the eye. It really surprised him. □ Tom kept giving Sally the eye. She finally left.

give someone the gate to send someone away; to reject someone. (Slang. See also get the gate.) □ Not only was he not friendly, he gave me the gate. □ He was rude, so we gave him the gate.

give someone the glad hand to give someone an overly friendly welcome; to give someone insincere attention. (Informal.) □ Here comes Tom. Watch him give us the glad hand and leave. □ These politicians give you the glad hand and ignore you after they are elected.

give someone the go-ahead and give someone the green light to give someone the signal to start or continue. (See also get the go-ahead.) □ It's time to start work. Give everybody the go-ahead. □ They gave us the green light to start.

give someone the go-by to pass by or ignore someone. (Slang.) □ I could see that Tom wanted a ride, but I gave him the go-by. □ There was no reason to give the me go-by!

give someone the high sign to give someone a prearranged signal. □ As the robber walked past me, I gave the police officer a high sign. Then the officer arrested the robber. □ Things got started when I gave the conductor the high sign.

give someone the low-down (on someone or something) to tell someone the full story about someone or something. (Slang. See also get the low-down (on someone or something).) □ Please give Sally the low-down on the new expressway. □ I do not know what's going on. Please give me the low-down.

give someone the once-over to visually examine someone quickly. (See also get the once-over.) □ John gives me the once-over every time he walks by me. □ Why does he just give me the once-over? Why doesn't he say hello?

give someone the red-carpet treatment to give someone very special treatment; to give someone royal treatment. (See also get the red-carpet treatment.) □ We always give the queen the red-carpet treatment when she comes to visit. □ They never give me the red-carpet treatment.

give someone the runaround to give someone a series of excuses, delays, and referrals. □ If you ask to see the manager, they'll give you the runaround. □ Stop giving me the runaround!

give someone the sack Go to give someone the ax.
**give** someone the shirt off one's back to be very generous or solicitous to someone. □ Tom really likes Bill. He’d give Bill the shirt off his back. □ John is so friendly that he’d give anyone the shirt off his back.

**give** someone the slip to escape from or elude someone. (Slang.) □ We followed her for two blocks, and then she gave us the slip. □ Max gave Lefty the slip.

**give** someone the third degree to question someone in great detail for a long period. (Slang. See also get the third degree.) □ The police gave Sally the third degree. □ Stop giving me the third degree. I told you what I know.

**give** someone the willies Go to give someone the creeps.

**give** someone the works to give someone the full amount or the full treatment. (Slang. See also get the works.) □ The judge gave her the works for driving too fast. □ I want everything on my hamburger. Give me the works.

**give** someone tit for tat to give someone something equal to what was given you; to exchange a series of things, one by one, with someone. (Informal.) □ They gave me the same kind of difficulty that I gave them. They gave me tit for tat. □ He punched me, so I punched him. Every time he hit me, I hit him. I just gave him tit for tat.

**give** someone to understand something to explain something to someone; to imply something to someone. (This may mislead someone, accidentally or intentionally.) □ Mr. Smith gave Sally to understand that she should be home by midnight. □ The mayor gave the citizens to understand that there would be no tax increase. He didn’t promise, though.

**give** someone what for to scold someone. (Folksy.) □ Billy’s mother gave him what for because he didn’t get home on time. □ I will really give you what for if you don’t straighten up.

**give** something a lick and a promise to do something poorly—quickly and carelessly. (Informal.) □ John! You didn’t clean your room! You just gave it a lick and a promise. □ This time, Tom, comb your hair. It looks as if you just gave it a licek and a promise.

**give** something a shot and take a shot at something to try something. □ I have never dived before, but I will give it a shot. □ Tom decided to take a shot at writing a poem.

**give** something a whirl make a try at doing something. □ If at first you don’t succeed, give it another whirl. □ John gave bowling a whirl last night.

**give** something one’s best shot to give a task one’s best effort. □ I gave the project my best shot. □ Sure, try it. Give it your best shot!

**give** the bride away [for a bride’s father] to accompany the bride to the groom in a wedding ceremony. □ Mr. Brown is ill. Who’ll give the bride away? □ In the traditional wedding ceremony, the bride’s father gives the bride away.

**give** the devil her due Go to give the devil his due.

**give** the devil his due and give the devil her due to give your foe proper credit (for something). (This usually refers to a person who has been evil—like the devil.) □ She’s generally impossible, but I have to give the devil her due. She bakes a terrific cherry pie. □ John may cheat on his taxes and yell at his wife, but he keeps his car polished. I’ll give the devil his due.

**give** the game away to reveal a plan or strategy. (Informal.) □ Now, all of you have to keep quiet. Please don’t give the game away. □ If you keep giving out hints, you’ll give the game away.

**give** up the ghost to die; to release one’s spirit. (Considered formal or humorous.) □ The old man sighed, rolled over, and gave up the ghost. □ I’m too young to give up the ghost.

**give** vent to something to express anger; to release one’s anger, irritation, emotion, etc. (The something is usually anger, ire, irritation, etc.) □ John gave vent to his anger by yelling at Sally. □ Bill couldn’t
give vent to his frustration because he had been warned to keep quiet.

give voice to something to express a feeling or an opinion in words; to speak out about something. □ The bird gave voice to its joy in the golden sunshine. □ All the people gave voice to their anger at Congress.

a given a fact that is taken for granted; a fact that is assumed. □ That Mary will go to college is a given. The question is what she is going to study. □ It is a given that the earth revolves around the sun.

given to doing something likely to do something habitually. □ Mary is given to singing in the shower. □ Bob is given to shouting when things don’t go his way.

given to understand made to believe. □ They were given to understand that there would be no tax increase, but after the election taxes went up. □ She was given to understand that she had to be home by midnight.

gloss something over to cover up or conceal an error; to make something appear right by minimizing or concealing the flaws. □ When I asked him not to gloss the flaws over, he got angry. □ When Mr. Brown was selling me the car, he tried to gloss over its defects.

glutton for punishment someone who seems to like doing or seeking out difficult, unpleasant, or badly paid tasks. □ If you want to work for this charity, you’ll have to be a glutton for punishment and work long hours for nothing. □ Jane must be a real glutton for punishment. She’s typing Bill’s manuscript free of charge, and he doesn’t even thank her.

gnash one’s teeth to slash about with the teeth. □ Bill clenched his fists and gnashed his teeth in anger. □ The wolf gnashed its teeth and chased after the deer.

go about one’s business to mind one’s business; to move elsewhere and mind one’s own business. □ Leave me alone! Just go about your business! □ I have no more to say. I would be pleased if you would go about your business.

go against the grain to go against the natural direction or inclination. (Refers to the grain of wood. See also rub someone’s fur the wrong way.) □ You can’t expect me to help you cheat. That goes against the grain. □ Would it go against the grain for you to call in sick for me?

go all out to use all one’s resources; to be very thorough. (Informal. Compare this with make an all-out effort.) □ Whenever they have a party, they really go all out. □ My cousin is coming for a visit, and she expects us to go all out.

go all the way (with someone) and go to bed (with someone) to have sexual intercourse with someone. (Euphemistic. Use with caution.) □ If you go all the way, you stand a chance of getting pregnant. □ I’ve heard that they go to bed all the time.

go along for the ride to accompany (someone) for the pleasure of riding along. □ Join us. You can go along for the ride. □ I don’t really need to go to the grocery store, but I’ll go along for the ride.

I don’t really need to go to the grocery store, but I’ll go along for the ride.

go a long way in doing something Go to go a long way toward doing something.

go a long way toward doing something and go a long way in doing something almost to satisfy specific conditions; to be almost right. □ This machine goes a long way toward meeting our needs. □ Your plan went a long way in helping us with our problem.

go along (with someone or something) 1. [with something] to agree to something. (Also literal, meaning “to accompany someone.”) □ All right. I’ll go along with your plan. □ I’m sure that John won’t want to go along with it. 2. [with someone] to agree with someone. □ I go along with Sally. I’m sure she’s right. □ I can’t go along with John. He doesn’t know what he’s talking about.

go ape (over someone or something) to become very excited and enthusiastic about someone or something. (Slang.) □ I really go ape over chocolate ice cream. □ Tom really goes ape over Mary.

go (a)round in circles 1. to keep going over the same ideas or repeating the same
actions, often resulting in confusion, without reaching a satisfactory decision or conclusion. □ We’re just going round in circles discussing the problems of the party. We need to consult someone else to get a new point of view. □ Fred’s trying to find out what’s happened but he’s going round in circles. No one will tell him anything useful. 2. to be or act confused. (Informal.) □ I’m so busy I’m going around in circles. □ I can’t work anymore. I’m so tired that I’m going round in circles.

go (a)round the bend 1. to go around a turn or a curve; to make a turn or a curve. □ You’ll see the house you’re looking for as you go round the bend. □ John waved to his father until the car went round the bend. 2. to go crazy; to lose one’s mind. (Informal.) □ If I don’t get some rest, I’ll go round the bend. □ Poor Bob. He has been having trouble for a long time. He finally went around the bend.

go around with someone Go to hang around (with someone).

go astray to leave the proper path (literally or figuratively). □ Stay right on the road. Don’t go astray and get lost. □ Follow the rules I’ve given you and don’t go astray. That’ll keep you out of trouble.

go at it hammer and tongs Go to fight someone or something hammer and tongs.

go at it tooth and nail Go to fight someone or something hammer and tongs.

go at someone or something to attack someone or something; to move or lunge toward someone or something. □ The dog went at the visitor and almost bit him. □ He went at the door and tried to break it down.

go away empty-handed to depart with nothing. (Compare this with come away empty-handed.) □ I hate for you to go away empty-handed, but I cannot afford to contribute any money. □ They came hoping for some food, but they had to go away empty-handed.

go AWOL to become absent without leave. (See also absent without leave.) □ Private Smith went AWOL last Wednesday. Now he’s in a military prison. □ Tom went AWOL once too often.

go back on one’s word to break a promise that one has made. □ I hate to go back on my word, but I won’t pay you $100 after all. □ Going back on your word makes you a liar.

go bad to become rotten, undesirable, evil, etc. □ I’m afraid that this milk has gone bad. □ Life used to be wonderful. Now it has gone bad.

go bananas to go crazy or become silly. (Slang.) □ Whenever I see Sally, I just go bananas! She’s fantastic. □ This was a horrible day! I almost went bananas.

go begging to be unwanted or unused. (As if an object were begging for an owner or a user.) □ There is still food left. A whole lobster is going begging. Please eat some more. □ There are many excellent books in the library just going begging because people don’t know they are there.

go broke to completely run out of money and other assets. □ This company is going to go broke if you don’t stop spending money foolishly. □ I made some bad investments last year, and it looks as if I may go broke this year.

go by the board to get ruined or lost. (This is a nautical expression meaning “to fall or be washed overboard.”) □ I hate to see good food go by the board. Please eat up so we won’t have to throw it out. □ Your plan has gone by the board. The entire project has been canceled.

go by the book to follow the rules exactly. (Refers to a book of rules.) □ The judge of the contest went by the book and disqualified us in the first round. □ Everyone insisted that the chairman go by the book and rule against the questionable motion.

go chase oneself to go away (and stop being a bother). (Slang.) □ He was bothering me, so I told him to go chase himself. □ Get out, you pest! Go chase yourself!

Go climb a tree! and Go fly a kite!; Go fry an egg!; Go jump in the lake!; Take a hike!; Take a walk! Go away and stop bothering me! □ Go away and stop both-
ering me. Go climb a tree!  □ Go climb a tree! You are a pain in the neck.

**go cold turkey** to stop (doing something) without tapering off. (Slang. Originally drug slang. Now concerned with breaking any habit.) □ I had to stop smoking, so I went cold turkey. It’s awful! □ When heroin addicts go cold turkey, they get terribly sick.

**go crazy** to become crazy, disoriented, or frustrated. □ It is so busy here that I think I will go crazy. □ Bob went crazy because his car got a flat tire.

**go down fighting** to continue the struggle until one is completely defeated. □ I won’t give up easily. I’ll go down fighting. □ Sally, who is very determined, went down fighting.

**go downhill** [for something] to decline and grow worse and worse. (Also literal.) □ This industry is going downhill. We lose money every year. □ As one gets older, one tends to go downhill.

**go down in history** to be remembered as historically important. □ Bill is so great. I’m sure that he’ll go down in history. □ This is the greatest party of the century. I bet it’ll go down in history.

**go Dutch** to share the cost of a meal or some other event. (See also Dutch treat.) □ JANE: Let’s go out and eat. MARY: Okay, but let’s go Dutch. □ It’s getting expensive to have Sally for a friend. She never wants to go Dutch.

**go easy (on someone or something)** 1. to be kind or gentle with someone or something. (See also take it easy (on someone or something).) □ Go easy on Tom. He just got out of the hospital. □ Go easy on the cat. It doesn’t like to be roughed up. □ Okay, I’ll go easy. 2. [with something] to use something sparingly. □ Go easy on the mustard. That’s all there is. □ When you make my sandwich, please go easy on the onions. I don’t like them very well.

**go fifty-fifty (on something)** to divide the cost of something in half with someone. □ Todd and Jean decided to go fifty-fifty on dinner. □ The two brothers went fifty-fifty on a replacement for the broken lamp.

**Go fly a kite!** Go to Go climb a tree!

**go for broke** to risk everything; to try as hard as possible. (Slang.) □ Okay, this is my last chance. I’m going for broke. □ Look at Mary starting to move in the final hundred yards of the race! She is really going for broke.

**go for it** to make a try for something; to decide to do something. (Slang.) □ I have an offer of a new job. I think I’m going to go for it. □ Hey, great. Go for it!

**go for someone or something** 1. to desire someone or something. (Also literal meaning to go in someone’s place. Usually with could, as in the examples.) □ Look at that cute guy. I could really go for him. □ I could go for a nice cool glass of iced tea. 2. to attack someone or something; to lunge at someone or something. □ The lion went for the antelope’s throat. □ After the robber struck Bill, he went for John. 3. to reach for a weapon. □ The robber went for his gun and the cop shot him. □ The hunter went for his knife, but it was too late. The bear was upon him.

**go from bad to worse** to progress from a bad state to a worse state. □ This is a terrible day. Things are going from bad to worse. □ My cold is awful. It went from bad to worse in just an hour.

**go fry an egg!** Go to Go climb a tree!

**go great guns** to go fast or energetically. (Folksy.) □ I’m over my cold and going great guns. □ Business is great. We are going great guns selling ice cream.

**go haywire** to go wrong; to malfunction; to break down. (Folksy.) □ I was talking to Mary when suddenly the telephone went haywire. I haven’t heard from her since. □ There we were, driving along, when the engine went haywire. It was two hours before the tow truck came.

**go hog-wild** to behave wildly. (Folksy.) □ Have a good time at the party, but don’t go hog-wild. □ The teacher cannot control a class that is going hog-wild.

**go in a body** to move in a group. □ The whole team went in a body to talk to the
Each of us was afraid to go alone, so we went in a body.

go in for something to take part in something; to enjoy (doing) something.  

John doesn’t go in for sports.  

None of them seems to go in for swimming.

go in one ear and out the other [for something] to be heard and then forgotten. (See also in one ear and out (of) the other.)  

Everything I say to you seems to go in one ear and out the other. Why don’t you pay attention?

I can’t concentrate.

Things people say to me just go in one ear and out the other.

go into action and swing into action to start doing something.  

I usually get to work at 7:45, and I go into action at 8:00.  

When the ball is hit in my direction, you should see me swing into action.

The small plane took a nosedive. The pilot was able to bring it out at the last minute, so the plane didn’t crash.

It was a bad day for flying, and I was afraid we’d go into a nosedive.

The political dissident went into hiding.  

After robbing the bank, the bandits went into hiding for months.

go into a nosedive and take a nosedive 1. [for an airplane] suddenly to dive toward the ground, nose first.  

It was a bad day for flying, and I was afraid we’d go into a nosedive.  

The small plane took a nosedive. The pilot was able to bring it out at the last minute, so the plane didn’t crash.  

2. to go into a rapid emotional or financial decline, or a decline in health. (Informal.)  

Our profits took a nosedive last year.  

After he broke his hip, Mr. Brown’s health went into a nosedive, and he never recovered.

go into a tailspin 1. [for an airplane] to lose control and spin to the earth, nose first.  

The plane shook and then suddenly went into a tailspin.  

The pilot was not able to bring the plane out of the tailspin, and it crashed into the sea.  

2. [for someone] to become disoriented or panicked; [for someone’s life] to fall apart. (Informal.)  

Although John was a great success, his life went into a tailspin. It took him a year to get straightened out.  

After her father died, Mary’s world fell apart, and she went into a tailspin.

I always go into the same old song and dance every time I make a mistake.

go into hiding to conceal oneself in a hidden place for a period of time.  

The new tax laws won’t go into effect until next year.  

This law takes effect almost immediately.

go into effect and take effect [for a law or a rule] to become effective; to start to function.  

When does this new law go into effect?  

The new tax laws won’t go into effect until next year.  

This law takes effect almost immediately.

go into orbit to get very excited; to be in ecstasy. (Also literal. Slang.)  

When I got a letter from my boyfriend in England, I almost went into orbit.

Tom goes into orbit every time the football team scores.

go into something to start something new. (Especially a new career, project, product line, etc. Compare this with be into something.)  

I may quit selling and go into management.

We are shifting production away from glass bottles, and we are going into vases and other decorative containers.  

After she graduated, she went into law.

go it alone to do something by oneself. (Informal.)  

Do you need help, or will you go it alone?  

I think I need a little more experience before I go it alone.

Go jump in the lake!  

Go to Go climb a tree!

go like clockwork to progress with regularity and dependability. (Informal.)  

The building project is progressing nicely. Everything is going like clockwork.
elaborate pageant was a great success. It went like clockwork from start to finish.

go off (for something) to explode. ☐ The fireworks didn’t go off when they were supposed to. ☐ There was a bomb in the building, but it didn’t go off.

go off half-cocked to proceed without proper preparation; to speak (about something) without adequate knowledge. (Informal or slang.) ☐ Don’t pay any attention to what John says. He’s always going off half-cocked. ☐ Get your facts straight before you make your presentation. There is nothing worse than going off half-cocked.

go off on a tangent to go off suddenly in another direction; suddenly to change one’s line of thought, course of action, etc. (A reference to geometry.) ☐ Please stick to one subject and don’t go off on a tangent. ☐ If Mary would settle down and deal with one subject she would be all right, but she keeps going off on tangents.

go off the deep end and jump off the deep end to become deeply involved (with someone or something) before one is ready; to follow one’s emotions into a situation. (Informal. Refers to going into a swimming pool at the deep end—rather than the shallow end—and finding oneself in deep water. Applies especially to falling in love.) ☐ Look at the way Bill is looking at Sally. I think he’s about to go off the deep end. ☐ Now, John, I know you really want to go to Australia, but don’t go jumping off the deep end. It isn’t all perfect there.

go on (for something) to try out for something. (Usually refers to attempting to get onto a sports team. Also literal.) ☐ Mary went out for the soccer team. ☐ Tom went out for baseball. ☐ He didn’t go out last year.

go on a fishing expedition to attempt to discover information. (Also literal.) ☐ We are going to have to go on a fishing expedition to try to find the facts. ☐ One lawyer went on a fishing expedition in court, and the other lawyer objected.

go on and on to (seem to) last or go forever. (Folksy.) ☐ You talk too much, Bob. You just go on and on. ☐ The road to their house is very boring. It goes on and on with nothing interesting to look at.

163
strike. The entire work force went on strike at noon today.

**go out (with someone)** 1. to go out with someone for entertainment. The Smiths went out with the Franklins to a movie. Those guys don’t have much time to go out. 2. to go on a date with someone; to date someone regularly. Is Bob still going out with Sally? No, they’ve stopped going out.

go over to succeed; to be accepted. His idea went over well. How did my joke go over?

go over big with someone to be very much appreciated by someone. Your jokes did not exactly go over big with my parents. We hope that the musical will go over big with the audience.

go overboard to do too much; to be extravagant. (Also literal as on a ship.) Look, Sally, let’s have a nice party, but don’t go overboard. It doesn’t need to be fancy. Okay, you can buy a big comfortable car, but don’t go overboard.

go over like a lead balloon to fail; to go over badly. (Slang. See also go over with a bang.) Your joke went over like a lead balloon. If that play was supposed to be a comedy, it went over like a lead balloon. Her suggestion went over like a lead balloon.

go over someone’s head [for the intellectual content of something] to be too difficult for someone to understand. All that talk about computers went over my head. I hope my lecture didn’t go over the students’ heads.

go over something to review or explain something. (Also literal.) The teacher went over the lesson. Will you please go over this form? I don’t understand it.

go over something with a fine-tooth comb and search something with a fine-tooth comb to search through something very carefully. I can’t find my calculus book. I went over the whole place with a fine-tooth comb. I searched this place with a fine-tooth comb and didn’t find my ring.

go over with a bang to succeed spectacularly. (Informal. Compare this with go over like a lead balloon.) The play was a success. It really went over with a bang. That’s a great joke. It went over with a bang.

go places to have a good future. (Informal.) Sally shows great promise as a scholar. She’s really going to go places. Tom is as good as we thought. He’s certainly going places now.

**Go play in the traffic!** Go to Take a long walk off a short pier.

go right through someone [for food] to pass through and out of the body very rapidly. (Informal. Use with caution.) Those little apples go right through me, but I love them. I can’t eat onions. They go right through me.

go scot-free and get off scot-free to go unpunished; to be acquitted of a crime. (This scot is an old word meaning “tax” or “tax burden.”) The thief went scot-free. Jane cheated on the test and got caught, but she got off scot-free.

go sky-high to go very high, as with a price or a measurement. (Informal.) Prices go sky-high whenever there is inflation. Oh, it’s so hot. The temperature went sky-high about noon.

go so far as to say something to put something into words; to risk saying something. I think that Bob is dishonest, but I wouldn’t go so far as to say he’s a thief. Red meat may be harmful, but I can’t go so far as to say it causes cancer.

go someone one better and do someone one better to do something superior to what someone else has done; to top someone. That was a great joke, but I can go you one better. Your last song was beautifully sung, but Mary can do you one better.

go (somewhere) by shank’s mare to travel by foot; to go somewhere on foot. The car wouldn’t start so I had to go to work by shank’s mare. We enjoy walking and go by shank’s mare whenever we can.

go stag to go to an event (which is meant for couples) without a member of the op-
posite sex. (Informal. Originally referred only to males.) □ Is Tom going to take you, or are you going stag? □ Bob didn’t want to go stag, so he took his sister to the party.

**go steady (with someone)** to date someone on a regular basis. □ Mary is going steady with John. □ Bill went steady for two years before he got married.

**go stir-crazy** to become anxious because one is confined. (Slang. *Stir* is an old criminal word for “prison.”) □ If I stay around this house much longer, I’m going to go stir-crazy. □ John left school. He said he was going stir-crazy.

**go straight** to begin to obey the law; to become law-abiding. (Also literal. Slang. Primarily criminal slang.) □ When John got out of prison, he decided to go straight. □ I promised the teacher that I would go straight and that I would never cheat again.

**go the distance** to do the whole amount; to play the entire game; to run the whole race. (Informal. Originally sports use.) □ That horse runs fast. I hope it can go the distance. □ This is going to be a long, hard project. I hope I can go the distance.

**go the extra mile** to try harder to please someone or to get the task done correctly; to do more than one is required to do to reach a goal. □ I like doing business with that company. They always go the extra mile. □ My teacher goes the extra mile to help us.

**go the limit** to do as much as possible. (Compare this with **go whole hog**.) □ What do I want on my hamburger? Go the limit! □ Don’t hold anything back. Go the limit.

**go through** to be approved; to succeed in getting through the approval process. (See also **go through something**.) □ I sent the board of directors a proposal. I hope it goes through. □ We all hope that the new law goes through.

**go through channels** to proceed by consulting the proper persons or offices. (See also **work through channels**.) □ If you want an answer to your questions, you’ll have to go through channels. □ If you know the answers, why do I have to go through channels?

**go through something** 1. to examine something. □ Give me a day or two to go through this contract, and then I’ll call you with advice. □ Don’t go through it too fast. Read it carefully, or you might miss something. 2. to experience something; to endure something unpleasant; to get through something. □ It was a terrible thing. I don’t know how I went through it. □ It’ll take four years to go through college.

**go through the changes** to experience a rough period in one’s life. (Slang.) □ Sally’s pretty upset. She’s really going through the changes. □ Most teenagers spend their time going through the changes.

**go through the motions** to make a feeble effort to do something; to do something insincerely. □ Jane isn’t doing her best. She’s just going through the motions. □ Bill was supposed to be raking the yard, but he was just going through the motions.

**go through the roof** to go very high; to reach a very high degree (of something). (Informal.) □ It’s so hot! The temperature is going through the roof. □ Mr. Brown got so angry he almost went through the roof.

**go through with something** to decide to do something; to finish something. □ We decided to go through with the new highway. □ I can’t do it. I just can’t go through with it.

**go to any length** to do whatever is necessary. □ I’ll go to any length to secure this contract. □ I want to get a college degree, but I won’t go to any length to get one.

**go to bat for someone** to support or help someone. (Informal. From baseball. See **pinch-hit (for someone)**.) □ I tried to go to bat for Bill, but he said he didn’t want any help. □ I heard them gossiping about Sally, so I went to bat for her.

**go to bed** to go to where one’s bed is, get into it, and go to sleep. □ It’s time for me to go to bed. □ I want to go to bed, but there is too much work to do.
go to bed (with someone) Go to go all the way (with someone).

go to bed with the chickens to go to bed at sundown; to go to bed very early (when the chickens do). □ Of course I get enough sleep. I go to bed with the chickens. □ Mr. Brown goes to bed with the chickens and gets up with them, too.

/go to Davy Jones’s locker to go to the bottom of the sea. (Thought of as a nautical expression.) □ My camera fell overboard and went to Davy Jones’s locker. □ My uncle was a sailor. He went to Davy Jones’s locker during a terrible storm.

go together 1. [for two things] to look, sound, or taste good together. □ Do you think that this pink one and this purple one go together? □ Milk and grapefruit don’t go together. 2. [for two people] to date each other regularly. □ Bob and Ann have been going together for months. □ Tom and Jane want to go together, but they live too far apart.

go to (hell) and go to (the devil) to become ruined; to go away and stop bothering (someone). (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ This old house is just going to hell. It’s falling apart everywhere. □ Leave me alone! Go to the devil! □ Oh, go to, yourself!

go to hell in a handbasket to become totally worthless; to go to (hell). (Informal. Use caution with hell. Not used as a command.) □ The whole country is going to hell in a handbasket. □ Look at my lawn—full of weeds. It’s going to hell in a handbasket.

go too far to do more than is acceptable. (Also literal.) □ I didn’t mind at first, but now you’ve gone too far. □ If you go too far, I’ll slap you.

go to pieces 1. to break into pieces; to fall apart. □ My old winter coat is going to pieces. □ I don’t want to see a nice vase like that go to pieces. 2. to break out in tears; to break down mentally. □ On hearing of the death, we just went to pieces. □ I couldn’t talk about it any longer. I went to pieces.

/go to pot and go to the dogs to go to ruin; to deteriorate. (Informal.) □ My whole life seems to be going to pot. □ My lawn is going to pot. I had better weed it. □ The government is going to the dogs.

go to rack and ruin and go to wrack and ruin to go to ruin. (The words rack and wrack mean “wreckage” and are found only in this expression.) □ That lovely old house on the corner is going to go to rack and ruin. □ My lawn is going to wrack and ruin.

go to seed Go to run to seed.

go to someone’s head to make someone conceited; to make someone overly proud. □ You did a fine job, but don’t let it go to your head. □ He let his success go to his head, and soon he became a complete failure.

go to the bathroom 1. to go into a rest room, bathroom, or toilet. □ BILL: Where is Bob? JANE: He went to the bathroom. □ John went to the bathroom to brush his teeth. 2. to eliminate bodily wastes through defecation and urination. □ Mommy! The dog went to the bathroom on the carpet! □ Billy’s in there going to the bathroom. Don’t disturb him.

/go to seed Go to run to seed.

go to the dogs Go to go to pot.

go to the expense (of doing something) to pay the (large) cost of doing something. □ I hate to have to go to the expense of painting the house. □ It needs to be done, so you’ll have to go to the expense.

go to the lavatory to go somewhere and use a toilet. □ Bob requested to leave the room to go to the lavatory. □ Please stop the car. I have to go to the lavatory.

go to the limit to do as much as is possible to do. (Compare this with go the limit.) □ Okay, we can’t afford it, but we’ll go to the limit. □ How far shall I go? Shall I go to the limit?

go to the toilet to use a toilet for defecation or urination. □ Jimmy washed his hands after he went to the toilet. □ Excuse me, I have to go to the toilet.
go to the trouble (of doing something) and go to the trouble (to do something) to endure the bother of doing something. □ I really don’t want to go to the trouble to cook. □ Should I go to the trouble of cooking something for her to eat? □ Don’t go to the trouble. She can eat a sandwich.

go to the trouble (to do something) Go to go to the trouble (of doing something).

go to the wall to be defeated; to fail in business. (Informal.) □ We really went to the wall on that deal. □ The company went to the wall because of that contract. Now it’s broke.

go to town to work hard or fast. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Look at all those ants working. They are really going to town. □ Come on, you guys. Let’s go to town. We have to finish this job before noon.

go to waste to be wasted; to be unused (and therefore thrown away). □ Eat your potatoes! Don’t let them go to waste. □ We shouldn’t let all those nice flowers go to waste. Let’s pick some.

go to wrack and ruin Go to go to rack and ruin.

go under to fail. □ The company was weak from the start, and it finally went under. □ Tom had a lot of trouble in school, and finally he went under.

go under the knife to have a surgical operation. (Informal.) □ Mary didn’t want to go under the knife, but the doctor insisted. □ If I go under the knife, I want to be completely asleep.

go up in flames and go up in smoke to burn up. □ The whole museum went up in flames. □ My paintings—my whole life’s work—went up in flames. □ What a shame for all that to go up in smoke.

go up in smoke Go to go up in flames.

go whole hog to do everything possible; to be extravagant. (Informal. Compare this with go the limit.) □ Let’s go whole hog. Order steak and lobster. □ Show some restraint. Don’t go whole hog all the time.

go window-shopping to go about looking at goods in store windows without actually buying anything. □ The clerks usually go window-shopping in their lunch hour, looking for things to buy when they get paid. □ Joan said she was just going window-shopping, but she bought a new coat.

go without (something) to manage to get along without something. (Compare this with do without (someone or something).) □ I went without food for three days. □ Some people have to go without a lot longer than that.

go with something 1. to go well with something. □ Milk doesn’t go with grapefruit. □ Pink doesn’t go with orange. 2. to choose something (over something else). (Informal.) □ I think I’ll go with the yellow one. □ We decided to go with the oak table rather than the walnut one.

go with the flow [for someone] to proceed easily and cooperatively in the same manner that other people or processes are moving. (Informal.) □ John is very easy to get along with. He just goes with the flow. □ I try to cooperate. I go with the flow where possible.

go wrong to fail; [for something bad] to happen. □ The project failed. I don’t know what went wrong. □ I’m afraid that everything will go wrong.

goes to show you [something] serves to prove a point to you. □ It just goes to show you that too much sugar is bad for you. □ Of course you shouldn’t have married her. It goes to show you that your parents are always right.

goes without saying [something] is so obvious that it need not be said. □ It goes without saying that you are to wear formal clothing to dinner each evening. □ Of course. That goes without saying.

goes without saying [something] is so obvious that it need not be said. □ It goes without saying that you are to wear formal clothing to dinner each evening. □ Of course. That goes without saying.

the going the condition of a path of travel or progress. □ The going was rough through the mountains. □ I decided to sell my stock while the going was still good.

the going rate the current rate. □ The going interest rate for your account is 10 percent. □ Our babysitter charges us the going rate.
a gold mine of information someone or something that is full of information. □ Grandfather is a gold mine of information about World War I. □ The new encyclopedia is a positive gold mine of useful information.

gone but not forgotten gone or dead but still remembered. □ The good days we used to have together are gone, but not forgotten. □ Uncle Harry is gone but not forgotten. The stain where he spilled the wine is still visible in the parlor carpet.

gone goose someone or something that has departed or run away. □ Sure, the burglar is a gone goose by now. □ The child was a gone goose, and we did not know where to look for him.

gone on died. (Euphemistic.) □ My husband, Tom—he’s gone on, you know—was a great one for golf. □ Let us remember those who have gone on before.

gone to meet one’s Maker died. (Euphemistic.) □ Poor old Bob has gone to meet his Maker. □ After a long illness, Reggie went to meet his Maker.

gone with the wind gone; mysteriously gone. (A phrase made famous by the Margaret Mitchell novel and film Gone with the Wind. The phrase is used to make gone have a stronger force.) □ Everything we worked for was gone with the wind. □ Jean was nowhere to be found. She was gone with the wind.

a goner dead or finished; as good as dead or nearly dead. (Informal. Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ The boy brought the sick fish back to the pet store to get his money back. “This one is a goner,” he said. □ John thought he was a goner when his parachute didn’t open.

good enough for someone or something adequate for someone or something. □ This seat is good enough for me. I don’t want to move. □ I’m happy. It’s good enough for me. □ That table is good enough for my office.

good-for-nothing 1. worthless. □ Here comes that good-for-nothing boy now. □ Where is that good-for-nothing pen of mine? 2. a worthless person. □ Tell that good-for-nothing to go home at once. □ Bob can’t get a job. He’s such a good-for-nothing.

the good old days back in an earlier time, which everyone remembers as a better time, even if it really wasn’t. □ Back in the good old days, during WWII, they used real cactus needles in record players. □ The good old days didn’t start until they had indoor bathrooms.

good riddance (to bad rubbish) [it is] good to be rid (of worthless persons or things). □ She slammed the door behind me and said, “Good riddance to bad rubbish!” □ “Good riddance to you, madam,” thought I.

good to go all ready to go; all checked and pronounced ready to go. □ I’ve checked everything and we are good to go. □ Everything’s good to go and we will start immediately.

good off to waste time. (Informal or slang.) □ John is always goofing off. □ Quit goofing off and get to work!

the gospel truth [of truth] undeniable. □ The witness swore he was telling the gospel truth. □ I told my parents the gospel truth about how the vase broke.

grab a bite (to eat) to get something to eat; to get food that can be eaten quickly. (Not usually done by grabbing.) □ I need a few minutes to grab a bite to eat. □ Bob often tries to grab a bite between meetings.

good as done Go to (as) good as done.

good as gold Go to (as) good as gold.
graced with something made elegant by means of some ornament or decoration. The altar was graced with lovely white flowers. The end of the beautiful day was graced with a beautiful sunset.

graceful as a swan Go to (as) graceful as a swan.

a grain of truth even the smallest amount of truth. The attorney was unable to find a grain of truth in the defendant's testimony. If there were a grain of truth to your statement, I would trust you.

grasp at straws to depend on something that is useless; to make a futile attempt at something. John couldn't answer the teacher’s question. He was just grasping at straws. There I was, grasping at straws, with no one to help me.

grate on someone's nerves to annoy someone; to bother someone. My obnoxious brother is grating on my nerves. Your whining really grates on me.

gray area an area of a subject or question that is difficult to put into a particular category because it is not clearly defined and may have connections or associations with more than one category. The responsibility for social studies in the college is a gray area. Several departments are involved. Publicity is a gray area in that firm. It is shared between the marketing and design divisions.

gray matter intelligence; brains; power of thought. Use your gray matter and think what will happen if the committee resigns. Surely they'll come up with an acceptable solution if they use a bit of gray matter.

grease someone's palm and oil someone's palm to bribe someone. If you want to get something done around here, you have to grease someone's palm. I'd never oil a police officer's palm. That's illegal.

groan under the burden of something to suffer under the burden or domination of someone or something. The servant groaned under the burden of his new responsibilities.
gross someone out to revolt someone; to make someone sick. (Slang.)  
□ Oh, look at his face. Doesn’t it gross you out?  
□ That teacher is such a creep. He grosses out the whole class.

ground someone to take away someone’s privileges. (Informal. Usually said of a teenager.)  
□ My father said that if I didn’t get at least C’s, he’d ground me.  
□ Guess what! He grounded me!

grounded in fact based on facts.  
□ This movie is grounded in fact.  
□ The stories in this book are all grounded in actual fact.

grounds for something a basis or cause for legal action, such as a lawsuit.  
□ Your negligence is grounds for a lawsuit.  
□ Is infidelity grounds for divorce in this state?

grow on someone [for someone or something] to become commonplace and comfortable to a person. (The someone is usually one, someone, a person, etc., not a specific person.)  
□ That music is strange, but it grows on you.  
□ I didn’t think I could ever get used to this town, but after a while it grows on one.

grow out of something to abandon something as one matures. (Also literal.)  
□ I used to have a lot of allergies, but I grew out of them.  
□ She grew out of the habit of biting her nails.

grow to do something to gradually begin to do certain things, using verbs such as feel, know, like, need, respect, sense, suspect, think, want, wonder, etc.  
□ As I grew to know Bob, I began to like him.

gut feeling and gut reaction; gut response a personal, intuitive feeling or response.  
□ I have a gut feeling that something bad is going to happen.  
□ My gut reaction is that we should hire Susan for the job.

gulp for air to eagerly or desperately try to get air or a breath.  
□ Tom gulped for air after trying to hold his breath for three minutes.  
□ Mary came up out of the water, gulping for air.

gum something up and gum up the works to make something inoperable; to ruin someone’s plans. (Informal.)  
□ Please, Bill, be careful and don’t gum up the works.  
□ Tom sure gummed it up.  
□ Tom sure gummed up the whole plan.

gun for someone to be looking for someone, presumably to harm them. (Refers to a sheriff or outlaw seeking a person with the intention of shooting him. Originally from western and gangster movies.)  
□ The coach is gunning for you. I think he’s going to bawl you out.  
□ I’ve heard that the sheriff is gunning for me, so I’m getting out of town.

gut reaction Go to gut feeling.

gut response Go to gut feeling.

gyp someone out of something to deceive someone in order to get something of value.  
□ The salesclerk gypped me out of a dollar.  
□ The taxi driver tried to gyp me out of a fortune by driving all over town.
**hack** something to endure something; to deal with something. (Slang. The something is usually it.) ☐ I don’t know if I can hack it. ☐ John works very hard, but he can’t seem to hack it.

**had best** do something ought to do something. (Informal. Almost the same as the following entry.) ☐ You had best get that fixed right away. ☐ You had best be at school on time every day.

**had better** do something ought to do something (or face the consequences). (Almost the same as the previous entry.) ☐ I had better get home for dinner, or I’ll get yelled at. ☐ You had better do your homework right now.

**had (just) as soon do something and would (just) as soon do something** would prefer to do something else; would be content to do something. (The would or had is usually ‘d. Also with just, as in the examples below.) ☐ They want me to go into town. I’d as soon stay home. ☐ If you’re cooking stew tonight, we’d as soon eat somewhere else. ☐ I would just as soon stay home as see a bad movie. ☐ If that’s what we’re having for dinner, I’d just as soon starve.

**had (had) known it was coming** Go to knew it was coming.

**had rather do something and had sooner do something** would prefer to do something. (The had is usually expressed in a contraction, ‘d.) ☐ I’d rather go to town than sit here all evening. ☐ They’d rather not. ☐ I’d sooner not make the trip.

**had sooner do something** Go to had rather do something.

**hail-fellow-well-met** friendly to everyone; falsely friendly to everyone. (Usually said of males. See also get the glad hand.) ☐ Yes, he’s friendly, sort of hail-fellow-well-met. ☐ He’s not a very sincere person. Hail-fellow-well-met—you know the type. ☐ What a pain he is. Good old Mr. Hail-fellow-well-met. What a phony!

**hail from somewhere** [for someone] to come originally from somewhere. ☐ I’m from Kansas. Where do you hail from? ☐ I hail from the Southwest.

**the hair of the dog that bit one** a drink of liquor taken when one has a hangover; a drink of liquor taken when one is recovering from drinking too much liquor. (Informal.) ☐ Oh, I’m miserable. I need some of the hair of the dog that bit me. ☐ That’s some hangover you’ve got there, Bob. Here, drink this. It’s some of the hair of the dog that bit you.

**hale and hearty** well and healthy. ☐ Doesn’t Ann look hale and hearty? ☐ I don’t feel hale and hearty. I’m really tired.

**Half a loaf is better than none.** Having part of something is better than having nothing. (Proverb.) ☐ When my raise was smaller than I wanted, Sally said, “Half a loaf is better than none.” ☐ People who keep saying “Half a loaf is better than none” usually have as much as they need.

**half-and-half** 1. a liquid that is half milk and half cream. ☐ Harry would always pour half-and-half on his breakfast cereal in spite of what his doctor told him. ☐ There is less fat in half-and-half than there is in cream. 2. a substance composed half of one thing and half of another. ☐ This coffee is half-and-half, so there isn’t quite as much caffeine as in regular coffee. ☐ I
can’t decide between a chocolate sundae and a pineapple sundae, so make mine half-and-half.

halfhearted (about someone or something) unenthusiastic about someone or something. □ Ann was halfhearted about the choice of Sally for president. □ She didn’t look halfhearted to me. She looked angry.

ham something up to make a performance seem silly by showing off or exaggerating one’s part. (Informal. A show-off actor is known as a ham.) □ Come on, Bob. Don’t ham it up! □ The play was going fine until Bob got out there and hammed up his part.

hammer away (at someone or something) to keep trying to accomplish something with someone or something. (Refers to repeated pounding with a hammer.) □ John, you’ve got to keep hammering away at your geometry. □ They hammered away at the prisoner until he confessed.

hammer something home to try extremely hard to make someone understand or realize something. (Said of two things where the presence of one implies the other.) □ Cookies and milk seem to go hand in hand. □ Teenagers and back talk go hand in hand.

Ham it over. Give it to me. (Informal.) □ It’s mine. Hand it over! □ Come on. Give me the box of jewels. Hand it over!

hand it to someone to give credit to someone. (Informal. Often with have to or must.) □ I’ll hand it to you. You did a fine job. □ We must hand it to Sally. She helped us a lot.

hand-me-down something, such as an article of used clothing, that has been handed down from someone. (See also hand something down (to someone).) □ Why do I always have to wear my brother’s hand-me-downs? I want some new clothes. □ This is a nice shirt. It doesn’t look like a hand-me-down at all.

hand over fist [for money and merchandise to be exchanged] very rapidly. □ What a busy day. We took in money hand over fist. □ They were buying things hand over fist.

hand over hand [moving] one hand after the other (again and again). □ Sally pulled in the rope hand over hand. □ The man climbed the rope hand over hand.

hand something down (to someone) 1. to give something to a younger person. (Either at death or during life. See also hand-me-down.) □ John handed his old shirts down to his younger brother. □ I hope my uncle will hand down his golf clubs to me when he dies. 2. to announce or deliver a (legal) verdict or indictment. □ The grand jury handed down seven indictments last week. □ The jury handed down a guilty verdict.

handle someone with kid gloves to be very careful with a touchy person. □ Bill has become so sensitive. You really have to handle him with kid gloves. □ You don’t have to handle me with kid gloves. I can take it.

hands down without a doubt. (Usually regarding a choice or a winner.) □ Jean was our choice for the new manager hands down. □ Todd won the race hands down.
Sharon was the favorite librarian of all the people there hands down.

Hands off! Do not touch [someone or something]! Careful! Don’t touch that wire. Hands off! The sign says, “Hands off!” and you had better do what it says.

Hands up! And Stick ’em up! Put your hands in the air! (Slang. Said by robbers and police officers. Hands that are in the air cannot reach or draw a weapon.)

All right, you, hands up! Stick ’em up! I got you covered.

Hang a left to turn to the left. (Slang. See also the following entry.)

At the next corner, hang a right.

Hang up at that light.

Go three blocks and hang a left.

Hang a right to turn to the right. (Slang.)

At the next corner, hang a right. Hang a right at the stop sign.

Hang around (with someone) and go around with someone to spend a lot of time with someone; to waste away time with someone. (See also run around with someone.)

John hangs around with Bill a lot. They’ve been going around with the Smiths. I’ve asked them all to stop hanging around.

Hang back to stay behind (the others); to hold back (from the others).

Walk with the group, Bob. Don’t hang back. You’ll get left behind.

Three of the marchers hung back and talked to each other.

Hang by a hair and hang by a thread to be in an uncertain position; to depend on something very insubstantial; to hang in the balance. (Informal.)

Your whole argument is hanging by a thread. John isn’t failing geometry, but his passing grade is just hanging by a hair.

Hang on (to someone or something) and hold on (to someone or something) to remember someone or something for a long time; to be affected very much by someone or something in the past. (Also literal meaning grasping or holding someone or something.)

That’s a nice thought, Bob. Hang on to it. You’ve been holding on to those bad memories for too long. It’s time to let them go. Yes, I can’t keep hanging on.

Hang on (to someone or something) and hold on (to someone or something) to remember someone or something for a long time; to be affected very much by someone or something in the past. (Also literal meaning grasping or holding someone or something.)

That’s a nice thought, Bob. Hang on to it. You’ve been holding on to those bad memories for too long. It’s time to let them go. Yes, I can’t keep hanging on.

Hang out (somewhere) to spend time somewhere; to waste time somewhere.

I wish you guys wouldn’t hang out around the bowling alley. Why do you have to hang out near our house?

Hang out (with someone) to waste time in the company of someone.

I hope Bob isn’t hanging out with the wrong people. He needs to spend more time studying and less time hanging out.

Hang someone in effigy to hang a dummy or some other figure of a hated person. (See also burn someone in effigy.)
hanged the dictator in effigy. □ The angry mob hanged the president in effigy.

**hang tough** to be firm in one's position; to stick to one's position. (Slang. Compare this with hang in there.) □ I know that your parents don't want you to go out tonight, but hang tough. They may change their minds. □ Hang tough, Mary. You'll get your way!

**hang up** to replace the telephone receiver; to terminate a telephone call. □ If you have called a wrong number, you should apologize before you hang up. □ When you hear the busy signal, you're supposed to hang up.

**happen (up)on** someone or something to meet someone, or find something unexpectedly. □ I happened on this nice little restaurant on Elm Street yesterday. □ Mr. Simpson and I happened on one another in the bank last week.

**happy as a clam** Go to (as) happy as a clam.

**happy as a lark** Go to (as) happy as a lark.

**happy as can be** Go to (as) happy as can be.

**a harbinger of things to come** and a portent of things to come; a sign of things to come; a taste of things to come a sample of the events that are to occur in the future. □ The first cuts in our budget are a harbinger of things to come. □ Today's visit from the auditors is a portent of things to come.

**hard-and-fast** rigid or strict, especially when applied to rules, laws, or regulations. □ The rule isn't hard-and-fast, but we expect you to obey it anyway. □ The company has a hard-and-fast rule about the use of radios, even in private offices.

**hard as a rock** Go to (as) hard as a rock.

**hard as nails** Go to (as) hard as nails.

**hard as stone** Go to (as) hard as a rock.

**a hard nut to crack** and a tough nut to crack difficult person or thing to deal with. (Informal.) □ This problem is getting me down. It's a hard nut to crack. □ Tom sure is a hard nut to crack. I can't figure him out. □ He sure is a tough nut to crack.

**hard of hearing** [of someone] unable to hear well; partially deaf. □ Please speak loudly. I am hard of hearing. □ Tom is hard of hearing, but is not totally deaf.

**hard on someone's heels** following someone very closely; following very closely to someone's heels. (Informal.) □ I ran as fast as I could, but the dog was still hard on my heels. □ Here comes Sally, and John is hard on her heels.

**hard-pressed (to do something)** Go to hard put (to do something).

**hard put (to do something) and hard-pressed (to do something)** able to do something only with great difficulty. □ I'm hard put to come up with enough money to pay the rent. □ I get hard put like that about once a month.

**hard up (for something)** greatly in need of something. (Informal.) □ Ann was hard up for cash to pay the bills. □ I was so hard up, I couldn't afford to buy food.

**hardly have time to breathe** and scarcely have time to breathe to be very busy. □ This was such a busy day. I hardly had time to breathe. □ They made him work so hard that he hardly had time to breathe.

**hardly have time to think** so busy that one can hardly think properly; very busy. □ I've been so busy that I hardly have time to think. □ I hardly have time to think in the job that I do. We are just too busy.

**hark(en) back to** something 1. to have originated as something; to have started out as something. (Harken is an older word meaning “pay heed to.”) □ The word ice-box harks back to refrigerators that were cooled by ice. □ Our modern breakfast cereals hark back to the porridge and gruel of our ancestors. 2. to remind one of something. □ Seeing a horse and buggy in the park harks back to the time when horses drew milk wagons. □ Sally says it harkens back to the time when everything was delivered by a horse-drawn wagon.
harp on something to keep talking or complaining about something; to refer to something again and again. □ Mary’s always harping on being poor, but she has more than enough money. □ Jack has been harping on high taxes for years.

hash something over to discuss something in great detail. (Informal.) □ Okay, we can hash it over this afternoon. □ Why don’t you come to my office so we can hash over this contract?

Haste makes waste. Time gained in doing something rapidly and carelessly will be lost when one has to do the thing over again correctly. (Proverb.) □ Now, take your time. Haste makes waste. □ Haste makes waste, so be careful as you work.

hat in hand Go to (with) hat in hand.

hate someone’s guts to hate someone very much. (Informal and rude.) □ Oh, Bob is terrible. I hate his guts! □ You may hate my guts for saying so, but I think you’re getting gray hair.

haul someone in to arrest someone; [for a police officer] to take someone to the police station. (Slang.) □ The cop hauled the crook in. □ They hauled in the suspects. □ The traffic officer said, “Do you want me to haul you in?”

haul someone over the coals Go to rake someone over the coals.

haul up (somewhere) and pull up (somewhere) to stop somewhere; to come to rest somewhere. □ The car hauled up in front of the house. □ My hat blew away just as the bus pulled up. □ The attackers hauled up at the city gates.

have a bad effect (on someone or something) to be bad for someone or something. □ Aspirin has a bad effect on me. □ Cold weather has a bad effect on roses.

have a ball have a really great time. (Slang. This ball is a formal, social dancing party.) □ The picnic was fantastic. We had a ball! □ Hey, Mary! Have a ball at the party tonight!

have a bee in one’s bonnet to have an idea or a thought remain in one’s mind; to have an obsession. □ I have a bee in my bonnet that you’d be a good manager. □ I had a bee in my bonnet about swimming. I couldn’t stop wanting to go swimming.

have a big mouth to be a gossiper; to be a person who tells secrets. (Informal.) □ Mary has a big mouth. She told Bob what I was getting him for his birthday. □ You shouldn’t say things like that about people all the time. Everyone will say you have a big mouth.

have a blowout 1. [for one’s car tire] to burst. □ I had a blowout on the way here. I nearly lost control of the car. □ If you have a blowout in one tire, you should check the other tires. 2. to have a big, wild party; to enjoy oneself at a big party. □ Mary and Bill had quite a blowout at their house Friday night. □ Fred and Tom had quite a blowout last night.

have a bone to pick (with someone) to have a disagreement to discuss with someone; to have something to argue about with someone. (See also bone of contention.) □ Hey, Bill. I’ve got a bone to pick with you. Where is the money you owe me? □ I had a bone to pick with her, but she was so sweet that I forgot about it. □ You always have a bone to pick.

have a brush with something to have a brief contact with something; to have a brief experience with something. (Especially with the law. Sometimes a close brush. Compare this with have a scrape (with someone or something).) □ Ann had a close brush with the law. She was nearly arrested for speeding. □ When I was younger, I had a brush with scarlet fever, but I got over it.

have a case (against someone) to have much evidence that can be used against someone. (See also build a case against someone.) □ Do the police have a case against John? □ No, they don’t have a case.

have a change of heart to change one’s attitude or decision, usually from a negative to a positive position. □ I had a change of heart at the last minute and gave the old lady some money. □ Since I talked to you last, I have had a change of heart. I now approve of your marrying Sam.
have a chip on one’s shoulder to be tempting someone else to an argument or a fight; to seem willing to instigate conflict. □ Who are you mad at? You always seem to have a chip on your shoulder. □ John has had a chip on his shoulder ever since he got his speeding ticket.

have a clean conscience (about someone or something) Go to have a clear conscience (about someone or something).

have a clear conscience (about someone or something) and have a clean conscience (about someone or something) to be free of guilt about someone or something. □ I’m not sorry that John got the blame. I have a clean conscience about the whole affair. □ I have a clear conscience about John and his problems. □ I didn’t do it. I have a clean conscience. □ She can’t sleep at night because she doesn’t have a clear conscience.

have a close call Go to have a close shave.

have a close shave and have a close call to have a narrow escape from something dangerous. (See also have a brush with something.) □ What a close shave I had! I nearly fell off the roof when I was working there. □ I almost got struck by a speeding car. It was a close shave.

have a clue (about something) to know anything about something; to have even a hint about something. (Usually negative.) □ I don’t have a clue about where to start looking for Jim. □ Why do you think I have a clue about Tom’s disappearance?

have a conniption (fit) to get angry or hysterical. (Folksy. See also have a fit.) □ I got so mad I thought I was going to have a conniption. □ My father had a conniption fit when I got home this morning.

have a foot in both camps to have an interest in or to support each of two opposing groups of people. □ The shop steward had been promised a promotion and so had a foot in both camps during the strike—workers and management. □ Mr. Smith has a foot in both camps in the parent-teacher dispute. He teaches math, but he has a son at the school.

have a foot in both camps to have a role in something; to be involved in something. □ Tess wants to have a finger in the pie. She doesn’t think we can do it by ourselves. □ Sally always wants to have a finger in the pie.

have a feeling (that) and have a feeling about something to have a premonition that [something might happen]; to have an intuition about something. □ I had a feeling that you might be dropping by this afternoon. □ I didn’t have any facts to support it. I just had a feeling.

have a field day to experience freedom from one’s usual work schedule; to have a wild time. (Refers to a day when children are released from classes to take part in sports and athletic contests.) □ The boss was gone and we had a field day today. No one got anything done. □ The air was fresh and clear, and everyone had a field day in the park during the lunch hour.

have a finger in the pie and have one’s finger in the pie to have a role in something; to be involved in something. □ John had a fit when he found his car had been damaged.

have a fit to be very angry. (Informal.) □ The teacher had a fit when the dog ran through the classroom. □ I had a fit when I found my car had been damaged.

have a foot in both camps to have an interest in or to support each of two opposing groups of people. □ The shop steward had been promised a promotion and so had a foot in both camps during the strike—workers and management. □ Mr. Smith has a foot in both camps in the parent-teacher dispute. He teaches math, but he has a son at the school.

have a foot in both camps to have a role in something; to be involved in something. □ Tess wants to have a finger in the pie. She doesn’t think we can do it by ourselves. □ Sally always wants to have a finger in the pie.

have a feeling (that) and have a feeling about something to have a premonition that [something might happen]; to have an intuition about something. □ I had a feeling that you might be dropping by this afternoon. □ I didn’t have any facts to support it. I just had a feeling.

have a field day to experience freedom from one’s usual work schedule; to have a wild time. (Refers to a day when children are released from classes to take part in sports and athletic contests.) □ The boss was gone and we had a field day today. No one got anything done. □ The air was fresh and clear, and everyone had a field day in the park during the lunch hour.

have a finger in the pie and have one’s finger in the pie to have a role in something; to be involved in something. □ Tess wants to have a finger in the pie. She doesn’t think we can do it by ourselves. □ Sally always wants to have a finger in the pie.

have a fit to be very angry. (Informal.) □ The teacher had a fit when the dog ran through the classroom. □ I had a fit when I found my car had been damaged.

have a foot in both camps to have an interest in or to support each of two opposing groups of people. □ The shop steward had been promised a promotion and so had a foot in both camps during the strike—workers and management. □ Mr. Smith has a foot in both camps in the parent-teacher dispute. He teaches math, but he has a son at the school.

have a foot in both camps to have a role in something; to be involved in something. □ Tess wants to have a finger in the pie. She doesn’t think we can do it by ourselves. □ Sally always wants to have a finger in the pie.

have a feeling (that) and have a feeling about something to have a premonition that [something might happen]; to have an intuition about something. □ I had a feeling that you might be dropping by this afternoon. □ I didn’t have any facts to support it. I just had a feeling.

have a field day to experience freedom from one’s usual work schedule; to have a wild time. (Refers to a day when children are released from classes to take part in sports and athletic contests.) □ The boss was gone and we had a field day today. No one got anything done. □ The air was fresh and clear, and everyone had a field day in the park during the lunch hour.

have a finger in the pie and have one’s finger in the pie to have a role in something; to be involved in something. □ Tess wants to have a finger in the pie. She doesn’t think we can do it by ourselves. □ Sally always wants to have a finger in the pie.

have a fit to be very angry. (Informal.) □ The teacher had a fit when the dog ran through the classroom. □ I had a fit when I found my car had been damaged.
fighter has a glass jaw, he’s finished as a boxer.

**have a go** (at something) to make a try at something. (See also **take a try** at something.) □ I’ve never fished before, but I’d like to have a go at it. □ Great, have a go right now. Take my fishing pole and give it a try.

**have a good command of** something to know something well. □ Bill has a good command of French. □ Jane has a good command of economic theory.

**have a good head on** one’s shoulders to have common sense; to be sensible and intelligent. □ Mary doesn’t do well in school, but she’s got a good head on her shoulders. □ John has a good head on his shoulders and can be depended on to give good advice.

**have a (good) mind** to do something to be tempted to do something; to be on the verge of doing something that one has thought about. □ I have a good mind to tell her just exactly what I think of her. □ She had a mind to leave the room right then and there.

**have a good thing going** to have something arranged for one’s benefit. (Informal.) □ Sally paints pictures and sells them at art fairs. She has a good thing going, and she makes good money. □ John inherited a fortune and doesn’t have to work for a living anymore. He’s got a good thing going.

**have a green thumb** to have the ability to grow plants well. □ Just look at Mr. Simpson’s garden. He has a green thumb. □ My mother has a green thumb when it comes to houseplants.

**have a grudge** (against someone) Go to **bear a grudge** (against someone).

**have a hand in** something to play a part in (doing) something. □ I had a hand in the picnic plans. □ I want to have a hand in any revision of the script.

**have a handle on** something and **get a handle on** something to have or get control of something; to have or get an understanding of something. □ Get a handle on your temper and calm down. □ The police chief had a handle on the potential riot situation.

**have a hard time** to experience unnecessary difficulties. □ I get a hard time every time I come to this store. □ I never have a hard time at the store across the street.

**have a head for** something have the mental capacity for something. □ Jane has a good head for directions and never gets lost. □ Bill doesn’t have a head for figures and should never become an accountant.

**have a heart** to be compassionate; to be generous and forgiving. □ Oh, have a heart! Give me some help! □ If Ann had a heart, she’d have made us feel more welcome.

**have a heart of gold** to be generous, sincere, and friendly. □ Mary is such a lovely person. She has a heart of gold. □ You think Tom stole your watch? Impossible! He has a heart of gold.

**have a heart of stone** to be cold and unfriendly. □ Sally has a heart of stone. She never even smiles. □ The villain in the play had a heart of stone. He was an ideal villain.

**have a heart-to-heart (talk)** to have a sincere and intimate talk. □ I had a heart-to-heart talk with my father before I went off to college. □ I have a problem, John. Let’s sit down and have a heart-to-heart.

**have a hold on** someone to have a strong and secure influence on someone. □ The strange religion seemed to have a strong hold on its followers. □ The drug has a hold on the minds of those who use it.

**have a hunch** about something to have an idea about what did, will, or should happen; to have a feeling that something will or should happen. □ I had a hunch that you would be here when I arrived. □ I have a hunch about the way things will happen.

**have a keen interest** in something to have a strong interest in something; to be very
interested in something. □ Tom had always had a keen interest in music, so he started a band. □ The children have a keen interest in having a pet, so I bought them a cat.

**have a look for** someone or something Go to take a look for someone or something.

**have a lot going (for one)** to have many things working to one's benefit. □ Jane is so lucky. She has a lot going for her. □ She has a good job and a nice family. She has a lot going.

**have a lot of promise** to be very promising; to have a good future ahead. □ Sally is quite young, but she has a lot of promise. □ This bush is small, but it has a lot of promise.

**have a lot on one’s mind** to have many things to worry about; to be preoccupied. □ I’m sorry that I’m so grouchy. I have a lot on my mind. □ He forgot to go to his appointment because he had a lot on his mind.

**have a low boiling point** to anger easily. (Informal.) □ Be nice to John. He’s upset and has a low boiling point. □ Mr. Jones sure has a low boiling point. I hardly said anything, and he got angry.

**have a mind like a steel trap** to have a very sharp and agile mind; to have a mind capable of fast, incisive thought. □ Sally can handle the questioning. She has a mind like a steel trap. □ If I had a mind like a steel trap, I wouldn’t have so much trouble concentrating.

**have an accident 1.** to experience something that was not foreseen or intended. □ Traffic is very bad. I almost had an accident. □ Drive carefully. Try to avoid having an accident. 2. to lose control of the bowels or the bladder. (Euphemistic. Usually said of a young child.) □ “Oh, Ann,” cried Mother. “It looks like you’ve had an accident!” □ Mother asked Billy to go to the bathroom before they left so that he wouldn’t have an accident in the car.

**have an ace up one’s sleeve** to have a secret or concealed means of accomplishing something. (Refers to being prepared to cheat in a card game.) □ I think that Liz has an ace up her sleeve and will surprise us with success at the last minute. □ I have done all I can do. I have no idea what to do next. I don’t have an ace up my sleeve, and I can’t work miracles.

**have an ax to grind (with someone)** to have something to complain about. (Informal.) □ Tom, I need to talk to you. I have an ax to grind with you. □ Bill and Bob went into the other room to argue. They had an ax to grind.

**have an ear for** something to have the ability to learn music or languages. □ Bill doesn’t have an ear for music. He can’t carry a tune. □ Mary has a good ear for languages.

**have a near miss** to nearly crash or collide. □ The airplanes—flying much too close—had a near miss. □ I had a near miss while driving over here.

**have an eye for** someone or something to have a taste or an inclination for someone or something. □ Bob has an eye for beauty. □ He has an eye for color. □ Ann has an eye for well-dressed men.

**have an eye on** someone or something and **keep an eye on** someone or something to keep watch on someone or something; to keep track of someone or something. (The an can be replaced by one's.) □ I have my eye on the apple tree. When the apples ripen, I’ll harvest them. □ Please keep an eye on the baby. □ Will you please keep your eye on my house while I’m on vacation?

**have an eye out (for someone or something)** and **keep an eye out (for someone or something)** to watch for the arrival or appearance of someone or something. (The an can be replaced by one's.) □ Please try to have an eye out for the bus. □ Keep an eye out for rain. □ Have your eye out for a raincoat on sale. □ Okay. I’ll keep my eye out.

**have an in (with someone)** to have a way to request a special favor from someone; to have influence with someone. □ Do you have an in with the mayor? I have to
have a run of bad luck

ask him a favor. □ Sorry, I don’t have an in, but I know someone who does.

have an itch for something to have a desire for something. □ I have an itch for a nice cool glass of lemonade. □ Who besides me has an itch for pizza?

have an itching palm Go to have an itchy palm.

have an itch to do something to have a desire to do something. □ I have an itch to see a movie tonight. □ Tom has an itch to go swimming.

have an itchy palm and have an itching palm to be in need of a tip; to tend to ask for tips. (As if placing money in the palm would stop the itching.) □ All the waiters at that restaurant have itchy palms. □ The cabdriver was troubled by an itching palm. Since he refused to carry my bags, I gave him nothing.

have a nose for something to have the talent for finding something. □ Police dogs have a good nose for drugs. □ The reporter has a nose for news.

have an out to have an excuse; to have a means of avoiding something. (Refers to a way out or means of escape. Informal. The out is a noun.) □ He’s very clever. No matter what happens, he always has an out. □ I agreed to go to a party that I don’t want to go to now. I’m looking for an out.

have a one-track mind to have a mind that thinks entirely or almost entirely about one subject, often sex. □ Adolescent boys often have one-track minds. All they’re interested in is the opposite sex. □ Bob has a one-track mind. He can only talk about football.

have a passion for someone or something to have a strong feeling of need or desire for someone, something, or some activity. □ Mary has a great passion for chocolate. □ John has a passion for fishing, so he fishes as often as he can.

have a peep and take a peep to look quickly, sometimes through a small hole. □ Have a peep into the refrigerator and see if we need any milk. □ I took a peep at the comet through the telescope.

have a penchant for doing something to have a taste, desire, or inclination for doing something. □ John has a penchant for eating fattening foods. □ Ann has a penchant for buying clothes.

have a pick-me-up to eat or drink something stimulating. (The have can be replaced with need, want, etc. The me does not change.) □ I’d like to have a pick-me-up. I think I’ll have a bottle of pop. □ You look tired. You need a pick-me-up.

have a price on one’s head to be wanted by the authorities, who have offered a reward for one’s capture. (Informal or folksy. Usually limited to western and gangster movies.) □ We captured a thief who had a price on his head, and the sheriff gave us the reward. □ The crook was so mean, he turned in his own brother, who had a price on his head.

have a right to do something and have the right to do something to have the freedom to do something; to possess legal or moral permission or license to do something. □ You don’t have the right to enter my home without my permission. □ I have a right to grow anything I want on my farmland.

have a rough time (of it) to experience a difficult period. □ Since his wife died, Mr. Brown has been having a rough time of it. □ Be nice to Bob. He’s been having a rough time.

have arrived to reach a position of power, authority, or prominence. □ Jane saw her picture on the cover of the magazine and felt that she had finally arrived. □ When I got an office with a window, I knew that I had arrived.

have a run-in with someone to have an unpleasant and troublesome encounter with someone. □ I had a run-in with Anne at the party, so I left early. □ David had a small run-in with the law last night.

have a run of bad luck to have bad luck repeatedly; to have bad things happen a number of times. □ I have had a run of bad luck, and I have no more money to spend. □ The company had a run of bad luck over the last few years.
have a run of something to have a continuous series of events. □ The city had a run of serious crimes that angered the citizens. □ We had a run of very hot days last July.

have a say (in something) Go to have a voice (in something).

have a score to settle (with someone) to have a problem to clear up with someone; to have to get even with someone about something. (See also settle a score with someone.) □ I have a score to settle with John. □ John and I have a score to settle.

have a screw loose to act silly or crazy. (Slang.) □ John is such a clown. He acts as if he has a screw loose. □ What’s the matter with you? Do you have a screw loose or something?

have a soft spot in one’s heart for someone or something to be fond of someone or something. □ John has a soft spot in his heart for Mary. □ I have a soft spot in my heart for chocolate cake.

have a spaz to get angry or hysterical; to have a convulsion (fit). (Slang.) □ Relax, Bob. Don’t have a spaz. □ My father had a spaz when I came in late last night.

have a stroke to experience sudden unconsciousness or paralysis due to an interruption in the blood supply to the brain. (Also used as an exaggeration. See the last two examples below.) □ The patient who received an artificial heart had a stroke two days after the operation. □ My great-uncle Bill—who is very old—had a stroke last May. □ Calm down, Bob. You’re going to have a stroke. □ My father almost had a stroke when I came home at three o’clock this morning.

have a sweet tooth to desire to eat many sweet foods—especially candy and pastries. □ I have a sweet tooth, and if I don’t watch it, I’ll really get fat. □ John eats candy all the time. He must have a sweet tooth.

have a taste for something a desire for a particular food, drink, or experience. □ The Smiths have a taste for adventure and take exotic vacations. □ When she was pregnant, Mary often had a taste for pickles.

have a thing going (with someone) and have something going (with someone) to have a romance or a love affair with someone. (Informal.) □ John and Mary have a thing going. □ Bill has a thing going with Ann. □ They have something going.

have a try at something and have a shot at something; have a crack at something to take a turn at trying to do something. (The expressions with shot and crack are more colloquial than the main entry phrase. See also the variants at take a try at something.) □ You don’t seem to be having a lot of luck with this. Can I have a try at it? □ Let Sally have a shot at it. □ If you let me have a crack at it, maybe I can be successful.

have at someone or something Go to get at someone or something.

have a vested interest in something to have a personal or biased interest, often financial, in something. □ Margaret has a vested interest in wanting her father to sell the family firm. She has shares in it and
would make a large profit. \(\square\) Jack has a vested interest in keeping the village traffic-free.

*have a voice (in something)* and *have a say (in something)* to have a part in making a decision. \(\square\) I’d like to have a voice in choosing the carpet. \(\square\) John wanted to have a say in the issue also. \(\square\) He says he seldom gets to have a say.

*have a way with* someone or something to handle or deal well with someone or something. \(\square\) John has a way with hamburger. It’s always delicious. \(\square\) Mother has a way with Father. She’ll get him to paint the house.

*have a weakness for* someone or something to be unable to resist someone or something; to be fond of someone or something; to be (figuratively) powerless against someone or something. (Compare this with *have a soft spot in one’s heart for* someone or something.) \(\square\) I have a weakness for chocolate. \(\square\) John has a weakness for Mary. I think he’s in love.

*have a whale of a time* to have an exciting time; to have a big time. (Slang. *Whale* is a way of saying *big.*) \(\square\) We had a whale of a time at Sally’s birthday party. \(\square\) Enjoy your vacation! I hope you have a whale of a time.

*have a word with* someone to speak to someone, usually privately. \(\square\) The manager asked to have a word with me when I was not busy. \(\square\) John, could I have a word with you? We need to discuss something.

*have back at* someone Go to get back (at someone).

*have bats in one’s belfry* to be slightly crazy. \(\square\) Poor old Tom has bats in his belfry. \(\square\) Don’t act so silly, John. People will think you have bats in your belfry.

*have bearing on* something to apply to something; to affect or influence something. \(\square\) The worker’s opinion has no bearing on the boss’s decision. \(\square\) Does this information have any bearing on the question?

*have been around* to be experienced in life. (Informal. Use with caution—especially with females—since this can also refer to sexual experience. See also *get around.*) \(\square\) Ask Sally about how the government works. She’s been around. \(\square\) They all know a lot about life. They’ve been around.

*have been had* to have been mistreated; to have been cheated or dealt with badly. (Informal or slang.) \(\square\) They were cheated out of a thousand dollars. They’ve really been had. \(\square\) Look what they did to my car. Boy, have I been had.

*have been through the mill* have been badly treated; have become exhausted. (Informal.) \(\square\) This has been a rough day. I’ve really been through the mill. \(\square\) This old car is banged up, and it hardly runs. It’s been through the mill.

*have been to hell and back* to have survived a great deal of trouble. \(\square\) What a terrible day! I feel like I have been to hell and back. \(\square\) After a day of shopping, I feel like I have been to hell and back.

*have bigger fish to fry* Go to have other fish to fry.

*have broad shoulders* to have the ability to take on unpleasant responsibilities; to have the ability to accept criticism or rebuke. (Refers to the apparent strength of broad shoulders to support a heavy burden.) \(\square\) No need to apologize to me. I can take it. I have broad shoulders. \(\square\) Karen may have broad shoulders, but she can’t endure endless criticism.

*have clean hands* to be guiltless. (Refers to the blood on the hands of a murderer.) \(\square\) Don’t look at me. I have clean hands. \(\square\) The police took him in, but let him go again because he had clean hands.

*have cold feet* Go to get cold feet.

*have come a long way* to have accomplished much; to have advanced much. (Also literal.) \(\square\) My, how famous you are. You’ve come a long way. \(\square\) Tom has come a long way in a short time.

*have contact with* someone a link to someone resulting in communication. (Also literal.) \(\square\) I have had no contact with Bill
since he left town. □ Tom had contact with a known criminal last month.

have designs on someone or something to have plans for someone or something. □ Mrs. Brown has designs on my apple tree. I think she’s going to cut off the part that hangs over her fence. □ Mary has designs on Bill. I think she’ll try to date him.

have dibs on something to reserve something for oneself; to claim something for oneself. (Informal. See also put (one’s) dibs on something.) □ I have dibs on the last piece of cake. □ John has dibs on the last piece again. It isn’t fair.

have egg on one’s face to be embarrassed because of an error that is obvious to everyone. (Also literal.) □ Bob has egg on his face because he wore jeans to the party and everyone else wore formal clothing. □ John was completely wrong about the weather for the picnic. It snowed! Now he has egg on his face.

have eyes bigger than one’s stomach to have a desire for more food than one could possibly eat. (See also one’s eyes are bigger then one’s stomach.) □ I know I have eyes bigger than my stomach, so I won’t take a lot of food. □ Todd has eyes bigger than his stomach.

have eyes in the back of one’s head to seem to be able to sense what is going on outside of one’s vision. □ My teacher seems to have eyes in the back of her head. □ My teacher doesn’t need to have eyes in the back of his head. He watches us very carefully.

have feet of clay [for a strong person] to have a defect of character. □ All human beings have feet of clay. No one is perfect. □ Sally was popular and successful. She was nearly fifty before she learned that she, too, had feet of clay.

have foot-in-mouth disease to embarrass oneself through a silly blunder. (Informal. This is a parody on foot-and-mouth disease or hoof-and-mouth disease, which affects cattle and deer. See also put one’s foot in one’s mouth.) □ I’m sorry I keep saying stupid things. I guess I have foot-in-mouth disease. □ Yes, you really have foot-in-mouth disease tonight.

have growing pains 1. [for a child] to have pains—which are attributed to growth—in the muscles and joints. □ The doctor said that all Mary had were growing pains and that nothing was really wrong. □ Not everyone has growing pains.

have growing pains 2. [for an organization] to have difficulties in its growth. □ The banker apologized for losing my check and said the bank was having growing pains. □ Governments have terrible growing pains.

have had enough to have had as much of something as is needed or will be tolerated. (Compare this with have had it (up to here).) □ Stop yelling at me. I’ve had enough. □ No more potatoes, please. I’ve had enough. □ I’m leaving you, Bill. I’ve had enough!

have had its day to be no longer useful or successful. □ Streetcars have had their day in most American cities. □ Some people think that radio has had its day, but others prefer it to television.

have had it (up to here) to have reached the end of one’s endurance or tolerance. (Informal.) □ Okay, I’ve had it. You kids go to bed this instant. □ We’ve all had it with you, John. Get out! □ I’ve had it. I’ve got to go to bed before I drop dead. □ Tom is disgusted. He said that he has had it up to here.

have half a mind to do something and have half a notion to do something to have almost decided to do something, especially something unpleasant. (Informal.) □ I have half a mind to go off and leave you here.

have hell to pay Go to have the devil to pay.

Have I got something for you! Would you believe that I have something really exciting for you? (Informal.) □ Have I got something for you! Wait’ll you hear about it! □ Have I got something for you! You’re gonna love it.
Have I made myself clear? Do you understand exactly what I am telling you? (Indicates anger or dominance.) □ I don’t intend to warn you again. Have I made myself clear? □ I do not want you to go there! Have I made myself clear?

have it all over someone or something to be much better than someone or something. □ This cake has it all over that one. □ My car has it all over yours. □ Sally can really run. She has it all over Bill.

have it both ways to have both of two incompatible things. (Also literal. See also have one’s cake and eat it too.) □ John wants the security of marriage and the freedom of being single. He wants to have it both ways. □ John thinks he can have it both ways—the wisdom of age and the vigor of youth.

have it in for someone or something 1. [with someone] to lack evidence against someone. (Informal.) □ The police had nothing on Bob, so they let him loose. □ You’ve got nothing on me! Let me go! 2. to have no information about someone or something. □ The dictionary had nothing on the word I looked up. □ The librarian said that the library has nothing on the Jones brothers.

have nothing on someone or something 1. not to be related to or concerned with someone or something. □ Your wants and needs have nothing to do with my wants and needs. □ Waterloo? That has nothing to do with water! 2. to avoid being associated with someone or something. □ She will have nothing to do with me anymore. □ I have nothing to do with computers after I found out how hard they are to operate.

have one foot in the grave to be near death, either because of old age or because of illness. □ Fred’s uncle is ninety. He has one foot in the grave and may not live another two months. □ Terry has one foot in the grave and will perish unless he receives treatment soon.

have one for the road to have a drink just before leaving. □ I think I’ll have one for the road, bartender. □ Forget having one for the road if you are driving.
have one’s back to the wall to be in a defensive position. (Informal. See also push someone to the wall.) □ He’ll have to give in. He has his back to the wall. □ How can I bargain when I’ve got my back to the wall?

have one’s cake and eat it too and eat one’s cake and have it too to enjoy both having something and using it up; to have it both ways. (Usually stated in the negative.) □ Tom wants to have his cake and eat it too. It can’t be done. □ Don’t buy a car if you want to walk and stay healthy. You can’t eat your cake and have it too.

have one’s druthers to get one’s choice; to be permitted to have one’s preference. (Folksy. The druthers is from would rather.) □ If I had my druthers, I’d go to France. □ Tom said that if he had his druthers, he’d choose to stay home.

have one’s ear to the ground and keep one’s ear to the ground to listen carefully, hoping to get advance warning of something. (Refers to holding one’s ear against the ground to listen for approaching horses or a train.) □ John had his ear to the ground, hoping to find out about new ideas in computers. □ His boss told him to keep his ear to the ground so that he’d be the first to know of a new idea.

have oneself something to select, use, or consume something. (Folksy. Also with non-reflexive pronouns, me, him, her, etc., as in the last example.) □ He had himself a two-hour nap. □ I’ll have myself one of those red ones. □ I think I’ll have me a big, cold drink.

have one’s feet on the ground Go to get one’s feet on the ground.

have one’s finger in the pie Go to have a finger in the pie.

have one’s finger in too many pies to be involved in too many things; to have too many tasks going to be able to do any of them well. □ I’m too busy. I have my finger in too many pies. □ She never gets anything done because she has her finger in too many pies.

have one’s hand in the till to be stealing money from a company or an organization. (The till is a cash box or drawer.) □ Mr. Jones had his hand in the till for years before he was caught. □ I think that the new clerk has her hand in the till. There is cash missing every morning.

have one’s hands full (with someone or something) to be busy or totally occupied with someone or something. (Literal when one cannot hold anything else in one’s hands.) □ I have my hands full with my three children. □ You have your hands full with the store. □ We both have our hands full.

have one’s hands tied to be prevented from doing something. (See also tie someone’s hands.) □ I can’t help you. I was told not to, so I have my hands tied. □ John can help. He doesn’t have his hands tied.

have one’s head in the clouds to be unaware of what is going on. □ “Bob, do you have your head in the clouds?” said the teacher. □ She walks around all day with her head in the clouds. She must be in love.

have one’s heart go out to someone to have compassion for someone. □ I can’t have my heart go out to everyone. □ To have compassion is to have one’s heart go out to those who are suffering.

have one’s heart in the right place to have good intentions, even if there are bad results. (See also one’s heart is in the right place.) □ I don’t always do what is right, but my heart is in the right place. □ Good old Tom. His heart’s in the right place. □ It doesn’t matter if she lost the game. She has her heart in the right place.

have one’s heart on one’s sleeve Go to wear one’s heart on one’s sleeve.

have one’s heart set against something to be totally against something. (Also with dead, as in the example. See also dead set against someone or something; set one’s heart against something.) □ Jane has her heart dead set against going to Australia. □ John has his heart set against going to college.

have one’s heart set on something to be desiring and expecting something. □ Jane has her heart set on going to London. □ Bob will be disappointed. He had his heart
set on going to college this year. □ She had her heart set on it.

**have one's heart stand still** <an expression said when one's heart (figuratively) stops beating because one is feeling strong emotions.> □ I had my heart stand still once when I was overcome with joy. □ Lovers—at least the ones in love songs—usually have their hearts stand still.

**have one's luck run out** for one's good luck to stop; for one's good fortune to come to an end. □ I had my luck run out when I was in South America. I nearly starved. □ I hate to have my luck run out just when I need it.

**have one's nose in a book** to be reading a book; to read books all the time. □ Bob has his nose in a book every time I see him. □ His nose is always in a book. He never gets any exercise.

**have one's nose in the air** to be conceited or aloof. (See also one's nose is in the air.) □ Mary always seems to have her nose in the air. □ I wonder if she knows that she has her nose in the air.

**have one's sights trained on** something Go to train one's sights on something.

**have one's words stick in one's throat** to be so overcome by emotion that one can hardly speak. □ I sometimes have my words stick in my throat. □ John said that he never had his words stick in his throat.

**have one's work cut out for one** to have a large and difficult task prepared for one. (See also one's work is cut out for one.) □ They sure have their work cut out for them, and it's going to be hard. □ There is a lot for Bob to do. He has his work cut out for him.

**have other fish to fry** and **have bigger fish to fry**; **have more important fish to fry** to have other things to do; to have more important things to do. □ I can't take time for your problem. I have other fish to fry. □ I won't waste time on your question. I have bigger fish to fry.

**have precedence over** someone or something; and **take precedence over** someone or something have the right to come before someone or something else. □ Ambulances have precedence over regular cars at intersections. □ My manager's concerns take precedence over mine.

**have pull with** someone to have influence with someone. (Slang. Also with some, much, lots, etc.) □ Let's ask Ann to help us. She has pull with the mayor. □ Do you know anyone who has some pull with the bank president? I need a loan.

**have rocks in one's head** to be silly or crazy. (Slang.) □ John is a real nut. He has rocks in his head. □ I don't have rocks in my head—I'm just different.

**have second thoughts about** someone or something to have doubts about someone or something. □ I'm beginning to have second thoughts about Tom. □ We now have second thoughts about going to Canada.

**have seen better days** to be worn or worn out. (Informal.) □ This coat has seen better days. I need a new one. □ Oh, my old legs ache. I've seen better days, but everyone has to grow old.

**have so** Go to have too.

**have someone dead to rights** to have proven someone unquestionably guilty. □ The police burst in on the robbers while they were at work. They had the robbers dead to rights. □ All right, Tom! I've got you dead to rights! Get your hand out of the cookie jar.

**have someone in one's pocket** to have control over someone. (Informal.) □ Don't worry about the mayor. She'll cooperate. I've got her in my pocket. □ John will do just what I tell him. I've got him and his brother in my pocket.

**have someone on the string** to have someone waiting for your decision. (Informal.) □ Sally has John on the string. He has asked her to marry him, but she hasn't replied yet. □ Yes, it sounds like she has him on the string.

**have something in one's hands** to have control of or responsibility for someone or something. □ You have the whole project in your hands. □ The boss
put the whole project in your hands. □ I have to leave the baby in your hands while I go to the doctor.

have someone or something in tow to lead, pull, or tow someone or something around. □ Mrs. Smith has her son in tow. □ That car has a boat in tow.

have someone or something on one's hands to be burdened with someone or something. □ I run a record store. I sometimes have a large number of unwanted records on my hands. □ She the all the children on her hands today.

have someone or something on one's mind to think often about someone or something; to be obsessed with someone or something. □ Bill has chocolate on his mind. □ John has Mary on his mind every minute.

have someone over to invite someone as a guest to one's house. □ When can we have Aunt Jane over for dinner? □ I would love to have you over some time.

have someone pegged as something Go to have something pegged (for something) to possess something (such as prejudice or knowledge) that is harmful to someone or something. (Note the variation in the examples below.) □ I know someone who pegged me. □ Do you have something against North Americans? □ What do you have against me? □ I don't have anything against eating beef.

have something against someone or something to possess something (such as prejudice or knowledge) that is harmful to someone or something. (Note the variation in the examples below.) □ I have something against John. He was rude to me. □ Do you have something against North Americans? □ What do you have against me? □ I don't have anything against eating beef.

have someone or something in tow to lead, pull, or tow someone or something around. □ Mrs. Smith has her son in tow. □ That car has a boat in tow.

have someone or something on one's hands to be burdened with someone or something. □ I run a record store. I sometimes have a large number of unwanted records on my hands. □ She the all the children on her hands today.

have someone or something on one's mind to think often about someone or something; to be obsessed with someone or something. □ Bill has chocolate on his mind. □ John has Mary on his mind every minute.

have someone over to invite someone as a guest to one's house. □ When can we have Aunt Jane over for dinner? □ I would love to have you over some time.

have someone pegged as something Go to have something pegged (for something) to possess something (such as prejudice or knowledge) that is harmful to someone or something. (Note the variation in the examples below.) □ I know someone who pegged me. □ Do you have something against North Americans? □ What do you have against me? □ I don't have anything against eating beef.

have something against someone or something to possess something (such as prejudice or knowledge) that is harmful to someone or something. (Note the variation in the examples below.) □ I have something against John. He was rude to me. □ Do you have something against North Americans? □ What do you have against me? □ I don't have anything against eating beef.
have something in common (with someone or something) [for groups of people or things] to resemble one another in specific ways.

- Bill and Bob both have red hair. They have that in common with each other.
- Bob and Mary have a lot in common. I can see why they like each other.

have something in hand to have something in one’s hand or close by. (Compare this with have something at hand.)

- I have your letter of May tenth in hand.
- I have my pen in hand, and I’m ready to write.

have something in mind to think of something in particular; to have an idea or image (of something) in one’s mind.

- I wish I had her name on the tip of my tongue! I had her name on the tip of my tongue, but you made me forget it when you called.
- She'll surprise us with it later.

have something in stock to have merchandise available and ready for sale.

- Do you have extra large sizes in stock?
- Of course, we have all sizes and colors in stock.

have something in store (for someone) to have something planned for one's future.

- Tom has a large inheritance in store for him when his uncle dies.
- I wish I had something like that in store.

have something made 1. to hire someone to make something.

- Is it a lovely coat? I had to have it made because I couldn’t find one I liked in a store.
- We had the cake made at the bakery. Our oven isn’t big enough for a cake that size.

2. to have achieved a successful state. (Slang. Usually with it.)

- Mary really has it made. She inherited one million dollars.
- I wish I had it made like that.

have something on Go to have something doing.

have something on file to have a written record of something in storage.

- I’m sure I have your letter on file. I’ll check again.
- We have your application on file somewhere.

have something on the ball to have a particular amount of smartness or cleverness. (Slang.)

- Both John and Mary have a lot on the ball. They should go far.
- I think I’d do better in school if I had more on the ball. I learn slowly.

have something on the brain to be obsessed with something. (Slang.)

- Bob has chocolate on the brain.
- Mary has money on the brain. She wants to earn as much as possible.

have something on the tip of one’s tongue to be on the verge of remembering a specific fact, such as someone’s name; to have just forgotten a specific fact. (See also on the tip of one’s tongue.)

- Just give me a minute. I have her name on the tip of my tongue!
- I had her name on the tip of my tongue, but you made me forget it when you called.

have something out (with someone) to settle a disagreement or a complaint. (Informal.)

- John has been mad at Mary for a week. He finally had it out with her today.
- I’m glad we are having this out today.

have something stick in one’s craw to have something irritate or displease someone. (Folksy.)

- I don’t like to have Bill’s words stick in my craw.
- He meant to have the problem stick in my craw and upset me.

have something to do with something and [not] have anything to do with something; have nothing to do with something to be associated with or related to something. (Does your dislike for Sally have something to do with the way she insulted you?)

- My illness has something to do with my lungs.

have something to go Go to buy something to go.

have something to spare to have more than enough of something. (Informal. See also and something to spare.)

- Ask John for some firewood. He has firewood to spare.
- Do you have any candy to spare?

have something up one’s sleeve to have a secret or surprise plan or solution (to a problem). (Slang. Refers to cheating at cards by having a card hidden in one’s sleeve.)

- I’ve got something up my sleeve, and it should solve all your problems. I’ll tell you what it is after I’m elected.
- The manager has something up her sleeve. She’ll surprise us with it later.
have sticky fingers to have a tendency to steal. (Slang.) □ The clerk—who had sticky fingers—got fired. □ The little boy had sticky fingers and was always taking his father’s small change.

have the ball in one’s court to be responsible for the next move in some process; to have to make a response to something that someone else has started. (Also literal.) □ You have the ball in your court now. You have to answer the attorney’s questions. □ There was no way that Liz could avoid acting. She had the ball in her court.

have the best of both worlds to be in a situation where one can enjoy two different opportunities. □ When Donna was a fellow at the university, she had the privileges of a professor and the freedom of a student. She definitely had the best of both worlds. □ Don hated to have to choose between retirement and continuing working. He wanted to do both so he could have the best of both worlds.

have the cards stacked against one and have the deck stacked against one to have one’s chance at future success limited by factors over which one has no control; to have luck against one. □ You can’t get very far in life if you have the deck stacked against you. □ I can’t seem to get ahead. I always have the cards stacked against me.

have the courage of one’s convictions to have enough courage and determination to carry out one’s goals. □ It’s fine to have noble goals in life and to believe in great things. If you don’t have the courage of your convictions, you’ll never reach your goals. □ Jane was successful because she had the courage of her convictions.

have the deck stacked against one Go to have the cards stacked against one.

have the devil to pay and have hell to pay to have a great deal of trouble. (Informal. Use caution with hell.) □ If you cheat on your income taxes, you’ll have the devil to pay. □ I came home after three in the morning and had hell to pay.

have the feel of something 1. [for something] to feel like something (else). □ This plastic has the feel of fine leather. □ The little car has the feel of a much larger one. 2. Go to get the feel of something.

have the gall to do something to have sufficient arrogance to do something. □ I bet you don’t have the gall to argue with the mayor. □ Only Jane has the gall to ask the boss for a second raise this month.

have the gift of gab to have a great facility with language; to be able to use language very effectively. (Slang.) □ My brother really has the gift of gab. He can convince anyone of anything. □ If I had the gift of gab like you do, I’d achieve more in life.

have the makings of something to possess the qualities that are needed for something. □ The young boy had the makings of a fine baseball player. □ My boss has all the makings of a prison warden.

have the Midas touch to have the ability to be successful, especially the ability to make money easily. (From the name of a legendary king whose touch turned everything to gold.) □ Bob is a merchant banker and really has the Midas touch. □ The poverty-stricken boy turned out to have the Midas touch and was a millionaire by the time he was twenty-five.

have them rolling in the aisles to make an audience roll in the aisles with laughter. (Slang.) □ I have the best jokes you’ve ever heard. I’ll have them rolling in the aisles. □ What a great performance. We had them rolling in the aisles.

have the patience of a saint to be very patient. (Refers to the “patience” that someone experiencing martyrdom might have.) □ I don’t know how she puts up with all those stupid questions. She has the patience of a saint. □ Hurry up, please. I am late and you are working too slow. I don’t have the patience of a saint.

have the presence of mind to do something to have the calmness and the ability to act sensibly in an emergency or difficult situation. □ Jane had the presence of mind to phone the police when the child disap-
peared. □ The child had the presence of mind to take note of the car’s license number.

**have the right-of-way** to possess the legal right to occupy a particular space on a public roadway. (See also yield the right-of-way.) □ I had a traffic accident yesterday, but it wasn’t my fault. I had the right-of-way. □ Don’t pull out onto a highway if you don’t have the right-of-way.

**have the right to** do something Go to have a right to do something.

**have the shoe on the other foot** to experience the opposite situation (from a previous situation). (Informal. Also with be instead of have. See the examples. See the proverb The shoe is on the other foot. Compare this with in someone else’s shoes.) □ I used to be a student, and now I’m the teacher. Now I have the shoe on the other foot. □ You were mean to me when you thought I was cheating. Now that I have caught you cheating, the shoe is on the other foot.

**have the time of one’s life** to have a very good time; to have the most exciting time in one’s life. □ What a great party! I had the time of my life. □ We went to Florida last winter and had the time of our lives.

**have the wherewithal (to do something)** to have the means to do something, especially energy or money. □ He has good ideas, but he doesn’t have the wherewithal to carry them out. □ I could do a lot if only I had the wherewithal.

**have to do with** someone or something to be associated with or related to someone or something. □ This information only has to do with people who came in late. □ My illness has to do with my stomach.

**have to live with** something to have to endure something. (See also learn to live with something.) □ I have a slight limp in the leg that I broke last year. The doctor says I’ll have to live with it. □ We don’t like the new carpeting in the living room, but we’ll have to live with it.

**have too** and **have so** to have done something (despite anything to the contrary). (This is an emphatic way of affirming that something has happened.) □ BILL: You haven’t made your bed. BOB: I have too! □ I have so turned in my paper! If you don’t have it, you lost it!

**have too many irons in the fire** to be doing too many things at once. □ Tom had too many irons in the fire and missed some important deadlines. □ It’s better if you don’t have too many irons in the fire.

**have turned the corner** to have passed a critical point in a process. (Also literal.) □ The patient has turned the corner. She should begin to show improvement now. □ The project has turned the corner. The rest should be easy.

**have two strikes against one** to have several things against one; to be in a position where success is unlikely. □ Poor Bob had two strikes against him when he tried to explain where he was last night. □ I can’t win. I have two strikes against me before I start.

**have what it takes** to have the ability, courage, or stamina (to do something). □ Bill has what it takes. He can swim for miles. □ Tom won’t succeed. He doesn’t have what it takes.

**Have you been keeping busy?** <a vague greeting inquiry asking about how someone has been occupied.> (Really just a way to say hello and open a conversation.) □ How are you? Have you been keeping busy? □ What’ve you been doing? Have you been keeping busy?

**hazard a guess** to make a guess. □ Even if you don’t know, please hazard a guess. □ If you don’t know the answer, hazard a guess.

**hazard an opinion** to give an opinion. □ Anne asked the attorney to hazard an opinion about the strength of her lawsuit. □ Don’t feel like you have to hazard an opinion on something you know nothing about.

**He laughs best who laughs last** Go to He who laughs last, laughs longest.

**He who laughs last, laughs longest.** and **He laughs best who laughs last.** Whoever succeeds in making the last move or
pulling the last trick has the most enjoyment. (Proverb.) □ Bill had pulled many silly tricks on Tom. Finally Tom pulled a very funny trick on Bill and said, “He who laughs last, laughs longest.” □ Bill pulled another, even bigger, trick on Tom and said, laughing, “He laughs best who laughs last.”

He who pays the piper calls the tune.
The person who is paying for something has control over how the money is used. (Proverb.) □ Fred’s father is paying his way through college, and wants to help him choose his courses. He says that he who pays the piper calls the tune. □ The bride’s parents should have a say in where the wedding is held since they’re paying for it. He who pays the piper calls the tune.

a head and per head [for] a person; [for] an individual. (Also used for cattle.) □ How much do you charge per head for dinner? □ It costs four dollars a head.

head and shoulders above someone or something clearly superior to someone or something. (Often with stand, as in the example.) □ This wine is head and shoulders above that one. □ John stands head and shoulders above Bob.

head for someone or something to aim for or move toward someone or something. □ She waved good-bye as she headed for the door. □ Ann came in and headed for her mother.

head for the last roundup to reach the end of something. (Originally said of a dying cowboy.) □ This ballpoint pen is headed for the last roundup. I have to get another one. □ I am so weak. I think I’m headed for the last roundup.

head over heels in debt deeply in debt. □ Finally, when she was head over heels in debt, she tore up her credit cards. □ I couldn’t stand being head over heels in debt, so I always pay off my bills immediately.

head over heels in love (with someone) very much in love with someone. (See also fall head over heels in love (with someone).) □ John is head over heels in love with Mary. □ They are head over heels in love with each other. □ They are head over heels in love.

head someone or something off to prevent someone or something from arriving. □ The doctors worked round the clock to head the epidemic off. □ Bill headed his mother off so that we had time to clean up the mess before she saw it. □ The farmer headed off the herd of sheep before it ruined our picnic.

head something up to serve as leader or head of something. □ I had already agreed to head the fund-raising campaign up. □ They asked me to head up the meeting.

heads or tails the face of a coin or the other side of a coin. (Often used in an act of coin tossing, where one circumstance is valid if the front of a coin appears and another circumstance is valid if the other side appears.) □ Jim looked at Jane as he flipped the coin into the air. “Heads or tails?” he asked. □ It doesn’t matter whether the result of the toss is heads or tails. I won’t like the outcome in any case.

Heads up! Raise your head from work and look around you carefully for information, danger, or warnings that you need to see! □ Heads up! Watch out for that door! □ Heads up! There is a car coming.

heads will roll someone will get into severe trouble. (Informal.) □ When the company’s year-end results are known, heads will roll. □ Heads will roll when the principal sees the damaged classroom.

hear a peep out of someone to get some sort of a response from someone; to hear the smallest word from someone. (Usually in the negative.) □ I don’t want to hear another peep out of you. □ I didn’t know they were there. I didn’t hear a peep out of them.

hear of something to tolerate something; to permit something. (Usually negative.) □ No, you cannot go to the movies! I won’t hear of it! □ My mother wouldn’t hear of my marrying Bill.

hear someone out to listen to everything that someone has to say and to not interrupt or go away. □ Please, hear me out.
This is important. He had a good idea, but the committee would not hear him out.

**heart and soul** the central core [of someone or something]. (Also literal.) My very heart and soul was made sad by her hurtful attitude. Now we are getting to the heart and soul of the matter. This feature is the heart and soul of my invention.

[heart goes out to someone] Go to one's heart goes out to someone.

[heart is in one's mouth] Go to one's heart is in one's mouth.

[heart is in the right place] Go to one's heart is in the right place.

[heart is (dead) set against something] Go to one's heart is (dead) set against something.

[heart is set on something] Go to one's heart is set on something.

[heart misses a beat] Go to one's heart misses a beat.

[heart skips a beat] Go to one's heart skips a beat.

[heart stands still] Go to one's heart stands still.

**heavy going** difficult to do, understand, or make progress with. (Informal.) Jim finds math heavy going. Talking to Mary is heavy going.

**hedge** one's bets to reduce one's loss on a bet or on an investment by counterbalancing the loss in some way. (Slang.) Bob bet Ann that the plane would be late. He usually hedges his bets. This time he called the airline and asked about the plane before he made the bet. John bought some stock and then bet Mary that the stock would go down in value in one year. He has hedged his bets perfectly. If the stock goes up, he sells it, pays off Mary, and still makes a profit. If it goes down, he reduces his loss by winning the bet he made with Mary.

**hell-bent for leather** moving or behaving recklessly; riding a horse fast and recklessly. (Informal. Typically found in western movies.) They took off after the horse thief, riding hell-bent for leather. Here comes the boss. She's not just angry; she's hell-bent for leather.

**hell on earth** a very unpleasant situation, as if one were in hell. That man made my life hell on earth! The whole time I was there was just hell on earth.

**help** do something to assist [someone to] do something. Bill can help load the truck. I am too tired to help mow the grass. Bill can help us load the truck. I am too tired to help you mow the grass.

**help oneself** to take whatever one wants or needs. Please have some candy. Help yourself. When you go to a cafeteria, you help yourself to the food. Bill helped himself to dessert.

**help (someone or something) out (with someone or something)** to assist (someone or something) with a person or a thing. Can you help me out with my geometry? Yes, I can help out. Please help out my son with his geometry. Please help me out around the house. We helped out the school with its fund-raising.

**hem and haw (around)** to be uncertain about something; to be evasive; to say "ah" and "eh" when speaking—avoiding saying something meaningful. (Folksy.) Stop hemming and hawing around. I want an answer. Don't just hem and haw around. Speak up. We want to hear what you think.

**hem** someone or something in to trap or enclose someone or something. The large city buildings hem me in. Don't hem in the bird. Let it have a way to escape.

**here and now** the present, as opposed to the past or the future. I don't care what's happening tomorrow or next week! I care about the here and now. The past is dead. Let's worry about the here and now.

**here and there** at this place and that; from place to place. (Could imply a casual search. See also here, there, and everywhere; hither and thither.) We find rare books in used-book stores here and there.
She didn’t make a systematic search. She just looked here and there.

**Here goes nothing.** I am beginning to do something that will probably fail or be poorly done. (Informal.) □ Sally stood on the diving board and said, “Here goes nothing.” □ As Ann walked onto the stage, she whispered, “Here goes nothing.”

**Here (it) goes.** Something is going to start.; I will start now.; I will do it now. (Informal or slang.)

**I’m ready to start now.**

“Here goes nothing.”

As Ann walked onto the stage, she whispered, “Here goes nothing.”

**Here goes.** Drink up! (A simple drinking toast.) □ Here’s looking at you, Tom. □ Thanks for the drink. Here’s looking at you.

**Here’s looking at you.** Drink up! (A simple and jocular drinking toast.) □ Here’s mud in your eye. Here’s mud in your eye.

**Here’s mud in your eye.** Drink up! (A simple and jocular drinking toast.) □ Here’s mud in your eye. Tom. □ Thanks for the drink. Here’s mud in your eye.

**Here’s to someone or something.** <an expression used as a toast to someone or something well.> □ Here’s to Jim and Mary! May they be very happy! □ Here’s to your new job!

**hide-and-seek** a guessing game where one has to find something or figure out something that is concealed or disguised. (Refers to a game where a person hides and another person tries to find the hidden person.) □ I am tired of running up against a game of hide-and-seek every time I ask to see the financial records of this company. □ I have been trying to see the manager for two days. Where is she? I refuse to play hide-and-seek any longer. I want to see her now!

**hide one’s face in shame** to cover one’s face because of shame or embarrassment. □ Mary was so embarrassed. She could only hide her face in shame. □ When Tom broke Ann’s crystal vase, he wanted to hide his face in shame.

**hide one’s head in the sand** Go to bury one’s head in the sand.

**hide one’s light under a bushel** to conceal one’s good ideas or talents. (A biblical theme.) □ Jane has some good ideas, but she doesn’t speak very often. She hides her light under a bushel. □ Don’t hide your light under a bushel. Share your gifts with other people.

**high and dry** 1. safe; unbothered by difficulties; unscathed. (Refers to being safe from a flood.) □ While the riot was going on, I was high and dry in my apartment. □ Liz came out of the argument high and dry. 2. abandoned; unsupported and helpless. (See also leave someone high and dry.) □ Everyone else on the committee quit, leaving me high and dry. □ The company moved to Chicago, and I was left high and dry in Dallas.

**high and mighty** self-important and arrogant. □ I don’t know why Albert is so high-and-mighty. He’s no better than the rest of us. □ The boss acts high-and-mighty because he can fire us all.

**high as a kite** Go to (as) high as a kite.

**high man on the totem pole** the person at the top of the hierarchy; the person in charge of an organization. (Informal. Compare this with low man on the totem pole.) □ I don’t want to talk to a secretary. I demand to talk to the high man on the totem pole. □ Who’s in charge around here? Who’s high man on the totem pole?

**high on something** 1. intoxicated with some drug. (Slang.) □ He got thrown out of the movie because he was high on something. □ Bill was high on marijuana and was singing loudly. 2. enthusiastic about something. (Slang.) □ Jane quit eating red meat. She’s really high on fish, however.
Bob is high on meditation. He sits and meditates for an hour each day.

highflier a person who is ambitious or who is very likely to be successful. (Informal.)

Jack was one of the highfliers of our university year, and he is now in the foreign office. Tom is a highflier and has applied for the post of managing director.

hightail it out of somewhere to run or ride a horse away from somewhere fast. (Folksy. Typically heard in western movies.)

Here comes the sheriff. We'd better hightail it out of here. Look at that guy go. He really hightailed it out of town.

highways and byways [all the] roads; the major and minor roads and routes. (Both literal and figurative.)

I hope I meet you again some day on life's highways and byways. The city council voted to plant new trees along all the highways and byways of the town.

hinge on something to depend on something. This all hinges on how much risk you're willing to take. Whether we have the picnic hinges on the weather.

hit a happy medium Go to strike a happy medium.

hit-and-miss and hit-or-miss carelessly; aimlessly; without plan or direction.

There was no planning. It was just hit-and-miss. We handed out the free tickets hit-or-miss. Some people got one; others got five or six.

hit-and-run an accident where the driver of a car strikes a person or another vehicle and speeds away without admitting to the deed or stopping to help.

Fred was injured in a hit-and-run accident. The state passed a law making any kind of hit-and-run accident a felony.

hit a plateau to reach a higher level of activity, sales, production, output, etc., and then stop and remain unchanged.

When my sales hit a plateau, my boss gave me a pep talk. When production hit a plateau, the company built a new factory.

hit a snag to run into a problem. (Informal.)

We've hit a snag with the building project. I stopped working on the roof when I hit a snag.

hit a sour note Go to strike a sour note.

hit bottom to reach the lowest or worst point. Our profits have hit bottom. This is our worst year ever. When my life hit bottom, I began to feel much better. I knew that if there was going to be any change, it would be for the better.

hit home and strike home to really make sense; [for a comment] to make a very good point. Mary's criticism of my clothes hit home, so I changed. The teacher's comment struck home and the student vowed to work harder.

hit it off (with someone) to quickly become good friends with someone.

Look how John hit it off with Mary. Yes, they really hit it off.

hit one close to home Go to hit one where one lives.

hit one's stride Go to reach one's stride.

hit one where one lives and hit one close to home to affect one personally and intimately. (Informal.)

Her comments really hit me where I live. Her words seemed to apply directly to me. I listened carefully and didn’t think she hit close to home at all.

hit-or-miss Go to hit-and-miss.

hit pay dirt to discover something of value. (Slang. Refers to discovering valuable ore.)

Sally tried a number of different jobs until she hit pay dirt. I tried to borrow money from a lot of different people. They all said no. Then when I went to the bank, I hit pay dirt.

hit (someone) below the belt to do something unfair or unспортng to someone. (Informal. From boxing, where a blow below the belt line is not permitted.)

You really hit me below the belt when you told the boss about my tax problems. In business Bill is difficult to deal with. He hits below the belt.

hit someone hard to affect someone's emotions strongly. (Also literal.)

The death
of his friend hit John hard. The investor was hit hard by the falling stock prices.

**hit (someone) like a ton of bricks** to surprise, startle, or shock someone. (Also literal. Informal.) Suddenly, the truth hit me like a ton of bricks. The sudden tax increase hit like a ton of bricks. Everyone became angry.

**hit someone (right) between the eyes** to become completely apparent; to surprise or impress someone. (Also literal. Informal.) Suddenly, it hit me right between the eyes. John and Mary were in love. Then—as he was talking—the exact nature of the evil plan hit me between the eyes.

**hit someone up (for something)** to ask someone for something. (Informal.) John hit me up for a loan. I told him to go hit up someone else.

**hit the books** to begin to study; to study. (Slang.) Well, time to hit the books.

**hit the bottle** to drink alcohol to excess. (As if drinking directly from the bottle, that is, taking a hit from the bottle. Slang.) Fred goes home and hits the bottle every night.

**hit the ceiling** to become very angry. (Also literal. Informal.) My father hit the ceiling when I damaged the car. Our employer hit the ceiling when we lost an important contract.

**hit the hay** and **hit the sack** to go to bed and get some sleep. (Slang. Compare this with **sack out**.) Look at the clock. It's time to hit the hay. I like to hit the sack before midnight.

**hit the high spots** to do only the important, obvious, or good things. (Informal.) I won't discuss the entire report. I'll just hit the high spots. First, let me hit the high spots; then I'll tell you about everything.

**hit the jackpot** 1. to win at gambling. (Refers to the “jack” in playing cards.) Bob hit the jackpot three times in one night. I've never hit the jackpot even once. 2. to have a success. I hit the jackpot on a business deal. I really hit the jackpot in the library. I found just what I needed.

**hit the nail (right) on the head** to do exactly the right thing; to do something in the most effective and efficient way; to identify the exact nature of something. (Also literal.) You've spotted the flaw, Sally. You hit the nail on the head. Bob doesn't say much, but every now and then he hits the nail right on the head.

**hit the road** to depart; to begin one's journey, especially on a road trip; to leave for home. It's time to hit the road. I'll see you. We have to hit the road very early in the morning.

**hit the sack** Go to hit the hay.

**hit the skids** to decline; to decrease in value. (Slang.) Business usually hits the skids in the summer. Tom hit the skids after he lost his job.

**hit the spot** to be exactly right; to be refreshing. (Informal.) This cool drink really hits the spot. That was a delicious meal, dear. It hit the spot.

**hit (up)on something** to discover or think up something. (Informal.) Ann hit on the idea of baking lots of bread and freezing it. John hit upon a new way of planting corn.

**hitch a ride** Go to thumb a ride.

**hither and thither** here and there. (Formal and archaic.) The dog chased the poor bunny hither and thither, failing at every turn to capture it. Sharon searched
hither and thither, hoping to find her lost Persian cat.

hither, thither, and yon everywhere; here, there, and everywhere. (Formal and archaic.) □ The prince looked hither, thither, and yon for the beautiful woman who had lost the glass slipper. □ The terrible wizard had sown the seeds of his evil vine hither, thither, and yon, and soon the evil, twisted plants began to sprout in all the land.

hitting on all cylinders Go to firing on all cylinders.

a hive of activity the location where things are very busy. (Refers to the activity around a beehive.) □ The hotel lobby was a hive of activity each morning. □ During the holidays, the shopping center is a hive of activity.

hoarse as a crow Go to (as) hoarse as a crow.

Hobson’s choice the choice between taking what is offered and getting nothing at all. (From the name of a stable owner in the seventeenth century who offered customers the hire of the horse nearest the door.) □ We didn’t really want that particular hotel, but it was a case of Hobson’s choice. We booked very late and there was nothing else left. □ If you want a yellow car, it’s Hobson’s choice. The garage has only one.

hoist by one’s own petard and hoist with one’s own petard harmed or disadvantaged by an action of one’s own that was meant to harm someone else. (From a line in Shakespeare’s Hamlet.) □ She intended to murder her brother but was hoist by her own petard when she ate the poisoned food intended for him. □ The vandals were hoist with their own petard when they tried to make an emergency call from the pay phone they had broken.

hoist with one’s own petard Go to hoist by one’s own petard.

hoist with one’s own petard Go to hoist by one’s own petard.

hold a meeting to meet; to have a meeting (of an organization). □ We’ll have to hold a meeting to make a decision. □ Our club held a meeting to talk about future projects.

hold forth (on something) to speak at length. □ I’ve never seen anyone who could hold forth so long. □ The professor held forth on economic theory for nearly an hour.

hold no brief for someone or something not to care about someone or something; to dislike someone or something. □ I hold no brief for bad typists. □ My father says he holds no brief for sweet potatoes.

hold one’s breath to stop doing something and wait until something special happens. (Also literal. Informal. Usually in the negative.) □ BOB: The bus is going to come soon. BILL: Don’t hold your breath until it does. □ I expect the mail to be delivered soon, but I’m not holding my breath.

hold one’s end (of the bargain) up to do one’s part as agreed; to attend to one’s responsibilities as agreed. □ If you don’t hold your end up, the whole project will fail. □ Tom has to learn to cooperate. He must hold up his end of the bargain.

hold one’s fire 1. to refrain from shooting (a gun, etc.). □ The sergeant told the soldiers to hold their fire. □ Please hold your fire until I get out of the way. 2. to postpone one’s criticism or commentary. (Informal.) □ Now, now, hold your fire until I’ve had a chance to explain. □ Hold your fire, Bill. You’re too quick to complain.

hold one’s ground Go to stand one’s ground.

hold one’s head up to retain or display one’s dignity. (Also literal. □ I’ve done nothing wrong, I can hold my head up in public. □ I’m so embarrassed and ashamed. I’ll never be able to hold up my head again.
hold one's own to do as well as anyone else.
☐ I can hold my own in a footrace any day.
☐ She was unable to hold her own, and she had to quit.

hold one's peace to remain silent. ☐ Bill was unable to hold his peace any longer. “Don’t do it!” he cried. ☐ Quiet, John. Hold your peace for a little while longer.

hold one's temper Go to keep one's temper.

hold one's tongue to refrain from speaking; to refrain from saying something unpleasant. (See also the fixed phrase Hold your tongue!) ☐ I felt like scolding her, but I held my tongue. ☐ You must learn to hold your tongue, John. You can’t talk to people that way.

hold on (to someone or something) Go to hang on (to someone or something).

hold out for something to insist on getting something; to refuse to accept less than something. ☐ The workers are holding out for a reasonable raise. ☐ The teachers are holding out for a reduction in class size.

hold out the olive branch to offer to end a dispute and be friendly; to offer reconciliation. (The olive branch is a symbol of peace and reconciliation. A biblical reference.) ☐ Jill was the first to hold out the olive branch after our argument. ☐ I always try to hold out the olive branch to someone I have hurt. Life is too short for a person to bear grudges for very long.

hold someone down to try to keep someone from succeeding. (Also literal.) ☐ I still think you’re trying to hold him down. ☐ I’m not trying to hold down my brother.

hold someone hostage to keep someone as a hostage. ☐ The terrorists planned to hold everyone hostage in the airplane. ☐ My neighbor was held hostage in his own home by a robber.

hold someone in high regard to have very great respect for someone or something; to admire someone or something greatly. ☐ We hold our employees in very high regard. ☐ I do not hold Bob's abilities in high regard.

hold someone or something in check Go to keep someone or something in check.

hold someone or something over to retain someone or something (for a period of time). ☐ The storm held John over for another day. ☐ The manager held the movie over for another week.

hold someone or something still Go to keep someone or something still.

hold someone or something up 1. [with someone] to rob someone (figuratively or literally). ☐ I don't eat at that restaurant any more. The food is too expensive. They really held me up the last time I ate there. ☐ That's the one who held me up at gunpoint. ☐ The thug held up the old lady. 2. to detain someone or something; to make someone or something late. (Also literal meaning to keep someone or something upright.) ☐ The traffic on the expressway held me up. ☐ A storm in Boston held up our plane.

hold someone or something up (as an example) to point out someone or something as a good example. (See also make an example of someone.) ☐ I was embarrassed when the boss held me up as an example. ☐ I don’t like for anyone to hold me up like that. ☐ The teacher held up the leaf as an example of a typical compound leaf.

hold someone's attention to keep someone's attention; to keep someone interested. ☐ The boring teacher could not hold the students' attention. ☐ The mystery novel held my attention and I couldn't put it down.

hold something against someone to blame something on someone; to bear a grudge against someone; to resent someone. (Also literal.) ☐ Your brother is mean to me, but I can't hold it against you. ☐ You're holding something against me. What is it?

hold still Go to keep still.

hold still for something Go to stand still for something.

hold the fort to take care of a place, such as a store or one's home. (Refers to defending a fort against attackers. Informal. From western movies.) ☐ I'm going next door to visit Mrs. Jones. You stay here and hold the fort. ☐ You should open the store at eight o'clock and hold the fort until I get there at ten.
hold the line (at someone or something) to limit the number of people or things; to limit (something) to someone or something. (See also draw the line (at something).) □ The room will seat fifty, but I think you should hold the line at forty. □ The Browns and the Smiths could be invited, but I think we ought to hold the line at the Browns. □ Okay, we’ll hold the line.

hold true [for something] to be true; [for something] to remain true. □ Does this rule hold true all the time? □ Yes, it holds true no matter what.

hold up to endure; to last a long time. □ How long will this cloth hold up? □ I want my money back for this chair. It isn’t holding up well.

hold up (for someone or something) Go to wait up (for someone or something).

hold up on something to delay doing something. □ Please hold up on the project. We’ve run out of money. □ I have to hold up on my reading because I broke my glasses.

hold with something to accept or agree with something. (Folksy. Usually in the negative.) □ My father doesn’t hold with fancy clothes. □ I don’t hold with too many X rays.

Hold your horses! Wait a minute and be reasonable!; Do not run off wildly! (Folksy. From western movies.) □ Now, hold your horses, John. Be reasonable for a change. □ Don’t get so mad. Just hold your horses.

Hold your tongue! Be quiet!; Stop saying what you are saying! □ Hold your tongue! I’ve heard enough of your insults. □ That’s enough rudeness for today! Hold your tongue!

a hole in one 1. an instance of hitting a golf ball into a hole in only one try. (From the game of golf.) □ John made a hole in one yesterday. □ I’ve never gotten a hole in one. 2. an instance of succeeding the first time. □ It worked the first time I tried it—a hole in one. □ Bob got a hole in one on that sale. A lady walked in the door, and he sold her a car in five minutes.

hole up (somewhere) to hide somewhere; to live in hiding somewhere. (Slang. Typically in western or gangster movies.) □ The old man is holed up in the mountains, waiting for the war to end. □ If we are going to hole up for the winter, we’ll need lots of food.

holier-than-thou excessively pious; acting as though one is more virtuous than other people. □ Jack always adopts a holier-than-thou attitude to other people, but people say he has been in prison. □ Jane used to be holier-than-thou, but she is marrying Tom, who is a crook.

home in (on someone or something) to aim exactly at something and move toward it. □ The sheriff walked into the room and homed in on the horse thief. □ The plane homed in on the beacon at the airport. □ First, you must set your goal and then home in.

honest and aboveboard Go to aboveboard.

Honest to God. Go to Honest to goodness.

Honest to goodness. and Honest to God; Honest to Pete. I speak the truth. (Some people may object to the use of God in this phrase.) □ Did he really say that? Honest to goodness? □ Honest to Pete, I’ve been to the moon. □ I’ve been there, too—honest to God.

The honeymoon is over. The early pleasant beginning has ended. □ Okay, the honeymoon is over. It’s time to settle down and do some hard work. □ I knew the honeymoon was over when they started yelling at me to work faster.

honor someone’s check to accept someone’s personal check. □ The clerk at the store wouldn’t honor my check. I had to pay cash. □ The bank didn’t honor your check when I tried to deposit it. Please give me cash.

hooked (on something) 1. addicted to a drug or something similar. (Slang.) □ Jenny is hooked on cocaine. □ She was not hooked on anything before that. □ John is hooked on coffee. 2. enthusiastic about some-
thing; supportive of something. □ Mary is hooked on football. She never misses a game. □ Jane is so happy! She’s hooked on life.

hoof and holler to shout in disapproval; to call and shout one’s displeasure. □ After the umpire rendered his decision, the spectators booed and hooted at him on his thoughts on the matter. □ It’s hard to play a good game of basketball when the fans are hooting and hollering at everything you do.

a hop, skip, and a jump a short distance. (Also literal.) □ Her house was just a hop, skip, and a jump away from mine, so we visited often. □ Our town is just a hop, skip, and a jump from a big city, so we get the advantages of both city and countryside.

Hop to it! Move fast!; Get started! (Slang.) □ Come on, you guys, move it! Hop to it! □ Hop to it, Bill. You look like you’re loafing.

hope against (all) hope to have hope even when the situation appears to be hopeless. □ We hope against all hope that she’ll see the right thing to do and do it. □ There is little point in hoping against hope, except that it makes you feel better.

hopeless at doing something incapable of doing something. □ Tom is hopeless at cooking. □ Sally is hopeless at dusting. She hates it.

hopped up 1. intoxicated with drugs or alcohol; stimulated by drugs or alcohol. (Slang.) □ The old man was hopped up again. He was addicted to opium. □ John usually gets hopped up on the weekends. 2. excited; enthusiastic. (Slang.) □ What are you hopped up about now? You’re certainly cheery. □ I always get hopped up when I think of mountain climbing.

horn in (on someone or something) 1. [with someone] to attempt to displace someone. (Informal.) □ I’m going to ask Sally to the party. Don’t you dare try to horn in on me! □ I wouldn’t think of horn in. 2. [with something] to attempt to participate in something without invitation or consent. □ Are you trying to horn in on my conversation with Sally? □ I hope you are not trying to horn in on our party.

horse and buggy and horse and carriage a carriage pulled by a horse, as opposed to a modern automobile. (A symbol of old-fashionedness or out-of-dateness. Particularly with go out with, as in the examples below.) □ That kind of clothing went out with the horse and buggy. □ I thought suspenders went out with the horse and carriage, but I see them everywhere now.

horse and carriage Go to horse and buggy.

horse around to play around; to waste time in frivolous activities. (Informal.) □ Stop horsing around and get to work. □ The children were on the playground horsing around when the bell rang.

a horse of a different color Go to a horse of another color.

a horse of another color and a horse of a different color another matter altogether. □ I was talking about trees, not bushes. Bushes are a horse of another color. □ Gambling is not the same as investing in the stock market. It’s a horse of a different color.

horse sense common sense; practical thinking. □ Jack is no scholar but he has a lot of horse sense. □ Horse sense tells me I should not be involved in that project.

hot and bothered 1. excited; anxious. (Informal.) □ Now don’t get hot and bothered. Take it easy. □ John is hot and bothered about the tax increase. 2. amorous; interested in romance or sex. (Informal and euphemistic. Use with caution.) □ John gets hot and bothered whenever Mary comes into the room. □ The dog seems hot and bothered. I think it’s that time of the year again.

hot and heavy referring to serious passion or emotions. □ Things were getting a little hot and heavy so Ellen asked to be taken home. □ The movie had one hot and heavy scene after another. Pretty soon it got to be a joke.
hot as fire Go to (as) hot as fire.
hot as hell Go to (as) hot as hell.
hot on something enthusiastic about something; very much interested in something; knowledgeable about something. (Informal.) □ Meg’s hot on animal rights. □ Jean is hot on modern ballet just now.
hot under the collar very angry. □ The boss was really hot under the collar when you told him you lost the contract. □ I get hot under the collar every time I think about it.

hotfoot it out of somewhere to run away from a place. (Folksy. Compare this with high tail it out of somewhere.) □ Did you see Tom hotfoot it out of the office when the boss came in? □ Things are looking bad. I think we had better hotfoot it out of here.

How goes it (with you)? Hello, how are you? (Informal.) □ Hi, Mary. How goes it with you? □ How goes it, Bill?
How’s it going? How are you? (Informal.) □ Hi, Bob. How’s it going? □ How’s it going? Everything all right?

How’s the world (been) treating you? How are you? □ Hi, Jane, How’s the world treating you? □ How’s the world been treating you, Bill?

a hue and cry a loud public protest or opposition. □ There was a hue and cry when the city government tried to build houses on the playing field. □ The decision to close the local school started a real hue and cry.

huff and puff to breathe very hard; to pant as one exerts effort. □ John came up the stairs huffing and puffing. □ He huffed and puffed and finally got up the steep hill.

hung up (on someone or something) obsessed with someone or something; devoted to someone or something. (Slang.) □ John is really hung up on Mary. □ She’s hung up, too. See how she smiles when he enters the room.

hunger for something to have a strong desire for something. □ All her life, Mary has had a hunger for affection. □ The prisoner was consumed with a hunger for freedom.

hungry as a bear Go to (as) hungry as a bear.
hungry as a hunter Go to (as) hungry as a hunter.
hungry for something desiring something. □ The orphan was hungry for the warmth of a family. □ Bill is hungry for knowledge and always studying.

hunt and peck a slow “system” of typing where one searches for a letter and then presses it. (From the movement used by fowls when feeding.) □ I never learned to type right. All I do is hunt-and-peck. □ I can’t type. I just hunt-and-peck, but I get the job done—eventually.

hunt high and low (for someone or something) and look high and low (for someone or something); search high and low (for someone or something) to look carefully in every possible place for someone or something. □ We looked high and low for the right teacher. □ The Smiths are searching high and low for the home of their dreams.

hunt someone or something up Go to look someone or something up.
hurl an insult (at someone) to direct an insult at someone; to say something insulting directly to someone. □ Anne hurled an insult at Bob that made him very angry. □ If you two would stop hurling insults, we could have a serious discussion.

a hush fell over someone or something a sudden silence enveloped something, someone, or a group. □ As the conductor raised his arms, a hush fell over the audience. □ The coach shouted and a hush fell over the locker room.
hush money money paid as a bribe to persuade someone to remain silent and not reveal certain information. □ Bob gave his younger sister hush money so that she wouldn’t tell Jane that he had gone to the movies with Sue. □ The crooks paid Fred hush money to keep their whereabouts secret.
Hush your mouth! Please be quiet! (Not very polite.) □ I’ve heard enough of that talk. Hush your mouth! □ Now, hush your mouth! You know you really should not talk about other people’s problems like that!

**hustle and bustle** confusion, hurry, and bother. □ The hustle and bustle of the big city is especially annoying in the hot days of summer. □ Fred seems to enjoy the hustle and bustle of traffic during rush hour, so he is a very happy bus driver.
**I didn’t catch your name.** No one told me your name [or I have forgotten it]. (A carrying on of a conversation that has just started—if one hasn’t been introduced properly—or simply finding out someone’s name.) □ I’m sorry, but I didn’t catch your name. □ I’m Wally Ott. I didn’t catch your name.

**I just have this feeling** I have a premonition about this; I have a strange feeling about this. □ I really don’t know that something is wrong. I just have this feeling. □ I just have this feeling that she is not telling us the truth.

**if looks could kill** <a catch phrase said when someone makes a frown at someone or when someone casts a dirty look.> □ Did you see the way she looked at me? If looks could kill... □ If looks could kill. What a nasty glare.

**if not** if that is not [the case]; if that is not so. □ If not cleaned, the clock will stop running. □ He should be here at noon. If not, we will eat without him.

**if push comes to shove** if the situation really becomes difficult; if matters escalate into a strong argument. (See also when push comes to shove.) □ If push comes to shove, I am ready to be more aggressive. □ If push comes to shove, I am sure that our senator will help out.

**if so** if that is [the case]; if that is so. □ She might be late. If so, we will eat without her. □ She is supposed to be all right. If so, we have nothing to worry about.

**If the shoe fits, wear it.** You should pay attention to advice or criticism if it applies to you. (Proverb.) □ Some people here need to be quiet. If the shoe fits, wear it. □ This doesn’t apply to everyone. If the shoe fits, wear it.

**if worst comes to worst** in the worst possible situation; if things really get bad. □ If worst comes to worst, we’ll hire someone to help you. □ If worst comes to worst, I’ll have to borrow some money.

**ill at ease** uneasy; anxious. □ I feel ill at ease about the interview. □ You look ill at ease. Please relax.

**ill-disposed to** doing something not friendly; not favorable; not well disposed. □ I am ill-disposed to doing hard labor. □ The police chief was ill-disposed to discussing the details of the case to the news reporters.

**I’ll drink to that!** I agree with that! (Informal. As if joining in with drinks following a toast.) □ Great idea! I’ll drink to that. □ That’s a fine suggestion. I’ll drink to that.

**ill-gotten gains** money or other possessions acquired in a dishonest or illegal fashion. □ Fred cheated at cards and is now living on his ill-gotten gains. □ Mary is also enjoying her ill-gotten gains. She deceived an old lady into leaving her money in her will.

**I’ll (try to) catch you later.** I will try to talk with you or meet with you at some future time. (Informal.) □ I don’t have time to talk to you now. I’ll try to catch you later. □ Hi, I’m leaving. I’ll catch you later.

**ill will** hostile feelings or intentions. □ I hope you do not have any ill will toward me because of our argument. □ Dave felt such ill will toward his family that he left his fortune to his best friend.

**I’m awful at names.** Go to I’m terrible at names.
I’m damned if I do and damned if I don’t. There are problems if I do something and problems if I don’t do it. □ I can’t win. I’m damned if I do and damned if I don’t. □ No matter whether I go or stay, I am in trouble. I’m damned if I do and damned if I don’t.

(I’m) sorry. <an expression used to excuse oneself politely or apologize, especially when one has collided with someone, when one has offended someone, or to ask someone to repeat what has been said.> □ “I’m sorry,” I said to the woman I bumped into. □ I’m sorry, what did you say? I couldn’t hear you.

I’m terrible at names. AND I’m awful at names. I can’t seem to remember anyone’s name. (Said as an apology to someone whose name you have forgotten.) □ I’m terrible at names. Please tell me yours again. □ Haven’t we met already? I’m awful at names.

Imagine that! Is that so?; How interesting and strange! (Said when one hears something that is interesting. Often sarcastic.) □ Fell out of bed. Imagine that! □ She’s late again. Imagine that!

Immediate occupancy [of an apartment or house] ready to be moved into at this moment. □ This house is for immediate occupancy. You can move in today if you want. □ It’s empty, so that means immediate occupancy.

Implicate someone (in something) to suggest that someone is involved in something. □ The mayor was implicated in the murder. □ Jane’s essay implicated her teacher in the cheating scandal.

In a bad mood sad; depressed; grouchy; with low spirits. □ He’s in a bad mood. He may yell at you. □ Please try to cheer me up. I’m in a bad mood.

In a bad way in a critical or bad state. (Can refer to health, finances, mood, etc.) □ Mr. Smith is in a bad way. He may have to go to the hospital. □ My bank account is in a bad way. It needs some help from a millionaire. □ My life is in a bad way, and I’m depressed about it.

In abeyance in reserve. □ Until the judge determined that the evidence could be used in the trial, it was held in abeyance. □ I kept my opinion in abeyance.

In a bind and in a jam in a tight or difficult situation; stuck on a problem. (Note: In can be replaced with into to show movement toward or into the state described by bind or jam. Especially get into. See the examples below.) □ I’m in a bind. I owe a lot of money. □ Whenever I get into a jam, I ask my supervisor for help. □ When things get busy around here, we get in a bind. We could use another helper.

In accordance with something in agreement with; in conformity with. □ In accordance with our discussion, I have prepared a contract. □ I did this in accordance with your request.

In a (constant) state of flux Go to in flux.

In a coon’s age and in a month of Sundays in a very long time. (Folksy. Usually negative. The coon is a raccoon.) □ How are you? I haven’t seen you in a coon’s age. □ I haven’t had a piece of apple pie this good in a coon’s age. □ John hasn’t seen a movie in a month of Sundays.

In addition (to something) additionally; further; moreover; as an additional thing or person. □ In addition, I would like for you to sweep the kitchen floor. □ I put the books away, and in addition, I cleaned up my desk.

In a dead heat [finishing a race] at exactly the same time; tied. □ The two horses finished the race in a dead heat. □ They ended the contest in a dead heat.

In advance [of something given, paid, or provided] before it is due. □ The bill isn’t due for a month, but I paid it in advance. □ I want my pay in advance.

In a family way and in the family way pregnant. (Informal.) □ I’ve heard that Mrs. Smith is in a family way. □ Our dog is in the family way.

In a fix in a bad situation. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ I really got my-
self into a fix. I owe a lot of money on my taxes.  □ John is in a fix because he lost his wallet.  □ John got into a fix.

in a flash quickly; immediately.  (Informal.)  □ I’ll be there in a flash.  □ It happened in a flash. Suddenly my wallet was gone.

in a fog preoccupied; not paying attention to what is going on around one; not alert.  □ Jane always seems to be in a fog.  □ When I get up, I’m in a fog for an hour.

in a fool’s paradise in a condition of seeming happiness that will not last because it is based on false assumptions.  □ They think they can live on love alone, but they are living in a fool’s paradise.  □ The inhabitants of the island feel politically secure, but they are living in a fool’s paradise. They could be invaded at any time.

in agreement in harmony; agreeing.  □ The business partners were never in agreement about marketing strategies.  □ Because the partners were not in agreement, the business failed.

in a haze in a state of confusion.  □ After being hit in the head by the bat, Bill was in a haze.  □ After surgery, I was in a haze until the anesthetic wore off.

in a huff in an angry or offended manner.  (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.)  □ He heard what we had to say, then left in a huff.  □ She came in a huff and ordered us to bring her something to eat.  □ She gets into a huff very easily.

in a jam Go to in a bind.

in a jiffy very fast; very soon.  (Slang.)  □ Just wait a minute. I’ll be there in a jiffy.  □ I’ll be finished in a jiffy.

in a lather flustered; excited and agitated.  (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.)  □ Now, calm down. Don’t be in a lather.  □ I always get in a lather when I’m late.  □ I get into a lather easily.

in a little bit in a small amount of time; soon.  □ I will be there in a little bit. Please wait.  □ In a little bit, we can go outside and play.

in (all) good conscience having good motives; displaying motives that will not result in a guilty conscience.  □ In all good conscience, I could not recommend that you buy this car.  □ In good conscience, she could not accept the reward. She had only been acting as any good citizen should.

in all one’s born days ever; in all one’s life.  (Folksy.)  □ I’ve never been so angry in all my born days.  □ Have you ever heard such a thing in all your born days?

in all probability very likely; almost certainly.  □ He’ll be here on time in all probability.  □ In all probability, they’ll finish the work today.

in a mad rush in a hurry; frantically.  □ I ran around all day today in a mad rush, looking for a present for Bill.  □ Why are you always in a mad rush?

in a month of Sundays Go to in a coon’s age.

in and of itself itself; considering it alone.  □ The idea in and of itself is not bad, but the side issues introduce many difficulties.  □ Her action, in and of itself, caused us no problem.

in a nutshell in a few words; briefly; concisely.  (Informal.)  □ I don’t have time for the whole explanation. Please give it to me in a nutshell.  □ Well, in a nutshell, we have to work late.

in any case and in any event no matter what happens.  □ I intend to be home by supper time, but in any case by eight o’clock.  □ In any event, I’ll see you this evening.

in any event Go to in any case.

in a pinch in a situation where there is but one choice; in a situation where there is not time to locate another choice.  □ I don’t care for this kind of paint, but it will do in a pinch.  □ Tom is not the best choice around, but he will have to do in a pinch.

in apple-pie order in very good order; very well organized.  (Folksy. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.)  □ Please put everything in apple-pie order before you leave.  □ I always put my desk in apple-pie order every
in a (pretty) pickle

evening. □ I’ve put my entire life into apple-pie order.

in a (pretty) pickle and in a real pickle in a mess; in trouble. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ John has gotten himself into a pickle. He has two dates for the party. □ Now we are in a real pickle. We are out of gas.

in a quandary uncertain about what to do; confused. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Mary was in a quandary about what college to go to. □ I couldn’t decide what to do. I was in such a quandary. □ I got myself into a quandary.

in a real pickle Go to in a (pretty) pickle.

in arrears overdue; late, especially in reference to bills and money. □ This bill is three months in arrears. It must be paid immediately. □ I was in arrears on my car payments, so the bank threatened to take my car away.

in a rut Go to (stuck) in a rut.

in a sense in a way; sort of. □ In a sense, cars make life better. □ But, in a sense, they also make life worse.

in a snit in a fit of anger or irritation. (Slang. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Mrs. Smith threw on her coat and left in a snit. □ Here comes John—in a snit again—as usual. □ Don’t get into a snit.

in a split second in just an instant. (Informal.) □ The lightning struck, and in a split second the house burst into flames. □ Just wait. I’ll be there in a split second.

in a stage whisper in a loud whisper that everyone can hear. □ John said in a stage whisper, “This play is boring.” □ “When do we eat?” asked Billy in a stage whisper.

in a stew (about someone or something) upset or bothered about someone or something. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ I’m in such a stew about my dog. She ran away last night. □ Now, now. Don’t be in a stew. She’ll be back when she gets hungry. □ I hate to get into a stew about my friends.

in a stupor in a dazed condition; in a condition in which one cannot concentrate or think. □ The drunk driver walked away from the car accident in a stupor. □ In the morning, Mary remains in a stupor until she drinks coffee.

in a (tight) spot caught in a problem; in a jam. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Look, John, I’m in a tight spot. Can you lend me twenty dollars? □ I’m in a spot too. I need $300. □ I have never gotten into a tight spot.

in a tizzy in an excited and confused condition. □ John is in a tizzy because we’re an hour late. □ Mary was in a tizzy when she couldn’t find her keys.

in at the kill Go to in on the kill.

in a vicious circle in a situation in which the solution of one problem leads to a second problem, and the solution of the second problem brings back the first problem, etc. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Life is so strange. I seem to be in a vicious circle most of the time. □ I put lemon in my tea to make it sour, then sugar to make it sweet. I’m in a vicious circle. □ Don’t let your life get into a vicious circle.

in awe (of someone or something) fearful and respectful of someone or something. □ Everyone in the country was in awe of the king and queen. □ I love my new car. In fact, I’m in awe of it. □ When I first saw the house, I just stood there in awe.

in a word said simply; concisely said. □ Mrs. Smith is—in a word—haughty. □ In a word, the play flopped.

in a world of one’s own aloof; detached; self-centered. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ John lives in a world of his own. He has very few friends. □ Mary walks around in a world of her own, but she’s very intelligent. □ When she’s thinking, she drifts into a world of her own.
in **bad faith** without sincerity; with bad or dishonest intent; with duplicity. (Compare this with in **good faith**.) □ It appears that you acted in bad faith and didn’t live up to the terms of our agreement. □ If you do things in bad faith, you’ll get a bad reputation.

in **bad sorts** in a bad humor; in a bad mood. □ Bill is in bad sorts today. He’s very grouchy. □ I try to be extra nice to people when I’m in bad sorts.

in **bad taste** and in **poor taste** rude; vulgar; obscene. □ Mrs. Franklin felt that your joke was in bad taste. □ We found the play to be in poor taste, so we walked out in the middle of the second act.

in **bad (with someone)** having someone against you; having gotten into trouble with someone. (Informal. Compare this with in **good (with someone)**.) □ Sally is in bad with her parents for failing algebra. □ She’s really in bad. She has real trouble.

in **behalf of someone** and in **someone’s behalf**; on behalf of someone; on someone’s behalf; in someone’s name [doing something] as someone’s agent; [doing something] in place of someone; for the benefit of someone. □ I’m writing in behalf of Mr. Smith, who has applied for a job with your company. □ I’m calling on behalf of my client, who wishes to complain about your actions. □ I’m calling in her behalf. □ I’m acting on your behalf.

in **between** located in the middle of two things, states, or possibilities. □ It’s not hot or cold. It’s in between. □ A sandwich consists of two slices of bread with some other food in between.

in **black and white** official, in writing or printing. (Said of something, such as an agreement or a statement, which has been recorded in writing. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ I have it in black and white that I’m entitled to three weeks of vacation each year. □ It says right here in black and white that oak trees make acorns. □ Please put the agreement into black and white.

in **bloom** with many flowers; at the peak of blooming. □ The garden is beautiful when it is in bloom. □ The roses are in bloom and they smell so sweet!

in **blossom** with many flowers opening; in bloom. □ The peonies are in blossom early this spring. □ If the daffodils are in blossom, spring is on the way.

in **brief** briefly; concisely. □ The whole story, in brief, is that Bob failed algebra because he did not study. □ Please tell me in brief why you want this job.

in **broad daylight** publicly visible in the daytime. □ The thief stole the car in broad daylight. □ There they were, selling drugs in broad daylight.

in **bulk** in large quantities or amounts, rather than smaller, more convenient quantities or amounts. □ Jane always bought office supplies in bulk to save money. □ Dave purchased cereal in bulk because his family used so much of it.

in **cahoots (with someone)** in conspiracy with someone; in league with someone. (Folksy.) □ The mayor is in cahoots with the construction company that got the contract for the new building. □ Those two have been in cahoots before.

in **care of someone** [to be delivered to someone] through someone or by way of someone. (Indicates that mail is to be delivered to a person at some other person’s address.) □ Bill Jones is living at his father’s house. Address the letter to Bill in care of Mr. John Jones. □ Bill said, “Please send me my mail in care of my father at his address.”

in **case** in the event (that). □ What do we do in case the building catches fire? □ We should close the windows just in case it rains.

in **case of something** in the event of something. (Compare this with in the case of someone or something; in case something happens.) □ Please leave the building at once in case of fire. □ Please take your raincoat in case of rain.

in **case** something happens in the event that something takes place. (Compare this
She carries an umbrella in case it rains. I have some aspirin in my office in case I get a headache.

**in case of** something.

If I get this contract, I’ll be in clover for the rest of my life. I have very little money saved, so when I retire I won’t exactly be in clover.

It was quite in character for Sally to walk away angry.

in character  
**typical of someone’s behavior.**  
For Tom to shout that way wasn’t at all in character. He’s usually quite pleasant. It was quite in character for Sally to walk away angry.

in consequence of something.

in condition  
and  
in shape  
in good health; strong and healthy. (Used only with people. Compare this with in good shape. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.)  
Bob exercises frequently, so he’s in condition.  
If I were in shape, I could run faster and farther.  
I’m not healthy. I have to try to get into shape.

in consideration of something.

(for someone or something).  
In consideration of your many years of service, we are pleased to present you with this gold watch.  
In consideration of your efforts, here is a check for $3,000.

**in contempt (of court)**  
disrespect for a judge or for courtroom procedures.  
The bailiff ejected the lawyer who was held in contempt. The judge found the juror in contempt of court when she screamed at the attorney.

in creation  
Go to on earth.

I have very little money saved, so when I retire I won’t exactly be in clover.

in debt  
having debts; having much debt; owing money.  
Mary is deeply in debt.

in deep  
1. deeply involved.  
John and Mary have been seeing each other for months now. They are really in deep.

2. deeply in debt.  
Bill owes a lot of money to the bank. He’s really in deep.

in deep water  
in a dangerous or vulnerable situation; in a serious situation; in trouble. (Refers to swimming in or falling into water that is over one’s head. See also go off the deep end. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.)  
John is having trouble with his taxes. He’s in deep water.

Bill is in deep water in algebra class. He’s almost failing.

in defiance of someone or something  
against someone’s will or against instructions; in bold resistance to someone or someone’s orders.  
Jane spent the afternoon in the park, in defiance of her mother’s instructions. She did it in defiance of her mother.

**in character**
in denial in a state of refusing to believe something that is true. □ Mary was in denial about her illness and refused treatment. □ Tom doesn’t think he’s an alcoholic because he’s still in denial.

in detail with lots of details; giving all the details. □ I explained the policy to the customer in detail. □ We planned the entire project in great detail.

in disguise hidden behind a disguise; looking like something else. □ Santa Claus was really the little child’s father in disguise. □ What I thought was terrible turned out to be a blessing in disguise!

in drag in the clothing of the opposite sex. (Usually refers to a man wearing women’s clothing.) □ The actor played the woman’s part in drag. □ We all went to the costume party dressed in drag.

in due course and in due time; in good time; in the course of time; in time in a normal or expected amount of time. □ The roses will bloom in due course. □ The vice president will become president in due course. □ I’ll retire in due time. □ Just wait, my dear. All in good time. □ It’ll all work out in the course of time. □ In time, things will improve.

in due time Go to in due course.

in Dutch (with someone) in trouble with someone. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ I’m in Dutch with my parents for my low grades. □ You’re in Dutch quite a bit. □ Don’t get into Dutch with anyone.

in earnest sincerely. □ This time I’ll try in earnest. □ She spoke in earnest, and many people believed her.

in effect 1. in existence; applicable. □ A reduced rate at the hotel is in effect until the end of the year. □ The curfew is in effect for all minors. 2. producing a particular effect; effectively. □ In effect, this new law will raise taxes for most people. □ This policy harms domestic manufacturers. In effect, all our clothing will be made in foreign countries.

in essence basically; essentially. □ I have lots of detailed advice for you, but in essence, I want you to do the best you can. □ In essence, lightning is just a giant spark of electricity.

in exchange (for someone or something) in return for someone or something. □ They gave us two of our prisoners in exchange for two of theirs. □ I gave him chocolate in exchange for some licorice. □ John gave Mary a book and got a sweater in exchange.

in existence now existing; currently and actually being. □ The tiger may not be in existence in a few decades. □ All the oil in existence will not last the world for another century.

in fact in reality; really; actually. □ I’m over forty. In fact, I’m forty-six. □ This is a very good computer. In fact, it’s the best.

in fashion fitting in well with the clothing that has been designed for a particular season of a particular year; fashionable. □ I understand that long skirts are in fashion this year. □ I always want to find out what styles are in fashion so I can avoid them.

in favor of someone Go to in someone’s favor.

in favor (of someone or something) approving, supporting, or endorsing someone or something. (See also in someone’s favor.) □ Are you in favor of lower taxes? □ Of course, I’m in favor.

in fear and trembling with anxiety or fear; with dread. □ In fear and trembling, I went into the room to take the test. □ The witness left the courtroom in fear and trembling.

in fine feather in good humor; in good health. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Hello, John. You appear to be in fine feather. □ Of course I’m in fine feather. I get lots of sleep. □ Good food and lots of sleep put me into fine feather.

in flight while flying. □ A passenger became ill in flight and the pilot had to return to the airport. □ I really don’t care to eat in flight. I am too nervous.

in flux and in a (constant) state of flux in constant change; changing. □ I can’t
describe my job because it’s in a constant state of flux. □ The price of gold is in flux.

in force in a very large group. (See also out in force.) □ The entire group arrived in force. □ The mosquitoes will attack in force this evening.

in for something due to receive a surprise; due to receive punishment. (When the something is it, the it usually means punishment.) □ I hope I’m not in for any surprises when I get home. □ Tommy, you broke my baseball bat. You’re really in for it!

in full swing in progress; operating or running without restraint. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ We can’t leave now! The party is in full swing. □ Our program to help the starving people is in full swing. You should see results soon. □ Just wait until our project gets into full swing.

in general referring to the entire class being discussed; speaking of the entire range of possibilities; in most situations or circumstances. □ I like vegetables in general, but not beets. □ In general, I prefer a hotel room on a lower floor, but will take a higher room if it’s special.

in good shape and in good condition physically and functionally sound and sturdy. (Used for both people and things. Compare this with in condition. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ This car isn’t in good shape. I’d like to have one that’s in better condition. □ Mary is in good condition. She works hard to keep healthy. □ You have to make an effort to get into good shape.

in good spirits happy and cheerful; positive and looking toward the future, despite unhappy circumstances. □ The patient is in good spirits and that will speed her recovery. □ Tom wasn’t in very good spirits after he heard the bad news.

in good time 1. quickly; in a short amount of time. □ We traveled from Mexico to Texas in good time. □ I’ve never been able to make that trip in good time. 2. Go to in due course.

in good (with someone) in someone’s favor; to have pull with someone. (Compare this with in bad (with someone).) □ I can ask Mary a favor. I’m in good with her. □ Well, I’m not in good with her. □ I don’t know Mary. How do I go about getting in good?

in great demand wanted by many people; eagerly sought after. □ Liz is in great demand as a singer. □ Mary’s paintings are in great demand.

in great haste very fast; in a big hurry. □ John always did his homework in great haste. □ Why not take time and do it right? Don’t do everything in great haste.

in hand controlled; under control. □ I thought I had my destiny in hand, but then fate played a trick on me. □ Don’t worry about me. I have everything in hand.

in heat in a period of sexual excitement; in estrus. (Estrus is the period of time in which females are most willing to breed. This expression is usually used for animals. It has been used for humans in a joking sense. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ She goes into heat every
year at this time. ☐ When my dog is in heat, I have to keep her locked in the house.

in heaven 1. in a state of absolute bliss or happiness. ☐ Lisa was in heaven after winning the lottery. ☐ Resting in his hammock, John was simply in heaven. 2. dead. (A polite euphemism, and perhaps used more when speaking to children.) ☐ Mary’s daddy is in heaven. He was in a car accident. ☐ I am afraid that she is not just sleeping. She is in heaven.

in high dudgeon feeling or exhibiting great resentment; taking great offense at something. (Often with leave.) ☐ After the rude remarks, the person who was insulted left in high dudgeon. ☐ Dennis strode from the room in high dudgeon, and we knew he would get his revenge eventually.

in high gear very fast and active. (Also literal. Informal. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) ☐ Don’t leave now. The party is just now in high gear. ☐ When Jane is in high gear, she’s a superb athlete. ☐ When Jane moved into high gear, I knew she’d win the race.

in hindsight Go to in retrospect.

in hock in debt. ☐ After buying the luxury car, Bob was in hock for years. ☐ I am deeply in hock and have to pay off my debts.

in honor of someone or something showing respect or admiration for someone or something. ☐ Our club gave a party in honor of the club’s president. ☐ I wrote a poem in honor of John and Mary’s marriage.

in hopes of something expecting something. (Also with high, as in the example.) ☐ I was in hopes of getting there early. ☐ We are in high hopes that John and Mary will have a girl.

in horror with intense shock or disgust. ☐ Mike stepped back from the rattlesnake in horror. ☐ The jogger recoiled in horror when she came upon a body in the park.

in hot water in trouble. (Slang. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) ☐ John got himself into hot water by being late. ☐ I’m in hot water at home for coming in late last night. ☐ I get into hot water a lot.

in ink written or signed with a pen that uses ink. ☐ You should write your report in ink. ☐ You must sign your checks in ink.

in its entirety and in their entirety in a state of completeness. ☐ I watched the basketball game in its entirety. ☐ My friends and I ate the two large pizzas in their entirety.

in its prime Go to in one’s prime.

in jeopardy in danger; at risk; at hazard. ☐ John puts himself in jeopardy every time he goes skydiving. ☐ I was in jeopardy when my car broke down on the deserted road.

in (just) a minute Go to in (just) a second.

in (just) a second and in (just) a minute in a very short period of time. ☐ I’ll be there in a second. ☐ I’ll be with you in just a minute. I’m on the phone.

in keeping (with something) and in line with something in accord or harmony with something; following the rules of something. ☐ In keeping with your instructions, I’ve canceled your order. ☐ I’m disappointed with your behavior. It really wasn’t in keeping. ☐ It was not in line with the kind of behavior we expect here.

in kind 1. in goods rather than in money. ☐ The country doctor was usually paid in kind. He accepted two pigs as payment for an operation. ☐ Do you have to pay tax on payments made in kind? 2. similarly; [giving] something similar to what was received. ☐ John punched Bill, and Bill gave it back in kind. ☐ She spoke rudely to me, so I spoke to her in kind.

in labor [of a woman] experiencing the pains and exertion of childbirth. ☐ Susan was in labor for nearly eight hours. ☐ As soon as she had been in labor for an hour, she went to the hospital.

in league (with someone) in cooperation with someone; in a conspiracy with someone. ☐ The mayor is in league with the city treasurer. They are misusing public
money. Those two have been in league for years.

in less than no time very quickly. I’ll be there in less than no time. Don’t worry. This won’t take long. It’ll be over with in less than no time.

in lieu of something in place of something; instead of something. (The word lieu occurs only in this phrase.) They gave me roast beef in lieu of beefsteak. We gave money to charity in lieu of sending flowers to the funeral.

in light of something because of certain knowledge; considering something. (As if knowledge or enlightenment were like light shone on ignorance.) In light of what you have told us, I think we must abandon the project. In light of the clerk’s rudeness, we didn’t return to that shop.

in limbo 1. a region on the border of hell. (In some Christian religions, there is a limbo set aside for souls that do not go to either heaven or hell. This sense is used only in this religious context. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) The baby’s soul was in limbo because she had not been baptized. Considering all things, getting into limbo is probably better than going to hell. 2. in a state of neglect; in a state of oblivion; in an indefinite state. We’ll have to leave the project in limbo for a month or two. After I got hit on the head, I was in limbo for about ten minutes.

in line and on line standing and waiting in a line of people. (On line is used typically by New Yorkers.) I’ve been in line for an hour. Get in line if you want to buy a ticket. We waited on line to see the movie.

in line with something Go to in keeping (with something).

in love (with someone or something) feeling love for someone or something; experiencing a strong affectionate emotion for someone or something. Mary was in love with her new car! It was perfect for her. John is deeply in love with Mary. Those two are really in love.

in luck fortunate; lucky. You want a red one? You’re in luck. There is one red one left. I had an accident, but I was in luck. It was not serious.

in many respects Go to in some respects.

in memory of someone to continue the good memories of someone; for the honor of a deceased person. Many streets were renamed in memory of John F. Kennedy. We planted roses in memory of my deceased father.

in midair in a point high in the air. The planes crashed in midair. Extra fuel was released from the plane in midair.

in mint condition in perfect condition. (Refers to the perfect state of a coin that has just been minted. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) This is a fine car. It runs well and is in mint condition. We went through a house in mint condition and decided to buy it. We put our house into mint condition before we sold it.

in name only nominally; not actual, only by terminology. The president is head of the country in name only. Congress makes the laws. Mr. Smith is the boss of the Smith Company in name only. Mrs. Smith handles all the business affairs.

in need [of someone] requiring basic things like food, clothing, and housing. Please contribute some money for those who are in need. The charity works with old people who are in need.

in need of something [of someone or some creature] requiring something. We are in need of a new car. The company is in need of a larger building to hold all its employees.

in neutral with the shift lever of a vehicle in the position where the motor is running but is not powering the wheels or other moving parts. The car rolled down the hill because I’d left it in neutral and left the brake off. If you are moving and in neutral, you do not have control of your vehicle.
in no mood to do something not to feel like doing something; to wish not to do something. □ I’m in no mood to cook dinner tonight. □ Mother is in no mood to put up with our arguing.

in nothing flat in exactly no time at all. (Informal.) □ Of course I can get there in a hurry. I’ll be there in nothing flat. □ We covered the distance between New York and Philadelphia in nothing flat.

in no time (at all) very quickly. (Compare this with in less than no time.) □ I’ll be there in no time. □ It won’t take long. I’ll be finished in no time at all.

in no uncertain terms in very specific and direct language. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ I was so mad. I told her in no uncertain terms to leave and never come back. □ I told him in no uncertain terms to stop it. □ He put his demands into no uncertain terms, and then they listened to him.

in one breath Go to (all) in one breath.

in one ear and out (of) the other [for something to be] unheard or unheeded; [for something to be] unheeded. (In can be replaced with into. See the explanation at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Bill just doesn’t pay attention. Everything is in one ear and out the other. □ I told Billy to be home by dinnertime, but I am sure it’s just in one ear and out the other.

in one fell swoop Go to at one fell swoop.

in one’s birthday suit naked; nude. (Informal. In the “clothes” in which one was born. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ I’ve heard that John sleeps in his birthday suit. □ We used to go down to the river and swim in our birthday suits. □ You have to get into your birthday suit to bathe.

in one’s blood Go to in the blood.

in one’s book according to one’s own opinion. (Informal.) □ He’s okay in my book. □ In my book, this is the best that money can buy.

in one’s cups drunk. (Euphemistic.) □ She doesn’t make much sense when she’s in her cups. □ The speaker—who was in his cups—could hardly be understood.

in one’s element in a natural or comfortable situation or environment. (Compare this with out of one’s element. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Sally is in her element when she’s working with algebra or calculus. □ Bob loves to work with color and texture. When he’s painting, he’s in his element. □ He’s most comfortable when he can get into his element.

in one’s glory at one’s happiest or best. □ When I go to the beach on vacation, I’m in my glory. □ Sally is a good teacher. She’s in her glory in the classroom.

in one’s mind’s eye in one’s mind. (Refers to visualizing something in one’s mind.) □ In my mind’s eye, I can see trouble ahead. □ In her mind’s eye, she could see a beautiful building beside the river. She decided to design such a building.

in one’s opinion according to one’s belief or judgment. □ In my opinion, that is a very ugly picture. □ That isn’t a good idea in my opinion.

in one’s (own) backyard [figuratively] very close to one. (Also literal.) □ That kind of thing is quite rare. Imagine it happening right in your backyard. □ You always think of something like that happening to someone else. You never expect to find it in your own backyard.

in one’s (own) (best) interest(s) to one’s advantage; as a benefit to oneself. □ It is not in your own interests to share your ideas with Jack. He will say that they are his. □ Jane thought it was in the best interest of her friend to tell her mother about his illness.

in one’s prime and in its prime at one’s or its peak or best time. (Compare this with in the prime of life.) □ Our dog—which is in its prime—is very active. □ The program ended in its prime when we ran out of money. □ I could work long hours when I was in my prime.
in one's right mind

In one's right mind sane; rational and sensible. (Often in the negative.) □ That was a stupid thing to do. You’re not in your right mind. □ You can't be in your right mind! That sounds crazy!

in one's salad days in one's youth. (Usually formal or literary. Comparing the greenness of a salad with the greenness, or freshness and inexperience, of youth.) □ I recall the joys I experienced in the warm summer air in my salad days. □ In our salad days, we were apt to get into all sorts of mischief on the weekends.

in one's second childhood [of an adult] interested in things or people that normally interest children. □ My father bought himself a toy train, and my mother said he was in his second childhood. □ Whenever I go to the river and throw stones, I feel as if I'm in my second childhood.

in one's spare time in one's extra time; in the time not reserved for doing something else. □ I write novels in my spare time. □ I'll try to paint the house in my spare time.

in one's Sunday best in one's best Sunday clothes; in the clothes one wears to church. (Folksy. See also Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ All the children were dressed up in their Sunday best. □ I like to be in my Sunday best whenever I go out. □ Let’s get into our Sunday best and go out for dinner.

in on the kill and in at the kill present at the end of some activity, usually an activity with negative results. (Refers to being present when a hunted animal is put to death. Informal when used about any other activity.) □ Congress was due to defeat the bill, and I went to Washington so I could be in on the kill. □ The judge will sentence the criminal today, and I’m going to be in at the kill.

in orbit 1. [for something] to circle a heavenly body. (Planets, moons, and stars are heavenly bodies. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ The moon is in orbit around the earth. □ They put the satellite into orbit. 2. ecstatic; thrilled; emotionally high. (Slang.) □ Jane is in orbit about her new job. □ John went into orbit when he got the check in the mail.

in order to do something for the purpose of doing something; as a means of doing something. □ I went to college in order to further my education. □ I gave John three dollars in order to buy lunch.

in other words said in another, simpler way. □ BOB: Cease! Desist! BILL: In other words, you want me to stop? □ Our cash flow is negative, and our assets are worthless. In other words, we are broke.

in over one's head having more difficulties than one can manage. (Informal. As if being in water that is too deep. See also in deep; in deep water.) □ Calculus is very hard for me. I'm in over my head. □ Ann is too busy. She's really in over her head.

in park [of an automobile transmission] having the gears locked so the automobile cannot move. □ The driver stopped the car and placed it in park. □ You have to be in park in order to start this car.

in part partly; to a lesser degree or extent. □ I was not there, in part because of my disagreement about the purpose of the meeting. I also had a previous appointment. □ I hope to win, in part because I want the prize money.

in particular specifically; especially. □ I’m not going anywhere in particular. □ Of the three ideas, there is one I like in particular.

in passing casually; as an aside. (See also mention someone or something in passing.) □ I just heard your name in passing. I didn’t hear more than that. □ The lecturer referred to George Washington in passing.

in pencil written or signed with a pencil. □ Why did you write your report in pencil? □ You can't sign a check in pencil!

in perpetuity for an indefinitely long period of time; eternally. □ My trust fund generates income in perpetuity. □ My family has owned this land for generations and will continue to do so in perpetuity.
in person [with someone] actually present in a place rather than appearing in a film, on a television screen, on a telephone, or through a radio broadcast. □ All the famous movie stars were there in person. □ You must appear in the office in person to collect the money that is due to you.

in place 1. in (someone's or something's) proper place or location. (See also out of place. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ The maid came into the room and put everything into place. □ It's good to see everything in place again. 2. proper. □ Your remark was not in place. □ The presentation was quite in place and nicely done.

in (someone's or something's) proper place or location. (See also out of place. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ The maid came into the room and put everything into place. □ It's good to see everything in place again. 2. proper. □ Your remark was not in place. □ The presentation was quite in place and nicely done.

in proportion and out of proportion showing the right or wrong proportion relative to something else. □ That man's large head is out of proportion to his small body. □ The cartoonist drew the dog in proportion to its surroundings.

in public in a place or way so that other people can see or know about something. □ It's illegal to walk naked in public. □ John always tries to embarrass me whenever we're in public.

in pursuit of something chasing after something. □ Bill spends most of his time in pursuit of money. □ Every year Bob goes into the countryside in pursuit of butterflies.

in quest of someone or something and in search of someone or something seeking or hunting something; trying to find something. □ They went into town in quest of a reasonably priced restaurant. □ Monday morning I'll go out in search of a job.

in rags [dressing] in worn-out and torn clothing. □ Oh, look at my clothing. I can't go to the party in rags! □ I think the new casual fashions make you look as if you're in rags.

in reality viewing things realistically; really. □ Jane dreamed it was snowing, but in reality, it was very warm. □ John looks happy, but in reality, he is miserable.

in receipt of something in a state of having received something. □ We are in receipt of your letter of request. □ When we are in receipt of your check for the full balance, we will mark your bill as paid.

in recent memory the recent period of time in which things happened that can be remembered. □ Never in recent memory has there been this much snow!
I haven’t been this happy in recent memory!

**in rehearsal** a stage of development in the production of a play, opera, or concert, involving many rehearsals. □ The play is in rehearsal now and will open next month. □ While the opera was still in rehearsal, the star developed a hatred for the director.

**in remission** [of a serious disease] not as bad or seeming to be getting better. □ While the disease was in remission, John got to leave the hospital. □ The doctor said my cancer was in remission.

**in retrospect** and **in hindsight** reconsid- ering the past with the knowledge one now has. □ In retrospect, I would have gone to a better college. □ David realized, in hindsight, that he should have finished school.

**in return for** (someone or something) by way of giving something back; as a way of paying someone back for something; as part of an exchange. □ I helped Tom yesterday, and he helped me in return for my efforts. □ I paid $20 and received four tickets in return.

**in round figures** Go to in round numbers.

**in round numbers** and **in round figures** as an estimated number; a figure that has been rounded off. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Please tell me in round numbers what it’ll cost. □ I don’t need the exact amount. Just give it to me in round figures.

**in ruin** a state of having been destroyed. □ The enemy army left the cities they attacked in ruin. □ The crops laid in ruin after the flood.

**in search of** someone or something Go to in quest of someone or something.

**in season** 1. currently available for selling. (Some foods and other things are available only at certain seasons. Compare this with out of season. In can be replaced with into, especially when used with come. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Oysters are avail- able in season. □ Strawberries aren’t in season in January. □ When do strawberries come into season? 2. legally able to be caught or hunted. □ Catfish are in season all year round. □ When are salmon in season?

**in secret** secretly. □ They planned in secret to blow up the bridge. □ I will tell her in secret so no one else will hear.

**in session** [of a court, congress, or other organization] operating or functioning. □ Smoking is forbidden while the meeting is in session. □ The spectators must remain quiet while court is in session.

**in seventh heaven** in a very happy state. □ Ann was really in seventh heaven when she got a car of her own. □ I’d be in seventh heaven if I had a million dollars.

**in shambles** in a messy state; destroyed. □ After the earthquake, the town lay in shambles. □ The TV set was in shambles after John tried to fix it.

**in shape** Go to in condition.

**in short** stated briefly. □ At the end of the financial report, the board president said, “In short, we are okay.” □ My remarks, in short, indicate that we are in good financial shape.

**in short order** very quickly. □ I can straighten out this mess in short order. □ The people came in and cleaned the place up in short order.

**in short supply** scarce. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Fresh vegetables are in short supply in the winter. □ Yellow cars are in short supply because everyone likes them and buys them. □ At this time of the year, fresh vegetables go into short supply.

**in sight** able to be seen. □ I hear birds, but there are none in sight. □ The locusts ate everything in sight.

(in) **single file** lined up, one behind the other; in a line, one person or one thing wide. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Have you ever seen ducks walking in single file? □ No, do they usually
walk single file? □ Please march in single file. □ Please get into single file.

**in so many words** exactly; explicitly; literally. □ I told her in so many words to leave me alone. □ He said yes, but not in so many words.

**in some neck of the woods** in some vicinity or neighborhood; in some remote place. (Folksy. The *some* is usually this, that, your, their, etc.) □ I think that the Smiths live in your neck of the woods. □ What’s happening over in that neck of the woods?

**in someone else’s place** Go to in someone else’s shoes.

**in someone else’s shoes** and in someone else’s place seeing or experiencing something from someone else’s point of view. (See the note at in a bind and the examples. See also put oneself in someone else’s place.) □ You might feel different if you were in her shoes. □ Pretend you’re in Tom’s place, and then try to figure out why he acts the way he does.

**in someone’s behalf** Go to in behalf of someone.

**in someone’s favor** 1. to someone’s advantage or credit. (Especially in sports scores, as in the examples below.) □ The score was ten to twelve in our favor. □ At the end of the second half, the score was forty to three in the other team’s favor. 2. liked by someone; approved of by someone. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ John might be able to help me. I hope I’m currently in his favor. □ My mother is mad at me. I’m certainly not in her favor. □ I’ll try to get into her favor. 3. and in favor of someone to someone, as when writing a check. (See also honor someone’s check.) □ Please make out a check for $300 in Tom’s favor. □ I’m making out the check in favor of Mr. Brown.

**in someone’s name** 1. Go to in behalf of someone. 2. in someone’s ownership; as someone’s property. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ The house is in my name. I own all of it. □ I put the house into my husband’s name. □ The car is in our names.

**in someone’s or something’s custody** Go to in custody of someone or something.

**in someone’s prayers** [of someone] remembered and called by name when someone prays. □ I am sorry to hear of your sickness. You will be in our prayers. □ The whole family is in my prayers because they have suffered so much.

**in some respects and in many respects** with regard to some or many details. □ In some respects, Anne’s comments are similar to yours. □ The three proposals are quite different in many respects.

**in spite of someone or something** regardless of someone or something; in defiance of someone or something. □ In spite of what you said, I still like you. □ He went to the concert in spite of his parents.

**in step (with someone or something)** 1. [with someone] marching or dancing in cadence with another person; marching with the same rhythm as someone else. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Please keep in step with Jane. □ You two, back there. You aren’t in step. □ Get into step! 2. **and in time** [with something] keeping in rhythm or cadence with music. □ John, your marching isn’t in step with the beat. □ I’m trying to play in time. 3. as up to date as someone or something. □ Bob is not in step with the times. □ We try to keep in step.

**in stock** readily available, as with goods in a store. □ I’m sorry, I don’t have that in stock. I’ll have to order it for you. □ We have all our Christmas merchandise in stock now.

**in storage** in a place where things are stored or kept. □ Mary placed her winter clothes in storage during the summer. □ John’s furniture is in storage while he is in the army.

**in style** 1. in fashion; fashionable. (Compare this with out of style. In can be replaced with into, especially with come. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ This old coat isn’t in
style anymore. □ I don’t care if it’s not in style. It’s warm. □ I hope this coat comes into style again. 2. in elegance; in luxury. (Informal.) □ If I had a million dollars, I could really live in style. □ If he saves his money, someday he’ll be able to live in style.

in surgery involved in surgery. □ Dr. Smith is in surgery now. □ The patient is still in surgery.

in tandem in single file. □ We marched to the door in tandem. □ They rode along in tandem.

in tatters in torn pieces of cloth. □ The poor man’s clothes hung in tatters. □ The flag was in tatters after the storm.

in terms of something relating to something; with regard to something. □ In terms of value to this company, how much do you think you are worth? □ Is this a good paint job on my car—in terms of the quality, not the color?

in the absence of someone or something while someone or something isn’t here; without someone or something. □ In the absence of the cook, I’ll prepare dinner. □ In the absence of opposition, she won easily.

in the act (of doing something) while doing something. (See also catch someone in the act (of doing something).) □ There he was, in the act of opening the door. □ I tripped while in the act of climbing. □ It happened in the act, not before or after.

in the affirmative in the form of an answer that means yes. □ The soldier answered in the affirmative by nodding his head “yes.” □ My manager’s response was in the affirmative.

in the air everywhere; all about. (Also literal.) □ There is such a feeling of joy in the air. □ We felt a sense of tension in the air.

in the altogether and in the buff; in the raw naked; nude. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ We often went swimming in the altogether down at the creek. □ The museum has a painting of some ladies in the buff. □ Mary felt a little shy about getting into the altogether. □ Bill says he sleeps in the raw.

in the balance in an undecided state. (See also hang in the balance.) □ He stood on the edge of the cliff, his life in the balance. □ With his fortune in the balance, John rolled the dice.

in the bargain in addition to what was agreed on. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ I bought a car, and they threw an air conditioner into the bargain. □ When I bought a house, I asked the seller to include the furniture in the bargain.

in the best of health very healthy. □ Bill is in the best of health. He eats well and exercises. □ I haven’t been in the best of health. I think I have the flu.

in the black not in debt; in a financially profitable condition. (Compare this with in the red. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ I wish my accounts were in the black. □ Sally moved the company into the black.

in the blood and in one’s blood built into one’s personality or character. □ John’s a great runner. It’s in his blood. □ The whole family is very athletic. It’s in the blood.

in the buff Go to in the altogether.

in the bullpen [for a baseball pitcher to be] in a special place near a baseball playing field, warming up to pitch. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ You can tell who is pitching next by seeing who is in the bullpen. □ Our best pitcher just went into the bullpen. He’ll be pitching soon.

in the cards in the future. (Informal.) □ Well, what do you think is in the cards for tomorrow? □ I asked the boss if there was a raise in the cards for me.

in the care of someone and in the charge of someone in the keeping of someone. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ I left the baby in the care of my mother. □ I placed the house into the care of my
friend. □ Bill left the office in the charge of his assistant.

**in the case of** someone or something 1. in the matter of someone or something; in the instance of someone or something. (See also in case of something. Compare this with in the event of something.) □ In the case of John, I think we had better allow his request. □ In the case of this woman, we’ll not grant permission. 2. [with someone] in the legal proceedings relating to someone. (The someone may be contained in the official name of a legal case.) □ I recall a similar situation in the case of Ohio v. Jane Smith. □ Have they found any new facts in the case of Bill Wilson?

**in the charge of** someone Go to in the care of someone.

**in the chips** wealthy; with much money. (Slang. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ John is a stock trader, and occasionally he’s in the chips. □ Bill really came into the chips when his uncle died.

**in the clear** 1. not obstructed; not enclosed. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ You’re in the clear. Go ahead and back up. □ Once the deer got into the clear, it ran away. 2. innocent; not guilty. □ Don’t worry, Tom. I’m sure you’re in the clear. □ I’ll feel better when I get into the clear.

**in the context of** something in the circumstances under which something has happened. □ In the context of a funeral, laughing loudly is inappropriate. □ In the context of an argument, it is fine to speak firmly.

**in the course of time** Go to in due course.

**in the dark (about someone or something)** uninformed about someone or something; ignorant about someone or something. □ I’m in the dark about who is in charge around here. □ I can’t imagine why they are keeping me in the dark. □ You won’t be in the dark long. I’m in charge. □ She’s in the dark about how this machine works.

**in the doghouse** in trouble; in (someone’s) disfavor. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ I’m really in the doghouse. I was late for an appointment. □ I hate being in the doghouse all the time. I don’t know why I can’t stay out of trouble.

**in the doldrums** sluggish; inactive; in low spirits. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ He’s usually in the doldrums in the winter. □ I had some bad news yesterday, which put me into the doldrums.

**in the driver’s seat** in control. (Refers to driving and controlling a vehicle.) □ Now that Fred is in the driver’s seat, there is a lot less criticism about how things are being done. □ Joan can’t wait to get into the driver’s seat and do what she can to turn things around.

**in the event of** something if something happens. (Compare this with in the case of someone or something.) □ In the event of fire, please leave quickly and quietly. □ The picnic will be canceled in the event of rain.

**in the family** Go to (all) in the family.

**in the family way** Go to in a family way.

**in the final analysis** and **in the last analysis** in truth; when all the facts are known; when the truth becomes known. (Usually used when someone is speculating about what the final truth is.) □ In the final analysis, it is usually the children who suffer most in a situation like this. □ In the last analysis, you simply do not want to do as you are told!

**in the first instance** Go to in the first place.

**in the first place** and **in the first instance** initially; to begin with. (Compare this with in the second place.) □ In the first place, you don’t have enough money to buy one. In the second place, you don’t need one. □ In the first instance, I don’t have the time. In the second instance, I’m not interested.

**in the flesh** really present; in person. □ I’ve heard that the queen is coming here in the flesh. □ Is she really here? In the
flesh? □ I’ve wanted a color television for years, and now I’ve got one right here in the flesh.

in the forefront (of something) Go to at the forefront (of something).

in the gutter [for a person to be] in a low state; depraved. (Also literal. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ You had better straighten out your life, or you’ll end in the gutter. □ His bad habits put him into the gutter.

in the hole in debt. (Informal. In can be replaced with into with go. See in a bind and the examples.) □ I’m $200 in the hole. □ Our finances end in the hole every month. □ We went into the hole on that deal.

in the hot seat Go to on the hot seat.

in the interest of someone or something as an advantage or benefit to someone or something; in order to advance or improve someone or something. (Formal.) □ In the interest of health, people are asked not to smoke. □ The police imprisoned the suspects in the interest of public safety.

in the interim (between things) in the meantime; in the time between the ending of something and the beginning of something else. □ In the interim between her morning and afternoon classes, Susan rushed home to get a book she had forgotten. □ My favorite show starts in five minutes, but I’ll talk to you in the interim.

in their entirety Go to in its entirety.

in the know knowledgeable. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ Let’s ask Bob. He’s in the know. □ I have no knowledge of how to work this machine. I think I can get into the know very quickly, though.

in the lap of luxury in luxurious surroundings. (See the explanation at in a bind and the examples below.) □ John lives in the lap of luxury because his family is very wealthy. □ When I retire, I’d like to live in the lap of luxury.

in the last analysis Go to in the final analysis.

in the laundry with the clothes that are waiting to be washed. □ Is my blue shirt clean or is it in the laundry? □ All my socks are in the laundry. What shall I do?

in the limelight and in the spotlight at the center of attention. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples. Limelight refers to an obsolete type of spotlight, and the word occurs only in this phrase.) □ John will do almost anything to get himself into the limelight. □ I love being in the spotlight. □ All elected officials spend a lot of time in the limelight.

in the line of duty as part of the expected (military or police) duties. □ When soldiers fight people in a war, it’s in the line of duty. □ Police officers have to do things they may not like in the line of duty.

in the long run over a long period of time; ultimately. (Compare this with in the short run.) □ We’d be better off in the long run buying one instead of renting one. □ In the long run, we’d be happier in the South.

in the mainstream (of something) following the current trends or styles that are popular or are considered normal. □ Bob is too old-fashioned to be in the mainstream of modern living. □ Max likes to make fun of people in the mainstream.

in the market (for something) wanting to buy something. □ I’m in the market for a video recorder. □ If you have a boat for sale, we’re in the market.

in the meantime the period of time between two things; the period of time between now and when something is supposed to happen. □ The movie starts at 6:00. In the meantime, let’s eat dinner. □ My flight was at 8:00. In the meantime, I played solitaire.

in the middle of nowhere in a very remote place. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ To get to my house, you have to drive into the middle of nowhere. □ We
found a nice place to eat, but it's out in the middle of nowhere.

**in the money** 1. wealthy. (Informal. See also on the money.) □ John is really in the money. He's worth millions. □ If I am ever in the money, I’ll be generous. 2. in the winning position in a race or contest. (Refers to winning the prize money.) □ I knew when Jane came around the final turn that she was in the money. □ The horses coming in first, second, and third are said to be in the money.

**in the mood for** something and **in the mood to** do something having the proper state of mind for a particular situation or for doing something. □ I’m not in the mood to see a movie tonight. □ Are you in the mood for pizza?

**in the mood for** something (Informal. See also in the mood to.) □ Go to in the mood for something.

**in the near future** in the time immediately ahead. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ I don’t plan to go to Florida in the near future. □ Today’s prices won’t extend into the near future. □ What do you intend to do in the near future?

**in the neighborhood of** something Go to (somewhere) in the neighborhood of something.

**in the nick of time** Go to in the (very) nick of time.

**in the nude** in a state of nudity. □ Bill says he sleeps in the nude. □ All the little boys swam in the nude in the creek.

**in the offing** happening at some time in the future. (See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ There is a big investigation in the offing, but I don’t know when. □ It’s hard to tell what’s in the offing if you don’t keep track of things.

**in the open** in the outdoors; in an area that is not closed in. □ John’s bike was stolen because he left it out in the open. □ Mary loves gardening because she loves to be in the open.

**in theory** according to a theory; theoretically. □ In theory, if I take my medicine regularly, I will get well. □ How things work in theory doesn’t always match with how things work in reality.

**in the pink (of condition)** in very good health; in very good condition, physically and emotionally. (Informal. In can be replaced with into. See in a bind and the examples below.) □ The garden is lovely. All the flowers are in the pink of condition. □ Jane has to exercise hard to get into the pink of condition. □ I’d like to be in the pink, but I don’t have the time.

**in the prime of life** in the best and most productive and healthy period of life. (See also in one’s prime. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ The good health of one’s youth can carry over into the prime of life. □ He was struck down by a heart attack in the prime of life.

**in the public eye** publicly; visible to all; conspicuous. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ Elected officials find themselves constantly in the public eye. □ The mayor made it a practice to get into the public eye as much as possible.

**in the raw** Go to in the altogether.

**in the rear** located in the space or area behind someone or something. □ The waiter told me that the bathrooms were in the rear. □ All deliveries must be made in the rear.

**in the red** in debt. (Compare this with in the black and out of the red. In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ My accounts are in the red at the end of every month. □ It’s easy to get into the red if you don’t pay close attention to the amount of money you spend.

**in there pitching** trying very hard. (Informal.) □ Bob is always in there pitching. □ Just stay in there pitching. You’ll make some progress eventually.

**in the right** on the moral or legal side of an issue; on the right side of an issue. (Compare this with in the wrong.) □ I felt I was in the right, but the judge ruled against me. □ It’s hard to argue with Jane. She always believes that she’s in the right.
in the right place at the right time in
the location where something is to hap-
pen, exactly when it happens. (Usually
about something good.) □ I got a good
deal on a car because I was in the right
place at the right time. □ Unless you are
in the right place at the right time, you
won't get a chance to meet a movie star.

in the running in competition; competing
and having a chance to win. (Compare
this with out of the running. In can be
replaced with into. See the note at in a
bind and the examples below.) □ Is Tom
still in the running? Does he still have a
chance to be elected?

in the same boat (as someone) in the same
situation; having the same problem. (In
can be replaced with into. See the expla-
nation at in a bind and the examples be-
low.) □ I'm broke. Can you lend me
twenty dollars? BILL: Sorry. I'm in the
same boat. □ Jane and Mary are both in
the same boat. They have been called for
jury duty. □ I am in the same boat as
Mary.

in the same breath [stated or said] almost
at the same time. □ He told me I was lazy,
but then in the same breath he said I was
doing a good job. □ The teacher said that
the students were working hard and, in
the same breath, that they were not working
hard enough.

in the second place secondly; in addition.
(Usually said after one has said in the first
place.) □ In the first place, you don't have
enough money to buy one. In the second
place, you don't need one. □ In the first
place, I don't have the time. In the second
place, I'm not interested.

in the short run for the immediate future.
(Compare this with in the long run.) □ In
the short run, we'd be better off saving our
money. □ We decided to rent an apart-
ment in the short run. We can buy a house
later.

in the soup in a bad situation. (Slang. In
can be replaced with into. See in a bind
and the examples below.) □ Now I'm
really in the soup. I broke Mrs. Franklin's
window. □ I make a lot of mistakes. It's
easy for me to get into the soup.

in the spotlight Go to in the limelight.

in the swim of things involved in or par-
ticipating in events or happenings. (The
in can be replaced with into. See the ex-
planation at in a bind and the examples.
The opposite of out of the swim of
things.) □ I've been ill, but soon I'll be
back in the swim of things. □ I can't wait
to settle down and get into the swim of
things.

in the trust of someone under the respon-
sibility or in the care of someone. □ The
state placed the orphan in the trust of the
foster parents. □ Our bonds are left in the
trust of our broker.

in the unlikely event of something and in
the unlikely event that something happens
if something—which probably will not
happen—actually happens. (Compare
this with in the unlikely event of
something. □ In the unlikely event of my
getting the job, I'll have to buy a car to get
there every day. □ In the unlikely event of a fire, please
walk quickly to an exit.

in the way of something as a kind of some-
thing; as a style of something. □ What do
you have in the way of leather shoes? □ We
have nothing in the way of raincoats.
I've seen nothing in the way of nice weather in this part of the country.

**in the wind** about to happen. (Also literal.)
- There are some major changes in the wind. Expect these changes to happen soon. □ There is something in the wind. We'll find out what it is soon.

**in the works** being prepared; being planned; being done. (Informal.)
- There are some new laws in the works that will affect all of us. □ I have some ideas in the works that you might be interested in.

**in the world** Go to on earth.

**in the worst way** very much. (Also literal. Informal.)
- I want a new car in the worst way.
- Bob wants to retire in the worst way.

**in the wrong** on the wrong or illegal side of an issue; guilty or in error. (Compare this with in the right.)
- I felt she was in the wrong, but the judge ruled in her favor. □ It's hard to argue with Jane. She always believes that everyone else is in the wrong.

**in the wrong place at the wrong time** in the location where something is to happen exactly when it happens. (Usually about something bad.)
- I always get into trouble. I'm just in the wrong place at the wrong time.
- It isn't my fault. I was just in the wrong place at the wrong time.

**in thing (to do)** the fashionable thing to do.
- Eating low-fat food is the in thing to do. □ Bob is very old-fashioned. He never does the in thing.

**in this day and age** presently; currently; nowadays. (Folksy.)
- You don't expect people to be polite in this day and age. □ Young folks don't take care of their parents in this day and age.

**in time** 1. Go to in due course. 2. Go to in step (with someone or something). 3. before the deadline; before the last minute. □ Did you turn in your paper in time? □ I didn't go to Florida. I didn't get to the airport in time.

**in times past** long ago; in previous times.
- In times past, you would not have been able to wear casual clothing to work. □ In times past, the air always seemed fresher and cleaner.

**in top form** 1. [of someone or some creature] in very good physical condition. □ The runners are in top form, so this should be a good race. □ I'm not in top form, but I'm not a physical mess either. 2. able to make witty remarks and clever statements quickly and easily. □ That was really funny, Bob. You are in top form tonight.

**in tow** closely following; under someone's control.
- The nanny walked into the park with three children in tow. □ The manager went to the meeting with her staff in tow.

**in transit** while in the process of being transported.
- Dave is in transit from London to Chicago. □ The new stereo is now in transit from the manufacturer.

**in triplicate** [of a document] produced in three copies.
- Mr. Smith asked me to type up his notes in triplicate.

**in trouble** 1. in danger; in difficulty; due for punishment. □ If you don't be quiet, you're going to be in trouble. □ The company was in trouble for months, and then went bankrupt. 2. pregnant and unmarried. (Euphemistic.) □ They had to get married. She was in trouble. □ She'll be in trouble before long, if she doesn't quit running around like that.

**in tune** in a state where musical notes are at their proper intervals so that none are flat or sharp. (Compare this with out of tune (with someone or something).) □ Your piano is nicely in tune. □ The choir members all sang in tune.

**in tune with** someone or something 1. at the same or a harmonizing musical pitch. (In can be replaced with into. See the note at in a bind and the examples below.) □ The violin isn't in tune with the piano. □ Bill, please get in tune with John. 2. [with something] keeping up with something. □ Tom, your clothes are old-fashioned. You aren't in tune with the times. □ Come on, Sally. Get in tune with what's going on around you.
in turn one at a time in sequence. □ Each of us can read the book in turn. □ We cut the hair of every child in turn.

in two shakes of a lamb’s tail very quickly. □ I’ll be there in two shakes of a lamb’s tail. □ In two shakes of a lamb’s tail, the bird flew away.

in unison 1. [of musical notes, instruments, or voices] having the same pitch. □ This part of the piece is performed in unison. □ The twins sang in unison. 2. acting as one; together and at the same time. □ In unison, all of the workers voted “yes” for the new contract. □ John and his wife responded to my question in unison.

in view of something in consideration of something; because of something. □ In view of the high cost of gasoline, I sold my car. □ I won’t invite John to the meeting in view of his attitude.

in with someone friends with someone; having influence with someone. □ Are you in with John? I need to ask him for a favor. □ I’ve heard that the mayor is in with the county treasurer.

inch along (something) to move slowly along something little by little. □ The cat inched along the carpet toward the mouse. □ Traffic was inching along.

inch by inch one inch at a time; little by little. □ Traffic moved along inch by inch. □ Inch by inch, the snail moved across the stone.

inclined to do something to tend to do something; to lean toward doing something. □ Tom is inclined to tell jokes when he is with a group of people. □ I’m inclined to go to the beach tomorrow if it doesn’t rain.

incumbent upon someone to do something necessary for someone to do something. (Upon can be replaced with on.) □ It’s incumbent upon you to do the work. □ It was incumbent on me to make the presentation of the first prize.

innocent as a lamb Go to (as) innocent as a lamb.

ins and outs of something the correct and successful way to do something; the special things that one needs to know to do something. □ I don’t understand the ins and outs of politics. □ Jane knows the ins and outs of working with computers.

inside the box 1. as if bound by old, nonfunctional, or limiting structures, rules, or practices. (An adverb. Compare this with outside the box.) □ If you keep your discussions inside the box, you will be bound by traditional limitations. □ Nothing can be accomplished inside the box to solve this problem. We have already tried every obvious solution. 2. bound by old, nonfunctional, or limiting structures, rules, or practices. (Usually inside-the-box. An adjective.) □ You have some really inside-the-box ideas, Ralph. Why not be more creative? □ After some long, tedious, inside-the-box discussions, we arrived at the same old conclusion that we always arrive at.

instrumental in doing something playing an important part in doing something. □ John was instrumental in getting the contract to build the new building. □ Our senator was instrumental in defeating the bill.

intent on doing something determined to do something. □ The children were intent on making a snowman. □ The prisoner was intent on escaping.

in(to) a jam in(to) a difficult situation. □ Mary cannot keep track of the many times Dave got himself into a jam. □ I found myself in a jam when my car overheated on the highway.

into being into existence. □ The new law brought more problems into being. □ That idea came into being centuries ago.

in(to) someone’s clutches in the control of someone who has power or authority over someone else. □ Snow White fell into the clutches of the evil witch. □ Once you’re in my clutches, I’ll ruin you.

invasion of (someone’s) privacy an invasion that results in the loss of someone’s privacy. □ Your invasion of my privacy is not welcome! □ The athlete complained about the invasion of his privacy by the press.
invest someone's time in something to put one's time, effort, or energy into a project. □ Mary invests her time in charity work. □ I invested five weeks of my time building this model ship.

invest someone with something to endow someone with something, such as power or privilege. □ The Constitution invests the vice president with the authority to act on the president's behalf in certain conditions. □ The state has invested me with the authority to unite this couple in marriage.

invest something in someone or something 1. to put money, time, effort, etc., into someone or something, hoping for a return. □ We will invest time and effort in Fred and make him into a movie star. □ Sharon invested a lot of money in the stock market. 2. to place power or authority under control of someone or something. □ The Constitution has invested certain powers in the federal government and left the rest to the states. □ The law invests the power to arrest criminals in the sheriff's department.

iron something out to solve a problem; to straighten out a problem; to smooth out a difficulty. (Also literal.) □ I just have to iron out this little problem; then I'll be able to see you.

issue a call for something to make a public invitation or request for something. □ The prime minister issued a call for peace. □ The person who organized the writing contest issued a call for entries.

It behooves one to do something. It is necessary for one to do something.; It is incumbent upon someone to do something. □ It behooves me to report the crime. □ It behooves you to pay for the window that you broke.

It never rains but it pours. A lot of bad things tend to happen at the same time. (Proverb.) □ The car won't start, the stairs broke, and the dog died. It never rains but it pours. □ More bad news? It never rains but it pours.

It (only) stands to reason. It is only reasonable to hold a certain opinion. □ It stands to reason that most people will not buy a new car if they don't think they can pay for it. □ I think he will come back to pick up his check. It only stands to reason.

It sucks. Go to That sucks.

It takes (some) getting used to. It is very unpleasant, but when it is gotten used to, it will not be so bothersome. (Said in recognition of the unpleasantness of something.) □ I never ate duck’s feet before. It takes some getting used to. □ These hot Mexican dishes seem impossible at first. They take some getting used to, I agree. But it's worth it.

It'll never fly. It will never work!; It will never be approved! (Also literal. Refers to an evaluation of an unlikely-looking aircraft of some type.) □ I have read your report and studied your proposal. It'll never fly. □ Your design for a new electric automobile is interesting, but it'll never fly!

It’s about time! It is almost too late!; I’ve been waiting a long time! (Informal. See also the following entry.) □ So you finally got here! It’s about time! □ They finally paid me my money. It’s about time!

It’s (all) Greek to me. It is totally incomprehensible to me. □ Can you explain what this paragraph in the lease means? Legal language is all Greek to me. □ I can’t figure out this diagram of how to assemble my bicycle. It’s all Greek to me.

It’s high time! It is past time [for someone or something]!; [Someone or something] is overdue! (Informal. See also the previous entry.) □ It’s high time that you got recognition for what you do! □ They sent me my check, and it’s high time, too.

It’s not over till it’s over. There is still hope for things to go the way I want until the entire event is over. (Proverb.) □ They haven’t won the game yet. It’s not over till it’s over. □ It looks bad for our side, but it’s not over till it’s over.

It’s no use (doing something). It is hopeless to do something.; It is pointless to do something. □ It’s no use trying to call on the telephone. The line is always busy. □ They tried and tried, but it was no use.
a **jack-of-all-trades** someone who can do several different jobs instead of specializing in one.  
**John** can do plumbing, carpentry, and roofing—a real jack-of-all-trades. He isn’t very good at any of them.  
**Take** your car to a trained mechanic, not a jack-of-all-trades.

**jack** **someone up** to motivate someone; to stimulate someone to do something.  
(Slang.)  
**The mail is late again today.** We’ll have to jack those people up at the post office.  
**I guess I’ll have to jack up the carpenter again to repair my stairs.**

**jack** **something up** 1. to raise something up on a mechanical lifting device.  
**Now I have to jack the car up so I can change the tire.**  
**Please jack up the car.**  
2. to raise the price of something.  
**The store keeps jacking prices up.**  
**The grocery store jacked up the prices again last night.**

**jazz** **something up** to make something more exciting, colorful, or lively.  
(Slang. Said especially of music.)  
**When we play the music this time, let’s jazz it up a bit.**  
**I think we need to jazz up this room. It looks so drab.**

**Jekyll and Hyde** someone with both an evil and a good personality.  
(From the novel *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde* by Robert Louis Stevenson.)  
**Bill** thinks Mary is so soft and gentle, but she can be very cruel—she is a real Jekyll and Hyde.  
**Jane** doesn’t know that Fred is a Jekyll and Hyde. She sees him only when he is being kind and generous, but he can be very cruel.

**The jig is up.** Go to **The game is up.**

**jockey for position** to try to push or maneuver one’s way into an advantageous position at the expense of others.  
**All the workers in the company are jockeying for position. They all want the manager’s job.**  
**It is unpleasant working for a company where people are always jockeying for position.**

**jog** **someone’s memory** to stimulate someone’s memory to recall something.  
**Hearing the first part of the song I’d forgotten really jogged my memory.**  
**I tried to jog Bill’s memory about our childhood antics.**

**Johnny-come-lately** someone who joins in (something) after it is under way.  
**Don’t pay any attention to Sally. She’s just a Johnny-come-lately and doesn’t know what she’s talking about.**  
**We’ve been here for thirty years. Why should some Johnny-come-lately tell us what to do?**

**Johnny-on-the-spot** someone who is in the right place at the right time.  
**Here I am, Johnny-on-the-spot. I told you I would be here at 12:20.**  
**We’re been here for thirty years. Why should some Johnny-come-lately tell us what to do?**

**join forces (with someone)** to unite with someone.  
**We joined forces with the police to search for the lost child.**  
**The choirs joined forces to sing the song.**

**join hands** [for people] to hold hands so that each person is holding the hands of two other people; [for two people] to hold each other’s hands.  
**Let us join hands and pray together.**  
**The dancers joined hands and formed a circle that moved to the left.**

**Join the club!** < an expression indicating that the person spoken to is in the same, or a similar, unfortunate state as the speaker.> (Informal.)  
**You don’t have
anyplace to stay? Join the club! Neither do we. □ Did you get fired too? Join the club!

join the fray and jump into the fray; enter the fray to join the fight or argument. □ After listening to the argument, Mary decided to jump into the fray. □ Tom joined the fray and immediately got knocked down.

joking aside Go to (all) joking aside.

jolt to a start and jolt to a stop to start or stop moving suddenly, causing a jolt. □ The truck jolted to a stop at the stop sign. □ The little car jolted to a quick start and threw the passenger back in his seat.

judge one on one’s own merit(s) to judge or evaluate one on one’s own achievements and virtues, not someone else’s. □ Please judge me on my own merits, not on those of my family. □ You should judge Sally on her own merit. Forget that her mother is a famous opera star.

judge something on its own merit(s) to judge or evaluate a thing on its own good points and usefulness. □ You have to judge each painting on its own merits. Not every painting by a famous painter is superior. □ Each rose must be judged on its own merit.

judging by something considering something; using something as an indication (of something else). □ Judging by your wet clothing, it must be raining. □ Judging by the looks of this house, I would guess there has been a party here.

juice and cookies trivial and uninteresting snacks or refreshments. (Also literal.) □ The party was not much. They might as well have served juice and cookies. □ After juice and cookies, we all went back into the meeting room for another hour of talk, talk, talk.

jump all over someone and jump down someone’s throat; jump on someone to scold someone severely. (Also literal. Slang.) □ If I don’t get home on time, my parents will jump all over me. □ Don’t jump on me! I didn’t do it! □ Please don’t jump all over John. He wasn’t the one who broke the window. □ Why are you jumping down my throat? I wasn’t even in the house when it happened.

jump at something to seize the opportunity to do something. (Usually with it. See also jump at the chance, from which this phrase comes.) □ When I heard about John’s chance to go to England, I knew he’d jump at it. □ If something you really want to do comes your way, jump at it.

jump at the chance and jump at the opportunity; leap at the opportunity to eagerly accept the opportunity to do something. □ John jumped at the chance to go to England. □ I don’t know why I didn’t jump at the opportunity myself. □ I should have leaped at the chance.

jump at the opportunity Go to jump at the chance.

jump bail and skip bail to fail to appear in court for trial and give up one’s bail bond. (Slang.) □ Not only was Bob arrested for theft, he skipped bail and left town. He’s in a lot of trouble. □ I thought only criminals jumped bail.

jump down someone’s throat Go to jump all over someone.

jump into the fray Go to join the fray.

jump off the deep end Go to go off the deep end.

jump on someone Go to jump all over someone.

jump on the bandwagon Go to get on the bandwagon.

jump out of one’s skin to react strongly to a shock or a surprise. (Informal. Usually with nearly, almost, etc.) □ Oh! You really scared me. I nearly jumped out of my skin. □ Bill was so startled he almost jumped out of his skin.

jump the gun to start before the starting signal. (Originally used in sports contests that are started by firing a gun.) □ We all had to start the race again because Jane jumped the gun. □ When we took the test, Tom jumped the gun and started early.

jump the track 1. [for something] to fall or jump off the rails or guides. (Usually
said about a train.) □ The train jumped the track, causing many injuries to the passengers. □ The engine jumped the track, but the other cars stayed on. 2. to change suddenly from one thing, thought, plan, or activity to another. □ The entire project jumped the track, and we finally had to give up. □ John's mind jumped the track while he was in the play, and he forgot his lines.

**jump through a hoop** and **jump through hoops** to do everything possible to obey or please someone; to bend over backwards (to do something). (Informal. Trained animals jump through hoops.) □ She expects us to jump through hoops for her. □ What do you want me to do—jump through a hoop?

**jump through a hoop** Go to jump through a hoop.

**jump to conclusions** and **leap to conclusions** to judge or decide something without having all the facts; to reach unwarranted conclusions. □ Now don't jump to conclusions. Wait until you hear what I have to say. □ Please find out all the facts so you won't leap to conclusions.

**jumping-off place** Go to jumping-off point.

**jumping-off point** and **jumping-off place** a point or place from which to begin something. □ The local library is a logical jumping-off point for your research. □ The office job in that company would be a good jumping-off place for a job in advertising.

The **jury is still out** (on someone or something). A decision has not been reached on someone or something.; The people making the decision on someone or something have not yet decided. (Also literal.) □ The jury is still out on Jane. We don't know what we are going to do about her. □ The jury is still out on the question of building a new parking lot.

(just) as I expected I thought so; I knew it would be this way. □ Just as I expected. The window was left open and it rained in. □ As I expected, he left work early again.

(just) a stone's throw away (from something) Go to within a stone's throw (of something).

**just in case** (something happens) if (something happens). (Compare this with in case something happens.) □ All right. I'll take the umbrella just in case it rains. □ I'll take along some aspirin, just in case.

**just one of those things** just something that couldn't have been prevented; some unfortunate event caused by fate. □ I'm sorry, too. It's not your fault. It's just one of those things. □ I feel terrible that I didn't pass the bar exam. I guess it was just one of those things.

**just so** 1. in perfect order; neat and tidy. □ Her hair is always just so. □ Their front yard is just so. 2. (Usually Just so!) Precisely right!; Quite right! □ BILL: The letter should arrive tomorrow. TOM: Just so! □ JANE: We must always try our best. MARTIN: Just so!

**just the same** Go to all the same.

**just the same** (to someone) Go to all the same (to someone).

**just what the doctor ordered** exactly what is required, especially for health or comfort. □ That meal was delicious, Bob. Just what the doctor ordered. □ BOB: Would you like something to drink? MARY: Yes, a cold glass of water would be just what the doctor ordered.
keel over [for a person] to fall over or fall down in a faint or in death. □ Suddenly, Mr. Franklin keeled over. He had had a heart attack. □ It was so hot in the room that two people just keeled over.

keen about someone or something Go to keen on someone or something.

keen on doing something willing or eager to do something. □ Dave isn’t very keen on going to the opera. □ The children are keen on swimming this afternoon. Shall I take them?

keen on someone or something AND keen about someone or something to be enthusiastic about someone or something. □ I’m not too keen on going to Denver. □ Sally is fairly keen about getting a new job. □ Mary isn’t keen on her new boss.

keep abreast (of something) to keep informed about something; to keep up (with the times). (Also with be instead of keep, as in the examples below.) □ I try to keep abreast of the financial markets. □ I believe that I’m abreast of foreign events. □ Yes, I try to keep abreast by reading the papers every day.

keep a civil tongue (in one’s head) to speak decently and politely. (Also with have. See the note at keep a straight face.) □ Please, John. Don’t talk like that. Keep a civil tongue in your head. □ John seems unable to keep a civil tongue. □ He’d be welcome here if he had a civil tongue in his head.

keep a close rein on someone or something Go to keep a tight rein on someone or something.

keep after someone AND keep at someone; keep on someone; stay after someone to remind or nag someone over and over to do something. (See also get after someone.) □ I’ll keep after you until you do it! □ Mother stayed after Bill until he did the dishes. □ She kept at him until he dried them and put them away. □ She kept on him for forty minutes before he finally finished.

keep an eye on someone or something Go to have an eye on someone or something.

keep an eye out (for someone or something) Go to have an eye out (for someone or something).

keep a secret to know a secret and not tell anyone. □ Please keep our little secret private. □ Do you know how to keep a secret?

keep a stiff upper lip to be calm and unmoved by unsettling events. (Also with have. See the note at keep a straight face.) □ John always keeps a stiff upper lip. □ Now, Billy, don’t cry. Keep a stiff upper lip. □ Bill can take it. He has a stiff upper lip.

keep a straight face to make one’s face stay free from smiles or laughter. (Note: Keep can be replaced with have. Keep implies the exercise of effort, and have means that a state exists.) □ It’s hard to keep a straight face when someone tells a funny joke. □ I knew it was John who played the trick. He couldn’t keep a straight face. □ John didn’t have a straight face.

keep a tight rein on someone or something AND keep a close rein on someone or something to watch and control someone or something diligently. □ The office manager kept a tight rein on the staff. □ Mary keeps a close rein on her children.
Keep at it! Keep doing what you are doing!; Keep trying! (Encouragement to keep working at something.) □ The boss told me to keep at it every time he passed my desk. □ Keep at it, Tom! You can do it!

keep at someone or something 1. [with someone] Go to keep after someone. 2. [with something] to continue doing something; to continue trying to do something. □ John kept at his painting until the whole house was done. □ Keep at the job if you want to get it finished.

keep body and soul together to feed, clothe, and house oneself. □ I hardly have enough money to keep body and soul together. □ How the old man was able to keep body and soul together is beyond me.

keep (close) watch on someone or something to monitor someone or something; to observe someone or something. □ Keep close watch on Bill. I think he's loafing. □ Okay. I'll keep watch, but I think he's a good worker.

keep (close) watch over someone to guard or care for someone. □ I'm keeping watch over my children to make sure they have the things they need. □ I think that an angel is keeping close watch over her to make sure nothing bad happens to her. □ Angels don't have much to do except to keep watch.

keep company with a tough-looking bunch of children to make sure they have the things they need. □ If Sally can just keep cool before a race, she could probably win.

keep good time [for a clock or watch] to be accurate. (See also keep time.) □ I have to return my watch to the store because it doesn't keep good time. □ My alarm clock really keeps good time.

keep harping on something to continue to talk or complain about something; to keep raising a topic of conversation. (See also harp on something.) □ Why do you keep harping on the same old complaint? □ You keep harping on my problems and ignore your own!

keep house to manage a household. □ I hate to keep house. I'd rather live in a tent than keep house. □ My grandmother kept house for nearly sixty years.

keep in touch (with someone) and stay in touch (with someone) to remain in friendly communication with someone. (See also get in touch (with someone).) □ I try to keep in touch with my cousins. □ All our family tries to stay in touch.

keep late hours to stay up or stay out until very late. (This can cause one to be late for appointments or responsibilities.) □ I'm always tired because I keep late hours. □ If I didn't keep late hours, I wouldn't sleep so late in the morning.

keep off (something) to stay off someone's land; not to trespass. □ You had better keep off my property. □ The sign says “Keep off.”

keep on an even keel to remain cool and calm. (Originally nautical. See also keep something on an even keel.) □ If Jane can keep on an even keel and not panic, she will be all right. □ Try to keep on an even keel and not get upset so easily.

keep on one's cards close to one's chest Go to play one's cards close to the chest.

keep one's cards close to one's vest Go to play one's cards close to the chest.

keep one's chin up to keep one's spirits high; to act brave and confident. (Informal.) □ Keep your chin up, John. Things will get better. □ Just keep your chin up and tell the judge exactly what happened.

keep one's cool to remain calm, even when provoked. (Informal.) □ I have a hard
time keeping my cool when someone is yelling at me. □ Whatever you do, try to keep your cool.

**keep one's distance** (from someone or something) to maintain a respectful or cautious distance from someone or something. (The distance can be figurative or literal.) □ Keep your distance from John. He's in a bad mood. □ Keep your distance from the fire. □ Okay. I'll tell Sally to keep her distance, too.

**keep one's ear on the ball** 1. to watch or follow the ball carefully, especially when one is playing a ball game; to follow the details of a ball game very carefully. □ John, if you can't keep your eye on the ball, I'll have to take you out of the game. □ “Keep your eye on the ball!” the coach roared at the players. 2. to remain alert to the events occurring around one. (Informal.) □ If you want to get along in this office, you're going to have to keep your eye on the ball. □ Bill would do better in his classes if he would just keep his eye on the ball.

**keep one's eyes peeled** (for someone or something) to remain alert and watchful for someone or something. (The entries with peeled are informal. Peel refers to moving the eyelids back.) □ I'm keeping my eyes open for a sale on winter coats. □ Please keep your eyes peeled for Mary. She's due to arrive here any time. □ Okay. I'll keep my eyes open.

**keep one's eyes peeled** (for someone or something) Go to keep one's eyes open (for someone or something).

**keep one's feet on the ground** to remain firmly established. (See also get one's feet on the ground.) □ Sally will have no trouble keeping her feet on the ground. □ If you can keep your feet on the ground, there should be no problem.

**keep one's fingers crossed** (for someone or something) and cross one's fingers to wish for luck for someone or something, often by crossing one's fingers; to hope for a good outcome for someone or something. □ I hope you win the race Saturday. I'm keeping my fingers crossed for you. □ I'm trying out for a play. Keep your fingers crossed!

**keep one's hand in** (something) to retain one's control of something. (See also take a hand in something.) □ I want to keep my hand in the running of the business. □ Mrs. Johnson has retired from the library, but she still wants to keep her hand in.

**keep one's hands off** (someone or something) to refrain from touching or handling someone or something. □ I'm going to put these cookies here. You keep your hands off them. □ Get your hands off my book, and keep them off.

**keep one's head** to remain calm and sensible when in an awkward situation that might cause a person to panic or go out of control. □ She was very angry. We had to calm her down and encourage her to keep her head. □ Always try to keep your head when others are panicking.

**keep one's head above water** to stay ahead of one's responsibilities; to remain financially solvent. (Also literal.) □ Now that I have more space to work in, I can easily keep my head above water. □ While I was out of work, I could hardly keep my head above water.

**keep one's mouth shut** (about someone or something) to keep quiet about someone or something; to keep a secret about someone or something. (Informal.) □ They told me to keep my mouth shut about the boss or I'd be in big trouble. □ I think I'll keep my mouth shut.

**keep one's nose clean** to keep out of trouble, especially trouble with the law. (Slang.) □ I'm trying to keep my nose clean by staying away from those rough guys. □ John, if you don't learn how to keep your nose clean, you're going to end up in jail.

**keep one's nose out of someone's business** to refrain from interfering in someone else's business. (See also get one's nose out of someone's business.) □ Let John have his privacy, and keep your nose out of my
business, too! □ Keep your nose out of my business!

**keep one's nose to the grindstone** to keep busy continuously over a period of time. (See also put one's nose to the grindstone.) □ The manager told me to keep my nose to the grindstone or be fired. □ Keep your nose to the grindstone, and you will prosper.

**keep one's opinions to oneself** to stop mentioning one's own opinions, especially when they disagree with someone else's. □ You ought to keep your opinions to yourself if you are going to be offensive. □ Please keep your rude opinions to yourself!

**keep one's own counsel** to keep one's thoughts and plans to oneself; not to tell other people about one's thoughts and plans. □ Jane is very quiet. She tends to keep her own counsel. □ I advise you to keep your own counsel.

**keep one's place** to exhibit only the behavior appropriate to one's position or status in life. (Also literal.) □ When I complained about the food, they told me to keep my place! □ I suggest you keep your place until you're in a position to change things.

**keep one's temper** and **hold one's temper** not to get angry; to hold back an expression of anger. (The opposite of lose one's temper.) □ She should have learned to keep her temper when she was a child. □ Sally got thrown off the team because she couldn't hold her temper.

**keep one's weather eye open** to watch for something (to happen); to be on the alert (for something); to be on guard. □ Some trouble is brewing. Keep your weather eye open. □ Try to be more alert. Learn to keep your weather eye open.

**keep one's wits about one** to keep one's mind operating in a time of stress. □ If Jane hadn't kept her wits about her during the fire, things would have been much worse. □ I could hardly keep my wits about me.

**keep one's word** to uphold one's promise. (The opposite of break one's word.) □ I told her I'd be there to pick her up, and I intend to keep my word. □ Keeping one's word is necessary in the legal profession.

**keep on one's toes** to stay alert and watchful. □ If you want to be a success at this job, you will have to keep on your toes. □ Please keep on your toes and report anything strange that you see.

**keep on someone** Go to keep after someone.

**keep pace (with someone or something)** to move at the same speed as someone or something; to keep up (with someone or something). □ The black horse was having a hard time keeping pace with the brown one. □ Bill can't keep pace with the geometry class. □ You've just got to keep pace.

**keep quiet (about someone or something)** and **keep still (about someone or something)** not to reveal something about someone or something; to keep a secret about someone or something. □ Please keep quiet about the missing money. □ Please keep still about Mr. Smith's illness. □ All right. I'll keep still.

**keep someone company** to sit or stay with someone, especially someone who is lonely. □ I kept my uncle company for a few hours. □ He was very grateful for someone to keep him company. He gets very lonely.

**keep someone from** doing something to prevent someone from doing something. □ I kept the child from falling in the lake by grabbing his collar. □ I try to keep myself from overeating, but I seem to fail frequently.

**keep someone in line** to make certain that someone behaves properly. (Informal.) □ It's very hard to keep Bill in line. He's sort of rowdy. □ The teacher had to struggle to keep the class in line.

**keep someone in stitches** to cause someone to laugh loud and hard, over and over. (Informal. Also with have. See the note at keep a straight face.) □ The comedian kept us in stitches for nearly an hour. □ The teacher kept the class in stitches, but the students didn't learn anything. □ She had us in stitches for ten minutes.

**keep someone on tenterhooks** to keep someone anxious or in suspense. (Also
with have. See the note at keep a straight face.) □ Please tell me now. Don’t keep me on tenterhooks any longer! □ Now that we have her on tenterhooks, shall we let her worry, or shall we tell her?

**keep** someone or something **hanging in midair** Go to leave someone or something hanging in midair.

**keep** someone or something **in check** AND **hold** someone or something **in check** to keep someone or something under control; to restrain someone or something. □ Hang on to this rope to keep the dog in check. □ I was so angry I could hardly hold myself in check.

**keep** someone or something **in mind** AND **bear** someone or something **in mind** to remember and think about someone or something. □ When you’re driving a car, you must bear this in mind at all times: Keep your eyes on the road. □ As you leave home, keep your family in mind.

**keep** someone or something **quiet** Go to keep someone or something still.

**keep** someone or something **still** 1. AND **keep** someone or something quiet to make someone or something silent or less noisy. □ Can you please keep the baby quiet? □ Keep that stereo still! 2. [with something] AND **keep** something quiet to keep something a secret. (See also keep quiet about something or someone.) □ I’m quitting my job, but my boss doesn’t know yet. Please keep it quiet. □ Okay. I’ll keep it still. 3. AND **hold** someone or something still to restrain or control someone or something so that the person or thing cannot move. (See also keep still.) □ Please keep your foot still. It makes me nervous when you wiggle it. □ You have to hold the nail still if you want to hit it.

**keep** someone or something **up** 1. [with someone] to prevent someone from going to bed; to keep someone awake. □ Their party kept me up all night. □ The noise kept up the entire household. 2. [with something] to continue doing something. □ I don’t know how long I can keep this up. □ I can’t keep up working this way much longer.

**keep** someone **out in the cold** to prevent someone from being informed. (Also literal.) □ Please don’t keep me out in the cold. Tell me what’s going on. □ Don’t keep your supervisor out in the cold. Tell her what’s going on.

**keep** someone **posted** to keep someone informed of what is happening; to keep someone up to date. □ If the price of corn goes up, I need to know. Please keep me posted. □ Keep her posted about the patient’s status.

**keep** something **down** to keep food in one’s stomach (without vomiting it up). □ I don’t know how I managed to keep the pill down. □ The food must have been spoiled. I couldn’t keep it down. □ Sally is ill. She can’t keep solid food down.

**keep** something **on an even keel** to keep something in a steady and untroubled state. (See also keep on an even keel.) □ The manager cannot keep the company on an even keel any longer. □ When the workers are unhappy, it is difficult to keep the factory on an even keel.

**keep** something **quiet** Go to keep someone or something still.

**keep** something **to oneself** to keep something a secret. (Notice the use of but in the examples below.) □ I’m quitting my job, but please keep that to yourself. □ Keep it to yourself, but I’m quitting my job. □ John is always gossiping. He can’t keep anything to himself.

**keep** something **under one’s hat** to keep something a secret; to keep something in one’s mind (only). (Informal. If the secret stays under your hat, it stays in your mind. Note the use of but in the examples below.) □ Keep this under your hat, but I’m getting married. □ I’m getting married, but keep it under your hat.

**keep** something **under wraps** to keep something concealed (until some future time). □ We kept the plan under wraps until after the election. □ The automobile company kept the new model under wraps until most of the old models had been sold.

I can’t examine your ear if you’re moving,” said the doctor. 2. Go to keep quiet (about someone or something).

keep still (about someone or something) Go to keep quiet (about someone or something).

keep tab(s) (on someone or something) and keep track (of someone or something) to monitor someone or something; to follow the activities of someone or something. □ I’m supposed to keep track of my books. □ It’s hard to keep tabs when you have a lot of other work to do. □ I can’t keep track of the money I earn.

keep the ball rolling to cause something that is in progress to continue. (Also literal. See also get the ball rolling.) □ Tom started the project, and we kept the ball rolling. □ Who will keep the ball rolling now that she is gone?

keep the home fires burning to keep things going at one’s home or other central location. (From a World War I song.) □ My uncle kept the home fires burning when my sister and I went to school. □ The manager stays at the office and keeps the home fires burning while I’m out selling our products.

keep the lid on something to restrain something; to keep something quiet. (Also literal. Informal.) □ The politician worked hard to keep the lid on the scandal. □ The party was noisy because they weren’t trying to keep the lid on it. It got louder and louder.

keep the wolf from the door to maintain oneself at a minimal level; to keep from starving, freezing, etc. □ I don’t make a lot of money, just enough to keep the wolf from the door. □ We have a small amount of money saved, hardly enough to keep the wolf from the door.

keep time 1. to maintain a musical rhythm. □ Bob had to drop out of the band because he couldn’t keep time. □ Since he can’t keep time, he can’t march and he can’t play the drums. 2. to keep watch over the time in a game or an athletic contest. □ Ann kept time at all the basketball games. □ Whoever keeps time has to watch the referee very carefully. 3. [for a clock or a watch] to keep track of time accurately. (See also keep good time.) □ This watch doesn’t keep time. □ My other watch kept time better.

keep to oneself to remain solitary; to stay away from other people. □ Ann tends to keep to herself. She doesn’t have many friends. □ I try to keep to myself each morning so I can get some work done.

keep track (of someone or something) Go to keep tab(s) (on someone or something).

keep up an act and keep up one’s act to maintain a false front; to act in a special way that is different from one’s natural behavior. □ Most of the time John kept up an act. He was really not a friendly person. □ He works hard to keep up his act.

keep up appearances to keep oneself looking calm or happy despite serious problems. □ Even with all the trouble Dave was having at home, he still managed to keep up appearances. □ She was trained from childhood to keep up appearances no matter how bad she really felt.

keep up one’s act Go to keep up an act.

keep up (with someone or something) to keep pace (with someone or something); to advance at the same rate as someone or something. (See the following two entries.) □ You’re running so fast that I cannot keep up with you. □ I don’t make enough money to keep up with your spending. □ You don’t even try to keep up.

keep up (with the Joneses) to stay financially even with one’s peers; to work hard to get the same amount of material goods that one’s friends and neighbors have. □ Mr. and Mrs. Brown bought a new car simply to keep up with the Joneses. □ Keeping up with the Joneses can take all your money.

keep up (with the times) to stay in fashion; to keep up with the news; to be contemporary or modern. □ I try to keep up with the times. I want to know what’s going on. □ I bought a whole new wardrobe because I want to keep up with the times.
Sally learns all the new dances. She likes to keep up.

**Keep your shirt on!** Be patient! (Slang. Usually considered rude.) □ Hey, keep your shirt on! I’ll be with you in a minute. □ I’ll bring you your hamburger when it’s cooked. Just keep your shirt on, friend.

**keyed up** anxious; tense and expectant. (Informal.) □ I don’t know why I’m so keyed up all the time. I can’t even sleep. □ Ann gets keyed up before a test.

**kick a habit** and **kick the habit** to break a habit. (Slang.) □ It’s hard to kick a habit, but it can be done. I stopped biting my nails. □ I used to drink coffee every morning, but I kicked the habit.

**kick off** 1. to start a football game by kicking the ball a great distance. □ Tom kicked off in the last game. Now it’s my turn. □ John tripped when he was kicking off. 2. **and kick the bucket** to die. (Slang. Impolite.) □ Don’t say that George Washington “kicked off.” Say that he “passed away.” □ My cat kicked off last night. She was tough as a lion. □ When I kick the bucket, I want a huge funeral with lots of flowers and crying.

**kick oneself** (for doing something) to regret doing something. (Informal.) □ I could just kick myself for going off and not locking the car door. Now the car has been stolen. □ Don’t kick yourself. It’s insured.

**kick over** Go to turn over.

**kick someone or something around** 1. to treat someone or something badly. (Also literal. Slang.) □ I finally quit my job. My boss wouldn’t stop kicking me around. □ Stop kicking my car around. It does everything I ask it. 2. [with something] to discuss an idea or a proposal. (Slang.) □ That sounds like a good idea to me. Let’s kick it around in our meeting tomorrow. □ We kicked around John’s idea for a while.

**kick someone out** and **boot someone out** to send someone away from a place. □ I lived at home until I was eighteen and my father kicked me out. □ He kicked out his own child? □ Yes. He booted out my brother when he was twenty.

**kick something in** to contribute some money (to a cause). (Literal meaning to break something in by kicking. Informal.) □ John kicked five dollars in. □ I’d be happy to kick in a dollar, but no more.

**kick something off** to start something; to start off an event. (Also literal.) □ They kicked the picnic off with a footrace. □ We kicked off the party by singing rowdy songs. □ That was a great way to kick off a weekend.

**kick the bucket** Go to kick off.

**kick the habit** Go to kick a habit.

**kick up** to cause trouble or discomfort. □ The ignition in my car is kicking up again. I will have to have it looked into. □ Aunt Jane’s arthritis is kicking up. She needs to see the doctor again.

**kick up a fuss** and **kick up a row**; **kick up a storm** to become a nuisance; to misbehave and disturb (someone). (Informal. Row rhymes with cow. Note the variation in the examples.) □ The customer kicked up such a fuss about the food that the manager came to apologize. □ I kicked up such a row that they kicked me out. □ Oh, what pain! My arthritis is kicking up a storm.

**kick up a row** Go to kick up a fuss.

**kick up a storm** Go to kick up a fuss.

**kick up one’s heels** to act frisky; to be lively and have fun. (Informal.) □ I like to go to an old-fashioned square dance and really kick up my heels. □ For an old man, your uncle is really kicking up his heels.

**kid around (with someone)** to tease and joke with someone. (Informal.) □ I like to kid around with John. We are great friends. □ Yes, John and I used to kid around a lot.

**kidding aside** Go to (all) joking aside.

**kid(‘s) stuff** a very easy task. (Informal.) □ Climbing that hill is kid stuff. □ Driving an automatic car is kid’s stuff.

**kill the fatted calf** to prepare an elaborate banquet (in someone’s honor). (From the biblical story recounting the return of the prodigal son. Fatted is older
English for fattened. □ When Bob got back from college, his parents killed the fattened calf and threw a great party. □ Sorry this meal isn’t much, John. We didn’t have time to kill the fattened calf.

**kill time** to waste time. (Informal.) □ Stop killing time. Get to work! □ We went over to the record shop just to kill time.

**kill two birds with one stone** to solve two problems with one solution. □ John learned the words to his part in the play while peeling potatoes. He killed two birds with one stone. □ I have to cash a check and make a payment on my bank loan. I’ll kill two birds with one stone by doing them both in one trip to the bank.

**killed outright** killed immediately. □ The driver was killed outright in the accident. □ Twenty people were killed outright in the explosion.

**a kind of** something a variety of something that is fairly close to the real thing, even though it is not exactly the real thing. (See also **sort of** something.) □ I used a folded newspaper as a kind of hat to keep the rain off. □ Bill is serving as a kind of helper or assistant on this project.

**kind of*** something Go to **sort of** something.

**a kink in my neck** a twisted place or a cramp in the neck that causes pain. □ I got a kink in my neck from sleeping in a draft. □ When I read on the plane, I get a kink in my neck.

**kiss and make up** to forgive (someone) and be friends again. (Also literal.) □ They were very angry, but in the end they kissed and made up. □ I’m sorry. Let’s kiss and make up.

**kiss and tell** to participate in something secret and private, and then tell other people about it. (Also literal.) □ The project was supposed to be a secret between Jane and me, but she spread it all around. I didn’t think she was the type to kiss and tell. □ I am willing to discuss it with you, but only if you promise not to kiss and tell.

**the kiss of death** an act that puts an end to someone or something. (Informal.) □ The mayor’s veto was the kiss of death for the new law. □ Fainting on stage was the kiss of death for my acting career.

**kiss something good-bye** to anticipate or experience the loss of something. □ If you leave your camera on a park bench, you can kiss it good-bye. □ You kissed your wallet good-bye when you left it in the store.

**kit and caboodle** the entire amount; everyone; everything. (Folksy. Often with whole.) □ Everybody in the family was there—the whole kit and caboodle. □ The sheriff came and threw the crook out of town, kit and caboodle.

**kith and kin** friends and relatives; people known to someone. (Older English. Kith means “acquaintances or neighbors” here.) □ I was delighted to find all my kith and kin waiting for me at the airport to welcome me home. □ I sent cards to my kith and kin, telling them of my arrival.

**knee-high to a grasshopper** not very tall; short and small, as a child. (Folksy.) □ Hello, Billy. I haven’t seen you since you were knee-high to a grasshopper. □ I have two grandchildren, both knee-high to a grasshopper.

**knew it was coming and (had) known it was coming** aware in advance that something was to happen. □ I shouldn’t act surprised. I knew it was coming. □ It’s his own fault. He should have known it was coming.

**knit one’s brow** to wrinkle one’s brow, especially by frowning. □ The woman knit her brow and asked us what we wanted from her. □ While he read his book, John knit his brow occasionally. He must not have agreed with what he was reading.

**knock about (somewhere)** to travel around; to act as a vagabond. (Informal.) □ I’d like to take off a year and knock about Europe. □ If you’re going to knock about, you should do it when you’re young.

**knock-down-drag-out fight** a serious fight; a serious argument. (Folksy.) □ Boy, they really had a knock-down-drag-out fight. □ Stop calling each other names, or you’re going to end up with a real knock-down-drag-out fight.
knock it off to stop something; to cease something. (Slang.) □ Shut up, you guys. Knock it off! □ Knock it off. I've heard enough of your music.

knock off work to quit work (for the day). (Informal.) □ It's time to knock off work. □ It's too early to knock off work.

knock one off one's feet Go to sweep one off one's feet.

knock oneself out (to do something) to go to a great deal of trouble to do something. (Informal. As if one had worked oneself into unconsciousness.) □ I knocked myself out to prepare this meal for you, and you won't even taste it! □ I don't know why I knock myself out to do these things for you. You are not at all appreciative.

knock on wood <a phrase said to cancel out imaginary bad luck.> (The same as the British English “touch wood.”) □ My stereo has never given me any trouble—knock on wood. □ We plan to be in Florida by tomorrow evening—knock on wood.

knock someone dead to put on a stunning performance or display for someone. (Informal. Someone is often replaced by 'em from them.) □ This band is going to do great tonight. We’re going to knock them dead. □ “See how your sister is all dressed up!” said Bill. “She’s going to knock ‘em dead.”

knock someone down (to size) Go to beat someone down (to size).

knock someone for a loop Go to throw someone for a loop.

knock someone off Go to bump someone off.

knock someone or something about Go to knock someone or something around.

knock someone or something around and knock someone or something about to mis-treat someone or something physically. □ They knocked my baggage around on the flight to Mexico. □ The tough guys knocked me around a little. □ They knocked my brother about a bit also.

knock someone out (cold) 1. to knock someone unconscious. (Informal.) □ The blow knocked the boxer out cold. □ The attacker knocked the old man out cold. 2. to overwhelm someone. (Someone includes oneself. See also knock oneself out (to do something).) □ The bad news really knocked me out. □ Her story was great. It just knocked me out cold!

knock someone over with a feather to leave someone stunned or surprised by something extraordinary. (Folksy.) □ I was so surprised you could have knocked me over with a feather. □ When she heard the news, you could have knocked her over with a feather.

knock someone’s block off to strike someone hard, especially in the head. (Slang. The block is the head.) □ If you kids don’t quiet down and go to sleep, I’m going to come in your room and knock some heads together. □ The government is in a mess. We need to go to Washington and knock some heads together.

knock the props out from under someone to destroy someone’s emotional, financial, or moral underpinnings; to destroy someone’s confidence. □ When you told Sally that she was due to be fired, you really knocked the props out from under her. □ I don’t want to knock the props out
from under you, but the bank is foreclosing on your mortgage.

**know (all) the tricks of the trade** to possess the skills and knowledge necessary to do something.  
□ Tom can repair car engines. He knows the tricks of the trade.  
□ If I knew all the tricks of the trade, I could be a better plumber.

**know a thing or two (about someone or something)** to be well informed about someone or something; to know something unpleasant about someone or something. (Informal.)  
□ I know a thing or two about cars.  
□ I know a thing or two about Mary that would really shock you.

**know a trick or two** to know some special way of dealing with a problem.  
□ I think I can handle all of this with no trouble. I know a trick or two.  
□ I may be a senior citizen, but I still know a trick or two. I think I can help you with this.

**know better (than to do something)** to be wise enough, experienced enough, or well trained enough not to have done something wrong.  
□ Mary should have known better than to accept a lift from a stranger.  
□ Children should know better than to play in the road.

**know-how** knowledge and skill. (Informal.)  
□ Peter doesn't have the know-how to mend that car.  
□ Mary hasn't the know-how to work the computer.

**know one's ABCs** to know the alphabet; to know the most basic things (about something).  
□ Bill can't do it. He doesn't even know his ABCs.  
□ You can't expect to write a letter when you don't even know your ABCs.

**know one's onions** Go to know one's stuff.

**know one's place** to know the behavior appropriate to one's position or status in life. (See also put one in one's place.)  
□ I know my place. I won't speak unless spoken to.  
□ People around here are expected to know their place. You have to follow all the rules.

**know one's stuff** and **know one's onions** to know what one is expected to know; to know what is needed. (Informal or slang. See also know the score.)  
□ I know my stuff. I can do my job.  
□ She can't handle the assignment. She doesn't know her onions.

**know one's way about** Go to know one's way around.

**know one's way around and know one's way about** to know the techniques of getting something done, especially in a bureaucracy. (Also literal.)  
□ Sally can get the job done. She knows her way around.  
□ Since Sally worked at city hall for a year, she really knows her way about.

**know someone by sight** to know the name and recognize the face of someone.  
□ I've never met the man, but I know him by sight.  
□ BOB: Have you ever met Mary?  
□ JANE: No, but I know her by sight.

**know someone or something like a book** Go to know someone or something like the palm of one's hand.

**know someone or something like the palm of one's hand** Go to know someone or something like the palm of one's hand.

**know someone or something like the back of one's hand; know someone or something like a book** to know someone or something very well.  
□ Of course I know John. I know him like the back of my hand.  
□ I know him like a book.

**know something backwards and forwards** and **know something forwards and backwards** to know something very well; to know a passage of language so well that one could recite it backwards as well as forwards.  
□ Of course I've memorized my speech. I know it backwards and forwards.  
□ Todd knows the skeletal structure of the frog backwards and forwards.

**know something by heart** to know something perfectly; to have memorized something perfectly.  
□ I know my speech by heart.  
□ I went over and over it until I knew it by heart.
know something forwards and backwards
Go to know something backwards and forwards.

know something from memory to have memorized something so that one does not have to consult a written version; to know something well from seeing it very often. (Almost the same as know something by heart.) □ Mary didn't need the script because she knew the play from memory. □ The conductor went through the entire concert without music. He knew it from memory.

know something in one's bones Go to feel something in one's bones.

know something inside out to know something thoroughly; to know about something thoroughly. (Informal.) □ I know my geometry inside out. □ I studied and studied for my driver's test until I knew the rules inside out.

know something only too well to know something very well; to know something from unpleasant experience. (Note the variation in the examples below.) □ I know the problem only too well. □ I know only too well the kind of problem you must face.

know the ropes to know how to do something. (Informal. See also learn the ropes.) □ I can't do the job because I don't know the ropes. □ Ask Sally to do it. She knows the ropes.

know the score and know what's what to know the facts; to know the facts about life and its difficulties. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Bob is so naive. He sure doesn't know the score. □ I know what you're trying to do. Oh, yes, I know what's what.

know what's what Go to know the score.

know when one is not wanted to sense when one presence is not welcome; to know when one is not among friends. (Usually said when someone feels hurt by being ignored by people.) □ I'm leaving this place! I know when I'm not wanted! □ She doesn't know when she's not wanted. Can't she tell she's out of place?

know where all the bodies are buried to know all the secrets and intrigue; to know all the important details. □ He is a good choice for president because he knows where all the bodies are buried. □ Since he knows where all the bodies are buried, he is the only one who can advise us.

know whereof one speaks to know well the subject that one is speaking about. □ You are wrong! You do not know whereof you speak. □ He simply doesn't know whereof he speaks.

know where someone stands (on someone or something) to know what someone thinks or feels about someone or something. □ I don't know where John stands on this issue. □ I don't even know where I stand.

know which is which and tell which is which to be able to distinguish one person or thing from another person or thing. □ I have an old one and a new one, but I don't know which is which. □ I know that Bill and Bob are twins, but I can't tell which is which.

know which side one's bread is buttered on to know what is most advantageous for one. □ He'll do it if his boss tells him to. He knows which side his bread is buttered on. □ Since John knows which side his bread is buttered on, he'll be there on time.

a known fact something that is generally recognized as a fact. □ That grass is green is a known fact. □ It is a known fact that John was in Chicago on the night of the murder.

known it was coming Go to knew it was coming.

a known quantity someone whose character, personality, and behavior are recognized and understood. □ We need not worry about how John will behave. He is a known quantity. □ Lisa is a known quantity and I am sure she will not surprise us by voting with the opposition.
knuckle down (to something) to get busy doing something; to get serious about one's work. (Informal.) It's time you knuckled down to your studies. Sue must knuckle down if she wants to be successful at the office.

knuckle under (to someone or something) to submit to someone or something; to yield or give in to someone or something. (Informal.) You have to knuckle under to your boss if you expect to keep your job. I'm too stubborn to knuckle under.
a labor of love a task that is either un-paid or badly paid and that one does simply for one's own satisfaction or pleasure or to please someone whom one likes or loves. □ Jane made no money out of the biography she wrote. She was writing about the life of a friend and the book was a labor of love. □ Mary hates knitting, but she made a sweater for her boyfriend. What a labor of love.

lace into someone or something and light into someone or something to attack, devour, or scold someone or something. (Informal.) □ We laced into a big meal of pork and beans. □ The bully punched John once, and then John really laced into him. □ John lit into him with both fists. □ My father really lit into me when I came in late. He yelled at me for ten minutes.

laid-back relaxed and unperplexed by difficulties. (Slang.) □ John is so laid-back. Nothing seems to disturb him. □ I wish I could be more laid-back. I get so tense.

laid up immobilized for recuperation or repairs. (Said of people and things.) □ I was laid up for two weeks after my accident. □ My car is laid up for repairs. □ I was laid up with the flu for a week. □ Todd was laid up for a month.

the land of Nod sleep. (Humorous. Borrowed from the Bible, Gen. 4:16. From the fact that people sometimes nod when they are falling asleep.) □ The baby is in the land of Nod. □ Look at the clock! It's time we were all in the land of Nod.

land on both feet Go to land on one's feet.

land on one's feet and land on both feet to recover satisfactorily from a trying situation or a setback. (Also literal. As if having fallen. Informal.) □ Her first year was terrible, but she landed on both feet. □ It's going to be a hard day. I only hope I land on my feet.

land up somehow or somewhere to finish somehow or somewhere; to come to be in a certain state or place at the end. (Usually in the wrong place or in a bad situation. See also end up somewhere.) □ We set out for Denver but landed up in Salt Lake City. □ He's so extravagant that he landed up in debt.

a landslide victory a victory by a large margin; a very substantial victory, particularly in an election. □ The mayor won a landslide victory in the election. □ The younger man won a landslide victory in the presidential election.

lap something up to believe something, especially something untrue. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Did she believe it? She just lapped it up. □ I can't imagine why she lapped up that ridiculous story.

lapse into a coma to go into a coma. □ The survivor of the crash lapsed into a coma. □ Aunt Mary lapsed into a coma and died.

large as life Go to (as) large as life.

last but not least last in sequence, but not last in importance. (A cliché. Often said when introducing people.) □ The speaker said, “And now, last but not least, I’d like to present Bill Smith, who will give us some final words.” □ And last but not least, here is the loser of the race.

a last-ditch effort a final effort; the last possible attempt. □ I made one last-ditch effort to get her to stay. □ It was a last-ditch effort. I didn’t expect it to work.
the last person  the most unlikely person of whom one could think in a particular situation; the most unlikely person to do something. (Also literal. Preceded by be, become, or seem like.)  □ Bob seems like the last person for Tom to insult. He’s so hot-tempered.  □ Mary was the last person to ask to chair the meeting—she’s so shy.

last will and testament  Go to someone’s last will and testament.

late in life  when one is old.  □ She injured her hip running. She’s exercising rather late in life.  □ Isn’t it sort of late in life to buy a house?

late in the day  far along in a project or activity; too late in a project or activity for action, decisions, etc., to be taken.  □ It was a bit late in the day for him to apologize.  □ It’s late in the day to try to change the plans.

laugh all the way to the bank  to be very happy about money that has been earned by doing something that other people might think is unfair.  □ He may not be in the nicest business, but he is doing well and can laugh all the way to the bank.  □ She makes tons of money doing what no one else will do and laughs all the way to the bank.

laugh out of the other side of one’s mouth  to change sharply from happiness to sadness.  □ Now that you know the truth, you’ll laugh out of the other side of your mouth.  □ He was so proud that he won the election. He’s laughing out of the other side of his mouth since they recounted the ballots and found out that he lost.

laugh something off  to avoid or reject a serious problem by laughing at it.  □ Tom suffered an injury to his leg, but he laughed it off and kept playing ball.  □ Mary just laughed off her bad experience.

laugh something out of court  to dismiss something as ridiculous.  □ The committee laughed the suggestion out of court.  □ Bob’s request for a large salary increase was laughed out of court.

laugh up one’s sleeve  to laugh secretly; to laugh quietly to oneself. (Informal.)  □ Jane looked very serious, but I knew she was laughing up her sleeve.  □ I told Sally that her dress was darling, but I was laughing up my sleeve because it was too small.

launch forth (on something)  Go to set forth (on something); take off (on something).

law unto oneself  one who makes one’s own laws or rules; one who sets one’s own standards of behavior.  □ You can’t get Bill to follow the rules. He’s a law unto himself.  □ Jane is a law unto herself. She’s totally unwilling to cooperate.

lay a finger on someone or something to touch someone or something, even slightly. (Usually in the negative. Compare this with put one’s finger on something.)  □ Don’t you dare lay a finger on my pencil. Go get your own!  □ If you lay a finger on me, I’ll scream.

lay an egg [for someone] to give a bad performance. (Literal with birds and most reptiles. Informal.)  □ The cast of the play really laid an egg last night.  □ I hope I don’t lay an egg when it’s my turn to sing.

lay down one’s life (for someone or something)  to sacrifice one’s life for someone or something.  □ Would you lay down your life for your country?  □ There aren’t many things for which I’d lay down my life.

lay down the law 1. to state firmly what the rules are (for something).  □ Before the meeting, the boss laid down the law. We all knew exactly what to do.  □ The way she laid down the law means that I’ll remember her rules. 2. to scold someone for misbehaving. (Informal.)  □ When the teacher caught us, he really laid down the law.  □ Poor Bob. He really got it when his mother laid down the law.

lay eyes on someone or something  Go to set eyes on someone or something.

lay hold of someone or something to grasp someone or something with the hands. (Informal. Compare this with get one’s hands on someone or something; get (a)hold of someone or something.)  □ Just wait till I lay hold of Bill!  □ I can’t wait to lay hold
of that fishing pole. I’m ready to catch a huge fish.

**lay into** someone or something to attack, consume, or scold someone or something. □ Bob laid into the big plate of fried chicken. □ The bear laid into the hunter. □ My father really laid into me when I got home.

**lay it on thick** and **lay it on with a trowel**; pour it on thick; spread it on thick to exaggerate praise, excuses, or blame. □ Sally was laying it on thick when she said that Tom was the best singer she had ever heard. □ After Bob finished making his excuses, Sally said that he was pouring it on thick. □ Bob always spreads it on thick.

**lay it on with a trowel** Go to lay it on thick.

**lay low** Go to lie low.

**lay off** (someone or something) to leave someone or something alone; to stop bothering someone or something; to take it easy (on someone or something). (Slang. See also lay someone off.) □ Lay off Bill. He didn’t mean any harm! □ Hey! I said lay off! □ Lay off the butter. Don’t use it all up.

the **lay of the land** 1. the arrangement of features on an area of land. □ The surveyor mapped the lay of the land. □ The geologist studied the lay of the land, trying to determine if there was oil below. 2. the arrangement or organization of something other than land. □ As soon as I get the lay of the land in my new job, things will go better. □ The company’s corporate structure was complex, so understanding the lay of the land took time.

**lay one’s cards on the table** Go to put one’s cards on the table.

**lay one’s hands on** someone or something Go to get one’s hands on someone or something.

**lay over** (somewhere) to pause somewhere during one’s journey. (Compare this with stop over (somewhere).) □ I had to lay over in San Antonio for a few hours before my plane left. □ I want a bus that goes straight through. I don’t want to lay over.

**lay someone away** to bury someone. □ They laid my uncle away last week. □ They laid him away with a quiet ceremony.

**lay someone off** to put an employee out of work, possibly temporarily. □ They even laid the president off. □ The computer factory laid off two thousand workers.

**lay someone up** to cause someone to be ill in bed. □ A broken leg laid me up for two months. □ Flu laid up everyone at work for a week or more.

**lay something by** Go to put something by.

**lay something in** to get something and store it for future use. □ They laid a lot of food in for the holidays. □ We always lay in a large supply of firewood each November.

**lay something on** someone to direct blame, guilt, or verbal abuse at someone. (Also literal. Slang. See also put the blame on someone or something.) □ Don’t lay that stuff on me! It’s not my fault. □ The boss is in the conference room laying a lot of anger on the sales staff.

**lay something on the line** Go to put something on the line.

**lay something to rest** Go to put something to rest.

**lay something to waste** and **lay waste to** something to destroy an area (literally or figuratively). □ The invaders laid the village to waste. □ The kids came in and laid waste to my clean house.

**lay the blame on** someone or something Go to put the blame on someone or something.

**lay the finger on** someone Go to put the finger on someone.

**lay waste to** something Go to lay something to waste.

**lead a dog’s life** and **live a dog’s life** to lead a miserable life. □ Poor Jane really leads a dog’s life. □ I’ve been working so hard. I’m tired of living a dog’s life.

**lead off** to begin; to start (assuming that others will follow). □ We were waiting for someone to start dancing. Finally, Bob and Jane led off. □ The hunter led off, and the dogs followed. □ The first baseman will
lead off as the first batter in the baseball game.

lead someone by the nose to force someone to go somewhere (with you); to lead someone by coercion. (Informal.) □ John had to lead Tom by the nose to get him to the opera. □ I’ll go, but you’ll have to lead me by the nose.

lead someone down the garden path to deceive someone. □ But you led me to believe that this watch was guaranteed! □ Did you lead her to believe that she was hired as a clerk?

lead someone on a merry chase to lead someone in a purposeless pursuit. □ What a waste of time. You really led me on a merry chase. □ Jane led Bill on a merry chase trying to find an antique lamp.

lead someone to something to imply something to someone; to cause someone to believe something untrue, without lying. □ But you led me to believe that this watch was guaranteed! □ Did you lead her to believe that she was hired as a clerk?

lead someone to do something to cause someone to do something. □ This agent led me to purchase a worthless piece of land. □ My illness led me to quit my job.

lead the life of Riley to live in luxury. (Informal. No one knows who Riley is.) □ If I had a million dollars, I could live the life of Riley. □ The treasurer took our money to Mexico, where he lived the life of Riley until the police caught him.

lead up to something to prepare the way for something. □ His compliments were his way of leading up to asking for money. □ What were his actions leading up to?

a leading question a question that suggests the kind of answer that the person who asks it wants to hear. □ The mayor was angered by the reporter’s leading questions. □ “Don’t you think that the police are failing to stop crime?” is an example of a leading question.

leaf through something Go to thumb through something.

leak something (out) and let something (get) out to disclose special information to the press so that the resulting publicity will accomplish something. (Also literal. Usually said of government disclosures. Also used for accidental disclosures.) □ Don’t leak that information out. □ I don’t want to be the one to leak it. □ They let it get out on purpose.

lean on someone to try to make someone do something; to coerce someone to do something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ If she refuses to do it, lean on her a bit. □ Don’t lean on me! I don’t have to do it if I don’t want to.

lean over backwards (to do something) Go to fall over backwards (to do something).

lean toward doing something to tend toward doing something; to favor doing something. □ The union is leaning toward accepting the proposal. □ My friends leaned toward swimming instead of shopping.

leap at the opportunity Go to jump at the chance.

leap to conclusions Go to jump to conclusions.

learn something by heart to learn something so well that it can be written or recited without thinking; to memorize something. □ The director told me to learn my speech by heart. □ I had to go over it many times before I learned it by heart.

learn something by rote to learn something by memorizing without giving any thought to what is being learned. □ I learned history by rote; then I couldn’t pass the test that required me to think. □ If you learn things by rote, you’ll never understand them.

learn something from the bottom up to learn something thoroughly, from the very beginning; to learn all aspects of something, even the least important ones. □ I learned my business from the bottom up. □ I started out sweeping the floors and learned everything from the bottom up.

learn (something) the hard way and find (something) out the hard way to learn something by experience, especially by an unpleasant experience. □ She learned how to make investments the hard way.
I wish I didn't have to learn things the hard way. □ I found out the hard way that it's difficult to work and go to school at the same time. □ Investing in real estate is tricky. I found that out the hard way.

**learn the ropes** to learn how to do something; to learn how to work something. (Informal. See also know the ropes; show someone the ropes.) □ I'll be able to do my job very well as soon as I learn the ropes. □ John is very slow to learn the ropes.

**learn to live with** something to learn to adapt to something unpleasant or painful. (See also have to live with something.) □ Finally the doctor told Marion that she was going to have to learn to live with her arthritis. □ The floor plan of the house we bought is not as handy as we had thought, but we will learn to live with it.

**least of all** least; of smallest importance. (Informal.) □ There were many things wrong with the new house. Least of all, the water faucets leaked. □ What a bad day. Many things went wrong, but least of all, I tore my shirt.

**leave a bad taste in someone’s mouth** [for someone or something] to leave a bad feeling or memory with someone. (Also literal. Informal.) □ The whole business about the missing money left a bad taste in his mouth. □ It was a very nice party, but it left us flat. □ I'm sorry that Bill was there. He always leaves a bad taste in my mouth.

**leave a lot to be desired** to be lacking something important; to be inadequate. (A polite way of saying that something is bad.) □ This report leaves a lot to be desired. □ I'm sorry to have to fire you, Mary, but your work leaves a lot to be desired.

**leave a sinking ship** Go to desert a sinking ship.

**leave no stone unturned** to search in all possible places. (Refers to finding something under a rock.) □ Don't worry. We'll find your stolen car. We'll leave no stone unturned. □ In searching for a nice place to live, we left no stone unturned.

**leave oneself wide open for something** and **leave oneself wide open to something** to invite criticism or joking about oneself; to fail to protect oneself from criticism or ridicule. □ Yes, that was a harsh remark, Jane, but you left yourself wide open to it. □ I can't complain about your joke. I left myself wide open for it.

**leave oneself wide open to something** Go to leave oneself wide open for something.

**leave one’s mark on someone** [for someone like a teacher] to affect the behavior and performance of another person. □ The wise professor left her mark on her students. □ My father left his mark on me, and I will always remember all his good advice.

**leave one to one’s fate** to abandon someone to whatever may happen—possibly death or some other unpleasant event. □ We couldn’t rescue the miners, and we were forced to leave them to their fate. □ Please don’t try to help. Just go away and leave me to my fate.

**leave someone flat 1.** to fail to entertain or stimulate someone. (Informal.) □ Your joke left me flat. □ We listened carefully to his lecture, but it left us flat. 2. to leave someone without any money—flat broke. □ Paying all my bills left me flat. □ The robber took all my money and left me flat. 3. to leave someone completely alone. □ I was at the dance with Harry, but when he met Alice, he left me flat. □ They just walked off and left us flat.

**leave someone for dead** to abandon someone as being dead. (The abandoned person may actually be alive.) □ He looked so bad that they almost left him for dead. □ As the soldiers turned—leaving the enemy captain for dead—the captain fired at them.

**leave someone high and dry 1.** to leave someone unsupported and unable to maneuver; to leave someone helpless. (Also literal. See also high and dry.) □ All my workers quit and left me high and dry. □ All the children ran away and left Billy high and dry to take the blame for the broken window. 2. to leave someone flat
leave someone holding the bag

broke. ☐ Mrs. Franklin took all the money out of the bank and left Mr. Franklin high and dry. ☐ Paying the bills always leaves me high and dry.

leave someone holding the bag to leave someone to take all the blame; to leave someone appearing guilty. (Also literal. Informal.) ☐ They all ran off and left me holding the bag. It wasn’t even my fault. ☐ It was the mayor’s fault, but he wasn’t left holding the bag.

leave someone in peace to stop bothering someone; to go away and leave someone alone. (Does not necessarily mean to go away from a person.) ☐ Please go—leave me in peace. ☐ Can’t you see that you’re upsetting her? Leave her in peace.

leave someone in the lurch to leave someone waiting for or anticipating your actions. ☐ Where were you, John? You really left me in the lurch. ☐ I didn’t mean to leave you in the lurch. I thought we had canceled our meeting.

leave someone or something hanging in midair and keep someone or something hanging in midair to suspend dealing with someone or something; to leave someone or something waiting to be finished or continued. (Also literal.) ☐ She left her sentence hanging in midair. ☐ She left us hanging in midair when she paused. ☐ Tell me the rest of the story. Don’t leave me hanging in midair. ☐ Don’t leave the story hanging in midair.

leave someone or something in one’s hands to give one control of or responsibility for someone or something. ☐ You left the whole project in my hands! ☐ I have to leave the care of baby in your hands while I go to the doctor.

leave someone out in the cold to fail to inform someone; to exclude someone. (Also literal. Informal. Compare this with the previous entry.) ☐ I don’t know what’s going on. They left me out in the cold. ☐ Tom wasn’t invited. They left him out in the cold.

leave something on to leave something running or operating. (Also literal in reference to wearing clothes.) ☐ Please don’t leave the light on. ☐ Ann went to school and left her radio on.

leave something open to leave a date or time unscheduled. ☐ I left something open on Friday, just in case we want to leave work early. ☐ Please leave an appointment open for Mrs. Wallace next week. She will be calling in to our office for an appointment.

leave well enough alone Go to let well enough alone.

leave word (with someone) to leave a message with someone (who will pass the message on to someone else). ☐ If you decide to go to the convention, please leave word with my secretary. ☐ Leave word before you go. ☐ I left word with your brother. Didn’t he give you the message?

left and right Go to right and left.

lend a hand (to someone) Go to lend (someone) a hand.

lend an ear (to someone) to listen to someone. ☐ Lend an ear to John. Hear what he has to say. ☐ I’d be delighted to lend an ear. I find great wisdom in everything John has to say.

lend color to something to provide an interesting accompaniment for something. ☐ Your clever comments lent a great deal of color to the slide show of your vacation. ☐ The excellent master of ceremonies will lend color to an otherwise dry and uninteresting dance recital.

lend oneself or itself to something [for someone or something] to be adaptable to something; [for someone or something] to be useful for something. ☐ This room doesn’t lend itself to bright colors. ☐ John doesn’t lend himself to casual conversation.

lend (someone) a hand and lend a hand (to someone) to give someone some help, not necessarily with the hands. ☐ Could you lend me a hand with this piano? I need to move it across the room. ☐ Could you lend a hand with this math assignment? ☐ I’d be happy to lend a hand.

less than pleased displeased. ☐ We were less than pleased to learn of your comments. ☐ Bill was less than pleased at the outcome of the election.

244
the lesser (of the two) the smaller one (of two); the one having the least amount.

The last two pieces of pie were not quite the same size, and I chose the lesser of the two.

Faced with a basket containing too much and one with too little, Tom chose the lesser.

the lesser of two evils the less bad thing, of a pair of bad things.

I didn't like either politician, so I voted for the lesser of two evils.

Given the options of going out with someone I don't like and staying home and watching a boring television program, I chose the lesser of the two evils and watched television.

let alone someone or something not to mention or think of someone or something; not even to take someone or something into account.

Do I have a dollar? I don't even have a dime, let alone a dollar.

I didn't invite John, let alone the rest of his family.

Let bygones be bygones. One should forget the problems of the past. (Proverb.)

Okay, Sally, let bygones be bygones. Let's forgive and forget. Jane was unwilling to let bygones be bygones. She still won't speak to me.

let go of someone or something to release someone or something.

Please let go of me! Don't let go of the steering wheel.

let go (with something) and cut loose (with something); let loose (with something) to shout something out or expel something; to shout or express something wildly. (Slang.)

The audience cut loose with a loud cheer. The whole team let go with a loud shout. John let loose with a horrendous belch. I wish you wouldn't let loose like that!

let grass grow under one's feet to do nothing; to stand still.

Mary doesn't let the grass grow under her feet. She's always busy. Bob is too lazy. He's letting the grass grow under his feet.

let her rip and let it roll to go ahead and start something; let something begin. (Informal or slang, Her is usually 'er.)

When Bill was ready for John to start the engine, he said, “Okay, John, let 'er rip.”

When Sally heard Bob say “Let 'er rip,” she let the anchor go to the bottom of the lake.

Let's go, Bill. Let it roll!

let it all hang out to tell or reveal everything and hold back nothing (because one is relaxed or carefree). (Also literal. Slang.)

Sally has no secrets. She lets it all hang out all the time. Relax, John. Let it all hang out.

Let it go. Forget it.; Stop worrying about it.

Don't get so angry about it. Let it go. Don't get so angry about it. Let it go. Stop fretting.

let it roll Go to let her rip.

let loose (with something) Go to let go (with something).

let off steam and blow off steam [for someone] to release excess energy or anger. (Also literal in the case of steam engines. Informal.)

Whenever John gets a little angry, he blows off steam. Don't worry about John. He's just letting off steam.

let oneself go to become less constrained; to get excited and have a good time.

I love to dance and just let myself go. Let yourself go, John. Learn to enjoy life.

let one's emotions show to be emotional, especially where it is not appropriate.

I'm sorry for the outburst. I didn't mean to let my emotions show. Please stop crying. You mustn't let your emotions show.

let one's hair down to become more intimate and begin to speak frankly. (Also literal. Informal.)

Come on, Jane, let your hair down and tell me all about it. I have a problem. Do you mind if I let down my hair?

let out some kind of sound [for a living creature] to make some kind of a noise or sound.

Be quiet. Don't let out a sound! Suddenly, Jane let out a shriek.

Let sleeping dogs lie. One should not search for trouble and one should leave well enough alone. (Proverb.)

Don't mention that problem with Tom again. It's almost forgotten. Let sleeping dogs lie. You'll never be able to reform Bill. Leave him alone. Let sleeping dogs lie.
let someone down to disappoint someone; to fail someone. (Also literal.) □ I’m sorry I let you down. Something came up, and I couldn’t meet you. □ I don’t want to let you down, but I can’t support you in the election.

let someone go to dismiss someone from employment; to fire someone. □ John was not working out as well as we had hoped, and we had to let him go. □ They let a number of the older workers go and were faced with an age discrimination suit.

let someone have it (with both barrels) to strike someone or attack someone verbally. (Refers to firing a shotgun. Informal. With both barrels intensifies the phrase. Refers to the firing a double-barreled shotgun.) □ I really let Tom have it with both barrels. I told him he had better not do that again if he knows what’s good for him. □ Bob let John have it—with both barrels.

let someone in on something to tell someone the secret. (Informal. The something can be a plan, arrangements, scheme, trick, or anything else that might be kept a secret.) □ Should we let John in on the secret? □ Please let me in on the plan.

let someone know (about something) to tell someone of something. □ Please let me know about it soon. □ Will you be coming to the picnic? Please let me know.

let someone off easy Go to let someone or something off.

let someone off (the hook) to release someone from a responsibility. □ Please let me off the hook for Saturday. I have other plans. □ Okay, I’ll let you off.

let someone or something off 1. and let someone off easy [with someone] to release or dismiss someone without punishment. (See also get off easy.) □ The judge didn’t let me off. □ The judge let off Mary with a warning. 2. [with someone] to permit someone to disembark or leave a means of transportation. □ The driver let Mary off the bus. □ “I can’t let you off at this corner,” said the driver. 3. [with something] to release something; to give something off. □ The engine was letting off some kind of smoke. □ The flower let off a wonderful smell.

let something (get) out Go to leak something (out).

let something pass to let something go unnoticed or unchallenged. □ Bob let Bill’s insult pass because he didn’t want to argue. □ Don’t worry, I’ll let this little incident pass.

let something ride to allow something to continue or remain as it is. (Informal.) □ It isn’t the best plan, but we’ll let it ride. □ I disagree with you, but I’ll let it ride.

let something slide to neglect something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ John let his lessons slide. □ Jane doesn’t let her work slide.

let something slide by Go to let something slip by.

let something slip by and let something slip by 1. to forget or miss an important time or date. (Also literal.) □ I’m sorry I just let your birthday slip by. □ I let it slide by accidentally. 2. to waste a period of time. □ You wasted the whole day by letting it slip by. □ We were having fun, and we let the time slide by.

let something slip (out) to tell a secret by accident. (Also literal.) □ I didn’t let it slip out on purpose. It was an accident. □ John let the plans slip when he was talking to Bill.

Let the buyer beware. The person who buys something should investigate the goods or property thoroughly for damage or suitability. (Proverb.) □ Be careful when buying things from street vendors. Let the buyer beware. □ It’s the purchaser’s job to make sure the goods are ok. Let the buyer beware.

let the cat out of the bag and spill the beans to reveal a secret or a surprise by accident. (Also literal.) □ When Bill glanced at the door, he let the cat out of the bag. We knew then that he was expecting someone to arrive. □ We are planning a surprise party for Jane. Don’t let the cat out
of the bag. □ It's a secret. Try not to spill the beans.

**let the chance slip by** to lose the opportunity (to do something). □ When I was younger, I wanted to become a doctor, but I let the chance slip by. □ Don't let the chance slip by. Do it now!

**let things slide** to ignore the things that one is supposed to do; to fall behind in the doing of one's work. (Also literal.) □ I am afraid that I have let things slide while I was recovering from my operation. □ If I let things slide for even one day, I get hopelessly behind in my work.

**let up (on someone or something)** to take the pressure off someone or something; to take it easy (on someone or something). □ Please let up on me. I can't work any faster, and you're making me nervous. □ Let up on the project. You're working too hard. □ Yes, I guess I had better let up.

**let us** do something we will do something [together]. (A gentle command. More formal than let’s.) □ Let us go in peace. □ Let us bow our heads in prayer.

**let well enough alone** and leave well enough alone to leave things as they are (and not try to improve them). □ There isn't much more you can accomplish here. Why don’t you just let well enough alone? □ This is as good as I can do. I’ll stop and leave well enough alone.

Let’s do lunch. Let’s have lunch together sometime. (Informal.) □ Some time next week, let’s do lunch. □ Can’t talk to you now. Let’s do lunch sometime.

**level** something at someone to aim a remark at someone; to direct something at someone. □ John leveled a sarcastic comment at his teacher. □ The editorial leveled its remarks at the mayor.

**level with someone** to be honest with someone. (Slang.) □ Come on, Bill. Level with me. Did you do it? □ I’m leveling with you. I wasn’t even in town. I couldn’t have done it.

**license to** do something permission, right, or justification to do something. □ You have no license to behave in that manner! □ Who granted you license to enter my house without knocking?

a **lick of work** [not even] a bit of work. (Usually in the negative.) □ I couldn’t get her to do a lick of work all day long! □ The boys didn’t do a lick of work while you were away.

**lick one’s chops** to show one's eagerness to do something, especially to eat something. (Refers to the licking of one’s lips in expectation of eating. Some animals, but not people, really do lick their chops.) □ We could tell from the way the boys were licking their chops that they really wanted a turn at riding the motorcycle. □ Fred started licking his chops when he smelled the turkey roasting in the oven.

**lick one’s lips** to show eagerness or pleasure about a future event. (Also literal. Informal. From the habit of people licking their lips when they are about to enjoy eating something.) □ The children licked their lips at the sight of the cake. □ The author’s readers were licking their lips in anticipation of her new novel. □ The journalist was licking his lips when he went off to interview the disgraced politician.

**lick something into shape** and **whip something into shape** to put something into good condition. (Informal.) □ I have to lick this report into shape this morning. □ Let’s all lend a hand and whip this house into shape. It’s a mess.

**lie down on the job** and **lay down on the job** to do one’s job poorly or not at all. (Lay is a common error for lie.) □ Tom was fired because he was laying down on the job. □ You mean he was lying down on the job, don’t you? □ Sorry, I was lying down on the job in English class.

**lie fallow** 1. [for land] to remain unused. □ Each year we let a different section of our farmland lie fallow. □ The land that is lying fallow this year will be cultivated next year. 2. [for a skill and talent] to remain unused and neglected. □ You should not let your talent lie fallow. Practice the piano before you forget how to play it. □ His writing had lain fallow for so long that he could hardly write a proper sentence.
lie in state [for a corpse] to be on display in a public place. □ The dead leader lay in state for three days in the country's main city. □ While the king lay in state, many people walked by and paid their respects.

lie in wait for someone or something to wait quietly in ambush for someone or something. □ The lion lay in wait for the zebra. □ The robber was lying in wait for a victim.

lie low and lay low to keep quiet and not be noticed; to avoid being conspicuous. (Informal. Lay is a common error for lie.) □ I suggest you lie low for a few days. □ The robber said that he would lay low for a short time after the robbery.

life is too short life is short and there is no point in wasting it on things like worry, hatred, vengeance, etc. □ I am not going to spend any more time trying to get even with Wally. Life’s too short. □ It’s a waste of time worrying about money. Life is too short for that.

the life of the party the type of person who is lively and helps make a party fun and exciting. □ Bill is always the life of the party. Be sure to invite him. □ Bob isn’t exactly the life of the party, but he’s polite.

Life’s been good (to me). I am grateful that I am doing well in life. □ I can’t complain. Life’s been good to me. □ I doing fine. Life’s been good.

lift a hand (against someone or something) and raise a hand (against someone or something) to threaten (to strike) someone or something. (Often in the negative. The a hand can be replaced with one’s hand.) □ She’s very peaceful. She wouldn’t lift a hand against a fly. □ That’s right. She wouldn’t lift a hand. □ Would you raise your hand against your own brother?

light as a feather Go to (as) light as a feather.

light into someone or something Go to lace into someone or something.
like a house on fire and like a house afire rapidly and with force. (Folksy.)

The truck came roaring down the road like a house on fire. □ The crowd burst through the gate like a house afire.

(like) an open book like someone or something that is easy to understand. (Preceded by be or seem.) □ Jane's an open book. I always know what she is going to do next. □ The committee's intentions are an open book. They want to save money.

like a sitting duck and like sitting ducks unguarded; unsuspecting and unaware. (The second phrase is the plural form. See also be a sitting duck.) □ He was waiting there like a sitting duck—a perfect target for a mugger. □ The soldiers were standing at the top of the hill like sitting ducks. It's a wonder they weren't all killed.

like a three-ring circus chaotic; exciting and busy. □ Our household is like a three-ring circus on Monday mornings. □ This meeting is like a three-ring circus. Quiet down and listen!

like crazy and like mad furiously; very much, fast, many, or actively. (Slang.) □ People are coming in here like crazy. There isn't enough room for them all. □ We sold ice cream like crazy. It was a very hot day. □ When she stubbed her toe, she started screaming like mad.

like greased lightning very fast. (Folksy. Informal. See also (as) quick as greased lightning.) □ He left the room like greased lightning. □ They fled the burning building like greased lightning.

like it or lump it either accept it or drop dead. (Slang and fairly rude.) □ I don't care whether you care for my attitude or not. You can just like it or lump it. □ This is all the food you get. Like it or lump it!

Like it's such a big deal! It really isn't all that important! (Informal. Sarcastic.) □ So I dropped the glass. Like it's such a big deal. □ Like it's such a big deal. Who cares?

like lambs to the slaughter quietly and without seeming to realize or complain about the likely difficulties or dangers of a situation. □ Young men fighting in World War I simply went like lambs to the slaughter. □ Our team went on the football field like lambs to the slaughter to meet the league-leaders.

like looking for a needle in a haystack engaged in a hopeless search. □ Trying to find a white dog in the snow is like looking for a needle in a haystack. □ I tried to find my lost contact lens on the beach, but it was like looking for a needle in a haystack.

like mad Go to like crazy.

like nothing on earth 1. very untidy or very unattractive. (Informal.) □ Joan arrived at the office looking like nothing on earth. She had fallen in the mud. □ Alice was like nothing on earth in that electric yellow dress. 2. very unusual; otherworldly. □ The new car models look like nothing on earth this year. □ This cake is so good! It's like nothing on earth!

like one of the family as if someone (or a pet) were a member of one's family. (Informal.) □ We treat our dog like one of the family. □ We are very happy to have you stay with us, Bill. I hope you don't mind if we treat you like one of the family.

like sitting ducks Go to like a sitting duck.

like to hear oneself talk [for someone] to enjoy one's talking more than other people enjoy listening to it. □ I guess I don't really have anything to say. I just like to hear myself talk, I guess. □ There he goes again. He just likes to hear himself talk.

like (two) peas in a pod very close or intimate. (Compare this with as alike as (two) peas in a pod.) □ Yes, they're close. Like two peas in a pod. □ They're always together. Like peas in a pod.

like water off a duck's back easily; without any apparent effect. □ Insults rolled off John like water off a duck's back. □ The bullets had no effect on the steel door. They fell away like water off a duck's back.

likely as not Go to (as) likely as not.

the likes of someone someone; anyone like someone. (Informal. Almost always in a negative sense.) □ I don't like Bob. I
wouldn’t do anything for the likes of him. Nobody wants the likes of him around.

The line of least resistance the course of action that will cause least trouble or effort. (Compare this with path of least resistance.) Jane won’t stand up for her rights. She always takes the line of least resistance. Joan never states her point of view. She takes the line of least resistance and agrees with everyone else.

line one’s own pockets to make money for oneself in a greedy or dishonest fashion. (Slang.) When it was discovered that the sales manager was lining her own pockets with commissions, she was fired. If you line your pockets while in public office, you’ll get in serious trouble.

line someone or something up with something to position someone or something (or a group) in reference to other things. (See also fix someone up with something.) Please line the chairs up with the floor tiles. Line up this brick with the bricks below and at both sides. That’s the way you lay bricks. Line up the boys with the row of trees.

line someone up (for something) to schedule someone for something; to arrange for someone to do or be something. I lined gardeners up for the summer work on the gardens. I lined up four of my best friends to serve as ushers at my wedding.

line someone up with someone Go to fix someone up with someone.

the lion’s share (of something) the larger share of something. The elder boy always takes the lion’s share of the food. Jim was supposed to divide the cake in two equal pieces but he took the lion’s share.

listen to reason to yield to a reasonable argument; to take the reasonable course. Please listen to reason, and don’t do something you’ll regret. She got into trouble because she wouldn’t listen to reason.

litmus test a question or experiment that seeks to determine the state of one important factor. His performance on the long exam served as a litmus test to determine whether he would go to college. The amount of white cells in my blood became the litmus test for diagnosing my disease.

A little bird told me. learned from a mysterious or secret source. (Often given as an evasive answer to someone who asks how you learned something. Rude in some circumstances.) “All right,” said Mary, “where did you get that information?” John replied, “A little bird told me.” A little bird told me where I might find you.

a little bit a small amount; some. Can I have a little bit of candy? I need a little bit of time to finish this essay.

little by little slowly, a bit at a time. Little by little, he began to understand what we were talking about. The snail crossed the stone little by little.

A little (hard) work never hurt anyone. and A little (hard) work never killed anyone. One should expect to do hard or difficult work and not avoid doing it. (Proverb.) Go help your father with the yard work. A little hard work never hurt anyone. Go ahead. Bring me some more bricks. A little work never killed anyone.

A little (hard) work never killed anyone. Go to A little (hard) work never hurt anyone.

A little knowledge is a dangerous thing. Incomplete knowledge can embarrass or harm someone or something. The doctor said, “Just because you’ve had a course in first aid, you shouldn’t have treated your own illness. A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.” John thought he knew how to take care of the garden, but he killed all the flowers. A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.

live a dog’s life Go to lead a dog’s life.

live a life of something to have a life of a certain quality or style. The movie star lived a life of luxury. After Anne won the lottery, she lived the life of a queen.

live and learn to increase one’s knowledge by experience. (Also informal and folksy. Usually said when one is surprised to learn something.) I didn’t know that
snakes could swim. Well, live and learn! □ John didn’t know he should water his houseplants a little extra in the dry winter months. When they all died, he said, “Live and learn.”

**live and let live** not to interfere with other people’s business or preferences. □ I don’t care what they do! Live and let live, I always say. □ Your parents are strict. Mine just live and let live.

**live beyond one’s means** to spend more money than one can afford. (Compare this with live within one’s means.) □ The Browns are deeply in debt because they are living beyond their means. □ I keep a budget so that I don’t live beyond my means.

**live happily ever after** to live in happiness after a specific event. (Usually found at the end of fairy tales.) □ The prince and the princess lived happily ever after. □ They went away from the horrible haunted castle and lived happily ever after.

**live high off the hog** and **live high on the hog** to live well and eat good food. (Folksy. Note the variation with pretty. See also eat high on the hog.) □ After they discovered oil on their land, they lived pretty high on the hog. □ Looks like we’re living high off the hog tonight. What’s the occasion?

**live high on the hog** Go to live high off the hog.

**live in** to live at the residence at which one works. (Said of servants.) □ In order to be here early enough to prepare breakfast, the cook has to live in. □ Mr. Simpson has a valet, but he doesn’t live in.

**live in an ivory tower** to be aloof from the realities of living. (Live can be replaced by a number of expressions meaning “to dwell or spend time,” as in the first example.) □ If you didn’t spend so much time in your ivory tower, you’d know what people really think! □ Many professors are said to live in ivory towers. They don’t know what the real world is like.

**live it up** to have an exciting time; to do what one pleases—regardless of cost—to please oneself. □ At the party, John was really living it up. □ Come on! Have fun! Live it up! □ They spent a week in Mexico living it up and then came home broke.

**live off the fat of the land** to grow one’s own food; to live on stored-up resources or abundant resources. □ If I had a million dollars, I’d invest it and live off the fat of the land. □ I’ll be happy to retire soon and live off the fat of the land. □ Many farmers live off the fat of the land.

**live on borrowed time** to live longer than circumstances warrant. □ John has a terminal disease, and he’s living on borrowed time. □ This project is living on borrowed time. It is overdue for completion.

**live out of a suitcase** to live briefly in a place, never unpacking one’s luggage. □ I hate living out of a suitcase. For my next vacation, I want to go to just one place and stay there the whole time. □ We were living out of suitcases in a motel while they repaired the damage the fire caused to our house.

**live something down** to overcome the shame or embarrassment of something. □ You’ll live it down someday. □ Max will never be able to live down what happened at the party last night.

**live through something** to endure something. □ I thought I’d never be able to live through the lecture. It was so boring. □ I just can’t live through another day like this.
live up to one's end of the bargain to carry through on a bargain; to do as was promised in a bargain. □ You can't quit now. You have to live up to your end of the bargain. □ Bob isn't living up to his end of the bargain, so I am going to sue him.

live up to something to fulfill expectations; to satisfy a set of goals. (Often with one's reputation, promise, word, standards, etc.) □ I hope I can live up to my reputation. □ The class lives up to its reputation of being exciting and interesting. □ He never lives up to his promises. □ She was unable to live up to her own high standards.

live within one's means to spend no more money than one has. (Compare this with live beyond one's means.) □ We have to struggle to live within our means, but we manage. □ John is unable to live within his means.

loaded for bear 1. angry. (Slang and folksy.) □ He left here in a rage. He was really loaded for bear. □ When I got home from work, I was really loaded for bear. What a horrible day! 2. drunk. (An elaboration of loaded, which means “drunk.” Slang and folksy.) □ By the end of the party, Bill was loaded for bear. □ The whole gang drank for an hour until they were loaded for bear.

lock horns (with someone) to get into an argument with someone. (Informal.) □ Let's settle this peacefully. I don't want to lock horns with the boss. □ The boss doesn't want to lock horns either.

lock something in to make something, such as a rate of interest, permanent over a period of time. (Informal.) □ We locked in an 11 percent rate on our mortgage. □ You should try to lock in a high percentage rate on your bonds.

lock, stock, and barrel everything. □ We had to move everything out of the house—lock, stock, and barrel. □ We lost everything—lock, stock, and barrel—in the fire.

long and (the) short of it the whole story; all the necessary facts. □ I was late and I missed my train, and that's the long and short of it. □ Soon after the big green frog turned into a handsome prince, Princess Ellen and her newfound love went to live happily ever after in a kingdom by the sea, and that's the long and the short of it.

Long time no see. I have not seen you for a long time. (Informal.) □ Hello, John. Long time no see. □ When John and Mary met on the street, they both said, “Long time no see.”

look as if butter wouldn't melt in one's mouth to appear to be cold and unfeeling (despite any information to the contrary). □ Sally looks as if butter wouldn't melt in her mouth. She can be so cruel. □ What a sour face. He looks as if butter wouldn't melt in his mouth.

look at someone cross-eyed to do something slightly provocative. (Informal.) □ Bob is very excitable. He'd lose his temper if anyone so much as looked at him cross-eyed. □ Don't even look cross-eyed at the boss this morning unless you want trouble.

look daggers at someone to give someone a dirty look. (Compare this with look at someone cross-eyed.) □ Tom must have been mad at Ann from the way he was looking daggers at her. □ Don't you dare look daggers at me! Don't even look cross-eyed at me!

look down one's nose at someone or something Go to look down on someone or something.

look down on someone or something and look down one's nose at someone or something to regard someone or something with contempt or displeasure. (Also literal.) □ I think that John liked Mary, although he did seem to look down on her. □ Don't look down your nose at my car just because it's rusty and noisy.

look for trouble Go to ask for trouble.

look forward to something to anticipate something with pleasure. □ I'm really looking forward to your visit next week. □ We all look forward to your new book on gardening.

look good on paper seems fine in theory, but not perhaps in practice; appears to be a good plan. □ The plan looks good on paper, but it may not work. □ This looks good
on paper. Let’s hope it works in the real world.

look high and low (for someone or something)
Go to hunt high and low (for someone or something).

look in (on someone or something) and check in (on someone or something) to see to the welfare of someone or something; to visit someone or something. □ I’ll stop by your house and look in on things while you’re on vacation. □ Yes, just look in and make sure nothing is wrong. □ I checked in on John yesterday. He’s almost over his illness. □ He was glad I checked in.

look into something and check into something; see into something to investigate something. □ I’ll have to look into that matter. □ The police checked into her story. □ Don’t worry about your problem. I’ll see into it.

look like a million dollars to look very good. □ Oh, Sally, you look like a million dollars. □ Your new hairdo looks like a million dollars.

look like death warmed over to look quite ill; to look as pale as a dead person. □ Poor Tom had quite a shock. He looks like death warmed over. □ After her long ordeal with chemotherapy, she looked like death warmed over.

look like something to give the appearance of predicting (something). □ The sky looks like rain. □ No, it looks like snow. □ Oh, oh. This looks like trouble. Let’s go.

look like something the cat dragged in to look very shabby, worn, exhausted, or abused. (Also literal. Informal. Sometimes with drug.) □ That new sofa of theirs looks like something the cat dragged in. □ Poor Dave looks like something the cat drug in. He must have been out late last night.

look like the cat that swallowed the canary to appear as if one had just had a great success. □ After the meeting John looked like the cat that swallowed the canary. I knew he must have been a success. □ What happened? You look like the cat that swallowed the canary.

look on someone as something to view or think of someone as something. □ I look on you as a very thoughtful person. □ Mary looked on Jane as a good friend.

look out Go to watch out.

look out for someone or something Go to watch out for someone or something.

look someone in the eye Go to look someone in the face.

look someone in the face and look someone in the eye; stare someone in the face to face someone directly. (Facing someone this way should assure sincerity.) □ I don’t believe you. Look me in the eye and say that. □ She looked him in the face and said she never wanted to see him again. □ I dare you to stare him in the face and say that!

look someone or something over to examine someone or something carefully. □ She looked him over and decided to hire him. □ Please look over this report.

look someone or something up and hunt someone or something up to search for and find someone or something. □ I don’t know where the hammer is. I’ll have to hunt it up. □ Ann looked the word up in the dictionary. □ Would you please look up John? I need to talk to him.

look the other way to ignore (something) on purpose. (Also literal.) □ John could have prevented the problem, but he looked the other way. □ By looking the other way, he actually made the problem worse.

look to one’s laurels to take care not to lower or diminish one’s reputation or position, especially in relation to that of someone else potentially better. □ With the arrival of the new member of the football team, James will have to look to his laurels to remain as the highest scorer. □ The older members of the team will have to look to their laurels when young people join.

look to someone or something (for something) to expect someone or something to supply something. □ Children look to their parents for help. □ Tom looked to the bank for
a loan. □ Most people who need to borrow money look to a bank.

**look under the hood** to examine the engine of a car; to check the oil and water associated with the engine of a car. □ I finished putting gas in. I need to look under the hood. □ Do you want me to look under the hood, sir?

**look up to** someone to view someone with respect and admiration. □ Bill really looks up to his father. □ Everyone in the class looked up to the teacher.

**loom large (on the horizon)** to be of great importance, especially when referring to a possible problem, danger, or threat. (Also literal. A cliché.) □ The exams were looming large on the horizon. □ Eviction was looming large when the students could not pay their rent.

**lord it over** someone to dominate someone; to direct and control someone. □ Mr. Smith seems to lord it over his wife. □ The boss lords it over everyone in the office.

**lose face** to lose status; to become less respectable. □ John is more afraid of losing face than losing money. □ Things will go better if you can explain to him where he was wrong, without making him lose face.

**lose ground** to fall behind; to fall back. □ She was recovering nicely yesterday, but she lost ground last night. □ We are losing ground in our fight against mosquitoes.

**lose heart** to lose one’s courage or confidence. □ Now, don’t lose heart. Keep trying. □ What a disappointment! It’s enough to make one lose heart.

**lose one’s cool** and **blow one’s cool** to lose one’s temper; to lose one’s nerve. (Slang.) □ Wow, he really lost his cool! What a tantrum! □ Whatever you do, don’t blow your cool.

**lose oneself (in something)** to become deeply involved in something (so that everything else is forgotten). □ Jane has a tendency to lose herself in her work. □ I often lose myself in thought. □ Excuse me, I lost myself for a moment.

**lose one’s grip** to lose control of a situation. (Also literal.) □ I can’t seem to run things the way I used to. I’m losing my grip. □ They replaced the board of directors because it was losing its grip.

**lose one’s head (over someone or something)** to become confused or “crazy” about someone or something. (Literal in reference to execution by decapitation. Refers especially to emotional attachments.) □ Don’t lose your head over John. He isn’t worth it. □ I’m sorry. I got upset and lost my head.

**lose one’s marbles** and **lose one’s mind** to go crazy; to go out of one’s mind. (The first phrase is slang and can be literal. See also **not have all one’s marbles**.) □ What a silly thing to say! Have you lost your marbles? □ I can’t seem to remember anything. I think I’m losing my mind.

**lose one’s reason** to lose one’s power of reasoning, possibly in anger. □ I was so confused that I almost lost my reason. □ Bob seems to have lost his reason when he struck John.

**lose one’s shirt** to lose all of one’s assets (including one’s shirt). (Also literal. Slang.) □ I almost lost my shirt on that deal. I have to invest more wisely. □ No, I can’t loan you $200. I just lost my shirt at the racetrack.

**lose one’s temper** to become angry. □ Please don’t lose your temper. It’s not good for you. □ I’m sorry that I lost my temper.

**lose one’s touch (with someone or something)** to lose one’s ability to handle someone or something. □ I seem to have lost my touch with my children. They won’t mind me anymore. □ We’ve both lost our touch as far as managing people goes. □ Tom said that he had lost his touch with the stock market.

**lose one’s train of thought** to forget what one was talking or thinking about. (See also **train of thought**.) □ Excuse me, I lost my train of thought. What was I talking about? □ You made the speaker lose her train of thought.

**lose out (on something)** Go to miss out (on something).
lose out to someone or something to lose a competition to someone or something. □ Our team lost out to the other team. □ Bill lost out to Sally in the contest.

lose sleep (over someone or something) to worry about someone or something. (Literal when worry keeps one awake.) □ I keep losing sleep over my son, who is in the army. □ Do you lose sleep over your investments? □ No, I don’t lose sleep, and I never worry.

lose touch (with someone or something) to lose contact with someone or something. (Compare this with keep in touch (with someone)). □ Poor Sally has lost touch with reality. □ I’ve lost touch with all my relatives. □ Jane didn’t mean to lose touch, but she did.

lose track (of someone or something) to forget where someone or something is; to lose or misplace someone or something. □ I’ve lost track of the time. □ The mother lost track of her child and started calling her. □ When I get tired, I tend to lose track.

lost-and-found an office or department that handles items that someone has lost that have been found by someone else. □ The lost-and-found office had an enormous collection of umbrellas and four sets of false teeth! □ I found a book on the seat of the bus. I turned it in to the driver, who gave it to the lost-and-found office.

lost and gone forever lost; permanently lost. □ My poor doggy is lost and gone forever. □ My money fell out of my pocket, and I am sure that it is lost and gone forever.

a lost cause a futile attempt; a hopeless matter. □ Our campaign to have the new party on the ballot was a lost cause. □ Todd gave it up as a lost cause.

lost in thought busy thinking. □ I’m sorry, I didn’t hear what you said. I was lost in thought. □ Bill—lost in thought as always—went into the wrong room.

lost on someone having no effect on someone; wasted on someone. (Informal.) □ The joke was lost on Jean. She didn’t understand it. □ The humor of the situation was lost on Mary. She was too upset to see it.

a lot of someone or something and lots of people or things a large number of people or things; much of something. □ I got a lot of presents for my birthday. □ I ate lots of cookies after dinner.

lots of people or things Go to a lot of someone or something.

loud and clear clear and distinctly. (Originally said of radio reception that is heard clearly and distinctly.) □ TOM: If I’ve told you once, I’ve told you a thousand times: Stop it! Do you hear me? BILL: Yes, loud and clear. □ I hear you loud and clear.

louse something up to mess up or ruin something. (Slang.) □ I’ve worked hard on this. Please don’t louse it up. □ You’ve loused up all my plans.

lousy with something with something in abundance. (Slang.) □ This place is lousy with cops. □ Our picnic table was lousy with ants.

love at first sight love established when two people first see one another. □ Bill was standing at the door when Ann opened it. It was love at first sight. □ It was love at first sight when they met, but it didn’t last long.

lovely weather for ducks rainy weather. □ BOB: Not very nice out today, is it? BILL: It’s lovely weather for ducks. □ I don’t like this weather, but it’s lovely weather for ducks.

low man on the totem pole the least important person. (Compare this with high man on the totem pole.) □ I was the last to find out because I’m low man on the totem pole. □ I can’t be of any help. I’m low man on the totem pole.

lower oneself to some level to bring oneself down to some lower level of behavior. (Also literal.) □ I refuse to lower myself to your level. □ Has TV news lowered itself to the level of the tabloids?

lower one’s sights to set one’s goals lower than they were. (Literal in reference to aiming a weapon.) □ Even though you get
frustrated, don’t lower your sights. □ I shouldn’t lower my sights. If I work hard, I can do what I want.

**lower one’s voice** to speak more softly. □ Please lower your voice, or you’ll disturb the people who are working. □ He wouldn’t lower his voice, so everyone heard what he said.

**lower the boom on** someone to scold or punish someone severely; to crack down on someone; to throw the book at someone. (Also literal. Informal.) □ If Bob won’t behave better, I’ll have to lower the boom on him. □ The teacher lowered the boom on the whole class for misbehaving.

**luck out** to get lucky (about something). (Slang.) □ I won $100 in the lottery. I really lucked out. □ Bob lucked out when he got an easy teacher for geometry.

[luck runs out] Go to one’s luck runs out.

the **lull before the storm** and the **calm before the storm** a quiet period just before a period of great activity or excitement. (Literal in reference to weather.) □ It was very quiet in the cafeteria just before the students came in for lunch. It was the lull before the storm. □ In the brief calm before the storm, the clerks prepared themselves for the doors to open and bring in thousands of shoppers.

**lull someone into a false sense of security** to lead someone into believing that all is well before attacking or doing someone bad. □ We lulled the enemy into a false sense of security by pretending to retreat. Then we launched an attack. □ The boss lulled us into a false sense of security by saying that our jobs were safe and then let half the staff go.

**lull someone to sleep** to cause someone to fall asleep. □ The mother lulled her baby to sleep. □ The boring professor lulled the students to sleep.

the **lunatic fringe** the more extreme members of a group. □ Most of the members of that religious sect are quite reasonable, but Lisa belongs to the lunatic fringe. □ Many people try to avoid eating a lot of fat, but Mary is part of the lunatic fringe and will hardly eat anything.
mad about someone or something Go to crazy about someone or something.

mad as a hatter Go to (as) mad as a hatter.

mad as a hornet Go to (as) mad as a hornet.

mad as a March hare Go to (as) mad as a March hare.

mad as a wet hen Go to (as) mad as a wet hen.

mad as hell Go to (as) mad as hell.

mad enough to chew nails and angry enough to chew nails angry enough to bite through metal nails. □ I am mad enough to chew nails! Who took my checkbook? □ Her sudden tirade made him angry enough to chew nails.

mad for someone or something Go to mad about someone or something.

made for each other [for two people] to be very well suited romantically. □ Bill and Jane were made for each other. □ Mr. and Mrs. Smith were not exactly made for each other. They really don’t get along.

made from the same mold Go to cut from the same cloth.

made to measure [of clothing] made especially to fit the measurements of a particular person. □ Jack has his suits made to measure because he’s rather large. □ Having clothes made to measure is rather expensive.

made to order put together on request. (Compare this with in stock.) □ This suit fits so well because it’s made to order. □ His feet are so big that all his shoes have to be made to order.

maiden voyage the first voyage of a ship or boat. □ The liner sank on its maiden voyage. □ Jim is taking his yacht on its maiden voyage.

main strength and awkwardness great force; brute force. (Folksy.) □ They finally got the piano moved in to the living room by main strength and awkwardness. □ Lifting the table must be done carefully. This is not a job requiring main strength and awkwardness.

make a bed and make someone’s bed to arrange neatly the sheets and blankets of a bed. □ The hotel maid made our bed. □ Billy had to make his bed before he went to school.

make a beeline for someone or something to head straight toward someone or something. (Refers to the way bees fly in a straight line. Informal.) □ Billy came into the kitchen and made a beeline for the cookies. □ After the game, we all made a beeline for John, who was serving cold drinks.

make a big deal about something Go to make a federal case out of something.

make a break for something or somewhere to move or run quickly to something or somewhere. (Informal.) □ Before we could stop her, she made a break for the door and got away. □ The mouse got frightened and made a break for a hole in the wall.

make a bundle and make a pile to make a lot of money. (Slang.) □ John really made a bundle on that deal. □ I’d like to make a pile and retire.

make a check out (to someone) to write a check naming someone as payee. □
Please make a check out to John Jones. □
Do you want cash, or should I make out a check?

**make a clean breast of something**
Confess something; to get something off one’s chest. □ You’ll feel better if you make a clean breast of it. Now tell us what happened. □ I was forced to make a clean breast of the whole affair.

**make a clean sweep**
To do something completely or thoroughly, with no exceptions. (Informal.) □ The boss decided to fire everybody, so he made a clean sweep. □ They made a clean sweep through the neighborhood, repairing all the sidewalks.

**make a comeback**
To return to one’s former (successful) career. (Informal.) □ After ten years in retirement, the singer made a comeback. □ You’re never too old to make a comeback.

**make a day of something**
To spend the whole day doing something.

**make a dent in something**
To begin to consume or accomplish something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Bob, you’ve hardly made a dent in your dinner! □ There is a lot of rice left. We hardly made a dent in it all week. □ Get busy! You haven’t even made a dent in your work.

**make a face**
To twist one’s face into a strange expression in order to show one’s dislike, ridicule, etc., or in order to make someone laugh. □ The comedian made faces in order to amuse the children. □ Jane made a face when she was asked to work late.

**make a face (at someone)**
1. To make a face at someone in ridicule. □ Mother, Billy made a face at me! □ The teacher sent Jane to the principal for making a face in class. 2. To attempt to communicate to someone through facial gestures, usually an attempt to say “no” or “stop.” □ I started to tell John where I was last night, but Bill made a face so I didn’t. □ John made a face at me as I was testifying, so I avoided telling everything.

**make a fast buck and make a quick buck**
To make money with little effort. (Slang.) □ Tom is always ready to make a fast buck. □ I made a quick buck selling used cars.

**make a federal case out of something and make a big deal about something**
To exaggerate the seriousness of something. (The first entry head can be literal. Slang.) □ Come on. It was nothing! Don’t make a federal case out of it. □ I only stepped on your toe. Don’t make a big deal about it.

**make a fool out of someone and make a monkey out of someone**
To make someone look foolish. □ John made a monkey out of himself while trying to make a fool out of Jim. □ John made a fool out of himself at the party. □ Are you trying to make a monkey out of me?

**make a friend and make friends**
To establish a link of friendship with someone. □ I have never found it difficult to make friends. □ Mary had to make new friends when she changed schools.

**make a go of it**
To make something work out all right. (Informal.) □ It’s a tough situation, but Ann is trying to make a go of it. □ We don’t like living here, but we have to make a go of it.
make a great show of something to make something obvious; to do something in a showy fashion. □ Ann made a great show of wiping up the drink that John spilled. □ Jane displayed her irritation at our late arrival by making a great show of serving the cold dinner.

make a hit (with someone or something) to please someone. (Informal.) □ The singer made a hit with the audience. □ She was afraid she wouldn’t make a hit. □ John made a hit with my parents last evening.

make a killing to have a great success, especially in making money. (Slang.) □ John has got a job selling insurance. He’s not exactly making a killing. □ Bill made a killing at the racetrack yesterday.

make a laughingstock of oneself or something and make oneself or something a laughingstock to make oneself a source of ridicule or laughter; to do something that invites ridicule. □ Laura made herself a laughingstock by arriving at the fast-food restaurant in full evening dress. □ The board of directors made the company a laughingstock by hiring an ex-convict as president.

make a living to earn enough money to live on. □ I’ll be glad when I get a job and can make a living. □ I can hardly make a living with the skills I have.

make allowance(s) (for someone or something) 1. to allow time, space, food, etc., for someone or something. □ When planning the party, please make allowances for John and his family. □ I’m making allowance for ten extra guests. 2. to make excuses or explanations for someone or something; to take into consideration the negative effects of someone or something. □ You’re very late even when we make allowance for the weather. □ We have to make allowance for the age of the house when we judge its condition.

make a long story short to bring a story to an end. (A formula that introduces a summary of a story or a joke.) □ And—to make a long story short—I never got back the money that I lent him. □ If I can make a long story short, let me say that everything worked out fine.

make a meal of something to eat only a large portion of one kind of food as an entire meal. □ There were lots of salad makings, so we fixed a large salad and made a meal of it. □ We had tons of leftover turkey after the festival, so the next day we sat down and made a meal of it.

make amends (for something) to do something as an act of restitution or to make up for some error, injury, or loss that one has caused. □ After the argument, Jane later called her friend to make amends. □ After amends had been made, Jane took her friend to dinner.

make a mountain out of a molehill to make a major issue out of a minor one; to exaggerate the importance of something. □ Come on, don’t make a mountain out of a molehill. It’s not that important. □ Mary is always making mountains out of molehills.

make an all-out effort to make a thorough and energetic effort. (See also all-out effort.) □ Sally made an all-out effort to get to class on time. □ In my job, I have to make an all-out effort every day.

make a name (for oneself!) to become famous. □ Sally wants to work hard and make a name for herself. □ It’s hard to make a name without a lot of talent and hard work.

make an appearance to appear; to appear in a performance. (Compare this with put in an appearance.) □ We waited for thirty minutes for the professor to make an appearance, then we went home. □ The famous singing star made an appearance in Detroit last August.

make an appointment (with someone) to schedule a meeting with someone. □ I made an appointment with the doctor for late today. □ The professor wouldn’t see me unless I made an appointment.

make an example of someone to make a public issue out of someone’s bad
behavior. □ The judge decided to make an example of John, so he fined him the full amount. □ The teacher made an example of Mary, who had disturbed the class constantly with her whispering.

**make an exception (for someone)** to suspend a rule or practice for someone in a single instance. □ Please make an exception just this once. □ The rule is a good one, and I will not make an exception for anyone.

**make an exhibition of oneself** to embarrass oneself by showing off or doing something daring in public. (Sometimes under the influence of alcohol.) □ You can be certain that Joan will have too much to drink and make an exhibition of herself.

**make a night of** doing something to do something for the entire night. □ We partied until three in the morning and then decided to make a night of it. □ Once or twice in the early spring we make a night of fishing.

**make an impression (on someone)** to produce a memorable effect on someone. (Often with good, bad, or some other adjective.) □ Tom made a bad impression on the banker. □ I’m afraid that you haven’t made a very good impression on our visitors. □ You made quite an impression on my father.

**make an issue of** someone or something to make an important matter. □ Please don’t make an issue of John’s comment. It wasn’t that important. □ I hope you make an issue of Tom’s success and the reasons for it. □ Tom has a lot of problems. Please don’t make an issue of him.

**make a point** to state an item of importance. (Also literal, as in sports and games.) □ You made a point that we all should remember. □ He spoke for an hour without making a point.

**make a point of** doing something to make an effort to do something. □ Please make a point of mailing this letter. It’s very important. □ The hostess made a point of thanking me for bringing flowers.

**make a practice of** something to turn something into a habitual activity.

**make a nuisance of oneself** to be a constant bother. □ I’m sorry to make a nuisance of myself, but I do need an answer to my question. □ Stop making a nuisance of yourself and wait your turn.

**make an uproar** to create an uproar.

**make a pass at** someone to flirt with someone; to make a romantic advance at someone. (This often has sexual implications. Compare this with **make a play** for someone.) □ I was shocked when Ann made a pass at me. □ I think Bob was making a pass at me, but he did it very subtly.

**make a pile** Go to make a bundle.

**make a pitch (for someone or something)** to say something in support of someone or something; to attempt to promote, sell, or advance someone or something. (Informal.) □ Bill is making a pitch for his friend’s new product again. □ The theatrical agent came in and made a pitch for her client. □ Every time I turn on the television set, someone is making a pitch.

**make a play** for someone to attempt to attract the romantic interest of someone. (Informal. Compare this with **make a pass at** someone.) □ Ann made a play for Bill, but he wasn’t interested in her. □ I knew he liked me, but I never thought he’d make a play.

**make a reservation** and **make reservations** to reserve a seat, as in an airplane,
restaurant, or theater in advance; to re-
serve a room, as in a hotel in advance. □ Did you make a reservation or are we just
going to chance getting a table? □ I made
reservations for a flight at twelve noon.

make arrangements (for someone or some-
ing) 1. to make plans for someone or
something. □ I’m making arrangements
for the convention. □ It starts next week,
and I hardly have time to make arrange-
ments. 2. [with someone] to plan accom-
modations for someone. □ John is com-
ing for a visit next week. Please make
arrangements for him at the hotel. □ I will
make arrangements for everyone when I
call the hotel.

make a run for it to run fast to get away
or get somewhere. (Informal. Compare
this with make a break for something or
somewhere.) □ When the guard wasn’t look-
ing, the prisoner made a run for it. □ In
the baseball game, the player on first base
made a run for it, but he didn’t make it to
second base.

make a scene and create a scene to
make a public display or disturbance. □ When John found a fly in his drink, he
started to create a scene. □ Oh, John,
please don’t make a scene. Just forget about
it.

make as if to do something to act as if one
were about to do something. □ The thief
made as if to run away but changed his
mind. □ Jane made as if to smack the
child.

make a silk purse out of a sow’s ear to
create something of value out of some-
things of no value. (Often in the negative.)
□ Don’t bother trying to fix up this old
bicycle. You can’t make a silk purse out of
a sow’s ear. □ My mother made a lovely
jacket out of an old coat. She succeeded in
making a silk purse out of a sow’s ear.

make a stink (about something) Go to
create a stink (about something).

make away with someone or something and
make off with someone or something to take
someone or something away; to make
someone or something disappear. □ The
robber made away with the jewelry. □ The
maid quickly made off with the children.
We only saw them for a moment.

make book on something to make or accept
bets on something. (Slang.) □ It looks as
if it will rain, but I wouldn’t make book on
it. □ John’s making book on the football
game this Saturday.

make (both) ends meet to manage to live
on a small amount of money. (Also lit-
eral.) □ It’s hard these days to make ends
meet. □ I have to work overtime to make
both ends meet.

make chin music to talk or chatter.
(Slang.) □ We sat around all evening mak-
ing chin music. □ You were making chin
music when you should have been
listening.

make cracks (about someone or something) to
ridicule or make jokes about someone or
something. (Informal.) □ Please stop
making cracks about my haircut. It’s the
new style. □ Some people can’t help mak-
ing cracks. They are just rude.

make do (with someone or something) to do
as well as possible with someone or
something. □ You’ll have to make do with
less money next year. The economy is very
weak. □ We’ll have to make do with John
even though he’s a slow worker. □ Yes, we’ll
have to make do.

make eyes (at someone) to flirt with some-
one. □ Tom spent all afternoon making
eyes at Ann. □ How could they sit there
in class making eyes?

make fast work of someone or something Go
to make short work of someone or something.

make for somewhere to run or travel to
somewhere. (Slang, especially criminal
slang.) □ When I got out of class, I made
for the gym. □ When he got out of jail, he
made for Toledo.

make free with someone or something 1.
[with someone] Go to take liberties with
someone or something. 2. [with something]
to take advantage of or use something as
if it were one’s own. (Compare this with
take liberties with someone or something.) □
I wish you wouldn’t come into my house
and make free with my food and drink. □
**make friends**

Go to make a friend.

**make fun (of someone or something) to ridicule someone or something.** □ Please stop making fun of me. It hurts my feelings. □ Billy teases and makes fun a lot, but he means no harm.

**make good as something to succeed in a particular role.** □ I hope I make good as a teacher. □ John made good as a football player.

**make good (at something) to succeed at something.** □ Bob worked hard to make good at selling. □ Jane was determined to make good.

**make good money to earn a large amount of money.** (Informal.) □ Ann makes good money at her job. □ I don’t know what she does, but she makes good money.

**make good on something**

1. to fulfill a promise. □ Tom made good on his pledge to donate $1,000. □ Bill refused to make good on his promise. 2. to repay a debt. (See also make something good.) □ I couldn’t make good on my debts, and I got into a lot of trouble. □ If you don’t make good on this bill, I’ll have to take back your car.

**make good time to travel fast; to progress rapidly.** □ I am making good time. My report is almost finished. □ Now that we are clear of the city traffic, we can make good time.

**make hamburger out of someone or something and make mincemeat out of someone or something to beat up or overcome someone or something.** (Literal when referring to foodstuffs. Figurative with people. Slang.) □ Stop acting silly, or I’ll make hamburger out of you. □ Our team made mincemeat out of the other team.

**make it** to succeed. (See also make something.) □ I hope Bob’s new business makes it. □ Donna wants to graduate this year. I hope she makes it.

**make it as far as something** Go to make it (until something).

**make it hot for someone to make things difficult for someone; to put someone under pressure.** (Also literal. Slang.) □ Maybe if we make it hot for them, they’ll leave. □ John likes making it hot for people. He’s sort of mean.

**make it one’s business to do something to do something on one’s own even if it means interfering in something that does not directly concern one.** (As opposed to minding one’s own business. See also take it upon oneself to do something.) □ I know I don’t concern me, but I made it my business to call city hall because someone had to. □ Jane made it her business to find out exactly what had happened to the old lady.

**make it to something** Go to make it (until something).

**make it (until something) and make it to something; make it as far as something to endure until something; to last until some time.** □ I hope my car can make it to the next town. □ Do you think you can make it until we come to a stopping point? □ I made it as far as the first turn and decided to give up.

**make it worth someone’s while to make something profitable enough for someone to do.** (See also worth someone’s while.) □ If you deliver this parcel for me, I’ll make it worth your while. □ The boss said he’d make it worth our while if we worked late.

**make life miserable for someone to make someone unhappy over a long period of time.** □ My shoes are tight, and they are making life miserable for me. □ Jane’s boss is making life miserable for her.

**make light of something to treat something as if it were unimportant or humorous.** □ I wish you wouldn’t make light of his problems. They’re quite serious. □ I make light of my problems, and that makes me feel better.

**make little of someone or something to minimize someone or something; to play someone or something down; to belittle someone or something.** □ John made little of my efforts to collect money for charity. □ The
neighbors made little of John and thought he would amount to nothing.

**make love (to someone)** to share physical or emotional love (or both) with someone. (This phrase usually has a sexual meaning.) □ Tom and Ann turned out the lights and made love. □ The actress refused to make love to the leading man on stage.

**make merry** to have fun; to have an enjoyable time. □ The guests certainly made merry at the wedding. □ The children were making merry in the backyard.

**make mincemeat out of** someone or something Go to make hamburger out of someone or something.

**make mischief** to cause trouble. □ Bob loves to make mischief and get other people into trouble. □ Don’t believe what Mary says. She’s just trying to make mischief.

**Make no bones about it.** Make no mistake (about it).; Do not doubt it. (Folksy.) □ This is the greatest cake I’ve ever eaten. Make no bones about it. □ Make no bones about it, Mary is a great singer.

**make no difference (to someone)** not to matter to someone; for someone not to care (about something). □ It makes no difference to me what you do. □ Do whatever you want. It really makes no difference.

**make no mistake (about it)** without a doubt; certainly. (Informal.) □ This car is a great buy. Make no mistake about it. □ We support your candidacy—make no mistake.

**make nothing of** something to ignore something as if it had not happened; to think no more about something. (Often with it.) □ My father caught me throwing the snowball, but he made nothing of it. □ I made nothing of the remark, even though it seemed quite rude. □ I saw him leave, but I made nothing of it.

**make off with** someone or something Go to make away with someone or something.

**make oneself at home** to make oneself comfortable as if one were in one’s own home. □ Please come in and make your-self at home. □ I’m glad you’re here. During your visit, just make yourself at home.

**make oneself conspicuous** to attract attention to oneself. □ Please don’t make yourself conspicuous. It embarrasses me. □ Ann makes herself conspicuous by wearing brightly colored clothing.

**make oneself heard** to speak loudly so that one will be heard above the noise. □ I had to shout to make myself heard. □ He screamed to make himself heard over the sound of the plane’s engines.

**make oneself or something a laughingstock** Go to make a laughingstock of oneself or something.

**make oneself scarce** to go away. (Slang.) □ Hey, kid, go away. Make yourself scarce. □ When there is work to be done, I make myself scarce.

**make (oneself) up** to put makeup on oneself. □ I have to make up now. I go on stage in ten minutes. □ I will make myself up. I don’t need your help.

**make one’s mind up** to decide. □ Please make your mind up. Which do you want? □ Would you help me make up my mind?

**make one’s way through** something Go to pick one’s way through something.

**make or break** someone either to improve or ruin someone. □ The army will either make or break him. □ It’s a tough assignment, and it will either make or break her.

**make out (with someone or something)** 1. to manage to do (something) with someone or something. □ I think I can make out with this hammer. □ If I can’t make out with John, I’ll have to ask for more help. 2. [with someone] to flirt with, kiss, or hug someone; to make love (to someone). (Slang.) □ Bob was trying to make out with Sally all evening. □ She didn’t want to make out, so she left.

**make over** someone or something Go to make a fuss (over someone or something).

**make overtures** to give hints about something; to present or suggest ideas. □ The company made overtures about hiring me.
Tom is making overtures about inviting us to his country home next month.

**make peace (with someone)** to end a quarrel with someone. (Compare this with kiss and make up.) ☐ Don’t you think it’s time to make peace with your brother? There is no point in arguing anymore. ☐ Yes, it’s time we made peace.

**make points (with someone)** to gain favor with someone. (Slang.) ☐ Tom is trying to make points with Ann. He wants to ask her out.

**make reservations** Go to make a reservation.

**make sense** to be understandable to someone. ☐ John doesn’t make sense. ☐ What John says makes sense.

**make sense out of someone or something** to understand or interpret someone or something. (Also with some, as in the second example.) ☐ I can hardly make sense out of John. ☐ I’m trying to make some sense out of what John is saying.

**make short work of someone or something** and **make fast work of someone or something** to finish with someone or something quickly. ☐ I made short work of Tom so I could leave the office to play golf. ☐ Billy made fast work of his dinner so he could go out and play.

**make someone eat crow** to cause someone to retract a statement or admit an error. (Informal.) ☐ Because Mary was completely wrong, we made her eat crow. ☐ They won’t make me eat crow. They don’t know I was wrong.

**make someone look good** to cause someone to appear successful or competent especially when this is not the case. (Also literal.) ☐ John arranges all his affairs to make himself look good. ☐ The manager didn’t like the quarterly report because it didn’t make her look good.

**make someone look ridiculous** to make someone look foolish (not funny). ☐ This hat makes me look ridiculous. ☐ Please make me look good. Don’t make me look ridiculous!

**make someone or something available to someone** to supply someone with someone or something. ☐ I made my car available to Bob. ☐ They made their maid available to us.

**make someone or something over** Go to do someone or something over.

**make someone’s bed** Go to make a bed; make the bed.

**make someone’s blood boil** to make someone very angry. (Informal.) ☐ It just makes my blood boil to think of the amount of food that gets wasted around here. ☐ Whenever I think of that dishonest mess, it makes my blood boil.

**make someone’s blood run cold** to shock or horrify someone. ☐ The terrible story in the newspaper made my blood run cold. ☐ I could tell you things about prisons that would make your blood run cold.

**make someone’s flesh crawl** to cause someone’s skin to feel funny or get goose pimples through fright. ☐ Just to hear the story of the killings made my flesh crawl. ☐ The horror movie made our flesh crawl.

**make someone’s gorge rise** to cause someone to become very angry. ☐ The unnecessary accident made my gorge rise. ☐ Getting his tax bill made Bob’s gorge rise.

**make someone’s hair curl** Go to curl someone’s hair.

**make someone’s hair stand on end** to cause someone to be very frightened. (Literal if referring to the effects of a charge of static electricity. Informal.) ☐ The horrible scream made my hair stand on end. ☐ The ghost story made our hair stand on end.

**make someone’s head spin** Go to make someone’s head swim.

**make someone’s hair swim and make someone’s head spin** 1. to make someone dizzy or disoriented. ☐ Riding in your car makes my head spin. ☐ Breathing the gas made my head spin. 2. to confuse or overwhelm someone. ☐ All these numbers make my head swim. ☐ The physics lecture made my head spin.
**make someone sick** to disgust someone.

☐ I am really tired of your vile talk. You make me sick! ☐ She screamed at him that he made her sick and then she ran out of the house.

**make someone’s mouth water** to make someone hungry (for something). (Also literal for causing saliva to flow into someone’s mouth. Informal.) ☐ That beautiful salad makes my mouth water. ☐ Talking about food makes my mouth water.

**make someone’s position clear** to clarify where someone stands on an issue.

☐ I don’t think you understand what I said. Let me make my position clear. ☐ I can’t tell whether you are in favor of or against the proposal. Please make your position clear.

**make someone the scapegoat for** something to make someone take the blame for something.

☐ They made Tom the scapegoat for the whole affair. It wasn’t all his fault. ☐ Don’t try to make me the scapegoat. I’ll tell who really did it.

**make someone up** to put makeup on someone.

☐ She made herself up before leaving the house. ☐ The crew made up the cast before the play.

**make something to order** to put something together only when someone requests it. (Usually said about clothing. See also **build something to order**.) ☐ This store only makes suits to order. ☐ Our shirts fit perfectly because we make each one to order.

**make something up**

1. to repay or redo something. ☐ Can I make up the test I missed? ☐ Please make up the payment you missed. ☐ You can make it up. 2. to create a story or a lie. ☐ That’s not true! You just made it up! ☐ Bob made up a story about a tiny mouse and its friends. 3. to mix something up; to assemble something. ☐ JOHN: Is my prescription ready? DRUGGIST: No, I haven’t made it up yet. ☐ I’ll make up your prescription in a minute.

**make something up out of whole cloth** to create a story or a lie from no facts at all.

☐ I don’t believe you. I think you made that up out of whole cloth. ☐ Ann made up her explanation out of whole cloth. There was not a bit of truth in it.
**make something up to someone**

To repay someone; to make amends to someone.

- I'm so sorry I've insulted you. How can I make it up to you? I'm sorry I broke our date. I'll make it up to you, I promise.

**make something worth someone's while**

To make something profitable enough for someone to do.

- If you deliver this parcel for me, I'll make it worth your while.
- The boss said he'd make it worth our while if we worked late.

**make the bed and make someone's bed**

To restore a bed to an unslept-in condition.

- I make my bed every morning.
- The maid goes to all the rooms to make the beds.

**make the best of something**

To try to make a bad situation work out well.

- It's not good, but we'll have to make the best of it.
- Ann is clever enough to make the best of a bad situation.

**make the feathers fly**

Go to make the fur fly.

**make the fur fly and make the feathers fly**

To cause a fight or an argument; to create an uproar (about something).

- When your mother gets home and sees what you've done, she'll really make the fur fly.
- When those two get together, they'll make the feathers fly. They hate each other.

**make the grade**

To be satisfactory; to be what is expected.

- I'm sorry, but your work doesn't exactly make the grade.
- This meal doesn't just make the grade. It is excellent.

**make the most of something**

To make something appear as good as possible; to exploit something; to get as much out of something as is possible.

- Mary knows how to make the most of her talents.
- They designed the advertisements to make the most of the product's features.

**make the scene**

To appear somewhere, especially at a social event.

- I hope I can make the scene Saturday night at the party.
- The big race is tomorrow.

**make time (for someone or something)**

To schedule time to see someone or do something.

- I can make time for you tomorrow morning.
- I am very busy, but I can make time.
- You are going to have to start making time for balanced meals.

**make time (with someone)**

To flirt with, date, or hang around with someone.

- I hear that Tom's been making time with Ann.
- I hear they've been making time for months.

**make up for lost time**

To do much of something.

- Because we took so long eating lunch, we have to drive faster to make up for lost time.

- At the age of sixty, Bill learned to play golf. Now he plays it every day. He's making up for lost time.

**make up for someone or something**

To take the place of someone or something.

- John can't play in the game Saturday, but I think I can make up for him.
- Do you think that this cat can make up for the one that ran away?

**make use of someone or something**

To use or utilize someone or something.

- If you make use of all your talents and skills, you should succeed.

- The technician makes good use of a number of special tools.

**make waves**

To make trouble or difficulties.

- I don't want to make waves, but this just isn't right.

- Why do you always have to make waves? Can't you be constructive?

**make way**

To make progress; to move ahead.

- Is this project making way? A sailboat can't make way if there is no wind.
make way (for someone or something) to clear a path for someone or something. ☐ Make way for the stretcher. ☐ Please make way for the nurse. ☐ Here comes the doctor—make way!

man-about-town a fashionable man who leads a sophisticated life. ☐ He prefers wine bars to pubs—quite a man-about-town. ☐ Jack's too much of a man-about-town to go to a football game.

the man in the street the ordinary person. ☐ Politicians rarely care what the man in the street thinks. ☐ The man in the street has little interest in literature.

man to man and woman to woman speaking frankly and directly, one person to another. ☐ Let's discuss this man to man so we know what each other thinks. ☐ The two mothers discussed their child-rearing problems woman to woman.

Many hands make light work. A lot of help will make a chore seem easier. (Proverb.) ☐ Let's all work together and get this finished. Many hands make light work. ☐ Many hands make light work, so please lend a hand.

many is the time on many occasions. ☐ Many is the time I wanted to complain, but I just kept quiet. ☐ Many is the time that we don’t have enough to eat.

march to (the beat of) a different drummer to believe in a different set of principles. ☐ John is marching to a different drummer, and he doesn't come to our parties anymore. ☐ Since Sally started marching to the beat of a different drummer, she has had a lot of great new ideas.

mark my word(s) remember what I'm telling you. ☐ Mark my word, you'll regret this. ☐ This whole project will fail—mark my words.

mark something up 1. to mess something up with marks. ☐ Don't mark up your book! ☐ Who marked this book up? 2. to grade a paper and make lots of informative marks and comments on it. ☐ The teacher really marked up my term paper. ☐ Why did you mark my test up so much? I hardly made any errors. 3. to raise the price of something. ☐ The grocery store seems to mark the price of food up every week. ☐ They don't mark up the price of turkey at Thanksgiving.

a marvel to behold someone or something quite exciting or wonderful to see. ☐ Our new house is a marvel to behold. ☐ Mary's lovely new baby is a marvel to behold.

a match for someone, something, or some creature someone, something, or some creature that is the equal of someone, something, or some other creature, especially in a contest. ☐ My older brother is no match for me; he's much weaker. ☐ Your horse is a good match for mine in the race. Either one might win.

mature-of-fact businesslike; unfeeling. (See also a matter of fact.) ☐ Don't expect a lot of sympathy from Ann. She's very matter-of-fact. ☐ Don't be so matter-of-fact. It hurts my feelings.

a matter of life and death an issue of great urgency; a situation that will affect life or death. ☐ We must find a doctor. It's a matter of life and death. ☐ A matter of life and death demands that I return home at once.

a matter of opinion the matter of how good or bad someone or something is; a question about which there are different opinions. ☐ It's a matter of opinion how good the company is. John thinks it's great and Fred thinks it's poor. ☐ How efficient the committee is is a matter of opinion.

mean business to be very serious and determined about something. (Informal.) ☐ Billy, get into this house and do your homework, and I mean business. ☐ We
mean business when we say you must stop all this nonsense.

mean for someone to do something to intend for someone to do something. □ John meant for us to go with them to the zoo. □ John meant for Jane to do the dishes.

mean nothing (to someone) 1. not to make sense to someone. □ This sentence means nothing to me. It isn’t clearly written. □ Do I mean nothing to you after all these years? □ Do all those years mean nothing?

mean something (to someone) 1. to make sense to someone. (See also the preceding entry.) □ Does this line mean anything to you? □ Yes, it means something. 2. for someone to have feeling for (someone or something). □ You mean a lot to me. □ This job means a lot to Ann.

mean to (do something) to plan or intend to do something. □ Did you mean to do that? □ No, it was an accident. I didn’t mean to.

meant to be destined to exist. □ Our love was meant to be! □ It was not meant to be.

meant to be something destined or fated to be something. □ Jane was meant to be a chemist. □ I was meant to be rich, but something didn’t work right!

measure up (to someone or something) to be equal to someone or something. □ Ann is good, but she doesn’t measure up to Mary. □ Tom measures up to the job.

measure up (to someone’s expectations) and measure up to someone’s standards to be as good as one expects. □ This measures up to my standards quite nicely. □ This meal doesn’t measure up to my expectations.

measure up to someone’s standards Go to measure up (to someone’s expectations).

meat-and-potatoes basic, sturdy, and hearty. (Often refers to a robust person, usually a man, with simple tastes in food and other things.) □ Fred was your meat-and-potatoes kind of guy. No creamy sauces for him. □ There is no point in trying to cook up something special for the Williams. They are strictly meat-and-potatoes.

a Mecca for someone a place that is frequently visited by a particular group of people because it is important to them for some reason. (From the city of Mecca, the religious center of Islam.) □ New York City is a Mecca for theatergoers. □ St. Andrews is a Mecca for golf enthusiasts because of its famous course.

meek as a lamb Go to (as) meek as a lamb.

meet one’s death and meet one’s end to experience something, especially death or problems. □ After 20 years, my dog finally met his death when he got hit by a bus. □ The sky diver met his end when his parachute didn’t open.

meet one’s end Go to meet one’s death.

meet one’s match to meet one’s equal. □ John played tennis with Bill yesterday, and it looks as if John has finally met his match. □ Listen to Jane and Mary argue. I always thought that Jane was loud, but she has finally met her match.

meet one’s Waterloo to meet one’s final and insurmountable challenge. (Refers to Napoleon’s defeat at Waterloo.) □ The boss is being very hard on Bill. It seems that Bill has finally met his Waterloo. □ John was more than Sally could handle. She has finally met her Waterloo.

meet someone halfway to offer to compromise with someone. (Also literal.) □ No, I won’t give in, but I’ll meet you halfway. □ They settled the argument by agreeing to meet each other halfway.

meet the requirements (for something) to fulfill the requirements for something. □ Sally was unable to meet the requirements for the job. □ Jane met the requirements and was told to report to work the next day.

meet the requirements (for something) to fulfill the requirements for something. □ Sally was unable to meet the requirements for the job. □ Jane met the requirements and was told to report to work the next day.

a meeting of minds the establishment of agreement; complete agreement. □ After a lot of discussion we finally reached a meeting of minds. □ We struggled to bring about a meeting of minds on the issues.
melt in one's mouth 1. to taste very good. (Also can be literal.) □ This cake is so good it'll melt in your mouth. □ John said that the food didn't exactly melt in his mouth. 2. [of meat] to be very, very tender. □ My steak is so tender it could melt in my mouth. □ This fillet will melt in your mouth!

mend (one's) fences to restore good relations (with someone). (Also literal.) □ I think I had better get home and mend my fences. I had an argument with my daughter this morning. □ Sally called up her uncle to apologize and try to mend fences.

mend one's ways to improve one's behavior. □ John used to be very wild, but he's mended his ways. □ You'll have to mend your ways if you go out with Mary. She hates people to be late.

mention someone or something in passing to mention someone or something casually; to mention someone or something while talking about someone or something else. □ He just happened to mention in passing that the mayor had resigned. □ John mentioned in passing that he was nearly eighty years old.

merry as a cricket Go to (as) merry as a cricket.

merry as the day is long Go to (as) merry as the day is long.

mess about (with someone or something) Go to mess around (with someone or something).

mess around (with someone or something) and mess about (with someone or something); monkey around (with someone or something); screw around (with someone or something) to play with or waste time with someone or something. (Slang.) □ Will you please stop messing around with that old car! □ Stop messing about! Get busy! □ Tom wastes a lot of time messing around with Bill. □ Don't monkey around with my computer! □ John is always screwing around with his stereo.

mess someone or something up 1. [with someone] to rough someone up; to beat someone up. (Slang.) □ The robbers threatened to mess Bob up if he didn't cooperate. □ Who messed up my bed?

milk of human kindness natural kindness and sympathy shown to others. (From Shakespeare's play Macbeth, I. v.) □ Mary is completely hard and selfish—she has no milk of human kindness in her. □ Roger is too full of the milk of human kindness and people take advantage of him.

middle-of-the-road halfway between two extremes, especially political extremes. (Also literal.) □ Jane is very left-wing, but her husband is politically middle-of-the-road. □ I don't want to vote for either the left-wing or the right-wing candidate. I prefer someone with more middle-of-the-road views.

might and main great physical strength; great force. □ The huge warrior, with all his might and main, could not break his way through the castle gates. □ The incredible might and main of the sea crushed the ship against the cliff.

milestone in someone's life a very important event or point in one's life. (From the stone at the side of a road showing the distance to or from a place.) □ Joan's wedding was a milestone in her mother's life. □ The birth of a child is a milestone in every parent's life.

mind one's own business to attend only to the things that concern one. □ Leave
me alone, Bill. Mind your own business. □ I’d be fine if John would mind his own business.

**mind one’s p’s and q’s** to pay attention to small details of behavior, especially manners. □ When we go to the mayor’s reception, please mind your p’s and q’s. □ I always mind my p’s and q’s when I eat at a restaurant with white tablecloths.

**mind the store** to take care of local matters. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Please stay here in the office and mind the store while I go to the conference. □ I had to stay home and mind the store when Ann went to Boston.

**mind you** <a phrase indicating that something should be taken into consideration.> □ He’s very well dressed, but mind you, he’s got plenty of money to buy clothes. □ Lisa is unfriendly to me, but mind you, she’s never very nice to anyone.

**mind your manners** to be careful to use good manners. □ Mind your manners while we visit Aunt Mary’s house. □ Jimmy! Mind your manners!

**a mine of information** someone or something that is full of information. □ Grandfather is a mine of information about World War I. □ The new encyclopedia is a positive mine of useful information.

**the minute** something happens the point in time at which an event happens. □ I’ll be inside the minute it rains. □ Call me the minute you get to town.

**a miscarriage of justice** a wrong or mistaken decision, especially one made in a court of law. □ Sentencing the old man on a charge of murder proved to be a miscarriage of justice. □ Punishing the student for cheating was a miscarriage of justice. He was innocent.

**misplace** one’s trust (in someone) to put trust in the wrong person; to put trust in someone who does not deserve it. □ The writer misplaced his trust in his editor. □ The voters misplaced their trust in the corrupt politician.

**miss out (on something) and lose out (on something)** to fail to participate in something; to fail to take part in something. □ I’m sorry I missed out on the ice cream. □ I lost out on it, too. □ We both missed out.

**miss (something) by a mile** to fail to hit something by a great distance; to land wide of the mark. □ Ann shot the arrow and missed the target by a mile. □ “Good grief, you missed by a mile,” shouted Sally.

**miss the boat** to miss out (on something); to be ignorant (of something). (Also literal. Slang.) □ Pay attention, John, or you’ll miss the boat. □ Tom really missed the boat when it came to making friends.

**miss the point** to fail to understand the important part of something. (Also literal.) □ I’m afraid you missed the point. Let me explain it again. □ You keep explaining, and I keep missing the point.

**[mission in life]** Go to someone’s mission in life.

**mistake someone for someone else and mix** someone up with someone else to confuse someone with someone else; to think that one person is another person. □ I’m sorry. I mistook you for John. □ Tom is always mistaking Bill for me. We don’t look a thing alike, though. □ Try not to mix Bill up with Bob.

**mix and match** 1. to assemble a limited number of items, usually clothing, in a number of different ways. □ Alice was very good at mixing and matching her skirts, blouses, and sweaters so that she always could be attractively dressed on a limited budget. □ Gary always bought black, blue, and gray trousers and shirts so he could mix and match without too many bad combinations. 2. to select a number of items from an assortment, often in order to get a quantity discount. (As opposed to getting a quantity discount for buying a lot of only one item.) □ The candles were 25 percent off, and you could mix and match colors, sizes, and length. □ I found a good sale on shirts. They were four for fifty dollars, and the store would let you mix and match.
mix it up  to argue or fight. (Also literal. Slang.) □ First they were just talking, then suddenly one of them got mad and they really began to mix it up. □ Look at you, Bill! Your face is bleeding. Have you been mixing it up with John again?

mix someone or something up 1. to confuse two things or two people with each other. □ Please don’t mix these ideas up. They are quite distinct. □ I always mix up Bill and Bob. □ Why do you mix them up? 2. [with someone] to cause someone to be confused or puzzled. □ I’m confused as it is. Don’t mix me up anymore. □ They mixed up my uncle by giving him too many things to remember. 3. [with something] to blend the ingredients of something; to assemble and mix the parts of something. (Usually refers to fluid matter such as paint, gasoline, or milk.) □ The glue will be ready to use as soon as I mix it up. □ Now, mix up the eggs, water, and salt; then add the mixture to the flour and sugar.

mix someone up with someone else Go to mistake someone for someone else.

a mixed bag a varied collection of people or things. (Refers to a bag of game brought home after a day’s hunting.) □ The new students in my class are a mixed bag—some bright, some positively stupid. □ The furniture I bought is a mixed bag. Some of it is valuable and the rest is worthless.

the moment everyone has been waiting for Go to the big moment.

the moment of truth the point at which someone has to face the reality or facts of a situation. □ The moment of truth is here. Turn over your test papers and begin. □ Now for the moment of truth when we find out whether we have got permission or not.

Money burns a hole in someone’s pocket. Someone spends as much money as possible. (Proverb. See also have money to burn.) □ Sally can’t seem to save anything. Money burns a hole in her pocket. □ If money burns a hole in your pocket, you never have any for emergencies.

Money is no object. and Expense is no object. It does not matter how much something costs. □ Please show me your finest automobile. Money is no object. □ I want the finest earrings you have. Don’t worry about how much they cost because expense is no object.

Money is the root of all evil. Money is the basic cause of all wrongdoing. (Proverb. The full version is The love of money is the root of all evil.) □ Why do you work so hard to make money? It will just cause you trouble. Money is the root of all evil. □ Any thief in prison can tell you that money is the root of all evil.

money talks money gives one power and influence to help get things done or get one’s own way. (Informal.) □ Don’t worry. I have a way of getting things done. Money talks. □ I can’t compete against rich old Mrs. Jones. She’ll get her way because money talks.

monkey around (with someone or something) Go to mess around (with someone or something).

monkey business playful or out of the ordinary activities; mischievous or illegal activities. □ There’s been some monkey business in connection with the bank’s accounts. □ Bob left the company quite suddenly. I think there was some monkey business between him and the boss’s wife.

monkey suit a tuxedo. (Jocular. Possibly alluding to the fancy suit worn by an organ grinder’s monkey.) □ Do I have to wear a monkey suit to dinner? □ All the men except me wore monkey suits at dinner on the cruise.

months running Go to days running.

mop the floor up with someone to overwhelm and physically subdue someone; to beat someone. (Slang. See also wipe up the floor with someone.) □ Stop talking like that, or I’ll mop the floor up with you! □ Did you hear that? He threatened to mop up the floor with me!

mope around to go about in a depressed state. (Informal.) □ Since her dog ran away, Sally mopes around all day. □ Don’t mope around. Cheer up!
more and more an increasing amount; additional amounts. ☐ As I learn more and more, I see how little I know. ☐ Dad seems to be smoking more and more lately.

more dead than alive exhausted; in very bad condition; near death. (Almost always an exaggeration.) ☐ We arrived at the top of the mountain more dead than alive. ☐ The marathon runners stumbled one by one over the finish line, more dead than alive.

more fun than a barrel of monkeys Go to (as) funny as a barrel of monkeys.

more often than not usually. ☐ These flowers will live through the winter more often than not. ☐ This kind of dog will grow up to be a good watchdog more often than not.

more or less to some extent; approximately; sort of. ☐ This one will do all right, more or less. ☐ We’ll be there at eight, more or less.

more someone or something than one can shake a stick at a lot; too many to count. (Folksy.) ☐ There were more snakes than you could shake a stick at. ☐ There are lots of flowers in the field—more than one can shake a stick at.

more than one can bear and more than one can stand more of something, such as trouble or something bad, than a person can endure. ☐ This news is more than I can bear! ☐ I’ve heard enough of this horrid music. It’s more than I can stand.

more than one can stand Go to more than one can bear.

more than one can take Go to more than one can bear.

more than someone bargained for more than one thought one would get. (Usually in reference to trouble or difficulty.) ☐ When Betsy brought home the sweet little puppy for a companion, she got more than she bargained for. That animal has cost her hundreds of dollars in medical bills. ☐ I got more than I bargained for when I took this job.

can move heaven and earth to do something to make a major effort to do something. ☐ “I’ll move heaven and earth to be with you, Mary,” said Bill. ☐ I had to move heaven and earth to get there on time. ☐ Your father and I had to move heaven and earth to pay for your braces and your college bills, and what thanks do we get?

can move in (on someone or something) 1. [with someone] to attempt to displace someone or take over someone’s property, interests, or relationships. (Slang, especially criminal slang. Compare this with muscle in (on someone or something).) ☐ Look here, pal, Sally’s my girl. Are you trying to move in on me? ☐ It looks like the south-side gang is trying to move in. We’ll have to teach them a lesson. 2. [with someone] to move into someone’s household. ☐ My mother-in-law moved in on us for two months. ☐ I wouldn’t move in on you without an invitation. 3. to move closer to someone or something, especially with a camera. ☐ Now, slowly move in on the cereal box. This will be a great advertisement. ☐ Hold the camera very steady and move in on the baby.

can move into something to get started in a new enterprise, job, etc. (Also literal.) ☐ I moved into a new job last week. It’s very
exciting work. John moved into a new line of work, too.

**move up (in the world)** to advance (oneself) and become successful. The harder I work, the more I move up in the world. Keep your eye on John. He’s really moving up.

**movers and shakers** people who get things done; people who are productive and cause other people to be productive; people who create and produce. The trouble with the ABC Company is that all the movers and shakers are leaving to take jobs elsewhere. It seems as if all the movers and shakers of the world are employed by a very small number of large firms.

**much ado about nothing** a lot of excitement about nothing. (This is the title of a play by Shakespeare. Do not confuse ado with adieu.) All the commotion about the new tax law turned out to be much ado about nothing. Your promises always turn out to be much ado about nothing.

**much in evidence** very visible or evident. John was much in evidence during the conference. Your influence is much in evidence. I appreciate your efforts.

**much sought after** wanted or desired very much; highly desirable. This kind of crystal is much sought after. It’s very rare. Sally is a great singer. She’s much sought after.

**muddy the water** to make something less clear; to make matters confusing; to create difficulty where there was none before. Things were going along quite smoothly until you came along and muddied the water. The events of the past month have muddied the water as far as our proposed joint venture is concerned.

**muff** one’s lines Go to fluff one’s lines.

**mull** something over to think about something; to ponder or worry about something. That’s an interesting idea, but I’ll have to mull it over. I’ll mull over your suggestions and report to you next week.

**mum’s the word** don’t spread the secret. Don’t tell anyone what I told you. Remember, mum’s the word. Okay, mum’s the word. Your secret is safe with me.

**murder on** something very destructive or harmful to something. Running a marathon is murder on your knees. This dry weather is murder on my crops.

**muscle in (on someone or something)** to try forcefully to displace someone or take over someone’s property, interests, or relationships. (Slang, especially criminal slang. Compare this with move in (on someone or something).) Are you trying to muscle in on my scheme? If you try to muscle in, you’ll be facing big trouble.

**a must** something that you must do. (Informal. Preceded by be, become, or seem like.) When you’re in San Francisco, see the Golden Gate Bridge. It’s a must. It’s a must that you brush your teeth after every meal.

**muster (up)** one’s courage to build up one’s courage; to call or bring forth one’s courage. I maneuvered my courage and dove from the high diving board. He had to muster up all his courage in order to attend the dance.

**my gut tells me (that)** something is so my instincts tell me that something is so. (This refers to one’s gut reaction or gut response, that is, the way someone feels about something.) My gut tells me that her idea is a sound one. This looks good on paper, but my gut tells me that it is all wrong.

**my one and only** one’s spouse. (Informal. See also the one and only.) Look at the time. I’ve got to get home to my one and only. You’re my one and only. There is no one else for me.
nail in someone's or something's coffin Go to (another) nail in someone's or something's coffin.

nail someone or something down 1. [with someone] to get a firm and final decision from someone (on something). (Also literal. Informal.) \(\square\) I want you to find Bob and get an answer from him. Nail him down one way or the other. \(\square\) Please nail down John on the question of signing the contract. 2. [with something] to get a firm and final decision (from someone) on something. (Informal.) \(\square\) Find Bob and nail down an answer. \(\square\) Let's get in touch with John and nail down this contract.

naked as a jaybird Go to (as) naked as a jaybird.

the naked eye the human eye, unassisted by optics, such as a telescope, microscope, or spectacles. \(\square\) I can't see the bird's markings with the naked eye. \(\square\) The scientist could see nothing in the liquid with the naked eye, but with the aid of a microscope, she identified the bacteria. \(\square\) That's how it appears to the naked eye.

[name is mud] Go to one's name is mud.

the name of the game goal or purpose. (Slang.) \(\square\) The name of the game is sell. You must sell, sell, sell if you want to make a living. \(\square\) Around here, the name of the game is look out for yourself.

name someone after someone else and name someone for someone else to give someone (usually a baby) the name of another person. \(\square\) We named our baby after my aunt. \(\square\) My parents named me for my grandfather.

name someone for someone else Go to name someone after someone else.

near at hand close or handy (to someone). (See also at hand; close at hand.) \(\square\) Do you have a pencil near at hand? \(\square\) My dictionary isn't near at hand.

neat as a pin Go to (as) neat as a pin.

neck and neck exactly even, especially in a race or a contest. (Informal.) \(\square\) John and Tom finished the race neck and neck. \(\square\) Mary and Ann were neck and neck in the spelling contest. Their scores were tied.

need something like a hole in the head not to need something at all. (Informal.) \(\square\) I need a housecat like I need a hole in the head! \(\square\) She needs a car like she needs a hole in the head.

need something yesterday to require something in a very big hurry. (Informal.) \(\square\) Yes, I'm in a hurry! I need it yesterday! \(\square\) When do I need it? Now! Now! No, I need it yesterday!

neither fish nor fowl not any recognizable thing; not any recognizable category. \(\square\) The car that they drove up in was neither fish nor fowl. It must have been made out of spare parts. \(\square\) This proposal is neither fish nor fowl. I can't tell what you're proposing.

neither here nor there of no consequence or meaning; irrelevant and immaterial. \(\square\) Whether you go to the movie or stay at home is neither here nor there. \(\square\) Your comment—though interesting—is neither here nor there.

neither hide nor hair no sign or indication (of someone or something). \(\square\) We could find neither hide nor hair of him. I don't know where he is. \(\square\) There has been no one here—neither hide nor hair—for the last three days.
never fear do not worry; have confidence.
□ I’ll be there on time—never fear. □ I’ll help you, never fear.

never had it so good Go to (have) never had it so good.

never in one’s life not in one’s experience.
□ Never in my life have I been so insulted!
□ He said that never in his life had he seen such an ugly painting.

never mind forget it; pay no more attention (to something).
□ I wanted to talk to you, but never mind. It wasn’t important.
□ Never mind. I’m sorry to bother you.

never would have guessed 1. never would have thought something to be the case. (Not used in other tenses.)
□ He was the one who did it? I never would have guessed.
□ I never would have guessed that he wanted the job. He kept it a very good secret.
2. knew it all the time because it was so obvious. (Sarcastic. Not used in other tenses.)
□ I never would have guessed that he wanted the job. He only begged and begged for it.
□ Now she wants to go back home? I never would have guessed! She has been homesick for days.

new ball game Go to (whole) new ball game.

new blood Go to (some) new blood.

new hire a person who has recently been hired; a newly employed person.
□ Anne is our new hire who will begin work Tuesday. □ The accounting department is full of new hires.

a new lease on life a renewed and revitalized outlook on life. □ Getting the job offer was a new lease on life. □ When I got out of the hospital, I felt as if I had a new lease on life.

new to (all) this Go to (a little) new to (all) this.

next-door neighbor the person living in the house or apartment closest to one’s own.
□ My next-door neighbor came over to borrow a shovel. □ I will be visiting our next-door neighbor if you need me.

next of kin someone’s closest living relative or relatives. □ The police notified the dead man’s next of kin. □ My next of kin lives 800 miles away.

next to nothing hardly anything; almost nothing.
□ This car’s worth next to nothing. It’s full of rust. □ I bought this antique chair for next to nothing.

next to someone or something near to someone or something; adjacent to someone or something.
□ I live next to a bank. □ Please sit next to me.

nice and some quality enough of some quality; adequately; sufficiently.
□ It is nice and cool this evening. □ I think your steak is nice and done now and probably overcooked.

nickel and dime someone to charge someone many small amounts of money; to assess many small fees against someone.
□ We will not stay at that resort again. They nickel and dime you to death in that place. There is a charge for everything. □ Tuition at the university hasn’t gone up in two years but other small fees have. They really nickel and dime you there.

night and day Go to day and night.

a night on the town a night of celebrating (at one or more places in a town).
□ Did you enjoy your night on the town? □ After we got the contract signed, we celebrated with a night on the town.

night owl someone who usually stays up very late. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.)
□ Anne’s a real night owl. She never goes to bed before 2 a.m. and sleeps till noon. □ Jack’s a night owl and is at his best after midnight.

a nine days’ wonder something that is of interest to people only for a short time.
□ Don’t worry about the story about you in the newspaper. It’ll be a nine days’ wonder, and then people will forget. □ The elopement of Jack and Anne was a nine days’ wonder. Now people never mention it.

a nine-to-five job a job with regular and normal hours.
□ I wouldn’t want a nine-to-five job. I like the freedom I have as my own boss. □ I used to work nights, but now I have a nine-to-five job.
nip and tuck almost even; almost tied. (Informal.) □ The horses ran nip and tuck for the first half of the race. Then my horse pulled ahead. □ In the football game last Saturday, both teams were nip and tuck throughout the game.

don't something in the bud to put an end to something at an early stage. (Also literal.) □ John is getting into bad habits, and it's best to nip them in the bud. □ There was trouble in the classroom, but the teacher nipped it in the bud.

No big deal! Not a big problem! (Informal.) □ It didn't hurt. No big deal! □ It isn't a problem. No big deal!

no buts about it Go to no ifs, ands, or buts about it.

No can do. It can't be done.; I can't do it. (Slang.) □ Sorry, John. No can do. I can't sell you this one. I've promised it to Mrs. Smith. □ BILL: Please fix this clock today. BOB: No can do. It'll take a week to get the parts.

No comment. I have nothing to say on this matter. □ Q: When did you stop beating your dog? A: No comment. □ Q: Georgie, did you chop down the cherry tree? A: No comment.

no doubt surely; without a doubt; undoubtedly. □ He will be here again tomorrow, no doubt. □ No doubt you will require a ride home?

no end of something lots of something. (Informal.) □ It was a wonderful banquet. They had no end of good food. □ Tom is a real problem. He's no end of trouble.

no flies on someone someone is not slow; someone is not wasting time. (Refers to a person moving too fast to allow flies to light.) □ Of course I work fast. I go as fast as I can. There are no flies on me. □ There are no flies on Robert. He does his work very fast and very well.

no great shakes nothing important or worth noticing. (Slang.) □ It's okay, but it's no great shakes. □ I like John, but he's no great shakes when it comes to sports.

no hard feelings no anger or resentment. (Informal. No can be replaced with any.) □ I hope you don't have any hard feelings. □ No, I have no hard feelings.

No harm done. It is all right. No one or nothing has been harmed. (Informal.) □ It's okay. No harm done. □ A: I am sorry I stepped on your toe. B: No harm done.

no holds barred with no restraints. (Slang. From wrestling.) □ I intend to argue it out with Mary, no holds barred. □ When Ann negotiates a contract, she goes in with no holds barred and comes out with a good contract.

no ifs, ands, or buts about it and no buts about it absolutely no discussion, dissemination, or doubt about something. □ I want you there exactly at eight, no ifs, ands, or buts about it. □ This is the best television set available for the money, no buts about it.

no joke a serious matter. (Informal.) □ It's no joke when you miss the last train. □ It's certainly no joke when you have to walk home.

no kidding [spoken] honestly; [someone is] not joking or lying. (Slang.) □ No kidding, you really got an A in geometry? □ I really did, no kidding.

no laughing matter a serious matter. □ Be serious. This is no laughing matter. □ This disease is no laughing matter. It's quite deadly.

no love lost (between someone and someone else) no friendship wasted between someone and someone else (because they are enemies). □ Ever since their big argument, there has been no love lost between Tom and Bill. □ You can tell by the way that Jane is acting toward Ann that there is no love lost.

no matter what happens in any event; without regard to what happens (in the future). □ We'll be there on time, no matter what. □ No matter what happens, we'll still be friends.

No news is good news. If one has not had any information about someone or something for some time, it means that all is well, since one would have heard if anything bad or unfortunate had occurred.
I haven't heard from my son since he left for college, but I suppose no news is good news. I think Joan would have heard by now if she hadn't got the job. No news is good news.

no point in something no purpose in doing something. There is no point in locking the barn door now that the horse has been stolen. There's no point is crying over spilled milk.

no sooner said than done <an expression indicating that something has been done quickly and obediently.>

When Sally asked for someone to open the window, it was no sooner said than done. As Jane opened the window, she said, “No sooner said than done.”

no spring chicken not young (anymore). Even though John is no spring chicken, he still plays tennis twice a week.

no sweat and no problem no difficulty; do not worry. Of course I can have your car repaired by noon. No sweat. You'd like a red one? No problem.

no trespassing do not enter. The sign on the tree said, “No Trespassing.” So we didn't go in. The angry farmer chased us out of the field shouting, “Get out! Don't you see the no trespassing sign?”

no two ways about it no choice about it; no other interpretation of it. You have to go to the doctor whether you like it or not. There's no two ways about it. This letter means you're in trouble with the tax people. There's no two ways about it.

no-win situation a situation where there is no correct or satisfactory solution. The general was too weak to fight and too proud to surrender. It was a no-win situation. The huge dog my father gave us as a gift eats too much. If we get rid of the dog, my father will be insulted. If we keep it, we will go broke buying food for it. This is a classic no-win situation.

no wonder [something is] not surprising. No wonder the baby is crying. She's wet. It's no wonder that plant died. You watered it too much.

nobody's fool a sensible and wise person who is not easily deceived. Mary's nobody's fool. She knows Jack would try to cheat her. Anne looks as though she's not very bright, but she's nobody's fool.

nod off to fall asleep, usually while sitting up. Jack nodded off during the minister's sermon. Father always nods off after Sunday lunch.

none of someone's beewax none of someone's business (Slang.) The answer to that question is none of your beewax. It's none of your beewax what I do with my spare time.

none of someone's business not of someone's concern. None of your business. How I manage to keep thin is none of your business.

none other than someone the very person. The new building was opened by none other than the mayor. Jack's wife turned out to be none other than my cousin.

none the wiser not knowing any more. I was none the wiser about the project after the lecture. It was a complete waste of time. Anne tried to explain the situation tactfully to Jack, but in the end, he was none the wiser.

none the worse for wear no worse because of use or effort. I lent my car to John. When I got it back, it was none the worse for wear. I had a hard day today, but I'm none the worse for wear.

none too something not very something; not at all something. The towels in the
bathroom were none too clean. □ It was none too warm in their house.

nose about Go to nose around.

nose around and nose about to investigate; to check (into something). (Informal.) □ I don’t have an answer to your question, but I’ll nose around and see what I can find out. □ I’ll nose about, too. Who knows what we’ll find out?

nose in( to something) to move into something, front end first. □ Slowly the car nosed into its parking place. □ You must nose in very carefully.

[nose is in the air] Go to one’s nose is in the air.

nose someone out to push someone away; to exclude someone. □ Where I work someone is always trying to nose me out. I’d hate to lose my job. □ John nosed out Bill from the team.

not a bit none at all. □ Am I unhappy? Not a bit. □ I don’t want any mashed potatoes. Not a bit!

[not able] Go to the expressions listed at can’t as well as those listed below.

not able to call one’s time one’s own too busy; so busy as not to be in charge of one’s own schedule. (Informal. Not able to is often expressed as can’t.) □ It’s been so busy around here that I haven’t been able to call my time my own. □ She can’t call her time her own these days.

not able to go on unable to continue (doing something—even living). (Not able to is often expressed as can’t.) □ I just can’t go on this way. □ Before her death, she left a note saying she was not able to go on.

not able to help something unable to prevent or control something. (Not able to is often expressed as can’t.) □ I’m sorry about being late. I wasn’t able to help it. □ Bob can’t help being boring.

not able to make anything out of someone or something unable to understand someone or something. (Not able to is often expressed as can’t. The anything may refer to something specific, as in the first example.) □ I can’t make sense out of what you just said. □ We were not able to make anything out of the message.

not able to see the forest for the trees allowing many details of a situation to obscure the situation as a whole. (Not able to is often expressed as can’t.) □ The solution is obvious. You missed it because you can’t see the forest for the trees. □ She suddenly realized that she hadn’t been able to see the forest for the trees.

not able to stomach someone or something and cannot stomach someone or something not to be able to put up with someone or something; not to be able to tolerate or endure someone or something. □ Jane cannot stomach violent movies. □ The unpopular student could not stomach a lot of ridicule.

not able to wait to have to go to the bathroom urgently. (Also literal in a general sense. Informal.) □ Mom, I can’t wait. □ Driver, stop the bus! My little boy can’t wait.

not agree with someone [for food] to make someone ill; [for something one has eaten] to give one minor stomach distress. □ Fried foods don’t agree with Tom. □ I always have onions in my garden, but I never eat them. They just don’t agree with me.

not a living soul nobody. (Informal. See also not tell a (living) soul.) □ No one was there—not a living soul. □ Not a living soul saw me leave.

not all something is cracked up to be and not what something is cracked up to be not as good as something is said to be. (Informal. Not always in the negative.) □ This isn’t a very good pen. It’s not all it’s cracked up to be. □ Is this one all it’s cracked up to be? □ This restaurant isn’t what it’s cracked up to be.

not all there not mentally adequate; crazy or silly. (Informal.) □ Sometimes I think you’re not all there. □ Be nice to Sally. She’s not all there.

not a moment to spare and without a moment to spare just in time; with no extra time. □ Hurry, hurry! There’s not
not give it another thought

a moment to spare! □ I arrived without a moment to spare.
not at all certainly not; absolutely not. □ No, it doesn’t bother me—not at all. □ I’m not complaining. Not me. Not at all.
not bat an eyelid to show no signs of distress even when something bad happens or something shocking is said. □ Sam didn’t bat an eyelid when the mechanic told him how much the car repairs would cost. □ The pain of the broken arm must have hurt Sally terribly, but she did not bat an eyelid.
not believe one’s eyes not to believe what one is seeing; to be shocked or dumbfounded at what one is seeing. □ I walked into the room and I couldn’t believe my eyes. All the furniture had been stolen! □ When Jimmy opened his birthday present, he could hardly believe his eyes. Just what he wanted!
not born yesterday experienced; knowledgeable in the ways of the world. □ I know what’s going on. I wasn’t born yesterday. □ Sally knows the score. She wasn’t born yesterday.
not breathe a word (about someone or something) to keep a secret about someone or something. □ Don’t worry. I won’t breathe a word about the problem. □ Please don’t breathe a word about Bob and his problems.
not breathe a word of it not to tell something (to anyone). □ Don’t worry. I won’t breathe a word of it. □ Tom won’t breathe a word of it.
not buy something not accept something (to be true). (Also literal. Slang.) □ You may think so, but I don’t buy it. □ The police wouldn’t buy his story.
not by a long shot not by a great amount; not. (Informal.) □ Did I win the race? Not by a long shot. □ Not by a long shot did she complete the assignment.
not care two hoots (about someone or something) and not give two hoots (about someone or something); not give a hang (about someone or something); not give a hoot (about someone or something) not to care at all about someone or something. (Folksy.) □ I don’t care two hoots about whether you go to the picnic or not. □ She doesn’t give a hoot about me. Why should I care? □ I don’t give a hang about it.
not dry behind the ears Go to wet behind the ears.
not enough room to swing a cat not very much space. (Folksy.) □ Their living room was very small. There wasn’t enough room to swing a cat. □ How can you work in a small room like this? There’s not enough room to swing a cat.
not for a moment not at all; not even for a short amount of time; never. □ I don’t want you to leave. Not for a moment! □ I could not wish such a horrible punishment on anyone. Not for a moment!
not for (anything in) the world and not for love nor money; not on your life not for anything (no matter what its value). (Note the variation in the examples. The order of love nor money is fixed.) □ I won’t do it for love nor money. □ He said he wouldn’t do it—not for the world. □ She said no, not for anything in the world. □ Me, go there? Not on your life!
not for hire [of a taxi] not available to take new passengers. □ The taxi was going to pick someone up at a nearby hotel and was not for hire. □ The taxi had a lighted sign that said it was not for hire.
not for publication not to be talked about openly; secret. □ Please tell no one about this. It’s not for publication. □ This report is not for publication, so keep the results to yourself.
not give a hang (about someone or something) Go to not care two hoots (about someone or something).
not give a hoot (about someone or something) Go to not care two hoots (about someone or something).
not give it another thought not to worry about something anymore. (A polite way
It's okay. Please don't give it another thought. No one was bothered at all.

not give someone the time of day to ignore someone (usually out of dislike). (Informal.) □ Mary won't speak to Sally. She wouldn't even give her the time of day.

not give two hoots (about someone or something) Go to not care two hoots (about someone or something).

not half bad okay; pretty good. (Folksy.) Say, this roast beef isn't half bad.

not hurt a flea not to harm anything or anyone, even a tiny insect. (Also with other forms of negation.) □ Ted would not even hurt a flea. He could not have struck Bill. □ Ted would never hurt a flea, and he would not hit anyone as you claim.

not in the same league with someone or something not anywhere nearly as good as someone or something. (Also literal.) □ John isn't in the same league with Bob and his friends. □ This house isn't in the same league with our old one.

not know beans (about someone or something) to know nothing about someone or something. (Slang.) □ Bill doesn't know beans about flying an airplane. □ When it comes to flying, I don't know beans. □ She doesn't know beans about Bill.

not know enough to come in out of the rain to be very stupid. □ Bob is so stupid he doesn't know enough to come in out of the rain. □ You can't expect very much from somebody who doesn't know enough to come in out of the rain.

not know from nothing to be stupid, innocent, and naive. (Slang. This nothing is not replaced with something. Usually with don't, as in the examples below.) □ Old John—he don't know from nothing. □ What do you expect from somebody who don't know from nothing?

not know if one is coming or going Go to not know whether one is coming or going.

not know one's own strength not to realize how destructive or harmful one's strength can be. (Present tense only.) □ I didn't mean to hurt you. I guess I don't know my own strength. □ He might break the door down by accident. He doesn't know his own strength and could end up pushing too hard against the door.

not know someone from Adam not to know someone at all. □ I wouldn't recognize John if I saw him. I don't know him from Adam. □ What does she look like? I don't know her from Adam.

not know the first thing about someone or something not to know anything about someone or something. □ I don't know the first thing about flying an airplane. □ She doesn't know the first thing about John.

not know where to turn and not know which way to turn to have no idea about what to do (about something). □ I was so confused I didn't know where to turn. □ We needed help, but we didn't know which way to turn.

not know whether one is coming or going and not know if one is coming or going to be very confused. □ I'm so busy that I don't know if I'm coming or going.
not set foot somewhere

- You look as if you don’t know whether you’re coming or going.

**not know which way to turn** Go to not know where to turn.

**not let** someone **catch** someone doing something and **not want to catch** someone doing something to find someone doing something wrong. (The idea is that the person ought not to do the wrong thing again, not that the person simply avoid getting caught.) □ How many times have I told you not to play ball in the house? Don’t let me catch you doing that again. □ If I’ve told you once, I’ve told you a thousand times: Don’t do that! I don’t want to catch you doing it again!

**not lift a finger (to help someone)** and **not lift a hand (to help someone)** to do nothing to help someone. (The someone is anyone in the negative.) □ They wouldn’t lift a finger to help us. □ Can you imagine that they wouldn’t lift a finger? □ Sally refused to lift a hand to help her own sister.

**not lift a hand (to help someone)** Go to not lift a finger (to help someone).

**not long for this world** to be about to die. □ Our dog is nearly twelve years old and not long for this world. □ I’m so tired. I think I’m not long for this world.

**not made of money** [of a person] not having a lot of money; not having an unlimited supply of money. □ I can’t afford a car like that. I’m not made of money you know. □ There is only so much they can pay. They’re not made of money.

**not miss a thing** Go to not miss much.

**not miss much 1.** and **not miss a thing** not to miss observing any part of what is going on. (Usually with do as in the examples below.) □ Ted doesn’t miss much. He is very alert. □ The puppy doesn’t miss a thing. He sees every move you make. 2. not to miss experiencing something that really was not worth experiencing anyway. (Sarcastic. Usually with do as in the examples below.) □ I missed the big sales meeting last week, but I understand I didn’t miss much. □ BILL: I didn’t see that new movie that is showing at the theater. TOM: You didn’t miss much.

**not move a muscle** to remain perfectly motionless. □ Be quiet. Sit there and don’t move a muscle. □ I was so tired I couldn’t move a muscle.

**not on any account** Go to on no account.

**not one iota** not even a tiny bit. □ I won’t give you any at all! Not one iota! □ I did not get one iota of encouragement from any of those people.

**not one’s place** not one’s role to do something. □ It was not my place to criticize my boss. □ It was Bill’s place to ask the questions, not yours.

**not on your life** Go to not for (anything in) the world.

**not open** one’s mouth and **not utter a word** not to say anything at all; not to tell something (to anyone). □ Don’t worry, I’ll keep your secret. I won’t even open my mouth. □ Have no fear. I won’t utter a word. □ I don’t know how they found out. I didn’t even open my mouth.

**not see any objection (to something)** Go to see no objection (to something).

**not see farther than the end of one’s nose** and **not see past the end of one’s nose** not to care about what is not actually present or obvious; not to care about the future or about what is happening elsewhere or to other people. (Could be literal or an exaggeration in a heavy fog or in dim light.) □ Mary can’t see past the end of her nose. She doesn’t care about what will happen in the future as long as she’s comfortable now. □ Jack’s been accused of not seeing farther than the end of his nose. He refuses to expand the company and look for new markets.

**not see past the end of one’s nose** Go to not see farther than the end of one’s nose.

**not set foot** somewhere not to go somewhere. □ I wouldn’t set foot in John’s room. I’m very angry at him. □ He never set foot here.
not show one’s face not to appear (somewhere). □ After what she said, she had better not show her face around here again. □ If I don’t say I’m sorry, I’ll never be able to show my face again.

not sleep a wink not to sleep at all. (Informal.) □ I couldn’t sleep a wink last night. □ Ann hasn’t been able to sleep a wink for a week.

not someone’s cup of tea not something one prefers. □ Playing cards isn’t her cup of tea. □ Sorry, that’s not my cup of tea.

not take no for an answer not to accept someone’s refusal. (Informal. A polite way of being insistent.) □ Now, you must drop over and see us tomorrow. We won’t take no for an answer. □ I had to go. They just wouldn’t take no for an answer.

not take stock in something Go to not take no for an answer.

not tell a (living) soul not to reveal something to anyone. □ You secret is safe with me. I won’t tell a living soul. □ Promise you won’t tell a soul, but I’m engaged.

not up to scratch and not up to snuff not adequate. (Informal. See also up to snuff; up to scratch.) □ Sorry, your paper isn’t up to scratch. Please do it over again. □ The performance was not up to snuff.

not up to snuff Go to not up to scratch.

not utter a word Go to not open one’s mouth.

not want to catch someone doing something Go to not let someone catch someone doing something.

not what something is cracked up to be Go to not all something is cracked up to be.

not with it not able to think clearly; not able to understand things. □ Lisa’s mother is not really with it anymore. She’s going senile. □ Tom’s not with it yet. He’s only just come round from the anesthetic.

not worth a dime and not worth a red cent worthless. (Informal.) □ This land is all swampy. It’s not worth a dime. □ This pen I bought isn’t worth a dime. It has no ink. □ It’s not worth a red cent.

not worth a hill of beans and not worth a plugged nickel worthless. (Folksy.) □ Your advice isn’t worth a hill of beans. □ This old cow isn’t worth a plugged nickel.

not worth a plugged nickel Go to not worth a hill of beans.

not worth a red cent Go to not worth a dime.

not worth mentioning 1. not important enough to require a comment. □ There are others, but they are not worth mentioning. □ A small number of books hint at the phenomenon, but they aren’t worth mentioning. 2. [of an error or wrong] not worth apologizing for. □ This isn’t a problem at all. It’s not worth mentioning. □ No need to apologize to me. No harm done. It’s not worth mentioning.

not worth one’s while not worth bothering with; not worth spending time on. □ It’s not worth my while to discuss it with you. □ Don’t bother trying to collect money from them. It isn’t worth your while.

not worth the trouble not important enough to require a comment. □ Don’t bother with it. It isn’t worth the trouble. □ There is no point in trying to get the spot out of the carpet. It isn’t worth the trouble.

nothing but skin and bones and (all) skin and bones very thin or emaciated. (Informal.) □ Bill has lost so much weight. He’s nothing but skin and bones. □ Look at Bill. He’s just skin and bones. □ That old horse is all skin and bones. I won’t ride it.


nothing down requiring no down payment. □ You can have this car for nothing down and $140 a month. □ I bought a winter coat for nothing down and no payments due until February.
nothing of the kind 1. no; absolutely not. □ I didn’t tear your jacket—nothing of the kind! □ Did I break your vase? Nothing of the kind! 2. nothing like that. □ That’s not true. We did nothing of the kind! □ She did nothing of the kind! She wasn’t even there!

nothing short of something more or less the same as something bad; as bad as something. □ His behavior was nothing short of criminal. □ Climbing those mountains alone is nothing short of suicide.

nothing to choose from no choice; no choice in the selection; not enough of something to make a choice. □ I went to the store looking for new shoes, but there was nothing to choose from. □ By the time I got around to selecting a team of helpers, there was nothing to choose from.

nothing to complain about all right. (Folksy. Said in answer to the question “How are you?”) □ Bob said he has nothing to complain about. □ BILL: How’re you doing, Bob? BOB: Nothing to complain about, Bill. Yourself?

nothing to it it is easy; no difficulty involved. □ Driving a car is easy. There’s nothing to it. □ Geometry is fun to learn. There’s nothing to it.

nothing to sneeze at not small or unimportant. (Informal.) □ It’s not a lot of money, but it’s nothing to sneeze at. □ Our house isn’t a mansion, but it’s nothing to sneeze at.

nothing to speak of not many; not much. (Informal.) □ JOHN: What’s happening around here? BILL: Nothing to speak of. □ MARY: Has there been any rain in the last week? SALLY: Nothing to speak of.

nothing to write home about nothing exciting or interesting. (Folksy.) □ I’ve been busy, but nothing to write home about. □ I had a dull week—nothing to write home about.


now and again Go to (every) now and then.

now and then Go to (every) now and then.

Now hear this! Pay attention to what is going to be said! (In the manner of an announcement over the public address system, especially in the military.) □ Now hear this! You have to turn off the television and go to bed! □ Now hear this! Now hear this! Everyone is ordered to abandon ship.

now or never at this time and no other. □ This is your only chance, John. It’s now or never. □ I decided that it was now or never, and jumped.

(Now), where was I? I was interrupted, so please help me remember what I was talking about. (The emphasis is on was.) □ Now, where was I? I think I lost my place. □ Q: Where was I? A: You had just described the War of 1812.

nowhere near not nearly. □ We have nowhere near enough wood for the winter. □ They’re nowhere near ready for the game.

null and void canceled; worthless. □ I tore the contract up, and the entire agreement became null and void. □ The judge declared the whole business null and void.

[number is up] Go to one’s number is up.

a number of things or people some things or people, in an indefinite amount. □ I subscribe to a number of different magazines. □ A number of people are here now.

nurse a grudge (against someone) to keep resenting and disliking someone over a period of time. (See also bear a grudge (against someone).) □ Sally is still nursing a grudge against Mary. □ How long can anyone nurse a grudge?

nurse someone back to health [for anyone] to provide medical care that will restore someone to good health. □ After my operation, my mother nursed me back to health. □ Lots of good food and loving care will help nurse you back to health.
nuts about someone or something Go to crazy about someone or something.

the nuts and bolts (of something) the basic facts about something; the practical details of something. □ *Tom knows all about the nuts and bolts of the chemical process.* □ *Ann is familiar with the nuts and bolts of public relations.*

nutty as a fruitcake Go to (as) nutty as a fruitcake.

nuzzle up to someone or something to nestle against someone or something, especially if pressing with the nose or face. □ *The puppy nuzzled up to its mother.* □ *Tom nuzzled up to Jane and asked her for a kiss.*
occur to someone [for an idea or thought] to come into someone's mind. □ It occurred to me that you might be hungry after your long journey. □ Would it ever occur to you that I want to be left alone?

an ocean of someone or something Go to oceans of someone or something.

oceans of someone or something and an ocean of someone or something a very large amount of something. □ The naughty student was in oceans of trouble. □ After a week of vacation, there was an ocean of work to do.

odd man out an unusual or atypical person or thing. □ I’m odd man out because I’m not wearing a tie. □ You had better learn to work a computer unless you want to be odd man out.

the odd something an extra or spare something. □ The tailor repaired the odd loose button on my shirt. □ When I travel, I might buy the odd trinket or two, but I never spend much money.

odds and ends small, miscellaneous things. □ There were lots of odds and ends in the attic, but nothing of real value. □ I had the whole house cleaned up except for a few odds and ends that didn’t seem to belong anywhere.

odor of sanctity an atmosphere of excessive holiness or piety. □ I hate their house. There's such an odor of sanctity, with Bibles and religious pictures everywhere. □ People are made nervous by Jane's odor of sanctity. She's always praying for people or doing good works and never has any fun.

of age old enough to marry or to sign legal agreements. (See also come of age. Preceded by be or seem.) □ Now that Mary is of age, she can buy her own car. □ When I'm of age, I'm going to get married and move to the city.

of all the nerve how shocking; how dare (someone). (Informal. The speaker is exclaiming that someone is being very cheeky or rude.) □ How dare you talk to me that way! Of all the nerve! □ Imagine anyone coming to a formal dance in jeans. Of all the nerve!

of all things Can you imagine?: Imagine that! (Folksy.) □ She wore jeans to the dance. Of all things! □ Billy, stop eating the houseplant! Of all things!

of benefit (to someone) serving someone well; to the good of someone. □ I can't believe that this proposal is of benefit to anyone. □ Oh, I’m sure it’s of benefit.

of interest (to someone) interesting to someone. □ This is no longer of any interest. □ This is of little interest to me.

of late lately. (Formal.) □ Have you seen Sally of late? □ We haven’t had an opportunity to eat out of late.

of no avail Go to to no avail.

of one’s own accord and of one’s own free will by one’s own choice, without coercion. □ I wish that Sally would choose to do it of her own accord. □ I’ll have to order her to do it because she won’t do it of her own free will.

of one’s own free will Go to of one’s own accord.

of the first water [someone] of the finest quality. (From the system of grading pearls for quality.) □ She is a very fine
lady—a pearl of the first water. □ Tom is of the first water—a true gentleman.

of the old school holding attitudes or ideas that were popular and important in the past, but which are no longer considered relevant or in line with modern trends. □ Grammar was not much taught in my son’s school, but fortunately he had a teacher of the old school. □ Aunt Jane is of the old school. She never goes out without wearing a hat and gloves.

off again, on again Go to on again, off again.

off and on Go to on and off.

off and running started up and going. (Also literal, as in a footrace.) □ The car was finally loaded by 9:30, and we were off and running. □ The construction of the building was going to take two years, but we were off and running, and it appeared we would finish on schedule.

off base unrealistic; inexact; wrong. (Also literal in baseball.) □ I’m afraid you’re off base when you state that this problem will take care of itself. □ You’re way off base!

off campus not located on the grounds of a college or university. □ Tom has an apartment off campus. □ The dean is off campus and cannot be reached.

off-center not exactly in the center or middle. □ The arrow hit the target a little off-center. □ The picture hanging over the chair is a little off-center.

off chance slight possibility. □ I need your phone number on the off chance I need more help. □ There’s an off chance that we might be hiring next month.

off-color 1. not the exact color (that one wants). □ The book cover used to be red, but now it’s a little off-color. □ The wall was painted off-color. I think it was meant to be orange. 2. in bad taste; rude, vulgar, or impolite. □ That joke you told was off-color and embarrassed me. □ The nightclub act was a bit off-color.

off duty not working at one’s job. (The opposite of on duty.) □ I’m sorry, I can’t talk to you until I’m off duty. □ The police officer couldn’t help me because he was off duty.

off like a shot away [from a place] very quickly. □ He finished his dinner and was off like a shot. □ The thief grabbed the lady’s purse and was off like a shot.

off limits and out of bounds forbidden. □ This area is off limits. You can’t go in there. □ Don’t go there. It’s out of bounds. □ That kind of behavior is off limits. Stop it!

off one’s nut Go to off one’s rocker.

off one’s rocker and off one’s trolley crazy; silly. (Slang.) □ Sometimes, Bob, I think you’re off your rocker. □ Good grief, John. You’re off your nut. □ About this time of the day, I go off my trolley. I get so tired.

off one’s trolley Go to off one’s rocker.

off season not in the busy time of the year. □ We don’t have much to do off season. □ Things are very quiet around here off season.

off someone or something goes someone or something is leaving. (Said on the departure of someone or something.) □ It’s time to leave. Off I go. □ Sally looked at the airplane taking off and said, “Off it goes.”

off the air not broadcasting (a radio or television program). □ The radio audience won’t hear what you say when you’re off the air. □ When the performers were off the air, the director told them how well they had done.

off the (beaten) track in an unfamiliar place; on a route that is not often traveled. (See also off the track.) □ Their home is in a quiet neighborhood, off the beaten track. □ We like to stop there and admire the scenery. It’s off the track, but it’s worth the trip.

off-the-cuff spontaneous; without preparation or rehearsal. (Informal.) □ Her remarks were off-the-cuff, but very sensible. □ I’m not very good at making speeches off-the-cuff.
off the mark  not quite exactly right. □ Her answer was a little off the mark. □ You were off the mark when you said we would be a little late to the party. It was yesterday, in fact!

off the record  unofficial; informal. □ This is off the record, but I disagree with the mayor on this matter. □ Although her comments were off the record, the newspaper published them anyway.

off the subject  not concerned with the subject being discussed. □ I got off the subject and forgot what I was supposed to be talking about. □ The speaker was off the subject, telling about his vacation in Hawaii.

off the top of one’s head  [to state something] quickly and without having to think or remember. (Informal.) □ I can’t think of the answer off the top of my head. □ Jane can tell you the correct amount off the top of her head.

off the track 1. Go to off the (beaten) track. 2. irrelevant and immaterial (comments). □ I’m afraid you’re off the track, John. Try again. □ I’m sorry. I was thinking about dinner, and I got off the track.

off-the-wall  odd; silly; unusual. (Slang.) □ Why are you so off-the-wall today? □ This book is strange. It’s really off-the-wall.

on a bias  and on the bias  on a diagonal line; on a diagonal pathway or direction. (Usually with reference to cloth.) □ The panels of the dress were cut on a bias. □ The seamstress sewed the fabric on the bias.

on account  [money paid or owed] on a debt. □ I paid twelve dollars on account last month. Wasn’t that enough? □ I still have $100 due on account.

on active duty  in battle or ready to go into battle. (Military.) □ The soldier was on active duty for ten months. □ That was a long time to be on active duty.

on a diet  trying to lose weight by eating less food or specific foods. □ I didn’t eat any cake because I’m on a diet. □ I’m getting too heavy. I’ll have to go on a diet.

on a first-name basis  (with someone) knowing someone very well; good friends with someone. □ I’m on a first-name basis with John. □ John and I are on a first-name basis.

on a fool’s errand  involved in a useless journey or task. □ Bill went for an interview, but he was on a fool’s errand. The job

old as the hills  Go to (as) old as the hills.

old enough to be  someone’s father  Go to old enough to be someone’s mother.

old enough to be  someone’s mother and old enough to be  someone’s father  as old as someone’s parents. (Also literal. Usually a way of saying that a person is too old.) □ You can’t go out with Bill. He’s old enough to be your father! □ He married a woman who is old enough to be his mother.

Old habits die hard. It’s hard to stop doing things that are part of a habit, especially a habit that one is trying to break. (Proverb.) □ A: My grandfather still uses hand signals when he turns right. B: Old habits die hard. □ Old habits die hard and bad one’s last even longer.

an old hand at  doing something someone who is experienced at doing something. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ I’m an old hand at fixing clocks. □ He’s an old hand at changing diapers.

old hat  old-fashioned; outmoded. (Informal. Preceded by be, become, or seem.) □ That’s a silly idea. It’s old hat. □ Nobody does that anymore. That’s just old hat.

[old stamping ground] Go to one’s old stamping ground.
had already been filled. I was sent on a fool’s errand to buy some flowers. I knew the shop would be closed by then.

**on again, off again** and **off again, on again** uncertain; indecisive. Jane doesn’t know if she’s going to the picnic. She’s off again, on again about it.

**on a lark** Go to **for a lark**.

**on all fours** on one’s hands and knees. I dropped a contact lens and spent an hour on all fours looking for it. The baby can walk, but is on all fours most of the time anyway.

**on and off** and **off and on** occasionally; erratically; **now and again**. I feel better off and on, but I’m not well yet. He only came to class on and off.

**on any account** for any purpose; for any reason; no matter what. (Compare this with **on no account**.) On any account, I’ll be there on time.

**on approval** for examination, with the privilege of return. I ordered the merchandise on approval so I could send it back if I didn’t like it. Sorry, you can’t buy this on approval. All sales are final.

**on a shoestring** with a very small amount of money. We lived on a shoestring for years before I got a good job. Our company has a computer specialist on board to advise us about automation.

**on Broadway** located in the Broadway theater district of New York City; performed in the Broadway theater district. Our musical is the best thing on Broadway! I want to be a star on Broadway someday.

**on call** ready to serve when called. I live a very hard life. I’m on call twenty hours a day. I’m sorry, but I can’t go out tonight. I’m on call at the hospital.

**on campus** located or being on the grounds of a college or university. Do you live on campus or off campus? I don’t think that Lisa is on campus right now.

**on cloud nine** very happy. When I got my promotion, I was on cloud nine. When the check came, I was on cloud nine for days.

**on consignment** [of goods] having been placed in a store for sale, without transferring the title of the goods to the operator of the store. The artist placed his work in a gallery on consignment. I will attempt to sell your clothing on consignment.

**on credit** using credit; buying something using credit. I tried to buy a new suit on credit, but I was refused. The Smiths buy everything on credit and are very much in debt.

**on dead center** 1. at the exact center of something. (Dead means “exact” here.) The arrow hit the target on dead cen-
ter. [54x86]on hold 1. waiting; temporarily halted. (See also put someone or something on hold.) [54x131](54x131)on good terms (with someone) friendly with someone. [54x176](54x176)on foot by walking. [54x211](54x211)on fire burning; being burned with flames. [54x266](54x266)on edge 1. on (something’s own) edge. [54x311](54x311)on easy street in luxury. (Slang.) [54x365](54x365)on earth and in creation; in the world really; indeed; in fact. (Used as an intensifier after who, what, when, where, how, nothing, nowhere.) [54x410](54x410)on duty at work; currently doing one’s work. (The opposite of off duty.) [54x450](54x450)on deck 1. on the deck of a boat or a ship. [54x495](54x495)on the soil; on the land and not at sea. [54x540](54x540)on location a place, located in a place distant from the movie studio, where a movie is filmed. [54x580](54x580)on line 1. Go to in line. 2. connected to a remote computer. [54x630](54x630)on medication taking medicine for a current medical problem. [54x670](54x670)on one’s feet 1. standing up. [54x715](54x715)on one’s best behavior being as polite as possible. [54x760](54x760)on one’s good terms now. Last week we were not.
them.  □ I’ve been on my feet all day, and they hurt.  □ I hope to be back on my feet next week.  □ I can help out as soon as I’m back on my feet.

**on (one’s) guard** cautious; watchful.  □ Be on guard. There are pickpockets around here.  □ You had better be on your guard.

**on one’s honor** on one’s solemn oath; sincerely.  □ On my honor, I’ll be there on time.  □ He promised on his honor that he’d pay me back next week.

**on one’s mind** occupying one’s thoughts; currently being thought about.  □ You’ve been on my mind all day.  □ Do you have something on your mind? You look so serious.

**on one’s own** by oneself.  □ Did you do this on your own, or did you have help?  □ I have to learn to do this kind of thing on my own.

**on one’s own time** not while one is at work.  □ The boss made me write the report on my own time. That’s not fair.  □ Please make your personal telephone calls on your own time.

**on one’s person** [of something] carried with one.  □ Always carry identification on your person.  □ I’m sorry, I don’t have any money on my person.

**on one’s toes** alert. (Also literal. See also step on someone’s toes.)  □ You have to be on your toes if you want to be in this business.  □ My boss keeps me on my toes.

**on one’s way to** doing something Go to on the way to doing something.

**on order** ordered with delivery expected.  □ Your car is on order. It’ll be here in a few weeks.  □ I don’t have the part in stock, but it’s on order.

**on par (with someone or something)** equal to someone or something.  □ Your effort is simply not on par with what’s expected from you.  □ These two reports are right on par.

**on patrol** Go to (out) on patrol.

**on pins and needles** anxious; in suspense. (See also pins and needles.)  □ I’ve been on pins and needles all day, waiting for you to call with the news.  □ We were on pins and needles until we heard that your plane landed safely.

**on probation** 1. serving a period of probation.  □ While Anne was on probation, she reported to the police regularly.  □ John was on probation for a year.  □ I was on probation in my job for a full year before it became permanent.

**on purpose** intentionally; in a way that is meant or intended; not an accident.  □ The bully stepped on my foot on purpose.  □ Jealously, Jimmy destroyed Billy’s sand castle on purpose.

**on sale** offered for sale at a special low price.  □ I won’t buy anything that’s not on sale.  □ I need a new coat, but I want to find a nice one on sale.

**on schedule** at the expected or desired time.  □ The plane came in right on schedule.  □ Things have to happen on schedule in a theatrical performance.

**on second thought** having given something more thought; having reconsidered something.  □ On second thought, maybe you should sell your house and move into an apartment.  □ On second thought, let’s not go to a movie.

**on someone’s account** because of someone.  □ Don’t do it on my account.  □ They were late on Jane’s account.

**on someone’s behalf** Go to in behalf of someone.

**on someone’s back** Go to on someone’s case.

**on someone’s behalf** Go to in behalf of someone.

**on someone’s case** and on someone’s back constantly criticizing someone. (Slang. See also Get off someone’s case!)  □ I’m tired of your being on my case all the time.  □ It seems as if someone is always on his back.

**on someone’s doorstep** Go to at someone’s doorstep.

**on someone’s head** on someone’s own self. (Usually with blame.)  □ All the blame fell
on their heads. □ I don’t think that all the criticism should be on my head.

on someone’s or something’s last legs [for someone or something] to be almost worn out or finished. (Informal.) □ This building is on its last legs. It should be torn down. □ I feel as if I’m on my last legs. I’m really tired.

on someone’s say-so on someone’s authority; with someone’s permission. □ I can’t do it on your say-so. I’ll have to get a written request. □ BILL: I canceled the contract with the ABC Company. BOB: On whose say-so?

on someone’s shoulders on someone’s own self. (Also literal. Usually with responsibility.) □ Why should all the responsibility fall on my shoulders? □ She carries a tremendous amount of responsibility on her shoulders.

on someone’s way (somewhere) Go to on the way (somewhere).

on speaking terms (with someone) on friendly terms with someone. (Often in the negative. Compare this with on good terms (with someone).) □ I’m not on speaking terms with Mary. We had a serious disagreement. □ We’re not on speaking terms.

on standby waiting for one’s turn, especially describing the status of travelers who wait near a train, plane, or bus, hoping that a seat will become available. □ The passenger waited on standby for an available seat. □ The agent was able to seat all of the passengers on standby.

on target on schedule; exactly as predicted. □ Your estimate of the cost was right on target. □ My prediction was not on target.

on the air broadcasting (a radio or television program). □ The radio station came back on the air shortly after the storm. □ We were on the air for two hours.

on the alert (for someone or something) watchful and attentive for someone or something. □ Be on the alert for pickpockets. □ You should be on the alert when you cross the street in heavy traffic.

on the average generally; usually. □ On the average, you can expect about a 10 percent failure rate. □ This report looks okay, on the average.

on the ball alert, effective, and efficient. (Slang.) □ Sally has a lot on the ball. □ You’ve got to be on the ball if you want to succeed in this business.

on the beam exactly right; thinking along the correct lines. (Informal.) □ That’s the right idea. Now you’re on the beam! □ She’s not on the beam yet. Explain it to her again.

on the bench 1. directing a session of court. (Also literal. Said of a judge.) □ I have to go to court tomorrow. Who’s on the bench? □ It doesn’t matter who’s on the bench. You’ll get a fair hearing. 2. sitting, waiting for a chance to play in a game. (In sports, such as basketball, football, soccer, etc.) □ Bill is on the bench now. I hope he gets to play. □ John played during the first quarter, but now he’s on the bench.

on the bias Go to on a bias.

on the blink Go to on the fritz.

on the block 1. on a city block. □ John is the biggest kid on the block. □ We had a party on the block last weekend. 2. on sale at auction; on the auction block. □ We couldn’t afford to keep up the house, so it was put on the block to pay the taxes. □ That’s the finest painting I’ve ever seen on the block.

on the borderline in an uncertain position between two statuses; undecided. (Also literal.) □ Bill was on the borderline between an A and a B in biology. □ Jane was on the borderline of joining the navy.

on the button exactly right; in exactly the right place; at exactly the right time. (Also literal. Informal.) □ That’s it! You’re right on the button. □ He got here at one o’clock on the button.

on the contrary as the opposite. (Compare this with to the contrary.) □ I’m not ill. On the contrary, I’m very healthy. □ She’s not in a bad mood. On the contrary, she’s as happy as a lark.
on the defensive overly ready to defend oneself. □ John goes on the defensive when his athletic ability is questioned. □ The child was on the defensive when questioned about cheating.

on the dot at exactly the right time. (Also literal. Informal. Compare this with at sometime sharp.) □ I’ll be there at noon on the dot. □ I expect to see you here at eight o’clock on the dot.

on the double very fast. (Informal.) □ Okay, you guys. Get over here on the double. □ Get yourself into this house on the double.

on the eve of something just before something, possibly the evening before something. □ John decided to leave school on the eve of his graduation. □ The team held a party on the eve of the tournament.

on the face of it superficially; from the way it looks. □ This looks like a serious problem on the face of it. It probably is minor, however. □ On the face of it, it seems worthless.

on the fence (about something) undecided. (Informal.) □ Ann is on the fence about going to Mexico. □ I wouldn’t be on the fence. I’d love to go.

on the fritz and on the blink not operating; not operating correctly. (Slang.) □ This vacuum cleaner is on the fritz. Let’s get it fixed. □ How long has it been on the blink?

on the go busy; moving about busily. (Informal.) □ I’m usually on the go all day long. □ I hate being on the go all the time.

on the heels of something soon after something. (Informal.) □ There was a rainstorm on the heels of the windstorm. □ The team held a victory celebration on the heels of their winning season.

on the horizon soon to happen. (Also literal. See also in the offing.) □ Do you know what’s on the horizon? □ Who can tell what’s on the horizon?

on the horns of a dilemma bothered by having to decide between two things, people, etc. □ Mary found herself on the horns of a dilemma. She didn’t know which to choose. □ I make up my mind easily. I’m not on the horns of a dilemma very often.

on the hot seat and in the hot seat in a difficult position; subject to much criticism. (Slang.) □ I was really in the hot seat for a while. □ Now that John is on the hot seat, no one is paying any attention to what I do.

on the hour at each hour on the hour mark. □ I have to take this medicine every hour on the hour. □ I expect to see you there on the hour, not one minute before and not one minute after.

on the house [something that is] given away free by a merchant. (Also literal. Informal.) □ “Here,” said the waiter, “have a cup of coffee on the house.” □ I went to a restaurant last night. I was the 10,000th customer, so my dinner was on the house.

on the job working; doing what one is expected to do. □ I’m always on the job when I should be. □ I can depend on my furnace to be on the job day and night.

on the level Go to (strictly) on the level.

on the lookout (for someone or something) watchful for someone or something. □ Be on the lookout for signs of a storm. □ I’m on the lookout for John, who is due here any minute. □ Okay, you remain on the lookout for another hour.

on the loose running around free. (Informal.) □ Look out! There is a bear on the loose from the zoo. □ Most kids enjoy being on the loose when they go to college.

on the make 1. building or developing; being made. (Informal.) □ There is a company that is on the make. □ That was a very good sales strategy, John. You’re a real-estate agent on the make. 2. making sexual advances; seeking sexual activities. (Slang.) □ It seems like Bill is always on the make. □ He should meet Sally, who is also on the make.

on the market available for sale; offered for sale. (Compare this with on the block.) □ I had to put my car on the mar-
This is the finest home computer on the market.

on the mend getting well; healing. My cold was terrible, but I'm on the mend now. What you need is some hot chicken soup. Then you'll really be on the mend.

on the money and on the nose in exactly the right place; in exactly the right amount (of money). That's a good answer, Bob. You're right on the money. This project is going to be finished right on the nose.

on the move moving; happening busily. What a busy day. Things are really on the move at the store. When all the buffalo were on the move across the plains, it must have been very exciting.

on the money Go to on the nose.

on the off-chance because of a slight possibility that something may happen, might be the case; just in case. I went to the theater on the off-chance that there were tickets for the show left. We didn't think we would get into the stadium, but we went anyway on the off-chance.

on (the) one hand from one point of view; as one side (of an issue). On one hand, I really ought to support my team. On the other hand, I don't have to time to attend all the games. On the one hand, I need Ann's help. On the other hand, she and I don't get along very well.

on the other hand from another point of view; as the other side (of an issue). See the examples for on (the) one hand.

on the spur of the moment suddenly; spontaneously. We decided to go on the spur of the moment. I had to leave town on the spur of the moment.

on the strength of something because of the support of something, such as a promise or evidence; due to something. On the strength of your comment, I decided to give John another chance. On the strength of my testimony, my case was dismissed.

on the take accepting bribes. I don't believe that the mayor is on the take. The county clerk has been on the take for years.

on the track of someone or something Go to on the trail of someone or something.

on the trail of someone or something and on the track of someone or something seeking someone or something; about to find right trail. Tom is on the right track and will solve the mystery soon. You are on the right track to find the answer.

on the rocks 1. in a state of destruction or wreckage. (Refers to a ship stranded on the rocks.) I hear their marriage is on the rocks. The company is on the rocks and may not survive. 2. [poured] onto ice cubes in a glass. Joan prefers her drinks on the rocks. Could I have a scotch on the rocks?

on the spot 1. at exactly the right place; at exactly the right time. It's noon, and I'm glad you're all here on the spot. Now we can begin. I expect you to be on the spot when and where trouble arises. 2. in trouble; in a difficult situation. There is a problem in the department I manage, and I'm really on the spot. I hate to be on the spot when it's not my fault.

on the spur of the moment suddenly; spontaneously. We decided to go on the spur of the moment. I had to leave town on the spur of the moment.

on the strength of something because of the support of something, such as a promise or evidence; due to something. On the strength of your comment, I decided to give John another chance. On the strength of my testimony, my case was dismissed.

on the take accepting bribes. (Slang.) I don't believe that the mayor is on the take. The county clerk has been on the take for years.

on the tip of one's tongue about to be said; almost remembered. (Also literal. See also have something on the tip of one's tongue.) It's right on the tip of my tongue. I'll think of it in a second. The answer was on the tip of my tongue, but Ann said it first.

on the track of someone or something Go to on the trail of someone or something.

on the trail of someone or something and on the track of someone or something seeking someone or something; about to find right trail.)
someone or something. □ I’m on the trail of a new can opener that is supposed to be easier to use. □ I spent all morning on the track of the new secretary, who got lost on the way to work.

**on the up-and-up** Go to (strictly) on the up-and-up.

**on the verge (of doing something)** just about to do something, usually something important. (Compare this with on the point of doing something.) □ I’m on the verge of opening a shoe store. □ Tom was on the verge of quitting school when he became interested in physics. □ I haven’t done it yet, but I’m on the verge.

**on the wagon** not drinking alcohol; no longer drinking alcohol. (Also literal.) □ None for me, thanks. I’m on the wagon. □ Look at John. I don’t think he’s on the wagon anymore.

**on the warpath** angry and upset (at someone). (Informal.) □ Oh, oh. Here comes Mrs. Smith. She’s on the warpath again. □ Why are you always on the warpath? What’s wrong?

**on the way** (somewhere) and on someone’s way (somewhere) along the route to somewhere. □ She’s now on the way to San Francisco. □ Yes, she’s on the way.

**on the way to** doing something and on one’s way to doing something in the process of doing something. □ You’re on the way to becoming a very good carpenter. □ She’s on her way to becoming a first-class sculptor.

**on the whole** generally; considering everything. □ On the whole, this was a very good day. □ Your work—on the whole—is quite good.

**on the wing** while flying; while in flight. (Refers to birds, fowl, etc., not people or planes.) □ There is nothing as pretty as a bird on the wing. □ The hawk caught the sparrow on the wing.

**on the wrong track** going the wrong way; following the wrong set of assumptions. (Also literal.) □ You’ll never get the right answer. You’re on the wrong track. □ They won’t get it figured out because they are on the wrong track.

**on thin ice** in a risky situation. (Also literal.) □ If you try that you’ll really be on thin ice. That’s too risky. □ If you don’t want to find yourself on thin ice, you must be sure of your facts.

**on time** at the scheduled time; at the predicted time. □ The plane landed right on time. □ We’ll have to hurry to get there on time.

**on tiptoe** standing or walking on the front part of the feet (the balls of the feet) with no weight put on the heels. (This is done to gain height or to walk quietly.) □ I had to stand on tiptoe in order to see over the fence. □ I came in late and walked on tiptoe so I wouldn’t wake anybody up.

**on top** victorious over something; famous or notorious for something. (Also literal.) □ I have to study day and night to keep on top. □ Bill is on top in his field.

**on top of** something 1. up-to-date on something; knowing about the current state of something. (Informal.) □ Ask Mary. She’s on top of this issue. □ This issue is constantly changing. She has to pay attention to it to stay on top of things. 2. in addition to something. □ Jane told Bill he was dull. On top of that, she said he was unfriendly. □ On top of being dull, he’s unfriendly.

**on top of the world** Go to (feel) on top of the world; (sitting) on top of the world.

**on trial** being tried in court. □ My sister is on trial today, so I have to go to court. □ They placed the suspected thief on trial.

**on vacation** away, taking a vacation; on holiday. □ Where are you going on vacation this year? □ I’ll be away on vacation for three weeks.

**on view** visible; on public display. □ The painting will be on view at the museum. □ I’ll pull the shades so that we won’t be on view.

**once and for all** finally and irreversibly. □ I want to get this problem settled once and for all. □ I told him once and for all that he has to start studying.
once in a blue moon very rarely. □ I seldom go to a movie—maybe once in a blue moon. □ I don’t go into the city except once in a blue moon.

once-in-a-lifetime chance a chance that will never occur again in one’s lifetime. □ This is a once-in-a-lifetime chance. Don’t miss it. □ She offered me a once-in-a-lifetime chance, but I turned it down.

once in a while Go to (every) now and then.

once-over-lightly 1. a quick and careless treatment. (A noun. Said of an act of cleaning, studying, examination, or appraisal.) □ Bill gave his geometry the once-over-lightly and then quit studying. □ Ann, you didn’t wash the dishes properly. They only got a once-over-lightly. 2. cursory; in a quick and careless manner. (An adverb.) □ Tom studied geometry once-over-lightly. □ Ann washed the dishes once-over-lightly.

once upon a time once in the past. (A formula used to begin a fairy tale.) □ Once upon a time, there were three bears. □ Once upon a time, I had a puppy of my own.

one and all everyone. □ “Good morning to one and all,” said Jane as she walked through the outer office. □ Let’s hope that this turns out to be a wonderful party for one and all.

the one and only the famous and talented (person). (Used in theatrical introductions. See also my one and only.) □ And now—the one and only—Jane Smith! □ Let’s have a big hand for the one and only Bob Jones!

one and the same the very same person or thing. □ John Jones and J. Jones are one and the same. □ Men’s socks and men’s stockings are almost one and the same.

one at a time Go to one by one.

one by one and one at a time the first one, then the next one, then the next one, etc.; one at a time; each in turn. □ I have to deal with problems one by one. I can’t handle them all at once. □ Okay, just take things one at a time. □ The children came into the room one by one. □ Fred peeled potatoes one by one, hating every minute of it.

one for the (record) books a record-breaking act. □ What a dive! That’s one for the record books. □ I’ve never heard such a funny joke. That’s really one for the books.

One good turn deserves another. A good deed should be repaid with another good deed. (Proverb.) □ If he does you a favor, you should do him a favor. One good turn deserves another. □ Glad to help you out. One good turn deserves another.

one in a hundred Go to one in a thousand.

one in a million Go to one in a thousand.

one in a thousand and one in a hundred; one in a million unique; one of a very few. □ He’s a great guy. He’s one in million. □ Mary’s one in a hundred—such a hard worker.

one jump ahead (of someone or something) and one move ahead (of someone or something) one step in advance of someone or something. □ Try to stay one jump ahead of the customer. □ If you’re one move ahead, you’re well prepared to deal with problems. Then, nothing is a surprise.

one little bit any at all; at all. (Also literal.) □ Jean could not be persuaded to change her mind one little bit. □ I don’t want to hear anything more about it. Not even one little bit.

One man’s meat is another man’s poison. One person’s preference may be disliked by another person. (Proverb.) □ John just loves his new fur hat, but I think it is horrible. Oh, well, one man’s meat is another man’s poison. □ The neighbors are very fond of their dog even though it’s ugly, loud, and smelly. I guess one man’s meat is another man’s poison.

One man’s trash is another man’s treasure. Something that one person considers worthless may be considered valuable by someone else. (Proverb.) □ Q: Why would anyone want to hang a picture like that on the wall? A: One man’s trash is another man’s treasure. □ A: Bob’s un-
cle is always going through people’s garbage, looking for old stuff. B: One man’s trash is another man’s treasure.

**one move ahead (of someone or something)**

Go to one jump ahead (of someone or something).

**one-night stand** an activity lasting one night. (Informal. Refers to either a musical performance or a period of sexual activity.) □ Our band has played a lot of one-night stands. □ What we want is an engagement for a week, not just a one-night stand.

**one of these days** someday; in some situation like this one. □ One of these days, someone is going to steal your purse if you don’t take better care of it. □ You’re going to get in trouble one of these days.

**one sandwich short of a picnic** not very smart; lacking sufficient intelligence. (Jocular.) □ Poor Bob just isn’t too bright. He’s one sandwich short of a picnic. □ She not stupid. Just one sandwich short of a picnic.

**One thing leads to another.** One event sets things up for another event and so on. (As an explanation of how little problems lead to big problems.) □ I kept spending more and more money until I was broke. You know how one thing leads to another. □ He bought a car, then a house, then a boat. One thing leads to another.

**one thing or person after another** a series of things or people that seems without limit. □ It’s just one problem after another. □ One customer after another has been buying shoes today!

**one to a customer** each person can have or receive only one. (Refers to sales restrictions where each customer is permitted to buy only one.) □ “Only one to a customer!” said the chef as he handed out the hamburgers. □ Is it one to a customer, or can I take two now?

**one up (on someone)** ahead of someone; with an advantage over someone. □ Tom is one up on Sally because he got a job and she didn’t. □ Yes, it sounds like Tom is one up.

**one way or another** somehow. □ I’ll do it one way or another. □ One way or another, I’ll get through school.

**One’s bark is worse than one’s bite.** One may threaten, but not do much damage. (Proverb.) □ Don’t worry about Bob. He won’t hurt you. His bark is worse than his bite. □ She may scream and yell, but have no fear. Her bark is worse than her bite.

**one’s better half** one’s spouse. (Usually refers to a wife.) □ I think we’d like to come for dinner, but I’ll have to ask my better half. □ I have to go home now to my better half. We are going out tonight.

**one’s brother’s keeper** someone responsible for someone else. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ I can’t force these kids to go to school and get an education so they can get jobs. I am not my brother’s keeper. □ You can’t expect me to be my brother’s keeper. Each of us should be responsible!

**one’s daily dozen** physical exercises done every day. (Informal.) □ My brother always feels better after his daily dozen. □ She would rather do her daily dozen than go on a diet.

**one’s days are numbered** one faces death or dismissal. □ If I don’t get this contract, my days are numbered at this company. □ Uncle Tom has a terminal disease. His days are numbered.

**one’s deepest sympathy** one’s very sincere sympathy. □ I am so sorry about the death of your father. You have my deepest sympathy. □ She sent her deepest sympathy to the family.

**one’s ears are red** one’s ears are red from embarrassment. (Also used figuratively.) □ I’m so embarrassed. Wow, are my ears red! □ My ears are red! I can’t believe I said that.

**one’s ears are ringing** one hears a ringing sound because of exposure to an explosion, very loud music, or some other very loud sound. □ After the explosion, my ears
were ringing for hours. My ears are ringing because I have a cold.

oneself again healthy again; calm again; restored. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) After such a long illness, it's good to be myself again. I'm sorry that I lost my temper. I think I'm myself again now.

One's eyes are bigger than one's stomach. One has taken more food than one can eat. I can't eat all this. I'm afraid that my eyes were bigger than my stomach. Try to take less food. Your eyes are bigger than your stomach at every meal.

one's fair share a share of something that is equal to what others get or in proportion to what is deserved. Let him take more. He didn't get his fair share. I want my fair share. You cheated me! Give me some more!

one's for the asking one's property if one asks for it. I have a cherry pie here. A slice is yours for the asking if you want it. Uncle Mac said we could have his old car if we wanted it. It was ours for the asking.

one's heart goes out to someone one feels compassion for someone. Our hearts go out to you.

one's heart is (dead) set against something one is totally against something. Jane's heart is set against going there. We are dead set against it.

one's heart is in one's mouth one feels strongly emotional (about someone or something). “Gosh, Mary,” said John, “my heart is in my mouth whenever I see you.” My heart is in my mouth whenever I hear the national anthem. It was a touching scene. My heart was in my mouth the whole time.

one's heart is in the right place one has good intentions, even if the results are bad. She gave it a good try. Her heart was in the right place. He is awkward, but his heart is in the right place.

one's heart is set on something one desires and expects something. Jane's heart is set on going to London. My heart is set on returning home.

one's heart misses a beat and one's heart skips a beat one's heart is fluttering or palpitating. When I first saw you, my heart stood still. My heart will stand still until you answer.

one's heart stands still one's heart (figuratively) stops beating because of strong emotions. When the racehorse fell, my heart missed a beat.

one's luck runs out one's good luck stops. My luck ran out, so I had to come home. She will quit gambling when her luck runs out.

one's name is mud one is in trouble or humiliated. If I can't get this contract signed, my name will be mud. His name is mud ever since he broke the crystal vase.

one's nose is in the air one is acting conceited or aloof. Mary's nose is always in the air. Her mother's nose was always in the air, too.

one's number is up one's time to die—or to suffer some other unpleasantness—has come. John is worried. He thinks his number is up. When my number is up, I hope it all goes fast.

one's old stamping ground the place where one was raised or where one has spent a lot of time. Ann should know about that place. It's near her old stamping ground. I can't wait to get back to my old stomping grounds.

one's way of life one's lifestyle; one's pattern of living. That kind of thing just doesn't fit into my way of life. Our way of life includes contributing to worthy causes.
one's work is cut out for one, one's task is prepared for one, one has a lot of work to do. (See also have one's work cut out for one.) □ This is a big job. My work is cut out for me. □ The new president's work is cut out for him.

only have eyes for someone to be loyal to only one person, in the context of romance. □ Oh, Jane! I only have eyes for you! □ Don't waste any time on Tom. He only has eyes for Ann.

onto someone or something having discovered the truth about someone or something. (Informal.) □ The police are onto John's plot. □ Yes, they are onto him, and they are onto the plot.

open a conversation to start a conversation. (See also strike up a conversation.) □ I tried to open a conversation with him, but he had nothing to say. □ She opened a conversation with an inquiry into my health, which got me talking about my favorite subject.

open and aboveboard Go to aboveboard.

an open-and-shut case something, usually a legal matter, that is simple and straightforward without complications. □ The murder trial was an open-and-shut case. The defendant was caught with the murder weapon. □ Jack's death was an open-and-shut case of suicide. He left a suicide note.

an open book someone or something that is easy to understand. □ Jane's an open book. I always know what she is going to do next. □ The council is an open book. It wants to save money.

open fire (on someone) to start (doing something, such as asking questions or criticizing). (Refers to starting to shoot at someone.) □ The reporters opened fire on the mayor. □ When the reporters opened fire, the mayor was smiling, but not for long.

open for business [of a shop, store, restaurant, etc.] operating and ready to do business. □ The store is now open for business and invites you to come in. □ The construction will be finished in March, and we will be open for business in April.

open one's heart (to someone) to reveal one's inmost thoughts to someone. □ I always open my heart to my spouse when I have a problem. □ It's a good idea to open your heart every now and then.

open Pandora's box to uncover a lot of unsuspected problems. □ When I asked Jane about her problems, I didn't know I had opened Pandora's box. □ You should be cautious with people who are upset. You don't want to open Pandora's box.

open season (on someone or something) 1. [with something] unrestricted hunting of a particular game animal. □ It's always open season on rabbits around here. □ Is it ever open season on deer? 2. [with someone] a time when everyone is criticizing someone. (Informal. See also open fire (on someone).) □ It seems as if it's always open season on politicians. □ At the news conference, it was open season on the mayor.

open secret something that is supposed to be secret but is known to a great many people. □ Their engagement is an open secret. Only their friends are supposed to know, but in fact, the whole town knows. □ It's an open secret that Max is looking for a new job.

open someone's eyes (to something) 1. to become aware of something. □ He finally opened his eyes to what was going on. □ It was a long time before he opened his eyes and realized what had been happening. 2. to cause someone else to be aware of something. □ I opened his eyes to what was happening at the office. □ Why can't I make you understand? What do I have to do to open your eyes to the problem?

open something up 1. to unwrap something; to open something. □ Yes, I want to open my presents up. □ I can't wait to open up my presents. □ Open this door! 2. to begin examining or discussing something. □ Do you really want to open it up now? □ Now is the time to open up the question of taxes. 3. to reveal the possibilities of something; to reveal an op-
Your letter opened new possibilities up. Your comments opened up a whole new train of thought. to start the use of something, such as land, a building, a business, etc. They opened the coastal lands up to cotton planting. We opened up a new store last March. to make a vehicle go as fast as possible. (Informal.) We took the new car out on the highway and opened it up. I've never really opened up this truck. I don't know how fast it'll go. to make something less congested. They opened the yard up by cutting out a lot of old shrubbery. We opened up the room by taking the piano out.

open the door to something to permit or allow something to become a possibility. (Also literal.) Your policy opens the door to cheating. Your statement opens the door to John's candidacy.

open to something agreeable to hear or learn about new ideas and suggestions. The store owner was open to suggestions from her employees. We are always open to new ideas.

open up 1. open your door. (A command.) I want in. Open up! Open up! This is the police. 2. to become available. A new job is opening up at my office. Let me know if any other opportunities open up. 3. to go as fast as possible. I can't get this car to open up. Must be something wrong with the engine. Faster, Tom! Open up! Let's go! 4. to become clear, uncluttered, or open. As we drove along, the forest opened up, and we entered into a grassy plain. The sky opened up, and the sun shone.

open (up) a can of worms to uncover a set of problems; to create unnecessary complications. (Informal. Can of worms means “mess.” Also with various modifiers such as new, whole, another, as in the examples. Compare this with open Pandora's box.) Now you are opening a whole new can of worms. How about cleaning up this mess before you open up a new can of worms?

open up (on someone or something) to attack someone or something; to fire a gun or other weapon at someone or something. The sergeant told the soldiers to open up on the enemy position. “Okay, you guys,” shouted the sergeant. “Open up!”

open up (to someone) and open up (with someone) to talk frankly, truthfully, or intimately. Finally Sally opened up to her sister and told her what the problem was. Bill wouldn't open up with me. He's still keeping quiet. At last, Sally opened up and told everything.

open up (with someone) Go to open up (to someone).

open with something to start out with something. (Usually said of a performance of some type.) We'll open with a love song and then go on to something faster. The play opened with an exciting first act, and then it became very boring.

opening gambit an opening movement or statement that is made to secure a position that is to one's advantage. The rebel army's opening gambit was to bomb the city's business district. The prosecution's opening gambit was to call a witness who linked the defendant to the scene of the crime.

the opposite sex [from the point of view of a female] males; [from the point of view of a male] females. (Also with member of, as in the example.) Ann is crazy about the opposite sex. Bill is very shy when he's introduced to the opposite sex. Do members of the opposite sex make you nervous?

or else or suffer the consequences. Do what I tell you, or else. Don't be late for work, or else!

or words to that effect or with other words that have about the same meaning. She told me I ought to read more carefully—or words to that effect. I was instructed to go to the devil, or words to that effect.

the order of the day something necessary or usual; an overriding necessity. Warm clothes are the order of the day when camping in the winter. Going to
bed early was the order of the day when we were young.

order someone about and order someone around to give commands to someone. □ I don’t like for someone to order me about. □ Don’t order me around!

order someone around to give commands to someone.

don’t like for someone to order me about.

order someone around Go to order someone about.

order something to go Go to buy something to go.

the other side of the tracks the poorer section of town or the richer section of town, depending on perspective. (Also literal. Usually refers to the wrong side of the tracks.) □ He is from a wealthy family and I am from a very humble background, but he is the first boy I have met from the other side of the tracks, and I want to marry him. □ I hear he is dating someone from the other side of the tracks.

other things being equal if things stay the way they are now; if there were no complications by other factors. □ Other things being equal, we should have no trouble getting your order to you on time. □ I anticipate no problems, other things being equal.

the other way round the reverse; the opposite. □ No, it won’t fit that way. Try it the other way round. □ It doesn’t make any sense like that. It belongs the other way round.

An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. It is easier and better to prevent something bad than to deal with the results. □ When you ride in a car, buckle your seat belt. An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. □ Every child should be vaccinated against polio. An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.

out and about able to go out and travel around. □ Beth has been ill, but now she’s out and about. □ As soon as I feel better, I’ll be able to get out and about.

an out-and-out something a complete or absolute something; an indisputable something. (Informal. The something must always be a specific thing.) □ If he said that, he told you an out-and-out lie! □ You’re an out-and-out liar!

out cold and out like a light unconscious.

□ I fell and hit my head. I was out cold for about a minute. □ Tom fainted! He’s out like a light!

out from under (something) free and clear of something; no longer bearing a (figurative) burden. □ I’ll feel much better when I’m out from under this project. □ Now that I’m out from under, I can relax.

out front in the front of one’s house. □ Our mailbox is out front. □ We have a spruce tree out front and a maple tree in the back.

out in force appearing in great numbers. (See also in force.) □ What a night! The mosquitoes are out in force. □ The police were out in force over the holiday weekend.

out in left field offbeat; unusual and eccentric. (Literal in reference to a baseball field. Informal. See also come out of left field.)(Informal. See also come out of left field.) □ Sally is a lot of fun, but she’s sort of out in left field. □ What a strange idea. It’s really out in left field.

out like a light Go to out cold.

out of a clear blue sky and out of the blue suddenly; without warning. (See also like a bolt out of the blue.) □ Then, out of a clear blue sky, he told me he was leaving. □ Mary appeared on my doorstep out of the blue.

out of (all) proportion of an exaggerated proportion; of an unrealistic proportion compared to something else; (figuratively) lopsided. □ This problem has grown out of all proportion. □ Yes, this thing is way out of proportion.

out of bounds 1. outside the boundaries of the playing area. (In various sports.) □ The ball went out of bounds, but the referee didn’t notice. □ The play ended when Sally ran out of bounds. 2. unreasonable. (Informal.) □ Your demands are totally out of bounds. □ Your request for money is out of bounds. 3. Go to off limits.

out of breath breathing fast and hard. □ I ran so much that I got out of breath.
Mary gets out of breath when she climbs stairs.

out of character 1. unlike one's usual behavior. □ Ann's remark was quite out of character. □ It was out of character for Ann to act so stubborn. 2. inappropriate for the character that an actor is playing. □ Bill went out of character when the audience started giggling. □ Bill played the part so well that it was hard for him to get out of character after the performance.

out of circulation 1. no longer available for use or lending. (Usually said of library materials.) □ I'm sorry, but the book you want is temporarily out of circulation. □ How long will it be out of circulation? 2. not interacting socially with other people. (Informal.) □ I don't know what's happening because I've been out of circulation for a while. □ My cold has kept me out of circulation for a few weeks.

out of commission 1. [for a ship] to be not currently in use or under command. □ This vessel will remain out of commission for another month. □ The ship has been out of commission since repairs began. 2. broken, unserviceable, or inoperable. □ My watch is out of commission and is running slow. □ I can't run in the marathon because my knees are out of commission.

out of condition Go to out of shape.

out of consideration (for someone or something) with consideration for someone or something; with kind regard for someone or something. □ Out of consideration for your past efforts, I will do what you ask. □ They let me do it out of consideration. It was very thoughtful of them.

out of control and out of hand uncontrollable; wild and unruly. □ The party got out of control about midnight, and the neighbors called the police. □ We tried to keep things from getting out of hand.

out of courtesy (to someone) in order to be polite to someone; out of consideration for someone. □ We invited Mary's brother out of courtesy to her. □ They invited me out of courtesy.

out-of-date old-fashioned; out of style; obsolete. (See also go out of style.) □ Isn't that suit sort of out-of-date? □ All my clothes are out-of-date.

out of earshot too far from the source of a sound to hear the sound. □ I was out of earshot and could not hear the conversation. □ Mary waited until her children were out of earshot before mentioning the party to Bill.

out of fashion Go to out of style.

out of favor (with someone) no longer desirable or preferred by someone. □ I can't ask John to help. I'm out of favor with him. □ That kind of thing has been out of favor for years.

out of gas 1. having no gasoline (in a car, truck, etc.). □ We can't go any further. We're out of gas. □ This car will be completely out of gas in a few more miles. 2. tired; exhausted; worn out. (Informal.) □ What a day! I've been working since morning, and I'm really out of gas. □ This electric clock is out of gas. I'll have to get a new one.

out of hand 1. Go to out of control. 2. immediately and without consulting anyone; without delay. □ I can't answer that out of hand. I'll check with the manager and call you back. □ The offer was so good that I accepted it out of hand.

out of it Go to out to lunch.

out of keeping (with something) not following the rules of something; out of accord with something. (Compare this with in keeping (with something).) □ The length of this report is out of keeping with your request. □ I didn't even read it because it was so much out of keeping.

out of kilter 1. out of balance; crooked or tilted. (Slang.) □ John, your tie is sort of out of kilter. Let me fix it. □ Please straighten the picture on the wall. It's out of kilter. 2. malfunctioning; on the fritz. (Slang.) □ My furnace is out of kilter. I have to call someone to fix it. □ This computer is out of kilter. It doesn't work.

out of line 1. Go to out of line (with something). 2. improper. □ I'm afraid that your
behavior was quite out of line. I do not wish to speak further about this matter. Bill, that remark was out of line. Please be more respectful.

**out of line (with something)**

1. not properly lined up in a line of things. If I told you not to get out of line. Now, get back in line. One of those books on the shelf is out of line with the others. Please fix it.

2. unreasonable when compared to something (else). The cost of this meal is out of line with what other restaurants charge. Your request is out of line.

**out of luck** without good luck; having bad fortune. (Informal.) If you wanted some ice cream, you’re out of luck. I was out of luck. I got there too late to get a seat.

**out of necessity** because of necessity; due to need. I bought this hat out of necessity. I needed one, and this was all there was. We sold our car out of necessity.

**out of one’s element** not in a natural or comfortable situation. (Compare this with in one’s element.) When it comes to computers, I’m out of my element. Sally’s out of her element in math.

**out of one’s head** Go to out of one’s mind.

**out of one’s mind** and out of one’s head; out of one’s senses silly and senseless; crazy; irrational. Why did you do that? You must be out of your mind! Good grief, Tom! You have to be out of your head! She’s acting as if she were out of her senses.

**out of one’s senses** Go to out of one’s mind.

**out of order** 1. not in the correct order. This book is out of order. Please put it in the right place on the shelf. You’re out of order, John. Please get in line after Jane. 2. not following correct parliamentary procedure. I was declared out of order by the president. Ann inquired, “Isn’t a motion to table the question out of order at this time?” 3. not operating; broken. The coffee machine is out of order. It takes your money and gives you no coffee. We will have to use the stairs. The elevator is out of order.

**out of place** 1. not in a proper place. The salt was out of place in the cupboard, so I couldn’t find it. Billy, you’re out of place. Please sit next to Tom. 2. improper and impertinent; out of line. That kind of behavior is out of line in church. Your rude remark is quite out of place.

**out-of-pocket expenses** the actual amount of money spent. (Refers to the money one person pays while doing something on someone else’s behalf. One is usually paid back this money.) My out-of-pocket expenses for the party were nearly $175. My employer usually pays all out-of-pocket expenses for a business trip.

**out of practice** performing poorly due to a lack of practice. I used to be able to play the piano extremely well, but now I’m out of practice. The baseball players lost the game because they were out of practice.

**out of print** [for a book] to be no longer available for sale from the publisher. The book you want is out of print, but perhaps I can find a used copy for you. It was published nearly ten years ago, so it’s probably out of print.

**out of proportion** Go to in proportion.

**out of reach** 1. not near enough to be reached or touched. Place the cookies out of reach, or Bob will eat them all. The mouse ran behind the piano, out of reach. The cat just sat and waited for it. 2. unattainable. I wanted to be president, but I’m afraid that such a goal is out of reach. I shall choose a goal that is not out of reach.

**out of season** 1. not now available for sale. (The opposite of in season. Compare this with off season.) Sorry, oysters are out of season. We don’t have any. Watermelon is out of season in the winter. 2. not now legally able to be hunted or caught. Are salmon out of season? I caught a trout out of season and had to pay a fine.

**out of service** inoperable; not now operating. Both elevators are out of service, so I had to use the stairs. The washroom is temporarily out of service.
out of shape and out of condition not in the best physical condition. ☐ I get out of breath when I run because I’m out of shape. ☐ Keep exercising regularly, or you’ll get out of condition.

out of sight 1. not visible. (Especially with get, keep, or stay.) ☐ The cat kept out of sight until the mouse came out. ☐ “Get out of sight, or they’ll see you!” called John. 2. [for a price to be] very high. (Informal.) ☐ I won’t pay this bill. It’s out of sight. 3. figuratively stunning, unbelievable, or awesome. (Slang.) ☐ Wow, this music is out of sight!

Out of sight, out of mind. If you do not see something, you will not think about it. (Proverb.) ☐ When I go home, I put my schoolbooks away so I won’t worry about doing my homework. After all, out of sight, out of mind. ☐ Jane dented the fender on her car. It’s on the right side, so she doesn’t have to look at it. Like they say, out of sight, out of mind.

out of sorts not feeling well; grumpy and irritable. ☐ I’ve been out of sorts for a day or two. I think I’m coming down with something. ☐ The baby is out of sorts. Maybe she’s getting a tooth.

out of spite with the desire to harm someone or something. ☐ Jane told some evil gossip about Bill out of spite. ☐ That was not an accident! You did it out of spite.

out of step (with someone or something) 1. and out of time (with someone or something) [marching or dancing] out of cadence with someone else. ☐ You’re out of step with the music. ☐ Pay attention, Ann. You’re out of time. 2. not as up-to-date as someone or something. ☐ John is out of step with the times. ☐ Billy is out of step with the rest of the class.

out of stock not immediately available in a store; [for goods] to be temporarily unavailable. ☐ Those items are out of stock, but a new supply will be delivered on Thursday. ☐ I’m sorry, but the red ones are out of stock. Would a blue one do?

out of style and out of fashion not fashionable; old-fashioned; obsolete. ☐ John’s clothes are really out of style. ☐ He doesn’t care if his clothes are out of fashion.

out of the blue Go to out of a clear blue sky.

out of the corner of one’s eye [seeing something] at a glance; glimpsing something. ☐ I saw someone do it out of the corner of my eye. It might have been Jane who did it. ☐ I only saw the accident out of the corner of my eye. I don’t know who is at fault.

out of the frying pan into the fire from a bad situation to a worse situation. (Often with jump.) ☐ When I tried to argue about my fine for a traffic violation, the judge charged me with contempt of court. I really went out of the frying pan into the fire. ☐ I got deeply in debt. Then I really got out of the frying pan into the fire when I lost my job.

out of the hole out of debt. (Also literal. Informal.) ☐ I get paid next week, and then I can get out of the hole. ☐ I can’t seem to get out of the hole. I keep spending more money than I earn.

out of the ordinary unusual. ☐ It was a good meal, but not out of the ordinary. ☐ Your report was nicely done, but nothing out of the ordinary.

out of the question not possible; not permitted. ☐ I’m sorry, but it’s out of the question. ☐ You can’t go to Florida this spring. We can’t afford it. It’s out of the question.

out of the red out of debt. (Informal.) ☐ This year our company is likely to get out of the red before fall. ☐ If we can cut down on expenses, we can get out of the red fairly soon.

out of the running no longer being considered; eliminated from a contest. (Compare this with in the running.) ☐ This year our company is likely to get out of the red before fall. ☐ If we can cut down on expenses, we can get out of the red fairly soon.

out of the running no longer being considered; eliminated from a contest. (Compare this with in the running.) ☐ After the first part of the diving meet, three members of our team were out of the running. ☐ After the scandal was made public, I was no longer in the running. I pulled out of the election.
out of the swim of things not in the middle of activity; not involved in things. (Informal. The opposite of in the swim of things.) □ While I had my cold, I was out of the swim of things. □ I’ve been out of the swim of things for a few weeks. Please bring me up to date.

out-of-the-way not on the regular route; following a different, more awkward, route. □ They live on a quiet, out-of-the-way street. □ I know an out-of-the-way little restaurant on Maple Street.

out of the woods past a critical phase; out of the unknown. (Informal.) □ When the patient got out of the woods, everyone relaxed. □ I can give you a better prediction for your future health when you are out of the woods.

out of thin air out of nowhere; out of nothing. (Informal.) □ Suddenly—out of thin air—the messenger appeared. □ You just made that up out of thin air.

out of this world wonderful; extraordinary. □ This pie is just out of this world. □ Look at you! How lovely you look—simply out of this world.

out of time (with someone or something) Go to out of step (with someone or something).

out of touch (with someone or something) 1. [with someone] no longer talking to or writing to someone; knowing no news of someone. □ I’ve been out of touch with my brother for many years. □ We’ve been out of touch for quite some time. 2. [with something] not keeping up with the developments of something. □ I’ve been out of touch with automobile mechanics for many years. □ I couldn’t go back into mechanics because I’ve been out of touch for too long.

out of town temporarily not in one’s own town. □ I’ll be out of town next week. I’m going to a conference. □ I take care of Mary’s cat when she’s out of town.

out of tune (with someone or something) 1. not in musical harmony with someone or something. (Compare this with in tune.) □ The oboe is out of tune with the flute. □ The flute is out of tune with John. □ They are all out of tune. 2. not in (figurative) harmony or agreement. □ Your proposal is out of tune with my ideas of what we should be doing. □ Your ideas and mine are out of tune.

out of turn not at the proper time; not in the proper order. (See also speak out of turn.) □ We were permitted to be served out of turn because we had to leave early. □ Bill tried to register out of turn and was sent away.

out of w(h)ack 1. crazy; silly; irrational. (Slang.) □ Why do you always act as if you’re out of whack? □ I’m not out of wack. I’m eccentric. 2. out of adjustment; out of order. (Slang.) □ I’m afraid that my watch is out of whack. □ The elevator is out of wack. We’ll have to walk up.

out of work unemployed, temporarily or permanently. □ How long have you been out of work? □ My brother has been out of work for nearly a year.

out on a limb in a dangerous position; taking a chance. (Also literal.) □ I don’t want to go out on a limb, but I think I’d agree to your request. □ She really went out on a limb when she agreed.

out on bail out of jail because bail bond money has been paid. (The money will be forfeited if the person who is out on bail does not appear in court at the proper time. See also jump bail.) □ Bob is out on bail waiting for his trial. □ The robber committed another crime while out on bail.

out on parole out of jail but still under police supervision. □ Bob got out on parole after serving only a few years of his sentence. □ He was out on parole because of good behavior.

(out) on patrol away from a central location, watching over a distant area while moving through it. □ Officer Smith is out on patrol and cannot see you now. □ The soldiers who are on patrol on this snowy night must be very cold.

out on the town celebrating at one or more places in a town. (See also night on the town.) □ I’m really tired. I was out
on the town until dawn. □ We went out on the town to celebrate our wedding anniversary.

out to lunch 1. eating lunch away from one's place of work or activity. □ I'm sorry, but Sally Jones is out to lunch. May I take a message? □ She's been out to lunch for nearly two hours. When will she be back? 2. and out of it not alert; giddy; uninformed. (Slang.) □ Bill is really out of it. Why can't he pay attention? □ Don't be so out of it, John. Wake up!

out West in the western part of the United States. (See also back East, down South, up North.) □ We lived out West for nearly ten years. □ Do they really ride horses out West?

outgrow something 1. to get too big for something. □ Tom outgrew all his clothes in two months. □ The plant outgrew its pot. 2. to become too mature for something. □ I outgrew my allergies. □ The boys will outgrow their toys.

outguess someone to guess what someone else might do; to predict what someone might do. □ I can't outguess Bill. I just have to wait and see what happens. □ Don't try to outguess John. He's too sharp and tricky.

outside of something except for something; besides something. (Also literal.) □ Outside of the cost of my laundry, I have practically no expenses. □ Outside of some new shoes, I don't need any new clothing.

outside the box 1. as if not bound by old, nonfunctional, or limiting structures, rules, or practices. (An adverb. Compare this with inside the box.) □ You need to move your discussions outside the box and get away from silly limitations. □ Nothing can be done outside the box in such a rigid intellectual environment. 2. not bound by old, nonfunctional, or limiting structures, rules, or practices. (Usually outside-the-box. An adjective.) □ You have some really outside-the-box ideas, Ralph. □ After some long, outside-the-box discussions, we arrived at a creative solution.

over again Go to (all) over again.

over and above something more than something; in addition to something. (Informal.) □ I'll need another twenty dollars over and above the amount you have already given me. □ You've been eating too much food—over and above what is required for good nutrition. That's why you're gaining weight.

over and done with finished. (Informal.) □ I'm glad that's over and done with. □ Now that I have college over and done with, I can get a job.

over and over (again) repeatedly. □ She stamped her foot over and over again. □ Bill whistled the same song over and over.

over my dead body not if I can stop you. (Slang. It means that you'll have to kill me to prevent me from keeping you from doing something.) □ Over my dead body you'll sell this house! □ You want to quit college? Over my dead body!

over someone's head too difficult or clever for someone to understand. (Also literal.) □ The children have no idea what the new teacher is talking about. Her ideas are way over their heads. □ She enrolled in a physics course, but it turned out to be miles over her head.

over the hill overage; too old to do something. (Informal.) □ Now that Mary's forty, she thinks she's over the hill. □ My grandfather was over eighty before he felt as if he was over the hill.

over the hump over the difficult part. (Informal.) □ This is a difficult project, but we're over the hump now. □ I'm halfway through—over the hump—and it looks as if I may get finished after all.

over the long haul for a relatively long period of time. □ Over the long haul, it might be better to invest in stocks. □ Over the long haul, everything will turn out all right.

over there Go to (way) over there.

over the short haul for the immediate future. □ Over the short haul, you'd be better off to put your money in the bank.
Over the short haul, you may wish you had done something different. But things will work out all right.

**over the top**

1. having gained more than one's goal. Our fund-raising campaign went over the top by $3,000. We didn't go over the top. We didn't even get half of what we set out to collect.

2. excessive; beyond the pale; overdone. Her imitation of the president was over the top and completely offensive. This is not satire! It is cruel and over the top.

**over with** Go to (all) over with.

**owing to** because of something; due to the fact of something. Owing to the lateness of the evening, I must go home. We were late owing to the heavy traffic.

**own up (to something)** to confess to something. I know you broke the window. Come on and own up to it. The boy holding the baseball bat owned up. What else could he do?
pack a punch Go to pack a wallop.

pack a wallop AND pack a punch to provide a burst of energy, power, or excitement. (Informal.) □ Wow, this spicy food really packs a wallop. □ I put a special kind of gasoline in my car because I thought it would pack a punch. It didn’t.

a pack of lies a series of lies. □ The thief told a pack of lies to cover up the crime. □ John listened to Bill’s pack of lies about the fight and became very angry.

pack them in to draw a lot of people. (Informal.) □ It was a good night at the theater. The play really packed them in. □ The circus manager knew he could pack them in if he advertised the lion tamer.

packed (in) like sardines packed very tightly. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ It was terribly crowded there. We were packed in like sardines. □ The bus was full. The passengers were packed like sardines. □ They packed us in like sardines.

pad the bill to put unnecessary items on a bill to make the total cost higher. (Informal.) □ The plumber had padded the bill with things we didn’t need. □ I was falsely accused of padding the bill.

paddle one’s own canoe to do (something) by oneself. (Also literal.) □ I’ve been left to paddle my own canoe too many times. □ Sally isn’t with us. She’s off paddling her own canoe.

a pain in the neck a bother; an annoyance. (Slang.) □ This assignment is a pain in the neck. □ Your little brother is a pain in the neck.

paint the town red to have a wild celebration during a night on the town. □ Let’s all go out and paint the town red! □ Oh, do I feel awful. I was out all last night, painting the town red.

pal around (with someone) to be friends with someone; to be the companion of someone. □ Bill likes to pal around with Mary, but it’s nothing serious. □ Ann and Jane still like to pal around.

pale around the gills AND blue around the gills; green around the gills looking sick. (Informal. The around can be replaced with about.) □ John is looking a little pale around the gills. What’s wrong? □ Oh, I feel a little green about the gills.

pale as death Go to (as) pale as death.

palm something off (on someone) to try to get something accepted as good. □ The crook palmed a fake $50 bill off on me. □ Bob palmed his research off as original work, but we all knew he plagiarized it.

pan out Go to turn out (all right).

paper over the cracks (in something) to try to hide faults or difficulties, often in a hasty or not very successful way. (Also literal when applying wallpaper.) □ The politician tried to paper over the cracks in his party’s economic policy. □ Tom tried to paper over the cracks in his relationship with the boss, but it was not possible. □ She didn’t explain it. She just papered over the cracks.

par for the course typical; about what one could expect. (This refers to golf courses, not school courses.) □ So he went off and left you? Well that’s about par for the course. He’s no friend. □ I worked for days on this project, but it was rejected. That’s par for the course around here.
a **paradise (on earth)** a place on earth that is as lovely as paradise. □ The retirement home was simply a paradise on earth. □ The beach where we went for our vacation was a paradise.

**Pardon my French.** Excuse me for swearing or saying naughty words. (Informal.) □ Pardon my French, but get that damn cat out of here! □ He slipped and fell on his butt, pardon my French.

**part and parcel (of something)** part of something; an important part of something. (See also bag and baggage.) □ This point is part and parcel of my whole argument. □ Get every part and parcel of this machine out of my living room. □ Come on! Move out—part and parcel!

**part company (with someone)** to leave someone; to depart from someone. □ Tom finally parted company with his brother. □ They parted company, and Tom got in his car and drove away.

**part someone’s hair** to come very close to someone. (Also literal. Informal. Usually an exaggeration.) □ That plane flew so low that it nearly parted my hair. □ He punched at me and missed. He only parted my hair.

**partake of** something to take something; to eat or drink something. (Formal.) □ I don’t usually partake of rich foods, but in this instance I’ll make an exception. □ Good afternoon, Judge Smith, would you care to partake of some wine?

**partial to** someone or something favoring or preferring someone or something. □ The boys think their teacher is partial to female students. □ I am partial to vanilla ice cream.

**the particulars of** something specific details about something. □ My boss stressed the important particulars of the project. □ What are the particulars of your request?

**parting of the ways** a point at which people separate and go their own ways. (Often with come to a, arrive at a, reach a, etc.) □ Jane and Bob finally came to a parting of the ways. □ Bill and his parents reached a parting of the ways.

the **party line** the official ideas and attitudes that are adopted by the leaders of a particular group and that the other members are expected to accept. (From political party.) □ Tom has left the club. He refused to follow the party line. □ Many politicians agree with the party line without thinking.

**The party’s over.** A happy or fortunate time has come to an end. (Also literal. Informal.) □ We go back to school tomorrow. The party’s over. □ The staff hardly worked at all under the old management, but they’ll find the party’s over now.

**pass as** someone or something and **pass for** someone or something to succeed in being accepted as someone or something. □ The spy was able to pass as a regular citizen. □ You could pass for your twin brother. □ The thief was arrested when he tried to pass as a priest.

**pass away and pass on** to die. (A euphemism.) □ My aunt passed away last month. □ When I pass away, I want to have lots of flowers and a big funeral. □ When I pass on, I won’t care about the funeral.

**pass for** someone or something Go to pass as someone or something

**pass muster** to measure up to the required standards. (Folksy.) □ I tried, but my efforts didn’t pass muster. □ If you don’t wear a suit, you won’t pass muster at that fancy restaurant. They won’t let you in.

**pass on** Go to pass away.

**pass out** to faint; to lose consciousness. □ Oh, look! Tom has passed out. □ When he got the news, he passed out.

**pass the buck** to pass the blame (to someone else); to give the responsibility (to someone else). (Informal.) □ Don’t try to pass the buck! It’s your fault, and everybody knows it. □ Some people try to pass the buck whenever they can.

**pass the hat** to attempt to collect money for some (charitable) project. (Refers to a hat that is sometimes used to hold the collected cash.) □ Bob is passing the hat to collect money to buy flowers for Ann.
He’s always passing the hat for something.

**pass the time** to fill up time (by doing something). □ I never know how to pass the time when I’m on vacation. □ What do you do to pass the time?

**pass the time of day** (with someone) to chat or talk informally with someone. □ I saw Mr. Brown in town yesterday. I stopped and passed the time of day with him. □ No, we didn’t have a serious talk; we just passed the time of day.

**pass through** someone’s mind and cross someone’s mind to come to mind briefly; for an idea to occur to someone. (Compare this with come to mind.) □ Let me tell you what just crossed my mind. □ As you were speaking, something passed through my mind that I’d like to discuss.

**passport to** something something that allows someone to do something good to happen. □ John’s new girlfriend is his passport to happiness. □ Anne’s new job is a passport to financial security.

**a past master at** something someone proven to be extremely good or skillful at an activity. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) □ Mary is a past master at cooking omelets. □ Pam is a past master at the art of complaining.

**past** someone’s or something’s prime beyond the most useful or productive period. □ Joan was a wonderful singer, but she’s past her prime now. □ This old car’s past its prime. I’ll need to get a new one.

**pat** someone or give someone a pat on the back to congratulate someone; to encourage someone. (Also literal when the recipient is actually patted on the back.) □ We patted Ann on the back for a good performance. □ When people do a good job, you should give them a pat on the back.

**patch** someone or something up 1. [with someone] to doctor someone; to dress someone’s wounds. (Informal.) □ They patched John up in the emergency room. □ I patched up Ann’s cuts with bandages and sent her home. 2. [with something] to (figuratively) repair the damage done by an argument or disagreement. (Also literal.) □ Mr. and Mrs. Smith are trying to patch things up. □ We patched up our argument, then kissed and made up.

**the path of least resistance** to do the easiest thing; to take the easiest route. (Often with follow the or take the. Compare this with line of least resistance.) □ John will follow the path of least resistance. □ I like challenges. I won’t usually take the path of least resistance.

**patient as Job** Go to (as) patient as Job.

**pave the way** (for someone or something) to prepare (someone or something) for someone or something. □ The public doesn’t understand the metric system. We need to pave the way for its introduction. □ They are paving the way in the schools.

**pay a call on** someone to visit someone. □ Grandmother always paid us a call on Sundays. □ Let’s pay a call on Mary at the hospital.

**pay a king’s ransom** (for something) to pay a great deal for something. (To pay an amount as large as one might have to pay to get back a king held for ransom.) □ I would like to buy a nice watch, but I don’t want to pay a king’s ransom for it. □ It’s a lovely house. I had to pay a king’s ransom, but it is worth it.

**pay an arm and a leg** (for something) and **pay through the nose** (for something) to pay too much [money] for something. (Informal.) □ I hate to have to pay an arm and a leg for a tank of gas. □ If you shop around, you won’t have to pay an arm and a leg. □ Why should you pay through the nose?

**pay as you go** 1. to pay costs as they occur; to pay for goods as they are bought (rather than charging them). (Literal when it means to pay for goods or services as you leave.) □ You ought to pay as you go. Then you won’t be in debt. □ If you pay as you go, you’ll never spend too much money. 2. paying costs as they occur. (Usually pay-as-you-go.) □ There is no charging allowed here. This store is strictly pay-as-you-go. □ I can’t buy this
then. I didn't know your policy was pay-as-you-go.

**pay attention (to someone or something)** to be attentive to someone or something; to give one's attention or concentration to someone or something. □ Pay attention to me! □ I'm paying attention!

**pay a visit to** someone or something Go to pay (someone or something) a visit.

**pay for** something 1. to pay out money for something. □ Did you pay for the magazine, or shall I? □ No, I'll pay for it. 2. to be punished for something. □ The criminal will pay for his crimes. □ I don't like what you did to me, and I'm going to see that you pay for it.

**pay homage to** someone to praise, respect, and honor someone. □ My parents taught me to pay homage to my elders. □ The widower paid homage to his dead wife by placing flowers on her grave.

**pay in advance** to pay (for something) before it is received or delivered. □ I want to make a special order. Will I have to pay in advance? □ Yes, please pay in advance.

**pay lip service (to something)** to express loyalty, respect, or support for something insincerely. □ You don't really care about politics. You’re just paying lip service to the candidate. □ Don't sit here and pay lip service. Get busy!

**pay one's debt (to society)** to serve a sentence for a crime, usually in prison. □ The judge said that Mr. Simpson had to pay his debt to society. □ Mr. Brown paid his debt in state prison.

**pay one's dues** to have earned one's right to something through hard work or suffering. (Literal when referring to paying the fees required to belong to an organization. Informal.) □ He worked hard to get to where he is today. He paid his dues and did what he was told. □ I have every right to be here. I paid my dues!

**pay one's last respects** to attend the wake or funeral of someone; to approach the coffin containing someone in a final act of respect. □ I went to Bill's wake to pay my last respects. □ Everyone in town came to the mayor’s funeral to pay their last respects.

**pay someone a back-handed compliment** and **pay someone a left-handed compliment** to give someone a false compliment that is really an insult. □ John said that he had never seen me looking better. I think he was paying me a left-handed compliment. □ I'd prefer that someone insulted me directly. I hate it when someone pays me a back-handed compliment—unless it’s a joke.

**pay someone a compliment** to compliment someone. □ Sally thanked me for paying her a compliment. □ When Tom did his job well, I paid him a compliment.

**pay someone a left-handed compliment** Go to pay someone a back-handed compliment.

**pay (someone or something) a visit and pay a visit to** someone or something to visit someone or something. □ Bill paid a visit to his aunt in Seattle. □ Please pay a visit to our house whenever you are in town.

**pay someone or something off** 1. [with someone] to pay someone a bribe (for a favor already done). (Compare this with buy someone off.) □ The lawyer was put in prison for paying the judge off. The judge was imprisoned also. □ The lawyer paid off the judge for deciding the case in the lawyer's favor. 2. to pay a debt; to pay a debtor; to pay the final payment for something bought on credit. □ This month I'll pay the car off. □ Did you pay off the plumber yet?

**pay someone respect** to honor someone; to have and show respect for someone. □ You really should pay your boss more respect. □ We have to pay our parents a lot of respect.

**pay someone's (own) way** to pay the costs (of something) for someone. □ I wanted to go to Florida this spring, but my parents say I have to pay my own way. □ My aunt is going to pay my way to Florida—only if I take her with me!

**pay the piper** to face the results of one’s actions; to receive punishment for something. (Also literal.) □ You can put off
paying your debts only so long. Eventually you'll have to pay the piper. You can’t get away with that forever. You'll have to pay the piper someday.

**pay through the nose (for something)** Go to pay an arm and a leg (for something).

**pay to do something** to be beneficial to do something; to be profitable. It doesn’t pay to drive downtown when you can take the train. It pays to take an umbrella with you if it’s supposed to rain.

**pay up** Pay me now! (Slang.) You owe me $200. Come on, pay up! If you don’t pay up, I’ll take you to court.

**pay to do something** to be beneficial to do something; to be profitable.

It doesn’t pay to drive downtown when you can take the train.

**It pays to take an umbrella with you if it’s supposed to rain.**

**pay up** Pay me now! (Slang.) You owe me $200. Come on, pay up! If you don’t pay up, I’ll take you to court.

**peg away (at something)** Go to plug away (at something).

**peg someone as something** and have someone pegged as something to think of someone in a certain way. Susan pegged the new employee as a lazy worker. I had you pegged as an angry rebel before I got to know you.

**A penny saved is a penny earned.** Money saved through thrift is the same as money earned by employment. (Sometimes used to explain stinginess.) “I didn’t want to pay that much for the book,” said Mary. “After all, a penny saved is a penny earned.” Bob put his money in a new bank that pays more interest than his old bank, saying, “A penny saved is a penny earned.”

**penny-wise and pound-foolish** <an expression meaning that it is foolish to lose a lot of money to save a little money.> (This is the British pound sterling.) Sally shops very carefully to save a few cents on food, then charges the food to a charge card that costs a lot in annual interest. That’s being penny-wise and pound-foolish. John drives thirty miles to buy gas for three cents a gallon less than it costs here. He’s really penny-wise and pound-foolish.

**pep someone or something up** to make someone or something more sprightly and active. I need a bottle of pop to pep me up. The third act of this play needs something to pep it up. How about a few good jokes?

**per head** Go to a head.

**Perish the thought.** Do not even consider thinking of something. (Formal.) If you should become ill—perish the thought—I’d take care of you. I’m afraid that we need a new car. Perish the thought.

**perk someone or something up** to make someone or something more cheery. A nice cup of coffee would really perk me up. Don’t you think that new curtains would perk up this room?

**persist in doing something** to continue, with determination, to do something. John persists in thinking that he’s always right. Tom persists in demanding that I agree to his terms.

**persist with something** to continue the state of something; to extend an action or state. Please do not persist with your demands that I agree to your terms. If you persist with this intrusion, I’m going to call the police.

**perspective on something** a way of looking at a situation and determining what is important. The jury did not have a good perspective on the crime since some of the evidence had to be ignored. Studying history gives one perspective on the present.

**[pet hate]** Go to someone’s pet hate.

**[pet peeve]** Go to someone’s pet peeve.

**peter out** [for something] to die or dwindle away; [for something] to become exhausted gradually. (Informal.) When the fire petered out, I went to bed. My money finally petered out, and I had to come home.

**phony as a three-dollar bill** Go to (as) phony as a three-dollar bill.

**pick a fight with someone** Go to pick a quarrel (with someone).

**pick a lock** to open a lock without a key; to open a lock without using a key. The robber picked the lock with a nail file. The thief picked the lock on the safe and stole the money.
**pick and choose** to choose very carefully from a number of possibilities; to be selective. □ You must take what you are given. You cannot pick and choose. □ Meg is so beautiful. She can pick and choose from a whole range of boyfriends.

**pick a quarrel (with someone)** and **pick a fight with** someone to start an argument or fight with someone. □ Are you trying to pick a quarrel with me? □ Max intended to pick a fight with Lefty.

**pick at** someone or something; to criticize something severely; to become annoyed with something. (Informal.) □ Why are you always picking at me? □ You always seem to be picking at your car. 2. [with something] to eat only little bits of something. □ You're only picking at your food. Don't you feel well? □ Billy is only picking at his peas, and he usually eats all of them.

**pick holes in** something and **pick something to pieces** to criticize something severely; to find all the flaws or fallacies in an argument. (Also literal.) □ The lawyer picked holes in the witness's story. □ They will pick holes in your argument. □ She picked my story to pieces.

The **pick of** something the best of the group. □ This playful puppy is the pick of the whole lot. □ These potatoes are the pick of the crop.

**pick** one's way through something and **make** one's way through something to work slowly and meticulously through written material. (Literal when referring to moving carefully through a route filled with obstacles.) □ My teacher said he couldn't even pick his way through my report. It was just too confusing. □ I spent an hour picking my way through the state tax forms.

**pick on somebody your own size** Go to pick on someone your own size.

**pick on someone** or something to criticize someone or something; to abuse someone or something. □ Stop picking on me! □ Why are you always picking on your dog? □ Don't pick on our house. It's old, but we love it.

**pick on someone your own size** and **pick on somebody your own size** to abuse someone who is big enough to fight back. □ Go pick on somebody your own size! □ Max should learn to pick on someone his own size.

**pick someone or something off** to kill someone or something with a carefully aimed gun-shot. (Also literal.) □ The hunter picked the deer off with great skill. □ The killer tried to pick off the police officer.

**pick someone or something up** 1. [with someone] to go to a place in a car, bus, etc., and take on a person as a passenger. □ Please come to my office and pick me up at noon. □ I have to pick up Billy at school. 2. [with someone] to stop one's car, bus, etc., and offer someone a ride. □ Don't ever pick a stranger up when you're out driving! □ I picked up a hitchhiker today, and we had a nice chat. 3. [with someone] to attempt to become acquainted with someone for romantic or sexual purposes. (Informal.) □ Who are you anyway? Are you trying to pick me up? □ No, I never picked up anybody in my life! 4. [with someone] [for the police] to find and bring someone to the police station for questioning or arrest. □ I tried to pick her up, but she heard me coming and got away. □ Sergeant Jones, go pick up Sally Franklin and bring her in to be questioned about the jewel robbery. 5. [with something] to tidy up or clean up a room or some other place. □ Let's pick this room up in a hurry. □ I want you to pick up the entire house. 6. [with something] to find, purchase, or acquire something. □ Where did you pick that up? □ I picked up this tool at the hardware store. 7. [with something] to learn something. □ I pick languages up easily. □ I picked up a lot of knowledge about music from my brother. □ I picked up an interesting melody from a movie. 8. [with something] to cause something to go faster, especially music. □ All right, let's pick this piece up and get it moving faster. □ Okay, get moving. Pick it up! 9. [with something] to resume something. □ Pick it up right where you stopped. □ I'll have to pick up my work where I left off. 10. [with something] to...
receive radio signals; to bring something into view. □ I can just pick it up with a powerful telescope. □ I can hardly pick up a signal. □ We can pick up a pretty good television picture where we live. □ The dogs finally picked up the scent. □ You should pick up Highway 80 in a few miles.

pick someone's brain(s) to talk with someone to find out information about something. □ I spent the afternoon with Donna, picking her brain for ideas to use in our celebration. □ Do you mind if I pick your brains? I need some fresh ideas.

pick something over to sort through something; to rummage through something. □ They picked all the records over. □ The shoppers quickly picked over the sale merchandise.

pick something to pieces Go to pick holes in something.

pick up 1. to tidy up. □ When you finish playing, you have to pick up. □ Please pick up after yourself. 2. to get busy; to go faster. □ Things usually pick up around here about 8:00. □ I hope things pick up a little later. It’s boring here.

pick up the check Go to pick up the tab.

pick up the tab and pick up the check to intercept and pay the charges for a meal, entertainment, or other goods or services. (Meaning that the one who picks up the check pays the charges listed on it. Informal.) □ Whenever we go out, my father picks up the tab. □ Order whatever you want. The company is picking up the check.

picked over rejected; worn, dirty, or undesirable. □ This merchandise looks worn and picked over. I don’t want any of it. □ Everything in the store is picked over by the end of the month.

the picture of something the perfect example of something; an exact image of something. □ The young newlyweds were the picture of happiness. □ Our family is just the picture of love and joy. □ The doctor says I am the picture of health.

pie in the sky a future reward after death, considered as a replacement for a reward not received on earth. □ You expect to get rich from this scheme, but that’s just pie in the sky. □ His promises are just pie in the sky! He is a liar if I ever saw one.

piece of cake very easy. (Slang.) □ No, it won’t be any trouble. It’s a piece of cake. □ It’s easy! Look here—piece of cake.

a piece of the action a share in a scheme or project; a degree of involvement. (Slang.) □ If you guys are going to bet on the football game, I want a piece of the action, too. □ My brother wants in on it. Give him a piece of the action.

a piercing scream a very loud and shrill scream. □ Suddenly, there was a piercing scream from the next room. □ Bob heard Susan’s piercing scream and ran to help her.

pile in(to something) to climb into something or get into something roughly. □ Okay, kids, pile in! □ The children piled into the car and slammed the door.

pile out (of something) to get out of something roughly. □ Okay, kids, pile out! □ The car door burst open, and the children piled out.

pile something up to crash or wreck something. (Also literal meaning “to heap something up.”) □ Drive carefully if you don’t want to pile the car up. □ The driver piled up the car against a tree.

pile up to crash or wreck. (Also literal.) □ The car piled up against the tree. □ The bus piled up on the curve.

a pillar of strength and a pillar of support; a tower of strength someone or something that consistently provides moral, emotional, or financial support as does a pillar. □ My parents are my pillars of support. □ The minister looked to God as her pillar of strength. □ Jack was a tower of strength during the time that his father was unemployed.

a pillar of support Go to a pillar of strength.

pin one’s faith on someone or something and pin one’s hope(s) on someone or something
to put one's hope, trust, or faith in someone or something. □ I'm pinning my faith on your efforts. □ Don't pin your hopes on Tom. He's not dependable.

**pin one's hope(s) on someone or something** Go to pin one's faith on someone or something.

**pin someone down** to force someone to make a decision or choice. (See also on pins and needles.) □ The doctor tried to pin Jane Smith down for her next appointment. □ I won't make up my mind for a week so don't try to pin me down now.

**pin someone down (on something)** to force someone to explain or clarify something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Try to pin her down on the time. □ Pin down Jane on exactly what she means.

**pin someone's ears back** to scold someone severely; to beat someone. (Slang.) □ Tom pinned my ears back because I insulted him. □ I got very mad at John and wanted to pin his ears back, but I didn't.

**pin something on someone** to place the blame for something on someone. (Also literal. Slang.) □ I didn't take the money. Don't try to pin it on me. I wasn't even there. □ The police managed to pin the crime on Bob.

**pinch-hit (for someone)** to substitute for someone. (Originally from baseball, where it refers to a substitute batter.) □ Will you pinch-hit for me at band practice? □ Sorry, I can't pinch-hit. I don't have the time.

**pins and needles** a tingling feeling in some part of one's body, especially the arms and legs. (See also on pins and needles.) □ I've got pins and needles in my legs. □ Mary gets pins and needles if she crosses her arms for long.

**pipe down** to be quiet; to get quiet. (Slang.) □ Okay, you guys, pipe down! □ I've heard enough out of you. Pipe down!

**a pipe dream** a wish or an idea that is impossible to achieve or carry out. (From the dreams or visions induced by the smoking of an opium pipe.) □ Going to the West Indies is a pipe dream. We'll never have enough money. □ Your hopes of winning a lot of money are just a silly pipe dream.

**pipe up with something** to speak up and say something, especially with a high-pitched voice. □ Billy piped up with a silly remark. □ Did I hear somebody pipe up with an insult?

**piping hot** [of food] extremely hot. □ On a cold day, I like to eat piping hot soup. □ Be careful! This coffee is piping hot!

**pique someone's curiosity and pique someone's interest** to arouse interest; to arouse curiosity.

**pit someone or something against someone or something** to set someone or something in opposition to someone or something. □ The rules of the tournament pit their team against ours. □ John pitted Mary against Sally in the tennis match. □ In an interesting plowing match, Bill pitted himself against a small tractor.

**pitch a tent** to erect a tent at a campsite.

**pitch camp** to set up or arrange a campsite. □ We pitched camp near the stream. □ Two campers went ahead of us to pitch camp while it was still light.

**pitch-black** very black; as black as pitch.

**pitch-dark** very dark; as dark as pitch. □ I couldn't see anything outside because it was pitch-dark. □ The room was pitch-dark, and I couldn't find the light switch!

**pitch in (and help)** to get busy and help (with something). □ Pick up a paintbrush and pitch in and help. □ Why don't some
of you pitch in? We need all the help we can get.

pitch someone a curve (ball) to surprise someone with an unexpected act or event. (Alluding to pitching a curve ball in baseball. It is the route of the ball that is curved, not the ball itself.) □ You really pitched me a curve ball when you said I had done a poor job. I did my best. □ You asked Tom a hard question. You certainly pitched him a curve.

the pits the worst possible. (Slang.) □ John is such a boring person. He's the pits. □ This restaurant isn't the best, but it's not the pits either.

place an order to submit an order. □ My secretary placed an order for a new computer. □ I placed my order only yesterday.

[place of business] Go to someone's place of business.

place someone to recall someone's name; to recall the details about a person that would help you identify the person. □ I am sorry, I can't seem to place you. Could you tell me your name again? □ I can't place her. Did I meet her once before?

place the blame on someone or something Go to put the blame on someone or something.

a place to call one's own Go to somewhere to hang (up) one's hat.

a place to hang one's hat Go to somewhere to hang (up) one's hat.

plain and simple Go to pure and simple.

plain as a pikestaff Go to (as) plain as a pikestaff.

plain as day Go to (as) plain as day.

plain as the nose on one's face Go to (as) plain as the nose on one's face.

play about (with someone or something) Go to play around (with someone or something).

play a joke on someone to make a joke that tricks someone. □ The children played a joke on their teacher. □ I don't like it when you play jokes on me.

play along with someone or something to agree to cooperate or conspire with someone or someone's plan; to pretend to agree to cooperate or conspire with someone or someone's plan. □ I refused to play along with the treasurer when she outlined her plan. □ It might be wise to play along with the kidnappers, at least for a little while. □ I'll play along with your scheme until the others get here, but I don't like it.

play around (with someone or something) and play about (with someone or something) to engage in some amusing activity with someone or something; to tease someone or something. □ Please don't play around with that vase. You'll break it. □ Don't play about with the parrot. It'll bite you. □ Bill and I were just playing around when we heard the sound of breaking glass.

play a trick on someone to do a trick that affects someone. □ Somebody played a trick on me by hiding my shoes. □ The little boys planned to play a trick on their teacher by turning up the heat in the classroom.

play ball (with someone) to cooperate with someone. (Literal when referring to playing a ball game. Informal.) □ Look, friend, if you play ball with me, everything will work out all right. □ Things would go better for you if you'd learn to play ball.

play both ends (against the middle) [for one] to scheme in a way that pits two sides against each other (for one's own gain). (Informal.) □ I told my brother that Mary doesn't like him. Then I told Mary that my brother doesn't like her. They broke up, so now I can have the car this weekend. I succeeded in playing both ends against the middle. □ If you try to play both ends, you're likely to get in trouble with both sides.

play by ear Go to play something by ear. a play-by-play description a description of an event given as the event is taking place. (Usually in reference to a sporting event.) □ And now here is Bill Jones with a play-by-play description of the baseball game. □ John was giving me a play-by-play description of the argument going on next door.
play cat and mouse (with someone) to alternate between kinds of behavior when dealing with someone, often in matters of pursuit. □ The police played cat and mouse with the suspect until they had sufficient evidence to make an arrest. □ Tom had been playing cat and mouse with Ann. Finally she got tired of it and broke up with him.

play dumb Go to play ignorant.

play fair to do something by the rules; to play something in a fair and just manner. □ John won’t play with Bill anymore because Bill doesn’t play fair. □ You moved the golf ball with your foot! That’s not playing fair!

play fast and loose (with someone or something) to act carelessly, thoughtlessly, and irresponsibly. (Informal.) □ I’m tired of your playing fast and loose with me. Leave me alone. □ Bob got fired for playing fast and loose with the company’s money. □ If you play fast and loose like that, you can get into a lot of trouble.

play first chair 1. to be the leader of a section of instruments in an orchestra or a band. □ Sally learned to play the violin so well that she now plays first chair in the orchestra. □ I’m going to practice my flute so I can play first chair. 2. to act as a leader. □ I need to get this job done. Who plays first chair around here? □ You’re not the boss! You don’t play first chair.

play footsie (with someone) 1. to attract someone’s attention by touching feet under the table; to flirt with someone. (Informal.) □ Bill was trying to play footsie with Sally at the dinner table. The hostess was appalled. □ They shouldn’t play footsie at a formal dinner. 2. to get involved with someone; to collaborate with someone. (Informal.) □ The treasurer got fired for playing footsie with the vice president. □ When politicians play footsie, there is usually something illegal going on.

play for keeps to take an action that is permanent or final. (Slang.) □ Mary told me that Tom wants to marry me. I didn’t know he wanted to play for keeps. □ I like to play cards and make money, but I don’t like to play for keeps.

play hard to get to be coy, shy, and fickle. (Usually refers to someone of the opposite sex.) □ Why can’t we go out? Why do you play hard to get? □ Sally annoys all the boys because she plays hard to get.

play havoc with someone or something Go to raise havoc with someone or something.

play hob with someone or something Go to raise hob with someone or something.

play hooky not to go to school or to some important meeting. (Slang.) □ Why aren’t you in school? Are you playing hooky? □ I don’t have time for the sales meeting today, so I think I’ll just play hooky.

play innocent to pretend to be innocent and not concerned. □ There is no need to play innocent. I know you broke the lamp! □ John is playing innocent, and he knows more than he is telling us.

play into someone’s hands [for a person one is scheming against] to come under one’s control without realizing it. □ John is doing exactly what I hoped he would. He’s playing into my hands. □ John played into my hands by taking the coins he found in my desk. I caught him and had him arrested.

play it cool to act calm and unconcerned. (Slang.) □ No one will suspect anything if you play it cool. □ Don’t get angry, Bob. Play it cool.

play it safe to be or act safe; to avoid taking a risk. □ You should play it safe and take your umbrella. □ If you have a cold or the flu, play it safe and go to bed.

play one’s cards close to one’s vest Go to play one’s cards close to the chest.

play one’s cards close to the chest and play one’s cards close to one’s vest; keep one’s cards close to one’s chest;
**keep one’s cards close to one’s vest** [for someone] to work or negotiate in a careful and private manner. (Literal when referring to concealing one’s cards in a card game.) □ It’s hard to figure out what John is up to because he plays his cards close to his chest. □ Don’t let them know what you’re up to. Keep your cards close to your vest.

**play one’s cards right and play one’s cards well** to work or negotiate correctly and skillfully. (Also literal. Informal.) □ If you play your cards right, you can get whatever you want. □ She didn’t play her cards well, and she ended up with something less than what she wanted.

**play one’s cards well** Go to play one’s cards right.

**play one’s trump card** to use a special trick; to use one’s most powerful or effective strategy or device. (Also literal. Informal.) □ I won’t play my trump card until I have tried everything else. □ I thought that the whole situation was hopeless until Mary played her trump card and solved the whole problem.

**play on something** to have an effect on something; to manage something for a desired effect. □ The clerk played on my sense of responsibility in trying to get me to buy the book. □ See if you can get her to confess by playing on her sense of guilt.

**play politics 1.** to negotiate politically. □ Everybody at city hall is playing politics as usual. □ If you’re elected as a member of a political party, you’ll have to play politics. **2.** to allow politics to dominate in matters where principle should prevail. □ Look, I came here to discuss this trial, not play politics. □ They’re not making reasonable decisions. They’re playing politics.

**play possum** to pretend to be inactive, unobservant, asleep, or dead. (Folksy. The possum is an opossum.) □ I knew that Bob wasn’t asleep. He was just playing possum. □ I can’t tell if this animal is dead or just playing possum.

**play second fiddle (to someone)** to be in a subordinate position to someone. □ I’m tired of playing second fiddle to John. □ I’m better trained than he, and I have more experience. I shouldn’t play second fiddle.

**play someone for something** to treat someone like (a) something. (Slang. Compare this with take someone for someone or something.) □ Don’t play me for a fool! I know what’s going on. □ They played her for a jerk, but were they surprised!

**play someone off against someone else** to scheme in a manner that pits two of your adversaries against one another. □ Bill wanted to beat me up and so did Bob. I did some fast talking, and they ended up fighting with each other. I really played Bill off against Bob. □ The president played the House off against the Senate and ended up getting his own way.

**play someone or something down** to lessen the effect or importance of someone or something. □ John is a famous actor, but the director tried to play him down as just another member of the cast. □ They tried to play down her earlier arrest.

**play someone or something up** to make someone or something seem to be more important. □ The director tried to play Ann up, but she was not really a star. □ Try to play up the good qualities of our product.

**play something by ear 1.** to be able to play a piece of music after just listening to it a few times, without looking at the notes. □ I can play “Stardust” by ear. □ People can play Chopin’s music by ear. **2.** and play by ear to play a musical instrument well, without formal training. □ John can play the piano by ear. □ If I could play by ear, I wouldn’t have to take lessons—or practice! **3.** to improvise; to decide what to do after one is already involved in a situation. (Compare this with wing it.) □ When we get into the meeting we’ll have to play everything by ear. □ He never prepared his presentations. He always played things by ear.

**play (the) devil’s advocate** to put forward arguments against or objections to a proposition—which one may actually agree with—purely to test the validity of the proposition. (The devil’s advocate
played out worn out; spent; exhausted. □ This charcoal is just about played out. □ The batteries in this flashlight are almost played out.

pleased as punch Go to (as) pleased as punch.

plenty of something lots of something; an abundance of something; enough of something. □ I have plenty of candy. Do you want some? □ This project is giving me plenty of trouble.

The plot thickens. Things are becoming more complicated or interesting. □ The police assumed that the woman was murdered by her ex-husband, but he has an alibi. The plot thickens. □ John is supposed to be going out with Mary, but I saw him last night with Sally. The plot thickens.

plow into someone or something to crash into someone or something; to bump hard into someone or something. (Also literal if one is running a plow into someone or something.) □ The car plowed into the ditch. □ The runner plowed into another player.

plow through something to work through something with determination. (Also literal.) □ She plowed through the book to learn everything she could. □ Billy plowed through dinner and ran outside to play.

pluck up one's courage to increase one's courage a bit. □ Come on, Ann, make the dive. Pluck up your courage and do it. □ Pluck up your courage, Ann! You can do it!

plug something in to place a plug into a receptacle. (In can be replaced with into.) □ This television set won't work unless you plug it in! □ Please plug in this lamp.

plug something up to stop or fill up a hole, crack, or gap. □ Take out the nail and plug the hole up with something. □ You have to plug up the cracks to keep out the cold.
plumb loco completely crazy. (Folksy.) □ If you think you can stand up against Marshall Dillon, you’re plumb loco. □ Bob is not just a little strange, he’s plumb loco.

poetic justice the appropriate but chance receiving of rewards or punishments by those deserving them. □ It was poetic justice that Jane won the race after Mary tried to get her banned. □ The car thieves stole a car with no gas. That’s poetic justice.

the point of no return the halfway point; the point at which it is too late to turn back. (Often with past.) □ The flight was past the point of no return, so we had to continue to our destination. □ The entire project is past the point of no return; we will have to continue with it.

point of view a way of thinking about something; [someone’s] viewpoint; an attitude or expression of self-interest. □ From my point of view, all this talk is a waste of time. □ She has a strange point of view, but she has made some good observations about the problem.

point someone or something out to select or indicate someone or something (from a group). □ Everyone pointed the error out. □ She pointed the thief out to the police officer. □ She pointed out the boy who took her purse.

point something up to emphasize something; to demonstrate a fact. □ I’d like to point your approach up by citing some authorities who agree with you. □ This kind of incident points up the flaws in your system.

point the finger at someone to blame someone; to identify someone as the guilty person. (See also put the finger on someone.) □ Don’t point the finger at me! I didn’t take the money. □ The manager refused to point the finger at anyone in particular and said that everyone was sometimes guilty of being late.

poised for something ready for something; in the right position and waiting for something. □ The cat stared at the mouse, poised for action. □ The army was poised for battle.

poised to do something ready to do something; in the right position to do something. □ The cat is poised to jump on the mouse. □ The army is poised to attack at dawn.

poke about and poke around to look or search around. □ I’ve been poking around in the library looking for some statistics. □ I don’t mind if you look in my drawer for a paper clip, but please don’t poke about.

poke around Go to poke about.

poke fun (at someone) to make fun of someone; to ridicule someone. □ Stop poking fun at me! It’s not nice. □ Bob is always poking fun.

poke one’s nose in(to something) and stick one’s nose in(to something) to interfere with something; to be nosy about something. (Also literal.) □ I wish you’d stop poking your nose into my business. □ She was too upset for me to stick my nose in and ask what was wrong.

poles apart very different; far from coming to an agreement. (Preceded by be, grow, or seem.) □ Mr. and Mrs. Jones don’t get along well. They are poles apart. □ They’ll never sign the contract because they are poles apart.

polish something off to finish something off. □ There is just a little bit of work left. It won’t take any time to polish it off. □ Bob polished off the rest of the pie.

poop out to quit; to wear out and stop. (Slang.) □ I’m so tired I could poop out right here. □ My car sounded as if it were going to poop out.

pooped out [for a person or animal to be] exhausted. (Slang.) □ The horse was poop out and could run no more. □ I can’t go on. I’m poop out.

poor as a church mouse Go to (as) poor as a church mouse.

poor but clean having little money but clean and of good habits, nonetheless. (Either extremely condescending or jocular. Some people would consider it offensive.) □ My salary isn’t very high, and I only have two color TV sets. Anyway, I’m poor but clean. □ When Fred uttered the phrase poor but clean in reference to some
of the people working in the yard, Ellen went into a rage.

**pop off** to make a wisecrack or smart-aleck remark. (Informal.) □ If you pop off one more time, you’ll have to stay after school. □ Bob keeps popping off at the worst times.

**pop one’s cork** 1. to suddenly become mentally disturbed; to go crazy. (Slang.) □ They put him away because he popped his cork. 2. to become very angry. (Slang.) □ My mother popped her cork when she heard about my grades. □ Calm down! Don’t pop your cork.

**pop the question** to ask someone to marry one. (Informal.) □ I was surprised when he popped the question. □ I’ve been waiting for years for someone to pop the question.

**pop up** 1. [for a baseball batter] to hit a baseball that goes upward rather than outward. □ The catcher came to bat and popped up. □ I hope I don’t pop up this time. 2. [for a baseball] to fly upward rather than outward. □ The ball popped up and went foul. □ The ball will always pop up if you hit it in a certain way. 3. to arise suddenly; to appear without warning. □ New problems keep popping up all the time. □ Billy popped up out of nowhere and scared his mother.

**a portent of things to come** Go to a harbinger of things to come.

**pose a question** to ask a question; to imply the need for asking a question. □ Genetic research poses many ethical questions. □ My interviewer posed a hypothetical question.

**pose as** someone to pretend to be someone. □ The impostor posed as the president of the company. □ My twin posed as me while I went on vacation.

**possessed by** something under the control of something; obsessed with something. □ She acted as if she were possessed by evil spirits. □ He was possessed by a powerful sense of guilt.

**possessed of** something having something. (Formal.) □ Bill was possessed of an enormous sense of self-worth. □ The Smiths were possessed of a great deal of fine ranch land.

**postage and handling** charges for sending [something] through the mail and for wrapping and handling the item. (See also shipping and handling.) □ The cost of the book was quite reasonable, but the postage and handling was outrageous. □ They did not charge postage and handling because I prepaid the order.

the **pot calling the kettle black** [an instance of] someone with a fault accusing someone else of having the same fault. □ Ann is always late, but she was rude enough to tell everyone when I was late. Now that’s the pot calling the kettle black! □ You’re calling me thoughtless? That’s really a case of the pot calling the kettle black.

**pound a beat** to walk a route. (Informal. Usually said of a police patrol officer.) □ Officer Smith pounded the same beat for years and years. □ I don’t want to pound a beat all my life.

**pound something out** 1. to play something loudly on the piano. (Also literal. Slang. Compare this with belt something out.) □ Don’t pound the music out! Just play it. □ Listen to her pound out that song. 2. to type something on a typewriter. (Slang.) □ Please pound it out again. There are six errors. □ It’ll take just a few minutes to pound out this letter.

**pound the pavement** to walk through the streets looking for a job. (Informal.) □ I spent two months pounding the pavement after the factory I worked for closed. □ Hey, Bob. You’d better get busy pounding those nails unless you want to be out pounding the pavement.

**pour cold water on** something and **dash cold water on** something; **throw cold water on** something to discourage doing something; to reduce enthusiasm for something. □ When my father said I couldn’t have the car, he poured cold water on my plans. □ John threw cold water on the whole project by refusing to participate. □ I hate to dash cold water on your
party, but you cannot use the house that night.

**pour it on thick** Go to lay it on thick.

**pour money down the drain** to waste money; to spend money as if one were throwing it away. (Informal.) □ What a waste! You're just pouring money down the drain. □ Don't buy any more of that low-quality merchandise. That's just throwing money down the drain.

**pour oil on troubled water(s)** to calm things down. (If oil is poured onto rough seas during a storm, the water will become more calm.) □ That was a good thing to say to John. It helped pour oil on troubled water. Now he looks happy. □ Bob is the kind of person who pours oil on troubled waters.

**pour one's heart (out to someone)** to tell all one's hopes, fears, and feelings to someone. □ She was so upset. She poured her heart out to Sally. □ She sat there talking for over an hour—pouring out her heart.

**pouring rain** very heavy rain. □ The children's clothes were soaked after they played out in the pouring rain. □ I waited in the pouring rain for the next bus.

the **power behind the throne** the person who controls the person who is apparently in charge. □ Mr. Smith appears to run the shop, but his brother is the power behind the throne. □ They say that the vice president is the power behind the throne.

the **powers that be** the people who are in authority. □ The powers that be have decided to send back the immigrants. □ I have applied for a license, and the powers that be are considering my application.

**praise someone or something to the skies** to give someone or something much praise. □ He wasn't very good, but his friends praised him to the skies. □ They liked your pie. Everyone praised it to the skies.

**preach to the converted** to praise or recommend something to someone who is already in favor of it. (Also literal.) □ Mary was preaching to the converted when she tried to persuade Jean to become a feminist. She's been one for years. □ Bob found himself preaching to the converted when he was telling Jane the advantages of living in the country. She hates city life.

**precious few** and **precious little** very few; very little. (Informal. Few with things that are countable, otherwise, little.) □ We get precious few tourists here in the winter. □ There's precious little food in the house and there is no money.

**precious little** Go to precious few.

**a prelude to** something an act or event that comes before and signals another act or event. □ Her rudeness to her boss was a prelude to her resignation. □ The invasion of Poland was a prelude to World War II.

**press one's luck** Go to push one's luck.

**press someone to the wall** Go to push someone to the wall.

**press the panic button** Go to push the panic button.

**pressed for time** in a hurry. □ I am sorry. I can't talk to you. I'm just too pressed for time. □ If you are pressed for time, you might want to stop for some food somewhere on the highway.

**pretty as a picture** Go to (as) pretty as a picture.

**Pretty is as pretty does.** You should do pleasant things if you wish to be considered pleasant. (Proverb.) □ Now, Sally. Let's be nice. Pretty is as pretty does. □ My great-aunt always used to say “pretty is as pretty does” to my sister.

**a pretty state of affairs** and **a fine state of affairs** an unpleasant state of affairs. (See also fine kettle of fish.) □ This is a pretty state of affairs, and it's all your fault. □ What a fine state of affairs you've got us into.

**prevail (upon) someone** to ask or beg someone (for a favor). □ Can I prevail upon you to give me some help? □ Perhaps you could prevail on my brother for a loan.

**prick up one's ears** to listen more closely. (Alluding to animals that move their ears about to hear better.) □ At the sound of my voice on the telephone, my sister
pricked up her ears. I pricked up my ears when I heard my name mentioned.

pride and joy something or someone that one is very proud of. (Often in reference to a baby, a car, a house, etc.) And this is our little pride and joy, Roger. Fred pulled up in his pride and joy and asked if I wanted a ride.

Pride goes before a fall. Someone who behaves in an arrogant or vain way is likely to suffer misfortune. (Proverb. From the Bible.) Bert was so busy admiring his reflection in a shop window that he stepped in a puddle. Pride goes before a fall. Jean was boasting about how well she thought she’d done on her final exams, but she failed them all. You know what they say. Pride goes before a fall.

pride oneself in something Go to pride oneself on something.

pride oneself on something and pride oneself in something to take special pride in something. Ann prides herself on her apple pies. John prides himself in his ability to make people feel at ease.

prime mover the force that sets something going; someone or something that starts something off. The manager was the prime mover in getting the clerk fired. Discontent with his job was the prime mover in John’s deciding to go to Alaska.

privey to something uniquely knowledgeable about something. The reporter became privy to the senator’s evil plan. Why are you privy to this secret information?

promise someone the moon Go to promise the moon (to someone).

promise the moon (to someone) and promise someone the moon to make extravagant promises to someone. Bill will promise you the moon, but he won’t live up to his promises. My boss promised the moon, but only paid the minimum wage.

prone to something likely to [do] something; apt to have something. My boss is prone to fits of anger when my work isn’t done. My sister is prone to sneezing because of her allergies.

propose a toast to make a toast before drinking. I’d like to propose a toast in honor of your birthday. At the wedding reception, the bride’s father proposed a toast.

proud as a peacock Go to (as) proud as a peacock.

prove to be someone or something to be shown to be someone or something; to be found to be someone or something. Susan proved to be a good friend when she lent me some money. The food proved to be spoiled when I smelled it.

provided that something is so on the condition that something is so. I will come, provided that I am invited. I will help you, provided that you pay me.

psyche out to go wild or crazy; to become irrational. (Slang. Pronounced as if it were spelled sike.) Don’t try to psyche me out. Just be my friend. I don’t know what happened to me. Suddenly I psyched out and started yelling. Max nearly psyched out when he saw the bill.

psyche someone out 1. to figure out someone psychologically. (Slang. Pronounced as if it were spelled sike.) Don’t try to psyche me out. Just be my friend. I think I’ve psyched out my opponent so I can beat him. 2. to confuse someone; to cause someone to go crazy. (Slang. Pronounced as if it were spelled sike.) All that bright light psyched me out. I couldn’t think straight. They psyched out the enemy soldiers, causing them to jump into the river.

psyche someone up to cause someone to be enthusiastic about doing something. (Slang. Pronounced as if it were spelled sike.) The coach psyched up the team before the game. I need someone to psyche me up before I go on stage.

psyched out confused and disoriented. (Slang. Pronounced as if it were spelled siked.) What an upsetting day! I’m really psyched out. She is so psyched out she can’t see straight.

psyched up (for something) excited and enthusiastic. (Slang. Pronounced as if it were spelled siked.) I can play a great
pull a trick (on someone) to deceive someone.

pull a stunt (on someone) to deceive someone. 🔹 Let’s pull a trick on the teacher. 🔹 Don’t you dare pull a stunt like that!

pull a knife (on someone) to bring out a gun or knife suddenly so that it is ready for use against someone. 🔹 I screamed when the mugger pulled a knife on me. 🔹 The police shot the thief when he pulled a gun.

pull a gun (on someone) to strike with light blows to enable the other boxer to win. (Slang.) 🔹 Bill has been barred from the boxing ring for pulling his punches. 🔹 “I never pulled my punches in my life!” cried Tom. 🔹 to hold back in one’s criticism. (Slang. Usually in the negative. The one’s can be replaced with any.) 🔹 I didn’t pull any punches. I told her just what I thought of her. 🔹 The teacher doesn’t pull any punches when it comes to discipline.

pull a boner to do something stupid or silly. (Slang.) 🔹 Boy, I really pulled a boner! I’m so dumb. 🔹 If you pull a boner like that again, you’re fired!

pull a fast one to succeed in an act of deception. (Slang.) 🔹 She was pulling a fast one when she said she had a headache and went home. 🔹 Don’t try to pull a fast one with me! I know what you’re doing.

pull or perish [for a professor] to publish many books or articles in scholarly journals or get released from a university or fall into disfavor in a university. (Also occurs as other parts of speech. See the examples below.) 🔹 Alice knew she would have to publish or perish if she took the teaching job. 🔹 This is a major research university and publish or perish is the order of the day. 🔹 When Jane heard that publish or perish was the rule at her university, she was afraid that she would not get any professors who were interested in her intellectual advancement.

pull oneself together to become emotionally stabilized; to regain one’s composure. 🔹 Now, calm down. Pull yourself together. 🔹 I’ll be all right as soon as I can pull myself together.

pull oneself up (by one’s own bootstraps) to achieve (something) through one’s own efforts. 🔹 They simply don’t have the resources to pull themselves up by their own bootstraps. 🔹 If I could have pulled myself up, I’d have done it by now.

publish or perish [for a professor] to publish or perish was the rule at her university or fall into disfavor in a university. 🔹 She is pulling down the old building today. 🔹 Why do they want to pull it down? Why not remodel it?

pull out all the stops to use all one’s energy and effort in order to achieve something. (From the stops of a pipe organ. The more that are pulled out, the louder it gets.) 🔹 You’ll have to pull out all the stops if you’re going to pass the course. 🔹 The doctors will pull out all the stops to save the child’s life.

pull rank (on someone) to assert one’s rank, authority, or position over someone when making a request or giving an order. 🔹 Don’t pull rank on me! I don’t have to do what you say! 🔹 When she couldn’t get her way politely, she pulled rank and really got some action.

pull someone or something down 1. [with something] to lower or reduce the amount of something. 🔹 How much is she pulling down? 🔹 I wish I could pull down a salary like that.

pull something down 2. [with something] to earn a certain amount of money. (Slang.) 🔹 She’s able to pull down $400 a week. 🔹 I wish I could pull down a salary like that.

pull someone or something down 3. [with something] to demolish something; to raze something. 🔹 Why do they want to pull it down? Why not remodel it? 🔹 They are going to pull down the old building today.

pull someone or something down 4. [with something] to lower or reduce the amount of something. 🔹 That last test pulled my grade down. 🔹 Let’s see if we can pull down your temperature.
pull someone's leg to kid, fool, or trick someone. (Informal.) You don't mean that. You’re just pulling my leg. Don't believe him. He's just pulling your leg.

pull someone's or something's teeth to reduce the power of someone or something. (Also literal in the case of someone. Informal.) The mayor tried to pull the teeth of the new law. The city council pulled the teeth of the new mayor.

pull something off to manage to make something happen. (Also literal. Slang. See also carry something off.) Yes, I can pull it off. Do you think you can pull off this deal?

pull something on someone to play a trick on someone; to deceive someone with a trick. You wouldn't pull a trick on me, would you? Who would pull something like that on an old lady?

pull something out of a hat and pull something out of thin air to produce something as if by magic. (Also literal.) This is a serious problem, and we just can't pull a solution out of a hat. I'm sorry, but I don't have a pen. What do you want me to do, pull one out of thin air?

pull something out of thin air Go to pull something out of a hat.

pull something together to organize something; to arrange something. (Compare this with scrape something together.) How about a party? I'll see if I can pull something together for Friday night. This place is a mess. Please pull things together.

pull strings to use influence (with someone to get something done). I can get it done easily by pulling strings. Is it possible to get anything done around here without pulling strings?

pull the plug (on someone or something) 1. to cause someone or something to end; to reduce the power or effectiveness of someone or something. (Informal.) Jane pulled the plug on the whole project. The mayor was doing a fine job until the treasurer pulled the plug because there was no more money. 2. [with someone] to turn off someone’s life support system in a hospital. (This results in the death of person whose life support has been terminated.) They had to get a court order to pull the plug on their father. Fred signed a living will making it possible to pull the plug on him without a court order.

pull the rug out (from under someone) to make someone ineffective. (Also literal.) The treasurer pulled the rug out from under the mayor. Things were going along fine until the treasurer pulled the rug out.

pull the wool over someone's eyes to deceive someone. You can't pull the wool over my eyes. I know what's going on. Don't try to pull the wool over her eyes. She's too smart.

pull through to get better; to recover from a serious illness or other problem. She's very ill, but I think she'll pull through. Oh, I hope she pulls through.

pull up (somewhere) Go to haul up (somewhere).

pull up stakes to move to another place. (Refers to pulling up tent stakes and moving to another campsite.) I've been here long enough. It's time to pull up stakes. I hate the thought of having to pull up stakes.

punch a hole in something to make a hole in something with something. John punched a hole in the wall with his fist. Mary punched a hole in the paper with her pencil.

pure and simple and plain and simple absolutely; without further complication or elaboration. (Informal.) I told you what you must do, and you must do it, pure and simple. Will you kindly explain to me what it is, pure and simple, that I am expected to do? Just tell me plain and simple, do you intend to go or don't you? I explained it to her plain and simple, but she still didn't understand.
pure as the driven snow  Go to (as) pure as the driven snow.

push off  to go away. (Informal.)  □ We told the children to push off.  □ Push off! We don’t want you here.

push one’s luck and press one’s luck  to expect continued good fortune; to expect to continue to escape bad luck. □ You’re okay so far, but don’t push your luck. □ Bob pressed his luck too much and got into a lot of trouble.

push someone to the wall and press someone to the wall  to force someone into a position where there is only one choice to make; to put someone in a defensive position. (Also literal.) □ When we pressed him to the wall, he told us where the cookies were hidden.

cut the panic button and press the panic button  to panic; to become anxious or panicky. (Also literal. Slang.) □ I do okay taking tests as long as I don’t push the panic button. □ Whatever you do, don’t press the panic button.

pushing up daisies  dead and buried. (Folkly.) □ If you don’t drive safely, you’ll be pushing up daisies. □ We’ll all be pushing up daisies in the long run.

put a bee in someone’s bonnet  to give someone an idea (about something). (See also get a bee in one’s bonnet.) □ Somebody put a bee in my bonnet that we should go to a movie. □ Who put a bee in your bonnet?

put a cap on something to put a limit on something. (Also literal.) □ We need to put a cap on spending on every department. □ The city put a cap on the amount each landlord could charge.

put a hold on something place a restriction on something to show that it is reserved, delayed, or inactivated. □ The bank put a hold on my credit card until I paid my bill. □ The committee agreed to put a hold on the troublesome piece of business.

put all one’s eggs in one basket  to risk everything at once. (Also literal. Often negative.) □ Don’t put all your eggs in one basket. Then everything won’t be lost if there is a catastrophe. □ John only applied to the one college he wanted to go to. He put all his eggs in one basket.

put an end to something  Go to put a stop to something.

put a spin on something to interpret an event to make it seem favorable or beneficial to oneself. □ The pundit’s spin on the new legislation was highly critical.

put ideas into someone’s head  to suggest something—usually something bad—to someone (who would not have thought of it otherwise). □ Bill keeps getting into trouble. Please don’t put ideas into his head. □ Bob would get along all right if other kids didn’t put ideas into his head.

put in a good word (for someone)  to say something (to someone) in support of someone. □ I hope you get the job. I’ll put in a good word for you. □ Yes, I want the job. If you see the boss, please put in a good word.

put in an appearance  to appear (somewhere) for just a little while. (Compare this with make an appearance.) □ I couldn’t stay for the whole party, so I just put in an appearance and left. □ Even if you can’t stay for the whole thing, at least put in an appearance.

put off by someone or something distressed or repelled by someone or something. □ I was really put off by your behavior. □ We were all put off by the unfairness of the rules.

put on to pretend; to act as if something were true. □ Ann wasn’t really angry. She was just putting on. □ I can’t believe she was just putting on. She really looked mad.

put on a brave face  to try to appear happy or satisfied when faced with misfortune or danger. □ We’ve lost all our money, but
we must put on a brave face for the sake of the children. □ Jim has lost his job and is worried, but he's putting on a brave face.

**put on a (brave) front** Go to put up a (brave) front.

**put on airs** to act superior. □ Stop putting on airs. You're just human like the rest of us. □ Ann is always putting on airs. You'd think she was a queen.

**put on an act** to pretend that one is something other than what one is. (See also put on.) □ Be yourself, Ann. Stop putting on an act. □ You don't have to put on an act. We accept you the way you are.

**put one in one's place** to rebuke someone; to remind one of one's (lower) rank or station. □ The boss put me in my place for criticizing her. □ Then her boss put her in her place for being rude.

**put one's back (in) to something** 1. to apply great physical effort to lift or move something. □ All right, you guys. Put your backs into moving this piano. □ You can lift it if you put your back to it. 2. to apply a lot of mental or creative effort to doing something. □ If we put our backs to it, we can bake twelve dozen cookies today. □ The artist put his back into finishing the picture on time.

**put one's best foot forward** to act or appear at one's best; to try to make a good impression. □ When you apply for a job, you should always put your best foot forward. □ I try to put my best foot forward whenever I meet someone for the first time.

**put one's cards on the table** and lay one's cards on the table to reveal everything; to be open and honest with someone. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Come on, John, lay your cards on the table. Tell me what you really think. □ Why don't we both put our cards on the table?

**put (one's) dibs on something** to lay a claim to something; to state one's claim to something. (Informal. See also have dibs on something.) □ I put dibs on the last piece of cake. □ Mary put her dibs on the book you are reading. She gets it next.

**put oneself in someone else's place and put oneself in someone else's shoes** to allow oneself to see or experience something from someone else's point of view. (See also in someone else's place; in someone else's shoes.) □ Put yourself in someone else's place, and see how it feels. □ I put myself in Tom's shoes and realized that I would have made exactly the same choice.

**put one's finger on something** to identify something as very important. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Ann put her finger on the cause of the problem. □ Yes, she really put her finger on it.

**put one's foot down (about something)** to become adamant about something. (Informal.) □ Ann put her foot down about what kind of car she wanted. □ She doesn't put her foot down very often, but when she does, she really means it.

**put one's foot in it** Go to put one's foot in one's mouth.

**put one's foot in one's mouth and put one's foot in it; stick one's foot in one's mouth** to say something that you regret; to say something stupid, insulting, or hurtful. □ When I told Ann that her hair was more beautiful than I had ever seen it, I really put my foot in my mouth. It was a wig. □ I put my foot in it by telling John's secret.

**put one's hand(s) on something** to locate and acquire something. (Compare this with get one's hands on someone or something.) □ I wish I could put my hands on a 1954 Chevrolet. □ If I could put my hands on that book, I could find the information I need.

**put one's hand to the plow** to begin to do a big and important task; to undertake a major effort. (Also literal.) □ If John would only put his hand to the plow, he could do an excellent job. □ You'll never accomplish anything if you don't put your hand to the plow.

**put one's head on the block (for someone or something)** to take great risks for someone or something; to go to a lot of trouble or difficulty for someone or some-
thing; to attempt to gain favor for someone or something. (Also literal.) □ I don't know why I should put my head on the block for Joan. What has she ever done for me? □ Sally tried to get me to put in a good word about her with the boss. You know, tell the boss what a great worker she is and how smart she is. The last time I put my head on the block for anyone, it all backfired, and when the person goofed up, I looked like an idiot!

**put one's house in order** to put one's business or personal affairs into good order. (Also literal.) □ There was some trouble at work and the manager was told to put his house in order. □ Every now and then, I have to put my house in order. Then life becomes more manageable.

**put one's mind to** something to give one's complete attention to something. □ I could finish this job tonight if I put my mind to it. □ Please put your mind to it and concentrate on getting it finished.

**put one's nose to the grindstone** to keep busy doing one's work. (Also with have and get, as in the examples. See also keep one's nose to the grindstone.) □ The boss told me to put my nose to the grindstone. □ I've had my nose to the grindstone ever since I started working here. □ If the other people in this office would get their noses to the grindstone, more work would get done.

**put one's oar in** to give help; to interfere by giving advice; to put one's two cents' worth in. (Refers to adding one's efforts to rowing a boat.) □ You don't need to put your oar in. I don't need your advice. □ I'm sorry. I shouldn't have put in my oar.

**put one's shoulder to the wheel** to get busy. □ You won't accomplish anything unless you put your shoulder to the wheel. □ I put my shoulder to the wheel and finished the job quickly.

**put one's thinking cap on** to start thinking in a serious manner. (Usually used with children.) □ It's time to put our thinking caps on, children. □ All right now, let's put on our thinking caps and do some arithmetic.

**put one's two cents(' worth) in** to add one's comments (to something). (Informal.) □ Can I put in my two cents' worth? □ Sure, go ahead—put your two cents in.

**put one through one's paces** to make one demonstrate what one can do; to make one do one's job thoroughly. (See also put something through its paces.) □ The boss really put me through my paces today. I'm tired. □ I tried out for a part in the play, and the director really put me through my paces.

**put on the dog** to dress or entertain in an extravagant or showy manner. (Informal.) □ The Smiths really put on the dog at their party last Saturday. □ They're always putting on the dog.

**put on the feed bag** to eat a meal. (Literal with horses. Folksy and slang.) □ It's noon—time to put on the feed bag. □ I didn't put on the feed bag until about eight o'clock last night.

**put out (about someone or something) irritated; bothered.** □ John behaved rudely at the party, and the hostess was quite put out. □ Liz was quite put out about the question.

**put out (some) feelers** to attempt to find something without being too obvious. (Refers to what an insect does to sense what is happening around it.) □ I wanted to get a new job, so I put out some feelers. □ The manager was mean to everyone in the office, so everyone put out feelers in an attempt to find new jobs.

**put someone away1.** to kill someone. (Also literal. Slang.) □ The gangster threatened to put me away if I told the police. □ They've put away witnesses in the past. 2. to bury someone. □ My uncle died last week. They put him away on Saturday. 3. to have someone put into a mental institution. □ My uncle became irrational, and they put him away. □ They put away my aunt the year before.

**put someone down as something bad** to judge that someone is bad or undesirable in some way. (See also put someone or something down.) □ He was so rude that I put him down as someone to be avoided. □ If
you act silly all the time, people will put you down as a fool.

**put someone down (for something)** to put someone's name on a list of people who volunteer to do something or give an amount of money. □ Can I put you down for ten dollars? □ We're having a picnic, and you're invited. Everyone is bringing something. Can I put you down for potato salad?

**put someone in the picture** to give someone all the necessary facts about something. (Literal for a painter or digital graphics artist.) □ They put the police in the picture about how the accident happened. □ Would someone put me in the picture about what went on in my absence?

**put someone off 1.** to avoid responding to someone; to delay a response to someone. □ I keep asking her, but she just keeps putting me off. □ Don't put me off again. Answer me now! 2. to repel someone; to make someone feel uneasy. □ Your bad attitude puts people off.

**put someone on** to tease or deceive someone. (Slang.) □ Oh, you're not serious. You're putting me on. □ Stop putting me on!

**put someone on a pedestal** to respect, admire, or worship a person. □ He has put her on a pedestal and thinks she can do no wrong. □ Don't put me on a pedestal. I'm only human.

**put someone on the spot** to ask someone embarrassing questions; to demand that someone produce as expected. □ Don't put me on the spot. I can't give you an answer. □ The boss put Bob on the spot and demanded that he do everything he had promised.

**put someone or something across** and **get someone or something across 1.** [with someone] to present someone in a good way or a good light. □ I don't want Tom to make the speech. He doesn't put himself across well. □ I get myself across in situations like this. I'll do it. 2. to make a clear explanation of something; to explain oneself clearly. □ The teacher got the idea across with the help of pictures. □ I'm taking a course in public speaking to help put myself across better. 3. [with something] to convince someone of something; to get a plan accepted. □ After many weeks of trying, we were unable to put our plan across. They refused to accept it. □ We just couldn't get it across.

**put someone or something at someone's disposal** to make someone or something available to someone; to offer someone or something to someone. □ I'd be glad to help you if you need me. I put myself at your disposal. □ I put my car at my neighbor's disposal.

**put someone or something down 1.** to belittle or degrade someone or something. (Slang.) □ It's an old car, but that's no reason to put it down. □ Please stop putting me down all the time. It hurts my feelings. 2. [with something] to repress or (figuratively) crush something. □ The army was called to put down the rebellion. □ The police used tear gas to put the riot down. 3. [with something] to write something down. □ I'll give you the address. Please put it down. □ I'll put down the address in my address book. 4. [with something] to land an aircraft. □ The pilot put the plane down exactly on time. □ I can't put down this plane in the rain. 5. [with something] to take the life of an animal, such as a pet that is suffering. (This is usually done by a veterinarian.) □ We had to put our dog down. She was suffering so. □ It's very difficult to put down one's pet.

**put someone or something off 1.** [with someone] to divert or avoid someone. □ I don't wish to see Mr. Brown now. Please put him off. □ I won't talk to reporters. Tell them something that will put them off. □ Put off those annoying people. 2. [with someone] to upset or distress someone. □ She always puts me off. She's so rude. □ I try not to put off people. 3. [with something] to delay something; to postpone something. □ I had to put off my appointment with the doctor. □ It's raining, so we'll have to put the picnic off.

**put someone or something on hold 1.** [with someone] to stop all activity or commu-
Put someone or something **up**

1. [with something] to offer something, such as an idea. □ We need a better idea. □ Who’ll put one up? □ Let me put up a different idea.

2. [with something] to provide lodging for someone. □ I hope I can find someone to put me up.

3. [with something] to preserve and store food by canning or freezing. □ This year we’ll put some strawberries up.

4. [with something] to publish something. □ They are putting the book out next month.

5. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

6. [with something] to extinguish something. □ Please don’t put out anybody.

7. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

8. [with something] to publish something. □ They are putting the book out next month.

**Put** someone or something **out**

1. [with something] to extinguish something. □ Please don’t put out anybody.

2. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

3. [with something] to publish something. □ They are putting the book out next month.

4. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

5. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

6. [with something] to extinguish something. □ Please don’t put out anybody.

7. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

8. [with something] to publish something. □ They are putting the book out next month.

**Put** someone or something **out of one’s mind**

To forget someone or something; to make an effort to stop thinking about someone or something. (Almost the same as **get someone or something out of one’s mind**.) □ Try to put it out of your mind. □ I can’t seem to put him out of my mind.

**Put** someone or something **out to pasture**

To retire someone or something. (Refers to a horse that is too old to work.) □ Please don’t put me out to pasture. I have lots of good years left. □ This car has reached the end of the line. It’s time to put it out to pasture.

**Put** someone or something **to bed**

1. [with someone] to help someone—usually a child—get into a bed. □ Come on, Billy, it’s time for me to put you to bed. □ I want Grandpa to put me to bed. □ I want Grandpa to put me to bed. □ I want Grandpa to put me to bed. □ I want Grandpa to put me to bed.

2. [with something] to complete work on something and send it on to the next step in production, especially in publishing. □ This edition is finished. Let’s put it to bed. □ Finish the editing of this book and put it to bed.

3. [with something] to bore someone. □ That dull lecture put me to sleep. □ Her long story almost put me to sleep.

4. [with something] to make someone or something out. (Almost the same as **put someone or something up**.) □ Who’ll put one up? □ Let me put up a different idea.

5. [with something] to offer something, such as an idea. □ We need a better idea. Who’ll put one up? □ Let me put up a different idea.

6. [with something] to provide lodging for someone. □ I hope I can find someone to put me up.

7. [with something] to preserve and store food by canning or freezing. □ This year we’ll put some strawberries up.

8. [with something] to publish something. □ They are putting the book out next month.

9. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

10. [with something] to extinguish something. □ Please don’t put out anybody.

11. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.

12. [with something] to extinguish something. □ Please don’t put out anybody.

13. [with something] to postpone something; to stop the progress of something. (See also **on hold**.) □ They put the project on hold until they got enough money to finish it. □ I’ll have to put you on hold while I look up the information. □ Sorry, but we must put your plan on hold.
**put** someone's eye out to puncture or harm someone's eye causing blindness. No Careful with that stick or you'll put your eye out. He fell and almost put his eye out!

**put** someone's nose out of joint to offend someone; to cause someone to feel slighted or insulted. (Informal.) I'm afraid I put his nose out of joint by not inviting him to the picnic. There is no reason to put your nose out of joint. I meant no harm.

**put** someone through the wringer to give someone a difficult time. (Informal.) They are really putting me through the wringer at school. The boss put Bob through the wringer over this contract.

**put** someone to bed with a shovel to kill someone; to kill and bury someone. (Slang.) That guy'd better be careful, or somebody's going to put him to bed with a shovel. Watch out, wise guy,” said the robber, “or I’ll put you to bed with a shovel.”

**put** someone to shame to show someone up; to embarrass someone; to make someone ashamed. Your excellent efforts put us all to shame. I put him to shame by telling everyone about his bad behavior.

**put** someone up to something to cause someone to do something; to bribe someone to do something; to give someone the idea of doing something. Who put you up to it? Nobody put me up to it. I thought it up myself.

**put** someone wise to someone or something to inform someone about someone or something. (Informal.) I put her wise to the way we do things around here. I didn't know she was taking money. Mary put me wise to her.

**put** some teeth into something to increase the power of something. The mayor tried to put some teeth into the new law. The statement is too weak. Put some teeth in to it.

**put** something by and lay something by to reserve a portion of something; to preserve and store something, such as food. (Folksy.) I put some money by for a rainy day. I laid some eggs by for our use tomorrow.

**put** something down in black and white to write down the terms of an agreement; to draw up a written contract; to put the details of something down on paper. (Refers to black ink and white paper.) We agree on all the major points. Now, let's put it down in black and white. I think I understand what you are talking about, but we need to put it down in black and white.

**put** something down to something and set something down to something to explain something as being caused by something else. I put his bad humor down to his illness. We set your failure down to your emotional upset.

**put** something forward to state an idea; to advance an idea. (Also literal.) Toward the end of the meeting, Sally put an idea forward. Now, I'd like to put something forward. He put several suggestions forward.

**put** something in 1. to submit something. (Also literal.) In fact, I put the order in some time ago. I put in a request for a new typewriter. 2. to spend an amount of time (doing something). You put how much time in? I put in four months on that project.

**put** something in mothballs to put something in storage. (Also literal in reference to clothing. Often said of battleships.) The navy put the old cruiser in mothballs and no one ever expected to see it again. Let's just put this small bicycle in mothballs until we hear of a child who can use it.

**put** something into practice to start using a scheme or plan. I hope we can put your idea into practice soon. The mayor hopes to put the new plan into practice after the next election.

**put** something into print to have something printed and published. It's true, but I never believed you'd put it into print. This is a very interesting story. I can't wait to put it into print.
**put something into words** to state or utter a thought; to find a way to express a feeling with words. [I can hardly put my gratitude into words. John has a hard time putting his feelings into words.]

**put something off** to postpone something; to schedule something for a later time. [I have to put off our meeting until a later time. I put off a visit to the dentist as long as I could.]

**put something on** to place clothing onto one's body; to get into a piece of clothing. [I put on a heavy coat to go outside in the cold. Please put this on and see if it fits.]

**put something on ice** and **put something on the back burner** to delay or postpone something; to put something on hold. (Also literal.) [I'm afraid that we'll have to put your project on ice for a while. Just put your idea on ice and keep it there till we get some money.]

**put something on paper** to write something down; to type or otherwise record something important. [You have a great idea. Now put it on paper. I'm sorry, I can't discuss your offer until I see something in writing. Put it on paper, and then we'll talk.]

**put something on the back burner** Go to put something on ice.

**put something on the cuff** to buy something on credit; to add to one's credit balance. [I'll take two of those, and please put them on the cuff. I'm sorry, Tom. We can't put anything more on the cuff.]

**put something on the line** and **lay something on the line** to speak very firmly and directly about something. [She was very mad. She put it on the line, and we had no doubt about what she meant. All right, you kids. I'm going to lay it on the line. Don't ever do that again if you know what's good for you.]

**put something over** to accomplish something; to put something across. [This is a very hard thing to explain to a large audience. I hope I can put it over. This is a big request for money. I go before the board of directors this afternoon, and I hope I can put it over.]

**put something over (on someone)** to manage to trick or deceive someone. [They really put one over on me. It's easy to put something over if you plan carefully.]

**put something plainly** to state something firmly and explicitly. [To put it plainly, I want you out of this house immediately. Thank you. I think you've put your feelings quite plainly.]

**put something right** Go to set something right.

**put something straight and set something straight** to clarify something; to straighten something out. [He has made such a mess of this report. It'll take hours to put it straight. I'm sorry I confused you. Let me set it straight.]

**put something through its paces** to demonstrate how well something operates; to demonstrate all the things something can do. (Compare this with put one through one's paces.) [I was down by the barn, watching Sally put her horse through its paces. This is an excellent can opener. Watch me put it through its paces.]

**put something together** to consider some facts and arrive at a conclusion. (Also literal.) [I couldn't put everything together to figure out the answer in time. When I put together all the facts, I found the answer.]

**put something to (good) use** to use something. [This is a very nice present. I'm sure I'll put it to good use. I hope you can put these old clothes to use.]

**put something to rest and lay something to rest** to put an end to a rumor; to finish dealing with something and forget about it. (Also literal.) [I've heard enough about Ann and her illness. I'd like to put the whole matter to rest. I'll be happy to lay it to rest, but will Jane?]

**Put that in your pipe and smoke it!** See how you like that! It is final, and you have to live with it! Well, I'm not going to do it, so put that in your pipe and smoke it! I'm sick of you, and I'm leaving. Put that in your pipe and smoke it!

**put the arm on someone** to apply pressure to someone. (Slang.) [John's been
put the bite on someone

put the bite on someone AND put the touch on someone to try to get money from someone. (Slang.) □ Tom put the bite on me for ten dollars. □ Bill put the touch on me, but I told him to drop dead.

put the blame on someone or something AND lay the blame on someone or something; place the blame on someone or something to blame someone or something. □ Don't put the blame on me. I didn't do it. □ We'll have to place the blame for the damage on the storm.

put the cart before the horse to have things in the wrong order; to have things confused and mixed up. (Also with have.) □ You're eating your dessert! You've put the cart before the horse. □ Slow down and get organized. Don't put the cart before the horse! □ John has the cart before the horse in most of his projects.

put the clamps on (someone) to restrain or restrict someone. (Slang.) □ Tom's parents put the clamps on him. They decided he was getting out of hand. □ They got mad and put on the clamps.

put the finger on someone to accuse someone; to identify someone as the one who did something. (Slang. See also point the finger at someone.) □ Tom put the finger on John, and John is really mad. □ He'd better not lay the finger on me. I didn't do it.

put the heat on (someone) AND put the screws on (someone); put the squeeze on (someone) to put pressure on someone (to do something); to coerce someone. (Slang.) □ John wouldn't talk, so the police were putting the heat on him to confess. □ When they put the screws on, they can be very unpleasant. □ The police know how to put the squeeze on.

put the kibosh on something to put an end to something; to veto something. (Slang.) □ The mayor put the kibosh on the project. □ It's a great idea, and I'm sorry that I had to put the kibosh on it.

put the screws on (someone) Go to put the heat on (someone).

put the skids on (something) to cause something to fail. (Slang.) □ They put the skids on the project when they refused to give us any more money. □ That's the end of our great idea! Somebody put the skids on.

put the squeeze on (someone) Go to put the heat on (someone).

put the touch on someone Go to put the bite on someone.

put to it in trouble or difficulty; hard up (for something such as money). (Slang.) □ I'm in big trouble. I'm really put to it. □ John was put to it to get there on time.

put two and two together to figure something out from the information available. (Also literal.) □ Well, I put two and two together and came up with an idea of who did it. □ Don't worry. John won't figure it out. He can't put two and two together.

put up a (brave) front and put on a (brave) front to appear to be brave (even if one is not). □ Mary is frightened, but she's putting up a brave front. □ If she weren't putting on a front, I'd be more frightened than I am.

put upon by someone to be made use of to an unreasonable degree. (Typically passive.) □ My mother was always put upon by her neighbors. She was too nice to refuse their requests for help. □ Jane feels put upon by her husband's parents. □ They're always coming to stay with her.

Put up or shut up! 1. <a command to prove something or stop talking about it; to do something or stop promising to do it.> (Slang.) □ I'm tired of your telling everyone how fast you can run. Now, do it! Put up or shut up! □ Now's your chance to show us that you can run as fast as you can talk. Put up or shut up! 2. <a command to bet money in support of what one advocates.> (See also Put your money where your mouth is!) □ If you think that your horse is faster than mine, then make a bet. Put up or shut up! □ You think you can beat me at cards? Twenty bucks says you're wrong. Put up or shut up!
put up with someone or something to endure someone or something. □ I can’t put up with you anymore. I’m leaving. □ She couldn’t put up with the smell, so she opened the window.

put weight on to gain weight; to grow fat.
□ I have to go on a diet because I’ve been putting on a little weight lately. □ The doctor says I need to put on some weight.

put words into someone’s mouth to speak for another person without permission.
□ Stop putting words into my mouth. I can speak for myself. □ The lawyer was scolded for putting words into the witness’s mouth.

Put your money where your mouth is! <a command to stop talking big and make a bet.> □ I’m tired of your bragging about your skill at betting. Put your money where your mouth is! □ You talk about betting, but you don’t bet. Put your money where your mouth is!

putty in someone’s hands easily influenced by someone else; excessively willing to do what someone else wishes. □ Bob’s wife is putty in his hands. She never thinks for herself. □ Jane’s putty in her mother’s hands. She always does exactly what she is told.

puzzle something out to figure something out; to try to figure something out. □ I looked and looked at it, but I couldn’t puzzle it out. □ See if you can puzzle out this confusing mess.
quake in one's boots Go to shake in one's boots.

queer as a three-dollar bill Go to (as) queer as a three-dollar bill.

quick and dirty [done] fast and carelessly; [done] fast and cheaply. ☐ I am not interested in a quick and dirty job. I want it done right. ☐ The contractor made a lot of money on quick and dirty projects that would never last very long.

quick as a flash Go to (as) quick as a wink.

quick as a wink Go to (as) quick as a wink.

quick as greased lightning Go to (as) quick as greased lightning.

quick on the draw Go to quick on the trigger.

quick on the trigger and quick on the draw 1. quick to draw a gun and shoot. (Informal.) ☐ Some of the old cowboys were known to be quick on the trigger. ☐ Wyatt Earp was particularly quick on the draw. 2. quick to respond to anything. (Informal.) ☐ John gets the right answer before anyone else. He’s really quick on the trigger. ☐ Sally will probably win the quiz game. She’s really quick on the draw.

quick on the uptake quick to understand (something). ☐ Just because I’m not quick on the uptake, it doesn’t mean I’m stupid. ☐ Mary understands jokes before anyone else because she’s so quick on the uptake.

quiet as a mouse Go to (as) quiet as a mouse.

quiet as the grave Go to (as) quiet as the grave.

quite a bit and quite a few; quite a little; quite a lot; quite a number much or many. ☐ Do you need one? I have quite a few. ☐ I have quite a little—enough to spare some. ☐ How many? Oh, quite a number.

quite a few Go to quite a bit.

quite a little Go to quite a bit.

quite a lot Go to quite a bit.

quite a number Go to quite a bit.

quite a something definitely [something]; a good example of [something]. ☐ The captain of the swim team is quite a swimmer. ☐ That’s quite a bruise you have there.

quote a price to name or state in advance the charge for doing or supplying something. ☐ The mechanic quoted a price of $100 to repair my car. ☐ The carpenter quoted a price for fixing up the stairs.
race against time 1. a rush; rushing to beat a deadline. ☐ We were in a race against time to beat the deadline. ☐ It was a race against time, but we made it. 2. to hurry to beat a deadline. ☐ We had to race against time to finish before the deadline. ☐ You don’t need to race against time. Take all the time you want.

rack one’s brain(s) to try very hard to think of something. (Informal.) ☐ I racked my brains all afternoon, but couldn’t remember where I put the book. ☐ Don’t waste any more time racking your brain. Go borrow the book from the library.

racked with pain suffering from severe pain. ☐ My body was racked with pain, and I nearly passed out. ☐ I sat there racked with pain, waiting for the doctor.

rain cats and dogs to rain very hard. ☐ It’s raining cats and dogs. Look at it pour! ☐ I’m not going out in that storm. It’s raining cats and dogs.

raise a hand (against someone or something) Go to lift a hand (against someone or something).

raise an objection (to someone or something) to mention an objection about someone or something. ☐ I hope your family won’t raise an objection to my staying for dinner. ☐ I’m certain no one will raise objection. We are delighted to have you.

raise a stink (about something) Go to create a stink (about something).

raise cain (with someone or something) Go to raise the devil (with someone or something).

raise havoc with someone or something and play havoc with someone or something to create confusion or disruption for or among someone or something. ☐ Your announcement raised havoc with the students. ☐ I didn’t mean to play havoc with them.

raise hell (with someone or something) Go to raise the devil (with someone or something).

raise hob with someone or something and play hob with someone or something to do something devilish to someone or something; to cause trouble for someone or something. (A hob is a hobgoblin, a wicked little elf.) ☐ Your sudden arrival is going to play hob with my dinner plans. ☐ Sorry, I didn’t mean to raise hob with you.

raise one’s sights to set higher goals for oneself. ☐ When you’re young, you tend to
raise your sights too high. On the other hand, some people need to raise their sights.

raise one’s voice (to someone) to speak loudly or shout at someone in anger. Don’t you dare raise your voice to me! I’m sorry. I didn’t mean to raise my voice.

raise some eyebrows to shock or surprise people mildly (by doing or saying something). What you just said may raise some eyebrows, but it shouldn’t make anyone really angry. John’s sudden marriage to Ann raised a few eyebrows.

raise the devil (with someone or something) and raise hell (with someone or something); raise cain (with someone or something) to act in some extreme manner; to make trouble; to behave wildly; to be very angry. John was out all night raising the devil.

raise the dickens (with someone or something) Go to rake someone over the coals and haul someone over the coals.

raise in a barn brought up to behave like a barnyard animal; behaving cruelly. Close the door behind you! Were you raised in a barn? Don’t wipe your nose on your sleeve. Were you raised in a barn?

raise the dickens (with someone or something) Go to rake someone over the coals and haul someone over the coals.

raise something off to steal or embezzle a portion of a payment. They claimed that no one was raking anything off and that the money was only mislaid. The county treasurer was caught raking off some of the tax money.

rake something up and dredge something up to uncover something unpleasant and remind people about it. The young journalist raked up the old scandal about the president. The politician’s opponents are trying to dredge up some unpleasant details about his past.

rally (a)round someone or something to come together to support someone or something. Everyone rallied around Jack when he lost his job. Former students rallied round their college when it was in danger of being closed.

ram someone or something down someone’s throat Go to shove someone or something down someone’s throat.

ramble on (about someone or something) to talk aimlessly about someone or something. John is so talkative. He’s always rambling on about something. You’re rambling on yourself.

rank and file 1. regular soldiers, not the officers. I think there is some trouble with the rank and file, sir. The rank and file usually do exactly as they are told. 2. the members of a group, not the leaders. The rank and file will vote on the proposed contract tomorrow. The last contract was turned down by the rank and file last year.

rant and rave (about someone or something) to shout angrily and wildly about someone or something. Bob rants and raves when anything displeases him. Bob rants and raves about anything that displeases him. Father rants and raves if we arrive home late.

rant (at someone) about someone or something to talk in a loud, violent way, about someone or something. Anne ranted about the bad service she had received at the store. On the bus, someone was ranting at me about the end of the world.

rap someone’s knuckles to punish someone slightly. She rapped his knuckles for whispering too much. Don’t rap my knuckles. I didn’t do it.

rap with someone to talk; to chat. I rapped with the school counselor for
half an hour.  

rarin’ to go to be extremely eager to act or do something. (Informal.)  

Jane can’t wait to start her job. She’s rarin’ to go.  

Mary is rarin’ to go and can’t wait for her university term to start.

rat on someone to report someone’s bad behavior; to tattle on someone. (Slang.)  

John ratted on me, and I got in trouble.  

If he rats on me, I’ll hit him!

rat race a fierce struggle for success, especially in one’s career or business.  

Bob got tired of the rat race. He’s retired and gone to the country.  

The money market is a rat race, and many people who work in it die of the stress.

rate with someone to be in someone’s favor; to be thought of highly by someone.  

Ann is great. She really rates with me.  

She doesn’t rate with me at all.

rattle something off and reel something off to recite something quickly and accurately.  

She can really reel them off.  

Listen to Mary rattle off those numbers.

ravished with delight made very happy or delighted; overcome with happiness or delight. (Men are less likely to be ravished with delight.)  

Mary was ravished with delight by the dozen roses.  

My parents were ravished with delight when I graduated from college.

reach a compromise to achieve a compromise; to make a compromise.  

After many hours of discussion, we finally reached a compromise.  

We were unable to reach a compromise and quit trying.

reach an agreement to achieve an agreement; to make an agreement.  

We reached an agreement and signed a contract.  

We could not reach an agreement, so we stopped negotiating.

reach an impasse to progress to the point that a barrier stops further progress.  

When negotiations with management reached an impasse, the union went on strike.  

The discussion reached an impasse and no one was able to propose a compromise.

reach first base (with someone or something) Go to get to first base (with someone or something).

reach for the sky 1. to aspire to something; to set one’s goals high.  

It’s a good idea to set high goals, but there is no point in reaching for the sky.  

Go ahead, you can do it! Reach for the sky!  

2. <a command to put one’s hands up, as in a robbery.> (Slang.)  

Reach for the sky! This is a stickup!  

The sheriff told the bank robbers to reach for the sky.

reach one’s stride and hit one’s stride to do something at one’s best level of ability.  

When I reach my stride, things will go faster, and I’ll be more efficient.  

Now that I’ve hit my stride, I can work more efficiently.

read between the lines to infer something (from something). (Usually figurative. Does not necessarily refer to written or printed information.)  

After listening to what she said, if you read between the lines, you can begin to see what she really means.  

Don’t believe everything you hear. Learn to read between the lines.

read one’s rights to make the required statement of legal rights to a person who has been arrested.  

All right, read this guy his rights and book him on a charge of theft.  

You have to read them their rights before putting them in jail.

read someone like a(n open) book to understand someone very well.  

I’ve got John figured out. I can read him like a book.  

Of course I understand you. I read you like an open book.

read someone out of something to expel someone from an organization, such as a political party.  

Because of her statement, they read her out of the party.  

The officers tried to read me out of the society, but they didn’t succeed.

read someone’s mind to guess what someone is thinking, as if one had special powers to sense someone else’s thoughts.  

You’ll have to tell me what you want. I can’t read your mind, you know.  

If I
could read your mind, I'd know what you expect of me.

**read someone the riot act** to give someone a severe scolding. □ The manager read me the riot act for coming in late. □ The teacher read the students the riot act for their failure to do their assignments.

**read something into** something to attach or attribute a new or different meaning to something. □ This statement means exactly what it says. Don’t try to read anything else into it. □ Am I reading too much into your comments?

**read something over** to read something. □ When you have a chance, read this over. □ Also, read over this report.

**read something through** to read all of something. □ Take this home and read it through. □ Read through this report and see if you can find any errors.

**read the handwriting on the wall** to anticipate what is going to happen by observing small hints and clues. □ I know I am going to be fired. I can read the handwriting on the wall. □ Can’t you read the handwriting on the wall? Can’t you see what they are planning?

**read up (on someone or something)** to find and read some information about someone or something. □ Please go to the library and read up on George Washington. □ I don’t know anything about that. I guess I need to read up.

**ready to** do something [of someone or some creature] prepared and willing. □ Are you ready to leave for the airport? □ If you need me, I’m ready to help.

**ready, willing, and able** eager or at least willing [to do something]. □ If you need someone to help you move furniture, I’m ready, willing, and able. □ Fred is ready, willing, and able to do anything you ask him.

the **real thing** something that is genuine and not an imitation. □ I don’t want frozen yogurt, I want the real thing! Yes, ice cream! □ She hates plastic that looks like wood. She wants the real thing.

the **reality of the situation** the truth or actuality of the situation; the way the situation really is. □ The reality of the situation is that we must act right now. □ Let’s face the reality of the situation and go out and get jobs so we can buy food.

**rear its ugly head** [for something unpleasant] to appear or become obvious after lying hidden. □ Jealousy reared its ugly head and destroyed their marriage. □ The question of money always rears its ugly head in matters of business.

**receive someone with open arms and welcome someone with open arms** to greet someone eagerly. (Used literally or figuratively.) □ I’m sure they wanted us to stay for dinner. They received us with open arms. □ When I came home from school, the whole family welcomed me with open arms.

**reckon with** someone or something to deal with someone or something; to confront someone or something. □ Eventually you will have to reckon with getting a job. □ I really don’t want to have to reckon with the manager when she’s mad.

**recognize one for what one is** Go to recognize something for what it is.

**recognize something for what it is and recognize one for what one is** to see and understand exactly what someone or something is or represents. □ The disease represented a serious threat to all peoples, and Dr. Smith recognized it for what it was. □ I recognize you for what you are, you scoundrel!

**reconcile oneself to** something to grow to feel comfortable with an undesirable or challenging situation. □ John reconciled himself to living alone. □ Anne reconciled herself to having to wear glasses.

**red as a cherry** Go to (as) red as a cherry.

**red as a poppy** Go to (as) red as a poppy.

**red as a rose** Go to (as) red as a rose.

**red as a ruby** Go to (as) red as a ruby.

**red as blood** Go to (as) red as blood.

**red herring** a piece of information or suggestion introduced to draw attention
away from the real facts of a situation. (A red herring is a type of strong-smelling smoked fish that was once drawn across the trail of a scent to mislead hunting dogs and put them off the scent.)  

The detectives were following a red herring, but they’re on the right track now.  

Jack and Mary were hoping their friends would confuse their parents with a red herring so that they wouldn’t realize that they had eloped.  

red in the face embarrassed.  

After we found Ann hiding in the closet, she became red in the face.  

red tape over-strict attention to the wording and details of rules and regulations, especially by government workers. (From the color of the tape used by government departments in England to tie up bundles of documents.)  

Because of red tape, Frank took weeks to get a visa.  

reduced to something brought into a certain humble condition or state.  

The grieving family was reduced to tears.  

reel something off Go to rattle something off.  

refill a prescription sell a second or subsequent set of doses of a medicine upon a doctor’s orders.  

The pharmacy refused to refill my prescription because it has expired.  

regain one’s composure to become calm and composed.  

I found it difficult to regain my composure after the argument.  

Here, sit down and relax so that you can regain your composure.  

regain one’s feet 1. to stand up again after falling or stumbling.  

I fell on the ice and almost couldn’t regain my feet.  

I helped my uncle regain his feet as he tried to get up from the chair.  

2. to become independent after financial difficulties.  

I lent Bill $400 to help him regain his feet.  

I’ll be able to pay my bills when I regain my feet.  

regardless of something without considering something; at any rate; whatever is done; whatever option is chosen.  

Regardless of what you say, I’m still going to the club tonight.  

I still have to pay the bill, regardless of the facts.  

regular as clockwork Go to (as) regular as clockwork.  

relative to someone or something 1. concerning someone or something.  

I have something to say relative to Bill.  

Do you have any information relative to the situation in South America?  

2. in proportion to someone or something.  

My happiness is relative to yours.  

I can spend an amount of money relative to the amount of money I earn.  

reliance on someone or something trust and dependence on someone or something.  

John’s reliance on his family is holding him back.  

Reliance on sleeping pills is dangerous.  

religious about doing something strict about something; conscientious about something.  

Bob is religious about paying his bills on time.  

Max tries to be religious about being polite to everyone.  

reluctance to do something a feeling of not wanting to do something; unwillingness to do something.  

Mary showed great reluctance to go bowling with me.  

Because of John’s reluctance to make friends, he was lonely.  

reminiscent of someone or something reminding someone about someone or something; seeming like or suggesting someone or something.  

This fragrance is reminiscent of fresh flowers.  

Jane’s dress is reminiscent of the style worn in the 1920s.  

reputed to be something and reputed to do something; reputed to have something thought to do, be, or have something.  

My boss is reputed to have cancer.  

My neighbor was reputed to have been a spy during the war.  

reputed to do something Go to reputed to be something.
reputed to have something Go to reputed to be something.

resign oneself to something to accept something reluctantly. □ I finally resigned myself to going to Mexico even though I didn't want to. □ Mary resigned herself to her fate.

resonate with someone [for an idea, issue, or concept] to appeal to someone or cause someone to relate to it. □ The concept of buying CDs at a clothing store seems to resonate with young people. □ Your notion just doesn't resonate with the public in general.

the responsible party the person or organization responsible or liable for something. □ I intend to find the responsible party and get some answers to my questions. □ Mary sued the responsible party in the car crash.

rest assured to be assured; to be certain. □ Rest assured that you'll receive the best of care. □ Please rest assured that we will do everything possible to help.

rest in peace to lie dead peacefully for eternity. □ We prayed that the deceased would rest in peace. □ The bodies of the soldiers will rest in peace.

rest on one's laurels to enjoy one's success and not try to achieve more. □ Don't rest on your laurels. Try to continue to do great things! □ I think I'll rest on my laurels for a time before attempting anything new.

result in something to cause something to happen. □ The storm resulted in a lot of flooding. □ Her fall resulted in a broken leg.

return someone's compliment Go to return the compliment.

return the compliment and return someone's compliment to pay a compliment to someone who has paid you a compliment. (See also pay someone a compliment.) □ Mary told me that my hair looked nice, so I returned her compliment and told her that her hair was lovely. □ When someone says something nice, it is polite to return the compliment.

return the favor to do a good deed for someone who has done a good deed for you. □ You helped me last week, so I'll return the favor and help you this week. □ There is no point in helping Bill. He'll never return the favor.

rev something up to make an idling engine run very fast, in short bursts of speed. □ Hey! Stop revving it up! □ I wish that Tom wouldn't sit out in front of our house in his car and rev up his engine.

rich in something having valuable resources, characteristics, traditions, or history. □ The entire region is rich in historical churches. □ Our soil is rich in important nutrients.

rich with something having a lot of something; not lacking; abundant. □ The beautiful book was rich with color illustrations. □ The old town was rich with elegant Victorian houses.

ride herd on someone or something to supervise someone or something. (Informal. Refers to a cowboy supervising cattle.) □ I'm tired of having to ride herd on my kids all the time. □ My job is to ride herd on this project and make sure everything is done right.

ride off in all directions to behave in a totally confused manner; to try to do everything at once. (Folksy. Can be said of one or more people.) □ Bill has a tendency to ride off in all directions. He's not organized enough. □ Now, calm down. There is no sense in riding off in all directions.

ride on someone's coattails and hang on someone's coattails to make one's good fortune or success depend on another person. (Also with else, as in the examples below.) □ Bill isn't very creative, so he rides on John's coattails. □ Some people just have to hang on somebody else's coattails.

ride roughshod over someone or something to treat someone or something with disdain or scorn. □ Tom seems to ride roughshod over his friends. □ You shouldn't have come into our town to ride roughshod over our laws and our traditions.
ride something out to endure something unpleasant. (Originally referred to ships lasting out a storm.) □ It was a nasty situation, but the mayor tried to ride it out. □ The mayor decided to ride out the scandal.

ride the gravy train to live in luxury. (Informal.) □ If I had a million dollars, I sure could ride the gravy train. □ I wouldn’t like loafing. I don’t want to ride the gravy train.

riding for a fall risking failure or an accident, usually due to overconfidence. □ Tom drives too fast, and he seems too sure of himself. He’s riding for a fall. □ Bill needs to eat better and get more sleep. He’s riding for a fall.

right and left and left and right to both sides; on all sides; everywhere. □ I dropped the tennis balls, and they rolled right and left. □ There were children everywhere—running right and left.

right as rain Go to (as) right as rain.

right at a specific time exactly or precisely at [a specific place or time]. □ Meet me at this corner right at noon. □ The restaurant is right at First and Main Streets.

right away immediately. □ Please do it right away! □ I’ll be there right away. I’m leaving this instant.

right down someone’s alley and right up someone’s alley ideally suited to one’s interests or abilities. (Informal.) □ Skiing is right down my alley. I love it. □ This kind of thing is right up John’s alley.

right off the bat immediately; first thing. (Informal.) □ When he was learning to ride a bicycle, he fell on his head right off the bat. □ The new manager demanded new office furniture right off the bat.

right on time at the correct time; no later than the specified time. □ Bill always shows up right on time. □ If you get there right on time, you’ll get one of the free tickets.

right side up with the correct side upwards, as with a box or some other container. □ Keep this box right side up, or the contents will be crushed. □ Please set your coffee cup right side up so I can fill it.

(right) under someone’s (very) nose 1. right in front of someone. □ I thought I’d lost my purse, but it was sitting on the table under my very nose. □ How did Mary fail to see the book? It was right under her nose. 2. in someone’s presence. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ The thief stole Jim’s wallet right under his nose. □ The jewels were stolen from under the very noses of the security guards.

right up someone’s alley Go to right down someone’s alley.

ring a bell [for something] to cause someone to remember something or for it to seem familiar. (Informal.) □ I’ve never met John Franklin, but his name rings a bell. □ Whenever I see a bee, it rings a bell. I remember when I was stung by one.

ring down the curtain (on something) and bring down the curtain (on something) to bring something to an end; to declare something to be at an end. □ It’s time to ring down the curtain on our relationship. We have nothing in common anymore. □ We’ve tried our best to make this company a success, but it’s time to ring down the curtain. □ After many years the old man brought down the curtain and closed the restaurant.

ring in the New Year to celebrate the beginning of the new year at midnight on December 31. □ We are planning a big party to ring in the New Year. □ How did you ring in the New Year?

ring something up to record the cost of an item on a cash register. □ Please ring this chewing gum up first, and I’ll put it in my purse. □ The cashier rang up each item and told me how much money I owed.

ring true to sound or seem true or likely. (From testing the quality of metal or glass by striking it and evaluating the sound made.) □ The student’s excuse for being late doesn’t ring true. □ Do you think that Mary’s explanation for her absence rang true?

rip into someone or something to attack someone or something, physically or verbally.
rip someone or something off 1. [with someone] to cheat or deceive someone; to steal from someone. (Slang.) □ That store operator ripped me off. □ They shouldn’t rip off people like that. 2. [with something] to steal something. (Slang.) □ I bought it! I didn’t rip it off! □ The crooks ripped off a car in broad daylight.

a ripe old age a very old age. □ Mr. Smith died last night, but he lived to a ripe old age—99. □ All the Smiths seem to reach a ripe old age.

a ripple of excitement a series of quiet but excited murmurs. □ A ripple of excitement spread through the crowd. □ As the president came near, a ripple of excitement indicated that people could really see him.

a ripple of protest a few quiet remarks protesting something; a small amount of subdued protest. □ There was only a ripple of protest about the new tax law. □ The rude comedian hardly drew a ripple of protest.

Rise and shine! Get out of bed and be lively and energetic! (Informal. Often a command.) □ Come on, children! Rise and shine! We’re going to the beach. □ Father always calls “Rise and shine!” in the morning when we want to go on sleeping.

rise to the bait to be lured by some kind of bait. (Literal when referring to a fish.) □ I threatened to take another job elsewhere, but the boss did not rise to the bait. □ When I said I was leaving, Ted rose to the bait and asked why.

rise to the occasion to meet the challenge of an event; to try extra hard to do a task. □ John was able to rise to the occasion and make the conference a success. □ It was a big challenge, but he rose to the occasion.

risk of rain and risk of showers; risk of thunder(storms) a chance of precipitation or rain. (Used only in weather forecasting. There is no “risk” of hazard or injury involved.) □ And for tomorrow, there is a slight risk of showers in the morning. □ There is a 50 percent risk of rain tonight.

risk of showers Go to risk of rain.

risk of thunder(storms) Go to risk of rain.

risk one’s neck (to do something) to risk physical harm in order to accomplish something. (Informal.) □ Look at that traffic! I refuse to risk my neck just to cross the street to buy a paper. □ I refuse to risk my neck at all.

rivet someone’s attention to keep someone’s attention fixed [on something]. □ The movie riveted the audience’s attention. □ Professor Jones’s lecture riveted the students’ attention.

road-hog someone who drives carelessly and selfishly. □ Look at that road-hog driving in the middle of the road and stopping other drivers from passing him. □ That road-hog nearly knocked the children over. He was driving too fast.

rob Peter to pay Paul to take from one in order to give to another. □ Why borrow money to pay your bills? That’s just robbing Peter to pay Paul. □ There’s no point in robbing Peter to pay Paul. You will still be in debt.

rob the cradle to marry or date someone who is much younger than you are. (Informal.) □ I hear that Bill is dating Ann. Isn’t that sort of robbing the cradle? She’s much younger than he is. □ Uncle Bill—who is nearly eighty—married a thirty-year-old woman. That is really robbing the cradle.

rock the boat to cause trouble where none is welcome; to disturb a situation that is otherwise stable and satisfactory. (Also literal. Often negative.) □ Look, Tom, everything is going fine here. Don’t rock the boat! □ You can depend on Tom to mess things up by rocking the boat.

roll in to come in large numbers or amounts. (Informal.) □ We didn’t expect many people at the party, but they just kept rolling in. □ Money is simply rolling in for our charity appeal.

roll one’s sleeves up to get ready to do some work. (Also literal.) □ Roll your
sleeves up and get busy. This isn't a picnic. This is work! □ Come on, you guys, get busy. Roll up your sleeves and go to work.

roll out the red carpet for someone to provide special treatment for someone. (Literal when the special treatment actually includes a length of red carpeting.) □ There's no need to roll out the red carpet for me. □ We rolled out the red carpet for the king and queen.

roll (over) in one's grave Go to turn (over) in one's grave.

roll something back to reduce a price to a previous amount. (Also literal.) □ The government forced the company to roll its prices back. □ It wouldn't have rolled back its prices if the government hadn't forced it to.

rolling in something having large amounts of something, usually money. (Informal.) □ That family is rolling in money. □ Jack doesn't need to earn money. He's rolling in it.

A rolling stone gathers no moss. A person who keeps changing jobs or residences and, therefore, accumulates no possessions or responsibilities. (Proverb.) □ “John just can't seem to stay in one place,” said Sally. “Oh, well, a rolling stone gathers no moss.” □ Bill has no furniture to bother with because he keeps on the move. He keeps saying that a rolling stone gathers no moss.

Rome wasn't built in a day. Important things don't happen overnight. (Proverb.) □ Don't expect a lot to happen right away. Rome wasn't built in a day, you know. □ Don't be anxious about how fast you are growing. Rome wasn't built in a day.

room and board food to eat and a place to live; the cost of food and lodging. □ That college charges too much for room and board. □ How much is your room and board?

root for someone or something to cheer and encourage someone or something. (Informal.) □ Are you rooting for anyone in particular, or are you just shouting because you're excited? □ I'm rooting for the home team.

root something out to get rid of something completely; to destroy something. □ No government will ever root out crime completely. □ The headmaster wants to root troublemakers out at the local school.

rooted in something based on something; connected to a source or cause. □ The civil war was rooted in old ethnic hatred. □ This fictional book was rooted in actual events.

rooted to the spot unable to move because of fear or surprise. □ Joan stood rooted to the spot when she saw the ghostly figure. □ Mary was rooted to the spot as the mugger snatched her bag.

rope someone into doing something to persuade or trick someone into doing something. (Informal.) □ I don't know who roped me into this, but I don't want to do it. □ See if you can rope somebody into taking this to the post office.

rotten to the core completely no good and worthless. (Also literal in reference to apples or other edible things.) □ Fred is rotten to the core. He will never be a good member of society. □ I hope that just because I made one little mistake with my life that you don't think I am rotten to the core.

rough-and-ready strong, active, and ready for anything. □ John is not exactly rough-and-ready, but he is a moderately good athlete. □ Ralph is very rough-and-ready, but his table manners are very bad.


rough it to live in discomfort; to live in uncomfortable conditions without the usual amenities, such as on a camping trip. (Informal.) □ The students are roughing it in a shack with no running water. □ Bob and Jack had nowhere to live and so they had to rough it in a tent till they found somewhere.
rough someone up to beat or physically harass someone. (Slang.) □ The gangsters rouged their victim up. □ The police rouged up the suspect, and they got in trouble for it.

round out something Go to round something off.

round something off 1. to change a number to the next higher or lower whole number. □ You should round 8.122 off. □ I rounded off 8.789 to 9. 2. and round out something to finish something by doing something special. □ She rounded off her schooling with a trip to Europe. □ I like to round out the day with a period of meditation.

round something off to something and round something up to something; round something down to something to express a number in the nearest whole amount or nearest group of 1, 10, 100, 1,000, \( \frac{1}{10}, \frac{1}{100}, \frac{1}{1,000} \), etc. □ When doing taxes, Anne rounded her figures off to the nearest dollar. □ These census figures are rounded up to the nearest million.

round something up to something Go to round something off to something.

round the clock Go to (a)round the clock.

round-trip ticket a ticket (for a plane, train, bus, etc.) that allows one to go to a destination and return. □ A round-trip ticket is usually cheaper than a one-way ticket. □ How much is a round-trip ticket to San Francisco?

the royal treatment very good treatment; very good and thoughtful care of a person. □ I was well cared for. They gave me the royal treatment. □ I had the royal treatment when I stayed at that expensive hotel.

rub elbows (with someone) and rub shoulders with someone to associate with someone; to work closely with someone. □ I don’t care to rub elbows with someone who acts like that! □ I rub shoulders with John at work. We are good friends.

rub off (on someone) [for a characteristic of one person] to seem to transfer to someone else. (Also literal.) □ I’ll sit by Ann. She has been lucky all evening. Maybe it’ll rub off on me. □ Sorry. I don’t think that luck rubs off.

rub salt in the wound deliberately to make someone’s unhappiness, shame, or misfortune worse. (Also literal.) □ Don’t rub salt in the wound by telling me how enjoyable the party was. □ Jim is feeling miserable about losing his job, and Fred is rubbing salt into the wound by saying how good his replacement is.

rub shoulders with someone Go to rub elbows (with someone).

rub someone out to kill someone. (Slang.) □ The crook said, “Bill is getting to be a problem. We’re going to have to rub him out.” □ The gangsters tried to rub out the witness.

rub someone’s fur (s fur) the wrong way to irritate someone. (From the rubbing of a cat’s or dog’s fur the wrong way.) □ I’m sorry I rubbed your fur the wrong way. I didn’t mean to upset you. □ Don’t rub her the wrong way!

rub someone’s nose in it to remind one of something one has done wrong; to remind one of something bad or unfortunate that has happened. (From a method of housebreaking pets.) □ When Bob failed his exam, his brother rubbed his nose in it. □ Mary knows she shouldn’t have broken off her engagement. Don’t rub her nose in it.

rub something in to keep reminding one of one’s failures; to nag someone about something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ I like to rub it in. You deserve it! □ Why do you have to rub in everything I do wrong?

ruffle its feathers [for a bird] to point its feathers outward. □ The bird ruffled its feathers when it was annoyed. □ My parrot ruffles its feathers whenever it is ready to preen itself.

ruffle someone’s feathers to upset or annoy someone. (See ruffle its feathers for an explanation.) □ You certainly ruffled Mrs. Smith’s feathers by criticizing her garden. □ Try to be tactful and not ruffle people’s feathers.
the ruin of someone or something the cause of destruction; a failure. ☐ Your bad judgment will be the ruin of this company! ☐ The greedy politicians were the ruin of the old empire.

a rule of thumb a rough or an inexact guide; a basic or accepted pattern or rule. (From the use of one’s thumb to make quick and rough measurements.) ☐ It’s a rule of thumb that the bus will be late whenever I’m in a hurry. ☐ As a good rule of thumb, prepare two large potatoes for each person.

rule someone or something out to prevent, disqualify, overrule, or cancel someone or something. ☐ John’s bad temper rules him out for the job. ☐ The weather ruled out a picnic for the weekend.

rule the roost to be the boss or manager, especially at home. (Informal.) ☐ Who rules the roost at your house? ☐ Our new office manager really rules the roost.

rump session a meeting held after a larger meeting. ☐ A rump session continued after the meeting was adjourned. ☐ A lot of business was conducted in the rump session.

run across someone or something Go to come across someone or something.

run a fever and run a temperature to have a body temperature higher than normal; to have a fever. ☐ I ran a fever when I had the flu. ☐ The baby is running a temperature and is grumpy.

run afoul of someone or something Go to fall afoul of someone or something.

run after someone to chase someone of the opposite sex hoping for a date or some attention. (Also literal.) ☐ Is John still running after Ann? ☐ No, Ann is running after John.

run an errand and do an errand; go on an errand to take a short trip to do a specific thing; to complete an errand. (The plural is with some errands.) ☐ I’ve got to run an errand. I’ll be back in a minute. ☐ John has gone on an errand. He’ll be back shortly.

run a risk (of something) and run the risk (of something) to take a chance that something (bad) will happen. ☐ I don’t want to run the risk of losing my job. ☐ Don’t worry. You won’t have to run a risk.

run (around) in circles Go to run around like a chicken with its head cut off.

run around like a chicken with its head cut off and run (around) in circles to run around frantically and aimlessly; to be in a state of chaos. (See also go (around) in circles. ) ☐ I spent all afternoon running around like a chicken with its head cut off. ☐ If you run around in circles, you’ll never get anything done. ☐ Get organized and stop running in circles.

run around with someone to be friends with someone; to go places with regular friends. ☐ John and I were great friends. We used to run around with each other all the time. ☐ Mary ran around with Jane for about a year.

run a taut ship Go to run a tight ship.

run a temperature Go to run a fever.

run a tight ship and run a taut ship to run a ship or an organization in an orderly and disciplined manner. (Taut and tight mean the same thing. Taut is correct nautical use.) ☐ The new office manager really runs a tight ship. ☐ Captain Jones is known for running a taut ship.

run circles around someone and run rings around someone to outrun or outdo someone. (Informal.) ☐ John is a much better racer than Mary. He can run circles around her. ☐ Mary can run rings around Sally.

run counter to something to be in opposition to something; to run against something. ☐ Your proposal runs counter to what is required by the manager. ☐ His idea runs counter to good sense.

run for it to try to escape by running. (Informal.) ☐ The guard’s not looking. Let’s run for it! ☐ The convict tried to run for it, but the guard caught him.

run for one’s life to run away to save one’s life. ☐ The dam has burst! Run for your
life! □ The captain told us all to run for our lives.

**run in the family** for a characteristic to appear in all (or most) members of a family. □ My grandparents lived well into their nineties, and it runs in the family. □ My brothers and I have red hair. It runs in the family.

**run into a stone wall** to come to a barrier against further progress. (Also literal. Informal.) □ We’ve run into a stone wall in our investigation. □ Algebra was hard for Tom, but he really ran into a stone wall with geometry.

**run into** someone Go to bump into someone.

**run like clockwork** to run very well; to progress very well. □ I want this office to run like clockwork—with everything on time and everything done right.

**run low (on something)** to near the end of a supply of something. (See also run short (of something).) □ We are running low on salt. It’s time to buy more. □ The car is running low on gas.

**run off at the mouth** to talk excessively. (Slang.) □ Shut up, John. You’re always running off at the mouth. □ There is no need to run off at the mouth. Stop talking so much for so long.

**run off with** someone or something 1. to take something or someone away; to steal something or kidnap someone. □ The thief ran off with the lady’s purse. □ The kidnapper ran off with the baby. 2. [with someone] AND run off to run away with someone, as in an elopement. □ Tom ran off with Ann. □ Tom and Ann ran off and got married.

**run-of-the-mill** common or average; typical. □ The restaurant we went to was nothing special—just run-of-the-mill. □ The service was good, but the food was run-of-the-mill or worse.

**run out of gas** to use up all the gasoline in a car’s tank. □ I hope we don’t run out of gas. □ I am sorry I am late. I ran out of gas.

**run out of patience** to become annoyed after being patient for a while. □ I finally ran out of patience and lost my temper. □ The boss ran out of patience with me and sent me back to my desk.

**run out of something** to use up all of something and have no more. □ We ran out of milk, so we will have to buy some more. □ I usually run out of money at the end of the month.

**run out of time** to use up all the available time. □ I ran out of time and couldn’t finish. □ I hope she answers the question before she runs out of time.

**run rampant** to run, develop, or grow out of control. □ The children ran rampant through the house. □ Weeds have run rampant around the abandoned house.

**run rings around** someone Go to run circles around someone.

**run riot** and run wild to go out of control. □ The dandelions have run riot in our lawn. □ The children ran wild at the birthday party and had to be taken home.

**run scared** to behave as if one were going to fail. (Informal. Typically said of someone running for election.) □ The mayor was running scared, but won anyway. □ When we lost that big contract, everyone in the office was running scared. We thought we’d be fired.

**run short (of something)** to use up almost all of something; to have too little or few of something left. (See also run low (on something).) □ We are running short of milk. Please buy some on the way home. □ When it comes to money, we are always running short.

**run someone in** to take someone to the police station and make an arrest. □ “Don’t run me in,” cried the driver. “I’m innocent.” □ The police officer was angry and ran in the motorist.

**run someone or something down 1.** to degrade physically or put wear on someone or something. □ All these years of hard work have run Mrs. Brown down severely.
Our neighbors ran down their house before they sold it. 2. to say bad things about someone or something. □ Why are you always running your friends down? □ Don’t run down my paintings! You just don’t understand art! 3. to look for and finally find someone or something. □ I finally ran John Smith down. He had moved to another town. □ I will see if I can run down the book that you want.

run someone or something to earth to find someone or something after a search. □ Lisa finally ran her long-lost cousin to earth in Paris. □ After months of searching, I ran a copy of Jim’s book to earth.

run someone ragged to run someone hard and fast; to keep someone very busy. (Informal.) □ This busy season is running us all ragged at the store. □ What a busy day. I ran myself ragged.

run something into the ground and drive something into the ground to carry something too far. (Informal.) □ It was a good joke at first, Tom, but you’ve run it into the ground. □ Just because everyone laughed once, you don’t have to drive it into the ground.

run something up 1. to raise a flag. □ I run it up every day except when it’s raining. □ We run up the flag every day. 2. to add to a bill; to add many charges to one’s account. □ He ran the bill up until they asked him to pay part of it. □ Tom ran up a big tab at the hotel.

run that by (someone) again say that again. (Slang.) □ I didn’t hear you. Could you run that by me again? □ Run that by again. I don’t believe my ears.

run the gamut to cover the range [from one thing to another]. □ She wants to buy the house, but her requests run the gamut from expensive new carpeting to completely new landscaping. □ His hobbies run the gamut from piano repair to portrait painting.

run the good race to do the best that one could; to live life as well and as fully as possible. (Also literal.) □ He didn’t get what he wanted, but he ran the good race. □ Joan ran the good race, and she will be remembered by all of us.

run the risk (of something) Go to run a risk (of something).

run through something 1. to waste something; to use up something rapidly. (Also literal.) □ Have you run through all those eggs already? □ I ran through my allowance in one day. 2. to read through something rapidly. □ I ran through your report, and it looks okay. □ I didn’t read the novel, I only ran through it.

run to an amount of money to amount to a certain amount of money. □ In the end, the bill ran to thousands of dollars. □ His account ran to more than I expected.

run to seed and go to seed to become worn-out and uncared for. (Said especially of a lawn that needs care.) □ Look at that lawn. The whole thing has run to seed. □ Pick things up around here. This place is going to seed. What a mess!

run wild Go to run riot.

running high [for feelings] to be in a state of excitement or anger. □ Feelings were running high as the general election approached. □ The mood of the crowd was running high when they saw the mother slap her child.

a rush on something a large demand for something. □ There was a rush on bottled water during the drought. □ During the hot summer, there was a rush on air conditioners.

rustle something up to find and prepare some food. (Folksy.) □ I’m sure he can rustle something up. □ Just go out into the kitchen and ask Bill to rustle up some food.
sack out to go to bed; to go to sleep. (Slang. Compare this with hit the sack at hit the hay.) □ Look at the clock. It’s time to sack out. □ John sacks out at about nine o’clock.

sacred cow something that is regarded by some people with such respect and veneration that they do not like it being criticized by anyone in any way. (From the fact that the cow is regarded as sacred in India and is not eaten or mistreated.) □ A university education is a sacred cow in the Smith family. Fred is regarded as a failure because he quit school at 16. □ Don’t talk about eating meat to Pam. Vegetarianism is one of her sacred cows.

sadder but wiser unhappy but educated [about someone or something—after an unpleasant event]. □ After the accident, I was sadder but wiser, and would never make the same mistake again. □ We left the meeting sadder but wiser, knowing that we could not ever come to an agreement with Becky’s aunt.

saddle someone with something to give someone something undesirable, annoying, or difficult to deal with. (Informal.) □ Mary says she doesn’t want to be saddled with a baby, but her husband would just love one. □ Jim saddled Eddie with the most boring jobs so that he would leave.

safe and sound safe and whole or healthy. □ It was a rough trip, but we got there safe and sound. □ I’m glad to see you here safe and sound.

safety in numbers safety achieved by being concealed in large numbers of people or other creatures. □ We stayed close together, thinking that there was safety in numbers. □ The elderly people went out together for a walk, knowing that there was safety in numbers.

sage advice very good and wise advice. (Refers to a sage or wise man.) □ My parents gave me some sage advice when I turned 18. □ I asked my uncle for some of his sage advice.

sail (right) through something to finish something quickly and easily. (Informal.) □ The test was not difficult. I sailed right through it. □ Bob sailed through his homework in a short amount of time.

sail under false colors to pretend to be something that one is not. (Originally nautical, referring to a pirate ship disguised as an innocent merchant ship.) □ John has been sailing under false colors. He’s really a spy. □ I thought you were wearing that uniform because you worked here. You are sailing under false colors.

the salt of the earth the most worthy of people; a very good or worthy person. (A biblical reference, Matthew 5:13.) □ Mrs. Jones is the salt of the earth. She is the first to help anyone in trouble. □ Frank’s mother is the salt of the earth. She has five children of her own and yet fosters three others.

salt something away to store or save something. (Originally referred to preserving food and storing it.) □ Mary salted some extra candy away for use during the holidays. □ I salted away about $1,000 when I worked as a clerk in the grocery store.

the same as someone or something identical to someone or something. □ Can you build me a birdhouse the same as yours? □ Have you noticed that Mary looks the same as her mother?
same here Me too! I agree! (Informal.) BOB: I’ll have chocolate ice cream! BILL: Same here. MARY: I’ll vote for the best candidate. TOM: Same here!

the same old story something that occurs or has occurred in the same way often. Jim’s got no money. It’s the same old story. He’s spent it all on clothing. The company is getting rid of workers. It’s the same old story—a shortage of orders.

the same to you the same comment applies to you. (Informal. This can be a polite or a rude comment.) BILL: Have a pleasant evening. BOB: Thank you. The same to you. MARY: You’re the most horrible person I’ve ever met! JOHN: The same to you!

the sands of time the accumulated tiny amounts of time; time represented by the sand in an hourglass. The sands of time will make you grow old like everyone else. My only enemy is the sands of time.

Save it. Stop talking; Shut up!; Tell it to me later. (Informal.) I’ve heard enough. Save it! Save it! You talk too much!

save one’s breath to refrain from talking, explaining, or arguing. There is no sense in trying to convince her. Save your breath. Tell her to save her breath. He won’t listen to her.

save (one’s) face to preserve one’s good standing or high position (after a failure). The ambassador was more interested in saving his face than winning the argument. Most diplomats are concerned with saving face.

save someone’s neck Go to save someone’s skin.

save someone’s skin and save someone’s neck to save someone from injury, embarrassment, or punishment. I saved my skin by getting the job done on time. Thanks for saving my neck! I would have fallen down the stairs if you hadn’t held my arm.

save something for a rainy day to reserve something—usually money—for some future need. (Also literal. Save something can be replaced with put something aside, hold something back, keep something, etc.) I’ve saved a little money for a rainy day. Keep some extra candy for a rainy day.

save the day to produce a good result when a bad result was expected. The team was expected to lose, but Sally made many points and saved the day. Your excellent speech saved the day.

save up (for something) to save money in order to buy something. I’m saving up for a bicycle. I’ll have to save up for a long time. It costs a lot of money.

saved by the bell rescued from a difficult or dangerous situation just in time by something that brings the situation to a sudden end. James didn’t know the answer to the question but he was saved by the bell when the teacher was called away from the room. I couldn’t think of anything to say to the woman at the bus stop, but I was saved by the bell when my bus arrived.

saving grace the one thing that saves or redeems someone or something that would otherwise be a total disaster. Her saving grace is that she has a lot of money. The saving grace for the whole evening was the good music played by the band.

say a mouthful to say a lot; to say something very important or meaningful. (Folksy.) When you said things were busy around here, you said a mouthful. It is terribly busy. You sure said a mouthful, Bob. Things are really busy.

say grace to say a prayer of gratitude before or after a meal. Grandfather always says grace at Thanksgiving. A local preacher said grace at the banquet.

say something in a roundabout way to imply something without saying it; to say something indirectly; to speak using circumlocution. Why don’t you say what you mean? Why do you always say something in a roundabout way? What did she mean? Why did she say it in a roundabout way?

say something (right) to someone’s face to say something (unpleasant) directly to someone. She knew I thought she was rude.
say something under one's breath

to say something so softly that almost no one can hear it. □ John was saying something under his breath, and I don’t think it was very pleasant. □ I’m glad he said it under his breath. If he had said it out loud, it would have caused an argument.

say that something is so to assume something; to suppose that something were so. □ Say that x is equal to a whole number greater than 10. □ Say that two trains leave two different cities at the same time.

say the word
to give a signal to begin; to say yes or okay. □ I’m ready to start any time you say the word. □ We’ll all shout “Happy Birthday!” when I say the word.

say uncle
to surrender; to give in. (Informal.) □ Ann held Bobby down on the ground until he said uncle. □ Why isn’t it enough to win the argument? Why do you demand that I say uncle?

scale something down
to make something smaller by a certain amount or proportion. □ I scaled down the guest list because I couldn’t invite so many people. □ Jane’s salary was scaled down by 10 percent last year.

scarcely have time to breathe
Go to hardly have time to breathe.

scarcer than hens’ teeth
Go to (as) scarce as hens’ teeth.

scare one out of one’s wits
Go to to frighten one out of one’s wits.

scare someone or something up
to search for and find someone or something. (Slang.) □ Go out in the kitchen and scare some food up. □ I’ll see if I can scare up somebody to fix the broken chair.

scare someone stiff
to scare someone severely; to frighten someone to death. (See the explanation at scared stiff.) □ That loud noise scared me stiff. □ The robber jumped out and scared us stiff.

scare someone to death
Go to to frighten someone to death.

scare the living daylights out of someone
Go to to frighten the wits out of someone.

scare the wits out of someone
Go to to frighten the wits out of someone.

scared silly
frightened very much. □ I was scared silly by the loud explosion. □ We were scared silly to go into the park after dark.

scared stiff
badly frightened. (Frightened to the point of being petrified and unable to move.) □ We were scared stiff by the robber. □ I was scared stiff when the dog growled at me.

scared to death
Go to to frightened to death.

school of thought
a particular philosophy or way of thinking about something. □ One school of thought holds that cats cause allergic reactions. □ I come from the school of thought that believes people should always be polite.

scout around for
someone or something to search here and there for something. (Informal.) □ Tom is scouting around for a date for Friday night. □ Please scout around for some ideas on what to cook for dinner.

scrape something together
to assemble something quickly, usually from a small supply of components. □ We really should try to have a party to celebrate the boss’s birthday. Let’s try to scrape together a little something.

scrape the bottom of the barrel
to select from among the worst; to choose from what is left over. □ You’ve bought a bad-looking car. You really scraped the bottom of the barrel to get that one. □ The worker you sent over was the worst I’ve ever seen. Send me another—and don’t scrape the bottom of the barrel.

scratch around (for something)
to look here and there for something. (Informal.) □ Let me scratch around for a better bargain. Maybe I can come up with something you like. □ I’ll scratch around for a week or two and see what I come up with.

scratch someone’s back
to do a favor for someone in return for a favor done for
see eye to eye (with someone) (about something) 351

see a man about a dog to leave for some unmentioned purpose. (Informal. Often refers to going to the rest room.) □ I don’t know where Tom went. He said he had to see a man about a dog. □ When John said he was going to see a man about a dog, I thought he would be gone for only a minute.

see double to see two of everything instead of one. □ When I was driving, I saw two people on the road instead of one. I’m seeing double. There’s something wrong with my eyes. □ Mike thought he was seeing double when he saw Mary with her twin sister. He didn’t know she had a twin.

see eye to eye (with someone) (about something) and see eye to eye (with someone) (on something) to view something in the same way (as someone else). □ John and Ann see eye to eye about the new law. Neither of them likes it. □ John sees eye to eye with Ann about it. □ That’s interesting because they rarely see eye to eye.

search high and low (for someone or something) Go to hunt high and low (for someone or something).

search something with a fine-tooth comb Go to go over something with a fine-tooth comb.

second nature to someone easy and natural for someone. □ Swimming is second nature to Jane. □ Driving is no problem for Bob. It’s second nature to him.

second-rate not of the best quality; inferior. □ Bill’s a second-rate tennis player compared with Bob. □ The government is building second-rate housing.

second to none better than everything. □ This is an excellent car—second to none. □ Her suggestion was second to none, and the manager accepted it eagerly.

security against something something that keeps something safe; something that protects; a protection. □ Insurance provides security against financial loss owing to theft, loss, or damage. □ A good education is a security against unemployment.

see about something to ask about something; to check on something. □ I’ll have to see about your request to leave early. □ I must see about the cake I have in the oven.

see a man about a dog to leave for some unmentioned purpose. (Informal. Often refers to going to the rest room.) □ I don’t know where Tom went. He said he had to see a man about a dog. □ When John said he was going to see a man about a dog, I thought he would be gone for only a minute.

see double to see two of everything instead of one. □ When I was driving, I saw two people on the road instead of one. I’m seeing double. There’s something wrong with my eyes. □ Mike thought he was seeing double when he saw Mary with her twin sister. He didn’t know she had a twin.

see eye to eye (with someone) (about something) and see eye to eye (with someone) (on something) to view something in the same way (as someone else). □ John and Ann see eye to eye about the new law. Neither of them likes it. □ John sees eye to eye with Ann about it. □ That’s interesting because they rarely see eye to eye.

search high and low (for someone or something) Go to hunt high and low (for someone or something).
see eye to eye (with someone) (on something) Go to see eye to eye (with someone) (about something).

see fit (to do something) to decide to do something. □ If I see fit to return, I’ll bring Bill with me. □ She’ll do it if she sees fit.

see into something Go to look into something.

see no objection (to something) and not see any objection (to something) not to think of any objection to something. □ I see no objection to your idea. □ I do not see any objection to anything you have done.

see one’s way clear (to do something) to find it possible to do something. □ I’d be happy if you could see your way clear to attend our meeting. □ I wanted to be there, but I couldn’t see my way clear.

see red to be angry. (Informal.) □ Whenever I think of the needless destruction of trees, I see red. □ Bill really saw red when the tax bill arrived.

see someone or something as something to consider someone or something; to deem someone or something as something. □ The manager saw the skilled employee as a godsend. □ John saw the new salesman as a threat to his territory.

see someone home to accompany someone home. □ Bill agreed to see his aunt home after the movie. □ You don’t need to see me home. It’s perfectly safe, and I can get there on my own.

see someone to somewhere to escort someone to a place; to make sure that someone gets somewhere safely; to accompany someone to a place. □ I saw Mary to her door, and then got back in my car and left. □ Bill saw his cousin to the train station, and then they parted.

see someone to the door Go to show someone (to) the door.

see something through to follow through on something until it is completed. (Compare this with see through someone or something.) □ Mary is prepared to see the project through. □ It’s going to be an unpleasant experience, but I hope you’ll see it through.

see stars to see flashing lights after receiving a blow to the head. □ I saw stars when I bumped my head on the attic ceiling. □ The little boy saw stars when he fell headfirst onto the concrete.

see the color of someone’s money to verify that someone has money or has enough money. (Slang.) □ So, you want to make a bet? Not until I see the color of your money. □ I want to see the color of your money before we go any further with this business deal.

see the (hand)writing on the wall to know that something is certain to happen. □ If you don’t improve your performance, they’ll fire you. Can’t you see the writing on the wall? □ I know I’ll get fired. I can see the handwriting on the wall.

see the last of someone or something to see someone or something for the last time. □ I’m glad to see the last of that old car. It has a lot of problems. □ The people at my office were happy to see the last of John. He caused a lot of trouble before he left.

see the light to understand something clearly at last. (Also literal. See also the following two entries.) □ After a lot of studying and asking many questions, I finally saw the light. □ I know that geometry is difficult. Keep working at it. You’ll see the light pretty soon.

see the light (at the end of the tunnel) to foresee an end to something, such as a problem or a task, after a long period of time. □ I had been horribly ill for two months before I began to see the light at the end of the tunnel. □ I began to see the light one day in early spring. At that moment, I knew I’d get well. □ When I got to the last chapter, I could see the light at the end of the tunnel.

see the light (of day) to come to the end of a very busy time. □ Finally, when the holiday season was over, we could see the light of day. We had been so busy! □ When business lets up for a while, we’ll be able to see the light.
see the sights to see the important things in a place; to see what tourists usually see.

- We plan to visit Paris and see the sights.
- Everyone left the hotel early in the morning to see the sights.

see through someone or something to understand or detect the true nature of someone or something. (Compare this with see something through.)

- You can’t fool me anymore. I can see through you and all your tricks.
- This plan is designed to make money for you, not to help people. I can see through it! I’m not a fool!

see (to it) that something is done to make sure of something; to make certain of something; to be certain to do something.

- The manager saw to it that everyone began working on time.
- The mayor should see that the potholes are repaired.

see to someone or something to take care of someone or something.

- Tom will see to the horses. Come to the house and freshen up.
- I hear the doorbell. Will someone please see to the door?
- This paper needs filling out. Will you please see to it?

see which way the wind is blowing to determine what is the most expedient thing to do.

- We studied the whole situation to see which way the wind was blowing and decided to avoid any conflict at that time.
- Sam failed to see which way the wind was blowing and got himself caught up in an argument.

seeing is believing one must believe something that one sees. I never would have thought that a cow could swim, but seeing is believing.

- I hardly believe we are in Paris, but there’s the Eiffel Tower, and seeing is believing.

seeing things to imagine one sees someone or something that is not there.

- Lisa says that she saw a ghost, but she was just seeing things.
- I thought I was seeing things when Bill walked into the room. Someone had told me he was dead.

seize the bull by the horns Go to take the bull by the horns.

seize the opportunity to take advantage of an opportunity.

- My uncle offered me a trip to Europe, so I seized the opportunity.
- Whenever you have a chance, you should seize the opportunity.

seize (upon) something to (figuratively) take hold of something and make an issue of it. (Also literal.)

- Whenever I mention money, you seize on it and turn it into an argument!
- The lawyer seized upon one point and asked many questions about it.

sell like hotcakes [for something] to be sold very fast.

- The delicious candy sold like hotcakes.
- The fancy new cars were selling like hotcakes.

sell someone a bill of goods to get someone to believe something that isn’t true; to deceive someone. (Informal.)

- Don’t pay any attention to what John says. He’s just trying to sell you a bill of goods.
- I’m not selling you a bill of goods. What I say is true.

sell someone down the river to betray someone; to reveal damaging information about someone. (Slang, especially criminal slang.)

- Bill told everything he knew about Bob, and that sold Bob down the river.
- You’ll be sorry if you sell me out.
- Lefty sold out, and we’ll all soon be arrested.

sell someone on a plan or idea to convince someone of something. (Informal.)

- You don’t have to sell me on the value of an education.
- Try to sell John on going to Mexico for a vacation.

sell (someone or something) out 1. [with someone] and sell someone down the river to betray someone; to reveal damaging information about someone. (Slang, especially criminal slang.)

- Bill told everything he knew about Bob, and that sold Bob down the river.
- You’ll be sorry if you sell me out.
- Lefty sold out, and we’ll all soon be arrested. 2. [with something] to sell all of something.

sell someone or something short to underestimate someone or something; to fail to see the good qualities of someone or something.

- This is a very good restaurant. Don’t sell it short.
- When you say that John isn’t interested in music, you’re selling him short. Did you know he plays the violin quite well?

sell something for a song to sell something for very little money. (As in trading something of value for the singing of a
sell something off to sell much or all of something.

sell something on credit to sell something now and let the purchaser pay for it later.

send one about one's business to send someone away, usually in an unfriendly way.

send someone into something to cause someone to be in a certain state or condition.

send someone off to participate in saying good-bye to someone who is leaving.

send someone or something up to ridicule or make fun of someone or something; to satirize someone or something.

send someone (out) on an errand to send someone out to do a specific task.

send someone packing to send someone away; to dismiss someone, possibly rudely.

send someone to the showers to send a player out of the game and off the field, court, etc. (From sports.)

send someone up the river to send someone to prison. (Slang.)

send something C.O.D. to send merchandise to someone who will pay for it when it is delivered. (C.O.D. means “cash on delivery” or “collect on delivery.”)

send up a trial balloon to suggest something and see how people respond to it; to test public opinion. (Slang.)

separate but equal segregated but of equal value or quality. (A doctrine once sanctioned by the U.S. Supreme Court regarding racial segregation.)

separate the men from the boys to separate the competent from those who are less competent.

separate the sheep from the goats to divide people into two groups.

the separation of church and state the constitutional barrier that prevents gove-
gernment from establishing a state reli-
gion. (This refers to eliminating evidence of religion in connection with govern-
ment as well as assuring that the U.S. government does not establish a state reli-
gion.) ☐ The city council stopped begin-
ing each meeting with a prayer because someone suggested that it violated the principle of the separation of church and state. ☐ Many countries do not have the separation of church and state.

serve as a guinea pig [for someone] to be experimented on; to allow some sort of test to be performed on someone. (A guinea pig was once the quintessential experimental animal.) ☐ Try it on some-
one else! I don’t want to serve as a guinea pig! ☐ Jane agreed to serve as a guinea pig. She’ll be the one to try out the new flavor of ice cream.

serve notice (on someone) to announce (something) to someone. ☐ John served notice on his fellow workers that he would not prepare the coffee anymore. ☐ I’m serving notice that I’ll resign as secretary next month.

serve someone’s purpose Go to answer someone’s purpose.

serve time to spend a certain amount of time imprisoned. ☐ The criminal served ten years in jail. ☐ After the felon served his time, he was released from prison.

set a precedent to establish a pattern; to set a policy that must be followed in fu-
ture cases. ☐ I’ll do what you ask this time, but it doesn’t set a precedent. ☐ We’ve already set a precedent in matters such as these.

set a trap to adjust and prepare a trap to catch an animal. ☐ Bill set a mousetrap and baited it with cheese. ☐ The old man set a trap to catch an annoying squirrel.

set eyes on someone or something AND lay eyes on someone or something to see some-
one or something for the first time. ☐ I knew when I set eyes on that car that it was the car for me. ☐ Have you ever laid eyes on such a beautiful flower?

set fire to someone or something AND set some-
one or something on fire to ignite someone or something; to put someone or some-
ting to flames. ☐ The thief set fire to the building. ☐ The poor man accidentally set himself on fire.

set foot somewhere to go or enter some-
where. (Often in the negative.) ☐ If I were you, I wouldn’t set foot in that town. ☐ I wouldn’t set foot in her house! Not after the way she spoke to me.

set forth (on something) AND launch forth (on something) 1. to start out on some-
thing. (See also take off (on something).) ☐ We intend to set forth on our journey very early in the morning. ☐ What time will you launch forth? 2. to begin presenting a speech or an explanation. ☐ As soon as John set forth on his speech, three people walked out. ☐ Every time he launches forth, somebody walks out.

set great store by someone or something to have positive expectations for someone or something; to have high hopes for someone or something. ☐ I set great store by my computer and its ability to help me in my work. ☐ We set great store by John because of his quick mind.

set in [for a kind of weather, especially winter] to begin. (Often said of weather or climatic conditions.) ☐ Winter set in very early this year. ☐ We got the windows painted before winter set in.

set in one’s ways leading a fixed lifestyle; living according to one’s own established patterns. ☐ At her age, she’s getting sort of set in her ways. ☐ If you weren’t so set in your ways, you’d be able to understand young people better.

set one back on one’s heels to surprise, shock, or overwhelm someone. ☐ Her sudden announcement set us all back on our heels. ☐ The manager scolded me, and that really set me back on my heels.

set one’s heart against something to turn against something; to become totally against something. (See also have one’s
set one's heart on something to become determined about something. ☐ Jane set her heart against going to Australia. ☐ I set my heart against her departure.

set one's heart on something to become determined about something. ☐ Jane set her heart on going to London. ☐ Todd had set his heart on returning.

set one's sights on something to select something as one's goal. ☐ I set my sights on a master's degree from the state university. ☐ Don't set your sights on something you cannot possibly do.

set sail (for somewhere) to depart in a boat for somewhere. (In a sailboat or powerboat.) ☐ This ship sets sail for Japan in two days. ☐ When do you set sail?

set someone back (some amount of money) to cost someone (an amount of money). (Informal.) ☐ This coat set me back about $250. ☐ That dinner at the restaurant last night really set us back.

set someone or something free to release someone or something; to allow someone or something to leave, go away, depart, escape. ☐ Jimmy went outside and set his balloon free. ☐ The army set the political prisoners free.

set someone or something off 1. [with someone] to get someone very excited and angry. ☐ Whenever I see someone mistreating an animal, it really sets me off. ☐ The tax bill set off Bob. He raved for an hour! 2. [with something] to start something. ☐ Don't set another discussion off, please! ☐ The question of taxes set off an argument.

set someone or something on fire Go to set fire to someone or something.

set someone or something straight 1. [with someone] to explain (something) to someone. (See also put something straight.) ☐ I don't think you understand about taxation. Let me set you straight. ☐ Ann was confused, so I set her straight. 2. [with something] to explain something (to someone). (See also put something straight.) ☐ This is very confusing, but with a little explaining I can set it straight. ☐ We'll set this matter straight in a short time.

set someone or something up 1. [with someone] to lead—by deception—a person to play a particular role in an event; to arrange an event—usually by deception—so that a specific person takes the consequences for the event; to frame someone. (Informal or slang.) ☐ I had nothing to do with the robbery! I was just standing there. Somebody must have set me up! ☐ John isn't the one who started the fight. Somebody set up the poor guy. 2. [with something] to put something together; to erect something. ☐ My parents bought me a dollhouse, but I had to set it up myself. ☐ It took nearly an hour to set up the tent. 3. [with something] to establish or found something. ☐ We set up a fund to buy food for the needy. ☐ The business owners set a bank up in the small town. 4. [with something] to make plans for something. ☐ John and Mary are hard at work setting something up for the meeting. ☐ Sally and Tom set up a party for Saturday night.

set someone's teeth on edge 1. [for a sour or bitter taste] to irritate one's mouth and make it feel funny. ☐ Have you ever eaten a whole lemon? It'll set your teeth on edge. ☐ I can't stand food that sets my teeth on edge. 2. [for a person or a noise] to be irritating or get on one's nerves. ☐ Please don't scrape your fingernails on the blackboard! It sets my teeth on edge! ☐ Here comes Bob. He's so annoying. He really sets my teeth on edge.

set someone up (as something) to establish someone as something. (Compare this with set someone up (in business).) ☐ Bill set himself up as boss. ☐ When Mary got her degree, she set herself up as a consultant. ☐ My father set up my sisters as co-owners of the family business. ☐ He set them up with the help of a lawyer.

set someone up (in business) to help establish someone in business; to provide the money someone needs to start a business. ☐ My father set my sisters up in business. ☐ He helped set them up so he could keep the business in the family.

set something down to something Go to put something down to something.
set something right and put something right to correct something; to alter a situation to make it more fair. (See also make something good.) □ This is a very unfortunate situation. I’ll ask the people responsible to set this matter right. □ I’m sorry that we overcharged you. We’ll try to put it right.

set something straight Go to put something straight.

set something to music to incorporate words into a piece of music; to write a piece of music to incorporate a set of words. □ The musician set my lyrics to music. □ The rock band set the poem to music.

set the ball rolling Go to get the ball rolling.

set the stage for something to prepare for something; to get all of the appropriate things in place for something. (Refers to arranging the scenery, properties, and lighting for a theater production.) □ The events of the past week have set the stage for further negotiation with the other side. □ Your comments set the stage for the next step—which is the hard one.

set the table to place plates, glasses, napkins, etc., on the table before a meal. (The opposite of clear the table.) □ Jane, would you please set the table? □ I’m tired of setting the table. Ask someone else to do it.

set the world on fire to do exciting things that bring fame and glory. □ I’m not very ambitious. I don’t want to set the world on fire. □ You don’t have to set the world on fire. Just do a good job.

set to do something Go to (all) set to do something.

set tongues (a)wagging to cause people to start gossiping. □ The affair between the boss and her accountant set tongues wagging. □ If you don’t get the lawn mowed soon, you will set tongues wagging in the neighborhood.

set type to arrange type for printing, now usually on a computer. □ Have you finished setting the type for page one yet? □ John sets type for a living.

set upon someone or something to attack someone or something violently. □ The dogs set upon the bear and chased it up a tree. □ Bill set upon Tom and struck him hard in the face.

set up shop somewhere to establish one’s place of work somewhere. (Informal.) □ Mary set up shop in a small office building on Oak Street. □ The police officer said, “You can’t set up shop right here on the sidewalk!”

settle a score with someone and settle the score (with someone) to clear up a problem with someone; to get even with someone. (Slang. See also have a score to settle (with someone).) □ John wants to settle a score with his neighbor. □ Tom, it’s time you and I settled the score.

settle down 1. to calm down. □ Now, children, it’s time to settle down and start class. □ If you don’t settle down, I’ll send you all home. 2. to settle into a stable way of life; to get married and settle into a stable way of life. □ Tom, don’t you think it’s about time you settled down and stopped all of this running around? □ Bill and Ann decided to settle down and raise some children.

settle for something to agree to accept something (even though something else would be better). □ We wanted a red one, but settled for a blue one. □ Ask your grocer for Wilson’s canned corn—the best corn in cans. Don’t settle for less!

settle on something to decide on something. □ We’ve discussed the merits of all of them, and we’ve settled on this one. □ I can’t settle on one or the other, so I’ll buy both.

settle someone’s affairs to deal with one’s business matters; to manage the business affairs of someone who can’t. □ When my uncle died, I had to settle his affairs. □ I have to settle my affairs before going to Mexico for a year.

settle (something) (out of court) to end a disagreement and reach an agreement without having to go through a court of justice. □ The plaintiff and defendant de-
decided to settle before the trial. Mary and Sue settled out of court before the trial.

settle the score (with someone) Go to settle a score with someone.

settle up with someone to pay someone what one owes; to pay someone one's share of something. I must settle up with Jim for the bike I bought for him.

sever ties with someone to end a relationship or agreement suddenly. The company severed its ties with the dishonest employee. John has severed all ties with his parents.

sew something up to complete something; to secure something. (Also literal. Informal.) The manager told me to sew the contract up, or else. Let's sew up this contract today.

shack up (with someone) 1. to have a one-night stand with someone; to copulate (with someone). (Informal.) Those two just wanted to shack up for a while. He only wanted to shack up with me. 2. to move in with someone temporarily, presumably for sexual purposes. (Informal.) They shacked up for over a year until her parents found out and stopped sending her money.

shadow of one's self and shadow of itself someone or something that is not as strong, healthy, full, or lively as before. The sick man was a shadow of his former self. The redecorated house was merely a shadow of its old self.

shake (hands) on something to clasp and shake the hand of someone as a sign of agreement about something. The two people didn't sign a contract; they just shook hands on the terms of the agreement. I think it would be better to sign an agreement than shake on it.
things run a lot better. The coach shook the team up before the last game and made them better organized.

shake something off Go to toss something off.

shake the lead out Go to get the lead out.

Shame on someone. What a shameful thing someone has done! You've torn your shirt again, Billy! Shame on you! When Billy tore his shirt, his mother said, “Shame on you!”

shape someone up to get someone into good physical shape; to make someone behave or perform better. (See also shape up.) The trainer was told that he'd have to shape up the boxer before the fight.

shape up to improve one's behavior or performance; to improve one's physical shape. Look at this, John! What a poor job you've done! It's time you shaped up! If I'm going to run in the marathon, I'm going to have to shape up.

Shape up or ship out. Either improve one's performance (or behavior) or leave. Okay, Tom. That's the end. Shape up or ship out! John was late again, so I told him to shape up or ship out.

share and share alike with equal shares. I kept five and gave the other five to Mary—share and share alike. The two roommates agreed that they would divide expenses—share and share alike.

share someone's pain to understand and sympathize with someone's pain or emotional discomfort. I am sorry about the loss of your home. I share your pain. We sympathize about the loss of your mother. We share your pain.

share someone's sorrow to grieve as someone else grieves. We all share your sorrow on this sad, sad day. I am sorry to hear about the death in your family. I share your sorrow.

sharp as a razor Go to (as) sharp as a razor.

sharp as a tack Go to (as) sharp as a tack.

shed crocodile tears and cry crocodile tears to shed false tears; to pretend that one is weeping. The child wasn't hurt, but she shed crocodile tears anyway. He thought he could get his way if he cried crocodile tears.

shed (some) light on something and throw (some) light on something to reveal something about something; to clarify something. This discussion has shed some light on the problem. Let's see if Ann can throw any light on this question.

shell something out to pay money (out). (Slang.) You'll have to shell plenty out to settle this bill. The traffic ticket turned out to be very expensive. I had to shell out $150.

shift for oneself and fend for oneself to get along by oneself; to support oneself. I'm sorry, I can't pay your rent anymore. You'll just have to shift for yourself. When I became twenty years old, I left home and began to fend for myself.

shine up to someone to try to gain someone's favor by being extra nice. John is a nice guy, except that he's always trying to shine up to the professor. Mary never tries to shine up to the manager.

shipping and handling the costs of handling a product and transporting it. Shipping and handling charges were included in the price. The cost of the goods is low and shipping and handling added only a few cents.

ships that pass in the night people who meet each other briefly by chance and who are unlikely to meet again. Mary wanted to see Jim again, but to him, they were ships that passed in the night. When you travel a lot on business, you meet many ships that pass in the night.

shirk one's duty to neglect one's job or task. The guard was fired for shirking his duty. You cannot expect to continue shirking your duty without someone noticing.

The shoe is on the other foot. One is experiencing the same things that one
caused another person to experience. (Proverb. Note the variation in the examples. See also have the shoe on the other foot.) □ The teacher is taking a course in summer school and is finding out what it’s like when the shoe is on the other foot. □ When the policeman was arrested, he learned what it was like to have the shoe on the other foot.

**shook up** upset; shocked. (Slang. See also shake someone or something up.) □ Relax, man! Don’t get shook up! □ I always get shook up when I see something like that.

**shoot for** something to try to do something; to attempt to do something; to aim toward a goal. □ The industrious student shot for success. □ The worker shot for a $2 per hour raise.

**shoot from the hip** 1. to fire a gun that is held at one’s side, against one’s hip. (This increases one’s speed in firing a gun.) □ When I lived at home on the farm, my father taught me to shoot from the hip. □ I quickly shot the snake before it bit my horse. I’m glad I learned to shoot from the hip. 2. to speak directly and frankly. (Informal.) □ John has a tendency to shoot from the hip, but he generally speaks the truth. □ Don’t pay any attention to John. He means no harm. It’s just his nature to shoot from the hip.

**shoot one’s mouth off** to boast or talk too much; to tell someone’s secrets. (Slang.) □ Don’t pay any attention to Bob. He’s always shooting his mouth off. □ Oh, Sally! Stop shooting off your mouth! You don’t know what you’re talking about.

**shoot something out** 1. to stick, throw, or thrust something outward. □ The diamond shot bright shafts of light out when the sun fell on it. □ The little girl shot out her tongue at the teacher. 2. to settle a matter by the use of guns. (Slang. Typical of gangster or western movies.) □ Bill and the cowboy—with whom he had been arguing—went out in the street and shot it out. □ Don’t they know they can settle a problem by talking? They don’t need to shoot out the problem when they can talk it over.

**shoot the breeze** to spend time chatting. (Slang. See also the following entry.) □ I went over to Bob’s place and shot the breeze for about an hour. □ Don’t spend so much time shooting the breeze. Get to work!

**shoot the bull** to spend time chatting about one’s accomplishments, especially with others who are doing the same. (Slang. See also the previous entry.) □ Those guys out in the backyard are just sitting around shooting the bull. □ It was raining, so everybody spent the day indoors drinking beer and shooting the bull.

**shoot the works** to do everything; to use up everything; to bet everything. (Slang.) □ Shall I bet half our money, or shall I shoot the works? □ We shot the works at the carnival—spent every cent we brought with us.

**shop around** (for something) to shop at different stores to find what you want at the best price. □ I’ve been shopping around for a new car, but they are all priced too high. □ You can find a bargain, but you’ll have to shop around.

**short and sweet** brief (and pleasant because of briefness). □ That was a good sermon—short and sweet. □ I don’t care what you say, as long as you make it short and sweet.

**short for** something <[of a word] being a shortened form of a word or phrase.> □ Photo is short for photograph. □ Dave is short for David.

**short of** something not having enough of something. □ I wanted to bake a cake, but I was short of eggs. □ Usually at the end of the month, I’m short of money.

**a shot in the arm** a boost; something that gives someone energy. (Informal.) □ Thank you for cheering me up. It was a real shot in the arm. □ Your friendly greeting card was just what I needed—a real shot in the arm.

**a shot in the dark** a random or wild guess or try. (Slang.) □ I don’t know how I guessed the right answer. It was just a shot in the dark. □ I was lucky to hire such a
good worker as Sally. When I hired her, it was just a shot in the dark.

shot through with something containing something; interwoven, intermixed, or filled with something. □ The rose was a lovely pink shot through with streaks of white. □ John’s comments are often shot through with sarcasm. □ I want a well-marbled steak—one shot through with fat.

shot to hell Go to (all) shot to hell.

a shotgun wedding a forced wedding. (Informal. From imagery of the bride’s father having threatened the bridegroom with a shotgun to force him to marry.) □ Mary was six months pregnant when she married Bill. It was a real shotgun wedding. □ Bob would never have married Jane if she hadn’t been pregnant. Jane’s father saw to it that it was a shotgun wedding.

should have stood in bed should have stayed in bed. □ What a horrible day! I should have stood in bed. □ The minute I got up and heard the news this morning, I knew I should have stood in bed.

shoulder to shoulder side by side; with a shared purpose. □ The two armies fought shoulder to shoulder against the joint enemy. □ The strikers said they would stand shoulder to shoulder against the management.

shove one’s way somewhere to make a path through a crowd by pushing. □ The impatient man shoved his way through the crowd. □ The reporter shoved her way to the front of the crowd.

shove someone or something down someone’s throat and ram someone or something down someone’s throat; force someone or something down someone’s throat to force someone or something on someone. (Slang and a little rude.) □ I don’t want any more insurance, and I don’t want anyone to shove any insurance down my throat. □ Mary isn’t invited to my party, and I don’t wish for anyone to ram her down my throat! □ Someone is always trying to force some stupid propaganda down my throat.

show-and-tell a trivial presentation of something of little interest. (Refers to the name of a classroom period in the lower grades where children bring something interesting into the classroom and show it to the rest of the class.) □ I wouldn’t call that meeting useful. It was sort of a grown-up show-and-tell. □ After the show-and-tell session where the author talked about his book, we all went into the hall and had refreshments.

show good faith to demonstrate good intentions or good will. □ I’m certain that you showed good faith when you signed the contract. □ Do you doubt that she is showing good faith?

show off to do things in a way that is meant to attract attention. □ Please stop showing off! You embarrass me. □ John is always showing off to his girlfriend.

a show of hands a display of raised hands [in a group of people] that can be counted for the purpose of votes or surveys. □ We were asked to vote for the candidates for captain by a show of hands. □ Jack wanted us to vote on paper, not by a show of hands, so that we could have a secret ballot.

show one’s hand to reveal one’s intentions to someone. (From card games.) □ I don’t know whether Jim is intending to marry Jane or not. He’s not one to show his hand. □ If you want to get a raise, don’t show the boss your hand too soon.

show one’s (true) colors to show what one is really like or what one is really thinking. □ Whose side are you on, John? Come on. Show your colors. □ It’s hard to tell what Mary is thinking. She never shows her true colors.

show one to one’s seat Go to show someone to a seat.

show signs of something to show hints or indications of something. □ I let the horse run at full speed until it began to show signs of tiring. □ Sally is showing signs of going to sleep.

show someone or something off to display someone or something so that the best features are apparent. □ Mrs. Williams
was showing off her baby to the neighbors. □ Bill drove around all afternoon showing his new car off.

**show someone the ropes** to tell or show someone how something is to be done. □ Since this was my first day on the job, the manager spent a lot of time showing me the ropes. □ Take some time and show the new boy the ropes.

**show someone to a seat and show one to one's seat** to lead or direct someone to a place to sit. □ May I show you to your seat, sir? □ The ushers showed us to our seats politely and efficiently.

**show someone to the door** and see someone to one's seat to lead or take someone to the door or exit. □ After we finished our talk, she showed me to the door. □ Bill and I finished our chat as he saw me to the door.

**show someone up** to make someone's faults or shortcomings apparent. □ John's excellent effort really showed up Bill, who didn't try very hard at all. □ John is always trying to show someone up to make himself look better.

**show someone up as something** to reveal that someone is really something (else). □ The investigation showed her up as a fraud. □ The test showed the banker up as unqualified.

**show something to good advantage** to display the best features of something; to display something so that its best features are apparent. □ Put the vase in the center of the table and show it to good advantage. □ Having and using a large vocabulary shows your intelligence to good advantage.

**shuffle off this mortal coil** to die. (Often jocular or formal euphemism. Not often used in consoling someone.) □ Cousin Fred shuffled off this mortal coil after drinking a jug full of rat poison. □ When I shuffle off this mortal coil, I want to go out in style—bells, flowers, and a long, boring funeral.

**shut someone up** to silence someone. □ Oh, shut yourself up! □ Will you please shut up that crying baby!

**shut something down** Go to close something down.

**shut the door on someone or something** and **close the door on someone or something** 1. to close the door in order to keep someone or something out. □ Bob opened the door, and when he saw it was Mary, he closed the door on her. □ “Don't shut the door on me!” screamed Mary. 2. [with something] to terminate, exclude, or obstruct something. □ Your bad attitude shuts the door on any future cooperation from me. □ The bad service at that store closes the door on any more business from my company.

**shuttle someone or something from place to place** to move or pass someone or something from person to person; to move or pass someone or something from place to place. □ My phone call was shuttled from person to person. □ Mary shuttled her children from home to school to practice.

**sick and tired of** someone or something disgusting and annoyed with someone or something. □ I'm sick and tired of Ann and her whistling. □ We are all sick and tired of this old car.

**sick as a dog** Go to (as) sick as a dog.

**sick in bed** remaining in bed while (one is) ill. □ Tom is sick in bed with the flu. □ He's been sick in bed for nearly a week.

**side against someone** to be against someone; to take sides against someone. □ I thought you were my friend! I never thought you would side against me! □ The two brothers were always siding against their sister.
side with someone to join with someone; to take someone else's part; to be on someone's side. □ Why is it that you always side with him when he and I argue? □ I never side with anybody. I form my own opinions.

sight for sore eyes a welcome sight. (Folksy.) □ Oh, I'm glad to see you here! You're a sight for sore eyes. □ I'm sure hungry. This meal is a sight for sore eyes.

a sign of things to come Go to a harbing-ger of things to come.

sign one's own death warrant to do something (knowingly) that will most likely result in severe trouble. (As if one were ordering one's own execution.) □ I wouldn't ever gamble a large sum of money. That would be signing my own death warrant. □ The killer signed his own death warrant when he walked into the police station and gave himself up.

sign on the dotted line to place one’s signature on a contract or other important paper. (The line is usually straight and solid.) □ This agreement isn't properly concluded until we both sign on the dotted line. □ Here are the papers for the purchase of your car. As soon as you sign on the dotted line, that beautiful, shiny automobile will be all yours!

sign on (with someone) to sign an agreement to work with or for someone, especially on a ship. □ The sailor signed on with Captain Smith. □ Hardly any other sailor was willing to sign on.

signal (to) someone to do something [for someone] to give someone a command or instruction using a signal. □ The traffic cop signaled me to stop. □ Bill signaled the other driver to pull over to the side of the road.

signed, sealed, and delivered formally and officially signed; [for a formal document to be] executed. □ Here is the deed to the property—signed, sealed, and delivered. □ I can't begin work on this project until I have the contract signed, sealed, and delivered.

silent as the grave Go to (as) silent as the grave.

silly as a goose Go to (as) silly as a goose.

silly season the time of year, usually late in the summer, when there is a lack of important news and newspapers contain articles about unimportant or trivial things instead. □ It must be the silly season. There's a story here about peculiarly shaped potatoes. □ There's a piece on the front page about people with big feet. Talk about the silly season!

simmer down to get quiet or calm. (Informal.) □ Hey, you guys! Simmer down! Stop all the noise and go to sleep! □ I'm very busy now. Please come back in a few hours when things have simmered down a bit.

since time immemorial since a very long time ago. □ My hometown has had a big parade on the Fourth of July since time immemorial. □ Since time immemorial, the trees have blossomed each spring.

sing a different tune and sing another tune to change one's manner, usually from bad to good. (Almost the same as dance to another tune.) □ When she learned that I was a bank director, she began to sing a different tune. □ You will sing another tune as soon as you find out how right I am!

sing another tune Go to sing a different tune.

sing someone's praises to praise someone highly and enthusiastically. □ The boss is singing the praises of his new secretary. □ The theater critics are singing the praises of the young actor.

single file Go to (in) single file.

sink in [for knowledge] to be understood. (Also literal. Informal.) □ I heard what you said, but it took a while for it to sink in. □ I pay careful attention to everything I hear in class, but it usually doesn't sink in.

sink into despair [for someone] to grieve or become depressed. □ After losing all my money, I sank into despair. □ There is
no need to sink into despair. Everything is going to be all right.

sink one’s teeth into something 1. to take a bite of some kind of food, usually a special kind of food. □ I can’t wait to sink my teeth into a nice juicy steak. □ Look at that chocolate cake! Don’t you want to sink your teeth into that? 2. to get a chance to do, learn, or control something. □ That appears to be a very challenging assignment. I can’t wait to sink my teeth into it. □ Being the manager of this department is a big task. I’m very eager to sink my teeth into it.

sink or swim to fail or succeed. □ After I’ve studied and learned all I can, I have to take the test and sink or swim. □ It’s too late to help John now. It’s sink or swim for him.

sit around (somewhere) to sit somewhere and relax or do nothing; to sit idly somewhere. □ Tom likes to sit around the house in shorts and a T-shirt on hot days. □ Too many people are just sitting around doing nothing at my office.

sit at someone’s feet to admire someone greatly; to be influenced by someone’s teaching; to be taught by someone. □ Jack sat at the feet of Picasso when he was studying in Europe. □ Tom would love to sit at the feet of the musician Yehudi Menuhin.

sit back and let something happen to relax and not interfere with something; to let something happen without playing a part in it. □ I can’t just sit back and let you waste all our money! □ Don’t worry. Just sit back and let things take care of themselves.

sit bolt upright to sit up straight. □ Tony sat bolt upright and listened to what the teacher was saying to him. □ After sitting bolt upright for almost an hour in that crowded airplane, I swore I would never travel again.

sit (idly) by to remain inactive when other people are doing something; to ignore a situation that calls for help. □ Bob sat idly by even though everyone else was hard at work. □ I can’t sit by while all those people need food.

sit in for someone to take someone’s else’s place in a specific activity. (The activity usually involves being seated.) □ I can’t be at the meeting Thursday. Will you sit in for me? □ Sorry, I can’t sit in for you. John is also going to be absent, and I am sitting in for him.

sit in (on something) to witness or observe something without participating. (Usually involves being seated.) □ I can’t sign up for the history class, but I have permission to sit in on it. □ I asked the professor if I could sit in.

sit on its hands [for an audience] to refuse to applaud. □ We saw a very poor performance of the play. The audience sat on its hands for the entire play. □ The audience just sat on its hands.

sit on one’s hands to do nothing; to fail to help. □ When we needed help from Mary, she just sat on her hands. □ We need the cooperation of everyone. You can’t sit on your hands!

sit on someone or something to hold someone or something back; to delay someone or something. (Also literal. Informal.) □ The project cannot be finished because the city council is sitting on the final approval. □ Ann deserves to be promoted, but the manager is sitting on her because of a disagreement.

sit on the fence not to take sides in a dispute; not to make a clear choice between two possibilities. (Also literal.) □ When Jane and Tom argue, it is well to sit on the fence and then you won’t make either of them angry. □ No one knows which of the candidates Joan will vote for. She’s sitting on the fence.

sit something out not to participate in something; to wait until something is over before participating. □ Oh, please play with us. Don’t sit it out. □ I’m tired of playing cards, so I think I’ll sit out this game.

sit through something to witness or endure all of something. □ The performance was so bad that I could hardly sit through it. □ You can’t expect small children to sit through a long movie.
sit tight to wait; to wait patiently. (Informal. This does not necessarily refer to sitting.) □ Just relax and sit tight. I’ll be right with you. □ We were waiting in line for the gates to open when someone came out and told us to sit tight because it wouldn’t be much longer before we could go in.

sit up and take notice to become alert and pay attention. □ A loud noise from the front of the room caused everyone to sit up and take notice. □ The company wouldn’t pay any attention to my complaints. When I had my lawyer write them a letter, they sat up and took notice.

sit up with someone to stay with someone through the night, especially with a sick or troubled person or with someone who is waiting for something. □ I had to sit up with my younger sister when she was ill. □ I sat up with Bill while he waited for an overseas telephone call.

sit with someone 1. to stay with someone; to sit up with someone. □ Sally was upset, so I sat with her for a while. □ My uncle sat with me my first day in the hospital. 2. to stay with and care for one or more children; to baby-sit for someone. □ I hired Mrs. Wilson to sit with the children. □ We couldn’t go out for dinner because we couldn’t find anyone to sit with the kids.

a sitting duck someone or something vulnerable to attack, physical or verbal. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like. See also a sitting target.) □ You are a sitting duck out there. Get in here where the enemy cannot fire at you. □ The senator was a sitting duck because of his position on school reform.

sitting on a powder keg in a risky or explosive situation; in a situation where something serious or dangerous may happen at any time. (Informal. A powder keg is a keg of gunpowder.) □ Things are very tense at work. The whole office is sitting on a powder keg. □ The fire at the oil field seems to be under control for now, but all the workers there are sitting on a powder keg.

(sitting) on top of the world feeling wonderful; glorious; ecstatic. □ Wow, I feel on top of the world. □ Since he got a new job, he’s on top of the world.

sitting pretty living in comfort or luxury; in a good situation. (Informal.) □ My uncle died and left enough money for me to be sitting pretty for the rest of my life. □ Now that I have a good-paying job, I’m sitting pretty.

a sitting target someone or something that is in a position that is easily attacked. (See also a sitting duck.) □ The old man was a sitting target for the burglars. He lived alone and did not have a telephone. □ People recently hired will be sitting targets if the company needs to cut back.

six of one and half a dozen of the other about the same one way or another. □ It doesn’t matter to me which way you do it. It’s six of one and half a dozen of the other. □ What difference does it make? They’re both the same—six of one and half a dozen of the other.

sixth sense a supposed power to know or feel things that are not perceptible by the five senses of sight, hearing, smell, taste, and touch. □ I have a sixth sense that told me to avoid going home by my usual route. Later I discovered there had been a fatal accident on it. □ Jane’s sixth sense demanded that she not trust Tom, even though he seemed honest enough.

size someone or something up to observe someone or something to get information; to check someone or something. □ The comedian sized the audience up and decided not to use his new material. □ I like to size up a situation before I act.

skate on thin ice to be in a risky situation. (Also literal. See also on thin ice.) □ I try to stay well informed so I don’t end up skating on thin ice when the teacher asks me a question. □ You are skating on thin ice when you ask me that!

a skeleton in the closet and skeletons in the closet a hidden and shocking secret. □ You can ask anyone about how reliable I am. I don’t mind. I don’t have any skeletons in the closet. □ My uncle was in jail for a day once. That’s our family’s skeleton in the closet.
skin and bones Go to nothing but skin and bones.

skin someone alive to be very angry with someone; to scold someone severely. (Folksy.) I was so mad at Jane that I could have skinned her alive. If I don’t get home on time, my parents will skin me alive.

skip bail Go to jump bail.

skip out (on someone or something) to sneak away from someone or some event; to leave someone or an event in secret. (Slang.) I heard that Bill skipped out on his wife. I’m not surprised. I thought he should have skipped out long ago.

skip rope to jump over an arc of rope that is passed beneath one’s feet then over one’s head, repeatedly. The children skipped rope on the playground. The boxer skipped rope while training.

The sky’s the limit. There is no limit to the success that can be achieved or the money that can be gained or spent. If you take a job with us, you’ll find the promotion prospects very good. The sky’s the limit, in fact. The insurance salesmen were told that the sky was the limit when it came to potential earnings.

slack off 1. to taper off; to reduce gradually. Business tends to slack off during the winter months. The storms begin to slack off in April. 2. to become less active; to become lazy or inefficient. Near the end of the school year, Sally began to slack off, and her grades showed it. John got fired for slacking off during the busy season.

a slap in the face an insult; an act that causes disappointment or discouragement. Losing the election was a slap in the face for the club president. Failing to get into a good college was a slap in the face to Tim after his years of study.

slap someone down to rebuke or rebuff someone, possibly with actual slapping. You may disagree with her, but you needn’t slap her down like that. I only asked you what time it was! There’s no need to slap me down! What a rotten humor you’re in!

slap someone on the wrist Go to give someone a slap on the wrist.

slap someone’s wrist Go to give someone a slap on the wrist.

slap something together Go to throw something together.

slated for something scheduled for something. (Refers to a schedule written on a slate.) John was slated for Friday’s game, but he couldn’t play with the team. Ann is slated for promotion next year.

slated to do something scheduled to do something. John was slated to play ball Friday. Who is slated to work this weekend?

a slave to something someone who is under the control of something; someone who is controlled by something. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) Mary is a slave to her job. Bill is a slave to his drug addiction.

sleep in to oversleep; to sleep late in the morning. If you sleep in again, you’ll get fired. I really felt like sleeping in this morning.

sleep like a baby Go to sleep like a log.

sleep like a log and sleep like a baby to sleep very soundly. Everyone in our family sleeps like a log, so no one heard the fire engines in the middle of the night. Nothing can wake me up. I usually sleep like a baby.

sleep on something to think about something overnight; to weigh a decision overnight. I don’t know whether I agree to do it. Let me sleep on it. I slept on it, and I’ve decided to accept your offer.

sleep something off to sleep while the effects of liquor or drugs pass away. John drank too much and went home to sleep it off. Bill is at home sleeping off the effects of the drug they gave him.

sleep with someone 1. to share a bed with someone. Do I have to sleep with my little brother? Many little boys have to sleep with their brothers. 2. to copulate with someone. (Euphemistic.) I hear
Sam's sleeping with Sally now. Who did you say he slept with?

a slice of the cake a share of something. (Also literal.) There's not much work around and so everyone must get a slice of the cake. The company makes huge profits and the workers want a slice of the cake.

slick as a whistle Go to (as) slick as a whistle.

slip away and slip off; slip out to go away or escape quietly or in secret. I slipped away when no one was looking. Let's slip off somewhere and have a little talk. I'll try to slip out for an hour or two when Tom is asleep.

slip off Go to slip away.

a slip of the tongue an error in speaking where a word is pronounced incorrectly, or where something that the speaker did not mean to say is said. I didn't mean to tell her that. It was a slip of the tongue. I failed to understand the instructions because the speaker made a slip of the tongue at an important point.

slip one's mind [for something that was to be remembered] to be forgotten. I meant to go to the grocery store on the way home, but it slipped my mind. My birthday slipped my mind. I guess I wanted to forget it.

slip out 1. [for secret information] to be revealed. I asked her to keep our engagement secret, but she let it slip out. I didn't mean to tell. It just slipped out. Go to slip away.

slip through someone's fingers to get away from someone; for someone to lose track (of something or someone). I had a copy of the book you want, but somehow it slipped through my fingers. There was a detective following me, but I managed to slip through his fingers.

slip up to make an error. (Informal. Also without up.) Try as hard as you can to do it right and not slip up. Everything was going fine until the last minute when I slipped up.

slippery as an eel Go to (as) slippery as an eel.

Slow and steady wins the race. Deliberateness and determination will lead to success, or (literally) a reasonable pace will win a race. (Proverb.) Ann won the race because she started off slowly and established a good pace. The other runners tried to sprint the whole distance, and they tired out before the final lap. Ann's trainer said, "You see! I told you! Slow and steady wins the race."

slow as molasses in January Go to (as) slow as molasses in January.

slow going the rate of speed when one is making progress. It was slow going at first, but I was able to finish the project by the weekend. Getting the heavy rocks out of the field is slow going.

slow on the draw 1. slow in drawing a gun. (Slang. Compare this with quick on the draw. Cowboy and gangster talk.) Bill got shot because he's so slow on the draw. The gunslinger said, "I have to be fast. If I'm slow on the draw, I'm dead." 2. and slow on the uptake slow to figure something out; slow-thinking. (Slang. Compare this with quick on the draw.) Sally didn't get the joke because she's sort of slow on the draw. Bill—who's slow on the uptake—didn't get the joke until it was explained to him.

slow on the uptake Go to slow on the draw.

slow someone or something down Go to slow someone or something up.

slow someone or something up and slow someone or something down to cause someone or something to reduce speed. (The phrases with up are informal.) I'm in a hurry. Don't try to slow me down. Please slow up the train. There are sheep near the track.

slower and slower at a decreasing rate of speed; slow and then even slower. The car is going slower and slower and will stop
soon. □ The dog’s breathing got slower and slower as it went to sleep.

**slower than molasses in January** Go to (as) slow as molasses in January.

slow(ly) but sure(ly) slowly but with a purpose; slowly and deliberately. (The expression without the -ly is informal.) □ Slowly but surely, the little train reached the top of the mountain. □ Progress was slow but sure. Someday we would be finished.

**sly as a fox** Go to (as) sly as a fox.

**smack-dab in the middle** right in the middle. (Informal.) □ I want a big helping of mashed potatoes with a glob of butter smack-dab in the middle. □ Tom and Sally were having a terrible argument, and I was trapped—smack-dab in the middle.

**small fry** 1. unimportant people. (Small fry are small, juvenile fish.) □ The police have only caught the small fry. The leader of the gang is still free. □ You people are just small fry! I want to talk to the boss. 2. children. □ Peter’s taking the small fry to the zoo. □ We should take the small fry to the pantomime.

**small hours (of the night)** and **wee hours (of the night)** the hours immediately after midnight. □ The dance went on into the small hours of the night. □ Jim goes to bed in the wee hours and gets up at lunchtime.

the **small print** and the **fine print** the part of a document that is not easily noticed, often because of the smallness of the print, and that often contains important information. □ You should have read the small print before signing the contract. □ You should always read the fine print in an insurance policy.

**small-time** small; on a small scale. (Informal.) □ Our business is small-time just now, but it’s growing. □ He’s a small-time crook.

**smear campaign** (against someone) a campaign aimed at damaging someone’s reputation by making accusations and spreading rumors. □ The politician’s opponents are engaging in a smear campaign against him. □ Jack started a smear campaign against Tom so that Tom wouldn’t get the manager’s job.

**smell a rat** to suspect that something is wrong; to sense that someone has caused something wrong. (Slang.) □ I don’t think this was an accident. I smell a rat. Bob had something to do with this. □ The minute I came in, I smelled a rat. Sure enough, I had been robbed.

**smell to high heaven** Go to stink to high heaven.

**smile on** someone or something to be favorable to someone or something. □ Fate smiled on me and I got the job. □ Lady luck smiled on our venture and we made a profit.

**smoke and mirrors** deception and confusion. (Said of statements or more complicated rhetoric used to mislead people rather than inform. Refers to the way a magician uses optical illusion to create believability while performing a trick.) □ Most people know that the politician was just using smoke and mirrors to make things look better than they really were. □ Her report was little more than smoke and mirrors. No one will believe any of it.

**smoke** someone or something out to force someone or something out (of something), perhaps with smoke. (In cowboy or gangster talk this refers to the smoke from gunfire.) □ There was a mouse in the attic, but I smoked it out. □ The sheriff and the deputies smoked out the bank robbers.

**smooth as glass** Go to (as) smooth as glass.

**smooth as silk** Go to (as) smooth as silk.

**smooth** something out Go to smooth something over.

**smooth** something over and **smooth** something out to reduce the intensity of an argument or a misunderstanding; to try to make people feel better about something that has happened. (Also literal.) □ Mary and John had a terrible argument, and they are both trying to smooth it over. □ Let’s get everyone together and try to
smooth things out. We can't keep on arguing with one another. We can smooth over the whole affair.

a snake in the grass a low and deceitful person. □ Sally said that Bob couldn't be trusted because he was a snake in the grass. □ “You snake in the grass!” cried Sally. “You cheated me.”

snap at someone to speak sharply or angrily to someone. □ Don’t snap at me. What did I do? □ Why did you snap at me? What did I do?

snap out of something to become suddenly freed from a state. (Informal. The state can be a depression, an illness, unconsciousness, etc.) □ I was very depressed for a week, but this morning I snapped out of it. □ It isn’t often that a cold gets me down. Usually I can snap out of it quickly.

sniff someone or something out to locate someone or something. (Also literal.) □ I’ll see if I can sniff out the correct stylus for your stereo. □ Billy was lost, but by looking around, we were able to sniff him out.

snug as a bug in a rug Go to (as) snug as a bug in a rug.

so-and-so a despised person. (Informal. This expression is used in place of other very insulting terms. Often modified, as in the example below.) □ You dirty so-and-so! I can’t stand you! □ Don’t you call me a so-and-so, you creep!

So be it. This is the way it will be. □ If you insist on running off and marrying her, so be it. Only don’t say I didn’t warn you! □ Mary has decided that this is what she wants. So be it.

so clean you could eat off the floor [of a room or a house] very clean. □ Her kitchen is so clean you could eat off the floor! □ It’s so clean here you could eat off the floor. I prefer a little mess, myself.

so far as anyone knows Go to (as) far as anyone knows.

so far as possible Go to as far as possible.

so far as someone or something is concerned Go to (as) far as someone or something is concerned.

so far as something is concerned Go to (as) far as something is concerned.

So far, so good. All is going well so far. □ We are half finished with our project. So far, so good. □ The operation is proceeding quite nicely—so far, so good.

So it goes. That is the kind of thing that happens.; That is life. □ Too bad about John and his problems. So it goes. □ I just lost a twenty-dollar bill, and I can’t find it anywhere. So it goes.

so long good-bye. (Informal.) □ So long, see you later. □ As John got out of the car, he said, “Thanks for the ride. So long.”

so long as Go to as long as.

so mad I could scream very mad. □ I am just so mad I could scream! Why is he such a jerk? □ She makes me so mad I could scream.

so much for someone or something that is the last of someone or something; there is no need to consider someone or something anymore. □ It just started raining. So much for our picnic this afternoon. □ So much for John. He just called in sick and can’t come to work today.

so much the better even better; all to the better. (Informal.) □ Please come to the picnic. If you can bring a salad, so much the better. □ The flowers look lovely on the shelf. It would be so much the better if you put them on the table.

so quiet you could hear a pin drop Go to so still you could hear a pin drop.

so-so not good and not bad; mediocre. (Informal.) □ I didn’t have a bad day. It was just so-so. □ The players put on a so-so performance.
so soon} early; before the regular time; ahead of schedule. □ I got there early because my bus arrived so soon. □ Because the meeting ended so soon, I had some extra time.

so still you could hear a pin drop and so quiet you could hear a pin drop very quiet. (Also with can.) □ When I came into the room, it was so still you could hear a pin drop. Then everyone shouted, “Happy birthday!” □ Please be quiet. Be so quiet you can hear a pin drop.

so to speak as one might say; said a certain way, even though the words are not exactly accurate. □ John helps me with my taxes. He’s my accountant, so to speak. □ I just love my little poodle. She’s my baby, so to speak.

soaked to the skin with one’s clothing wet clear through to the skin. □ I was caught in the rain and got soaked to the skin. □ Oh, come in and dry off! You must be soaked to the skin.

sober as a judge Go to (as) sober as a judge.

sock something away to store something in a safe place. (Informal.) □ While I worked in the city, I was able to sock $100 away every month. □ At the present time, I can’t sock away that much.

soft as a baby’s bottom Go to (as) soft as a baby’s bottom.

soft as down Go to (as) soft as down.

soft as silk Go to (as) soft as silk.

soft as velvet Go to (as) soft as velvet.

soil one’s diaper(s) [for a baby] to excrete waste into its diaper. □ The baby soiled his diapers. □ I detect that someone has soiled his diaper.

soil one’s hands Go to (as) soft as a baby’s bottom.

solid as a rock Go to (as) solid as a rock.

(some) new blood new personnel; new members brought into a group to revive it. □ This company needs some new blood on its board to bring in new ideas. □ We’re trying to get some new blood in the club. Our membership is falling. □ Our club needs new blood. It has become boring. □ The firm’s management has at last got a little new blood. Things should improve now.

someone or something checks out someone or something is verified or authenticated. (Informal.) □ I spent all afternoon working with my checkbook, trying to get the figures to check out. □ The police wouldn’t believe that I am who I say I am until they made a few telephone calls to see if my story checked out.

someone of note a person who is famous. □ We invited a speaker of note to lecture at the next meeting. □ The baseball player of note was inducted into the Hall of Fame.

someone’s ace in the hole something or someone held (secretly) in reserve; anything that can help in an emergency. (Slang. Refers to an ace dealt facedown in poker.) □ The hostages served as the terrorists’ ace in the hole for getting what they wanted. □ The twenty-dollar bill in my shoe is my ace in the hole.

someone’s bread and butter someone’s income; someone’s livelihood—the source of one’s food. (Work or a job leads to a paycheck that will buy bread and butter.) □ I can’t miss another day of work. That’s my bread and butter. □ I like to go to business conferences. That’s good because that’s my bread and butter.

someone’s goose is cooked one is finished; one has been found out and is in trouble. □ It’s over. His goose is cooked! □ If I get caught, my goose is cooked.

someone’s last will and testament a will; the last edition of someone’s will. □ The lawyer read Uncle Charles’s last will and testament to a group of expectant relatives. □ Fred dictated his last will and testament on his deathbed.
someone’s **mission in life** one’s purpose for living; the reason for which one lives on the earth. ☐ Bob’s mission in life is to make money. ☐ My mission in life is to help people live in peace.

someone’s **pet hate** something that is disliked intensely by someone and is a constant or repeated annoyance. ☐ My pet hate is being put on hold on the telephone. ☐ Another pet hate of mine is having to stand in line.

someone’s **pet peeve** one’s “favorite” or most often encountered annoyance. ☐ My pet peeve is someone who always comes into the theater after the show has started. ☐ Drivers who don’t signal are John’s pet peeve.

someone’s **place of business** a place where business is done; a factory or office. ☐ Our place of business opens at noon each day. ☐ You will have to come to our place of business to make a purchase.

someone’s **swan song** the last work or performance of a playwright, musician, actor, etc., before death or retirement. ☐ His portrayal of Lear was the actor’s swan song. ☐ We didn’t know that her performance last night was the singer’s swan song.

someone’s **train of thought** someone’s pattern of thinking; someone’s sequence of ideas; what one was just thinking about. (See also lose one’s train of thought.) ☐ My train of thought is probably not as clear as it should be. ☐ I cannot seem to follow your train of thought on this matter. Will you explain it a little more carefully, please?

someone wrote the book on something to be very authoritative about something; to know enough about something to write the definitive book on it. (Also literal. Always in past tense.) ☐ Ted wrote the book on unemployment. He’s been looking for work in three states for two years. ☐ Do I know about misery? I wrote the book on misery!

**something about** someone or something strange, special, or curious about someone or something. ☐ There is something about Jane. I just can’t figure her out. ☐ I love Mexican food. There’s just something about it.

**something else** something wonderful; something extra special. (Also literal. Informal.) ☐ Did you see her new car? That’s really something else! ☐ John hit a ball yesterday that went out of the stadium and kept on going. He’s something else!

**something else (again)** something entirely different. (Informal.) ☐ Borrowing is one thing, but stealing is something else. ☐ Skin diving is easy and fun, but scuba diving is something else again.

**something of the sort** something of the kind just mentioned. ☐ This is a spruce tree, or something of the sort. ☐ Jane has a cold or something of the sort.

**something or other** something; one thing or another. (Informal.) ☐ I can’t remember what Ann said—something or other. ☐ A messenger came by and dropped off something or other at the front desk.

**something to that effect** and **words to that effect** something like what was just said. (Informal.) ☐ She said she wouldn’t be available until after three, or something to that effect. ☐ I was told to keep out of the house—or something to that effect.

**something’s up** something is going to happen; something is going on. (Slang.) ☐ Everybody looks very nervous. I think something’s up. ☐ From the looks of all the activity around here, I think something’s up.

(somewhere) **in the neighborhood of** an amount approximately a particular measurement. ☐ I take somewhere in the neighborhood of ten pills a day for my various ailments. ☐ My rent is in the neighborhood of $700 per month.

**somewhere to hang (up) one’s hat** and a place to hang one’s hat; a place to call one’s own a place to live; a place to call one’s home. ☐ What I need is somewhere to hang up my hat. I just can’t stand all this traveling. ☐ A home is a lot more than a place to hang your hat.
son of a bitch 1. a very horrible person. (Informal. Use with caution. Usually intended as a strong insult. Never used casually.) □ Bill called Bob a son of a bitch, and Bob punched Bill in the face. □ This guy’s a son of a bitch. He treats everybody rotten. 2. a useless annoyance; something worthless. □ This car is a son of a bitch. It won’t ever start when it’s cold. 3. a difficult task. (Informal.) □ This job is a son of a bitch. □ I can’t do this kind of thing. It’s too hard—a real son of a bitch.

son of a gun 1. a horrible person. (Informal. A euphemism for son of a bitch. Use with caution.) □ When is that plumber going to show up and fix this leak? The stupid son of a gun! □ Bob is a rotten son of a gun if he thinks he can get away with that. 2. old (male) friend. (Informal. A friendly—male to male—way of referring to a friend. Use with caution.) □ Why Bill, you old son of a gun, I haven’t seen you in three or four years. □ When is that son of a gun John going to come visit us? He’s neglecting his friends.

son of a sea biscuit a person, usually a male. (Sometimes a substitute for son of a bitch.) □ Why, good to see you, you old son of a sea biscuit. □ You son of a sea biscuit! You make me so mad I could slug you.

soon as possible Go to (as) soon as possible.

sooner or later eventually; in the short term or in the long term. □ He’ll have to pay the bill sooner or later. □ She’ll get what she deserves sooner or later.

sorry Go to (I’m) sorry.

sort of something and kind of something almost something; somewhat; somehow. (Informal.) □ Isn’t it sort of cold out? □ That was kind of a stupid thing to do, wasn’t it?

soup something up to make something (especially a car) more powerful. (Slang.) □ I wish someone would soup my car up. It’ll hardly run. □ Bill spent all summer souping up that old car he bought.

sound as a dollar Go to (as) sound as a dollar.

sound as if and sound like to seem, from what has been said, as if something were so. (Sound like is colloquial.) □ It sounds as if you had a good vacation. □ You sound like you are angry.

sound like Go to sound as if.

sound like a broken record to say the same thing over and over again. (From an earlier age when a crack in a 78 rpm record would cause the needle (or stylus) to stay in the same groove and play it over and over.) □ He’s always complaining about the way she treats him. He sounds like a broken record! □ I hate to sound like a broken record, but we just don’t have enough people on the payroll to work efficiently.

sound like something to seem like something. □ That sounds like a good idea. □ Your explanation sounds like an excuse!

sound off (about something) to speak loudly and freely about something, especially when complaining. (Informal.) □ The people at the bus stop were sounding off about the poor transportation services. □ Bob was sounding off about the government’s economic policies. □ Sam sounds off every chance he gets.

sound someone out to try to find out what someone thinks (about something). □ I don’t know what Jane thinks (about something). □ I’ll sound her out. □ Please sound out everyone in your department.

soup something up to make something (especially a car) more powerful. (Slang.) □ I wish someone would soup my car up. It’ll hardly run. □ Bill spent all summer souping up that old car he bought.

sour as vinegar Go to (as) sour as vinegar.

sow one’s wild oats to do wild and foolish things in one’s youth. (Often assumed to have some sort of sexual meaning.) □ Dale was out sowing his wild oats last night, and he’s in jail this morning. □ Mrs. Smith told Mr. Smith that he was too old to be sowing his wild oats.
spaced-out dopey; giddy. (Slang.) □ I don’t see how Sally can accomplish anything. She’s so spaced-out! □ She’s not really spaced-out. She acts that way on purpose.

spare someone something to exempt someone from having to listen to or experience something. □ I’ll spare you the details and get to the point. □ Please, spare me the story and tell me what you want.

spare for themselves to exempt someone from having to listen to or experience something. □ The facts speak for themselves. You need to work harder.

speak for itself and speak for themselves [for something] not to need explaining; [for things] to have an obvious meaning. □ The evidence speaks for itself. □ The facts speak for themselves. Tom is guilty. □ Your results speak for themselves. You need to work harder.

speak for itself and speak for themselves [for something] not to need explaining; [for things] to have an obvious meaning. □ The evidence speaks for itself. □ The facts speak for themselves. Tom is guilty. □ Your results speak for themselves. You need to work harder.

speak for themselves Go to speak for itself.

speak highly of someone or something to say good things about someone or something. (Note the variation in the examples. See also think a lot of someone or something.) □ Ann speaks quite highly of Jane’s work. □ Everyone speaks very highly of Jane.

speak ill of someone to say something bad about someone. □ I refuse to speak ill of any of my friends. □ Max speaks ill of no one and refuses to repeat gossip.

speak off the cuff to speak in public without preparation. □ I’m not too good at speaking off the cuff. □ I need to prepare a speech for Friday, although I speak off the cuff quite well.

speak of the devil said when someone whose name has just been mentioned appears or is heard from. □ Well, speak of the devil! Hello, Tom. We were just talking about you. □ I had just mentioned Sally when—speak of the devil—she walked in the door.

speak one’s mind to say frankly what one thinks (about something). (See also speak out (on something)). □ Please let me speak my mind, and then you can do whatever you wish. □ You can always depend on John to speak his mind. He’ll let you know what he really thinks.

speak out of turn to say something unwise or imprudent; to say the right thing at the wrong time. □ Excuse me if I’m speaking out of turn, but what you are proposing is quite wrong. □ Bob was quite honest, even if he was speaking out of turn.

speak out (on something) to say something frankly and directly; to speak one’s mind. (See also speak up.) □ This law is wrong, and I intend to speak out on it until it is repealed. □ You must speak out. People need to know what you think.

speak the same language [for people] to have similar ideas, tastes, etc. (Also literal.) □ Jane and Jack get along very well. They really speak the same language about almost everything. □ Bob and his father didn’t speak the same language when it comes to politics.

speak up 1. to speak more loudly. □ They can’t hear you in the back of the room. Please speak up. □ What? Speak up, please. I’m hard of hearing. 2. to speak out (on something). □ If you think that this is wrong, you must speak up and say so. □ I’m too shy to speak up.

speak up for someone or something to speak in favor of someone or something; to speak in someone’s defense. □ If anybody says bad things about me, I hope you speak up for me. □ I want to speak up for the rights of students.

speak with a forked tongue to tell lies; to try to deceive someone. □ Jean’s mother sounds very charming, but she speaks with a forked tongue. □ People tend to believe Fred because he seems plausible, but we know he speaks with a forked tongue.

spell something out 1. to spell something (in letters). (Also without out.) □ I can’t understand your name. Can you spell it out? □ Please spell out all the strange words so I can write them down correctly. 2. to give all the details of something. □ I want you to understand this completely, so I’m going to spell it out very carefully. □ The instruction book for my computer spells out everything very carefully.

spell trouble to signify future trouble; to mean trouble. (Informal.) □ This letter
that came today spells trouble. □ The sky looks angry and dark. That spells trouble.

spick-and-span very clean. (Informal.) □ I have to clean up the house and get it spick-and-span for the party Friday night. □ I love to have everything around me spick-and-span.

spill the beans Go to let the cat out of the bag.

spin a yarn to tell a tale. □ Grandpa spun an unbelievable yarn for us. □ My uncle is always spinning yarns about his childhood.

spin one's wheels to be in motion, but get nowhere. (Slang.) □ This is a terrible job. I'm just spinning my wheels and not getting anywhere. □ Get organized and try to accomplish something. Stop spinning your wheels!

spin something off to create something as a by-product of something else. □ When the company reorganized, it spun its banking division off. □ By spinning off part of its assets, a company gets needed capital.

spin (something) up to throw something up; to vomit something. (A little gentler than throw (something) up.) □ I guess that the food didn't agree with the dog, because he spit it up. □ The baby has been spitting all morning. □ Bob spit up his whole dinner.

split hairs to quibble; to try to make petty distinctions. □ They don't have any serious differences. They are just splitting hairs. □ Don't waste time splitting hairs. Accept it the way it is.

split one's sides (with laughter) to laugh so hard that one's sides almost split. (Always an exaggeration.) □ The members of the audience almost split their sides with laughter. □ When I heard what happened to Patricia, I almost split my sides.

split people up to separate two or more people (from one another). □ If you two don't stop chattering, I'll have to split you up. □ The group of people grew too large, so we had to split them up. □ I will have to split up that twosome in the corner.

split something fifty-fifty Go to divide something fifty-fifty.

split the difference to divide the difference evenly (with someone else). □ You want to sell for $120, and I want to buy for $100. Let's split the difference and close the deal at $110. □ I don't want to split the difference. I want $120.

split up [for people] to separate or leave one another; [for a couple] to divorce or separate. □ I heard that Mr. and Mrs. Brown have split up. □ Our little club had to split up because everyone was too busy.

spoken for taken; reserved (for someone). □ I'm sorry, but this one is already spoken for. □ Pardon me. Can I sit here, or is this seat spoken for?

spook someone or something to startle or disorient someone or something. (Folksy.) □ A snake spooked my horse, and I nearly fell off. □ Your warning spooked me, and I was upset for the rest of the day.

spoon-feed someone to treat someone with too much care or help; to teach someone with methods that are too easy and do not stimulate the learner to independent thinking. (Also literal.) □ The teacher spoon-feeds the students by dictating notes on the novel instead of getting the children to read the books. □ You mustn't spoon-feed the new recruits by telling them what to do all the time. They must use their initiative.

a sporting chance a reasonably good chance. (See also fighting chance.) □ If you hurry, you have a sporting chance of catching the bus. □ The small company has only a sporting chance of getting the export order.

spout off (about someone or something) to talk too much about someone or something. (Informal.) □ Why do you always have to spout off about things that don't concern you? □ Everyone in our office spouts off about the boss. □ There is no need to spout off like that. Calm down and think about what you're saying.

spread it on thick Go to lay it on thick.

spread like wildfire to spread rapidly and without control. □ The epidemic is spreading like wildfire. Everyone is getting
sick. □ John told a joke that was so funny it spread like wildfire.

**spread oneself too thin** to do so many things that you can do none of them well. □ It's a good idea to get involved in a lot of activities, but don't spread yourself too thin. □ I'm too busy these days. I'm afraid I've spread myself too thin.

**spring for** something to treat (someone) to something. (Slang.) □ John and I went out last night, and he sprang for dinner. □ At the park Bill usually springs for ice cream.

**spring** something on someone to surprise someone with something. (Informal.) □ I'm glad you told me now, rather than springing it on me at the last minute. □ I sprang the news on my parents last night. They were not glad to hear it.

**spruce** someone or something up to make someone or something clean and orderly. □ I'll be ready to go as soon as I spruce myself up a bit. □ I have to spruce up the house for the party.

**square accounts** (with someone) 1. to settle one's financial accounts with someone. □ I have to square accounts with the bank this week, or it'll take back my car. □ I called the bank and said I needed to come in and square accounts. 2. to get even with someone; to straighten out a misunderstanding with someone. (Informal.) □ I'm going to square accounts with Tom. He insulted me in public, and he owes me an apology. □ Tom, you and I are going to have to square accounts.

**square deal** a fair and honest transaction; fair treatment. (Informal.) □ All the workers want is a square deal, but their boss underpays them. □ You always get a square deal with that travel company.

**square meal** a nourishing, filling meal. □ All you've eaten today is junk food. You should sit down to a square meal. □ The poor old man hadn't had a square meal in weeks.

**square off** (for something) to get ready for an argument or a fight. □ John was angry and appeared to be squaring off for a fight. □ When those two square off, everyone gets out of the way.

**a square peg in a round hole** a misfit. □ John can't seem to get along with the people he works with. He's just a square peg in a round hole. □ I'm not a square peg in a round hole. It's just that no one understands me.

**square** someone or something away to get someone or something arranged or properly taken care of. □ See if you can square Bob away in his new office. □ Please square away the problems we discussed earlier.

**square up to** someone or something to face someone or something bravely; to tackle someone or something. □ You'll have to square up to the bully or he'll make your life miserable. □ It's time to square up to your financial problems. You can't just ignore them.

**square up with** someone to pay someone what one owes; to pay one's share of something to someone. (Informal.) □ I'll square up with you later if you pay the whole bill now. □ Bob said he would square up with Tom for his share of the gas.

**squared away** arranged or properly taken care of. □ Is Ann squared away yet? □ I will talk to you when I am squared away.

**squeak by** (someone or something) to just barely get by someone or something. (Informal.) □ The guard was almost asleep, so I squeaked by him. □ I wasn't very well prepared for the test, and I just squeaked by.

**squirrel** something away to hide or store something. (Folksy.) □ Billy has been squirreling candy away in his top drawer. □ I've been squirreling away a little money each week for years.

**stab** someone in the back to betray someone. (Also literal. Informal.) □ I thought we were friends! Why did you stab me in the back? □ You don't expect a person whom you trust to stab you in the back.

**stack** something up to make a stack of things. (Also without the up.) □ Where should I
stack the cards (against someone or something)

stack them up? □ Please stack up these boxes.

stack the cards (against someone or something) Go to stack the deck (against someone or something).

stack the deck (against someone or something) and stack the cards (against someone or something) to arrange things against someone or something. (Slang. Originally from card playing.) □ I can’t get ahead at my office. Someone has stacked the cards against me. □ Do you really think that someone has stacked the deck? Isn’t it just fate?

stake a claim (to something) to lay or make a claim for something. (Informal.) □ I want to stake a claim to that last piece of pie. □ You don’t need to stake a claim. Just ask politely.

stall someone or something off to put off or delay someone or something. □ The sheriff is at the door. I’ll stall him off while you get out the back door. □ You can stall off the sheriff, but you can’t stall off justice.

stamp someone or something out 1. [with someone] to get rid of or kill someone. (Slang.) □ You just can’t stamp somebody out on your own! □ The victim wanted to stamp out the robbers without a trial. 2. [with something] to extinguish something. □ Quick, stamp that fire out before it spreads. □ Tom stamped out the sparks before they started a fire. 3. [with something] to eliminate something. □ The doctors hope they can stamp cancer out. □ Many people think that they can stamp out evil.

stand a chance to have a chance. □ Do you think I stand a chance of winning first place? □ Everyone stands a chance of catching the disease.

stand and deliver to give up something to someone who demands it. (Originally used by highway robbers asking for passengers’ valuables. Now used figuratively.) □ And when the tax agent says “Stand and deliver” you have to be prepared to pay what is demanded. □ The robber stopped the coach and demanded of Lady Ellen, “Stand and deliver!”

stand behind someone or something and stand (in) back of someone or something to endorse or guarantee something or the actions of a person. (Also literal.) □ Our company stands behind this product 100 percent. □ I stand behind Bill and everything he does.

stand by to wait and remain ready. (Generally heard in communication, such as broadcasting, telephones, etc.) □ Your transatlantic telephone call is almost ready. Please stand by. □ Is everyone ready for the telecast? Only ten seconds—stand by.

stand by someone to support someone; to continue supporting someone even when things are bad. (Also literal. Compare this with stick by someone or something.) □ Don’t worry. I’ll stand by you no matter what. □ I feel as though I have to stand by my brother even if he goes to jail.

stand corrected to admit that one has been wrong. □ I realize that I accused him wrongly. I stand corrected. □ We appreciate now that our conclusions were wrong. We stand corrected.

stand for something 1. to endure something. □ The teacher won’t stand for any whispering in class. □ We just can’t stand for that kind of behavior. 2. to signify something. □ In a traffic signal, the red light stands for “stop.” □ The abbreviation Dr. stands for “doctor.” 3. to endorse or support an ideal. □ The mayor claims to stand for honesty in government and jobs for everyone. □ Every candidate for public office stands for all the good things in life.

stand in awe (of someone or something) to be overwhelmed with respect for someone or something. □ Many people stand in awe of the president. □ Many people stand in awe of a big juicy steak. I think he’s exaggerating. □ When it comes to food, you can say that it’s delicious, but one hardly stands in awe.

stand (in) back of someone or something Go to stand behind someone or something.

stand in (for someone) to substitute for someone; to serve in someone’s place. □ The famous opera singer was ill, and an in-
experienced singer had to stand in for her. The new singer was grateful for the opportunity to stand in.

**stand in** someone’s way to be a barrier to someone’s desires or intentions. (Also literal.) I know you want a divorce so you can marry Ann. Well, I won’t stand in your way. You can have the divorce. I know you want to leave home, and I don’t want to stand in your way. You’re free to go.

**stand on ceremony** to hold rigidly to protocol or formal manners. (Often in the negative.) We are very informal around here. Hardly anyone stands on ceremony.

**stand on one’s ground** and **hold one’s ground** to stand up for one’s rights; to resist an attack. The lawyer tried to confuse me when I was giving testimony, but I managed to stand my ground. Some people were trying to crowd us off the beach, but we held our ground.

**stand out** to be uniquely visible or conspicuous. This computer stands out as one of the best available. Because John is so tall, he really stands out in a crowd.

**stand over someone** to monitor or watch over someone, possibly while actually standing near the person. You don’t have to stand over me. I can do it by myself. I know from previous experience that if I don’t stand over you, you’ll never finish.

**stand pat** to remain as is; to preserve the status quo. (Informal.) We can’t just stand pat! We have to keep making progress! This company isn’t increasing sales. It’s just standing pat.

**stand someone in good stead** to be useful or beneficial to someone. This is a fine overcoat. I’m sure it’ll stand you in good stead for many years. I did the mayor a favor that I’m sure will stand me in good stead.

**stand someone to a treat** to pay for food or drink for someone as a special favor. We went to the zoo, and my father stood us all to a treat. We had ice cream and soft drinks. We went to a nice restaurant and had a fine meal. It was even better when Mr. Williams told us he’d stand us to a treat, and he picked up the bill.

**stand someone up** to fail to meet someone for a date or an appointment. John and Jane were supposed to go out last night, but she stood him up. If you stand up people very often, you’ll find that you have no friends at all.

**stand still for something** and **hold still for something** to tolerate or endure something. (Often in the negative.) I won’t stand still for that kind of behavior! She won’t hold still for that kind of talk.

**stand to reason** to seem reasonable. It stands to reason that it’ll be colder in January than it is in November. It stands to reason that Bill left in a hurry, although no one saw him go.

**stand up and be counted** to state one’s support (for someone or something); to come out for someone or something. If you believe in more government help for farmers, write your representative—stand up and be counted. I’m generally in favor of what you propose, but not enough to stand up and be counted.

**a standing joke** a subject that regularly and over a period of time causes amusement whenever it is mentioned. Uncle Jim’s driving was a standing joke. He used to drive incredibly slowly. Their mother’s inability to make a decision was a standing joke in the Smith family all their lives.

**stare someone in the face** Go to look someone in the face.

**stark raving mad** totally insane; completely crazy; out of control. (Often an exaggeration.) When she heard about what happened at the office, she went stark raving mad. You must be stark raving
start from scratch
to start from the beginning; to start from nothing. (Informal. Compare this with make something from scratch.) ☐ Whenever I bake a cake, I start from scratch. I never use a cake mix in a box. ☐ I built every bit of my own house. I started from scratch and did everything with my own hands.

start off on the wrong foot to begin [something] by doing something wrong. (Also literal. See also be off on the wrong foot; get off on the wrong foot.) ☐ I don't want to start off on the wrong foot by saying something stupid. What should I say? ☐ Poor Donna started off on the wrong foot when she arrived forty minutes late.

start (off) with a clean slate and start (over) with a clean slate to start out again afresh; to ignore the past and start over again. (Refers to making marks on a [clean] slate with chalk.) ☐ I plowed under all last year's flowers so I could start with a clean slate next spring. ☐ If I start off with a clean slate, then I'll know exactly what each plant is. ☐ When Bob got out of jail, he started over with a clean slate.

start (off) with a clean slate Go to start (over) with a clean slate.

start (over) with a clean slate to start out again afresh; to ignore the past and start over again. (Refers to making marks on a [clean] slate with chalk.) ☐ I plowed under all last year's flowers so I could start with a clean slate next spring. ☐ If I start off with a clean slate, then I'll know exactly what each plant is. ☐ When Bob got out of jail, he started over with a clean slate.

start (off) with a clean slate Go to start (over) with a clean slate.

start someone in (as something) and start someone out (as something) to start someone on a job as a certain kind of worker. ☐ I got a job in a restaurant today. They started me in as a dishwasher. ☐ I now work for the telephone company. They started me out as a local operator.

start someone out (as something) Go to start someone in (as something).

start something to start a fight or an argument. (Also literal. Something is anything or nothing in the negative.) ☐ Hey, you! Better be careful unless you want to start something. ☐ I don't want to start anything. I'm just leaving.

start something up to start something, such as a car or some procedure. (Also without up.) ☐ It was cold, but I managed to start up the car without any difficulty.

We can't start the project up until we have more money.

start the ball rolling Go to get the ball rolling.

stay after someone Go to keep after someone.

stay in touch (with someone) Go to keep in touch (with someone).

stay put not to move; to stay where one is. (Informal.) ☐ We've decided to stay put and not to move to Florida. ☐ If the children just stay put, their parents will come for them soon.

steady as a rock Go to (as) steady as a rock.

steal a base to sneak from one base to another in baseball. ☐ The runner stole second base, but he nearly got put out on the way. ☐ Tom runs so slowly that he never tries to steal a base.

steal a march (on someone) to get some sort of an advantage over someone without being noticed. ☐ I got the contract because I was able to steal a march on my competitor. ☐ You have to be clever and fast—not dishonest—to steal a march.

steal someone's thunder to lessen someone's force or authority. ☐ What do you mean by coming in here and stealing my thunder? I'm in charge here! ☐ Someone stole my thunder by leaking my announcement to the press.

steal the spotlight and steal the show to give the best performance in a show, play, or some other event; to get attention for oneself. ☐ The lead in the play was very good, but the butler stole the show. ☐ Ann always tries to steal the spotlight when she and I make a presentation.

stealed up angry. (Informal.) ☐ What Bob said really got me steamed up. ☐ Why do you get so steamed up about nothing?

steaming (mad) very angry; very mad; very upset. ☐ The steaming coach yelled at the clumsy players. ☐ The principal was steaming mad when he found that his office had been vandalized.
steer clear (of someone or something) to avoid someone or something. □ John is mad at me, so I’ve been steering clear of him. □ Steer clear of that book. It has many errors in it. □ Good advice. I’ll steer clear.

step (right) up to move forward, toward someone. □ Step up and get your mail when I call your name. □ Come on, everybody. Step right up and help yourself to supper.

step down (from something) to resign a job or a responsibility. (Also literal.) □ The mayor stepped down from office last week. □ It’s unusual for a mayor to step down.

step into someone’s shoes to take over a job or some role from someone. □ I was prepared to step into the boss’s shoes, so there was no disruption when he left for another job. □ There was no one who could step into Alice’s shoes when she left, so everything came to a stop.

step in(to the breach) to move into a space or vacancy; to assume the job of someone or something. □ When Ann resigned as president, I stepped into the breach. □ A number of people asked me to step in and take her place.

step on it Go to step on the gas.

step on someone’s toes to interfere with or offend someone. (Also literal.) □ When you’re in public office, you have to avoid stepping on anyone’s toes. □ Ann stepped on someone’s toes during the last campaign and lost the election.

step on the gas and step on it hurry up. (Informal.) □ I’m in a hurry, driver. Step on it! □ I can’t step on the gas, mister. There’s too much traffic.

step out of line to misbehave; to do something offensive. (Also literal.) □ I’m terribly sorry. I hope I didn’t step out of line. □ John is a lot of fun to go out with, but he has a tendency to step out of line.

step (right) up to move forward, toward someone. □ Step up and get your mail when I call your name. □ Come on, everybody. Step right up and help yourself to supper.

step something up to cause something to go faster. □ The factory was not making enough cars, so they stepped up production. □ The music was not fast enough, so the conductor told everyone to step it up.

stew in one’s own juice to be left alone to suffer one’s anger or disappointment. (Informal.) □ John has such a terrible temper. When he got mad at us, we just let him go away and stew in his own juice. □ After John stewed in his own juice for a while, he decided to come back and apologize to us.

stick around [for a person] to remain in a place. (Informal.) □ The kids stuck around for a time after the party was over. □ Oh, Ann. Please stick around for a while. I want to talk to you later.

stick by someone or something and stick with someone or something to support someone or something; to continue supporting someone or something when things are bad. (Informal. Compare this with stand by someone.) □ Don’t worry. I’ll stick by you no matter what. □ I feel as if I have to stick by my brother even if he goes to jail. □ I’ll stick by my ideas whether you like them or not.

Stick ‘em up! Go to Hands up!

stick-in-the-mud someone who is stubbornly old-fashioned. □ Come on to the party with us and have some fun. Don’t be an old stick-in-the-mud! □ Tom is no stick-in-the-mud. He’s really up-to-date.

stick one’s foot in one’s mouth Go to put one’s foot in one’s mouth.

stick someone’s neck out (for someone or something) to take a risk. (Informal.) □ Why should I stick my neck out to do something for her? What’s she ever done for me? □ He made a risky investment. He stuck his neck out for the deal because he thought he could make some money.

stick one’s nose in(to something) Go to poke one’s nose in(to something).

stick out like a sore thumb to be very prominent or unsightly; to be obvious and visible. (Informal.) □ Bob is so tall that he sticks out like a sore thumb in a
The house next door needs painting. It sticks out like a sore thumb.

**stick** someone or something up 1. [with something] to affix or attach something onto a wall, post, etc. □ I’m going to stick up this poster near the entrance. 2. to rob someone or something. □ One robber stuck the cashier up first, but someone sounded the alarm before any money was taken. □ The robbers came in and tried to stick up the bank, but they got caught first.

**stick** someone with someone or something to burden someone with someone or something. (Informal.) □ John stuck me with his talkative uncle and went off with his friends.

**stick** something out to endure something. (Also literal.) □ The play was terribly boring, but I managed to stick it out. □ College was very difficult for Bill, but he decided to stick it out.

**stick** together to remain together as a group. (Also literal. Informal.) □ Come on, you guys. Let’s stick together. Otherwise somebody will get lost. □ Our group of friends has managed to stick together for almost twenty years.

**stick** to one’s guns to remain firm in one’s convictions; to stand up for one’s rights. (Informal. Compare this with stand one’s ground.) □ I’ll stick to my guns on this matter. I’m sure I’m right. □ Bob can be persuaded to do it our way. He probably won’t stick to his guns on this point.

**stick** to one’s ribs [for food] to last long and fortify one well; [for food] to sustain one even in the coldest weather. (Refers to the inside of one’s ribs.) □ This oatmeal ought to stick to your ribs. You need something hearty on a cold day like this. □ I don’t want soup! I want something that will stick to my ribs.

**stick** up for someone or something to support someone or something; to speak in favor of someone or something. □ Everyone was making unpleasant remarks about John, but I stuck up for him. □ Our team was losing, but I stuck up for it anyway.

**stick with** someone or something Go to stick by someone or something.

**sticks and stones** elements of harm [directed at someone]. (Part of a rhyme, “Sticks and stones may break my bones, but words will never hurt me.”) □ I have had enough of your sticks and stones. I have enough trouble without your adding to it. □ After the opposing candidate had used sticks and stones for a month, suddenly there were kind words heard.

**stiff as a poker** Go to (as) stiff as a poker.

**still as death** Go to (as) still as death.

**stink to high heaven** and **smell to high heaven** to smell very bad. □ What happened? This place stinks to high heaven. □ This meat smells to high heaven. Throw it away!

**stir** someone or something up 1. [with someone] to make someone angry or excited; to make someone get active. (Also literal.) □ Reading the newspaper always stirs up my father. 2. [with something] to cause trouble; to foster disagreement and difficulty. □ They stirred up quite a commotion. □ Who stirred up this matter?

**stir up a hornet’s nest** to create trouble or difficulties. (Also literal. Informal.) □ What a mess you have made of things. You’ve really stirred up a hornet’s nest. □ Bill stirred up a hornet’s nest when he discovered the theft.

**stock up** (on something) to build up a supply of something. □ Before the first snow, we always stock up on firewood. □ John drinks a lot of milk, so we stock up when we know he’s coming.

**a stone’s throw (away) (from something)** Go to within a stone’s throw (of something).

**stoop to** doing something to degrade oneself or condescend to doing something; to do something that is beneath one. □ Whoever thought that the manager of the de-
partment would stoop to typing? □ I never dreamed that Bill would stoop to stealing.

**stop-and-go** halting repeatedly; stopping and continuing repeatedly. □ This project has been stop-and-go since we began. Problems keep appearing. □ The traffic was stop-and-go for miles. I thought I would never get here!

**stop at nothing** to do everything possible (to accomplish something); to be unscrupulous. □ Bob is completely determined to get promoted. He'll stop at nothing.

stop by (somewhere) and stop in (somewhere) to visit a place, usually briefly. □ I was coming home, but I decided to stop by my aunt's on the way. □ She was very glad that I stopped in.

**stop in (somewhere)** Go to stop by (somewhere).

**stop off (somewhere)** to stop somewhere on the way to some other place. □ I stopped off at the store to buy milk on the way home. □ We stopped off for a few minutes and chatted with my uncle.

**stop over (somewhere)** to break one's journey somewhere, usually overnight or even longer. (Compare this with **lay over** (somewhere).) □ On our way to New York, we stopped over in Philadelphia for the night. □ That's a good place to stop over. There are some nice hotels in Philadelphia.

**stop short of** doing something not to go as far as doing something; not to go as far as something. □ Fortunately Bob stopped short of hitting Tom. □ The boss criticized Jane's work, but stopped short of reprimanding her. □ Jack was furious but stopped short of hitting Tom. □ Jane wouldn't stop short of telling lies in order to get a job.

A **storm is brewing.** 1. There is going to be a storm. □ Look at the clouds. A storm is brewing. □ A storm is brewing in the west. 2. There is going to be trouble or emotional upset. □ He looks angry. A storm is brewing.

the **straight and narrow** a straight and law-abiding route through life. (Informal. From **straight and narrow pathway.** ) □ You should have no trouble with the police if you stick to the straight and narrow. □ Roger was the kind who followed the straight and narrow every day of his life.

**straight as an arrow** Go to (as) straight as an arrow.

(straight) from the horse's mouth from an authoritative or dependable source. □ I know it's true! I heard it straight from the horse's mouth! □ This comes from the horse's mouth, so it has to be believed.

**straight from the shoulder** sincerely; frankly; holding nothing back. □ Sally always speaks straight from the shoulder. You never have to guess what she really means. □ Bill gave a good presentation—straight from the shoulder and brief.

**straighten someone or something out** 1. [with someone] to make someone understand something. (Also literal.) □ Jane was confused about the date, so I straightened her out. □ I took a few minutes and straightened out everyone. 2. [with someone] to reform someone. □ Most people think that jail never straightens anybody out. □ The judge felt that a few years at hard labor would straighten out the thief. 3. [with something] to make a situation less confused. □ John made a mess of the contract, so I helped him straighten it out. □ Please straighten out your checking account. It's all messed up.

**straighten someone or something up** 1. to put someone or something into an upright position. □ The fence is tilted. Please straighten up that post when you get a chance. □ Bill, you're slouching again. Straighten yourself up. 2. to tidy up someone or something. □ John straightened himself up a little before going on stage.

381
This room is a mess. Let’s straighten up this place, right now!

**straighten up**

1. to sit or stand more straight. □ Billy’s mother told him to straighten up or he’d fall out of his chair. □ John straightened up so he’d look taller.
2. to behave better. □ Bill was acting badly for a while; then he straightened up. □ Sally, straighten up, or I will punish you!

**stranger to** someone or somewhere someone who is new to an area or place. □ Although John was no stranger to big cities, he did not enjoy visiting New York. □ You are a stranger to our town, and I hope you feel welcome.

**strapped (for something)** very much in need of money. (Informal.) □ I’m strapped for a few bucks. Can you loan me five dollars? □ Sorry, I’m strapped, too.

**stretch a point** and **stretch the point** to interpret a point flexibly and with great latitude. □ Would it be stretching a point to suggest that everyone is invited to your picnic? □ To say that everyone is invited is stretching the point.

**stretch one’s legs** to walk around after sitting down or lying down for a time. □ We wanted to stretch our legs during the theater intermission. □ After sitting in the car all day, the travelers decided to stretch their legs.

**stretch the point** Go to **stretch a point**.

**stretch the truth** to exaggerate; to misrepresent the truth just a little bit. □ She was stretching the truth when she said everything was ready for the party. □ I don’t want to stretch the truth. Our town is probably the wealthiest around here.

(strictly) **on the level** honest; dependably open and fair. □ How can I be sure you’re on the level? □ You can trust Sally. She’s strictly on the level.

(strictly) **on the up-and-up** honest; fair and straight. (Slang. Compare this with **on the level.**) □ Do you think that the mayor is on the up-and-up? □ Yes, the mayor is strictly on the up-and-up.

**strike a balance** (between two or more things) to find a satisfactory compromise between two extremes. □ The political party must strike a balance between the right wing and the left wing. □ Jane is overdressed for the party and Sally is underdressed. What a pity they didn’t strike a balance.

**strike a bargain** to reach an agreement on a price (for something). □ They argued for a while and finally struck a bargain. □ They were unable to strike a bargain, so they left.

**strike a chord** (with someone) to cause someone to remember something; to remind someone or something; to be familiar. □ The woman in the portrait struck a chord and I realized that it was my grandmother. □ His name strikes a chord with me, but I don’t know why.

**strike a happy medium** and **hit a happy medium**; **find a happy medium**. to find a compromise position; to arrive at a position halfway between two unacceptable extremes. □ Ann likes very spicy food, but Bob doesn’t care for spicy food at all. We are trying to find a restaurant that strikes a happy medium. □ Tom is either very happy or very sad. He can’t seem to hit a happy medium.

**strike a match** to light a match. □ Mary struck a match and lit a candle. □ When Sally struck a match to light a cigarette, Jane said quickly, “No smoking, please.”

**strike a pose** to position oneself in a certain posture. □ Bob struck a pose in front of the mirror to see how much he had grown. □ Lisa walked into the room and struck a pose, hoping she would be noticed.

**strike a sour note** and **hit a sour note** to signify something unpleasant. (Informal.) □ Jane’s sad announcement struck a sour note at the annual banquet. □ News of the crime hit a sour note in our holiday celebration.

**strike home** Go to **hit home**.

**strike it rich** to acquire wealth suddenly. (Informal.) □ If I could strike it rich, I wouldn’t have to work anymore. □ Sally ordered a dozen oysters and found a huge pearl in one of them. She struck it rich!
**strike out** 1. [for a baseball batter] to be declared “out” after three strikes. (See also strike someone out.) □ Bill almost never strikes out. □ John struck out at least once in every game this season. 2. to fail. (Slang.) □ Ann did her best, but she struck out anyway. □ Give it another try. Just because you struck out once doesn’t mean you can’t do better now.

**strike out at** someone or something to (figuratively or literally) hit at or attack someone or something. □ She was so angry she struck out at the person she was arguing with. □ I wanted to strike out at everything and everybody.

**strike someone as** something [for a thought or behavior] to affect someone a certain way. □ John’s rude behavior struck me as odd. □ Mary’s attitude struck me as childish.

**strike someone funny** to seem funny to someone. □ Sally has a great sense of humor. Everything she says strikes me funny. □ Why are you laughing? Did something I said strike you funny?

**strike someone out** [for a baseball pitcher] to get a batter declared “out” after three strikes. □ I never thought he’d strike Tom out. □ Bill struck out all our best players.

**strike someone’s fancy** to appeal to someone. (See also tickle someone’s fancy.) □ I’ll have some ice cream, please. Chocolate strikes my fancy right now. □ Why don’t you go to the store and buy a record album that strikes your fancy?

**strike the right note** to achieve the desired effect; to do something suitable or pleasing. (A musical reference.) □ Meg struck the right note when she wore a dark suit to the interview. □ The politician’s speech failed to strike the right note with the crowd.

**strike up a conversation** to start a conversation (with someone). □ I struck up an interesting conversation with someone on the bus yesterday. □ It’s easy to strike up a conversation with someone when you’re traveling.

**strike up a friendship** to become friends (with someone). □ I struck up a friendship with John while we were on a business trip together. □ If you’re lonely, you should go out and try to strike up a friendship with someone you like.

**strike while the iron is hot** to do something at the best possible time; to do something when the time is ripe. □ He was in a good mood, so I asked for a loan of $200. I thought I’d better strike while the iron was hot. □ Please go to the bank and settle this matter now! They are willing to be reasonable. You’ve got to strike while the iron is hot.

**string along (with someone)** to accompany someone; to run around with someone. □ Sally seemed to know where she was going, so I decided to string along with her. □ She said it was okay if I strung along.

**string something out** to draw something out (in time); to make something last a long time. (Also literal.) □ The meeting was long enough. There was no need to string it out further with all those speeches. □ They tried to string out the meeting to make things seem more important.

**a stroke of luck** a bit of luck; a lucky happening. □ I had a stroke of luck and found Tom at home when I called. He’s not usually there. □ Unless I have a stroke of luck, I’m not going to finish this report by tomorrow.

**strong as a horse** Go to (as) strong as a horse.

**strong as a lion** Go to (as) strong as a lion.

**strong as an ox** Go to (as) strong as an ox.

**a struggle to the death** a bitter struggle either to success or failure. (Also literal.) □ It was a struggle to the death, but I finally finished my report on time. □ I had a terrible time getting my car started. It was a struggle to the death, but it finally started.

**strung out** 1. extended in time; overly long. □ Why was that lecture so strung out? She talked and talked. □ It was strung out because there was very little to be said. 2. doped or drugged. (Slang.) □ Bob acted very strangely—as if he were strung
out or something. □ I’ve never seen Bob or any of his friends strung out.

**stubborn as a mule** Go to (as) stubborn as a mule.

(stuck) in a rut kept in an established way of living that never changes. □ David felt like he was stuck in a rut, so he went back to school. □ Anne was tired of being in a rut, so she moved to Los Angeles.

**stuck in traffic** to be caught in a traffic jam. □ I am sorry I am late. I was stuck in traffic. □ Our taxi was stuck in traffic, and I thought I would never get to the airport on time.

**stuck on** someone or something 1. [with someone] to be fond of or in love with someone. □ John was stuck on Sally, but she didn’t know it. □ He always is stuck on the wrong person. 2. [with something] to be locked into an idea, cause, or purpose. □ Mary is really stuck on the idea of going to France this spring. □ You’ve proposed a good plan, Jane, but you’re stuck on it. We may have to make some changes.

**stuck with** someone or something burdened with someone or something; left having to care for someone or something. (Informal.) □ Please don’t leave me stuck with your aunt. She talks too much. □ My roommate quit school and left me stuck with the telephone bill.

**stuff and nonsense** nonsense. (Informal.) □ Come on! Don’t give me all that stuff and nonsense! □ I don’t understand this book. It’s all stuff and nonsense as far as I am concerned.

**stuff the ballot box** to put fraudulent ballots into a ballot box; to cheat in counting the votes in an election. □ The election judge was caught stuffing the ballot box in the election yesterday. □ Election officials are supposed to guard against stuffing the ballot box.

**stumble across** someone or something and **stumble into** someone or something; **stumble (upon)** someone or something to find someone or something, usually by accident. □ I stumbled across an interesting book yesterday when I was shopping. □ Guess who I stumbled into at the library yesterday? □ I stumbled on a real bargain at the bookstore last week.

**stumble into** someone or something 1. to bump into someone or something accidentally. □ I stumbled into John, and I apologized. It was my fault. □ I stumbled into a post and hurt my arm. 2. Go to **stumble across** someone or something. 3. [with something] to enter something or a place by stumbling. □ I tripped on the curb and stumbled into the car. □ I stumbled into the house, exhausted and in need of a cool drink.

**stumble (upon)** someone or something 1. Go to **stumble across** someone or something. 2. to trip over someone or something. □ There were three of us sleeping in the small tent. Each of us would stumble on the others whenever we went out or came in. □ I stumbled on the curb and twisted my ankle.

**stumbling block** something that prevents or obstructs progress. □ We’d like to buy that house, but the high price is the stumbling block. □ Jim’s age is a stumbling block to getting another job. He’s over 60.

**subject to** something 1. likely to have something, such as a physical disorder. □ The sick man was subject to dizzy spells. □ I am subject to frequent headaches. 2. tentative, depending on something; vulnerable to something. □ I have made all the necessary plans, subject to your approval, of course. □ My remarks are, of course, subject to your criticisms.

**subscribe to** something to have a standing order for a magazine or something similar. □ I usually buy my monthly magazines at the newsstand. I don’t subscribe to them. □ I subscribe to all the magazines I read because it’s nice to have them delivered by mail.

**such and such** someone or something whose name has been forgotten or should not be said. (Informal.) □ Mary said that such and such was coming to her party; but I forgot their names. □ If you walk into a store and ask for such and such and they don’t have it, you go to a different store.
such as 1. of a particular kind; of the sort that is; like. □ Where can I get a haircut such as yours? □ I’d like to buy a vase such as the one in your display case. 2. for example. □ Bill enjoys many kinds of fruit, such as apples, pears, and plums. □ Mary has many hobbies, such as swimming, bowling, and running.

such as it is in the imperfect state that one sees it; in the less-than-perfect condition in which one finds it. □ This is where I live. This is my glorious home—such as it is. □ I’ve worked for days on this report, and I’ve done the best that I can do. It’s my supreme effort—such as it is.

Such is life! That is the way things happen, even it isn’t the way I want it to be! □ Oh, well. Everything can’t be perfect. Such is life! □ So I failed my test. Such is life! I can take it again some time.
suck someone in and take someone in to deceive someone. (The expression with suck is slang.) □ I try to shop carefully so that no one can take me in. □ I think that someone sucked in both of them. I don’t know why they bought this car.
suggestive of something reminiscent of something; seeming to suggest something. □ Bill’s homemade soup is suggestive of his mother’s. □ The new movie was suggestive of an old one I had seen on TV.
suit oneself to do something one’s own way; to do something to please oneself. □ If he doesn’t want to do it my way, he can suit himself. □ Take either of the books that you like. Suit yourself. I’ll read the other one.
suit someone to a T and fit someone to a T to be very appropriate for someone. □ This kind of job suits me to a T. □ This is Sally’s kind of house. It fits her to a T.

sum and substance a summary; the gist. (See also form and substance.) □ Can you quickly tell me the sum and substance of your proposal? □ In trying to explain the sum and substance of the essay, Thomas failed to mention the middle name of the hero.

sum something up to summarize something. (Literally, to figure out the total.) □ At the end of the lecture, Dr. Williams summed up the important points. □ He said when he finished, “Well, that about sums it up.”

Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes one’s best clothes. (Folksy. See also in one’s Sunday best.) □ John was all dressed up in his Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes. □ I hate to be wearing my Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes when everyone else is casually dressed.
supply and demand the availability of things or people as compared to the need to utilize the things or people; the availability of goods compared to the number of willing customers for the goods. □ Sometimes you can find what you want by shopping around and other times almost no store carries the items you are looking for. It depends entirely on supply and demand. □ Sometimes customers ask for things we do not carry in stock and other times we have things in abundance that no one wants to buy. Whether or not we can make money off of a product depends entirely on supply and demand.
supposed to do something expected or intended to do something; obliged or allowed to do something. □ You’re supposed to say “excuse me” when you burp. □ Mom says you’re supposed to come inside for dinner now.
sure as death Go to (as) sure as death.
surf and turf fish and beef; lobster and beef. (A type of meal incorporating both expensive seafood and an expensive cut of beef. Refers to the sea and to the pasture.) □ Walter ordered the surf and turf, but Alice ordered only a tiny salad. □ No surf and turf for me. I want fish and fish alone.

the survival of the fittest the idea that the most able or fit will survive (while the less able and less fit will perish). (This is used literally as a part of the theory of evolution.) □ In college, it’s the survival of the fittest. You have to keep working in order to survive and graduate. □ I don’t give my houseplants very good care, but the
susceptible to something 1. easily persuaded; easily influenced. □ The students were susceptible to the allure of drugs. □ The young revolutionaries were susceptible to propaganda. 2. likely to contract a sickness; likely to become sick. □ People with AIDS are susceptible to pneumonia. □ Infants and the elderly are more susceptible to illness than other people.

swallow one’s pride to forget one’s pride and accept something humiliating. □ I had to swallow my pride and admit that I was wrong. □ When you’re a student, you find yourself swallowing your pride quite often.

swallow something, hook, line, and sinker to believe something completely. (Slang. These terms refer to fishing and fooling a fish into being caught.) □ I made up a story about why I was so late. The boss swallowed it, hook, line, and sinker. □ I feel like a fool. I swallowed it, hook, line, and sinker.

swallow blood to be very anxious and tense. (Slang.) □ What a terrible test! I was really sweating blood at the last. □ Bob is such a bad driver. I sweat blood every time I ride with him.

sweat something out to endure or wait for something that causes tension or boredom. (Informal.) □ I had to wait for her in the reception area. It was a long wait, but I managed to sweat it out. □ I took the test and then spent a week sweating out the results.

sweep one off one’s feet and knock one off one’s feet 1. to knock someone down. □ The wind swept me off my feet. □ Bill punched Bob playfully, and knocked him off his feet. 2. to overwhelm someone (figuratively). (Informal.) □ Mary is madly in love with Bill. He swept her off her feet. □ The news was so exciting that it knocked me off my feet.

sweep out of somewhere to move or leave in a flamboyant or theatrical way. □ The insulted customer swept out of the store. □ The celebrity rose from his table and swept out of the restaurant.

sweet and low [of music] pleasing and quiet. □ Play me something that is sweet and low. □ I like dance music that is sweet and low—not any of this rowdy, violent stuff.

sweet and sour a combination of fruity sweet and sour, but not necessarily salty, flavors. (Often refers to certain Chinese-American foods.) □ I prefer sweet and sour pork to anything else on the menu. □ Alice does not care for sweet and sour dishes, but she will usually eat whatever we serve her.

sweet as honey Go to (as) sweet as honey.

sweet as sugar Go to (as) sweet as honey.
sweet nothings affectionate but unimportant or meaningless words spoken to a loved one. 
Jack was whispering sweet nothings in Joan’s ear when they were dancing. 
The two lovers sat in the cinema exchanging sweet nothings.

sweet on someone fond of someone. 
(Folksy.) 
Tom is sweet on Mary. He may ask her to marry him. 
Mary’s sweet on him, too.

sweet-talk someone to talk convincingly to someone with much flattery. (Folksy.) 
I didn’t want to help her, but she sweet-talked me into it. 
He sweet-talked her for a while, and she finally agreed to go to the dance with him.

swift and sure fast and certain. (As with the flight of a well-aimed arrow.) 
The response of the governor to the criticism by the opposing party was swift and sure. 
The boxer’s punch was swift and sure and resulted in a quick knockout and a very short match.

swift as an arrow Go to (as) swift as an arrow.

swift as the wind Go to (as) swift as the wind.

swift as thought Go to (as) swift as thought.

swim against the current Go to swim against the tide.

swim against the tide and swim against the current to do the opposite of everyone else; to go against the trend. 
Bob tends to do what everybody else does. He isn’t likely to swim against the tide. 
Mary always swims against the current. She’s a very contrary person.

swing into action Go to go into action.

swing something to make something happen. 
(Slang.) 
I hope I can swing a deal that will make us all a lot of money. 
We all hope you can swing it.
table the motion to postpone the discussion of something during a meeting. Mary suggested that they should table the motion. The motion for a new policy was tabled until the next meeting.

tag along to go along with or follow someone, often when uninvited or unwanted. Lisa always tags along when Tim and Sally go out on a date. I took my children to the zoo and the neighbor’s children tagged along.

the tail wagging the dog a situation where a small part is controlling the whole thing. John was just hired yesterday, and today he’s bossing everyone around. It’s a case of the tail wagging the dog. Why is this small matter so important? Now we see the tail wagging the dog!

take a backseat (to someone) to defer to someone; to give control to someone. I decided to take a backseat to Mary and let her manage the project. I had done the best I could, but it was time to take a backseat and let someone else run things.

take a bath Go to take a shower.

take a bath (on something) to have large financial losses on an investment. I took a bath on all my oil stock. I should have sold it sooner. I don’t mind losing a little money now and then, but I really took a bath this time.

take a bow to bow and receive credit for a good performance. At the end of the concerto, the pianist rose and took a bow. The audience applauded wildly and demanded that the conductor come out and take a bow again.

take a break and take one’s break to have a short rest period in one’s work. It’s ten o’clock—time to take a break. I don’t usually take my break until 10:30.

take a chance and take a risk to try something where failure or bad fortune is likely. Come on, take a chance. You may lose, but it’s worth trying. I’m not reckless, but I don’t mind taking a risk now and then.

take a course (in something) to enroll in a course and do the required work. I decided to take a course in history. Bob drives into the city where he is taking a course.

take a crack at something to have a try at something; to give something a try. Someone had to try to rescue the child. Bill said he’d take a crack at it.

take a dig at someone and take digs at someone to insult someone; to say something that will irritate a person. Jane took a dig at Bob for being late all the time. Jane is always taking digs at Bob, but she never really means any harm.

take a dim view of something to regard something skeptically or pessimistically. My aunt takes a dim view of most things that young people do. The manager took a dim view of my efforts on the project. I guess I didn’t try hard enough.

take advantage of someone or something 1. [with someone] to cheat or deceive someone. The store owner took advantage of me, and I’m angry. You must be alert when you shop to make sure that someone doesn’t take advantage of you. 2. to utilize someone or something to one’s own benefit. Jane can be of great help to me, and I intend to take advantage of her.
to take advantage of every opportunity that comes your way.

**take a fancy to** someone or something and **take a liking to** someone or something; **take a shine to** someone or something to develop a fondness or a preference for someone or something. (Folksy.) □ John began to take a fancy to Sally late last August at the picnic. □ I've never taken a liking to cooked carrots. □ I think my teacher has taken a shine to my book. I don't do it well.

**take after** someone to resemble a close, older relative. □ Don't you think that Sally takes after her mother? □ No, Sally takes after her Aunt Ann.

**take a gander (at someone or something)** to examine someone or something; to take a look (at someone or something). (Slang.) □ Hey, will you take a gander at that fancy car! □ Drive it over here so I can take a gander.

**take a hand in** something to help plan or do something. □ I was glad to take a hand in planning the picnic. □ Jane refused to take a hand in any of the work.

**take a hard line (with someone)** to be firm with someone; to have a firm policy for dealing with someone. □ The manager takes a hard line with people who show up late. □ This is a serious matter. The police are likely to take a hard line.

**Take a hike!** Go to Go climb a tree!

**take a hint** to understand a hint and behave accordingly. □ I said I didn't want to see you anymore. Can't you take a hint? I don't like you. □ Sure I can take a hint, but I'd rather be told directly.

**take (a)hold of** someone or something and **get (a)hold of** someone or something to get in control of someone or something. (Also literal.) □ Take hold of yourself! Calm down and relax. □ She took a few minutes to get hold of herself, and then she spoke.

**take aim (at someone or something)** 1. to aim (something) at someone or something. □ The hunter took aim at the deer and pulled the trigger. □ You must take aim carefully before you shoot. 2. to prepare to deal with someone or something. □ Now we have to take aim at the problem and try to get it solved. □ He turned to me and took aim. I knew he was going to scold me severely.

**take a leaf out of someone's book** to behave or to do something in the way that someone else would. □ When you act like that, you're taking a leaf out of your sister's book, and I don't like it! □ You had better do it your way. Don't take a leaf out of my book. I don't do it well.

**take a liking to** someone or something Go to **take a fancy to** someone or something.

**take a load off one's feet** Go to get a load off one's feet.

**Take a long walk off a short pier.** Go to **Play in the traffic.** Get out of here! Go do something that will get you permanently out of here! □ Get out of here! Take a long walk off a short pier! □ You bother me. Go play in the traffic.

**take a look (at someone or something)** to examine (briefly) someone or something. (Also with have, as in the example below.) □ I asked the doctor to take a look at my ankle that has been hurting. □ “So your ankle's hurting,” said the doctor. “Let's take a look.” □ Please have a look at my car. It's not running well.

**take a look for** someone or something and **have a look for** someone or something to make a visual search for someone or something; to look for someone or something. □ Please go to the library and have a look for a book about snakes. □ Take a look for a man in a black suit. He is your guide.

**take a nap** to have a brief period of sleep. □ I took a short nap just after lunch. □ The baby takes a long nap each afternoon.

**take a new turn** for something to begin a new course or direction. □ When I received the telegram with the exciting news, my life took a new turn. □ I began taking the medicine at noon, and by evening the disease had begun to take a new turn. I was getting better!
take an interest (in something) to develop an interest in something.  □ I wish John would take an interest in his schoolwork.  □ We hoped you'd take an interest and join our club.

take an oath to make an oath; to swear to something.  □ You must take an oath that you will never tell anyone about this.  □ When I was a witness in court, I had to take an oath that I would tell the truth.

take a nosedive Go to go into a nosedive.

take a peep Go to have a peep.

take a potshot at someone or something to criticize someone or something; to include a criticism of someone or something in a broader or more general criticism.  □ Daily, the media took potshots at the foolish politician.  □ John is taking potshots at me in his condemnation of office workers.

take a powder to leave (a place); to sneak out or run out (of a place). (Slang.)  □ When the police came to the door, Tom decided it was time to take a powder. He left by the back door.  □ When the party got a little dull, Bill and his friend took a powder.

take a punch at someone to strike or strike at someone with one's fist. (Informal.)  □ Mary got so angry at Bob that she took a punch at him.  □ She took a punch at him, but she missed.

take a rain check (on something) Go to get a rain check (on something).

take a risk Go to take a chance.

take a shellacking Go to get a shellacking.

take a shine to someone or something Go to take a fancy to someone or something.

take a shot at something Go to give something a shot; take a try at something.

take a shower and take a bath to bathe.  □ I take a shower every morning.  □ John takes a hot bath to relax.

take a spill to have a fall; to tip over. (Also with bad, nasty, quite, etc. Also with have.)  □ Ann tripped on the curb and took a nasty spill.  □ John had quite a spill when he fell off his bicycle.
**Take a walk!** Go to Go climb a tree!

**take a whack at** someone or something. 1. [with someone] (Slang. Whack is sometimes spelled wack. Also with have, as in the examples below.) to hit at someone; to hit someone. □ He took a whack at me, so I punched him. □ Don’t try to take a whack at me again! □ I’ll have a wack at you! 2. [with something] Go to take a try at something.

**take care of** someone or something 1. to deal with someone or something; to handle or manage someone or something. □ Would you please take care of this little problem? □ This is an easy thing to take care of. I will fix it immediately. 2. to provide care for someone or something. □ John and Mary took care of their aged grandmother. □ Please take care of my plants while I am on vacation. 3. [with someone] to tip someone. □ I took care of the doorman as we left. □ Did you remember to take care of the waiter? 4. [with someone] to kill or dispose of someone. □ Max said he was going to take care of Lefty once and for all. □ The crime king ordered Max to take care of a certain private detective.

**take charge (of** someone or something) to take (over) control of someone or something. □ The president came in late and took charge of the meeting. □ When the new manager took charge, things really began to happen.

**take cold** Go to catch cold.

**take digs at** someone Go to take a dig at someone.

**take effect** Go to go into effect.

**take exception (to** something) to disagree with something (that someone has said). □ I take exception to your remarks, and I would like to discuss them with you. □ I’m sorry you take exception. Let’s discuss the matter.

**take five** to take a five-minute rest period. (Slang.) □ Okay, everybody. Take five! □ Hey, Bob. I’m tired. Can we take five?

**take forty winks** Go to catch forty winks.

**take (great) pains (to do something)** to make a great effort to do something. □ Tom took pains to decorate the room exactly right. □ We took pains to get there on time.

**take heart** to be brave; to have courage. □ Take heart, John. Things could be worse! □ I told her to take heart and try again next time.

**take heed** to be cautious. □ Take heed, and don’t get involved with the wrong kind of people. □ Just take heed, and you’ll be safe.

**take ill** Go to go sick.

**take inventory** to make an inventory list. □ They are taking inventory in the warehouse, counting each item and writing the number on a list. □ The hardware store closed once a year in order to take inventory.

**take issue (with** someone) to argue with someone; to dispute a point with someone. □ I hate to take issue with you on such a minor point, but I’m quite sure you’re wrong. □ I don’t mind if you take issue, but I’m sure I’m right.

**take it away** to start up a performance. (Also literal. Typically a public announcement of the beginning of a musical performance. Slang.) □ And now, here is the band playing “Song of Songs.” Take it away! □ Sally will now sing us a song. Take it away, Sally!

**Take it easy.** Good-bye and take care of yourself. (Informal.) □ Bye, Tom. Take it easy. □ Take it easy. I’ll see you later.

**take it easy (on** someone or something) 1. to be gentle (with someone or something). (See also go easy (on someone or something).) □ Take it easy on Mary. She’s been sick. □ Please take it easy on the furniture. It has to last us many years. □ Take it easy! You will break the chair! 2. [with something] to use less of something (rather than more). (Informal.) □ Take it easy on the soup. There’s just enough for one serving for each person. □ Please take it easy! There are hardly any left.

**take it on the chin** to experience and endure a direct blow or assault. □ The bad news was a real shock, and John took it on
**take it or leave it**

- take it or leave it to accept something (the way it is) or forget it. (Informal.) □ This is my last offer. Take it or leave it. □ It’s not much, but it’s the only food we have. You can take it or leave it.

- take it slow to move or go slowly. (Informal.) □ The road is rough, so take it slow. □ This book is very hard to read, and I have to take it slow.

- take it to one’s grave to carry a secret with one until one dies. □ I will never tell anyone. I’ll take your secret to my grave. □ She took the answer to the mystery to her grave. □ I took the answer to the mystery to her grave.

- take it upon oneself (to do something) to make something one’s responsibility. □ I took it upon myself to order more pencils since we were running out of them. □ I’m glad that you took it on yourself to do that.

- take kindly to something to be agreeable to something. □ My father doesn’t take kindly to anyone using his tools. □ I hope they’ll take kindly to our request.

- take leave of one’s senses to become irrational. (Often verbatim with one’s.) □ What are you doing? Have you taken leave of your senses? □ What a terrible situation! It’s enough to make one take leave of one’s senses.

- take liberties with someone or something and make free with someone or something to use or abuse someone or something. □ You are overly familiar with me, Mr. Jones. One might think you were taking liberties with me. □ I don’t like it when you make free with my lawn mower. You should at least ask when you want to borrow it.

- take no stock in something and not take stock in something to pay no attention to something; not to believe or accept something. □ I take no stock in anything John has to say. □ He doesn’t take stock in your opinions either.

- take note (of something) to observe and remember something. □ Please take note of the point I’m about to make. □ Here is something else of which you should take note.

- take notice (of something) to observe something. □ I didn’t take notice of when he came in. □ They say he came in late, but I didn’t take notice.

- take off 1. to leave the ground and begin to fly. (As with a bird or an airplane.) □ When do we take off? □ The eagle took off and headed toward the mountains. 2. to become popular and successful. □ Her book really took off after her television appearance. □ The idea took off, and soon everyone was talking about it.

- take off (after someone or something) and take out (after someone or something) to begin to chase someone or something. □ The bank guard took off after the robber. □ Did you see that police car take off? □ It took out after the bank robber’s car.

- take offense (at someone or something) to become resentful of someone or something. □ Bill took offense at Mary for her thoughtless remarks. □ Almost everyone took offense at Bill’s new book. □ I’m sorry you took offense. I meant no harm.

- take off (from work) not to go to work (for a period of time). □ I had to take off from work in order to renew my driver’s license. □ I hate to take off for something like that.

- take office to begin serving as an elected or appointed official. □ When did the mayor take office? □ All the elected officials took office just after the election.

- take off one’s hat (to someone) to offer praise for someone’s good accomplishments. (Refers to taking off one’s hat to show deference to someone.) □ I have to take off my hat to Mayor Johnson. She has done an excellent job. □ Yes, we all ought to take off our hats. She is our best mayor ever.

- take off (on something) and launch forth (on something) to start out a lecture on something; to begin a discussion of something. (See also set forth (on something).) □ My father took off on the subject of taxes and talked for an hour. □ My uncle is always launching forth on the state
of the economy. When he launches forth, I leave the room.

take one at one’s word to believe what someone says and act accordingly. She told me to go jump in the lake, and I took her at her word. You shouldn’t take her at her word. She frequently says things she doesn’t really mean.

take one’s break Go to take a break.

take one’s cue from someone to use someone else’s behavior or reactions as a guide to one’s own. (From the theatrical cue as a signal to speak, etc.) If you don’t know which spoons to use at the dinner, just take your cue from John. The other children took their cue from Tommy and ignored the new boy.

take one’s death of cold Go to catch one’s death (of cold).

take (one’s) leave (of someone) to say goodbye to someone and leave. I took leave of the hostess at an early hour. One by one, the guests took their leave.

take one’s medicine to accept the punishment or the bad fortune that one deserves. (Also literal. Informal.) I know I did wrong, and I know I have to take my medicine. Billy knew he was going to get spanked, and he didn’t want to take his medicine.

take one’s own life to kill oneself; to commit suicide. Bob tried to take his own life, but he was stopped in time. Later, he was sorry that he had tried to take his own life.

take one’s time to use as much time (to do something) as one wants. There is no hurry. Please take your time. If you take your time, you’ll be late.

take out (after someone or something) Go to take out a loan. You have been playing the drums long enough. Let me take over.

take part (in something) to participate in something. They invited me to take part in their celebration. I was quite pleased to take part.

take pity (on someone or something) to feel sorry for someone or something. We took pity on the hungry people and gave them some warm food. She took pity on the little dog and brought it in to get warm. Please take pity! Please help us!

take place to happen. When will this party take place? It’s taking place right now.

take precedence over someone or something Go to have precedence over someone or something.

take pride in something to do something with pride; to have pride for or about something. The union workers took pride in their work. The artist took pride in her paintings.

take root to begin to take hold or have effect. Things will begin to change when my new policies take root. My ideas began to take root and influence other people.

take shape [for something, such as plans, writing, ideas, arguments, etc.] to begin to be organized and specific. My plans are beginning to take shape. As my manuscript took shape, I started showing it to publishers.

take sick and take ill to become ill. (Folksy.) I took sick with a bad cold last week. I hope I don’t take ill before final exams.

take sides to choose one side of an argument. They were arguing, but I didn’t want to take sides, so I left. I don’t mind taking sides on important issues.

take someone apart to beat someone up. (Slang.) Don’t talk to me that way, or I’ll take you apart. He was so mad that I thought he was going to take apart all of us.
**take someone by surprise** to startle someone; to surprise someone with something unexpected.

> Oh! You took me by surprise because I didn't hear you come in.

> Bill took his mother by surprise by coming to the door and pretending to be a solicitor.

**take someone down a notch (or two)** Go to take someone down a peg (or two).

**take someone down a notch (or two)** to reprimand someone who is acting too arrogant.

> The teacher's scolding took Bob down a notch or two.

> He was so rude that someone was bound to take him down a peg or two.

**take someone down (to size)** Go to cut someone down (to size).

**take someone for a fool** Go to take someone for an idiot.

**take someone for an idiot** and **take someone for a fool** to assume that someone is stupid.

> I wouldn't do anything like that! Do you take me for an idiot?

> I don't take you for a fool. I think you're very clever.

**take someone for a ride** to trick or deceive someone. (Informal.)

> Old people are being taken for a ride by bogus workmen.

> Whoever sold Tom that car took him for a ride. It needs a new engine.

**take someone hostage** to kidnap or seize someone to be a hostage.

> The terrorists planned to take the ambassador hostage.

> The entire family was taken hostage by the robber.

**take someone in** Go to suck someone in.

**take someone into one's confidence** to trust someone with confidential information; to tell a secret to someone and trust the person to keep the secret.

> We are good friends, but I didn't feel I could take her into my confidence.

> I know something very important about Jean. Can I take you into my confidence?

**take someone or something at face value** to take someone or something by its outward appearance; to take someone or something as it first appears to be.

> Don't just accept her offer at face value. Think of the implications.

**take something away** to remove someone or something.

> I don't want any more soup. Please take it away.

> Take away Bill and John. They are bothering me.

**take something away** to remove someone or something.

> She came into the room and took them by surprise.

> I took the little bird by surprise, and it flew away.

**take something by storm** to overwhelm someone or something; to attract a great deal of attention from someone or something.

> Jane is madly in love with Tom. He took her by storm at the office party, and they've been together ever since.

> The singer took the world of opera by storm with her performance in La Boheme.

**take something for granted** to accept someone or something—without gratitude—as a matter of course.

> We tend to take a lot of things for granted.

> Mrs. Franklin complained that Mr. Franklin takes her for granted.

**take something in**

1. to observe someone or something. (See also suck someone in.)

> The zoo is too big to take in the whole thing in one day.

> It takes two days to take in the museum.

2. to provide shelter for someone or something.

> When I needed a place to live, my uncle took me in.

> Mrs. Wilson took in the lonely little dog and gave it a warm home.

3. [with something] to inhale, drink, or eat something.

> I think I’ll go for a walk and take in some fresh air.

> Jane was very ill, but she managed to take in a little broth.

**take something into account** to remember to consider someone or something.

> I hope you'll take Bill and Bob
into account when you plan the party. I'll try to take into account all the things that are important in a situation like this.

take someone or something on to undertake to deal with someone or something. Mrs. Smith is such a problem. I don't feel like taking her on just now. I'm too busy to take on any new problems.

take someone or something out 1. [with someone] to take someone out on the town on a date. (Also literal.) I hear that Tom has been taking Ann out. No, Tom has been taking out Mary. 2. [with someone] to remove someone who is acting as a barrier, especially in football. (Informal.) Okay, Bill. Get in there and take the quarterback out. Our player ran fast and took out the opposing player before he could tackle our runner. 3. [with someone] to kill someone. (Criminal slang.) The thief who drove the car was afraid that the thief who took him under her wing. The magnificent painting overwhelmed me and took my breath away. Someone to be out of breath due to a shock or hard exercise. Someone to cause someone to be out of breath due to a shock or hard exercise. Walking this fast takes my breath away. Mary frightened me and took my breath away. to overwhelm someone with beauty or grandeur. The magnificent painting took my breath away. Ann looked so beautiful that she took my breath away.

take someone's breath away 1. to cause someone to be out of breath due to a shock or hard exercise. Walking this fast takes my breath away. Mary frightened me and took my breath away. 2. to overwhelm someone with beauty or grandeur. The magnificent painting took my breath away. Ann looked so beautiful that she took my breath away.

take someone's part to take a side in an argument; to support someone in an argument. My sister took my mother's part in the family argument. You are always taking the part of underdog!

take someone's pulse to measure the frequency of the beats of a person's pulse. I can take my own pulse. The nurse took my pulse and said I was fine.

take someone to task to scold or reprimand someone. The teacher took John to task for his bad behavior. I lost a big contract, and the boss took me to task in front of everyone.

take someone to the cleaners to abuse or damage someone. (Slang.) There was a real rough guy there who threatened to take me to the cleaners if I didn't cooperate. The crook said he'd take anybody who interfered to the cleaners.

take someone under one's wing(s) to take over and care for a person. John wasn't doing well in geometry until the teacher took him under her wing. I took the new workers under my wings, and they learned the job in no time.

take someone up on something to take advantage of someone's offer of something. (Informal.) I'd like to take you up on your offer to help. We took up the Browns on their invitation to come to dinner.

take something to endure something; to survive something. (Also literal.) I don't think I can take any more scolding today. I've been in trouble since I got up this morning. Mary was very insulting to Tom, but he can take it.

take something amiss and take something the wrong way to understand something as wrong or insulting. (Compare this with take someone or something wrong.) Would you take it amiss if I told you I thought you looked lovely? Why would anyone take such a nice compliment amiss? I was afraid you'd take it the wrong way.

take something at face value to accept something exactly the way it appears to be. I don't know whether I can take her story at face value, but I will assume that she is not lying. The committee took the report at face value and approved the suggested changes.

take something back to withdraw or cancel one's statement. (Also literal, meaning
“to return something.”) ☐ I heard what you said, and I’m very insulted. Please take it back. ☐ Take back your words, or I’ll never speak to you again!

take something home (with oneself) 1. to carry something to one’s home. ☐ We took a lot of souvenirs home with us. 2. to take a thought, idea, or concept away [to one’s home] from a meeting or conference. ☐ Take this idea home with you. Think twice.

take something in stride to accept something as natural or expected. ☐ The argument surprised him, but he took it in stride. ☐ It was a very rude remark, but Mary took it in stride.

take something lying down to endure something unpleasant without fighting back. ☐ He insulted me publicly. You don’t expect me to take that lying down, do you? ☐ I’m not the kind of person who’ll take something like that lying down.

take something on faith to accept or believe something on the basis of little or no evidence. ☐ Please try to believe what I’m telling you. Just take it on faith. ☐ Surely you can’t expect me to take a story like that on faith.

take something on the chin to experience and endure a direct (figurative or literal) blow or assault. ☐ The bad news was a real shock, but John took it on the chin. ☐ The worst luck comes my way, and I always end up taking it on the chin.

take something out on someone or something to direct (or redirect) one’s anger or fear onto someone or something. ☐ I don’t care if you’re mad at your brother. Don’t take it out on me! ☐ John took his anger out on the wall by kicking it.

take something personally to interpret a remark as if it were mean or critical about oneself. ☐ Don’t take it personally, but you really need a haircut. ☐ I want to tell you something, but please don’t take it personally.

take something the wrong way Go to take something amiss.

take something to heart to take something very seriously. ☐ John took the criticism to heart and made an honest effort to improve. ☐ I know Bob said a lot of cruel things to you, but he was angry. You shouldn’t take those things to heart.

take something up 1. to begin to deal with an issue. (See also take something up (with someone).) ☐ That’s too big a job for today. I’ll take it up tomorrow. ☐ Now we’ll take up the task of the election of officers. 2. to make the bottom of a skirt or pants cuffs higher off the floor. ☐ I’ll have to take this skirt up. It’s too long for me. ☐ Please take up my pants cuffs. They are an inch too long.

take something up (with someone) to raise and discuss a matter with someone. ☐ This is a very complicated problem. I’ll have to take it up with the office manager. ☐ She’ll take up this problem with the owner in the morning.

take something with a grain of salt Go to take something with a pinch of salt.

take something with a pinch of salt and take something with a grain of salt to listen to a story or an explanation with considerable doubt. ☐ You must take anything she says with a grain of salt. She doesn’t always tell the truth. ☐ They took my explanation with a pinch of salt. I was sure they didn’t believe me.

take steps (to prevent something) to do what is necessary to prevent something. ☐ I took steps to prevent John from learning what we were talking about. ☐ I have to keep John from knowing what I’ve been doing. I can prevent it if I take steps.

take stock (of something) to make an appraisal of resources and potentialities. ☐ I spent some time yesterday taking stock of my good and bad qualities. ☐ We all need to take stock now and then.

take the bit between the teeth Go to take the bit in one’s teeth.

take the bit in one’s teeth and take the bit between the teeth to put oneself in charge. ☐ Someone needed to direct the project, so I took the bit in my teeth. ☐ If you want to get something done, you’ve got
to take the bit between your teeth and get to work.

take the bitter with the sweet to accept the bad things along with the good things. □ We all have disappointments. You have to learn to take the bitter with the sweet. □ There are good days and bad days, but every day you take the bitter with the sweet. That’s life.

take the bull by the horns and seize the bull by the horns to meet a challenge directly. □ If we are going to solve this problem, someone is going to have to take the bull by the horns. □ This threat isn’t going to go away by itself. We are going to seize the bull by the horns and settle this matter once and for all.

take the cake to win the prize; to be the best or the worst. (Folksy.) □ Look at those fireworks. If they don’t take the cake, I don’t know what does. □ Well, Jane, this dinner really takes the cake! It’s delicious. □ Tom really messed it up. What he did really takes the cake.

take the day off to choose not to go to work for one day. (Compare this with get the day off.) □ The sun was shining, and it was warm, so I took the day off and went fishing. □ Jane wasn’t feeling well, so she took the day off.

take the edge off (something) to remove the essence, power, or “bite” of something. □ I had to tell her some very sad things, so I spoke slowly and softly to take the edge off the news. □ I put sugar in my coffee to take the edge off.

take the initiative (to do something) to activate oneself to do something even if one has not been asked to do it. (See also make it one’s business to do something.) □ The door hinges squeak because no one will take the initiative to oil them. □ Sometimes, in order to get things done, you have to take the initiative.

take the law into one’s own hands to attempt to administer the law; to act as a judge and jury for someone who has done something wrong. □ Citizens don’t have the right to take the law into their own hands. □ The shopkeeper took the law into his own hands when he tried to arrest the thief.

take the liberty of doing something to assume the right to do something. □ Since I knew you were arriving late, I took the liberty of securing a hotel room for you. □ May I take the liberty of addressing you by your first name?

take the rap (for someone or something) 1. [with someone] to take the blame (for something) for someone else. (Slang, especially criminal slang.) □ I don’t want to take the rap for you. □ John robbed the bank, but Tom took the rap for him. 2. [with something] to take the blame for (doing) something. (Slang, especially criminal slang.) □ I won’t take the rap for the crime. I wasn’t even in town. □ Who’ll take the rap for it? Who did it?

take (the) roll Go to call (the) roll.

take the stand to go to and sit in the witness chair in a courtroom. □ I was in court all day, waiting to take the stand. □ The lawyer asked the witness to take the stand.

take the starch out of someone 1. to make someone less arrogant or stiff. (Informal.) □ I told a joke that made Mr. Jones laugh very hard. It really took the starch out of him. □ John is so arrogant. I’d really like to take the starch out of him! 2. to make someone tired and weak. (Informal.) □ This hot weather really takes the starch out of me. □ What a long day! It sure took the starch out of me.

take the trouble (to do something) to make an effort to do something (that one might not otherwise do). □ I wish I had taken the trouble to study this matter more carefully. □ I just didn’t have enough time to take the trouble.

take the wind out of someone’s sails to challenge someone’s boasting or arrogance. (Informal.) □ John was bragging about how much money he earned until he learned that most of us make more. That took the wind out of his sails. □ Learning that one has been totally wrong about something can really take the wind out of one’s sails.
take the words out of one's mouth [for someone else] to say what you were going to say. (Informal. Also with right, as in the example.) □ John said exactly what I was going to say. He took the words out of my mouth. □ I agree with you, and I wanted to say the same thing. You took the words right out of my mouth.

take time off not to work for a period of time—a few minutes or a longer period. (Compare this with get time off.) □ I had to take time off to go to the dentist. □ Mary took time off to have a cup of coffee.

take too much on to undertake to do too much work or too many tasks. □ Don't take too much on, or you won't be able to do any of it well. □ Ann tends to take on too much and get exhausted.

take to one's heels to run away. □ The little boy said hello and then took to his heels. □ The man took to his heels to try to get to the bus stop before the bus left.

take to someone or something to become fond of or attracted to someone or something. (Informal.) □ Mary didn't take to her new job, and she quit after two weeks. □ Mary seemed to take to John right away.

take turns ((at) doing something) to do something, one (person) at a time (rather than everyone all at once). □ Please take turns at reading the book. □ Everyone is taking turns looking at the picture. □ It's more orderly when everyone takes turns.

take umbrage at something to feel that one has been insulted by something. □ The employee took umbrage at not getting a raise. □ Mary took umbrage at the suggestion that she was being unreasonable.

take up a collection to collect money for a specific project. □ We wanted to send Bill some flowers, so we took up a collection. □ The office staff took up a collection to pay for the office party.

take up arms (against someone or something) to prepare to fight against someone or something. □ Everyone in the town took up arms against the enemy. □ They were all so angry that the leader convinced them to take up arms.

take up someone's abode somewhere to settle down and live somewhere. (Formal.) □ I took up my abode downtown near my office. □ We decided to take up our abode in a warmer climate.

take up room Go to take up space.

take up someone's time to require too much of someone else's time; to waste someone's time. (Also with so much of or too much of, as in the examples below.) □ You're taking up my time. Please go away. □ I'm sorry. I didn't mean to take up so much of your time. □ This problem is taking up too much of my time.

take up space and take up room to fill or occupy space. (Note the variation in the examples.) □ The piano is taking up too much room in our living room. □ John, you're not being any help at all. You're just taking up space.

take up time to require or fill time. (Note the variation in the examples. Also without up.) □ This project is taking up too much time. □ This kind of thing always takes up time.

take up where one left off to start up again in the very place that one has stopped. □ I had to leave the room for a minute, but when I got back, I took up where I left off. □ It's time to stop for lunch. After lunch, we will take up where we left off.

take up with someone to become a friend or companion to someone. □ Billy's mother was afraid that he was taking up with the wrong kind of people. □ John and Bob took up with each other and became close friends.

taken aback surprised and confused. □ When Mary told me the news, I was taken aback for a moment. □ When I told my parents I was married, they were completely taken aback.

taken for dead appearing to be dead; assumed to be dead. □ I was so ill with the flu that I was almost taken for dead. □ The accident victims were so seriously injured that they were taken for dead at first.
talk a blue streak to talk very much and very rapidly. (Informal.)  
Billy didn’t talk until he was six, and then he started talking a blue streak.  
I can’t understand anything Bob says. He talks a blue streak, and I can’t follow his thinking.

talk back (to someone) to respond (to a rebuke) rudely or impertinently. (Informal.)  
John got in trouble for talking back to the teacher.  
A student never gains anything by talking back.

talk big to brag or boast; to talk in an intimidating manner. (Slang.)  
John is always talking big, but he hasn’t really accomplished a lot in life.  
She talks big, but she’s harmless.

talk down to someone to speak to someone in a patronizing manner; to speak to someone in the simplest way. (Informal.)  
The manager insulted everyone in the office by talking down to them.  
Please don’t talk down to me. I can understand almost anything you have to say.

talk in circles to talk in a confusing or roundabout manner.  
I couldn’t understand a thing he said. All he did was talk in circles.  
We argued for a long time and finally decided that we were talking in circles.

the talk of somewhere someone or something who is the subject of a conversation somewhere, especially the town.  
The handsome new teacher was the talk of the town.  
John’s new car is the talk of the office.

talk oneself out to talk until one can talk no more.  
After nearly an hour, he had talked himself out. Then we began to ask questions.  
I talked myself out in the meeting, but no one would support my position.

talk shop to talk about business matters at a social event (where business talk is out of place). (Informal.)  
All right, everyone, we’re not here to talk shop. Let’s have a good time.  
Mary and Jane stood by the punch bowl, talking shop.

talk someone down 1. to win out over someone in an argument; to convince someone by arguing.  
She loves to argue. She takes pleasure in talking someone down.  
She tried to talk me down, but I held my ground.  
2. to convince someone to lower the price.  
She wanted $2,000 for the car, but I talked her down.  
This is my final offer. Don’t try to talk me down.

talk someone into (doing) something to overcome someone’s objections to doing something; to convince someone to do something.  
They talked me into going to the meeting, even though I didn’t really have the time.  
No one can talk me into doing something illegal.

talk someone or something up to promote or speak in support of someone or something. (Informal.)  
I’ve been talking up the party all day, trying to get people to come.  
The mayor is running for reelection, and everyone at city hall is talking her up.

talk someone out of (doing) something to convince someone not to do something.  
I tried to talk her out of going, but she insisted.  
Don’t try to talk me out of quitting school. My mind is made up.

talk someone out of something to convince someone to give something up.  
This is my candy, and you can’t talk me out of it.  
I tried to talk her out of her property, but she didn’t want to sell.

talk someone’s ear off Go to talk someone’s head off.

talk someone’s head off 1. [for someone] to speak too much. (Slang.)  
Why does John always talk his head off? Doesn’t he know he bores people?  
She talks her head off and doesn’t seem to know what she’s saying.  
2. and talk someone’s ear off (Slang.) to talk to and bore someone.  
John is very friendly, but watch out or he’ll talk your head off.  
My uncle always talked my ear off whenever I went to visit him.

talk something out to talk about all aspects of a problem or disagreement.  
Ann and Sally had a problem, so they agreed to talk it out.  
It’s better to talk out a disagreement than to stay mad.

talk something over to discuss something.  
Come into my office so we can talk this
We talked over the plans for nearly an hour. John isn’t really as good as he says. He’s just talking through his hat. Stop talking through your hat and start being sincere!

John isn’t really as good as he says. He’s just talking through his hat.

Stop talking through your hat and start being sincere!

Okay, Bob, we have business to discuss. Let’s talk turkey. John wanted to talk turkey, but Jane just wanted to joke around.

Okay, Bob, we have business to discuss. Let’s talk turkey.

John wanted to talk turkey, but Jane just wanted to joke around.

I talked until I was blue in the face, but I couldn’t change her mind. She had to talk until she was blue in the face in order to convince him.

I talked until I was blue in the face, but I couldn’t change her mind. She had to talk until she was blue in the face in order to convince him.

I can’t go on. I’m all talked out. She was talked out in the first hour of discussion.

I can’t go on. I’m all talked out. She was talked out in the first hour of discussion.

Someone has tampered with my door lock. Please don’t tamper with my stereo.

Someone has tampered with my door lock. Please don’t tamper with my stereo.

Billy’s mother said she’d tan Billy’s hide if he ever did that again. “I’ll tan your hide if you’re late!” said Tom’s father.

Billy’s mother said she’d tan Billy’s hide if he ever did that again. “I’ll tan your hide if you’re late!” said Tom’s father.

Bill gave Sue a taste of her own rudeness. My friend used a parachute and got a taste of what it’s like to be a bird.

Bill gave Sue a taste of her own rudeness. My friend used a parachute and got a taste of what it’s like to be a bird.

I hope that people do not elect another tax-and-spend Congress this time. The only thing worse than a tax-and-spend legislature is one that spends and runs up a worsening deficit.

I hope that people do not elect another tax-and-spend Congress this time. The only thing worse than a tax-and-spend legislature is one that spends and runs up a worsening deficit.

I don’t have time to spend the afternoon having tea and crumpets. I have work to do! Almost every one of my Sunday afternoons is taken up with tea and crumpets for this cause and tea and crumpets for that cause! My rest and relaxation is the only cause I am interested in this Sunday!

I don’t have time to spend the afternoon having tea and crumpets. I have work to do! Almost every one of my Sunday afternoons is taken up with tea and crumpets for this cause and tea and crumpets for that cause! My rest and relaxation is the only cause I am interested in this Sunday!

Don’t suggest showing Mary how to knit. It will be teaching your grandmother to suck eggs. She’s an expert.

Don’t suggest showing Mary how to knit. It will be teaching your grandmother to suck eggs. She’s an expert.

Don’t teach your grandmother to suck eggs. Bob has been playing tennis for years.

Don’t teach your grandmother to suck eggs. Bob has been playing tennis for years.

John tripped me, so I punched him. That ought to teach him a lesson. That taught me a lesson. I won’t do it again.

John tripped me, so I punched him. That ought to teach him a lesson. That taught me a lesson. I won’t do it again.

Sally is the teacher’s pet. She always gets special treatment. The other students don’t like the teacher’s pet.

Sally is the teacher’s pet. She always gets special treatment. The other students don’t like the teacher’s pet.
team up with someone to join with someone. □ I teamed up with Jane to write the report. □ I had never teemed up with anyone else before. I had always worked alone.

tear into someone or something 1. [with someone] to criticize and scold someone. □ Tom tore into John and yelled at him for an hour. □ Don't tear into me like that. You have no right to speak to me that way. 2. to attack or fight with someone or something. □ The boxer tore into his opponent. □ The lion tore into the herd of zebras.

tear off to leave or depart in a great hurry. (Informal.) □ Well, excuse me. I have to tear off. □ Bob tore off down the street, chasing the fire engine.

tear one's hair (out) to be anxious, frustrated, or angry. □ I was so nervous, I was about to tear my hair. □ I had better get home. My parents will be tearing their hair out.

tear someone or something down 1. to criticize or degrade someone or something. □ Tom is always tearing Jane down. I guess he doesn't like her. □ It's not nice to tear down the people who work in your office. □ Why are you always tearing my projects down? 2. [with something] to dismantle or destroy something. □ They plan to tear the old building down and build a new one there. □ They'll tear down the building in about two weeks.

tear someone up to cause someone much grief. (Also literal. Slang.) □ The news of Tom's death really tore Bill up. □ Bad news tears up some people. Other people can take it calmly.

tee someone off to make someone angry. (Slang.) □ That kind of talk really tees me off! □ Don't let him tee you off. He doesn't mean any harm.

teething troubles difficulties and problems experienced in the early stages of a project, activity, etc. □ There have been a lot of teething troubles with the new computer system. □ We have finally gotten over the teething troubles connected with the new building complex.

tell its own story and tell its own tale [for the state of something] to indicate clearly what has happened. □ The overturned boat told its own tale. The fisherman had drowned. □ The girl's tear-stained face told its own story.

tell its own tale Go to tell its own story.

tell it to the marines I do not believe you (maybe the marines will). (Informal.) □ That's silly. Tell it to the marines. □ I don't care how good you think your reason is. Tell it to the marines!

tell one to one's face to tell (something) to someone directly. □ I'm sorry that Sally feels that way about me. I wish she had told me to my face. □ I won't tell Tom that you're mad at him. You should tell him to his face.

tell on someone to report someone's bad behavior; to tattle on someone. □ If you do that again, I'll tell on you! □ Please don't tell on me. I'm in enough trouble as it is.

tell people apart to distinguish one person or a group of people from another person or group of people. □ Tom and John are brothers, and you can hardly tell them apart. □ Our team is wearing red, and the other team is wearing orange. I can't tell them apart.

tell someone a thing or two and tell someone where to get off to scold someone; to express one's anger to someone; to tell someone off. (Informal.) □ Wait till I see Sally. I'll tell her a thing or two! □ She told me where to get off and then started in scolding Tom.

tell someone off to scold someone; to attack someone verbally. (This has a sense of finality about it.) □ I was so mad at Bob that I told him off. □ By the end of the day, I had told off everyone else, too.

tell someone where to get off Go to tell someone a thing or two.

tell tales out of school to tell secrets or spread rumors. □ I wish that John would keep quiet. He's telling tales out of school again. □ If you tell tales out of school a lot, people won't know when to believe you.
tell things apart to distinguish one thing or a group of things from another thing or group of things. □ This one is gold, and the others are brass. Can you tell them apart? □ Without their labels, I can’t tell them apart.

tell time 1. to keep or report the correct time. □ This clock doesn’t tell time very accurately. □ My watch stopped telling time, so I had to have it repaired. 2. to be able to read time from a clock or watch. □ Billy is only four. He can’t tell time yet. □ They are teaching the children to tell time at school.

tell which is which Go to know which is which.

tempest in a teapot an uproar about practically nothing. □ This isn’t a serious problem—just a tempest in a teapot. □ Even a tempest in a teapot can take a lot of time to get settled.

thank one’s lucky stars to be thankful for one’s luck. □ You can thank your lucky stars that I was there to help you. □ I thank my lucky stars that I studied the right things for the test.

Thank you for sharing. <a sarcastic remark made when someone tells something that is unpleasant, overly personal, disgusting, or otherwise annoying.> □ Thank you for sharing. I really needed to hear about your operation. □ Thank you for sharing, Bob. I hope your parents’ divorce goes well.

thankful for small blessings grateful for any small benefits or advantages one has, especially in a generally difficult situation. (Preceded by be, become, or seem.) □ We have very little money, but we must be thankful for small blessings. At least we have enough food. □ Bob was badly injured in the accident, but at least he’s still alive. Let’s be thankful for small blessings.

thanks to someone or something owing to someone or something; because of someone or something. (This does not refer to gratitude.) □ Thanks to the storm, we have no electricity. □ Thanks to Mary, we have tickets to the game. She bought them early before they were sold out.

That ain’t hay. That is not a small amount of money. (Folksy.) □ I paid forty dollars for it, and that ain’t hay! □ Bob lost his wallet with $200 in it—and that ain’t hay.

That does it! □ That does it! That is the last thing that is needed to force me to take action! □ That does it! I’m mad and I’m going home! □ Well, that tears it! I have never been so insulted!

That makes two of us. The same is true for me. □ So you’re going to the football game? That makes two of us. □ BILL: I just passed my biology test. BOB: That makes two of us!

That sucks. □ That sucks. That is worthless. (Slang. Use caution with sucks.) □ Yuck! That sucks! □ This meat loaf is terrible. It sucks.

That takes care of that. That is settled. □ That takes care of that, and I’m glad it’s over. □ I spent all morning dealing with this matter, and that takes care of that.

That tears it! Go to That does it!

That’ll be the day. I don’t believe that the day will ever come (when something will happen). □ Do you really think that John will pass geometry? That’ll be the day. □ John graduate? That’ll be the day!

That’s about the size of it. It is final and correct. (Slang.) □ MARY: Do you mean that you aren’t going? TOM: That’s about the size of it. □ At the end of his speech Bob said, “That’s about the size of it.”

That’s all for someone. Someone will get no more chances to do things correctly. □ That’s all for you, Tom. I’ve had all I can take from you. One disappointment after another. □ You’ve gone too far, Mary. That’s all for you. Good-bye!

That’s all she wrote. That is all. (Slang.) □ At the end of his informal talk, Tom said, “That’s all she wrote.” □ Sally looked at the empty catsup bottle and said, “That’s all she wrote.”

That’s it! 1. That does it! That’s the last straw! (Informal.) □ That’s it! I’m leaving! I’ve had enough! □ Ok. That’s it! I’m going to report you to human resources!
2. That is the answer! ☒ That’s it! You are right. ☒ That’s it! You got the right answer.

That’s that. It is permanently settled and need not be dealt with again. ☒ I said no, and that’s that. ☒ You can’t come back. I told you to leave, and that’s that.

That’s the ticket. That is exactly what is needed. ☒ That’s the ticket, John. You’re doing it just the way it should be done. ☒ That’s the ticket! I knew you could do it.

That’s the way the ball bounces. and That’s the way the cookie crumbles. That is too bad.; Those things happen. (Slang.) ☒ Sorry to hear about your problems. That’s the way the ball bounces. ☒ John wrecked his car and then lost his job. ☒ That’s the way the cookie crumbles.

That’s the way the cookie crumbles. Go to That’s the way the ball bounces.

[the] <Entries beginning with a, an, or the are alphabetized under the second word in the entry. That means that a bed of roses will appear in the Bs.>

The jig is up. Go to The game is up.

Them’s fighting words. Those are words that will start a fight. (Folksy. Note that them is is permissible in this expression.) ☒ Better not talk like that around here. Them’s fighting words. ☒ Them’s fighting words, and you’d better be quiet unless you want trouble.

then and there right then. ☒ I asked him right then and there exactly what he meant. ☒ I decided to settle the matter then and there and not wait until Monday.

There aren’t enough hours in the day. There are too many things to do and not enough time. ☒ I am behind in all my work. There aren’t enough hours in the day! ☒ We can’t handle all the problems that come our way. There aren’t enough hours in the day.

There are plenty of other fish in the sea. There are other choices. (Proverb. Used to refer to persons.) ☒ When John broke up with Ann, I told her not to worry. There are plenty of other fish in the sea. ☒ It’s too bad that your secretary quit, but there are plenty of other fish in the sea.

there is no doing something one is not permitted to do something. (Informal.) ☒ There is no arguing with Bill. ☒ There is no cigarette smoking here.

There is trouble brewing. Go to Trouble is brewing.

There, now. Go to There, there.

There, there. and There, now. <an expression used to comfort someone.> ☒ There, there. You’ll feel better after you take a nap. ☒ There, now. Everything will be all right.

There will be the devil to pay. There will be lots of trouble. (Informal. See also have the devil to pay.) ☒ If you damage my car, there will be the devil to pay. ☒ Bill broke a window, and now there will be the devil to pay.

There you go. Go to Here you go.

There’s more than one way to skin a cat. There is more than one way to do something. (Proverb.) ☒ If that way won’t work, try another way. There’s more than one way to skin a cat. ☒ Don’t worry, I’ll figure out a way to get it done. There’s more than one way to skin a cat.

There’s no accounting for taste. There is no explanation for people’s preferences. (Proverb.) ☒ Look at that purple and orange car! There’s no accounting for taste. ☒ Some people seemed to like the music, although I thought it was worse than noise. There’s no accounting for taste.

They don’t make them like they used to. goods are not as well made now as they were in the past. (Often used as a catch phrase. Them is often ’em.) ☒ Look at this flimsy door! They don’t make ’em like they used to. ☒ Why don’t cars last longer? They just don’t make ’em like they used to.

thick and fast in large numbers or amounts and at a rapid rate. ☒ The enemy soldiers came thick and fast. ☒ New problems seem to come thick and fast.

thick as pea soup Go to (as) thick as pea soup.

thick as thieves Go to (as) thick as thieves.
**thick-skinned** not easily upset or hurt; insensitive. (Also literal. The opposite of thin-skinned.) □ Tom won't worry about your insults. He's completely thick-skinned. □ Jane's so thick-skinned she didn't realize Fred was being rude to her.

**thin on top** balding. (Informal.) □ James is wearing a hat because he's getting thin on top. □ Father got a little thin on top as he got older.

**thin-skinned** easily upset or hurt; sensitive. (Also literal. The opposite of thick-skinned.) □ You'll have to handle Mary's mother carefully. She's very thin-skinned. □ Jane weeps easily when people tease her. She's too thin-skinned.

**Items are looking up.** Conditions are looking better. □ Since I got a salary increase, things are looking up. □ Things are looking up at school. I'm doing better in all my classes.

**think a great deal of someone or something** Go to think a lot of someone or something.

**think a lot of someone or something and think highly of someone or something; think much of someone or something to think well of someone or something. (See also speak highly of someone or something.) □ The teacher thinks a lot of Mary and her talents. □ No one really thinks a great deal of the new policies. □ I think highly of John. □ The manager doesn't think much of John and says so to everyone.

**think back (on someone or something) to remember and think about someone or something in one's past. □ When I think back on Sally and the good times we had together, I get very sad. □ I like to think back on my childhood and try to remember what it was like.

**think better of something to reconsider something; to think again and decide not to do something. □ Jack was going to escape, but he thought better of it. □ Jill had planned to resign, but thought better of it.

**think highly of something** Go to think a lot of someone or something.

**think** someone or something **fit for something to believe that someone or something is suitable for something. □ I don't think John fit for the job. □ Do you think this car fit for a long trip?
think something **out** to think through something; to prepare a plan or scheme.  
This is an interesting problem. I'll have to take some time and think it out.  
We spent all morning thinking out our plan.

think something **over** to consider something; to think about something (before giving a decision).  
Please think it over and give me your decision in the morning.  
I need more time to think over your offer.

think something **up** to contrive or invent something.  
Don't worry. I'll find a way to do it. I can think something up in time to get it done.  
John thought up a way to solve our problem.

think the world of someone or something to be very fond of someone or something.  
Mary thinks the world of her little sister.  
The old lady thinks the world of her cats.

think twice (before doing something) to consider carefully whether one should do something; to be cautious about doing something.  
You should think twice before quitting your job.  
That's a serious decision, and you should certainly think twice.

thinking inside the box thinking traditionally, bound by old, nonfunctional, or limiting structures, rules, or practices.  
(Compare this with thinking outside the box.)  
Thinking inside the box will seldom produce any creative solution for a serious problem.  
Thinking inside the box is what got us into this mess in the first place.

thinking outside the box thinking freely, not being bound by old, nonfunctional, or limiting structures, rules, or practices.  
(Compare this with thinking inside the box.)  
Thinking outside the box will often produce some creative solutions to a complex problem.  
Thinking outside the box is a popular way to encourage creative solutions, or it can waste a lot of valuable time.

a **thirst** for something a craving or desire for something.  
(Also literal.)  
The tyrant had an intense thirst for power.  
The actor's thirst for fame caused him to become unscrupulous.

**thirsty** for something craving or desiring something.  
(Also literal.)  
The students were thirsty for knowledge.  
That evil tyrant is thirsty for power.

This is **it**. This is the time, place, or thing that we have been looking or waiting for.  
This is it. This is the chance you've been waiting for!  
This is it. This is my stop. I have to get off the bus.

thither and yon there and everywhere.  
(Archaic. See also hither, thither, and yon.)  
I sent my résumé thither and yon, but no one responded.  
The children are all scattered thither and yon, and it is difficult for them to get home for the holidays.

a **thorn** in someone's side a constant bother or annoyance to someone.  
(Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.)  
This problem is a thorn in my side. I wish I had a solution to it.  
John was a thorn in my side for years before I finally got rid of him.

Those were the days. The days we have been referring to were the greatest of times.  
Ah, yes. The eighties. Those were the days!  
Those were the days. Back when people knew right from wrong.

**thrash** something out to discuss something thoroughly and solve any problems.  
The committee took hours to thrash the whole matter out.  
Fred and Anne thrashed out the reasons for their constant disagreements.

**thread** (one's way) through something to make a path for oneself through a crowded area; to make one's way through a crowded area.  
The spy threaded his way through the crowd.  
The joggers threaded through the shoppers on the sidewalks.

three sheets to the wind drunk.  
(These sheets are the ropes on a sailing vessel.)  
I think that guy is three sheets to the wind.  
He can hardly stand up.  
Bob and Bill are three sheets to the wind. You know, drunk.

**thrill** someone to death Go to thrill someone to pieces.
thrill someone to pieces and thrill someone to death to please or excite someone very much. (Informal.) □ John sent flowers to Ann and thrilled her to pieces. □ Your wonderful comments thrilled me to death.

thrilled to death and thrilled to pieces very excited; very pleased. □ She was thrilled to death to get the flowers. □ I’m just thrilled to pieces to have you visit me.

through hell and high water through all sorts of severe difficulties. (Use caution with hell.) □ I came through hell and high water to get to this meeting on time. Why don’t you start on time? □ You’ll have to go through hell and high water to accomplish your goal, but it’ll be worth it.

through thick and thin through good times and bad times. □ We’ve been together through thick and thin, and we won’t desert each other now. □ Over the years, we went through thick and thin and enjoyed every minute of it.

throw a fit to become very angry; to put on a display of anger. (Folksy.) □ Sally threw a fit when I showed up without the things she asked me to buy. □ My dad threw a fit when I got home three hours late.

throw a monkey wrench into the works to cause problems for someone’s plans. (Informal.) □ I don’t want to throw a monkey wrench into the works, but have you checked your plans with a lawyer? □ When John suddenly refused to help us, he really threw a monkey wrench into the works.

throw a party (for someone) to give or hold a party (for someone). □ Mary was leaving town, so we threw a party for her. □ Fred is having a birthday. Do you know a place where we could throw a party?

throw caution to the wind to become very careless. □ Jane, who is usually cautious, threw caution to the wind and went windsurfing. □ I don’t mind taking a little chance now and then, but I’m not the type of person who throws caution to the wind.

throw cold water on something Go to pour cold water on something.

throw down the gauntlet to challenge (someone) to an argument or to (figurative) combat. □ When Bob challenged my conclusions, he threw down the gauntlet. I was ready for an argument. □ Frowning at Bob is the same as throwing down the gauntlet. He loves to get into a fight about something.

throw good money after bad to waste additional money after wasting money once. □ I bought a used car and then had to spend $300 on repairs. That was throwing good money after bad. □ The Browns are always throwing good money after bad. They bought an acre of land that turned out to be swamp, and then had to pay to have it filled in.

throw in the sponge to quit (doing something). (Informal.) □ When John could stand no more of Mary’s bad temper, he threw in the towel and left. □ Don’t give up now! It’s too soon to throw in the sponge.

throw oneself at someone and fling oneself at someone’s feet to behave in a very humble and contrite manner. (Refers to bowing down humbly at someone’s feet.) □ Do I have to throw myself at your feet in order to convince you that I’m sorry? □ I love you sincerely, Jane. I’ll throw myself at your feet and await your command. I’m your slave!
throw oneself at the mercy of the court
Go to throw oneself on the mercy of the court.

throw oneself on the mercy of the court and throw oneself at the mercy of the court to plead for mercy from a judge in a courtroom. □ Your honor, please believe me, I didn’t do it on purpose. I throw myself on the mercy of the court and beg for a light sentence. □ Jane threw herself at the mercy of the court and hoped for the best.

throw one’s hands up in despair to give up; to raise one’s hands making a sign of giving up. □ John threw his hands up in despair because they wouldn’t let him see his brother in the hospital. □ There was nothing I could do to help. I threw up my hands in despair and left.

throw one’s hands up in horror to be shocked; to raise one’s hands as if one had been frightened. □ When Bill heard the bad news, he threw his hands up in horror. □ I could do no more. I had seen more than I could stand. I just threw up my hands in horror and screamed.

throw one’s voice to project one’s voice so that it seems to be coming from some other place. □ The ventriloquist threw his voice. □ Jane can throw her voice, so I thought she was standing behind me.

throw one’s weight around to attempt to boss people around; to give orders. (Informal.) □ The district manager came to our office and tried to throw his weight around, but no one paid any attention to him. □ Don’t try to throw your weight around in this office. We know who our boss is.

throw (some) light on something Go to shed (some) light on something.

throw someone to confuse someone slightly. (See also throw someone for a loop.) □ You threw me for a minute when you asked for my identification. I thought you recognized me. □ The question the teacher asked was so hard that it threw me, and I became very nervous.

throw someone a curve 1. to pitch a curve ball to someone in baseball. □ The pitcher threw John a curve, and John swung wildly against thin air. □ During that game, the pitcher threw everyone a curve at least once. 2. to confuse someone by doing something unexpected. □ When you said “house” you threw me a curve. The password was supposed to be “home.” □ John threw me a curve when we were making our presentation, and I forgot my speech.

throw someone for a loop and knock someone for a loop to confuse or shock someone. (Informal. This is more severe and upsetting than throw someone a curve or throw someone.) □ When Bill heard the news, it threw him for a loop. □ The manager knocked Bob for a loop by firing him on the spot.

throw someone for a loss to cause someone to be uncertain or confused. (Often passive.) □ The stress of being in front of so many people threw Ann for a loss. She forgot her speech. □ It was a difficult problem. I was thrown for a loss for an answer.

throw someone off the track 1. to cause one to lose one’s place in the sequence of things. □ The interruption threw me off the track for a moment, but I soon got started again with my presentation. □ Don’t let little things throw you off the track. Concentrate on what you’re doing. 2. and throw someone off the trail to cause someone to lose the trail (when following someone or something). □ The raccoon threw us off the track by running through the creek. □ The robber threw the police off the trail by leaving town.

throw someone off the trail Go to throw someone off the track.

throw someone or something off 1. [with someone] to confuse someone; to mislead someone. □ The interruption threw me off, and I lost my place in the speech. □ Little noises throw me off. Please try to be quiet. □ Your comment threw me off. 2. [with something] to resist or recover from a disease. □ It was a bad cold, but I managed to throw it off in a few days. □ I can’t seem to throw off my cold. I’ve had it for weeks. 3. [with something] to emit or give off an odor. □ The small animal threw a
strong odor off. The flowers threw off a heavy perfume.

**throw someone out** (of something) to force a person to leave a place or an organization. (Also literal.) □ John behaved so badly that they threw him out of the party. □ I was very loud, but they didn’t throw me out. □ They threw Toni out of the club because she was so unpleasant.

**throw someone over** to end a romance with someone. □ Jane threw Bill over. I think she met someone she likes better. □ Bill was about ready to throw her over, so it’s just as well.

**throw someone’s name around** to impress people by saying you know a famous or influential person. (Informal.) □ You won’t get anywhere around here by throwing the mayor’s name around. □ When you get to the meeting, just throw my name around a bit, and people will pay attention to you.

**throw someone to the wolves** to (figuratively) sacrifice someone. □ The press was demanding an explanation, so the mayor blamed the mess on John and threw him to the wolves. □ I wouldn’t let them throw me to the wolves! I did nothing wrong, and I won’t take the blame for their errors.

**throw something into the bargain** to include something in a deal. □ To encourage me to buy a new car, the car dealer threw a free radio into the bargain. □ If you purchase three pounds of chocolates, I’ll throw one pound of salted nuts into the bargain.

**throw something together and slap something together** to assemble or arrange something in haste. □ Don’t just slap something together! Use care and do it right. □ You assembled this device very badly. It seems that you just slapped it together. □ John went into the kitchen to throw together something for dinner.

**throw (something) up** to vomit something. (Compare this with spit (something) up.) □ The meat was bad, and I threw it up. □ I hate to throw up. □ Billy threw up his dinner.

**throw something up to** someone to mention a shortcoming to someone repeatedly. □ I know I’m thoughtless. Why do you keep throwing it up to me? □ Bill was always throwing Jane’s faults up to her.

**throw the baby out with the bathwater** to dispose of the good while eagerly trying to get rid of the bad. □ In her haste to talk down the idea containing a few disagreeable points, she has thrown the baby out with the bathwater. □ Hasty action will result in throwing out the baby with the bath.

**throw the book at someone** to charge someone with, or convict someone of, as many crimes as is possible. (Slang.) □ I made the police officer angry, so he took me to the station and threw the book at me. □ The judge threatened to throw the book at me if I didn’t stop insulting the police officer.

**thrust and parry** to enter into verbal combat [with someone]; to compete actively [with someone]. (Refers to movements in the sport of fencing.) □ I spent the entire afternoon thrusting and parrying with a committee of so-called experts in the field of insurance. □ I do not intend to stand here and thrust and parry with you over a simple matter like this. Let’s get someone else’s opinion.

**thumb a ride** and hitch a ride to get a ride from a passing motorist; to make a sign with one’s thumb that indicates to passing drivers that one is begging for a ride. □ My car broke down on the highway, and I had to thumb a ride to get back to town. □ Sometimes it’s dangerous to hitch a ride with a stranger.

**thumb one’s nose at someone or something** to (figuratively or literally) make a rude gesture of disgust with one’s thumb and nose at someone or something. □ The tramp thumbed his nose at the lady and walked away. □ You can’t just thumb your nose at people who give you trouble. You’ve got to learn to get along.

**thumb through something and leaf through something** to look through a book, magazine, or newspaper, without reading it
carefully. □ I’ve only thumbed through this book, but it looks very interesting. □ I leafed through a magazine while waiting to see the doctor.

a thumbnail sketch a short or small picture or description. □ The manager gave a thumbnail sketch of her plans. □ The student wrote a thumbnail sketch of his project.

thumbs down on someone or something opposed to someone or something. (See also turn thumbs down on something.) □ Bob is thumbs down on hiring anyone else. □ I had hoped that she'd agree with our plan, but she's thumbs down on it.

thumbs up on someone or something in favor of someone or something. (See also turn thumbs up on someone or something.) □ Bob is thumbs up on hiring Claude. □ I never hoped she'd agree with our plan, but she's totally thumbs up on it.

thunder thunderstorms; thundershowers. (Used in weather forecasting.) □ The forecast is for breezy conditions tonight, perhaps with some thunder later in the evening. □ There was a lot of thunder across the Midwest today, causing flooding in low-lying areas.

tickle someone pink and tickle someone to death to please or entertain someone very much. (Informal.) □ Bill told a joke that really tickled us all pink. □ I know that these flowers will tickle her to death.

tickle someone’s fancy to interest someone; to make someone curious. (See also strike someone’s fancy.) □ I have an interesting problem here that I think will tickle your fancy. □ This doesn't tickle my fancy at all. This is dull and boring.

tickle someone to death Go to tickle someone pink.

tickled pink and tickled to death very much pleased or entertained. (Informal.) □ I was tickled to death to have you visit us. □ We were tickled pink when your flowers arrived.

tickled to death Go to tickle pink.

tide someone over [for a portion of something] to last until someone can get some more. □ I don't get paid until next Wednesday. Could you lend me thirty dollars to tide me over? □ Could I borrow some coffee to tide me over until I can get to the store tomorrow?

tie into something to connect to something. □ I’m trying to get my home computer to tie in with the big one at the university. □ Could I tie into your water line while I’m waiting for mine to be repaired? □ What you just told me ties into John’s version of the event.

tie someone down to restrict or encumber someone. (Also literal.) □ I’d like to go fishing every weekend, but my family ties me down. □ I don’t want to tie you down, but you do have responsibilities here at home.

tie someone or something up 1. [with someone] to keep someone busy or occupied. (Also literal.) □ Sorry, this matter will tie me up for about an hour. □ The same matter will tie up almost everyone in the office. 2. [with something] to conclude and finalize something. (Informal.) □ Let’s try to tie up this deal by Thursday. □ We'll manage to tie our business up by Wednesday at the latest.

tie someone’s hands to prevent someone from doing something. (Also literal. See also have one’s hands tied.) □ I'd like to help you, but my boss has tied my hands. □ Please don’t tie my hands with unnecessary restrictions. I’d like the freedom to do whatever is necessary.

tie someone (up) in knots to become anxious or upset. (Informal.) □ John tied himself in knots worrying about his wife during the operation. □ This waiting and worrying really ties me up in knots.

tie the knot to get married. (Informal.) □ Well, I hear that you and John are going to tie the knot. □ My parents tied the knot almost forty years ago.

tie traffic up to cause road traffic to stop. □ If you tie traffic up for too long, you’ll get a traffic ticket. □ Please don’t stop on the roadway. It’ll tie up traffic.
tied down restricted by responsibilities. (Also literal.) □ I love my home, but sometimes I don’t like being tied down. □ I don’t feel tied down, even though I have a lot of responsibility.

tied to one’s mother’s apron strings dominated by one’s mother; dependent on one’s mother. □ Tom is still tied to his mother’s apron strings? □ Isn’t he a little old to be tied to his mother’s apron strings?

tied up busy. (Also literal.) □ How long will you be tied up? □ I will be tied up in a meeting for an hour.

tight as a drum Go to (as) tight as a drum.

tight as a tick Go to (as) full as a tick.

tight as Dick’s hatband Go to (as) tight as Dick’s hatband.

tighten one’s belt to manage to spend less money; to use less of something. □ Things are beginning to cost more and more. It looks as if we’ll all have to tighten our belts. □ Times are hard, and prices are high. I can tighten my belt for only so long.

tightfisted (with money) and closefisted (with money) very stingy with money. □ The manager is very closefisted with expenditures. □ My parents are very tightfisted with money.

till all hours (of the day and night) Go to until all hours (of the day and night).

till the cows come home Go to (un)til the cows come home.

tilt at windmills to fight battles with imaginary enemies; to fight against unimportant enemies or issues. (As with the fictional character, Don Quixote, who attacked windmills.) □ Aren’t you too smart to go around tilting at windmills? □ I’m not going to fight this issue. I’ve wasted too much of my life tilting at windmills.

time after time and time and (time) again repeatedly; over and over (again). □ You’ve made the same error time after time! Please try to be more careful! □ I’ve told you time and again not to do that. □ You keep saying the same thing over and over, time and time again. Stop it! □ I have told you time and again: don’t put wet garbage in the trash can!

time and (time) again Go to time after time.

time flies time passes very quickly. (From the Latin tempus fugit.) □ I didn’t really think it was so late when the party ended. □ Doesn’t time fly? □ Time simply flew while the old friends exchanged news.

Time is money. (My) time is valuable, so don’t waste it. □ I can’t afford to spend a lot of time standing here talking. Time is money, you know! □ People who keep saying that time is money may be working too hard.

the time is ripe Exactly the right time has come. □ I’ll tell her the good news when the time is ripe. □ The time is ripe to ask the question again.

Time is up. The allotted time has run out. □ You must stop now. Your time is up. □ Time’s up! Turn in your tests whether you’re finished or not.

time off a period of time during which one does not have to work; free time. □ The next time I have some time off, I want to go to Miami. □ I don’t have any time off until next week.

time out 1. to record one’s departure time. □ Did you remember to time out when you left work? □ I timed out at the regular time. 2. stopping the clock in a sporting event that is played in a fixed time period. □ The coach made a sign for time out, and the clock stopped and a buzzer sounded. □ After someone called time out, the players gathered around the coach.

time to catch one’s breath to find enough time to relax or behave normally. □ When things slow down around here, I’ll get time to catch my breath. □ Sally was so busy she didn’t even have time to catch her breath.

time was (when) there was a time when; at a time in the past. □ Time was when old people were taken care of at home. □ Time was when people didn’t travel around so much.
Time will tell. Something will become known in the course of time. (Proverb.)
I don’t know if things will improve. Time will tell. Who knows what the future will bring? Only time will tell.

tip someone off to give someone a hint; to warn someone. (Slang.)
I tipped John off that there would be a test in his algebra class. I didn’t want to tip off everyone, so I only told John.

tip the scales at something to weigh some amount. Tom tips the scales at nearly 200 pounds. I’ll be glad when I tip the scales at a few pounds less.

tits and ass a public display of [the human female] breasts and buttocks. (Refers to television, film, and stage performances in which women exhibit prominent and well-formed breasts and buttocks or in which these body parts are emphasized or made prominent. Slang. Use caution with the expression.)
We have a really fine choice on television tonight. There is brutal violence on channel 2, bloody horror on channel 5, and tits and ass on channel 10. Without tits and ass, many Broadway musicals would flop.

to a great extent mainly; largely. To a great extent, Mary is the cause of her own problems. I’ve finished my work to a great extent. There is nothing important left to do.

to and fro toward and away from (something). (Compare this with back and forth.)
The puppy was very active—running to and fro—wagging its tail. The lion in the cage moved to and fro, watching the people in front of the cage.

to beat the band very much; very fast. (Folksy.)
The carpenter sawed and hammered to beat the band.
They baked cookies and pies to beat the band.

to be on the safe side to be safe; to be cautious; to be careful; [to do something just] in case it is necessary; to be very well prepared. To be on the safe side, carry some extra money in your shoe. I like to be on the safe side and stay in my hotel room at night.

to be safe to be cautious; to be careful; [to do something just] in case it is necessary; to be very well prepared. Just to be safe, you should take some clean water with you. Other people like to drive over the speed limit, but I prefer to be safe.

to boot in addition; besides. (Informal.)
For breakfast I had my usual two eggs and a slice of ham to boot. When I left for school, my parents gave me an airplane ticket and fifty dollars to boot.

to count heads to count people. I’ll tell you how many people are here after I count heads.
Everyone is here. Let’s count heads so we can order hamburgers.

to date up to the present time. How much have you accomplished to date? I’ve done everything I’m supposed to have done to date.

to hell and gone very much gone; gone to hell. (Use caution with hell.)
All my hard work is to hell and gone. When you see everything you’ve planned to hell and gone, you get kind of angry.

to no avail and of no avail with no effect; unsuccessful. All of my efforts were to no avail. Everything I did to help was of no avail. Nothing worked.

to one’s heart’s content as much as one wants. John wanted a week’s vacation so he could go to the lake and fish to his heart’s content. I just sat there, eating chocolate to my heart’s content.

to put it mildly to understate something; to say something politely. (Note the variation in the example below.)
She was angry at almost everyone—to put it mildly. To say she was angry is putting it mildly. To put it mildly, she was enraged.

to say nothing of someone or something not to even mention the importance of someone or something. John and Mary had to be taken care of, to say nothing of Bill, who would require even more attention. I’m having enough difficulty painting the house, to say nothing of the garage that is very much in need of paint.

to say the least at the very least; without dwelling on the subject; to put it mildly.
We were not at all pleased with her work—to say the least. When they had an accident, they were upset to say the least.

**to some extent** to some degree; in some amount; partly. I’ve solved this problem to some extent. I can help you understand this to some extent.

**to someone’s liking** in a way that pleases someone. I hope I’ve done the work to your liking. Sally didn’t find the meal to her liking and didn’t eat any of it.

**to someone’s way of thinking** in someone’s opinion. I can help you understand this to some extent.

**to the best of one’s ability** as well as one is able. I did the work to the best of my ability.

**to the best of one’s knowledge** as far as one knows; from one’s knowledge. This is the true story to the best of my knowledge.

**to the bitter end** to the very end. (Originally nautical. This originally had nothing to do with bitterness.) I kept trying to the bitter end. It took me a long time to get through school, but I worked hard at it all the way to the bitter end.

**to the contrary** as the opposite of what has been stated; contrary to what has been stated. (Compare this with on the contrary.) The brown horse didn’t beat the black horse. To the contrary, the black horse won. Among spiders, the male is not the larger one. To the contrary, the female is larger.

**to the core** all the way through; basically and essentially. (Usually with some negative sense, such as evil, rotten, etc.) Bill said that John is evil to the core. This organization is rotten to the core.

**to the ends of the earth** to the remotest and most inaccessible points on the earth. I’ll pursue him to the ends of the earth. We’ve explored almost the whole world. We’ve traveled to the ends of the earth trying to learn about our world.

**to the last** to the end; to the conclusion. All of us kept trying to the last. It was a very boring play, but I sat through it to the last.

**to the letter** exactly as instructed; exactly as written. I didn’t make an error. I followed your instruction to the letter. We didn’t prepare the recipe to the letter, but the cake still turned out very well.

**to the nth degree** to the maximum amount. (Informal.) Jane is a perfectionist and tries to be careful to the nth degree. This scientific instrument is accurate to the nth degree.

**to the tune of** some amount of money a certain amount of money. (Informal.) My checking account is overdrawn to the tune of $340. My wallet was stolen, and I’m short of money to the tune of seventy dollars.

**To the victors belong the spoils.** and **To the victor belongs the spoils.** The winners achieve power over people and property. (Proverb.) The mayor took office and immediately fired many workers and hired new ones. Everyone said, “To the victors belong the spoils.” The office of president includes the right to live in the White House and at Camp David. To the victors belong the spoils.

**to whom it may concern** to the person to whom this applies. (A form of address used when you do not know the name of the person who handles the kind of business you are writing about.) Many students, to wit Mary, Bill, Sue, and Anne, complained about their teacher.

**to wit** namely; that is; that is to say. The criminal was punished; to wit, he received a 20-year sentence. Many students, to wit Mary, Bill, Sue, and Anne, complained about their teacher.

**toe the line** Go to toe the mark.

**toe the mark** and **toe the line** to do what one is expected to do; to follow the rules. You’ll get ahead, Sally. Don’t worry. Just
toe the mark, and everything will be okay.

John finally got fired. He just couldn’t learn to toe the line.

toing and froing (on something) moving back and forth on an issue, first deciding one way and then changing to another. The boss spent most of the afternoon toing and froing on the question of who was to handle the Wilson account. I wish you would stop toing and froing and make up your mind.

Tom, Dick, and Harry Go to (every) Tom, Dick, and Harry.

tone something down to make something less extreme. That yellow is too bright. Please try to tone it down. Can you tone down your remarks? They seem quite strong for this situation.

tongue-in-cheek mockingly; insincerely; joking. Ann made a tongue-in-cheek remark to John, and he got mad because he thought she was serious. The play seemed very serious at first, but then everyone saw that it was tongue-in-cheek, and they began laughing.

too big for one’s britches too haughty for one's status or age. (Also literal. Folksy or informal. Britches are trousers.) Bill’s getting a little too big for his britches, and somebody’s going to straighten him out. You’re too big for your britches, young man! You had better be more respectful.

too close for comfort [for a misfortune or a threat] to be dangerously close. (See also close to home.) That car nearly hit me! That was too close for comfort. When I was in the hospital, I nearly died from pneumonia. Believe me, that was too close for comfort.

too good to be true almost unbelievable; so good as to be unbelievable. The news was too good to be true. When I finally got a big raise, it was too good to be true.

Too many cooks spoil the broth. Go to Too many cooks spoil the stew.

Too many cooks spoil the stew. AND Too many cooks spoil the broth. Too many people trying to manage something simply spoil it. (Proverb.) Let’s decide who is in charge around here. Too many cooks spoil the stew. Everyone is giving orders, but no one is following them! Too many cooks spoil the broth.

too much of a good thing more of a good thing than is good or useful. I usually take short vacations. I can’t stand too much of a good thing. Too much of a good thing can make you sick, especially if the good thing is chocolate.

toot one’s own horn and blow one’s own horn to boast or praise oneself. Tom is always tooting his own horn. Is he really as good as he says he is? I find it hard to blow my own horn, but I manage.

top someone or something to do or be better than someone or something. (Informal.) Ann has done very well, but I don’t think she can top Jane. Do you think your car tops mine when it comes to gas mileage?

top something off to add to the difficulty of something. Jane lost her job, and to top that off, she caught the flu. I had a bad day, and to top it off, I have to go to a meeting tonight.

top something off (with something) to end or terminate something with something; to put something on the top of something. They topped the building off with a tall flagpole. He topped off each piece of pie with a heap of whipped cream. That’s the way to top off a piece of pie!

Torn between bad choices Go to torn between choosing something or something else.

Torn between choosing something or something else and torn between bad choices troubled by a choice or dilemma. Jane was torn between two bad choices. We were torn between telling our boss the bad news or keeping it a secret.

toss a salad to mix the green of a salad together with dressing. The chef tossed the salad. I tossed the salad just before my guests arrived.

toss one’s cookies to vomit. (Slang.) Don’t run too fast after you eat or you’ll
toss your cookies. Oh, I feel terrible. I think I'm going to toss my cookies. **toss one's hat into the ring** to announce that one is running for an elective office. (Informal.) Jane wanted to run for treasurer, so she tossed her hat into the ring. The mayor never tossed his hat into the ring. Instead he announced his retirement. **toss something off and shake something off** 1. to throw something off (of oneself). Bob coughed so hard he shook his blanket off. Tom tossed off his jacket and sat down to watch television. 2. to ignore or resist the bad effects of something. John insulted Bob, but Bob just tossed it off. If I couldn't shake off insults, I'd be miserable. **touch and go** very uncertain or critical. Things were touch and go at the office until a new manager was hired. Jane had a serious operation, and everything was touch and go for two days after her surgery. **touch a sore point** Go to touch a sore spot. **touch a sore spot** and **touch a sore point** to refer to a sensitive matter that will upset someone. (Also literal.) I seem to have touched a sore spot. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to upset you. When you talk to him, avoid talking about money. It's best not to touch a sore point if possible. **touch base (with someone)** to talk to someone; to confer with someone. (Slang.) I need to touch base with John on this matter. John and I touched base on this question yesterday, and we are in agreement. **touch on** something to mention something; to talk about something briefly. In tomorrow's lecture I'd like to touch on the matter of taxation. The teacher only touched on the subject. There wasn't time to do more than that. **touch someone for something** to ask someone for a loan of something, usually a sum of money. (Informal.) Fred's always trying to touch people for money. Jack touched John for ten dollars. **touch someone or something off** 1. [with someone] to make someone very angry. Your rude comments touched Mary off. She's very angry at you. I didn't mean to touch off anyone. I was only being honest. 2. [with something] to ignite something; to start something. A few sparks touched all the fireworks off at once. The argument touched off a serious fight. **touch something up** to repair a paint job on something. We don't need to paint the whole room. We can just touch the walls up. You should touch up scratches on your car as soon as they occur. **touched by someone or something** emotionally affected or moved by someone or something. Sally was very nice to me. I was very touched by her. I was really touched by your kind letter. **touched (in the head)** crazy. Bob acts like he's touched in the head. In fact, I thought he was touched. **a tough act to follow** a good presentation or performance that is difficult to follow with one's own performance. Bill's speech was excellent. It was a tough act to follow, but my speech was good also. In spite of the fact that I had a tough act to follow, I did my best. **tough as an old boot** Go to (as) tough as an old boot. **tough break** a bit of bad fortune. (Slang.) I'm sorry to hear about your accident. Tough break. John had a lot of tough breaks when he was a kid, but he's doing okay now. **tough it out** to endure a difficult situation. (Slang.) Geometry is very hard for John, but he managed to tough it out until the end of the year. This was a very bad day at the office. A few times, I was afraid I wouldn't be able to tough it out. **tough nut to crack** Go to hard nut to crack. **tough row to hoe** a difficult task to undertake. It was a tough row to hoe, but I finally got a college degree. Getting the contract signed is going to be a tough row to hoe, but I'm sure I can do it.
a **tower of strength** Go to a pillar of strength.

town-and-gown the [poor] relations between a town and the university located within the town; the [poor] relations between university students and the nonstudents who live in a university town.  □ There is another town-and-gown dispute in Adamsville over the amount the university costs the city for police services.  □ There was more town-and-gown strife reported at Larry’s Bar and Grill last Saturday night.

**toy with** someone or something 1. [with someone] to tease someone; to deal lightly with someone’s emotions. □ Ann broke up with Tom because he was just toying with her. He was not serious at all. □ Don’t toy with me! I won’t have it! 2. [with something] to play or fiddle with something. □ Stop toying with the radio, or you’ll break it. □ John sat there toying with a pencil all through the meeting.

**trade on** something to use a fact or a situation to one’s advantage. □ Tom was able to trade on the fact that he had once been in the Army. □ John traded on his poor eyesight to get a seat closer to the stage.

[**train of thought**] Go to someone’s train of thought.

**train** one’s sights on something and have one’s sights trained on something to have something as a goal; to direct something or oneself toward a goal. □ You should train your sights on getting a promotion in the next year. □ Lisa has her sights trained on a new car.

a **travesty of justice** a miscarriage of justice; an act of the legal system that is an insult to the system of justice. □ The jury’s verdict was a travesty of justice. □ The lawyer complained that the judge’s ruling was a travesty of justice.

**trial and error** trying repeatedly for success. □ I finally found the right key after lots of trial and error. □ Sometimes trial and error is the only way to get something done.

**trials and tribulations** problems and tests of one’s courage or perseverance. □ I suppose I have the normal trials and tribulations for a person of my background, but some days are just a little too much for me. □ I promise not to tell you of the trials and tribulations of my day if you promise not to tell me yours!

**Trick or treat!** Give me a treat of some kind or I will play a trick on you! (The formulaic expression said by children after they ring someone’s doorbell and the door is answered on Halloween. It is now understood to mean simply that the child is requesting a treat of some kind—candy, fruit, popcorn, etc.) □ “Trick or treat!” cried Jimmy when the door opened. □ Mr. Franklin opened the door to find four very small children dressed like flowers standing silently on his doorstep. After a moment, he said, “Isn’t anyone going to say, ‘Trick or treat?’”

**trick** someone into doing something to fool someone; to deceive someone; to cheat someone. □ The thief tricked John into giving him $10. □ Mary tricked her friends into paying for her dinner.

**tried-and-true** tested by time and proven to be sound. □ I have a tried-and-true remedy for poison ivy. □ All of her investment ideas are tried-and-true and you ought to be able to make money if you follow them.

**trip** someone up 1. to trip someone. □ Bob tripped himself up on his own feet. □ The loose gravel beside the track tripped up Bob, and he fell. 2. to cause difficulty for someone; to cause someone to fail. □ Bill tripped Tom up during the spelling contest, and Tom lost. □ I didn’t mean to trip up anyone. I’m sorry I caused trouble.

**trot** something out to mention something regularly or habitually, without giving it much thought. (In informal.) □ Jack always trotted the same excuses out for being late. □ When James disagreed with Mary, she simply trotted out her same old political arguments.

**Trouble is brewing.** and There is trouble brewing. Trouble is developing. □ Trouble’s brewing at the office. I have to get there early tomorrow. □ There is
trouble brewing in the government. The prime minister may resign.

trouble oneself about someone or something to worry oneself about someone or something. (Usually in the negative.) □ Please don’t trouble yourself about me. I’m doing fine. □ I can’t take time to trouble myself about this matter. Do it yourself.

trouble oneself (to do something) to bother oneself to do something. □ He didn’t even trouble himself to turn off the light when he left. □ No, thank you. I don’t need any help. Please don’t trouble yourself.

trouble one’s head about someone or something to worry about someone or something; to trouble oneself about someone or something that is none of one’s business. (Folksy. Usually in the negative. Also with pretty, as in the example. Usually in the negative, meaning “to mind one’s own business.”) □ Now, now, don’t trouble your pretty head about all these things. □ You needn’t trouble your head about Sally.

trouble someone for something to ask someone to pass something or give something. (Usually a question.) □ Could I trouble you for the salt? □ Could I trouble you for some advice?

trouble someone to do something to ask someone to do something. (Usually a question.) □ Could I trouble you to pass the salt? □ Could I trouble you to give me some advice?

true as steel Go to (as) true as steel.

true to form exactly as expected; following the usual pattern. (Often with running, as in the example.) □ As usual, John is late. At least he’s true to form. □ And true to form, Mary left before the meeting was adjourned. □ This winter season is running true to form—miserable!

true to one’s word keeping one’s promise. □ True to his word, Tom showed up at exactly eight o’clock. □ We’ll soon know if Jane is true to her word. We’ll see if she does what she promised.

trumped-up false; fraudulently devised. □ They tried to have Tom arrested on a trumped-up charge. □ Bob gave some trumped-up excuse for not being at the meeting.

The truth will out. eventually, the truth will become known; truth tends to become known, even when it is being concealed. □ The truth will out! Some day my name will be cleared. □ We just found out about corruption in the mayor’s office. Like they say, “The truth will out.”

try one’s hand (at something) to take a try at something. □ Someday I’d like to try my hand at flying a plane. □ Give me a chance. Let me try my hand!

try one’s luck (at something) to attempt to do something (where success requires luck). □ My great-grandfather came to California to try his luck at finding gold. □ I went into a gambling casino to try my luck.

try out (for something) to test one’s fitness for a role in a play, a position on a sports team, etc. □ I sing pretty well, so I thought I’d try out for the chorus. □ Hardly anyone else showed up to try out.

try (out) one’s wings to try to do something one has recently become qualified to do. (Like a young bird uses its wings to try to fly.) □ John just got his driver’s license and wants to borrow the car to try out his wings. □ I learned to skin-dive, and I want to go to the seaside to try my wings. □ She was eager to try out her wings.

try someone’s patience to do something annoying that may cause someone to lose patience; to cause someone to be annoyed. □ Stop whistling. You’re trying my patience. Very soon I’m going to lose my temper. □ Some students think it’s fun to try the teacher’s patience.

try something out on someone to test something on someone (to see how it works or if it is liked). □ I found a recipe for oyster stew and tried it out on my roommate. □ I’m glad you didn’t try out that stuff on me! □ I have a tremendous idea! Let me try it out on you. □ I want to try out my plan on you. Please give me your honest opinion.

tuck into something to eat something with hunger and enjoyment. (Informal.) □
The children really tucked into the ice cream. Jean would like to have tucked into the chocolate cake, but she's on a strict diet.

tuckered out Go to (all) tuckered out.

tune someone or something out to ignore someone or something; to become unaware of someone or something. Sally annoys me sometimes, so I just tune her out. Your radio doesn’t bother me. I just tune out the noise.

tune (something) in to set a radio or television control so as to receive something. Why don’t you try to tune the ball game in? This is a cheap radio, and I can’t tune in distant stations. Please try to tune in.

turn a blind eye to someone or something to ignore someone or something troublesome and pretend not to see it. The usher turned a blind eye to the little boy who sneaked into the theater. How can you turn a blind eye to all those starving children?

turn a deaf ear (to someone or something) to ignore what someone requests; to ignore a cry for help. How can you just turn a deaf ear to their cries for food and shelter? The government has turned a deaf ear.

turn in to go to bed. It’s late. I think I’ll turn in. We usually turn in at about midnight.

turn of the century the end of one century and the beginning of another. It’s just a few years until the turn of the century. People like to celebrate the turn of the century.

turn on a dime to turn in a very tight turn. (Informal.) This car handles very well. It can turn on a dime. The speeding car turned on a dime and headed in the other direction.

turn one’s back (on someone or something) to abandon or ignore someone or something. (Also literal.) Don’t turn your back on your old friends. Bob has a tendency to turn his back on serious problems.

turn one’s nose up at someone or something to sneer at someone or something; to reject someone or something. John turned his nose up at Ann, and that hurt her feelings. I never turn up my nose at dessert, no matter what it is.

turn on the waterworks to begin to cry. (Slang.) Every time Billy got homesick, he turned on the waterworks. Sally hurt her knee and turned on the waterworks for about twenty minutes.

turn out (all right) and pan out; work out (all right) to end satisfactorily. (Compare this with work out for the best.) I hope everything turns out all right. Oh, yes. It’ll all pan out. Things usually work out, no matter how bad they seem.

turn out (that) something is so to happen that; to end up that. After it was all over, it turned out that both of us were pleased with the bargain. Have you heard how the game turned out?

turn over and kick over [for an engine] to start or to rotate. My car engine was so cold that it wouldn’t even turn over. The engine turned over a few times and then stopped for good.

turn over a new leaf to start again with the intention of doing better; to begin again, ignoring past errors. (Leaf is a page. This refers to starting a new page.) Tom promised to turn over a new leaf and do better from now on. After a minor accident, Sally decided to turn over a new leaf and drive more carefully.

turn (over) in one’s grave and roll (over) in one’s grave [for a dead person] to be shocked or horrified. (Refers to something that would be so shocking to a person who is actually dead, that the dead person would quicken enough to turn over.) If Beethoven heard Mary play one of his sonatas, he’d turn over in his grave. If Aunt Jane knew what you were doing with her favorite chair, she would roll over in her grave.
**turn someone off** to discourage or disgust someone. (Informal.)  □ His manner really turns me off.  □ That man has a way of turning off everyone he comes in contact with.

**turn someone on** to excite someone; to excite someone sexually. (Informal. Often ambiguous.)  □ Sally said she preferred not to watch movies that attempted to turn people on.  □ The lecture was very good. It turned on the whole class.

**turn someone or something down** 1. [with someone] to refuse or deny someone.  □ I applied for a job with the city, but they turned me down.  □ They turned down Mary who also applied.  2. to deny someone's request.  □ I offered her some help, but she turned it down.  □ She had turned down John's offer of help, too.  3. [with something] to fold part of something downward.  □ The hotel maid turned the bed down while I was at dinner.  □ In the mail-order catalog, I always turn down a page that interests me.  4. [with something] to lower the volume or amount of something, such as heat, sound, water, air pressure, etc.  □ It's hot in here. Please turn down the heat.  □ Turn the stereo down. It's too loud.

**turn someone or something out** 1. [with someone] to send someone out of somewhere.  □ I didn't pay my rent, so the manager turned me out.  □ I'm glad it's not winter. I'd hate to turn out someone in the snow.  2. [with something] to manufacture something; to produce something.  □ John wasn't turning enough work out, so the manager had a talk with him.  □ This machine can turn out two thousand items a day.

**turn someone or something up** to search for and find someone or something.  □ Let me try to see if I can turn someone up who knows how to do the job.  □ I turned up a number of interesting items when I went through Aunt Jane's attic.

**turn someone's head** [for flattery or success] to distract someone; to cause someone not to be sensible. (Also literal.)  □ Don't let our praise turn your head. You're not perfect!  □ Her successes had turned her head. She was now quite arrogant.

**turn someone's stomach** to disgust someone. (Refers to an attack of nausea.)  □ Your rude remarks simply turn my stomach.  □ The play was so bad that it turned my stomach.

**turn something to good account** to use something in such a way that it is to one's advantage; to make good use of a situation, experience, etc.  □ Pam turned her illness to good account and did a lot of reading.  □ Many people turn their retirement time to good account and take up interesting hobbies.

**turn something to one's advantage** to make an advantage for oneself out of something (which might otherwise be a disadvantage).  □ Sally found a way to turn the problem to her advantage.  □ The ice cream store manager was able to turn the hot weather to her advantage.

**turn the clock back** to try to return to the past. (Also literal.)  □ You are not facing up to the future. You are trying to turn the clock back to a time when you were more comfortable.  □ Let us turn the clock back and pretend we are living at the turn of the century—the time that our story takes place.  □ No, you can't turn back the clock.

**turn the heat up (on someone)** to use force to persuade someone to do something; to increase the pressure on someone to do something. (Informal.)  □ Management is turning the heat up to increase production.  □ The teacher really turned up the heat on the students by saying that everyone would be punished if the real culprit was not found.

**turn the other cheek** to ignore abuse or an insult.  □ When Bob got mad at Mary and yelled at her, she just turned the other cheek.  □ Usually I turn the other cheek when someone is rude to me.

**turn the tables (on someone)** to cause a reversal in someone's plans; to make one's plans turn back on one.  □ I went to Jane's house to help get ready for a surprise party for Bob. It turned out that the surprise party was for me! Jane really turned the ta-
bles on me! □ Turning the tables like that requires a lot of planning and a lot of secrecy.

**turn the tide** to cause a reversal in the direction of events; to cause a reversal in public opinion. □ It looked as if the team was going to lose, but near the end of the game, our star player turned the tide. □ At first, people were opposed to our plan. After a lot of discussion, we were able to turn the tide.

**turn thumbs down** (on someone or something) to veto someone or something; to reject someone or something. (See also **thumbs down on** someone or something.) □ The board of directors turned thumbs down on my proposal. □ They turned thumbs down without even hearing my explanation. □ The committee turned thumbs down on Carl and we did not hire him after all.

**turn thumbs up** (on someone or something) to accept someone or something; to approve someone or something. (See also **thumbs up on** someone or something.) □ The board of directors turned thumbs up on my proposal and voted to fund the project. □ The committee turned thumbs up on Carl as the new manager. □ When the boss turned thumbs up, I knew everything was okay.

**turn to** to begin to get busy. □ Come on, you guys! Turn to! Let’s get to work. □ If you people will turn to, we can finish this work in no time at all.

**turn to** someone or something (for something) to seek something from someone or something. □ I turned to Ann for help. □ Bill turned to aspirin for relief from his headache.

**turn turtle** to turn upside down. (Slang.) □ The sailboat turned turtle, but the sailors only got wet. □ The car ran off the road and turned turtle in the ditch.

**turn up** to appear. □ We’ll send out invitations and see who turns up. □ Guess who turned up at my door last night?

**turn up** one’s toes to die. (Slang.) □ When I turn up my toes, I want a big funeral with lots of flowers. □ Our cat turned up his toes during the night. He was nearly ten years old.

**twiddle** one’s thumbs to fill up time by playing with one’s fingers. □ What am I supposed to do while waiting for you? Sit here and twiddle my thumbs? □ Don’t sit around twiddling your thumbs. Get busy!

**twist** someone around one’s little finger to manipulate and control someone. □ Bob really fell for Jane. She can twist him around her little finger. □ Billy’s mother has twisted him around her little finger. He’s very dependent on her.

**twist** someone’s arm to force or persuade someone. □ At first she refused, but after I twisted her arm a little, she agreed to help. □ I didn’t want to run for mayor, but everyone twisted my arm.

**twist** someone’s words (around) to restate someone’s words inaccurately when quoting them or trying to understand them. □ Stop twisting my words around! Listen to what I am telling you! □ You are twisting my words again. That is not what I said!

**two bricks shy of a load** Go to a few cards shy of a full deck.

**two of a kind** people or things of the same type or that are similar in character, attitude, etc. □ Jack and Tom are two of a kind. They’re both ambitious. □ The companies are two of a kind. They both pay their employees badly.

**two-time** someone to cheat on or betray one’s spouse or lover by dating or seeing someone else. (Slang.) □ When Mrs. Franklin learned that Mr. Franklin was two-timing her, she left him. □ Ann told Bob that if he ever two-timed her, she would cause him a lot of trouble.

**two-time** someone to cheat on or betray one’s spouse or lover by dating or seeing someone else. (Slang.) □ When Mrs. Franklin learned that Mr. Franklin was two-timing her, she left him. □ Ann told Bob that if he ever two-timed her, she would cause him a lot of trouble.

**Two’s company(, three’s a crowd)**. Two people want to be alone and a third person will be in the way. (Proverb.) □ Two’s company. I’m sure Tom and Jill won’t want his sister to go to the movies with them. □ John has been invited to join Jane and Peter on their picnic, but he says, “Two’s company, three’s a crowd.”
ugly as a toad Go to (as) ugly as a toad.
ugly as sin Go to (as) ugly as sin.

unaccustomed to someone or something not used to someone or something. □ The poor family was unaccustomed to going to fancy restaurants. □ Bill was unaccustomed to typing his own letters.

under a cloud (of suspicion) to be suspected of (doing) something. □ Someone stole some money at work, and now everyone is under a cloud of suspicion. □ Even the manager is under a cloud.

under arrest being or having been arrested and in the care of the police in preparation for the filing of a charge. □ Stop where you are! You are under arrest. □ Am I under arrest, officer? What did I do?

under certain circumstances and under certain conditions depending on or influenced by something; because of something. □ Under certain conditions, you can see across the lake. □ Under no circumstances are you to leave the house tonight.

under certain conditions Go to under certain circumstances.

under (close) scrutiny being watched or examined closely. □ Under close scrutiny, the jeweler found a flaw in the diamond. □ The suspect was kept under scrutiny throughout the investigation.

under construction being built or repaired. □ We cannot travel on this road because it’s under construction. □ Our new home has been under construction all summer. We hope to move in next month.

under control manageable; restrained and controlled; not out of control. □ We finally got things under control and functioning smoothly. □ The doctor felt she had the disease under control and that I would get well soon.

under fire during an attack. □ There was a scandal in city hall, and the mayor was forced to resign under fire. □ John is a good lawyer because he can think under fire.

under oath bound by an oath; having taken an oath. □ You must tell the truth because you are under oath. □ I was placed under oath before I could testify in the trial.

under one’s own steam by one’s own power or effort. (Informal.) □ I missed my ride to class, so I had to get there under my own steam. □ John will need some help with this project. He can’t do it under his own steam.

under someone’s (very) nose Go to (right) under someone’s (very) nose.

under (some) pressure experiencing something that causes an amount of stress or anxiety. □ I have a headache because I’m under a lot of pressure at work. □ The professor’s children were under pressure to do well in school.

under the aegis of someone and under the auspices of someone under the sponsorship of someone or some group; under the control or monitoring of someone or some group. □ The entire project fell under the aegis of Thomas. □ The entire program is under the auspices of Acme-Global Paper Co., Inc.

under the auspices of someone Go to under the aegis of someone.

under the circumstances in a particular situation; because of the circumstances.
I'm sorry to hear that you're ill. Under the circumstances, you may take the day off. We won't expect you to come to work for a few days, under the circumstances.

**under the counter** [bought or sold] in secret or illegally. (Also literal.) The drugstore owner was arrested for selling liquor under the counter. The clerk sold dirty books under the counter.

**under the influence of** alcohol drunk; nearly drunk; affected by alcohol. She behaves quite rudely when under the influence of alcohol. Ed was stopped by a police officer for driving while under the influence.

**under the influence of** something experiencing the effects of something such as alcohol, drugs, or any controlling power or person. I think that guy is under the influence of drugs. Bill has lived under the influence of his mother for too long.

**under the sun** anywhere on earth at all. This is the largest cattle ranch under the sun. Isn't there anyone under the sun who can help me with this problem?

**under the table** in secret, as with the giving of a bribe. The construction company had been paying money to the mayor under the table. Tom transferred the deed to the property to his wife under the table.

**under the weather** ill. I'm a bit under the weather today, so I can't go to the office. My head is aching, and I feel a little under the weather.

**under the wire** just barely in time or on time. I turned in my report just under the wire. Bill was the last person to get in the door. He got in under the wire.

**unfamiliar territory** an area of knowledge unknown to the speaker. We are in unfamiliar territory and I don't know the answer. Astronomy is unfamiliar territory, and I cannot answer any questions about the stars.

an **unknown quantity** a person or thing about which no one is certain. (Preceded by be, become, seem like, or act like.) John is an unknown quantity. We don't know how he's going to act. The new clerk is an unknown quantity. Things may not turn out all right.

**until all hours (of the day and night)** until very late. Mary is out until all hours, night after night. If I'm up until all hours two nights in a row, I'm just exhausted.

**until hell freezes over** Go to when hell freezes over.

**(un)til the cows come home** until the last; until very late. We were having so much fun that we decided to stay at school until the cows came home. Where've you been? Who said you could stay out 'til the cows come home?

**up a blind alley** at a dead end; on a route that leads nowhere. I have been trying to find out something about my ancestors, but I'm up a blind alley. I can't find anything. The police are up a blind alley in their investigation of the crime.

**up against** something having trouble with something. (The something is often it, meaning facing trouble in general.) Jane is up against a serious problem. Yes, she really looks as if she's up against it.

**up and about** healthy and moving about—not sick in bed. Mary is getting better. She should be up and about in a few days. She can't wait until she's up and about. She's tired of being in bed.

**up and around** out of bed and moving about or able to move about. (Refers to a person who has just arisen for the day or to someone who has been sick in bed.) When Tom is up and around, ask him to call me. The flu put Alice into bed for three days, but she was up and around on the fourth.

**up and at them** to get up and go at people or things; to get active and get busy. (Informal. Usually them is 'em.) Come on, Bob—up and at 'em! There is a lot
of work to be done around here. Up and at 'em, everybody!

**up and away** up into the air and into flight. (Said of a bird or an airplane.) □ After a few seconds of speeding down the runway, our flight to Tucson was up and away. □ Just before the cat pounced on the sparrows, they were up and away and the cat was left with empty paws and jaws.

**up-and-coming** new, but enterprising and alert. □ Jane is a hard worker—really up-and-coming. □ Bob is also an up-and-coming youngster who is going to become well known.

**up a tree** in a difficult situation and unable to get out; stymied and confused. (Slang.) □ I'm really up a tree on this problem. □ Geometry is too hard for me. It's got me up a tree.

**up for grabs** available to anyone. (Slang.) □ Mary quit yesterday, and her job is up for grabs. □ Who's in charge around here? This whole organization is up for grabs.

**up for something** enthusiastic about something. (Informal.) □ Are you up for a hike through the woods? □ I'm really up for my job interview today.

**up-front** 1. sincere and open. □ Ann is a very up-front kind of person. Everyone feels easy around her. □ It's hard to tell what Tom is really thinking. He's not very up-front. 2. in advance. □ I ordered a new car, and they wanted 20 percent up-front. □ I couldn't afford to pay that much up-front. I'd have to make a smaller deposit.

**up in arms** rising up in anger; very angry. (Also literal when actual weapons are involved.) □ My father was really up in arms when he got his tax bill this year. □ The citizens were up in arms, pounding on the gates of the palace, demanding justice.

**up in the air** undecided about someone or something; uncertain about someone or something. □ I don't know what Sally plans to do. Things were sort of up in the air the last time we talked. □ Let's leave this question up in the air until next week.

**up in years and advanced in years; along in years; on in years** old; elderly. □ My uncle is up in years and can't hear too well. □ Many people lose their hearing somewhat when they are along in years.

**up North** to or at the northern part of the country or the world. (See also back East, down South, and out West.) □ I don't like living up North. I want to move down South where it's warm. □ When you say “up North,” do you mean where the polar bears live, or just in the northern states?

**up the creek (without a paddle)** in a bad situation. (Slang. Use with caution. There is a taboo version of this phrase.) □ What a mess I'm in. I'm really up the creek without a paddle. □ I tried to prevent it, but I seem to be up the creek, too.

**up-to-date** modern; up to the current standards of fashion; with the latest information. □ I'd like to see a more up-to-date report on Mr. Smith. □ This is not an up-to-date record of the construction project. □ I'm having my living room redecorated to bring it up-to-date. □ I don't care if my rooms are up-to-date. I just want them to be comfortable.

**up to** doing something able to do something. □ Do you feel up to going back to work today? □ She just isn't up to staying up all night.

**up to no good** doing something bad. (Informal.) □ I could tell from the look on Tom's face that he was up to no good. □ There are three boys in the front yard. I don't know what they are doing, but I think they are up to no good.

**up to one's ears in something** and **up to one's eyeballs in something** having a lot of something; very much involved in something. (Informal.) □ I can't come to the meeting. I'm up to my neck in these reports. □ Mary is up to her ears in her work. □ I am up
to my eyeballs in things to do! I can’t do any more!

**up to par** as good as the standard or average; up to standard. □ I’m just not feeling up to par today. I must be coming down with something. □ The manager said that the report was not up to par and gave it back to Mary to do over again.

**up to scratch** Go to up to snuff.

**up to snuff** and **up to scratch** as good as is required; meeting the minimum requirements. (Slang. Compare this with **up to par**.) □ Sorry, Tom. Your performance isn’t up to snuff. You’ll have to improve or find another job. □ My paper wasn’t up to scratch, so I got an F.

**up to someone** [for a decision] to be someone’s own choice. □ She said I didn’t have to go if I didn’t want to. It’s entirely up to me. □ It’s up to Mary whether she takes the job or tries to find another one.

**up to something**

1. occupied in some activity, often something secret or wrong. □ Those kids are up to something. They’re too quiet. □ Goodness knows what that child will be up to next! 2. Go to up to doing something. 3. to be as good as something; to be good enough for something. □ This work’s not up to the standard of the class. □ Your last essay was not up to your best.

**up-to-the-minute** the very latest or most recent. □ I want to hear some up-to-the-minute news on the hostage situation. □ I just got an up-to-the-minute report on Tom’s health.

**(up)on impact** at the place or time of making an impact. □ The car crumpled upon impact with the brick wall. □ The man who fell from the top of the building died on impact.

**upper crust** the higher levels of society; the upper class. (Informal. From the top, as opposed to the bottom, crust of a pie.) □ Jane speaks like that because she pretends to be from the upper crust, but her father was a miner. □ James is from the upper crust, but he is penniless.

**ups and downs** good fortune and bad fortune. □ I’ve had my ups and downs, but in general life has been good to me. □ All people have their ups and downs.

**upset the apple cart** to mess up or ruin something. □ Tom really upset the apple cart by telling Mary the truth about Jane. □ I always knew he’d upset the apple cart.

the **upshot of** something the result or outcome of something. □ The upshot of my criticism was a change in policy. □ The upshot of the argument was an agreement to hire a new secretary.

**use every trick in the book** to use every method possible. (Informal.) □ I used every trick in the book, but I still couldn’t manage to get a ticket to the game Saturday. □ Bob tried to use every trick in the book, but he still failed.

**use one’s head and use one’s noggin; use one’s noodle** to use one’s own intelligence. (Noggin and noodle are slang terms for “head.”) □ You can do better in math if you’ll just use your head. □ Jane uses her noggin and gets things done correctly and on time. □ Yes, she sure knows how to use her noodle.

**use strong language** to swear, threaten, or use abusive language. □ I wish you wouldn’t use strong language in front of the children. □ If you feel that you have to use strong language with the manager, perhaps you had better let me do the talking.
used to do something to have done something [customarily] in the past. □ We used to go swimming in the lake before it became polluted. □ I used to eat nuts, but then I became allergic to them.

used to someone or something accustomed to someone or something. □ I’m not used to Jane yet. She’s a bit hard to get along with. □ How long does it take to get used to this weather?
vale of tears the earth; mortal life on earth. (A “valley” of tears.) □ When it comes time for me to leave this vale of tears, I hope I can leave some worthwhile memories behind. □ Uncle Fred left this vale of tears early this morning.

vanish into thin air to disappear without leaving a trace. □ My money gets spent so fast. It seems to vanish into thin air. □ When I came back, my car was gone. I had locked it, and it couldn’t have vanished into thin air!

Variety is the spice of life. Differences and changes make life interesting. (Proverb.) □ Mary reads all kinds of books. She says variety is the spice of life. □ The Franklins travel all over the world so they can learn how different people live. After all, variety is the spice of life.

vent one’s spleen to get rid of one’s feelings of anger caused by someone or something by attacking someone or something else. □ Jack vented his spleen at his wife whenever things went badly at work. □ Peter vented his spleen on his car by kicking it when he lost the race.

verge on something to be almost something. □ Your blouse is a lovely color. It seems to be blue verging on purple. □ Sally has a terrible case of the flu, and they are afraid it’s verging on pneumonia.

the very last the end; an absolute end of something. □ At the very last of the movie, the hero gets killed. □ Bill stayed at the party until the very last.

the very thing the exact thing that is required. □ The vacuum cleaner is the very thing for cleaning the stairs. □ I have the very thing to remove that stain.

the villain of the piece someone or something that is responsible for something bad or wrong. □ I wondered who told the newspapers about the local scandal. I discovered that Joan was the villain of the piece. □ We couldn’t think who had stolen the meat. The dog next door turned out to be the villain of the piece.

vim and vigor energy and enthusiasm. □ I just don’t seem to have the vim and vigor that I had a few years ago. □ Alice appeared with all the vim and vigor of youth, and began to help carry in the packages.

vote a split ticket to cast a ballot on which the votes are divided between two or more parties. □ I always vote a split ticket since I detest both parties. □ Mary voted a split ticket for the first time in her life.

vote a straight ticket to cast a ballot with all the votes for members of the same political party. □ I’m not a member of any political party, so I never vote a straight ticket. □ I usually vote a straight ticket because I believe in the principles of one party and not in the other’s.

a vote of confidence a poll taken to discover whether or not a person, party, etc., still has the majority’s support. □ The government easily won the vote of confidence called for by the opposition. □ The president of the club resigned when one of the members called for a vote of confidence in his leadership.

a vote of thanks a speech expressing appreciation and thanks to a speaker, lecturer, organizer, etc., and inviting the audience to applaud. □ John gave a vote of thanks to Professor Jones for his talk. □ Mary was given a vote of thanks for organizing the dance.
vote with one’s feet
to express one’s dissatisfaction with something by leaving, especially by walking away.

"I think that the play is a total flop. Most of the audience voted with its feet during the second act."

"I am prepared to vote with my feet if the meeting appears to be a waste of time."
wade in(to something) to start in (doing) something immediately. (Also literal.) ☐ I need some preparation. I can’t just wade into the job and start doing things correctly. ☐ We don’t expect you to wade in. We’ll tell you what to do.

wag one’s chin to chatter or chat with someone. (Slang.) ☐ We stood around and wagged our chins for almost an hour. ☐ Don’t just wag your chin. Stop talking and get to work!

wait-and-see attitude a skeptical attitude; an uncertain attitude where someone will just wait and see what happens. ☐ John thought that Mary couldn’t do it, but he took a wait-and-see attitude. ☐ His wait-and-see attitude didn’t influence me at all.

wait on someone hand and foot to serve someone very well, attending to all personal needs. ☐ I don’t mind bringing you your coffee, but I don’t intend to wait on you hand and foot. ☐ I don’t want anyone to wait on me hand and foot. I can take care of myself.

wait up (for someone or something) 1. to stay up late waiting for someone to arrive or something to happen. ☐ I’ll be home late. Don’t wait up for me. ☐ We waited up for the coming of the new year, and then we went to bed. 2. and hold up (for someone or something) to wait for someone or something to catch up. ☐ Hey! Don’t go so fast. Wait up for me. ☐ Hold up! You’re going too fast.

waiting in the wings ready or prepared to do something, especially to take over someone else’s job or position. (Refers to a performer waiting at the side of the stage to go on.) ☐ Mr. Smith retires as manager next year, and Mr. Jones is just waiting in the wings. ☐ Jane was waiting in the wings, hoping that a member of the hockey team would drop out and she would get a place on the team.

wake the dead to be so loud as to wake those who are “sleeping” the most soundly: the dead. ☐ You are making enough noise to wake the dead. ☐ Stop hollering! You’ll wake the dead!

walk all over someone to treat someone badly. (Also literal.) ☐ She’s so mean to her children. She walks all over them. ☐ The manager had walked all over Ann for months. Finally she quit.

walk a tightrope to be in a situation where one must be very cautious. (Also literal.) ☐ I’ve been walking a tightrope all day. I need to relax. ☐ Our business is about to fail. We’ve been walking a tightrope for three months.

walk away with something and walk off with something 1. to win something easily. (Informal.) ☐ John won the tennis match with no difficulty. He walked away with it. ☐ Our team walked away with first place. 2. to take or steal something.

walk off with something Go to walk away with something.

walk on air to be very happy; to be euphoric. ☐ Ann was walking on air when she got the job. ☐ On the last day of school, all the children are walking on air.

walk on eggs to be very cautious. (Informal.) ☐ The manager is very hard to deal with. You really have to walk on eggs.
I’ve been walking on eggs ever since I started working here.

walk out (on someone or something) 1. [with someone] to abandon someone; to leave one’s spouse.  □ Mr. Franklin walked out on Mrs. Franklin last week.  □ Bob walked out on Jane without saying good-bye.  2. to leave a performance (of something by someone).  □ We didn’t like the play at all, so we walked out.  □ John was giving a very dull speech, and a few people even walked out on him.

walk the floor to pace nervously while waiting.  □ While Bill waited for news of the operation, he walked the floor for hours on end.  □ Walking the floor won’t help. You might as well sit down and relax.

walk the plank to suffer punishment at the hand of someone. (From the image of pirates making their blindfolded captives commit suicide by walking off the end of a plank jutting out over the open sea.)  □ Fred may think he can make the members of my department walk the plank, but we will fight back.  □ Tom thought he could make John walk the plank, but John fought back.

wall-to-wall with something covered with something in all places. (From wall-to-wall carpeting.)  □ The hallway is wall-to-wall with Jimmy’s toys.  □ The beach was wall-to-wall with tourists.

Walls have ears. We may be overheard.  (Proverb.)  □ Let’s not discuss this matter here. Walls have ears, you know.  □ Shhh. Walls have ears. Someone may be listening.

want for nothing to lack nothing; to have everything one needs or wishes.  □ The Smiths don’t have much money, but their children seem to want for nothing.  □ Jean’s husband spoils her. She wants for nothing.

warm as toast Go to (as) warm as toast.

warm the bench [for a player] to remain out of play during a game—seated on a bench.  □ John spent the whole game warming the bench.  □ Mary never warms the bench. She plays from the beginning to the end.

warm the cockles of someone’s heart to make someone feel warm and happy.  □ It warms the cockles of my heart to hear you say that.  □ Hearing that old song again warmed the cockles of her heart.

warm up to someone to become friendly with someone; to get used to a person and become friends.  □ It took a while before John warmed up to me, but then we became good friends.  □ It’s hard to warm up to Sally. She’s very quiet and shy.

warts and all including all the faults and disadvantages.  □ Jim has many faults, but Jean loves him, warts and all.  □ The place where we went on vacation had some dismal aspects, but we liked it, warts and all.

wash a few things out to do a little bit of laundry, such as socks and underclothing.  □ I’m sorry I can’t go out tonight. I’ve got to wash a few things out.  □ I’ll be ready to leave in just a minute. I’ve just got to wash out a few things.

wash-and-wear referring to clothing made out of a kind of cloth that looks presentable after washing without ironing.  □ I always travel with wash-and-wear clothing.  □ All his shirts are wash-and-wear, and this makes his life much easier since he used to burn them when he ironed them.

wash one’s dirty linen in public Go to air one’s dirty linen in public.

wash one’s hands of someone or something to end one’s association with someone or something.  □ I washed my hands of Tom. I wanted no more to do with him.  □ That car was a real headache. I washed my hands of it long ago.

washed-out exhausted; lacking energy. (Informal.)  □ Pam was completely washed-out after the birth of the baby.  □ I feel washed-out. I need a vacation.

washed-up finished. (Informal.)  □ “You’re through, Tom,” said the manager, “fired—washed-up!”  □ Max is washed-up as a bank teller.

waste one’s breath to waste one’s time talking; to talk in vain. (Informal.)  □ Don’t waste your breath talking to her. She won’t
listen. You can’t persuade me. You’re just wasting your breath.

waste someone to kill someone. (Slang, especially criminal slang.) The thief tried to waste the bank guard after the bank robbery. The crook said, “Try that again, and I’ll waste you!”

The thief tried to waste the bank guard after the bank robbery.

The crook said, “Try that again, and I’ll waste you!”

watch one’s step to act with care and caution so as not to make a mistake or offend someone. (Also literal.) John had better watch his step with the new boss. He won’t put up with his lateness. Mary was told by the lecturer to watch her step and stop missing classes.

watch out Go to watch out for someone or something.

watch out for someone or something and look out for someone or something 1. with someone to watch over and care for someone. When I was a kid, my older brother always watched out for me. I really needed someone to look out for me then. 2. to be on guard for someone or something; to be on watch for the arrival or approach of someone or something. Watch out for someone wearing a white carnation. Look out for John and his friends. They’ll be coming this way very soon. 3. AND look out; watch out to try to avoid a confrontation with someone or something. Watch out! That car nearly hit you! Look out for John. He’s looking for you, and he’s really mad. Thanks. I’d better look out.

watch over someone or something to monitor or guard someone or something. Please watch over my apartment while I am on vacation. I am looking for someone to watch over my grandmother during the day.

watch someone or something like a hawk to watch someone very carefully. The teacher watched the students like a hawk to make sure they did not cheat on the quiz. We have to watch our dog like a hawk in case he runs away.

water something down 1. to dilute a liquid, usually with water. The punch was good until someone watered it down. This is too strong! Water it down. 2. to make something milder or less intense. (Refers to diluting as in sense 1.) The language in the script was rude but realistic until someone watered it down. Professor Jones sometimes waters down his lectures so people can understand them better.

water under the bridge [something] past and forgotten. (Refers to water that has already flowed under a bridge and has gone downstream.) Please don’t worry about it anymore. It’s all water under the bridge. I can’t change the past. It’s water under the bridge.

wax and wane to increase and then decrease, especially with reference to the phases of the moon. As the moon waxes and wanes, so does the height of the tide change. Voter sentiment about the tax proposal waxes and wanes with each passing day.

[way of life] Go to one’s way of life.

(way) over there in a place some distance away. I see a house way over there in the field. My hat is over there on the table.

ways and means referring to the raising of money to pay for something. (Typically refers to a government committee or a committee of some organization charged with raising money.) The suggestion was referred to the ways and means committee for discussion at the next meeting. The proposed legislation is stalled in ways and means.

We aim to please. We really try to make people happy. We aim to please because we want you to be our customer. I’m glad you like our food. We aim to please.

weak as a baby Go to (as) weak as a baby.

weak as a kitten Go to (as) weak as a kitten.

a wealth of something a large amount of something. There’s a wealth of information on parrots at the library. The junkyard had a wealth of used car parts.

wear and tear (on something) the process of wearing down or breaking down something. Driving in freezing weather means lots of wear and tear on your car.
wear more than one hat
do I drive carefully and sensibly to avoid wear and tear.

wear more than one hat to have more than one set of responsibilities; to hold more than one office. □ The mayor is also the police chief. She wears more than one hat. □ I have too much to do to wear more than one hat.

wear off to become less; to stop gradually. (Also literal.) □ The effects of the pain-killer wore off and my tooth began to hurt. □ I was annoyed at first, but my anger wore off.

wear one’s heart on one’s sleeve and have one’s heart on one’s sleeve to display one’s feelings openly and habitually, rather than keep them private. □ John always has his heart on his sleeve so that everyone knows how he feels. □ Because she wears her heart on her sleeve, it’s easy to hurt her feelings.

wear on someone to bother or annoy someone. □ We stayed with them only a short time because my children seemed to wear on them. □ Always being short of money wears on a person after a while.

wear out one’s welcome to stay too long (at an event to which one has been invited); to visit somewhere too often. □ Tom visited the Smiths so often that he wore out his welcome. □ At about midnight, I decided that I had worn out my welcome, so I went home.

wear someone down to overcome someone’s objections; to persist until someone has been persuaded. □ John didn’t want to go, but we finally wore him down. □ We were unable to wear down John, and when we left, he was still insisting on running away from home.

wear someone out to exhaust someone; to make someone tired. □ The coach made the team practice until he wore them out. □ If he wears out everybody on the team, nobody will be left to play in the game.

weasel out (of something) to get out or sneak out of something. (Refers to the ability of a weasel to move through tiny openings. Informal.) □ I don’t want to go to the meeting. I think I’ll try to weasel out of it. □ You had better be there! Don’t try to weasel out!

weather permitting if the weather allows it. □ Weather permitting, we will be there on time. □ The plane lands at midnight, weather permitting.

weave in and out (of something) to move, drive, or walk in and out of something, such as traffic, a line, etc. □ The car was weaving in and out of traffic dangerously. □ The deer ran rapidly through the forest, weaving in and out of the trees.

wed(ded) to someone married to someone. □ The couple will have been wed to each other for fifty years next June. □ Anne is wed to one of my cousins.

wedded to something mentally attached to something; firmly committed to something. □ The manager was wedded to the idea of getting new computers. □ The mayor was wedded to the new budget plan.

wee hours (of the night) Go to small hours (of the night).

weed someone or something out to remove someone or something unwanted or undesirable from a group or collection. □ We had to weed them out one by one. □ The auditions were held to weed out the actors with the least ability. □ I’m going through my books to weed out those that I don’t need anymore.

week in, week out every week, week after week. (Informal.) □ We have the same old food, week in, week out. □ I’m tired of this job. I’ve done the same thing—week in, week out—for three years.

weeks running Go to days running.

weigh on someone’s mind [for something] to be in a person’s thoughts; [for something] to be bothering someone’s thinking. □ This problem has been weighing on my mind for many days now. □ I hate to have things weighing on my mind. I can’t sleep when I’m worried.

weigh someone down [for a thought or worry] to worry or depress someone. (Also literal.) □ All these problems really weigh me down. □ Financial problems
have been weighing down our entire family.

**weigh** someone's words 1. to consider carefully what someone says. □ I listened to what he said, and I weighed his words very carefully. □ Everyone was weighing his words. None of us knew exactly what he meant. 2. to consider one's own words carefully when speaking. □ I always weigh my words when I speak in public. □ John was weighing his words with great care because he didn't want to be misunderstood.

**welcome** someone with open arms Go to receive someone with open arms.

**welcome to** do something to be free to do something. □ You're welcome to leave whenever you wish. □ He's welcome to join the club whenever he feels he's ready.

**well and good** Go to (all) well and good.

**well-disposed toward** someone or something feeling positively toward someone or something; favorable toward someone or something. □ I do not think I will get a raise since the boss is not well-disposed toward me. □ The senators are well-disposed toward giving themselves a raise.

**well-fixed** Go to well-heeled.

**well-heeled** and well-fixed; well-off wealthy; with sufficient money. □ My uncle can afford a new car. He's well-heeled. □ Everyone in his family is well-off.

**well-off** Go to well-heeled.

**well-to-do** wealthy and of good social position. (Often with quite, as in the examples below.) □ The Jones family is quite well-to-do. □ There is a gentleman waiting for you at the door. He appears quite well-to-do.

**well up in years** aged; old. □ Jane's husband is well up in years. He is nearly 75. □ Joan's well up in years but healthy.

**wet behind the ears and not dry behind the ears** young and inexperienced. □ John's too young to take on a job like this! He's still wet behind the ears! □ He may be wet behind the ears, but he's well trained and totally competent. □ Tom is going into business by himself? Why, he's hardly dry behind the ears. □ That kid isn't dry behind the ears. He'll go broke in a month.

**wet blanket** a dull or depressing person who spoils other people's enjoyment. □ Jack's fun at parties, but his brother's a wet blanket. □ I was with Anne and she was being a real wet blanket.

**wet someone's whistle** to take a drink of something. (Folksy.) □ Wow, am I thirsty. I need something to wet my whistle. □ Hey, Sally! Give her something to wet her whistle.

**whale the tar out of** someone Go to beat the living daylights out of someone.

**What are you driving at?** What are you implying?; What do you mean? (Informal.) □ What are you driving at? What are you trying to say? □ Why are you asking me all these questions? What are you driving at?

**What can I say?** I am at a loss for words. (Informal.) □ I'm sorry. I'll pay for it. What can I say? □ What can I say? I never meant it to end like this.

**What do you want me to say?** You caught me and I'm sorry, and I don't know what more to say. (Informal.) □ What do you want me to say? I apologized. There is nothing more I can do. □ Okay, so I'm wrong. What do you want me to say?

**what for** why?; for what reason? □ “I want you to clean your room.” “What for? It's clean enough.” □ What did you do that for?

**What goes around, comes around.** The results of things that one has done will someday have an effect on the person who started the events. (Proverb.) □ So he finally gets to see the results of his activities. Whatever goes around, comes around. □ Now he is the victim of his own policies. Whatever goes around comes around.

**What have you been up to?** I haven't seen you for a long time, so tell me what you have been doing? (Informal. In other
persons also.) □ Hi, Tom. Where have you been? What have you been up to? □ What have you been up to? Busy, I am sure.

**what if** what would be the result if something were true? □ What if you had all the money you want? □ What if everyone thought you were great?

**what makes** someone tick something that motivates someone; something that makes someone behave in a certain way. (Informal.) □ William is sort of strange. I don't know what makes him tick. □ When you get to know people, you find out what makes them tick.

**what makes something tick** to cause something to run or function. □ I don't know what makes it tick. □ I took apart the radio to find out what made it tick.

**what one doesn’t know won’t hurt** one. Unknown facts cannot worry or upset a person. (Proverb.) □ Don't tell me that I have made a mistake. What I don't know won’t hurt me. □ Don't tell him the truth about his missing dog. What he doesn’t know won’t hurt him.

**Whatever will be, will be.** Whatever will happen will just happen and there is little we can do about it. (Proverb.) □ There is little I can do at this stage. Whatever will be, will be. □ The doctors have done all they can. Whatever will be, will be.

**What’s done is done.** It is final and in the past. (Proverb.) □ It’s too late to change it now. What’s done is done. □ What’s done is done. The past cannot be altered.

**What’s keeping you?** What is taking you so long? Why are you still there and not here? □ Dinner is ready, and you are still at work. I telephoned to ask what’s keeping you. □ What’s keeping you? I am ready to go and you are still in there dressing.

**What’s new?** How are you? Tell me what you have been doing. (Informal.) □ Good to see you. What’s new? □ What’s new? How are things down your way?

**What’s the good of** something? What is the point of something? Why bother with something? □ What’s the good of my going at all if I’ll be late? □ There is no need to get there early. What’s the good of that?

**What’s up?** Hello. What is happening? (Informal.) □ What’s up? How’re you doing? □ Hey, Chuck! What’s up?

**What’s with someone?** What is bothering or affecting someone? (Slang.) □ John seems upset. What’s with him? □ There’s nothing wrong with me. What’s with you?

**wheel and deal** to take part in clever (but sometimes dishonest or immoral) business deals. □ John loves to wheel and deal in the money markets. □ Jack got tired of all the wheeling and dealing of big business and retired to run a pub in the country.

**when all is said and done** when everything is finished and settled; when everything is considered. (See also after all is said and done.) □ When all is said and done, this isn’t such a bad part of the country to live in after all. □ When all is said and done, I believe I had a very enjoyable time on my vacation.

**when hell freezes over** and until hell freezes over never. (The first entry is always affirmative and the second is always negative.) □ I’ll say I’m sorry to you when hell freezes over! □ I won’t apologize until hell freezes over.

**When in Rome, do as the Romans do.** One should behave in the same way that the local people behave. (Proverb.) □ I don’t usually eat lamb, but I did when I went to Australia. When in Rome, do as the Romans do. □ I always carry an umbrella when I visit London. When in Rome, do as the Romans do.

**when it comes right down to it** all things considered; when one really thinks about something. □ When it comes right down to it, I’d like to find a new job. □ When it comes right down to it, he can’t really afford a new car.

**when it comes to** something as for something; speaking about something. (Informal.) □ When it comes to fishing, John is an expert. □ When it comes to trouble, Mary really knows how to cause it.
when least expected when one does not expect (something). □ An old car is likely to give you trouble when least expected. □ My pencil usually breaks when least expected.

when one is good and ready when one is completely ready. (Informal.) □ I’ll be there when I’m good and ready. □ Ann will finish the job when she’s good and ready and not a minute sooner.

when push comes to shove when the situation becomes more difficult; when matters escalate. (See also if push comes to shove.) □ When push comes to shove, I will take a stronger position. □ When push comes to shove, I will come up with the money you need.

When the cat’s away, the mice will play. Some people will get into mischief when they are not being watched. (Proverb.) □ The students behaved very badly for the substitute teacher. When the cat’s away, the mice will play. □ John had a wild party at his house when his parents were out of town. When the cat’s away, the mice will play.

when the chips are down at the final, critical moment; when things really get difficult. □ When the chips are down, I know that I can depend on Jean to help out. □ I knew you would come and help when the chips were down.

when the going gets rough Go to when the going gets tough.

when the going gets rough and when the going gets tough when things get extremely difficult; when it becomes difficult to proceed. (Also literal when referring to travel. A second line is sometimes added to the main entry phrase: When the going gets tough, the tough get going. This means that when things become difficult, strong people began to work or move faster and harder.) □ When the going gets tough, I will be there to help you. □ I appreciate the kind words you sent to us when the going got a little rough last month.

when the time is ripe at exactly the right time. □ I’ll tell her the good news when the time is ripe. □ When the time is ripe, I’ll bring up the subject again.

where one is coming from one’s point of view. (Slang.) □ I think I know what you mean. I know where you’re coming from. □ Man, you don’t know where I’m coming from! You don’t understand a single word I say.

where one lives Go to close to home.

Where there’s a will there’s a way. One can do something if one really wants to. (Proverb.) □ Don’t give up, Ann. You can do it. Where there’s a will there’s a way. □ They told John he’d never walk again after his accident. He worked at it, and he was able to walk again! Where there’s a will there’s a way.

Where there’s smoke there’s fire. Evidence of a problem probably indicates that there really is a problem. (Proverb.) □ There is a lot of noise coming from the classroom. There is probably something wrong. Where there’s smoke there’s fire. □ I think there is something wrong at the old house on the corner. The police are there again. Where there’s smoke there’s fire.

Where was I? Go to (Now), where was I?

Where’ve you been hiding yourself? Hello, I haven’t seen you in a long time. (In other persons also.) □ I haven’t seen you in a long time. Where’ve you been hiding yourself? □ Where’ve you been hiding yourself? We missed you at the meeting.

whet someone’s appetite to cause someone to be interested in something and to be eager to have, know, learn, etc., more about it. □ Seeing that film really whetted my sister’s appetite for horror films. She now sees as many as possible. □ My appetite for theater was whetted when I was very young.

whether or not either if something is the case or if something is not the case; one way or the other. □ I’ll drive to New York tomorrow whether or not it rains. □ I’m going to the mall whether you come with me or not.

while away the time to spend or waste time. □ I like to read to while away the
Time. Jane whiles the time away by daydreaming.

**whip something into shape** Go to lick something into shape.

**whip something up** to prepare, create, or put something together quickly. (Informal.) I haven’t written my report yet, but I’ll whip one up before the deadline. Come in and sit down. I’ll go whip up something to eat.

**white as a sheet** Go to (as) white as a sheet.

**white as the driven snow** Go to (as) white as the driven snow.

**white elephant** something that is useless and which is either a nuisance or is expensive to keep up. (From the gift of a white elephant by the kings of Siam [Thailand] to courtiers who dis pleased them, knowing the cost of the upkeep would ruin them.) Bob’s father-in-law has given him an old Rolls-Royce, but it’s a real white elephant. He has no place to park it and can’t afford the maintenance on it. Those antique vases Aunt Mary gave me are white elephants. They’re ugly and take ages to clean.

**Who do you think you’re kidding?** I don’t believe you, and what makes you think you can deceive me? (In other persons also.) Who does he think he’s kidding? Nobody believes him. A: You are the finest batter I’ve ever seen. B: Who do you think you’re kidding?

**Who do you think you’re talking to?** Do you know the importance of the person [me] you are talking to? (In other persons also.) Who do you think you’re talking to? I’m the boss here, you know! Don’t talk to me that way! Who do you think you are talking to?

**Who would have thought?** I would never have guessed that something so surprising could happen. So he’s run off with the maid. Who would have thought? It turns out she robbed a bank when she was 18. Who would have thought?

**the whole ball of wax** and **the whole shooting match** the whole thing; the whole matter or affair; the entire affair or organization. John is not a good manager. Instead of delegating jobs to others, he runs the whole shooting match himself. There’s not a hard worker in that whole shooting match. I will be glad to be finished with this project. I want to be done with the whole ball of wax. I am tired of this job. I am fed up with the whole ball of wax.

**whole new ball game** a new set of circumstances. (Slang. Originally from sports.) It’s a whole new ball game since Jane took over the office. You can’t do the things you used to do around here. It’s a new ball game.

**Whoop it up** to enjoy oneself in a lively and noisy manner. (Informal.) John’s friends really whooped it up at his bachelor party. Jean wants to have a large party and whoop it up to celebrate her promotion.

**the whys and wherefores of something** the reason or causes relating to something. I refuse to discuss the whys and wherefores of my decision. It’s final. Bob doesn’t know the whys and wherefores of his contract. He just knows that it means he will get a lot of money when he finishes the work.

**wide-awake** completely awake. After the telephone rang, I was wide-awake for an hour. I’m not very wide-awake at six o’clock in the morning.

**wide of the mark** 1. far from the target. Tom’s shot was wide of the mark. The pitch was quite fast, but wide of the mark. 2. inadequate; far from what is required or expected. Jane’s efforts were sincere, but wide of the mark. He failed the course because everything he did was wide of the mark.

**wild about** someone or something enthusiastic about someone or something. Bill is wild about chocolate ice cream. Sally is wild about Tom and his new car.

**a wild-goose chase** a worthless hunt or chase; a futile pursuit. I wasted all af-
ternoon on a wild-goose chase. John was angry because he was sent out on a wild-goose chase.

Wild horses couldn't drag someone. Nothing could force someone (to go somewhere). (Informal.) I refuse to go to that meeting! Wild horses couldn't drag me. Wild horses couldn't drag her to that game.

will not hear of something will not tolerate or permit something. You mustn't drive home alone. I won't hear of it. My parents won't hear of my staying out that late.

win by a nose to win by the slightest amount of difference. (Informal. As in a horse race where one horse wins with only its nose ahead of the horse that comes in second.) I ran the fastest race I could. But I only won by a nose. Sally won the race, but she only won by a nose.

win out (over someone or something) to beat someone or something in a race or a contest. My horse won out over yours, so you lose your bet. I knew I could win out if I just kept trying.

win someone over to succeed in gaining the support and sympathy of someone. Jane's parents disapproved of her engagement at first, but she won them over. I'm trying to win the boss over and get him to give us the day off.

win the day Go to carry the day.

wind down to decrease or diminish. Things are very busy now, but they'll wind down in about an hour. I hope business winds down soon. I'm exhausted.

wind something up to conclude something. (Also literal.) Today we'll wind that deal up with the bank. I have a few items of business to wind up; then I'll be with you.

wind up doing something Go to end up doing something.

wind up somewhere Go to end up somewhere.

window-shopping the habit or practice of looking at goods in shop windows or stores without actually buying anything. Mary and Jane do a lot of window-shopping in their lunch hour, looking for things to buy when they get paid. Jane said she was just window-shopping, but she bought a new coat.

wine and dine someone to treat someone to an expensive meal of the type that includes fine wines; to entertain someone lavishly. The lobbyists wined and dined the senators one by one in order to influence them. We were wined and dined every night and given the best hotel accommodations in town.

wing it to do the best that one can in a situation, especially when one is not prepared. (Compare this with play something by ear.) I lost my notes before my speech, and I had to wing it. The professor, it turned out, was winging it in every single lecture.

wink at something to ignore something. (Informal.) Billy caused me a little trouble, but I just winked at it. This is a serious matter, and you can't expect me just to wink at it.

wipe someone or something out 1. to cause someone to be broke. (Slang.) They wiped me out in the poker game. The crop failure wiped out all the farmers. 2. to exterminate someone or something. (Slang.) The hunters came and wiped all the deer out. The crooks wiped out all the witnesses.

wipe someone's slate clean to erase someone's (bad) record. (Figurative.) I'd like to wipe my slate clean and start all over again. Bob did badly in high school, but he wiped his slate clean and did a good job in college.

wipe something off 1. to remove something (from something else) by wiping or rubbing. There is mud on your shirt. Please wipe it off. My shirt has catsup on it. I must wipe off the catsup. 2. to tidy or clean something by wiping (something else) off. Please wipe the table off. There's water on it. Wipe off your shirt. There's catsup on it.

wipe the floor up with someone to beat or physically abuse someone. (Slang. Usually said as a threat. See also mop the
floor up with someone.) □ You say that to me one more time, and I’ll wipe the floor up with you. □ Oh, yeah! You’re not big enough to wipe up the floor with anybody!

wise as an owl Go to (as) wise as an owl.

wise as Solomon Go to (as) wise as Solomon.

wise up (to someone or something) to begin to understand the truth about someone or something. (Slang.) □ It was almost a week before I began to wise up to John. He’s a total phony. □ You had better stay hidden for a while. The police are beginning to wise up.

wish something off on someone to pass something off onto someone else. (Informal.) □ I don’t want to have to deal with your problems. Don’t wish them off on me. □ The storekeeper wished off the defective watch on the very next customer who came in.

wishful thinking believing that something is true or that something will happen just because one wishes that it were true or would happen. □ Hoping for a car as a birthday present is just wishful thinking. Your parents can’t afford it. □ Mary thinks that she is going to get a big rise, but that’s wishful thinking. Her boss is so mean.

with a heavy heart sadly. □ With a heavy heart, she said good-bye. □ We left school on the last day with a heavy heart.

with all one’s heart and soul very sincerely. □ Oh, Bill, I love you with all my heart and soul, and I always will! □ She thanked us with all her heart and soul for the gift.

with all the fixings with all the condiments that accompany a certain kind of food. □ For $5.99 you get a turkey dinner with all the fixings. □ Max likes his hamburgers with all the fixings.

with an eye to doing something Go to with a view to doing something and with an eye to doing something with the intention of doing something. □ I came to this school with a view to getting a degree. □ The mayor took office with an eye to improving the town.

with a will with determination and enthusiasm. □ The children worked with a will to finish the project on time. □ The workers set about manufacturing the new products with a will.

with bells on (one’s toes) eagerly, willingly, and on time. □ Oh, yes! I’ll meet you at the restaurant. I’ll be there with bells on. □ All the smiling children were there waiting for me with bells on their toes.

with both hands tied behind one’s back Go to with one hand tied behind one’s back.

with each passing day as days pass, one by one; day by day. □ Things grow more expensive with each passing day. □ We are all growing older with each passing day.

with ease without effort. □ The smart student passed the test with ease. □ The gymnast did a back flip with ease.

with every (other) breath [saying something] repeatedly or continually. □ Bob was out in the yard, raking leaves and cursing with every other breath. □ The child was so grateful that she was thanking me with every breath.

with everything (on it) [of a sandwich] ordered with everything available on it, such as ketchup, mustard, onions, cheese, peppers, chili, lettuce, tomato, etc., as appropriate. □ Do you want it with everything? □ Give me a cheeseburger with everything on it.

with flying colors easily and excellently. (Flying colors refers to ships’ pennants.) □ John passed his geometry test with flying colors. □ Sally qualified for the race with flying colors.

(with) hat in hand with humility. (Also literal.) □ She stormed off but came back with hat in hand when she ran out of money. □ We had to go hat in hand to the committee to get a grant for our proposal.
with impunity without risk of punishment; with immunity from the negative consequences of an act; while being exempt from punishment. □ The diplomat parked in illegal parking spaces with impunity. □ Bob used his brother’s property with impunity.

with it 1. alert and knowledgeable. (Slang.) □ Jane isn’t making any sense. She’s not really with it tonight. □ Jean’s mother is not really with it anymore. She’s going senile. □ Peter’s not with it yet. He’s only just come round from the anesthetic. 2. up-to-date. (Slang.) □ My parents are so old-fashioned. I’m sure they were never with it. □ Why do you wear those baggy old clothes? Why aren’t you with it?

with no strings attached and without any strings attached unconditionally; with no obligations attached. □ My parents gave me a computer without any strings attached. □ I want this only if it comes with no strings attached.

with one hand tied behind one’s back and with both hands tied behind one’s back even under a severe handicap; easily. □ John could do this job with both hands tied behind his back.

with one’s tail between one’s legs appearing frightened or cowardly, like a frightened or defeated dog; appearing threatened or humiliated. □ John seems to lack courage. When people criticize him unjustly, he just goes away with his tail between his legs and doesn’t tell them that they’re wrong. □ The frightened dog ran away with its tail between its legs when the bigger dog growled.

with regard to someone or something concerning someone or something. □ What shall we do with regard to planning dinner? □ With regard to Bill, I think he is working too hard.

with relish with pleasure or enjoyment. □ John ate his juicy hamburger with great relish. □ We sampled the excellent food with relish.

with respect to someone or something of or about someone or something. □ With respect to radiation, this power plant is very safe. □ This article examines experiments with respect to ethical issues.

with something to spare Go to and something to spare.

with the best will in the world however much one wishes to do something or however hard one tries to do something. □ With the best will in the world, Jack won’t be able to help Mary get the job. □ With the best will in the world, they won’t finish the job in time.

wither on the vine and die on the vine [for something] to decline or fade away at an early stage of development. (Also literal in reference to grapes or other fruit.) □ You have a great plan, Tom. Let’s keep it alive. Don’t let it wither on the vine. □ The whole project died on the vine when the contract was canceled.

within an inch of one’s life very close to taking one’s life; almost to death. □ The accident frightened me within an inch of my life. □ When Mary was seriously ill in the hospital, she came within an inch of her life.

within a stone’s throw (of something) and (just) a stone’s throw (away) (from something) very close (to something). (Possibly as close as the distance one could throw a stone. It usually refers to a distance much greater than one could throw a stone.) □ The police department was located within a stone’s throw of our house. □ We live in Carbondale, and that’s just a stone’s throw from the Mississippi River. □ Come visit. We live just a stone’s throw away. □ John saw Mary across the street, just a stone’s throw away. □ Philadelphia is a stone’s throw from New York City.

within bounds Go to within limits.

within calling distance Go to within hailing distance.

within hailing distance and within calling distance; within shouting distance close enough to hear someone call out. □ When the boat came within hailing distance, I asked if I could borrow
some gasoline. □ We weren’t within calling distance, so I couldn’t hear what you said to me.

**within limits and within bounds** up to a certain point; with certain restrictions. □ You’re free to do what you want—within limits, of course. □ You must try to keep behavior at the party within bounds.

**within reason** reasonable; reasonably. □ You can do anything you want within reason. □ I’ll pay any sum you ask—within reason.

**within shouting distance** Go to within hailing distance.

**within someone’s grasp** Go to within someone’s reach.

**within someone’s reach and within someone’s grasp** almost in the possession of someone. □ My goals are almost within my reach, so I know I’ll succeed. □ We almost had the contract within our grasp, but the deal fell through at the last minute.

**within walking distance** close enough to walk to. □ Is the train station within walking distance? □ My office is within walking distance from here.

**without a moment to spare** Go to not a moment to spare.

**without any strings attached** Go to with no strings attached.

**without batting an eye** casually; without showing alarm or response. □ I knew I had insulted her, but she turned to me and asked me to leave without batting an eye. □ Right in the middle of the speech—without batting an eye—the speaker walked off the stage.

**without fail** for certain; absolutely. □ I’ll be there at noon without fail. □ The plane leaves on time every day without fail.

**without further ado** without further talk. (An overworked phrase usually heard in public announcements.) □ And without further ado, I would like to introduce Mr. Bill Franklin! □ The time has come to leave, so without further ado, good evening and good-bye.

**without question** absolutely; certainly. □ She agreed to help without question. □ She said, “I stand ready to support you without question.”

**without rhyme or reason** without purpose, order, or reason. □ The teacher said my report was disorganized. My paragraphs seemed to be without rhyme or reason. □ Everything you do seems to be without rhyme or reason. □ This procedure is without rhyme or reason.

**without so much as** doing something without even doing something. □ Jane borrowed Bob’s car without so much as asking his permission. □ Mary’s husband walked out without so much as saying good-bye.

Woe is me! I am unfortunate!; I am unhappy! (Usually humorous.) □ Woe is me! I have to work when the rest of the office staff is off. □ Woe is me. I have the flu and my friends have gone to a party.

**a wolf in sheep’s clothing** someone or something threatening that is disguised as someone or something kind. □ Beware of the police chief. He seems polite, but he’s a wolf in sheep’s clothing. □ This proposal seems harmless enough, but I think it’s a wolf in sheep’s clothing.

**woman to woman** Go to man to man.

**word by word** one word at a time. □ We examined the contract word by word to make sure everything was the way we wanted. □ We compared the stories word by word to see what made them different.

**word for word** in the exact words; verbatim. □ I memorized the speech, word for word. □ I can’t recall word for word what she told us.

**a word to the wise** a good piece of advice; a word of wisdom. □ If I can give you a word to the wise, I would suggest going to the courthouse about an hour before your trial. □ Here is a word to the wise. Keep your eyes open and your mouth shut.

**words to that effect** Go to something to that effect.

**[work is cut out for one]** Go to one’s work is cut out for one.
work like a horse to work very hard. □ I’ve been working like a horse all day, and I’m tired. □ I’m too old to work like a horse. I’d prefer to relax more.

work one’s fingers to the bone to work very hard. □ I worked my fingers to the bone so you children could have everything you needed. Now look at the way you treat me! □ I spent the day working my fingers to the bone, and now I want to relax.

work (one’s way) into something to manage to join or become a member of something. (Refers to squeezing into something.) □ Ann worked her way into the club, and now she’s a member in good standing. □ Bob worked his way into the top management of the company.

work one’s way through college to hold a job that pays part of one’s college expenses. □ Tom couldn’t get a loan, so he had to work his way through college. □ I worked my way through college, and that made college seem more valuable to me.

work one’s way up to advance in one’s job or position, from the beginning level to a higher level. □ I haven’t always been president of this bank. I started as a teller and worked my way up. □ If I work my way up, can I be president of the bank?

work on someone or something 1. [with someone] to try to convince someone about something. (Informal.) □ We worked on Tom for nearly an hour, but we couldn’t get him to change his mind. □ I’ll work on him for a while, and I’ll change his mind.

2. [with someone] to give medical treatment to someone. □ The dentist worked on Mary while I waited for her in the other room. □ The surgeon worked on the patient, trying to stop the bleeding. 3. [with something] to repair, build, or adjust something. □ The carpenter worked on the fence for three hours. □ Bill is out working on his car engine.

work out to do a program of exercise. □ I have to work out every day in order to keep healthy. □ Working out a lot gives me a big appetite.

work out (all right) Go to turn out (all right).

work out for the best to end up in the best possible way. □ Don’t worry. Things will work out for the best. □ It seems bad now, but it’ll work out for the best.

work someone or something in to insert someone or something (into a schedule or a line). □ The doctor’s schedule was very busy, but the nurse agreed to try to work me in. □ The mechanic had many cars to fix, but he said he’d work my car in. □ I’m glad he could work in my car.

work someone or something up 1. [with someone] to get someone ready for something, especially medical treatment. □ The coach worked up the whole team before the game. □ The doctor told the nurse to work Mr. Franklin up for surgery. 2. [with something] to create, cook, or arrange something. □ Bob is in the kitchen working up dinner. □ Is there something planned for Friday night, or should we work something up?

work someone over to threaten, intimidate, or beat someone. (Slang, especially criminal slang.) □ I thought they were really going to work me over, but they only asked a few questions. □ The police worked over Bill until he told where the money was hidden.

work something into something else to rub or knead something into something else. □ You should work more butter into the dough before baking the bread. □ Work this lotion into your skin to make your sunburn stop hurting.

work something off to get rid of something, such as fat, by doing physical exercise. □ Bob put on weight on his vacation and is trying to work it off by swimming regularly. □ Jane tried to work off her depression by playing a game of tennis.

work something out to settle a problem. (Also literal.) □ It was a serious problem, but we managed to work it out. □ I’m glad we can work out our problems without fighting.

work through channels to try to get something done by going through the proper procedures and persons. (See also go through channels.) □ You can’t ac-
complish anything around here if you don't work through channels. I tried working through channels, but it takes too long. This is an emergency.

**work wonders** *(with someone or something)*
to be surprisingly beneficial to someone or something; to be very helpful with someone or something. This new medicine works wonders with my headaches. Jean was able to work wonders with the office staff. They improved their efficiency as soon as she took over.

**worked up** *(about something)* Go to (all) worked up (over something).

**worked up** *(over something)* Go to (all) worked up (over something).

the **works**
everything. (Informal.) They gave me everything I could possibly want. They gave me the works! I want the works! Everything you have to offer!

The **worm (has) turned.** Someone who is usually patient and humble has decided to stop being so. Jane used to be treated badly by her husband and she just accepted it, but one day she hit him. The worm turned all right. Tom used to let the other boys bully him on the playground, but one day the worm turned and he's now leader of their gang.

**worm**
one's way out of something to squeeze or wiggle out of a problem or a responsibility. (Informal.) This is your job, and you can't worm your way out of it! I'm not trying to worm my way out of anything!

**worm**
something out of someone to get some kind of information out of someone. (Informal.) He didn't want to tell me the truth, but I finally wormed it out of him. She succeeded in worming the secret out of me. I didn't mean to tell it.

**worth its weight in gold**

**worth** one's salt
worth one's salary. Tom doesn't work very hard, and he's just barely worth his salt, but he's very easy to get along with. I think he's more than worth his salt. He's a good worker.

**worth**
someone's while
worth one's time and trouble. (See also make it worth someone's while.) The job pays so badly it's not worth your while even going for an interview. It's not worth Mary's while going all that way just for a one-hour meeting.

**worthy of the name**
deserving to be so called; good enough to enjoy a specific name. There was not an actor worthy of the name in that play. Any art critic worthy of the name would know that painting to be a fake.

**would (just) as soon**
do something Go to had (just) as soon do something.

**would give**
one's right arm (for someone or something) would be willing to give something of great value in exchange for someone or something. I'd give my right arm for a nice cool drink. I'd give my right arm to be there.

**would like**
to have someone or something to want someone or something; to prefer someone or something. I would like to have three cookies. I would like a piece of cake.

**would rather**
would prefer [something] more willingly; would prefer [something] more readily. I would rather have an apple than a pear. I don't like pears. I'd rather live in the north than the south, because I like snow.

**wouldn't dream of**
doing something would not even consider doing something. (Informal.) I wouldn't dream of taking your money! I'm sure that John wouldn't dream of complaining to the manager.

**wouldn't touch**
someone or something **with a ten-foot pole** would not be involved with something under any circumstances. I know about the piece of vacant land for sale on Maple Street. I wouldn't touch it with a ten-foot pole because there used to be a gas station there and the soil is polluted. I wouldn't touch that book with a ten-foot pole. It is nothing but gossip and scandal.
**wrap** something **up** to terminate something; to bring something to an end. (Also literal. Informal. See also get something sewed up.) □ It’s time to wrap this project up and move on to something else. □ Let’s wrap up this discussion. It’s time to go home.

**wrapped up in** someone or something concerned and involved with someone or something. □ Sally is wrapped up in her work. □ Ann is all wrapped up in her children and their activities.

**wreak havoc with** something to cause a lot of trouble with something; to ruin or damage something. □ Your attitude will wreak havoc with my project. □ The weather wreaked havoc with our picnic plans.

**wreak vengeance (up)on** someone or something to seek and get revenge on someone by harming someone or something. □ The thief wreaked his vengeance by destroying his rival’s house. □ The general wanted to wreak vengeance on the opposing army for their recent successful attack.

**write** someone or something **up** 1. [with something] to prepare a bill, order, or statement. □ Please write the order up and send me a copy. □ As soon as I finish writing up your check, I’ll bring you some more coffee. 2. to write an article about someone or something. □ A reporter wrote me up for the Sunday paper. □ I wrote up a local factory and sent the story to a magazine, but they didn’t buy the story.

**write** something **down** to write something; to make a note of something. (Also without down.) □ If I write it down, I won’t forget it. □ I wrote down everything she said.

**write** something **out** to spell or write a number or an abbreviation. □ Don’t just write “7,” write it out. □ Please write out all abbreviations, such as Doctor for Dr.

**the wrong side of the tracks** the poor part of a town. (Often with come from, be from, or live on, as in the examples. Compare this with the other side of the tracks.) □ They said that Bob was from the wrong side of the tracks, but that it didn’t matter. □ We went to a school that was on the wrong side of the tracks, and we all got a fine education.

[wrote the book on something] Go to someone wrote the book on something.
X marks the spot this is the exact spot. (Can be used literally when someone draws an X to mark an exact spot.) □ This is where the rock struck my car—X marks the spot. □ Now, please move that table over here. Yes, right here—X marks the spot.
year after year for many years, one after another. □ We go to the same place for our vacation year after year. □ I seem to earn the same salary year after year.

year in, year out year after year, all year long. □ I seem to have hay fever year in, year out. I never get over it. □ John wears the same old suit, year in, year out.

year round Go to (all) year round.

years running Go to days running.

yield the right-of-way to give the right to turn or move forward to another person or vehicle. (See also have the right-of-way.) □ When you’re driving, it’s better to yield the right-of-way than to have a wreck. □ You must always yield the right-of-way when you’re making a left turn.

a yoke around someone’s neck something that oppresses people; a burden. □ John’s greedy children are a yoke around his neck. □ The Smiths have a huge mortgage that has become a yoke around their neck.

You bet (your boots)! AND You can bet on it! Surely!; Absolutely! (Informal.) □ BILL: Coming to the meeting next Saturday? BOB: You bet! □ You bet your boots I’ll be there!

You can bet on it! Go to You bet (your boots)!

You can say that again! AND You said it! That is true!; You are correct! (Informal. The word that is emphasized.) □ MARY: It sure is hot today. JANE: You can say that again! □ BILL: This cake is yummy! BOB: You said it!

You can’t please everyone. It is not possible to make everyone happy. (Said when dismissing a complaint or when someone has pointed out a flaw that cannot be fixed.) □ When Jean complained about the choices on the dinner menu, the waiter said, “Sorry. You can’t please everyone.” □ Jerry reported that many of his friends had noticed that the colors of the walls in the living room clashed. His mother said, “Oh, well. You can’t please everyone.”

You can’t take it with you. You should use your money now, because it is no good when you’re dead. (Proverb.) □ My uncle is a wealthy miser. I keep telling him, “You can’t take it with you.” □ If you have money, you should make out a will. You can’t take it with you, you know!

You can’t teach an old dog new tricks. Old people cannot learn anything new. (Proverb. Also used literally of dogs.) □ “Of course I can learn,” bellowed Uncle John. “Who says you can’t teach an old dog new tricks?” □ I’m sorry. I can’t seem to learn to do it right. Oh, well. You can’t teach an old dog new tricks.

You got me there. I do not know the answer to your question. (In other persons also.) □ You got me there. I don’t know. □ You got me there. I have no idea what the answer is.

You just don’t get it! You really don’t see what people are trying to tell you! (In other persons also.) □ Everyone says that you are a bore, but you just don’t get it! □ You just don’t get it! People avoid you because you offend them.

you know as you are aware, or should be aware. (Informal. This should not be overused.) □ This is a very valuable book, you know. □ Goldfish can be overfed, you know.

You said it! Go to You can say that again!
You scared me out of my wits. Go to You scared the hell out of me.

You scared the crap out of me. Go to You scared the hell out of me.

You scared the devil out of me. Go to You scared the hell out of me.

You scared the dickens out of me. Go to You scared the hell out of me.

You scratched my back and I’ll scratch yours. □ Politicians are always saying to one another, “You scratch my back and I’ll scratch yours.”

You think you’re so smart! You act as if you knew far more than you do! (In other persons also.) □ You think you’re so smart! You don’t know anything! □ Boy! He thinks he’s so smart!

Your guess is as good as mine. Your answer is likely to be as correct as mine. (Informal.) □ I don’t know where the scissors are. Your guess is as good as mine. □ Your guess is as good as mine as to when the train will arrive.

Your secret is safe with me. I will not tell your secret to anyone. □ Don’t worry. I won’t tell. Your secret’s safe with me. □ Your secret is safe with me. I will carry it to my grave.

yours truly 1. a polite closing phrase at the end of a letter, just before the signature. □ Yours truly, Tom Jones □ Best wishes from yours truly, Bill Smith 2. oneself; I; me. (Informal.) □ There’s nobody here right now but yours truly. □ Everyone else got up and left the table leaving yours truly to pay the bill.
**zero in on** something to aim or focus directly on something. (Informal.) “Now,” said Mr. Smith, “I would like to zero in on another important point.” Mary is very good about zeroing in on the most important and helpful ideas.

**zonk out** to pass out; to fall asleep. (Slang.) I was so tired after playing football that I almost zonked out on the floor. I had a cup of coffee before the test to keep from zonking out in the middle of it.

**zoom in (on someone or something)** 1. to fly or move rapidly at someone or something. (Slang.) The hawk zoomed in on the sparrow. The angry bees zoomed in on Jane and stung her. When the door opened, the cat zoomed in. 2. [for a photographer] to use a zoom lens to get a closer view of someone or something. Bill zoomed in on Sally’s face just as she grinned. On the next shot I’ll zoom in for a close-up.
This page intentionally left blank.
**Phrase-Finder Index**

Use this index to find the form of a phrase that you want to look up in the dictionary. To use this index, pick out any major word in the phrase you are seeking, then look up that word in this index to find the form of the phrase that appears in the dictionary. Finally, look up the phrase in the main body of the dictionary. Words such as someone or something that are variable words in the dictionary entries are not indexed here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aback taken aback</td>
<td>about one's wits about one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC (as) easy as ABC</td>
<td>about second thoughts about someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC easy as ABC</td>
<td>about get worked up (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCs know one's ABCs</td>
<td>about give someone a rough idea (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abet aid and abet someone</td>
<td>about go about one's business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abeyance in abeyance</td>
<td>about go into one's song and dance (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abide abide by something</td>
<td>about halfhearted (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ability to the best of one's ability</td>
<td>about have a clean conscience (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able able to breathe (easily) again</td>
<td>about have a clear conscience (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to breathe (freely) again</td>
<td>about have a clue (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to do something blinded</td>
<td>about have a feeling about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to do something standing on one's head</td>
<td>about have a hunch about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to do something with one's eyes closed</td>
<td>about have mixed feelings (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to fog a mirror</td>
<td>about have second thoughts about someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to make something</td>
<td>about in a stew (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to take a joke</td>
<td>about in the dark (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to take just so much</td>
<td>about It's about time!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to able to take something</td>
<td>about keen about someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to call one's time one's own</td>
<td>about keep one's mouth shut (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to go on</td>
<td>about knock about someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to help something</td>
<td>about knock one's business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to make anything out of someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to make anything out of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to see the forest for the trees</td>
<td>about not able to see the forest for the trees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to stomach someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able not able to wait</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able ready, willing, and able</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abode take up one's abode somewhere</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about (all) at sea (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about (all) worked up (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about at sea (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about be about something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about beat about the bush</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about bring something about</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about carry on (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about cast about for someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about come about</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about crazy about someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about create a stink (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about do an about-face</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about fall out (with someone about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about fiddle about (with someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about get a rough idea (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about get a thing about someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about get a thing about one</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about get second thoughts about someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about get worked up (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about give someone a rough idea (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about go about one's business</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about go into one's song and dance (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about halfhearted (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have a clean conscience (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have a clear conscience (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have a clue (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have a feeling about something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have a hunch about something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have mixed feelings (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about have second thoughts about someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about in a stew (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about in the dark (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about It's about time!</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about keen about someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about keep one's mouth shut (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about knock about someone or something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about knock one's business</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about knock a thing or two (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about know a thing or two (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about know one's way about</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about let someone know (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about make a big deal about something</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about make a stink (about something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about make cracks (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about Make no bones about it.</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about make no mistake (about it)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about man-about-town</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about mess about (with someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about millstone about one's neck</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about much ado about nothing</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about no buts about it</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about no ifs, ands, or buts about it</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about nose about</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about not breathe a word (about someone or something)</td>
<td>about not able to stomach something</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

McGraw-Hill's Terms of Use
about not care two hoots (about someone or something)
about not give a hang (about someone or something)
about not give two hoots (about someone or something)
about nothing to complain about
about not know beans (about someone or something)
about not know the first thing about someone or something
about no two ways about it
about nuts about someone or something
about on the fence (about something)
about order someone about
about out and about
about play about (with someone or something)
about poke about
about put one's foot down (about something)
about put out (about someone or something)
about rail at someone (about something)
about raise a stink (about something)
about ramble on (about someone or something)
about rant and rave (about someone or something)
about rant (at someone) about someone or something
about religious about doing something
about see about something
about see a man about a dog
about see eye to eye (with someone) (about something)
about send one about one's business
about something about someone or something
about sound off (about something)
about spout off (about someone or something)
about That's about the size of it.
about trouble oneself about someone or something
about trouble one's head about someone or something
about up and about
about up in the air (about someone or something)
about wild about someone or something
about worked up (about something)
above above and beyond (something)
above (above and) beyond the call of duty
above above average
above above par
above above reproach
above above suspicion
above get one's head above water
above head and shoulders above someone or something
above keep one's head above water
above over and above something
above a cut above someone or something
aboveboard aboveboard
aboveboard honest and aboveboard
aboveboard open and aboveboard
 abreast keep abreast (of something)
absence conspicuous by one's absence
absence in the absence of someone or something
absent absent without leave
accident have an accident
accord of one's own accord
accordance in accordance with something
according according to all accounts
according according to Hoyle
according according to one's own lights
according according to someone or something
account blow-by-blow account
account give a good account of oneself
account not on any account
account on account
account on any account
account on no account
account on someone's account
account take someone or something into account
account turn something to good account
accounting There's no accounting for taste.
accounts according to all accounts
accounts balance the accounts
accounts by all accounts
accounts cook the accounts
accounts square accounts (with someone)
acclimated accustomed to someone or something
ace ace in the hole
ace (as) black as the ace of spades
ace black as the ace of spades
ace come within an ace of doing something
ace have an ace up one's sleeve
ace someone's ace in the hole
aces hold all the aces
aching an aching heart
acid acid test
acknowledge acknowledge receipt (of something)
acknowledge acknowledge someone to be right
acquire acquire a taste for something
across across the board
across come across someone or something
across cut across something
across get someone or something across
across get something across (to someone)
across put someone or something across
across run across someone or something
across stumble across someone or something
act act as someone
act act high-and-mighty
act act one's age
act act something out
act act up
act catch someone in the act (of doing something)
act caught in the act
act clean up one's act
act get into the act
act get one's act together
act in the act (of doing something)
act keep up an act
act keep up one's act
act put on an act
act read someone the riot act
act an act of faith
act an act of God
act an act of war
act a tough act to follow
action all talk (and no action)
action course of action
action go into action
action swing into action
action a piece of the action
Actions speak louder than words.
active on active duty
activity a hive of activity
Adam not know someone from Adam
add add fuel to the fire
add add fuel to the flame
add add insult to injury
add add up to (something)
addition in addition (to something)
address address someone as something
adieu bid adieu to someone or something
adieu bid someone or something adieu
ado much ado about nothing
ado without further ado
advance in advance
advance pay in advance
advanced advanced in years
advantage get the advantage of someone
advantage get the advantage over someone
advantage show something to good advantage
advantage take advantage of someone or something
advantage turn something to one's advantage
advice sage advice
advise advise against something
advise advise someone against doing something
advocate play (the) devil's advocate
aegis under the aegis of someone
affairs settle someone's affairs
affairs a fine state of affairs
affairs a pretty state of affairs
affinity an affinity for someone or something
affirmative in the affirmative
afire like a house afire
afool fall afool of someone or something
afool run afool of someone or something
afraid afraid of one's own shadow
aft fore and aft
after after a fashion
after after all
after after hours
after after the fact
after after the fashion of someone or something
after day after day
after get after someone
after keep after someone
after live happily ever after
after much sought after
after name someone after someone else
after one thing or person after another
after run after someone
after stay after someone
after take after someone
after take off (after someone or something)
after take out (after someone or something)
after throw good money after bad
after time after time
after year after year
after the morning after (the night before)
again able to breathe (easily) again
again able to breathe (freely) again
again again and again
again (all) over again
again at it again
again Come again.
again do something over (again)
again (every) now and again
again now and again
again off again, on again
again on again, off again
again oneself again
again over again
again over and over (again)
again run that by (someone) again
again something else (again)
again time and (time) again
again You can say that again!
against advise against something
against advise someone against doing something
against against someone's will
against against the clock
against assemble a case (against someone)
against bang one's head against a brick wall
against bear a grudge (against someone)
against beat one's head against the wall
against build a case (against someone)
against dead set against someone or something
against fight against time
against for the odds to be against one
against gather a case (against someone)
against get two strikes against one
against go against the grain
against guard against someone or something
against have a case (against someone)
against have a grudge (against someone)
against have one's heart set against something
against have something against someone or something
against have the cards stacked against one
against have the deck stacked against one
against have two strikes against one
against hold a grudge (against someone)
against hold something against someone
against hope against (all) hope
against lift a hand (against someone or something)
against nurse a grudge (against someone)
against one's heart is (dead) set against something
against pit someone or something against someone or something
against play both ends (against the middle)
against play someone off against someone else
against race against time
against raise a hand (against someone or something)
against security against something
against set one's heart against something
against side against someone
against smear campaign (against someone)
against stack the cards (against someone or something)
against stack the deck (against someone or something)
against swim against the current
against swim against the tide
against take a stand (against someone or something)
against take up arms (against someone or something)
against up against something
against the cards are stacked against one
age act one's age
age come of age
age in a coon’s age
age in this day and age
age of age
age a ripe old age
agree not agree with someone
agreement in agreement
agreement reach an agreement
ahead ahead of one’s time
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one time ahead of (someone or something)
agreement in agreement
agreement reach an agreement
agree not agree with someone
ahead ahead of one’s time
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one time ahead of (someone or something)
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one time ahead of (someone or something)
agreement in agreement
agreement reach an agreement
agree not agree with someone
ahead ahead of one’s time
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one time ahead of (someone or something)
agreement in agreement
agreement reach an agreement
agree not agree with someone
ahead ahead of one’s time
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one time ahead of (someone or something)
agreement in agreement
agreement reach an agreement
agree not agree with someone
ahead ahead of one’s time
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one time ahead of (someone or something)
agreement in agreement
agreement reach an agreement
agree not agree with someone
ahead ahead of one’s time
ahead ahead of schedule
ahead ahead of the game
ahead ahead of time
ahead come out ahead
ahead dead ahead
ahead full steam ahead
ahead get ahead of oneself
ahead get the go-ahead
ahead give someone the go-ahead
ahead one jump ahead (of someone or something)
ahead one move ahead (of someone or something)
all  be all things to all people
all  big as all outdoors
all  blow something out of all proportion
all  by all accounts
all  by all appearances
all  by all means
all  do not have all one's marbles
all  downhill all the way
all  fall (all) over oneself
all  fall all over someone
all  firing on all cylinders
all  first of all
all  for all I care
all  for all I know
all  for all intents and purposes
all  for all it's worth
all  for all practical purposes
all  for all something
all  for all the world
all  free-for-all
all  get (all) dolled up
all  get away (from it all)
all  get it (all) together
all  go all out
all  go all the way (with someone)
all  have it all over someone or something
all  hitting on all cylinders
all  hold all the aces
all  hope against (all) hope
all  in (all) good conscience
all  in all one's born days
all  in all probability
all  in no time (at all)
all  it's (all) Greek to me.
all  jump all over someone
all  know (all) the tricks of the trade
all  know where all the bodies are buried
all  laugh all the way to the bank
all  least of all
all  let it all hang out
all  make an all-out effort
all  Money is the root of all evil.
all  new to (all) this
all  not all something is cracked up to be
all  not all there
all  not at all
all  of all the nerve
all  of all things
all  on all fours
all  once and for all
all  one and all
all  out of (all) proportion
all  pull out all the stops
all  put all one's eggs in one basket
all  ride off in all directions
all  That's all for someone.
all  That's all she wrote.
all  till all hours (of the day and night)
all  turn out (all right)
all  until all hours
all  walk all over someone
all  warts and all
all  when all is said and done
all  with all one's heart and soul
all  with all the fixings
all  work out (all right)
all  an all-out effort
all  a jack-of-all-trades
all  the be-all and (the) end-all
all  alley right down someone's alley
all  alley right up someone's alley
all  alley up a blind alley
allow  allow for someone or something
allowances  make allowance(s) (for someone or something)
All's  All's well that ends well.
almighty  the almighty dollar
almost  almost lost it
alone  go it alone
alone  leave well enough alone
alone  let alone someone or something
alone  let well enough alone
along  along in years
along  along with someone or something
along  get along (in years)
along  get along (on a shoestring)
along  get along (without someone or something)
along  get along (with someone or something)
along  go along for the ride
along  go along (with someone or something)
along  inch along (something)
along  play along with someone or something
along  string along (with someone)
along  tag along
alongside  alongside (of) someone or something
alpha  alpha and omega
altogether  in the altogether
amends  make amends (for something)
amiss  take something amiss
amount  amount to something
amount  amount to the same thing
amount  amount down by some amount
amount  run to an amount of money
amount  set someone back (some amount of money)
amount  (somewhere) in the neighborhood of an amount
amount  amount to the tune of some amount of money
an  give (an) ear to someone or something
an  raise (an) objection (to someone or something)
an  read someone like a(n open) book
analysis  in the final analysis
analysis  in the last analysis
and  (above and) beyond the call of duty
and  all talk (and no action)
and  and change
and  and so forth
and  and something to spare
and  and so on
and  and the like
and  and then some
and  and what have you
and  be all eyes (and ears)
and  cross one's heart (and hope to die)
and  pitch in (and help)
apple easy as (apple) pie
apple in apple-pie order
apple upset the apple cart
apple the apple of someone's eye
apples apples and oranges
appointed at the appointed time
appointment make an appointment (with someone)
approval on approval
apron tied to one's mother's apron strings
are all systems (are) go
are know where all the bodies are buried
are one's days are numbered
are one's ears are red
are one's ears are ringing
are One's eyes are bigger than one's stomach.
are There are plenty of other fish in the sea.
are Things are looking up.
are What are you driving at?
are when the chips are down
are Who do you think you're kidding?
are Who do you think you're talking to?
are You think you're so smart!
are A fool and his money are soon parted.
are the cards are stacked against one
area gray area
aren't There aren't enough hours in the day.
arguing arguing for the sake of arguing
arguing arguing for the sake of argument
argument arguing for the sake of argument
argument get into an argument (with someone)
arm arm in arm
arm cost an arm and a leg
arm pay an arm and a leg (for something)
arm put the arm on arm
arm twist someone's arm
arm would give one's right arm (for someone or something)
arm a shot in the arm
armed armed and dangerous
armed armed to the teeth
armed (as) busy as a one-armed paperhanger
armed busy as a one-armed paperhanger
armor chink in one's armor
arms receive someone with open arms
arms take up arms (against someone or something)
arms up in arms
arms welcome someone with open arms
around all around Robin Hood's barn
around (a)round the clock
around (a)round-the-clock
around beat around the bush
around blue around the gills
around boss someone around
around bring someone around
around bring something crashing down (around one)
around cast around for someone or something
around come (a)round
around drop around (sometime)
around enough to go (a)round
around every time one turns around
around fiddle around (with someone or something)
around find one's way (around)
around fool around (with someone or something)
and no ifs, ands, or buts about it
angels fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)
anger express one's anger
angry angry enough to chew nails
anon ever and anon
another another country heard from
another (another) nail in someone's or something's coffin
another dance to another tune
another get another guess coming
another get another thing coming
another not give it another thought
another One good turn deserves another.
another One man's meat is another man's poison.
another One man's trash is another man's treasure.
another One thing leads to another.
another one thing or person after another
another one way or another
another sing another tune
another a horse of another color
answer answer for someone or something
answer answer someone's purpose
answer answer the door
answer answer to someone
answer not take no for an answer
ants get ants in one's pants
any any number of someone or something
Any Any port in a storm.
any at any cost
any at any rate
any by any means
any Don't let it go any further.
any go to any length
any in any case
any in any event
any not on any account
any not see any objection (to something)
any on any account
any without any strings attached
anyone (as) far as anyone knows
anyone far as anyone knows
anyone so far as anyone knows
anyone A little (hard) work never hurt anyone.
anyone A little (hard) work never killed anyone.
anything can't do anything with someone or something
anything not able to make anything out of someone or something
anything not for (anything in) the world
apart come apart at the seams
apart fall apart at the seams
apart poles apart
apart take someone apart
apart tell people apart
apart tell things apart
ape go ape (over someone or something)
appear appear as something
appear appear out of nowhere
appearance make an appearance
appearance out of nowhere
appearances put in an appearance
appearances by all appearances
appearances keep up appearances
appetite whet someone's appetite
apple (as) easy as (apple) pie
ands no ifs, ands, or buts about it
angels fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)
anger express one's anger
angry angry enough to chew nails
anon ever and anon
another another country heard from
another (another) nail in someone's or something's coffin
another dance to another tune
another get another guess coming
another get another thing coming
another not give it another thought
another One good turn deserves another.
another One man's meat is another man's poison.
another One man's trash is another man's treasure.
another One thing leads to another.
another one thing or person after another
another one way or another
another sing another tune
another a horse of another color
answer answer for someone or something
answer answer someone's purpose
answer answer the door
answer answer to someone
answer not take no for an answer
ants get ants in one's pants
any any number of someone or something
Any Any port in a storm.
any at any cost
any at any rate
any by any means
any Don't let it go any further.
any go to any length
any in any case
any in any event
any not on any account
any not see any objection (to something)
any on any account
any without any strings attached
anyone (as) far as anyone knows
anyone far as anyone knows
anyone so far as anyone knows
anyone A little (hard) work never hurt anyone.
anyone A little (hard) work never killed anyone.
anything can't do anything with someone or something
anything not able to make anything out of someone or something
anything not for (anything in) the world
apart come apart at the seams
apart fall apart at the seams
apart poles apart
apart take someone apart
apart tell people apart
apart tell things apart
ape go ape (over someone or something)
appear appear as something
appear appear out of nowhere
appearance make an appearance
appearance out of nowhere
appearances put in an appearance
appearances by all appearances
appearances keep up appearances
appetite whet someone's appetite
apple (as) easy as (apple) pie
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<p>| around get around | as as alike as (two) peas in a pod |
| around get (around) to something | as as a matter of course |
| around go (a)round in circles | as as a matter of fact |
| around go (a)round the bend | as as an aside |
| around go around with someone | as as a result of something |
| around green around the gills | as as a token (of something) |
| around hang around (with someone) | as (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch |
| around have been around | as (as) awkward as a cow on roller skates |
| around hem and haw (around) | as (as) bad as all that |
| around horse around | as (as) bald as a baby's backside |
| around kick someone or something around | as (as) bald as a coot |
| around knock someone or something around | as (as) baleful as death |
| around know one's way around | as (as) big as all outdoors |
| around mess around (with someone or something) | as (as) big as life |
| around monkey around (with someone or something) | as (as) black as a skillet |
| around mope around | as (as) black as a stack of black cats |
| around nose around | as (as) black as coal |
| around order someone around | as (as) black as night |
| around pal around (with someone) | as (as) black as one is painted |
| around pale around the gills | as (as) black as pitch |
| around play around (with someone or something) | as (as) black as the ace of spades |
| around poke around | as (as) blind as a bat |
| around pull (a)round someone or something | as (as) bold as brass |
| around run (around) | as (as) bright as a button |
| around run around like a chicken with its head cut off | as (as) bright as a new pin |
| around run around with someone | as (as) broad as a barn door |
| around run circles around someone | as (as) busy as a beaver |
| around run rings around someone | as (as) busy as a bee |
| around scout around for someone or something | as (as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof |
| around scratch around (for something) | as (as) busy as a hibernating bear |
| around screw around (with someone or something) | as (as) busy as a one-armed paperhanger |
| around shop around (for something) | as (as) busy as Grand Central Station |
| around sit around (somewhere) | as (as) busy as popcorn on a skillet |
| around stick around | as (as) calm as a toad in the sun |
| around throw one's weight around | as (as) clean as a hound's tooth |
| around throw someone's name around | as (as) clean as a whistle |
| around twist someone's words (around) | as (as) clear as a bell |
| around twist someone around one's little finger | as (as) clear as crystal |
| around up and around | as (as) clear as mud |
| around What goes around, comes around. | as (as) clear as vodka |
| around a yoke around someone's neck | as (as) close as two coats of paint |
| arrange arrange something with someone | as (as) cocky as the king of spades |
| arrange arrange to do something with someone | as (as) cold as a witch's caress |
| arrangements make arrangements (for someone or something) | as (as) cold as a witch's tit |
| arrears in arrears | as (as) cold as marble |
| arrest under arrest | as (as) comfortable as an old shoe |
| arrive arrive in a body | as (as) common as an old shoe |
| arrive arrive on the scene | as (as) common as dirt |
| arrived have arrived | as (as) conceived as a barber's cat |
| arrow (as) straight as an arrow | as (as) cool as a cucumber |
| arrow (as) swift as an arrow | as (as) crazy as a betsy bug |
| arrow straight as an arrow | as (as) crazy as a loon |
| arrow swift as an arrow | as (as) crazy as a peach-orchard boar |
| as act as someone | as (as) crooked as a barrel of fishhooks |
| as address someone as something | as (as) crooked as a dog's hind leg |
| as appear as something | as (as) crooked as a fishhook |
| as as a duck takes to water | as (as) dead as a dodo |
| as as a (general) rule | as (as) dead as a dog |
| as as a last resort | as (as) dead as a doornail |
| as as a result of something | as (as) deaf as a post |
| as as a token (of something) | as (as) different as night and day |
| as (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch | as (as) drunk as a lord |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Idiom</th>
<th>Equivalent Idiom</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>as (as) drunk as a skunk</td>
<td>as (as) as much fun as a barrel of monkeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) dry as a bone</td>
<td>as (as) naked as a jaybird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) dry as dust</td>
<td>as (as) neat as a pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) dull as dishwater</td>
<td>as (as) nutty as a fruitcake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) dull as ditchwater</td>
<td>as (as) old as the hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) easy as ABC</td>
<td>as as one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) easy as (apple) pie</td>
<td>as as pale as a ghost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) easy as duck soup</td>
<td>as (as) pale as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) easy as falling off a log</td>
<td>as (as) patient as Job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) easy as rolling off a log</td>
<td>as (as) phony as a three-dollar bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) exciting as watching (the) paint dry</td>
<td>as (as) plain as a pikestaff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) far as anyone knows</td>
<td>as (as) plain as day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as far as it goes</td>
<td>as (as) plain as the nose on one's face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as far as possible</td>
<td>as (as) pleased as punch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) far as someone or something is concerned</td>
<td>as (as) poor as a church mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) fat as a pig</td>
<td>as (as) pretty as a picture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) fit as a fiddle</td>
<td>as (as) proud as a peacock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) flat as a board</td>
<td>as (as) pure as the driven snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) flat as a pancake</td>
<td>as (as) queer as a three-dollar bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as far as someone or something</td>
<td>as (as) quick as a flash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) free as a bird</td>
<td>as (as) quick as a wink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) free as (the) air</td>
<td>as (as) quick as greased lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) fresh as a daisy</td>
<td>as (as) quiet as a mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) full as a tick</td>
<td>as (as) quiet as the grave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) funny as a barrel of monkeys</td>
<td>as (as) red as a cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) funny as a crutch</td>
<td>as (as) red as a poppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) gaudy as a butterfly</td>
<td>as (as) red as a rose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) gentle as a lamb</td>
<td>as (as) red as a ruby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) good as done</td>
<td>as (as) red as blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) good as gold</td>
<td>as (as) regular as clockwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as good as one's word</td>
<td>as (as) right as rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) graceful as a swan</td>
<td>as (as) scarce as hens' teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) gruff as a bear</td>
<td>as (as) sharp as a razor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) happy as a clam</td>
<td>as (as) sharp as a tack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) happy as a lark</td>
<td>as (as) sick as a dog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) happy as can be</td>
<td>as (as) silent as the dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hard as a rock</td>
<td>as (as) silent as the grave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hard as nails</td>
<td>as (as) silly as a goose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hard as stone</td>
<td>as (as) slick as a whistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) high as a kite</td>
<td>as (as) slippery as an eel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) high as the sky</td>
<td>as (as) slow as molasses in January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hoarse as a crow</td>
<td>as (as) sly as a fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hot as fire</td>
<td>as (as) smooth as glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hot as hell</td>
<td>as (as) smooth as silk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hungry as a bear</td>
<td>as (as) snug as a bug in a rug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) hungry as a hunter</td>
<td>as (as) sober as a judge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as I expected</td>
<td>as (as) soft as a baby's bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) innocent as a lamb</td>
<td>as (as) soft as down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as it were</td>
<td>as (as) soft as silk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) large as life</td>
<td>as (as) soft as velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) light as a feather</td>
<td>as (as) solid as a rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) likely as not</td>
<td>as as soon as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as long as</td>
<td>as (as) soon as possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as as luck would have it</td>
<td>as (as) sound as a dollar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) mad as a hatter</td>
<td>as (as) sour as vinegar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) mad as a hornet</td>
<td>as (as) steady as a rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) mad as a March hare</td>
<td>as (as) stiff as a poker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) mad as a wet hen</td>
<td>as (as) still as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) mad as hell</td>
<td>as (as) straight as an arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) meek as a lamb</td>
<td>as (as) strong as a horse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) merry as a cricket</td>
<td>as (as) strong as a lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as (as) merry as the day is long</td>
<td>as (as) strong as an ox</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
as (as) stubborn as a mule
as as such
as (as) sure as death
as (as) sweet as honey
as (as) sweet as sugar
as (as) swift as an arrow
as (as) swift as the wind
as (as) swift as thought
as as the crow flies
as (as) thick as pea soup
as (as) thick as thieves
as (as) tight as a drum
as (as) tight as a tick
as (as) tight as Dick’s hatband
as as to someone or something
as (as) tough as an old boot
as (as) true as steel
as (as) ugly as a toad
as (as) ugly as sin
as as usual
as (as) warm as toast
as (as) weak as a baby
as (as) weak as a kitten
as as well
as (as) white as a ghost
as (as) white as a sheet
as (as) white as the driven snow
as (as) wise as Solomon
as awkward as a cow on a crutch
as awkward as a cow on roller skates
as bad as all that
as bald as a baby’s backside
as bald as a coot
as baleful as death
as be that as it may
as big as all outdoors
as big as life
as black as a skillet
as black as a stack of black cats
as black as a sweep
as black as coal
as black as night
as black as one is painted
as black as pitch
as black as the ace of spades
as blind as a bat
as bold as brass
as bright as a button
as bright as a new pin
as broad as a barn door
as business as usual
as busy as a beaver
as busy as a bee
as busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
as busy as a hibernating bear
as busy as a one-armed paperhanger
as busy as Grand Central Station
as busy as popcorn on a skillet
as calm as a toad in the sun
as catch-as-catch-can
as clean as a hound’s tooth
as clean as a whistle
as clear as a bell
as clear as crystal
as clear as mud
as clear as vodka
as close as two coats of paint
as cocky as the king of spades
as cold as a witch’s caress
as cold as a witch’s tit
as cold as marble
as come as no surprise
as comfortable as an old shoe
as common as an old shoe
as common as dirt
as conceived as a barber’s cat
as cool as a cucumber
as crazy as a betsy bug
as crazy as a loon
as crazy as a peach-orchard boar
as crooked as a barrel of fishhooks
as crooked as a dog’s hind leg
as crooked as a fishhook
as dead as a dodo
as dead as a doormail
as deaf as a post
as different as night and day
as drunk as a lord
as drunk as a skunk
as dry as a bone
as dry as dust
as dull as dishwater
as dull as ditchwater
as easy as ABC
as easy as (apple) pie
as easy as duck soup
as easy as falling off a log
as easy as rolling off a log
as exciting as watching (the) paint dry
as far as anyone knows
as far as something is concerned
as fat as a pig
as fit as a fiddle
as flat as a board
as flat as a pancake
as free as a bird
as free as (the) air
as fresh as a daisy
as full as a tick
as funny as a barrel of monkeys
as funny as a crutch
as gaudy as a butterfly
as gentle as a lamb
as get a reputation (as a something)
as give as good as one gets
as give someone a reputation (as a something)
as good as done
as good as gold
as go so far as to say something
as graceful as a swan
as gruff as a bear
as had (just) as soon do something
as happy as a clam
as happy as a lark
as happy as can be
as hard as a rock
as hard as nails
as hard as stone
as have someone pegged as something
as high as a kite
as hoarse as a crow
as hold someone or something up (as an example)
as hot as fire
as hot as hell
as hungry as a bear
as hungry as a hunter
as innocent as a lamb
as in the same boat (as someone)
as (just) as I expected
as large as life
as light as a feather
as likely as not
as look as if butter wouldn’t melt in one’s mouth
as look on someone as something
as mad as a hatter
as mad as a hornet
as mad as a March hare
as mad as a wet hen
as mad as hell
as make as if to do something
as make good as something
as make it as far as something
as meek as a lamb
as merry as a cricket
as merry as the day is long
as naked as a jaybird
as neat as a pin
as nutty as a fruitcake
as old as the hills
as pale as death
as pass as someone or something
as patient as Job
as pay as you go
as peg someone as something
as phony as a three-dollar bill
as plain as a pikestaff
as plain as day
as plain as the nose on one’s face
as pleased as punch
as poor as a church mouse
as pose as someone
as pretty as a picture
as Pretty is as pretty does.
as proud as a peacock
as pure as the driven snow
as put someone down as something bad
as queer as a three-dollar bill
as quick as a flash
as quick as a wink
as quick as greased lightning
as quiet as a mouse
as quiet as the grave
as red as a cherry
as red as a poppy
as red as a rose
as red as a ruby
as red as blood
as regular as clockwork
as right as rain
as see someone as something
as serve as a guinea pig
as set someone up (as something)
as sharp as a razor
as sharp as a tack
as show someone up as something
as sick as a dog
as silent as the dead
as silent as the grave
as silly as a goose
as slick as a whistle
as slippery as an eel
as slow as molasses in January
as sly as a fox
as smooth as glass
as smooth as silk
as snug as a bug in a rug
as sober as a judge
as so far as anyone knows
as so far as possible
as so far as someone or something is concerned
as so far as something is concerned
as soft as a baby’s bottom
as soft as down
as soft as silk
as soft as velvet
as solid as a rock
as so long as
as soon as possible
as sound as a dollar
as sound as if
as sour as vinegar
as start someone in (as something)
as start someone out (as something)
as steady as a rock
as stiff as a poker
as still as death
as straight as an arrow
as strike someone as something
as strong as a horse
as strong as a lion
as strong as an ox
as stubborn as a mule
as such as
as sure as death
as sweet as honey
as sweet as sugar
as swift as an arrow
as swift as the wind
as swift as thought
as thick as pea soup
as thick as thieves
as tight as a drum
as tight as a tick
as tight as Dick’s hatband
as tough as an old boot
as true as steel
as ugly as a toad
as ugly as sin
as use someone or something as an excuse
as warm as toast
as weak as a baby
as weak as a kitten
as When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
as white as a sheet
as white as the driven snow
as wise as an owl
as wise as Solomon
as without so much as doing something
as would as soon doing something
as Your guess is as good as mine.
as the same as someone or something
aside (all) joking aside
aside (all) kidding aside
aside as an aside
aside aside from someone or something
aside joking aside
aside kidding aside
ask ask for something
ask ask for the moon
ask ask for trouble
ask ask someone out
asking one's for the asking
asleep asleep at the switch
asleep fall asleep
aspersions cast aspersions on someone
ass ass tits and ass
assault assault and battery
assault assault the ears
assemble assemble a case (against someone)
assume assume liability
assured rest assured
astray go astray
at all at once
at (all) at sea (about something)
at asleep at the switch
at all
at a loss (for words)
at at an early date
at at any cost
at at any rate
at at a premium
at at a set time
at at a sitting
at at a snail's pace
at at a stretch
at at bay
at at best
at at close range
at at cross-purposes
at at death's door
at at ease
at at every turn
at at face value
at at first
at (at) full blast
at at full speed
at at full tilt
at at half-mast
at at hand
at at hazard
at at home
at at it again
at at large
at at last
at at least
at at leisure
at at length
at at liberty
at at loggerheads (with someone)
at at (long) last
at at loose ends
at at most
at at night
at at odds (with someone)
at at once
at at one fell swoop
at at one's best
at at one's leisure
at at one's wit's end
at at peace
at at play
at at present
at at random
at at regular intervals
at at rest
at at risk
at at sea
at at sixes and sevens
at at some length
at at someone's beck and call
at at someone's doorstep
at at someone's earliest convenience
at at someone's mercy
at at someone's request
at at someone's service
at at some time sharp
at at stake
at at that rate
at at the appointed time
at at the bottom of the hour
at at the bottom of the ladder
at at the break of dawn
at at the crack of dawn
at at the drop of a hat
at at the eleventh hour
at at the end of nowhere
at at the end of one's rope
at at the end of one's tether
at at the end of the day
at at the expense of someone or something
at at the forefront (of something)
at at the height of something
at at the helm (of something)
at at the last gasp
at at the last minute
at at the latest
at at the mercy of someone
at at the outset
at at the point of doing something
at at the present time
at at the rear of something
at the same time
at the top of one's lungs
at the top of one's voice
at the top of the hour
at the (very) outside
at (the) worst
at the zenith of something
at this juncture
at this point (in time)
at this rate
at this stage
at times
at will
at work
at worst
at blow up (at someone)
at burn someone at the stake
at burn the candle at both ends
at burst at the seams
at champ at the bit
at chomp at the bit
at close at hand
at clutch at straws
at come apart at the seams
at down-at-the-heels
at draw the line (at something)
at drive at something
at eat away at someone or something
at fall apart at the seams
at feel at home
at fire away at someone or something
at fling oneself at someone
at foam at the mouth
at get at someone or something
at get at the heart of the matter
at get back (at someone)
at get mad (at someone or something)
at go at it hammer and tongs
at go at it tooth and nail
at go at someone or something
at grasp at straws
at hammer away (at someone or something)
at have a crack at something
at have a go (at something)
at have a shot at something
at have a try at something
at have at someone or something
at have back at someone
at have something at hand
at have something at one's fingertips
at Here's looking at you.
at hold the line (at someone or something)
at hopeless at doing something
at hurl an insult (at someone)
at ill at ease
at I'm awful at names.
at I'm terrible at names.
at in at the kill
at in no time (at all)
at in the right place at the right time
at in the wrong place at the wrong time
at jump at something
at jump at the chance
at jump at the opportunity
at Keep at it!
at keep at someone or something
at leap at the opportunity
at level something at someone
at look at someone cross-eyed
at look daggers at someone
at look down one's nose at someone or something
at love at first sight
at make a face (at someone)
at make a pass at someone
at make eyes (at someone)
at make good (at something)
at make oneself at home
at more someone or something than one can shake a stick at
at near at hand
at not at all
at nothing to sneeze at
at one at a time
at peg away (at something)
at pick at someone or something
at plug away (at something)
at point the finger at someone
at poke fun (at someone)
at rail at someone (about something)
at rant (at someone) about someone or something
at right at a specific time
at run off at the mouth
at see the light (at the end of the tunnel)
at sit at someone's feet
at snap at someone
at stop at nothing
at strike out at someone or something
at take a crack at something
at take a dig at someone
at take a gander (at someone or something)
at take aim (at someone or something)
at take a look (at someone or something)
at take a potshot at someone or something
at take a punch at someone
at take a shot at something
at take a stab at something
at take a try at something
at take a whack at someone or something
at take digs at someone
at take offense (at someone or something)
at take one at one's word
at take someone or something at face value
at take something at face value
at take turns ((at) doing something)
at take umbrage at something
at throw oneself at someone's feet
at throw oneself at someone
at throw oneself at the mercy of the court
at throw the book at someone
at thumb one's nose at someone or something
at tilt at windmills
at tip the scales at something
at try one's hand (at something)
at try one's luck (at something)
at turn one's nose up at someone or something
at up and at them
at What are you driving at?
at wink at something
at an old hand at doing something
at a past master at something
attached attached to someone or something
attached with no strings attached
attached without any strings attached
attendance take attendance
attention attract someone's attention
attention bring something to someone's attention
attention grip someone's attention
attention hold someone's attention
attention pay attention (to someone or something)
attribution rivet someone's attention
attitude devil-may-care attitude
attitude wait-and-see attitude
attract attract someone's attention
auction Dutch auction
augur augur well for someone or something
auspices under the auspices of someone
avail avail oneself of something
avail of no avail
avail to no avail
available make someone or something available to someone
avenue avenue of escape
average above average
average below average
average on the average
avoid avoid someone or something like the plague
awagging set tongues (a)wagging
awake wide-awake
away away from one's desk
away be a heartbeat away from something
away be a million miles away
away blow someone or something away
away carried away
away come away empty-handed
away do away with someone or something
away draw (someone's) fire (away from someone or something)
away eat away at someone or something
away explain something away
away far and away the best
away fire away at someone or something
away fritter something away
away get away (from it all)
away get away with something
away get carried away
away give the bride away
away give the game away
away go away empty-handed
away hammer away (at someone or something)
away (just) a stone's throw away (from something)
away lay someone away
away make away with someone or something
away pass away
away peg away (at something)
away plug away (at something)
away put someone away
away right away
away salt something away
away shy away (from someone or something)
away slip away
away sock something away
away squared away
away square someone or something away
away squirrel something away
away take it away
away take someone or something away
away take someone's breath away
away up and away
away walk away with something
away When the cat's away, the mice will play.
away while away the time
away a faraway look
away a stone's throw (away) (from something)
away in awe of (someone or something)
awe stand in awe of (someone or something)
awkward I'm awkward at names.
awkward (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch
awkward (as) awkward as a cow on roller skates
awkward awkward as a cow on a crutch
awkward awkward as a cow on roller skates
awkwardness main strength and awkwardness
AWOL AWOL
AWOL go AWOL
ax get the ax
ax give someone the ax
ax have an ax to grind (with someone)
babe a babe in the woods
baby (as) weak as a baby
baby sleep like a baby
baby throw the baby out with the bath(water)
baby weak as a baby
baby's (as) bald as a baby's backside
baby's (as) soft as a baby's bottom
baby's bald as a baby's backside
baby's soft as a baby's bottom
back back and fill
back back and forth
back back down (from someone or something)
back back East
back back in circulation
back back off (from someone or something)
back back of the beyond
back back order something
back back out (of something)
back back someone or something up
back back the wrong horse
back back-to-back
back back to square one
back back to the drawing board
back back to the salt mines
back behind someone's back
back be the straw that broke the camel's back
back break one's back (to do something)
back break the back of something
back cut back (on something)
back date back (to sometime)
back double back (on someone or something)
back fall back on someone or something
back from way back
back get back (at someone)
back get back into circulation
back get back into harness
back get back on one's feet
back get back to (someone)
back Get off someone's back!
back get someone's back up
back give someone a pat on the back
back give someone the shirt off one's back
back go back on one's word
back hang back
back hark(en) back to something
back have back at someone
back have been to hell and back
back have eyes in the back of one's head
back have one's back to the wall
back knock something back
back know someone or something like the back of one's hand
back laid-back
back like water off a duck's back
back nurse someone back to health
back on someone's back
back pat someone on the back
back pay someone a back-handed compliment
back pin someone's ears back
back put one's back (in) to something
back put something on the back burner
back roll something back
back scratch someone's back
back set one back on one's heels
back set someone back (some amount of money)
back sit back and let something happen
back stab someone in the back
back stand (in) back of someone or something
back take something back
back talk back (to someone)
back think back (on someone or something)
back turn one's back (on someone or something)
back turn the clock back
back with both hands tied behind one's back
back with one hand tied behind one's back
back You scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.
back a crick in one's back
back seat take a backseat (to someone)
backside (as) bald as a baby's backside
backside bald as a baby's backside
backwards bend over backwards (to do something)
backwards fall over backwards (to do something)
backwards know something backwards and forwards
backwards know something forwards and backwards
backwards lean over backwards (to do something)
backyard in one's (own) backyard
bacon bring home the bacon
bad (as) bad as all that
bad bad as all that
bad bad blood (between people)
bad bad-mouth someone or something
bad be off to a bad start
bad come to a bad end
bad get off to a bad start
bad go bad
bad go from bad to worse
bad good riddance (to bad rubbish)
bad have a bad effect (on someone or something)
bad have a run of bad luck
bad in a bad mood
bad in a bad way
bad in bad faith
bad in bad sorts
bad in bad taste
bad in bad (with someone)
bad leave a bad taste in someone's mouth
bad not half bad
bad put someone down as something bad
bad throw good money after bad
bag bag and baggage
bag bag of tricks
bag leave someone holding the bag
bag let the cat out of the bag
bag put on the feed bag
bag a mixed bag
baggage bag and baggage
bail bail out (of something)
bail bail someone or something out
bail jump bail
bail out on bail
bail skip bail
bait bait and switch
bait fish or cut bait
bait rise to the bait
balance balance the accounts
balance balance the books
balance catch someone off-balance
balance hang in the balance
balance in the balance
balance strike a balance (between two or more things)
balances checks and balances
bald (as) bald as a baby's backside
bald (as) bald as a coot
bald bald as a baby's backside
bald bald as a coot
baleful (as) baleful as death
baleful baleful as death
ball ball and chain
ball ball of fire
ball behind the eight ball
ball carry the ball
ball drop the ball
ball get the ball rolling
ball have a ball
ball have something on the ball
ball have the ball in one's court
ball keep one's eye on the ball
ball keep the ball rolling
ball new ball game
ball on the ball
ball pitch someone a curve (ball)
ball play ball (with someone)
ball set the ball rolling
ball start the ball rolling
ball That's the way the ball bounces.
ball (whole) new ball game
blind as a bat
bat
(b) all balled up
balled
balloon go over like a lead balloon
balloon send up a trial balloon
ballot stuff the ballot box
balls the balls of one’s feet
bananas go bananas
band to beat the band
bandwagon climb on the bandwagon
bandwagon get on the bandwagon
bandwagon jump on the bandwagon
bang bang one’s head against a brick wall
bang get a bang out of someone or something
bang give someone a bang
bang go over with a bang
bank bank on something
bank break the bank
bank can take it to the bank
bank laugh all the way to the bank
baptism baptism of fire
barber’s (as) conceited as a barber’s cat
barber’s conceited as a barber’s cat
bare the bare something
bargain bargain for something
bargain bargain on something
bargain drive a hard bargain
bargain hold one’s end (of the bargain) up
bargain in the bargain
bargain live up to one’s end of the bargain
bargain strike a bargain
bargain throw something into the bargain
bargained more than someone bargained for
barge barge in (on someone or something)
bark bark up the wrong tree
bark One’s bark is worse than one’s bite.
barn all around Robin Hood’s barn
barn (as) broad as a barn door
barn broad as a barn door
barn raised in a barn
barred no holds barred
barrel (as) crooked as a barrel of fishhooks
barrel (as) funny as a barrel of monkeys
barrel as much fun as a barrel of monkeys
barrel crooked as a barrel of fishhooks
barrel funny as a barrel of monkeys
barrel get someone over a barrel
barrel lock, stock, and barrel
barrel more fun than a barrel of monkeys
barrel scrape the bottom of the barrel
barrelhead cash on the barrelhead
barrels let someone have it (with both barrels)
base base one’s opinion on something
base get to first base (with someone or something)
base off base
base reach first base (with someone or something)
base steal a base
base touch base (with someone)
basis on a first-name basis (with someone)
basket put all one’s eggs in one basket
bat (as) blind as a bat
bat blind as a bat
bat go to bat for someone
bat like a bat out of hell
bat not bat an eyelid
bat right off the bat
bath take a bath
bathroom go to the bathroom
bathwater throw the baby out with the bath(water)
bats have bats in one’s belfry
batten batten down the hatches
battery assault and battery
batting without batting an eye
battle battle something out
bawl bawl someone out
bay at bay
be acknowledge someone to be right
be (as) happy as can be
be about something
be a heartbeat away from something
be all and (the) end-all
be all ears
be all eyes (and ears)
be all things to all men
be all things to all people
be a million miles away
be a new one on someone
be curtains for someone or something
be death on something
be (be) easier said than done
be flying high
be friends with someone
be from Missouri
be game
be Beggars can’t be choosers.
be into something
be off
be of service (to someone)
be of the persuasion that something is so
be reluctant to do something
be sick
be so
be swimming in something
be that as it may
be the case
be the death of me (yet)
be the last straw
be the spirit and image of someone
be the splitting image of someone
be the straw that broke the camel’s back
be to do something
be too
be used to doing something
be used to something
be with someone
be Boys will be boys.
be Could be better.
be Could be worse.
be couldn’t be better
be couldn’t be happier
be cut out to be something
be deem it (to be) necessary
be far it from me to do something
be fit to be tied
be for the odds to be against one
be happy as can be
be leave a lot to be desired
be Let bygones be bygones.
be meant to be
be not all something is cracked up to be
be not what something is cracked up to be
be old enough to be someone's father
be old enough to be someone's mother
be prove to be something
be So be it.
be stand up and be counted
be That'll be the day.
be There will be the devil to pay.
be to be on the safe side
be to be safe
be too good to be true
be Whatever will be, will be.
be a force to be reckoned with
be the be-all and (the) end-all
be the powers that be
bead draw a bead on someone or something
beam broad in the beam
beam on the beam
beans full of beans
beans not know beans (about someone or something)
beans not worth a hill of beans
beans spill the beans
bear (as) busy as a hibernating bear
bear (as) gruff as a bear
bear (as) hungry as a bear
bear bear a grudge (against someone)
bear bear fruit
bear bear in mind that something is so
bear bear one's cross
bear bear someone or something in mind
bear bear something out
bear bear the brunt (of something)
bear bear watching
bear bear with someone or something
bear busy as a hibernating bear
bear grin and bear it
bear gruff as a bear
bear hungry as a bear
bear loaded for bear
bear more than one can bear
beard beard the lion in his den
bearing have bearing on something
bearings get one's bearings
beat beat about the bush
beat beat a dead horse
beat beat a (hasty) retreat
beat beat a path to someone's door
beat beat around the bush
beat bear one's brains out (to do something)
beat beat one's head against the wall
beat beat someone down (to size)
beat beat someone to the draw
beat beat someone to the punch
beat beat someone up
beat beat something into someone's head
beat beat the clock
beats beat the gun
beats beat the living daylights out of someone
beats beat the pants off someone
beats beat the rap
beats beat the stuffing out of someone
beats beat the tar out of someone
beats march to (the beat of) a different drummer
beats one's heart misses a beat
beats one's heart skips a beat
beats pound a beat
beats to beat the band
beaten off the (beaten) track
beauty Beauty Beauty is only skin-deep.
beaver (as) busy as a beaver
beaver busy as a beaver
beaver an eager beaver
beck at someone's beck and call
becoming becoming on someone
becoming becoming to someone
bed Early to bed, early to rise, (makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.)
bed get out of the wrong side of the bed
bed get up on the wrong side of the bed
bed go to bed
bed make a bed
bed make someone's bed
bed make the bed
bed put someone or something to bed
bed put someone to bed with a shovel
bed should have stood in bed
bed sick in bed
bed a bed of roses
bee (as) busy as a bee
bee busy as a bee
bee get a bee in one's bonnet
bee have a bee in one's bonnet
bee put a bee in someone's bonnet
beef beef something up
beeline make a beeline for someone or something
been have been around
been have been had
been have been through the mill
been have been to hell and back
been Have you been keeping busy?
been How's the world (been) treating you?
been Life's been good (to me).
been have been to hell and back
been have been had
beeswax none of someone's beeswax
before before long
before before you can say Jack Robinson
before before you know it
before cast (one's) pearls before swine
before count one's chickens before they hatch
before cross a bridge before one comes to it
before cry before one is hurt
before Pride goes before a fall.
before put the cart before the horse
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>before think twice (before doing something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before the calm before the storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before the lull before the storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before the morning after (the night before)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beg beg off (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beg beg the question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beg beg to differ (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beggar beggar description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beggars Beggars can't be choosers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begging go begging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begin begin to see daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begin begin to see the light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beginning beginning of the end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behalf in behalf of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behalf in someone's behalf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behalf on behalf of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behalf on someone's behalf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behavior get time off for good behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behavior on one's best behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind closed doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind someone's back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind the eight ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind the scenes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind behind the times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behind Behind you!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind burn one's bridges (behind one)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind close ranks (behind someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind driving force (behind someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind not dry behind the ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind stand behind someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind wet behind the ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind with both hands tied behind one's back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind with one hand tied behind one's back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind the power behind the throne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behold a marvel to behold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behooves It behooves one to do something.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>being for the time being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>being into being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>being other things being equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belabor belabor the point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belfry have bats in one's belfry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>believe believe it or not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>believe lead someone to believe something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>believe not believe one's eyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>believing seeing is believing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bell (as) clear as a bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bell bell, book, and candle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bell clear as a bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bell ring a bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bell saved by the bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bells with bells on (one's toes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belong To the victors belong the spoils.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>below below average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>below below par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>below hit (someone) below the belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belt belt something out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belt get something under one's belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belt hit (someone) below the belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belt tighten one's belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bench on the bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bench warm the bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend bend over backwards (to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend bend someone's ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend go (a)round the bend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bended on bended knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beneath feel it beneath one (to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benefit get the benefit of the doubt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benefit give someone the benefit of the doubt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benefit of benefit (to someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bent bent on doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bent hell-bent for leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>berth give someone or something a wide berth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beside beside oneself (with something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beside beside the point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beside beside the question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best (all) for the best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best at best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best at one's best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best best bib and tucker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best come off second-best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best do one's (level) best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best even in the best of times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best far and away the best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best for the best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best get the best of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best give someone's best shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best had best do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best have the best of both worlds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best He laughs best who laughs last.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best in one's (own) (best) interest(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best in one's Sunday best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best in the best of health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best make the best of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best on one's best behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best put one's best foot forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best to the best of one's ability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best to the best of one's knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best with the best will in the world</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best work out for the best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best the best-laid plans of mice and men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best the best-laid schemes of mice and men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best the best part of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bet bet one's bottom dollar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bet bet one's life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bet You bet (your boots)!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bet You can bet on it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bets hedge one's bets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bets (as) crazy as a bets bug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bets crazy as a bets bug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better all better now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better better late than never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better better off (doing something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better better off (if one were somewhere else)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better better off (if something were done)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better better off (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better Could be better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better couldn't be better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better do someone one better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better for better or for worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better for the better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better get better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
better get the better of someone
better go on to a better land
better go someone one better
better had better do something
better Half a loaf is better than none.
better have seen better days
better know better (than to do something)
better one’s better half
better so much the better
better take a turn for the better
better think better of something
between bad blood (between people)
between between a rock and a hard place
between between life and death
between between the devil and the deep blue sea
between between you, me, and the lamppost
between between and between
between draw a line between something and something else
between fall between two stools
between few and far between
between hit someone (right) between the eyes
between in between
between in the interim (between things)
between no love lost (between someone and someone else)
between read between the lines
between strike a balance (between two or more things)
between take the bit between the teeth
between torn between bad choices
between torn between choosing something or something else
between with one’s tail between one’s legs
betwixt betwixt and between
beware Let the buyer beware.
beyond above and beyond (something)
beyond (above and) beyond the call of duty
beyond back of the beyond
beyond beyond a reasonable doubt
beyond beyond measure
beyond beyond one’s depth
beyond beyond one’s means
beyond beyond the call of duty
beyond beyond the pale
beyond beyond the shadow of a doubt
beyond beyond words
beyond can’t see beyond the end of one’s nose
beyond live beyond one’s means
bias on a bias
bias on the bias
bib best bib and tucker
Bibles swear on a stack of Bibles
bid bid adieu to someone or something
bid bid someone or something adieu
bidding do someone’s bidding
bide bide one’s time
big (as) big as all outdoors
big (as) big as life
big big and bold
big big as all outdoors
big big as life
big big of someone
big cut a big swath
big get a big send-off
big give someone a big send-off
big go over big with someone
big have a big mouth
big Like it’s such a big deal!
big make a big deal about something
big No big deal!
big talk big
big too big for one’s britches
big a big frog in a small pond
big the big moment
bigger have bigger fish to fry
bigger have eyes bigger than one’s stomach
bigger One’s eyes are bigger than one’s stomach.
bill (as) phony as a three-dollar bill
bill (as) queer as a three-dollar bill
bill fill the bill
bill fit the bill
bill foot the bill
bill get a clean bill of health
bill give someone a clean bill of health
bill pad the bill
bill phony as a three-dollar bill
bill queer as a three-dollar bill
bill sell someone a bill of goods
bind in a bind
binge binge and purge
binge go on a binge
bird (as) free as a bird
bird early bird
bird eat like a bird
bird free as a bird
bird A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
bird A little bird told me.
bird The early bird gets the worm.
Birds Birds of a feather flock together.
birds for the birds
birds kill two birds with one stone
bird’s a bird’s-eye view
birds the birds and the bees
birth give birth to someone or some creature
birth give birth to something
birthday in one’s birthday suit
biscuit son of a sea biscuit
bit champ at the bit
bit chomp at the bit
bit do one’s bit
bit in a little bit
bit not a bit
bit one little bit
bit quite a bit
bit take the bit between the teeth
bit take the bit in one’s teeth
bit a little bit
bit the hair of the dog that bit one
bitch son of a bitch
bite bite off more than one can chew
bite bite one’s nails
bite bite one’s tongue
bite bite someone’s head off
bite bite the bullet
bite bite the dust
bit e bite the hand that feeds one
b i t e grab a bite (to eat)
bite One's bark is worse than one's bite.
b i t e put the bite on someone
bitter take the bitter with the sweet
b i t t e r to the bitter end
bitter a bitter pill to swallow
black (as) black as a skillet
black (as) black as a stack of black cats
black (as) black as a sweep
black (as) black as coal
black (as) black as night
black (as) black as one is painted
black (as) black as pitch
black (as) black as the ace of spades
black black-and-blue
black black as a skillet
black black as a stack of black cats
black black as a sweep
black black as coal
black black as night
black black as one is painted
black black as pitch
black black as the ace of spades
black black out
black get a black eye
black give someone a black eye
black in black and white
black in the black
black pitch-black
black put something down in black and white
black the black sheep of the family
black the pot calling the kettle black
blame lay the blame on someone or something
blame place the blame on someone or something
blame put the blame on someone or something
blanche give carte blanche to someone
blanche give someone carte blanche
blank draw a blank
blank give a blank check to someone
blank give someone a blank check
blanket wet blanket
blast (at) full blast
blast blast off
blast full blast
blaze blaze a trail (in something)
bleep bleep something out
blessing a blessing in disguise
blessings thankful for small blessings
blind (as) blind as a bat
blind blind as a bat
blind turn a blind eye to someone or something
blind up a blind alley
blind the blind leading the blind
blindfolded able to do something blindfolded
blink on the blink
block knock someone's block off
block on the block
block put one's head on the block (for someone or something)
block stumbling block
block a chip off the old block
blood (as) red as blood
blood bad blood (between people)
Blood Blood is thicker than water.
Blood Blood runs thicker than water.
blood blood, sweat, and tears
blood blue blood
blood curdle someone's blood
blood draw blood
blood flesh and blood
blood have someone's blood on one's hands
blood in cold blood
blood in one's blood
blood in the blood
blood make someone's blood boil
blood make someone's blood run cold
blood new blood
blood red as blood
blood (some) new blood
blood sweat blood
bloody bloody but unbowed
bloody cry bloody murder
bloody scream bloody murder
bloom in bloom
blossom in blossom
blow blow a fuse
blow blow a gasket
blow blow-by-blow account
blow blow-by-blow description
blow blow hot and cold
blow blow off steam
blow blow one's cookies
blow blow one's cool
blow blow one's cork
blow blow one's lines
blow blow one's lunch
blow blow one's nose
blow blow one's own horn
blow blow one's stack
blow blow one's top
blow blow over
blow blow someone or something away
blow blow someone or something off
blow blow someone or something to smithereens
blow blow someone's cover
blow blow someone's mind
blow blow something
blow blow the lid off (something)
blow blow the whistle (on someone)
blow blow up
blowing see which way the wind is blowing
blowout have a blowout
blows come to blows (over something)
blue between the devil and the deep blue sea
blue black-and-blue
blue blue around the gills
blue blue blood
blue burn with a low blue flame
blue come out of the blue
blue like a bolt out of the blue
blue once in a blue moon
blue out of a clear blue sky
blue out of the blue
blue talk a blue streak
blue talk until one is blue in the face
blues get the blues
bluff call someone's bluff
blush at first blush
boar (as) crazy as a peach-orchard boar
boar crazy as a peach-orchard boar
board across the board
board (as) flat as a board
board back to the drawing board
board flat as a board
board go by the board
board on board
board room and board
boat in the same boat (as someone)
boat miss the boat
boat rock the boat
bodies know where all the bodies are buried
body arrive in a body
body come in a body
body go in a body
body keep body and soul together
body over my dead body
bolts make no bones about it.
bone (all) skin and bones
bone (as) dry as a bone
bone bone of contention
bone bone up (on something)
bone chilled to the bone
bone cut someone or something to the bone
bone dry as a bone
bone have a bone to pick (with someone)
bone work one's fingers to the bone
boner pull a boner
bones (all) skin and bones
bones feel something in one's bones
bones know something in one's bones
bones Make no bones about it.
bones nothing but skin and bones
bones skin and bones
bonnet get a bee in one's bonnet
bonnet have a bee in one's bonnet
bonnet put a bee in someone's bonnet
book bell, book, and candle
book by the book
book coffee-table book
book crack a book
book go by the book
book have one's nose in a book
book in one's book
book know someone or something like a book
book (like) an open book
book make book on something
book read someone like a(n open) book
book someone wrote the book on something
book take a leaf out of someone's book
book throw the book at someone
book use every trick in the book
book an open book
books balance the books
books close the books (on someone or something)
books hit the books
books one for the (record) books
boom lower the boom on someone
boot (as) tough as an old boot
boot boot someone out
boot get the boot
boot give someone the boot
boot to boot
boot tough as an old boot
boots die in one's boots
boots die with one's boots on
boots shake in one's boots
boots You bet (your boots)!
bootstraps pull oneself up (by one's own bootstraps)
borderline on the borderline
bore bore someone stiff
bore bore someone to death
bored bored silly
bored bored stiff
bored bored to death
bored bored to distraction
bored bored to tears
boredom die of boredom
born born and bred
born born and raised
born born out of wedlock
born born with a silver spoon in one's mouth
born in all one's born days
born not born yesterday
borrow borrow trouble
borrowed live on borrowed time
boss boss someone around
both burn the candle at both ends
both cut both ways
both have a foot in both camps
both have it both ways
both have the best of both worlds
both land on both feet
both let someone have it (with both barrels)
both make (both) ends meet
both play both ends (against the middle)
both with both hands tied behind one's back
bothered hot and bothered
bottle bottle something up
bottle crack open a bottle
bottle hit the bottle
bottom (as) soft as a baby's bottom
bottom at the bottom of the hour
bottom at the bottom of the ladder
bottom bet one's bottom dollar
bottom  bottom out
bottom  from the bottom of one’s heart
bottom  from top to bottom
bottom  get to the bottom of something
bottom  hit bottom
bottom  learn something from the bottom up
bottom  scrape the bottom of the barrel
bottom  soft as a baby’s bottom
bottom  the bottom line
Bottoms  Bottoms up!
bounces  That’s the way the ball bounces.
bound  bound and determined
bound  bound for somewhere
bound  bound hand and foot
bound  bound to (do something)
bounds  by leaps and bounds
bounds  within bounds
bow  bow and scrape
bow  bow out
bow  take a bow
bowl  bowl someone over
box  inside the box
box  open Pandora’s box
box  outside the box
box  stuff the ballot box
box  thinking inside the box
box  thinking outside the box
box  think inside the box
box  think outside the box
boy  All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
boy  fair-haired boy
Boys  Boys will be boys.
boys  separate the men from the boys
brain  someone
brain  have something on the brain
brains  beat one’s brains out (to do something)
brains  pick someone’s brain(s)
brains  rack one’s brain(s)
branch  hold out the olive branch
brass  (as) bold as brass
brass  bold as brass
brass  double in brass
brass  get down to brass tacks
brave  put on a brave face
brave  put on a (brave) front
brave  put up a (brave) front
breach  step in(to the breach)
bread  bread-and-butter letter
bread  bread and water
bread  know which side one’s bread is buttered on
bread  someone’s bread and butter
bread  the greatest thing since sliced bread
breath  by a hair(’s breath)
breath  at the break of dawn
break  break a code
break  break a habit
break  break a law
Break  Break a leg!
brea  break a record
break  break camp
break  break down
break  break even
break  break ground (for something)
Break  Break it up!
break  break loose (from someone or something)
break  break new ground
break  break off (with someone)
break  break one’s back (to do something)
break  break one’s habit
break  break one’s neck (to do something)
break  break one’s word
break  break out
break  break (out) in(to) tears
break  break someone or something down
break  break someone or something in
break  break someone or something up
break  break someone’s fall
break  break someone’s heart
break  break something down (for someone)
break  break something down (into something)
break  break something to pieces
break  break something to someone
break  break the back of something
break  break the bank
break  break the habit
break  break the ice
break  break the law
break  break the news (to someone)
break  break through (something)
break  break up (with someone)
break  get a break
break  give someone a break
break  make a break for something or somewhere
break  make or break someone
break  take a break
break  take one’s break
break  tough break
breaking  breaking and entering
breast  make a clean breast of something
breath  (all) in one breath
breath  catch one’s breath
breath  Don’t hold your breath.
breath  get time to catch one’s breath
breath  hold one’s breath
breath  in one breath
breath  in the same breath
breath  out of breath
breath  save one’s breath
breath  say something under one’s breath
breath  take someone’s breath away
breath  time to catch one’s breath
breath  waste one’s breath
breath  with every (other) breath
breath  a breath of fresh air
breathe  able to breathe (easily) again
breathe  able to breathe (freely) again
breathe  breathe down someone’s neck
breathe  breathe easy
breathe  breathe one’s last
breathe  hardly have time to breathe
breathe  not breathe a word (about someone or something)
broke
be the straw that broke the camel's back
broke flat broke
broke go broke
broke go for broke
by by any means
by by a show of hands
by by a whisker
by by chance
by by check
by by coincidence
by by day
by by dint of something
by by fits and starts
by by guess and by golly
by by herself
by by himself
by by hook or (by) crook
by by itself
by by leaps and bounds
by by means of something
by by mistake
by by myself
by by night
by by no means
by by oneself
by by ourselves
by by return mail
by by shank's mare
by by the
by by virtue of something
by by way of something
by by word of mouth
by by yourself
by by yourselves
by by cheek by jowl
by by come by something
by by conspicuous by one's absence
by by crushed by something
by by do something by someone
by by drop by (sometime)
by by drop by the wayside
by by easy to come by
by by end up by doing something
by by fall by the wayside
by by fly-by-night
by by get by (on something)
by by get by (with something)
by by get the go-by
by by give someone the go-by
by by go by the board
by by go by the book
by by go (somewhere) by shank's mare
by by hang by a hair
by by hang by a thread
by by hoist by one's own petard
by by inch by inch
by by judging by something
by by know someone by sight
by by know something by heart
by by lay something by
by by lead someone by the nose
by by learn something by heart
by by learn something by rote
by by let something slide by
by by let something slip by
by by let the chance slip by
by by little by little
by by live by one's wits
by by miss (something) by a mile
by by not by a long shot
by by one by one
by by play by ear
by by play something by ear
by by possessed by something
by by pull oneself up (by one's own bootstraps)
by by put off by someone or something
by by put something by
by by put upon by someone
by by run that by (someone) again
by by saved by the bell
by by seize the bull by the horns
by by set great store by someone or something
by by sit (idly) by
by by squeak by (someone or something)
by by stand by
by by step-by-step
by by stick by someone or something
by by stop by (somewhere)
by by swear by someone or something
by by take someone or something by storm
by by take someone or something by surprise
by by take someone by surprise
by by take the bull by the horns
by by touched by someone or something
by by win by a nose
by by word by word
by by a play-by-play description
by by kiss something good-bye
by bygones Let bygones be bygones.
by byways highways and byways
by caboodle kit and caboodle
by cahoots in cahoots (with someone)
by cain raise cain (with someone or something)
by cake eat one's cake and have it too
by cake have one's cake and eat it too
by cake piece of cake
by cake take the cake
by cake a slice of the cake
by calf kill the fattened calf
by call (above and) beyond the call of duty
by call at someone's beck and call
by call beyond the call of duty
by call a meeting
by call a spade a spade
by call for someone or something
by call it a day
by call it a night
by call it quits
by call of nature
by call on someone
by call out (to someone)
by call someone or something in
by call someone or something off
by call someone or something up
by call someone's bluff
call call someone down
call call someone names
call call someone on the carpet
call call the dogs off
call call the meeting to order
call call (the) roll
call call the shots
call call the tune
call have a close call
call issue a call for something
call not able to call one's time one's own
call on call
call pay a call on someone
call a place to call one's own
calling within calling distance
calling the pot calling the kettle black
calls He who pays the piper calls the tune.
calm (as) calm as a toad in the sun
calm calm as a toad in the sun
calm the calm before the storm
camel's be the straw that broke the camel's back
camp break camp
camp pitch camp
campaign smear campaign (against someone)
camps have a foot in both camps
campus off campus
campus on campus
can (as) happy as can be
can before you can say Jack Robinson
can bite off more than one can chew
can can take it to the bank.
Can Can you imagine?
can catch-as-catch-can
can happy as can be
can more someone or something than one can shake a stick at
can more than one can bear
can more than one can stand
can more than one can take
can No can do.
can open (up) a can of worms
can What can I say?
can You can bet on it!
can You can say that again!
can a game that two can play
canary look like the cat that swallowed the canary
cancel cancel something out
candle bell, book, and candle
candle burn the candle at both ends
candle can't hold a candle to someone
candle not hold a candle to someone or something
cannot cannot help doing something
cannot cannot stomach someone or something
canoes paddle one's own canoe
can't Beggars can't be choosers.
can't can't carry a tune
can't can't do anything with someone or something
can't can't help but do something
can't can't hold a candle to someone
can't can't make heads or tails (out) of someone or something
can't can't see beyond the end of one's nose
can't can't see one's hand in front of one's face
can't can't stand (the sight of) someone or something
can't can't stomach someone or something
can't can't wait (for something to happen)
can't can't wait (to do something)
can't You can't please everyone.
can't You can't take it with you.
can't You can't teach an old dog new tricks.
cap cap and gown
cap put a cap on something
cap put one's thinking cap on
cap a feather in one's cap
capable capable of doing something
card play one's trump card
card a card
cards have the cards stacked against one
cards in the cards
cards keep one's cards close to one's chest
cards keep one's cards close to one's vest
cards lay one's cards on the table
cards play one's cards close to one's vest
cards play one's cards close to the chest
cards play one's cards right
cards play one's cards well
cards put one's cards on the table
cards stack the cards (against someone or something)
cards a few cards short of a deck
cards a few cards shy of a full deck
cards the cards are stacked against one
care could(n't) care less
care devil-may-care attitude
care devil-may-care manner
care do not have a care in the world
care for all I care
care in care of someone
care in the care of someone
care not care two hoots (about someone or something)
care take care of someone or something
care That takes care of that.
caress (as) cold as a witch's caress
caress cold as a witch's caress
carpet call someone on the carpet
carpet get the red-carpet treatment
carpet give someone the red-carpet treatment
carpet roll out the red carpet for someone
carpet sweep something under the carpet
carriage horse and carriage
carried carried away
carried get carried away
carry can't carry a tune
carry carry (a lot of) weight (with someone or something)
carry carry a secret to one's grave
carry carry a secret to the grave
carry carry a torch (for someone)
carry carry coals to Newcastle
carry carry on (about someone or something)
carry carry one's cross
carry carry one's (own) weight
carry carry on somehow
carry carry on without someone or something
carry carry on (with someone or something)
carry carry over
carry  carry something off
carry  carry something out
carry  carry something over
carry  carry the ball
carry  carry the day
carry  carry the torch
carry  carry the weight of the world on one's shoulders
carry  carry through (on something)
carry  cash-and-carry
cart  put the cart before the horse
cart  upset the apple cart
carte  give carte blanche to someone
carte  give someone carte blanche
case  assemble a case (against someone)
case  be the case
case  build a case (against someone)
case  gather a case (against someone)
case  Get off someone's case!
case  have a case (against someone)
case  in any case
case  in case
case  in the case of someone or something
case  just in case (something happens)
case  make a federal case out of something
case  on someone's case
case  an open-and-shut case
case  a case in point
case  a case of mistaken identity
cases  get down to cases
cash  cash-and-carry
cash  cash in one's chips
cash  cash in (on something)
cash  cash on the barrelhead
cash  cash or credit
cash  cash something in
cash  cold, hard cash
cast  cast about for someone or something
cast  cast around for someone or something
cast  cast aspersions on someone
cast  cast doubt(s) (on someone or something)
cast  cast in the same mold
cast  cast one's lot in with someone
cast  cast (one's) pearls before swine
cast  cast one's vote
cast  cast the first stone
cast  The die is cast.
castles  build castles in Spain
castles  build castles in the air
cat  (as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
cat  (as) conceited as a barber's cat
cat  busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
Cat  Cat got your tongue?
cat  concealed as a barber's cat
cat  Curiosity killed the cat.
cat  let the cat out of the bag
cat  look like something the cat dragged in
cat  look like the cat that swallowed the canary
cat  not enough room to swing a cat
cat  play cat and mouse (with someone)
cat  There's more than one way to skin a cat.
catch  catch-as-catch-can
catch  catch a whiff of something

NTC's American Idioms Dictionary

catch  catch a whiff of
catch  catch-as-catch-can
catch  catch-catch
catch  catch cold
catch  catch fire
catch  catch forty winks
catch  catch hell
catch  catch it
catch  catch one's breath
catch  catch one's death (of cold)
catch  catch one off one's guard
catch  catch one with one's pants down
catch  catch (on) fire
catch  catch on (to someone or something)
catch  catch sight of someone or something
catch  catch someone's eye
catch  catch someone in the act (of doing something)
catch  catch someone napping
catch  catch someone off-balance
catch  catch someone off guard
catch  catch someone red-handed
catch  catch some Zs
catch  catch the devil
catch  catch up (to someone or something)
catch  catch up (with someone or something)
catch  get time to catch one's breath
catch  I didn't catch your name.
catch  I'll (try to) catch you later.
catch  not let someone catch someone doing something
catch  not want to catch someone doing something
catch  time to catch one's breath
cats  (as) black as a stack of black cats
cats  black as a stack of black cats
cats  rain cats and dogs
cat's  When the cat's away, the mice will play.
caught  caught in the act
caught  caught in the cross fire
caught  caught in the middle
caught  caught red-handed
caught  caught short
caught  caught unaware(s)
cause  cause a commotion
cause  cause a stir
cause  cause (some) eyebrows to raise
cause  cause (some) tongues to wag
cause  a lost cause
caution  throw caution to the wind
cave  cave in (to someone or something)
cease  cease and desist
ceiling  hit the ceiling
cent  not worth a red cent
center  off-center
center  on dead center
Central  (as) busy as Grand Central Station
Central  busy as Grand Central Station
cents'  put one's two cents'* worth in
century  turn of the century
ceremony  stand on ceremony
chain  ball and chain
chair  play first chair
chalk  chalk something up to something
champ  champ at the bit
chance  by chance
chance  chance something
chance  chance (up)on someone or something
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change and change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge in the charge of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checks and balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checkup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheesed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chickens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chickens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chickens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>child's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chilled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>china</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chisel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chomp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choosers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
circle come full circle
circle in a vicious circle
circles go (around) in circles
circles run (around) in circles
circles run circles around someone
circles talk in circles
circulation back in circulation
circulation get back into circulation
circulation out of circulation
circumstances extenuating circumstances
circumstances under certain circumstances
circumstances under the circumstances
circus like a three-ring circus
civil keep a civil tongue (in one's head)
claim claim a life
claim stake a claim (to something)
clam (as) happy as a clam
clam clam up
clam happy as a clam
clamp clamp down (on someone or something)
clamps put the clamps on (someone)
clap clap eyes on
class cut class
class have feet of clay
clean (as) clean as a hound's tooth
clean (as) clean as a whistle
clean clean as a hound's tooth
clean clean as a whistle
clean clean out (of something)
clean clean up
clean come clean (with someone)
clean get a clean bill of health
clean give someone a clean bill of health
clean have a clean conscience (about someone or something)
clean have clean hands
clean keep one's nose clean
clean make a clean breast of something
clean make a clean sweep
clean poor but clean
clean so clean you could eat off the floor
clean start (off) with a clean slate
clean start (over) with a clean slate
clean wipe someone's slate clean
cleaners take someone to the cleaners
clear (as) clear as a bell
clear (as) clear as crystal
clear (as) clear as mud
clear (as) clear as vodka
clear clear as a bell
clear clear as crystal
clear clear as mud
clear clear as vodka
clear clear of something
clear clear out
clear clear sailing
clear clear someone's name
clear clear something up
clear clear the air
clear clear the decks
clear clear the table
clear clear up
clear free and clear
clear have a clear conscience (about someone or something)
clear Have I made myself clear?
clear in the clear
clear loud and clear
clear make someone's position clear
clear out of a clear blue sky
clear see one's way clear (to do something)
clear steer clear (of someone or something)
clear The coast is clear.
iclimb climb on the bandwagon
climb climb the wall(s)
climb Go climb a tree!
clip clip someone's wings
cloak cloak-and-dagger
clock against the clock
clock (a)round the clock
clock (a)round-the-clock
clock beat the clock
clock round the clock
clock turn the clock back
clockwork (as) regular as clockwork
clockwork go like clockwork
clockwork regular as clockwork
clockwork run like clockwork
close (as) close as two coats of paint
close at close range
close close as two coats of paint
close close at hand
close close enough for government work
close close in (on someone or something)
close close one's eyes to something
close close ranks
close close something down
close close the books (on someone or something)
close close the door on someone or something
close close to home
close close to someone
close close up shop
close draw something to a close
close draw to a close
close get close (to someone or something)
close have a close call
close have a close shave
close hit one close to home
close keep a close rein on someone or something
close keep (close) watch (on someone or something)
close keep (close) watch (over someone or something)
close keep one's cards close to one's chest
close keep one's cards close to one's vest
close play one's cards close to one's chest
close play one's cards close to one's vest
close too close for comfort
close under (close) scrutiny
closed able to do something with one's eyes closed
closed behind closed doors
closefisted closefisted (with money)
closet come out (of the closet)
closet a skeleton in the closet
cloth cut from the same cloth
cloth make something up out of whole cloth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrasefinder Id</th>
<th>Phrase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clothes</td>
<td>Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clothing</td>
<td>a wolf in sheep's clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud</td>
<td>up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud</td>
<td>Every cloud has a silver lining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud</td>
<td>on cloud nine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud</td>
<td>under a cloud (of suspicion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clouds</td>
<td>have one's head in the clouds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clover</td>
<td>in clover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>club</td>
<td>Join the club!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clue</td>
<td>clue someone in (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clue</td>
<td>have a clue (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clutch</td>
<td>clutch at straws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clutches</td>
<td>in(to) someone's clutches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coal</td>
<td>(as) black as coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coal</td>
<td>black as coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coals</td>
<td>carry coals to Newcastle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coals</td>
<td>haul someone over the coals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coals</td>
<td>rake someone over the coals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coast</td>
<td>coast-to-coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coast</td>
<td>The coast is clear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coat</td>
<td>coat and tie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coats</td>
<td>(as) close as two coats of paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coats</td>
<td>close as two coats of paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coat-tails</td>
<td>hang on someone's coat-tails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coat-tails</td>
<td>ride on someone's coat-tails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cock</td>
<td>cock-and-bull story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cock</td>
<td>cock of the walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cocked</td>
<td>go off half-cocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cockles</td>
<td>warm the cockles of someone's heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cocky</td>
<td>(as) cocky as the king of spades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cocky</td>
<td>cocky as the king of spades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COD</td>
<td>send something C.O.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>break a code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee</td>
<td>coffee and Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee</td>
<td>coffee-table book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee</td>
<td>coffee, tea, or milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffin</td>
<td>(another) nail in someone's or something's coffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffin</td>
<td>nail in someone's or something's coffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coil</td>
<td>shuffle off this mortal coil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coincidence</td>
<td>by coincidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>(as) cold as a witch's caress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>(as) cold as a witch's tit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>(as) cold as marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>blow hot and cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>break out in a cold sweat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>catch cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>catch one's death (of cold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>cold as a witch's caress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>cold as a witch's tit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>cold as marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>cold comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>cold, hard cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>dash cold water on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>get cold feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>get the cold shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>give someone the cold shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>go cold turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>have cold feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>in cold blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>in cold storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>keep someone out in the cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>knock someone out (cold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>leave someone out in the cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>make someone's blood run cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>out cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>pour cold water on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>take cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>take one's death of cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>throw cold water on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cold</td>
<td>a cold fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collar</td>
<td>hot under the collar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection</td>
<td>take up a collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>college</td>
<td>work one's way through college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>lend color to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>off-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>see the color of someone's money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>a horse of a different color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>a horse of another color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colors</td>
<td>come through something with flying colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colors</td>
<td>sail under false colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colors</td>
<td>show one's (true) colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colors</td>
<td>with flying colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coma</td>
<td>lapse into a coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comb</td>
<td>go over something with a fine-tooth comb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comb</td>
<td>search something with a fine-tooth comb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come a cropper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come across someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Come</td>
<td>Come again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Come</td>
<td>Come and get it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come and gone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come apart at the seams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come (a)round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come as no surprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come away empty-handed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come by something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come clean (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come from far and wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come from nowhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come full circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come hell or high water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come home (to roost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come home to someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come in a body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come in for something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come in handy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come in out of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come into its own</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come into something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come someone's way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come unglued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come what may</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td>come within an ace of doing something</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
come come within an inch of doing something
come come with the territory
come easy come, easy go
come easy to come by
come First come, first served.
come have come a long way
come Johnny-come-lately
come not know enough to come in out of the rain
come till the cows come home
come (un)til the cows come home
come a dream come true
come a harbinger of things to come
come a portent of things to come
come a sign of things to come
come a taste of things to come
come The chickens have come home to roost.
comeback make a comeback
comes cross a bridge before one comes to it
comes cross a bridge when one comes to it
comes if push comes to shove
comes if worst comes to worst
comes What goes around, comes around.
comes when it comes right down to it
comes when push comes to shove
comeupance get one's comeupance
comfort cold comfort
comfort too close for comfort
comfortable (as) comfortable as an old shoe
comfortable comfortable as an old shoe
comforts creature comforts
coming Everything's coming up roses.
coming get another guess coming
coming get another think coming
coming get what's coming to one
coming give one what's coming to one
coming (had) known it was coming
coming have something coming (to one)
coming knew it was coming
coming known it was coming
coming not know if one is coming or going
coming not know whether one is coming or going
coming up-and-coming
coming where one is coming from
command have a good command of something
comment No comment.
commission out of commission
commit commit something to memory
common (as) common as an old shoe
common (as) common as dirt
common common as an old shoe
common common as dirt
common have something in common (with someone or something)
commotion cause a commotion
company keep company (with someone)
company keep someone company
company part company (with someone)
company Two's company, three's a crowd.
complain nothing to complain about
compliment fish for a compliment
compliment pay someone a back-handed compliment
compliment pay someone a compliment
compliment pay someone a left-handed compliment
compliment return someone's compliment
compliment return the compliment
composure regain one's composure
compromise reach a compromise
con con someone out of something
conceited (as) conceited as a barber's cat
conceited conceited as a barber's cat
concern to whom it may concern
concerned (as) far as someone or something is concerned
concerned far as something is concerned
concerned so far as someone or something is concerned
concerned so far as something is concerned
concert in concert (with someone)
conclusion a foregone conclusion
conclusions jump to conclusions
conclusions leap to conclusions
condition in condition
condition in good condition
condition in mint condition
condition in the pink (of condition)
condition out of condition
conditions under certain conditions
confide confide in someone
confidence take someone into one's confidence
confidence a vote of confidence
conk conk out
connipation have a connipation (fit)
conquer divide and conquer
conscience have a clean conscience (about someone or something)
conscience have a clear conscience (about someone or something)
conscience in (all) good conscience
consequence in consequence (of something)
consideration in consideration of something
consideration out of consideration (for someone or something)
consignment on consignment
conspicuous conspicuous by one's absence
conspicuous make oneself conspicuous
constant in a (constant) state of flux
construction under construction
contact have contact with someone
contempt Familiarity breeds contempt.
contempt in contempt (of court)
content to one's heart's content
contention bone of contention
context in the context of something
contradiction contradiction in terms
contrary contrary to something
contrary on the contrary
contrary to the contrary
control control the purse strings
control out of control
control under control
convenience at someone's earliest convenience
conversation open a conversation
conversation strike up a conversation
converted preach to the converted
convictions have the courage of one's convictions
crooked crooked as a dog's hind leg
crooked crooked as a fishhook
crop the cream of the crop
cropper come a cropper
cross at cross-purposes
cross bear one's cross
cross carry one's cross
cross caught in the cross fire
cross cross a bridge before one comes to it
cross cross a bridge when one comes to it
cross cross-examine someone
cross cross one's fingers
cross cross one's heart (and hope to die)
cross cross someone's mind
cross cross someone's palm with silver
cross cross someone up
cross cross swords (with someone) (on something)
cross cross the Rubicon
cross double-cross someone
cross look at someone cross-eyed
crossed get one's wires crossed
crossed keep one's fingers crossed (for someone or something)
crow (as) hoarse as a crow
crow as the crow flies
crow hoarse as a crow
crow make someone eat crow
crowd follow the crowd
crowd Two's company, three's a crowd.
crumble tea and crumpets
crush get a crush on someone
crushed crushed by something
crust upper crust
crutch (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch
crutch (as) funny as a crutch
crutch awkward as a cow on a crutch
crutch funny as a crutch
crux the crux of the matter
cry cry before one is hurt
cry cry bloody murder
cry cry crocodile tears
cry cry one's eyes out
cry cry over spilled milk
cry cry wolf
cry a far cry from something
cry a hue and cry
crying burst out crying
crying crying need for someone or something
crying For crying out loud!
crying a crying shame
crystal (as) clear as crystal
crystal clear as crystal
cucumber (as) cool as a cucumber
cucumber cool as a cucumber
cue cue someone in
cue take one's cue from someone
cuff off-the-cuff
cuff put something on the cuff
cuff speak off the cuff
cup not someone's cup of tea
cups in one's cups
curdle curdle someone's blood
cure An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of
cure.
Curiosity Curiosity killed the cat.
curiosity pique someone's curiosity
curl curl someone's hair
curl curl up and die
curl make someone's hair curl
current swim against the current
curry curry favor (with someone)
curtain bring down the curtain (on something)
curtain ring down the curtain (on something)
curtains be curtains for someone or something
curve pitch someone a curve (ball)
curve throw someone a curve
custody in custody of someone or something
custody in someone's or something's custody
customer one to a customer
cut cut a big swath
cut cut across something
cut cut a fine figure
cut cut-and-dried
cut cut and paste
cut cut and run
cut cut a wide swath
cut cut back (on something)
cut cut both ways
cut cut class
cut cut corners
cut cut from the same cloth
Cut Cut it out!
cut cut loose (from someone or something)
cut cut loose (with something)
cut cut no ice (with someone)
cut cut off
cut cut one's eyeteeth on something
cut cut one's losses
cut cut one's (own) throat
cut cut out for something
cut cut out the deadwood
cut cut out to be something
cut cut someone or something to the bone
cut cut someone or something up
cut cut (someone) a check
cut cut someone dead
cut cut someone down (to size)
cut cut someone in
cut cut someone off without a penny
cut cut someone to the quick
cut cut teeth
cut cut the ground out from under someone
cut cut to the chase
cut cut up
cut fish or cut bait
cut have one's work cut out for one
cut one's work is cut out for one
cut run around like a chicken with its head cut off
cut a cut above someone or something
cylinders firing on all cylinders
cylinders hitting on all cylinders
dab smack-dab in the middle
dagger cloak-and-dagger daggers look daggers at someone
daily one's daily dozen
daily the daily grind
daisies pushing up daisies
daisy (as) fresh as a daisy
daisy fresh as a daisy
dam busy as a beaver (building a new dam)
damage do someone damage
damn damn someone or something with faint praise
damned I'm damned if I do and damned if I don't.
dance dance to another tune
dance dance with death
dance go into one's song and dance (about something)
dander get someone's dander up
dandy fine and dandy
danger fly into the face of danger
danger fraught with danger
dangerous armed and dangerous
dangerous A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.
Danish coffee and Danish
dare dare someone (to do something)
dark dark horse
dark in the dark (about someone or something)
dark pitch-dark:
dark a shot in the dark
darken darken someone's door
dart dart in and out
dash dash cold water on something
dash dash something off
date at an early date
date bring someone or something up to date
date bring someone up to date (on someone or something)
date date back (to sometime)
date out-of-date
date to date
date up-to-date
Davy Davy Jones's locker
Davy go to Davy Jones's locker
dawn at the break of dawn
dawn at the crack of dawn
dawn dawn on someone
dawn from dawn to dusk
day all day long
day all the livelong day
day (as) different as night and day
day (as) merry as the day is long
day (as) plain as day
day at the end of the day
day by day
day by the day
day call it a day
day carry the day
day day after day
day day and night
day day in and day out
day day in, day out
day day-to-day
day different as night and day
day Don't quit your day job.
day Every dog has his day.
day Every dog has its day.
day forever and a day
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day Idioms</th>
<th>Dead Idioms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>day from day to day</td>
<td>dead have someone dead to rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day from this day forward</td>
<td>dead in a dead heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day from this day on</td>
<td>dead knock someone dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day get the day off</td>
<td>dead leave someone for dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day have a field day</td>
<td>dead more dead than alive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day have had its day</td>
<td>dead on dead center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day in this day and age</td>
<td>dead one’s heart is (dead) set against something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day late in the day</td>
<td>dead over my dead body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day make a day of doing something</td>
<td>dead silent as the dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day make a day of it</td>
<td>dead taken for dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day merry as the day is long</td>
<td>dead wake the dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day night and day</td>
<td>dead a dead duck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day not give someone the time of day</td>
<td>dead a dead loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day pass the time of day (with someone)</td>
<td>deadwood cut out the deadwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day plain as day</td>
<td>deaf (as) deaf as a post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day Rome wasn’t built in a day.</td>
<td>deaf deaf and dumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day save something for a rainy day</td>
<td>deaf deaf as a post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day save the day</td>
<td>deaf fall on deaf ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day see the light (of day)</td>
<td>deaf turn a deaf ear (to someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day take the day off</td>
<td>deal deal in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day That’ll be the day.</td>
<td>deal get a raw deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day There aren’t enough hours in the day.</td>
<td>deal give someone a raw deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day till all hours (of the day and night)</td>
<td>deal like it’s such a big deal!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day win the day</td>
<td>deal make a big deal about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day with each passing day</td>
<td>deal No big deal!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day the order of the day</td>
<td>deal square deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight begin to see daylight</td>
<td>deal think a great deal of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight daylight robbery</td>
<td>deal wheel and deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight in broad daylight</td>
<td>deal a great deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight rob than the living daylight out of someone</td>
<td>death (as) baleful as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight rob than the (living) daylight out of someone</td>
<td>death (as) pale as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight rob than the living daylight out of someone</td>
<td>death (as) still as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day’s all in a day’s work</td>
<td>death (as) sure as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days days running</td>
<td>death baleful as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days for days on end</td>
<td>death be death on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days have seen better days</td>
<td>death be the death of me (yet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days in all one’s born days</td>
<td>death between life and death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days in one’s salad days</td>
<td>death bored to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days one of these days</td>
<td>death bore someone to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days one’s days are numbered</td>
<td>death catch one’s death (of cold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days Those were the days.</td>
<td>death dance with death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days’ a nine days’ wonder</td>
<td>death death and taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days the good old days</td>
<td>death death on someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de a fine how-de-do</td>
<td>death die a natural death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead (as) dead as a dodo</td>
<td>death frightened to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead (as) dead as a doornail</td>
<td>death frighten someone to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead (as) silent as the dead</td>
<td>death look like death warmed over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead beat a dead horse</td>
<td>death meet one’s death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead come to a dead end</td>
<td>death pale as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead cut someone dead</td>
<td>death scared to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead ahead</td>
<td>death scare someone to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead and buried</td>
<td>death sign one’s own death warrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead and gone</td>
<td>death still as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead as a dodo</td>
<td>death sure as death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead as a doornail</td>
<td>death take one’s death of cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead in someone’s or something’s tracks</td>
<td>death thrilled to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead death letter</td>
<td>death thrill someone to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead on its feet</td>
<td>death ticked to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead on one’s feet</td>
<td>death tickle someone to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead set against someone or something</td>
<td>death a matter of life and death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead dead to the world</td>
<td>death a struggle to the death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead drop dead</td>
<td>death the kiss of death</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
death's at death’s door
debt head over heels in debt
debt in debt
debt pay one’s debt to society
decide decide in favor of someone or something
decision eleventh-hour decision
deck have the deck stacked against one
deck on deck
deck stack the deck against someone or something
deck a few cards short of a deck
deck a few cards shy of a full deck
decks clear the decks
deem deem it (to be) necessary
deem deem that it is necessary
deep Beauty is only skin-deep.
deep between the devil and the deep blue sea
deep deep-six someone or something
deep go off the deep end
deep in deep
deep jump off the deep end
deeppest one’s deepest sympathy
defensive on the defensive
defiance in defiance of someone or something
degree get the third degree
degree give someone the third degree
degree to the nth degree
delight ravished with delight
deliver stand and deliver
delivered signed, sealed, and delivered
demand in great demand
demand supply and demand
den beard the lion in his den
den a den of iniquity
denial in denial
dent make a dent in something
depth beyond one’s depth
description beggar description
description blow-by-blow description
description a play-by-play description
desert desert a sinking ship
deserts get one’s just deserts
deserves One good turn deserves another.
designs have designs on something or someone
desired leave a lot to be desired
desist cease and desist
desk away from one’s desk
despair sink into despair
despair throw one’s hands up in despair
detail down to the last detail
detail go into detail
detail in detail
determined bound and determined
devil between the devil and the deep blue sea
devil catch the devil
devil devil-may-care attitude
devil devil-may-care manner
devil for the devil of it
devil full of the devil
devil get the devil
devil give someone the devil
devil give the devil her due
devil give the devil his due

devil go to (the devil)
devil have the devil to pay
devil raise the devil with someone or something
devil speak of the devil
devil There will be the devil to pay.
devil You scared the devil out of me.
devil a devil of a job
devil’s play (the devil’s) advocate
devil’s the devil’s own job
diamond a diamond in the rough
diapers soil one’s diaper(s)
dibs have dibs on something
dibs put one’s dibs on something
Dick (every) Tom, Dick, and Harry
Dick Tom, Dick, and Harry
dickens raise the dickens with someone or something
dickens You scared the dickens out of me.
dick’s (as) tight as Dick’s hatband
dick’s tight as Dick’s hatband
didn’t I didn’t catch your name.
die cross one’s heart (and hope to die)
die curl up and die
die die a natural death
die die in one’s boots
die die laughing
die die of a broken heart
die die of boredom
die die on someone
die die on the vine
die die with one’s boots on
die do or die
die Old habits die hard.
die The die is cast.
diet on a diet
differ beg to differ with someone
difference make no difference to someone
difference split the difference
different (as) different as night and day
different different as night and day
different march to (the beat of) a different drummer
different sing a different tune
different a horse of a different color
dig dig in
dig dig one’s heels in
dig dig one’s own grave
dig dig some dirt up on someone
dig dig someone or something
dig dig something out
dig take a dig at someone
digs take digs at someone
dilemma on the horns of a dilemma
dim take a dim view of something
dime nickel and dime someone
dime not worth a dime
dime turn on a dime
dime a dime a dozen
dine dine out
dine wine and dine someone

dimp by dint of something
dip chips and dip
dip dip into something
directions ride off in all directions
dirt (as) common as dirt
dirt common as dirt
dirt dig some dirt up on someone
dirt dirt cheap
dirt hit pay dirt
dirty air one's dirty linen in public
dirty dirty old man
dirty dirty one's hands
dirty dirty work
dirty down-and-dirty
dirty get a dirty look from someone
dirty get one's hands dirty
dirty give someone a dirty look
dirty quick and dirty
dirty wash one's dirty linen in public
disease down with some disease
disease have foot-in-mouth disease
disguise in disguise
disguise a blessing in disguise
dishes do the dishes
dishwater (as) dull as dishwater
dishwater dull as dishwater
disorderly drunk and disorderly
disposal put someone or something at one's disposal
disposed ill-disposed to doing something
disposed well-disposed toward someone or something
distance go the distance
distance keep one's distance (from someone or something)
distance within calling distance
distance within hailing distance
distance within shouting distance
distance within walking distance
distraction bored to distraction
ditch a last-ditch effort
ditchwater (as) dull as ditchwater
ditchwater dull as ditchwater
divide divide and conquer
divide divide something fifty-fifty
do can't do anything with someone or something
do could do with someone or something
do do a double take
do do a flip-flop (on something)
do do a job on someone or something
do do a land-office business
do do an about-face
do do an errand
do do a number on someone or something
do do a snow job on someone
do do away with someone or something
do do credit to someone
Do Do I need to paint you a picture?
do do justice to something
do do not have a care in the world
do do not have a leg to stand on
do do not have all one's marbles
do do oneself proud
do do one's bit
do do one's duty
do do one's (level) best
do do one's (own) thing
do do one's part
do do or die
do do so
-do do somehow by someone
-do do someone or something in
-do do someone or something over
-do do someone's bidding
-do do someone's heart good
-do do someone a good turn
-do do someone a kindness
-do do someone credit
-do do someone damage
-do do someone good
-do do someone one better
-do do someone out of something
-do do something by hand
-do do something fair and square
-do do something for a living
-do do something hands down
-do do something in a heartbeat
-do do something in person
-do do something in public
-do do something in secret
-do do something in vain
-do do something on the fly
-do do something on the run
-do do something on the sly
-do do something over (again)
-do do something the hard way
-do do something to excess
-do do something up
-do do the dishes
-do do the honors
-do do the trick
-do do too
-do do without (someone or something)
Do Do you read me?
do have nothing to do with someone or something
do do something to do with something
do have to do with someone or something
do I'm damned if I do and damned if I don't.
do Let's do lunch.
do make do (with someone or something)
do No can do.
do well-to-do
do What do you want me to say?
do When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
do Who do you think you're kidding?
do Who do you think you're talking to?
do a fine how-de-do
do a fine how-do-you-do
do the in thing (to do)
doctor just what the doctor ordered
dodo (as) dead as a dodo
dodo dead as a dodo
does Easy does it.
does Pretty is as pretty does.
does That does it!
doesn't What one doesn't know won't hurt one.
dog (as) sick as a dog
dog dog and pony show
dog dog-eat-dog
dog dog in the manger
dog Every dog has his day.
| down    | put someone or something down |
| down    | put someone down as something bad |
| down    | put someone down (for something) |
| down    | put something down in black and white |
| down    | put something down to something |
| down    | ram someone or something down someone's throat |
| down    | right down someone's alley |
| down    | ring down the curtain (on something) |
| down    | run someone or something down |
| down    | scale something down |
| down    | sell someone down the river |
| down    | set something down to something |
| down    | settle down |
| down    | shake someone or something down |
| down    | shove someone or something down someone's throat |
| down    | shut something down |
| down    | simmer down |
| down    | slap someone down |
| down    | slow someone or something down |
| down    | soft as down |
| down    | step down (from something) |
| down    | take someone down a notch (or two) |
| down    | take someone down a peg (or two) |
| down    | take someone down (to size) |
| down    | take something lying down |
| down    | talk down to someone |
| down    | talk someone down |
| down    | tear someone or something down |
| down    | throw down the gauntlet |
| down    | thumbs down on someone or something |
| down    | tied down |
| down    | tie someone down |
| down    | tone something down |
| down    | turn someone or something down |
| down    | turn thumbs down (on someone or something) |
| down    | water something down |
| down    | wear someone down |
| down    | weigh someone down |
| down    | when it comes right down to it |
| down    | when the chips are down |
| down    | wind down |
| down    | write something down |
| downhill | downhill all the way |
| downhill | downhill from here on |
| downhill | go downhill |
| downs   | ups and downs |
| dozen   | by the dozen |
| dozen   | one's daily dozen |
| dozen   | six of one and half a dozen of the other |
| dozen   | a dime a dozen |
| dozens  | by the dozens |
| drabs   | dribs and drabs |
| drag    | drag one's feet |
| drag    | in drag |
| drag    | knock-down-drag-out fight |
| drag    | Wild horses couldn't drag someone. |
| drag    | a drag (on someone) |
| dragged | feel dragged out |
| dragged | look like something the cat dragged in |
| drain   | down the drain |
| drain   | pour money down the drain |
| draw    | beat someone to the draw |
**Phrase-Finder Index**

draw  draw a bead on someone or something

draw  draw a blank

draw  draw a line between something and something else

draw  draw blood

draw  draw interest

draw  draw lots

draw  draw someone or something out

draw  draw (someone's) fire (away from someone or something)

draw  draw something to a close

draw  draw something up

draw  draw straws

draw  draw the line (at something)

draw  draw the line between something and something else

draw  draw to a close

draw  quick on the draw

draw  slow on the draw

drawing  back to the drawing board

drawn  drawn and quartered

Dream  Dream on.

dream  wouldn't dream of doing something

dream  a dream come true

dream  a pipe dream

dredge  dredge something up

dress  dress someone down

dressed  all dressed up

dressed  dressed to kill

dressed  dressed to the nines

dressing  give someone a (good) dressing-down

dribs  dribs and drabs

dried  cut-and-dried

drift  get the drift of something

drink  drink to excess

drink  I'll drink to that!

drive  drive a hard bargain

drive  drive at something

drive  drive someone crazy

drive  drive someone mad

drive  drive someone out (of office)

drive  drive someone to the wall

drive  drive someone up the wall

drive  drive something home

drive  drive something into the ground

driven  (as) pure as the driven snow

driven  (as) white as the driven snow

driven  pure as the driven snow

driven white as the driven snow

driver's  in the driver's seat

driving  driving force (behind someone or something)

driving  What are you driving at?

drop  at the drop of a hat

drop  drop a bomb(shell)

drop  drop a brick

drop  drop around (sometimes)

drop  drop by (sometimes)

drop  drop by the wayside

drop  drop dead

drop  drop everything

drop  drop in one's tracks

drop  drop in (on someone)

drop  drop in (to say hello)
dull as dishwater
dull as ditchwater
dumb and dumb
dumps down in the dumps
duration for the duration
dusk from dawn to dusk
dust dry as dust
dust bite the dust
dust dry as dust
dutch auction
dutch courage
dutch treat
dutch uncle
goes Dutch
to do one's duty
above and beyond the call of duty
beyond the call of duty
do one's duty
in the line of duty
on active duty
on duty
shirk one's duty
dyed-in-the-wool
dying to do something
made for each other
with each passing day
an eager beaver
an eagle eye
bend someone's ear
give an ear to someone or something
one ear to someone or something
in one ear and out the other
have an ear for something
one ear to the ground
in one ear and out of the other
keep one's ear to the ground
lend an ear to someone
make a silk purse out of a sow's ear
play by ear
play something by ear
talk someone's ear off
turn a deaf ear to someone or something
get an earful
give someone an earful
at someone's earliest convenience
at an early date
bright and early
early bird
early on
from dawn to dusk
high
early bird
early
Early to bed, early to rise,
gets the worm.
earn one's keep
A penny saved is a penny earned.
in earnest
assault the ears
be all ears
be all eyes (and ears)
ears fall on deaf ears
not dry behind the ears
one's ears are red
one's ears are ringing
pin someone's ears back
prick up one's ears
up to one's ears (in something)
Walls have ears.
behind the ears
out of earshot
all over the earth
come down to earth
down-to-earth
hell on earth
like nothing on earth
move heaven and earth to do something
on earth
run someone or something to earth
to the ends of the earth
a paradise (on earth)
the salt of the earth
at ease
off (on someone or something)
up (on someone or something)
il at ease
with ease
be easier said than done
easier said than done
able to breathe (easily) again
East
back East
(as) easy as ABC
(as) easy as (apple) pie
(as) easy as duck soup
as falling off a log
as easy as rolling off a log
breathe easy
as ABC
as (apple) pie
as duck soup
as falling off a log
as rolling off a log
come, easy go
Easy
Easy does it.
to come by
free and easy
get off easy
go easy (on someone or something)
let someone off easy
on easy street
Take it easy.
take it easy (on someone or something)
dog-eat-dog
(a meal) out
and run
away at someone or something
high on the hog
humble pie
like a bird
like a horse
one's cake and have it too
one's hat
one's heart out
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>eat one's words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>eat out of someone's hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>eat someone out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>eat something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>grab a bite (to eat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>have one's cake and eat it too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>make someone eat crow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat</td>
<td>so clean you could eat off the floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebb</td>
<td>ebb and flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edge</td>
<td>edge someone out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edge</td>
<td>get the edge on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edge</td>
<td>get the edge over someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edge</td>
<td>on edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edge</td>
<td>set someone's teeth on edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edge</td>
<td>take the edge off (something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edgewise</td>
<td>get a word in edgewise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eel</td>
<td>(as) slippery as an eel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>err</td>
<td>make a mistake</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| better | better off (if)
| eleventh | at the eleventh hour |
| element | in one's element |
| element | out of one's element |
| elephant | white elephant |
| end | at the eleventh hour |
| end | eleventh-hour decision |
| else | better off (if one were somewhere else) |
| else | draw a line between something and something else |
| else | mistake someone for someone else |
| else | mix something up with someone else |
| else | name someone after someone else |
| else | name someone for someone else |
| else | no love lost (between someone and someone else) |
| else | or else |
| else | play someone off against someone else |
| else | something else |
| else | torn between choosing something or something else |
| else | work something into something else |
| else's | in someone else's place |
| else's | put oneself in someone else's place |
| else's | put oneself in someone else's shoes |
| 'em | Stick 'em up! |
| emotions | let one's emotions show |
| empty | come away empty-handed |
| empty | go away empty-handed |
| end | at one's wit's end |
| end | at the end of nowhere |
| end | at the end of one's rope |
| end | at the end of one's tether |
| end | at the end of the day |
| end | be-all and (the) end-all |
| end | beginning of the end |
| end | can't see beyond the end of one's nose |
| end | come to a bad end |
| end | come to a dead end |
| end | come to an end |
| end | come to an untimely end |
| end | end something up |
| end | end up by doing something |
| end | end up doing something |
| end | end up (somewhere) |
| end | end up somewhere |
| end | end up with the short end of the stick |
| end | for days on end |
| end | for hours on end |
| end | get the short end of the stick |
| end | go off the deep end |
| end | hold one's end (of the bargain) up |
| end | jump off the deep end |
| end | live up to one's end of the bargain |
| end | make someone's hair stand on end |
| end | meet one's end |
| end | no end of something |
| end | not see farther than the end of one's nose |
| end | not see past the end of one's nose |
| end | put an end to something |
| end | see the light (at the end of the tunnel) |
| end | to the bitter end |
| end | to the end of the line |
| end | to the end of the road |
| end | All's well that ends well |
| end | at loose ends |
| end | burn the candle at both ends |
| end | make (both) ends meet |
| end | odds and ends |
| end | play both ends (against the middle) |
| end | to the ends of the earth |
| end | engage in small talk |
| English | in plain English |
| Enjoy | Enjoy your meal |
| enough | angry enough to chew nails |
| enough | close enough for government work |
| Enough | Enough is enough |
| enough | enough to go (a)round |
| enough | get up enough nerve (to do something) |
| enough | good enough for someone or something |
| enough | have had enough |
everyone the moment everyone has been waiting for
everything drop everything
everything everything but the kitchen sink
everything everything from A to Z
everything everything from soup to nuts
everything everything humanly possible
everything with everything (on it)
Everything's Everything's coming up roses.
everywhere here, there, and everywhere
evidence much in evidence
evil Money is the root of all evil.
evils the lesser of two evils
examine cross-examine someone
example hold someone or something up (as an example)
example make an example of someone
exception make an exception (for someone)
exception take exception (to something)
exception the exception that proves the rule
excess do something to excess
excess drink to excess
exchange exchange more than some number of words
exchange in exchange (for someone or something)
excitement a ripple of excitement
exciting (as) exciting as watching (the) paint dry
exciting exciting as watching (the) paint dry
excuse excuse oneself
excuse excuse someone
excuse use someone or something as an excuse
exhibition make an exhibition of oneself
existence in existence
expectations measure up (to someone's expectations)
expected as I expected
expected (just) as I expected
expected when least expected
expecting expecting (a child)
expedition go on a fishing expedition
expense at the expense of someone or something
expense expense is no object
expense go to the expense (of doing something)
expenses out-of-pocket expenses
explain explain oneself
explain explain something away
explode explode a bombshell
express express one's anger
extend extend credit (to someone)
extend extend one's sympathy (to someone)
extend extend someone credit
extent to a great extent
extent to some extent
extenuating extenuating circumstances
extra go the extra mile
eye catch someone’s eye
eye get a black eye
eye get someone’s eye
eye give someone a black eye
eye give someone the eye
eye have an eye for someone or something
eye have an eye on someone or something
eye have an eye out (for someone or something)
eye Here's mud in your eye.
eye hit the bull's-eye
eye in one's mind's eye
eye in the public eye
eye in the twinkle of an eye
eye keep an eye on someone or something
eye keep an eye out for someone or something
eye keep one's weather eye open
eye look someone in the eye
eye more (to something) than meets the eye
eye out of the corner of one's eye
eye put someone's eye out
eye see eye to eye (with someone) (about something)
eye see eye to eye (with someone) (on something)
eye turn a blind eye to someone or something
eye with an eye to doing something
eye without batting an eye
eye an eagle eye
eye a bird's-eye view
eye the apple of someone's eye
eye the eye of the storm
eye the naked eye
eyeball eyeball-to-eyeball
eyeballs up to one's eyeballs (in something)
eyebrows cause (some) eyebrows to raise
eyebrows raise some eyebrows
eyed bright-eyed and bushy-tailed
eyeful get an eyeful (of)
eyes are bigger than one's
eyes closed
eyes cloister eyes
eyes cry one's eyes out
eyes feast one's eyes (on someone or something)
eyes get stars in one's eyes
eyes have eyes bigger than one's stomach
eyes have eyes in the back of one's head
eyes hit someone (right) between the eyes
eyes keep one's eyes open (for someone or something)
eyes keep one's eyes peeled (for someone or something)
eyes lay eyes on someone or something
eyes make eyes (at someone)
eyes not believe one's eyes
eyes One's eyes are bigger than one's stomach.
eyes only have eyes for someone
eyes open someone's eyes (to something)
eyes pull the wool over someone's eyes
eyes set eyes on someone or something
eyes sight for sore eyes
eyeteeth cut one's eyeteeth on something
face (as) plain as the nose on one's face
face at face value
face blow up in someone's face
face can't see one's hand in front of one's face
face cut off one's nose to spite one's face
face do an about-face
face face someone down
face face the music
face face-to-face
face fall flat (on its face)
face fall flat (on one's face)
face feed one's face
face fly in the face of someone or something
face fly into the face of danger
face have egg on one's face
face hide one's face in shame
face keep a straight face
face look someone in the face
face lose face
face make a face
face not show one's face
face on the face of it
face plain as the nose on one's face
face put on a brave face
face red in the face
face save (one's) face
face say something (right) to someone's face
face stare someone in the face
face take someone or something at face value
face take something at face value
face talk until one is blue in the face
face tell one to one's face
face a slap in the face
fact after the fact
fact as a matter of fact
fact grounded in fact
fact in fact
fact matter-of-fact
fact a known fact
facts get down to the facts
facts get the facts straight
facts the facts of life
fail without fail
failure doomed to failure
faint damn someone or something with faint praise
fair do something fair and square
fair fair and impartial
fair fair and square
fair fair game
fair fair-haired boy
fair fair to middling
fair fair-weather friend
fair give someone a fair shake
fair one's fair share
fair play fair
faith in bad faith
faith in good faith
faith pin one's faith on someone or something
faith show good faith
faith take something on faith
faith an act of faith
fall break someone's fall
fall fall afoul of someone or something
fall fall (all) over oneself
fall fall all over someone
fall fall apart at the seams
fall fall asleep
fall fall back on someone or something
fall fall between two stools
fall fall by the wayside
fall fall down on the job
fall fall flat (on its face)
fall fall flat (on one's face)
fall fall for someone or something
fall fall from grace
fall fall head over heels
fall fall ill
fall fall in
fall fall off
fall fall on deaf ears
fall fall out
fall fall over backwards (to do something)
fall fall short (of something)
fall fall through
fall fall to
fall fall (up) on someone or something
fall Pride goes before a fall.
fall riding for a fall
falling (as) easy as falling off a log
falling easy as falling off a log
fallow lie fallow
false full someone into a false sense of security
false sail under false colors
familiar familiar with someone or something
familiar have a familiar ring
Familiarity Familiarity breeds contempt.
family (all) in the family
family in a family way
family in the family
family like one of the family
family run in the family
family the black sheep of the family
famine either feast or famine
fan fan the flames (of something)
fan a fan of someone
fancy flight of fancy
fancy footloose and fancy-free
fancy strike someone's fancy
fancy take a fancy to someone or something
fancy tickle someone's fancy
far (as) far as anyone knows
far as far as it goes
far as far as possible
far (as) far as someone or something is concerned
far come from far and wide
far far and away the best
far far as anyone knows
far far as something is concerned
far far be it from me to do something
far far from it
far far into the night
far far out
far few and far between
far from far and near
far from near and far
far go so far as to say something
far go too far
far make it as far as something
far so far as anyone knows
far so far as possible
far so far as someone or something is concerned
far so far as something is concerned
far So far, so good.
far a far-away look
far a far cry from something
far a far-off look
farm farm someone or something out
farther not see farther than the end of one's nose
fashion after a fashion
fashion after the fashion of someone or something
fashion go out of fashion
fashion in fashion
fashion out of fashion
fast fast and furious
fast get nowhere fast
fast hard-and-fast
fast make a fast buck
fast make fast work of someone or something
fast play fast and loose (with someone or something)
fast pull a fast one
fast thick and fast
faster faster and faster
fat (as) fat as a pig
fat chew the fat
fat fat and happy
fat fat as a pig
fat fat chance
fat live off the fat of the land
fate leave one to one's fate
father old enough to be someone's father
fatted kill the fatted calf
fault find fault (with someone or something)
fault generous to a fault
fauna flora and fauna
favor curry favor (with someone)
favor decide in favor of someone or something
favor favor someone or something with something
favor in favor of someone
favor in favor of (someone or something)
favor in someone's favor
favor out of favor (with someone)
favor return the favor
fear fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)
fear for fear of something
fear in fear and trembling
fear never fear
feast either feast or famine
feast feast one's eyes (on someone or something)
feather (as) light as a feather
feather Birds of a feather flock together.
feather feather one's (own) nest
feather in fine feather
feather knock someone over with a feather
feather light as a feather
feather tar and feather someone
feather a feather in one's cap
feathers make the feathers fly
feathers ruffle its feathers
feathers ruffle someone's feathers
fed fed up (to somewhere) (with someone or something)
federal make a federal case out of something
feed feed one's face
feed feed someone a line
feed feed the kitty
feed for chicken feed
feed put on the feed bag
feed spoon-feed someone
find find one's tongue
find find one's way (around)
find find one's way somewhere
find find someone or something out
find find someone guilty
find find someone innocent
find find (something) out the hard way
Finders Finders keepers, (losers weepers).
fine cut a fine figure
fine fine and dandy
fine go over someone with a fine-tooth comb
fine in fine feather
fine search something with a fine-tooth comb
fine a fine how-de-do
fine a fine how-do-you-do
fine a fine kettle of fish
fine a fine state of affairs
fine the fine print
finger have a finger in the pie
finger have one's finger in the pie
finger have one's finger in too may pies
finger lay a finger on someone or something
finger lay the finger on someone
finger not lift a finger (to help someone)
finger point the finger at someone
finger put one's finger on something
finger put the finger on someone
finger twist someone around one's little finger
fingers cross one's fingers
fingers get one's fingers burned
fingers have sticky fingers
fingers keep one's fingers crossed (for someone or something)
fingers slip through someone's fingers
fingers work one's fingers to the bone
fingertips have something at one's fingertips
finish from start to finish
fire add fuel to the fire
fire (as) hot as fire
fire ball of fire
fire baptism of fire
fire build a fire under someone
fire catch fire
fire catch (on) fire
fire catch in the cross fire
fire draw (someone's) fire (away from someone or something)
fire fire a gun
fire fire away at someone or something
fire hang fire
fire have too many irons in the fire
fire hold one's fire
fire hot as fire
fire like a house on fire
fire on fire
fire open fire (on someone)
fire out of the frying pan into the fire
fire play with fire
fire set fire to someone or something
fire set someone or something on fire
fire set the world on fire
fire under fire
fire Where there's smoke there's fire.
fires keep the home fires burning
firing firing on all cylinders
first at first
first cast the first stone
first first and foremost
first first and ten
First First come, first served.
first first of all
first first off
first first thing (in the morning)
first first things first
first get to first base (with someone or something)
first in the first instance
first in the first place
first love at first sight
first not know the first thing about someone or something
first of the first water
first on a first-name basis (with someone)
first play first chair
first reach first base (with someone or something)
fish (as) crooked as a barrel of fishhooks
fish (as) crooked as a fishhook
fish crooked as a barrel of fishhooks
fish crooked as a fishhook
fish fish for a compliment
fish fish for something
fish fish in troubled waters
fish fish or cut bait
fish have bigger fish to fry
fish have more important fish to fry
fish have other fish to fry
fish like a fish out of water
fish neither fish nor fowl
fish There are plenty of other fish in the sea.
fish a cold fish
fish a fine kettle of fish
fishing go on a fishing expedition
fist hand over fist
fit (as) fit as a fiddle
fit feel fit
fit fit and trim
fit fit as a fiddle
fit fit for a king
fit fit in someone
fit fit in (with someone or something)
fit fit like a glove
fit fit someone or something out (with something)
fit fit someone in (to something)
fit fit someone to a T
fit fit the bill
fit fit to be tied
fit fit to kill
fit have a connipion (fit)
fit have a fit
fit see fit (to do something)
fit think someone or something fit for something
fit throw a fit
fits by fits and starts
fits If the shoe fits, wear it.
fittest the survival of the fittest
five take five
five a nine-to-five job
fix fix someone’s wagon
fix fix someone up (with someone or something)
fix get a fix on something
fix give someone a fix on something
fix in a fix
fixed well-fixed
fixings with all the fixings
fizzle fizzle out
flame add fuel to the flame
flame burn with a low blue flame
flames burst into flames
flames fan the flames (of something)
flames go up in flames
flare flare up
flash (as) quick as a flash
flash in a flash
flash quick as a flash
flash a flash in the pan
flat (as) flat as a board
flat (as) flat as a pancake
flat fall flat (on its face)
flat fall flat (on one’s face)
flat flat as a board
flat flat as a pancake
flat flat broke
flat flat out
flat in nothing flat
flat leave someone flat
Flatley Flatley will get you nowhere.
flea not hurt a flea
flesh and blood
flesh flesh something out
flesh in the flesh
flesh make someone’s flesh crawl
flies as the crow flies
flies no flies on someone
flies time flies
flight flight of fancy
flight in flight
fling fling oneself at someone
fling a final fling
flip do a flip-flop (on something)
flip flip one’s lid
flip flip one’s wig
flirt flirt with the idea of doing something
float float a loan
flock Birds of a feather flock together.
floor get in (on the ground floor)
floor get the floor
floor mop the floor up with someone
floor so clean you could eat off the floor
floor walk the floor
floor wipe the floor up with someone
flip do a flip-flop (on something)
flora flora and fauna
flotsam flotsam and jetsam
flow ebb and flow
flow go with the flow
fluff fluff one’s lines
flunk flunk out
flunk flunk someone out
flush flush with something
flux in a (constant) state of flux
flux in flux
fly do something on the fly
fly fly-by-night
fly fly in the face of someone or something
fly fly in the teeth of someone or something
fly fly into the face of danger
fly fly off the handle
fly fly the coop
fly Go fly a kite!
fly It’ll never fly.
fly make the feathers fly
fly make the fur fly
fly a fly in the ointment
flying be flying high
flying come through something with flying colors
flying get off to a flying start
flying with flying colors
foam foam at the mouth
fob fab something off (on someone)
foe friend or foe
fog able to fog a mirror
fog in a fog
foist foist something (off) on someone
fold fold one’s hands
fold fold something up
fold fold, spindle, or mutilate
fold fold up
follow follow in someone’s footsteps
follow follow someone’s tracks
follow follow one’s heart
follow follow one’s nose
follow follow orders
follow follow someone or something up
follow follow someone’s lead
follow follow suit
follow follow the crowd
follow follow through (on something)
follow follow up (on someone or something)
follow follow up (on something)
follow a tough act to follow
fond fond of someone or something
food food for thought
fool fool around (with someone or something)
fool make a fool out of someone
fool nobody’s fool
fool play the fool
fool take someone for a fool
fool A fool and his money are soon parted.
foolish penny-wise and pound-foolish
fools fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)
fool’s in a fool’s paradise
fool’s on a fool’s errand
foot be off on the wrong foot
foot bound hand and foot
foot foot the bill
foot get off on the wrong foot
foot get one’s foot in the door
foot have a foot in both camps
foot have foot-in-mouth disease
foot have one foot in the grave
foot have the shoe on the other foot
foot not set foot somewhere
foot on foot
foot put one’s best foot forward
foot put one’s foot down (about something)
foot put one’s foot in it
foot put one’s foot in one’s mouth
foot set foot somewhere
foot start off on the wrong foot
foot stick one’s foot in one’s mouth
foot wait on someone hand and foot
foot wouldn’t touch something with a ten-foot pole
foot The shoe is on the other foot.
foothold get a foothold (somewhere)
footloose footloose and fancy-free
footsie play footsie (with someone)
footsteps follow in someone’s footsteps
for acquire a taste for something
for all for something
for (all) for the best
for allow for someone or something
for All right for you!
for answer for someone or something
for arguing for the sake of arguing
for arguing for the sake of argument
for as for someone or something
for ask for something
for ask for the moon
for ask for trouble
for at a loss (for words)
for augur well for someone or something
for bargain for something
for be curtains for someone or something
for bound for somewhere
for break ground (for something)
for break something down (for someone)
for buck for something
for but for someone or something
for buy something for a song
for call for someone or something
for can’t wait (for something to happen)
for carry a torch (for someone)
for cast about for someone or something
for cast around for someone or something
for close enough for government work
for come in for something
for come out for someone or something
for count someone out (for something)
for cover for someone
for crazy for someone or something
for crying need for someone or something
for cut out for something
for dollar for dollar
for do something for a living
for down for the count
for fall for someone or something
for fall in for something
for fend for oneself
for fish for a compliment
for fish for something
for fit for a king
for food for thought
for for a lark
for for all I care
for for all I know
for for all intents and purposes
for for all it’s worth
for for all practical purposes
for for all something
for for all the world
for for better or for worse
for for chicken feed
For For crying out loud!
for for days on end
for for fear of something
for for free
for for good
for for hours on end
for for instance
for for keeps
for for kicks
for for fork money out (for something)
for for life
for for one’s (own) part
for for one’s (own) sake
for for openers
for for peanuts
for for real
for for safekeeping
for for sale
for for short
for for starters
for for sure
for for that matter
for for the best
for for the better
for for the birds
for for the devil of it
for for the duration
for for the good of someone or something
for for the heck of it
for for the hell of it
for for the life of one
for for the moment
for for the most part
for for the odds to be against one
for for the record
for for the sake of someone or something
for for the time being
for for what(ever) it’s worth
for for free-for-all
for for gear (oneself) up (for something)
for get a feel for something
for get a reputation (for doing something)
for get a run for one’s money
for get credit (for something)
for get time off for good behavior
for give one a run for one’s money
for give someone a hand (for something)
for give someone a reputation (for doing something)
for give someone credit (for something)
for give someone tit for tat
for give someone what for
for glutton for punishment
for play for keeps
for play someone for something
for poised for something
for pressed for time
for psyched up (for something)
for put in a good word (for someone)
for put one’s head on the block (for someone or something)
for put someone down (for something)
for reach for the sky
for recognize one for what one is
for recognize something for what it is
for riding for a fall
for roll out the red carpet for someone
for root for someone or something
for run for it
for run for one’s life
for save something for a rainy day
for save up (for something)
for scout around for someone or something
for scratch around (for something)
for search high and low (for someone or something)
for sell something for a song
for set sail (for somewhere)
for set the stage for something
for settle for something
for shift for oneself
for shoot for something
for shop around (for something)
for short for something
for sight for sore eyes
for sit in for someone
for slated for something
for so much for someone or something
for speak for itself
for speak for themselves
for speak up for someone or something
for spoken for
for spring for something
for square off (for something)
for stand for something
for stand in (for someone)
for stand still for something
for stick one’s neck out (for someone or something)
for stick up for someone or something
for strapped (for something)
for take a look for someone or something
for take a turn for the better
for take a turn for the worse
for taken for dead
for take someone or something for granted
for take someone for a fool
for take someone for an idiot
for take someone for a ride
for take someone for someone or something
for take the rap (for someone or something)
for thankful for small blessings
for Thank you for sharing.
for That’s all for someone.
for There’s no accounting for taste.
for think someone or something fit for something
for thirsty for something
for throw a party (for someone)
for throw someone for a loop
for throw someone for a loss
for too big for one’s britches
for too close for comfort
for touch someone for something
for trouble someone for something
for try out (for something)
for turn to someone or something (for something)
for up for grabs
for up for something
for wait up (for someone or something)
for want for nothing
for watch out for someone or something
for what for
for word for word
for work out for the best
for would give one’s right arm (for someone or something)
for an affinity for someone or something
for an A for effort
for a match for someone, something, or some creature
for a Mecca for someone
for a thirst for something
for the moment everyone has been waiting for
forbidden forbidden fruit
force driving force (behind someone or something)
force force someone or something down someone’s throat
force force someone’s hand
force force someone out of office
force force someone to the wall
force in force
force out in force
force a force to be reckoned with
forces join forces (with someone)
fore come to the fore
fore fore and aft
forefront at the forefront (of something)
forefront in the forefront (of something)
foregone a foregone conclusion
foremost first and foremost
forest not able to see the forest for the trees
forever forever and a day
forever forever and ever
forever lost and gone forever
forget forget oneself
forget forgive and forget
forgive forgive and forget
forgotten gone but not forgotten
fork fork money out (for something)
fork fork something over
forked speak with a forked tongue
form form and substance
form form an opinion
form in top form
form true to form
fort hold the fort
forth and so forth
forth back and forth
forth hold forth (on something)
forth launch forth (on something)
forth set forth (on something)
forty catch forty winks
frighten frighten the (living) daylights out of
frighten
frighten
frighten
frighten
frighten
frighten

strike up a friendship
friendship
friends
make friends
friends
A friend in need is a friend indeed.
friends be friends with someone
friends make friends
friendship

frighten frighten one out of one's wits
frighten frighten someone to death
frighten frighten the (living) daylights out of someone
NTC's American Idioms Dictionary

from go from bad to worse
from hail from somewhere
from (just) a stone's throw away (from something)
from keep from doing something
from keep one's distance (from someone or something)
from keep someone from doing something
from keep the wolf from the door
from knock the props out from under someone
from know something from memory
from learn something from the bottom up
from live from hand to mouth
from made from the same mold
from make something from scratch
from nothing to choose from
from not know from nothing
from not know someone from Adam
from out from under (something)
from pull the rug out (from someone)
from separate the men from the boys
from separate the sheep from the goats
from shoot from the hip
from shuttle someone or something from person to person
from shuttle someone or something from place to place
from shy away (from something)
from start from scratch
from step down (from something)
from (straight) from the horse's mouth
from straight from the shoulder
from take off (from work)
from take one's cue from someone
from where one is coming from
from a far cry from something
from a stone's throw (away) (from something)
front burn one's bridges in front of one
front can't see one's hand in front of one's face
front out front
front put on a (brave) front
front put up a (brave) front
front up-front
front fruit bear fruit
front forbidden fruit
fruitcake (as) nutty as a fruitcake
fruitcake nutty as a fruitcake
fruits fruit(s) of one's labor(s)
fry Go fry an egg!
fry have bigger fish to fry
fry have more important fish to fry
fry have other fish to fry
fry small fry
frying out of the frying pan into the fire
fuel add fuel to the fire
fuel add fuel to the flame
full (as) full as a tick
full (at) full blast
full at full speed
full at full tilt
full come full circle
full full as a tick
full full blast
full full of beans
full full of bull
full of bull full of hot air
full of it full of Old Nick
full of prunes full of the devil
full steam ahead
full get into full swing
full have one's hands full (with something)
full in full swing
full a few cards shy of a full deck
fun as much fun as a barrel of monkeys
fun fun and games
fun make fun (of someone or something)
fun more fun than a barrel of monkeys
fun poke fun (at someone)
funny (as) funny as a barrel of monkeys
funny (as) funny as a crutch
funny funny as a barrel of monkeys
funny funny as a crutch
funny funny business
funny funny ha-ha
funny funny peculiar
funny strike someone funny
fur make the fur fly
fur rub someone's fur the wrong way
furious fast and furious
further Don't let it go any further.
further without further ado
fuse blow a fuse
fuss kick up a fuss
fuss make a fuss (over someone or something)
future in the near future
gab have the gift of gab
gained Nothing ventured, nothing gained.
gains ill-gotten gains
gall have the gall to do something
gallery play to the gallery
gambit opening gambit
game ahead of the game
game at this stage of the game
game be game
game fair game
game give the game away
game new ball game
game (whole) new ball game
game a game that two can play
game The game is up.
game the name of the game
games fun and games
gamut run the gamut
gander take a gander (at someone or something)
gang gang up (on someone)
gangbangers come on like gangbangers
garden lead someone down the garden path
gas cooking with gas
gas gas up
gas out of gas
gas run out of gas
gas step on the gas
gas a gas
gasket blow a gasket
gasp at the last
gate get the
gate give someone the gate
gather gather a case (against someone)
gathers A rolling stone gathers no moss.
gaudy (as) gaudy as a butterfly
gaudy gaudy as a butterfly
guantlet throw down the gauntlet
gear gear (oneself) up (for something)
gear gear something to someone or something
gear get into high gear
gear in high gear
general as a (general) rule
general in general
generous generous to a fault
gentle (as) gentle as a lamb
gentle gentle as a lamb
get Come and get it!
get Don't let someone or something get you down.
get Flattery will get you nowhere.
get get a bang out of someone or something
get a bee in one's bonnet
get a big send-off
get a black eye
get a break
get a bright idea
get a charge out of someone or something
get a charley horse
get a checkup
get a clean bill of health
get a crush on someone
get a dirty look from someone
get a feel for something
get a fix on something
get a foothold (somewhere)
get a free hand (with someone or something)
get a frog in one's throat
get after someone
get a grasp of something
get a handle on something
get a head with something
get ahead of oneself
get a head start (on someone or something)
get (a)hold of someone or something
get a hurry on
get a jump(start)
get a kick out of someone or something
get a licking
Get Get a life!
get get a line on someone or something
get get (all) dolled up
get get a load off one's feet
get get a load off one's mind
get get a load of someone or something
get get along (in years)
get get along (on a shoestring)
get get along (without (someone or something))
get get along (with someone or something)
get get a lot of mileage out of something
get get a lump in one's throat
get get an earful
get get an eyeful (of someone or something)
get get an in (with someone)
get get another guess coming
get get another think coming
get get ants in one's pants
get get a rain check (on something)
get get a raw deal
get get a reputation (as a something)
get get a reputation (for doing something)
get get a rise out of someone
get get a rough idea (about something)
get get a rough idea (of something)
get get around
get get (around) to something
get get a run for one's money
get get a shellacking
get get a slap on the wrist
get get a start
get get a taste of one's own medicine
get get a thing about someone or something
get get a toehold (somewhere)
get get a tongue-lashing
get get at someone or something
get get at the heart of the matter
get get away (from it all)
get get away with something
get get a whiff of something
get get a word in edgeways
get get a word in edgewise
get get back (at someone)
get get back into circulation
get get back into harness
get get back on one's feet
get get back (to someone)
get get better
get get busy
get get butterflies in one's stomach
get get by (on something)
get get by (with something)
get get carried away
get get close (to someone or something)
get get cold feet
get get cracking
get get credit (for something)
get get down to brass tacks
get get down to business
get get down to cases
get get down to something
get get down to the facts
get get down to the nitty-gritty
get get down to work
get get even (with someone)
get get fresh (with someone)
get get goose bumps
get get goose pimples
get get gray hair(s)
get get hell
get get in on something
get get in (on the ground floor)
get get in someone's hair
get get into a jam
get get into a mess
get get into an argument (with someone)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>get</th>
<th>get into full swing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get into high gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get in(to) hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get into the act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get into the swing of things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get involved (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get lost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get mad (at someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get mixed-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get nowhere fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get (oneself) into a stew (over someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's act together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's bearings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's comeuppance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's ducks in a row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's feet on the ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's feet wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's fill of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's fingers burned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's foot in the door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's hands dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's hands on someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's head above water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's hooks into someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's just deserts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's just reward(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's knuckles rapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's money's worth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's nose out of someone's business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's (own) way (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's sea legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's second wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's teeth into something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's walking papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's wires crossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get one's wits about one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get on the bandwagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get on the good side of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get on (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out from under someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out of a jam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out of a mess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out of someone's way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out of the way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out of the wrong side of the bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get out while the getting is good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get over someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get physical (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get ready (to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get rid of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get right on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get rolling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get second thoughts about someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get sick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get sidetracked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone or something across</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone or something down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone or something out of one's head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone or something out of one's mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone or something out of the way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's back up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's dander up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's goat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's hackles up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's Irish up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone's number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get (someone) off the hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone out of a jam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone over a barrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get someone under one's thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get stars in one's eyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the advantage of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the advantage over someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the ax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the ball rolling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the benefit of the doubt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the best of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the better of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the blues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the boot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the brush-off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the cold shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the creeps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the day off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the drift of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the edge on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the edge over someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the facts straight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the feel of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the final word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the glad hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the go-ahead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the go-by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the goods on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the green light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the hard sell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the high sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the inside track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the jump on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the last laugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the last word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the lead out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the low-down (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the nod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>get the (old) heave-ho</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
get get the once-over
get get the picture
get get the red-carpet treatment
get get the runaround
get get the sack
get get the shock of one's life
get get the short end of the stick
get get the show on the road
get get the slip
get get the third degree
get get the upper hand (on someone)
get get the willies
get get the word
get get the works
get get the worst of something
get get through something
get get through (to someone)
get get through with something
get get time off
get get time to catch one's breath
get get to first base (with someone or something)
get get to one's feet
get get to someone
get get to the bottom of something
get get to the heart of the matter
get get to the point
get get to the root of the problem
get get tough (with someone)
get get two strikes against one
get get under someone's skin
get get under way
get get-up-and-go
get get up enough nerve (to do something)
get get up on the wrong side of the bed
get get used to someone or something
get get well
get get wet
get get what's coming to one
get get wind of something
get get wise (to someone or something)
get get with something
get get worked up (about something)
get get worked up (over something)
get get (out) something (get)
get get (out) play hard to get
tell someone where to get off
get You just don't get it!
gives give as good as one gives
gives when the going gets rough
gives when the going gets tough
gives The early bird gets the worm.
giving get out while the getting is good
giving It takes (some) getting used to.
ghost as pale as a ghost
ghost (as) white as a ghost
ghost give up the ghost
ghost a ghost of a chance
gift have the gift of gab
gild gild the lily
gills blue around the gills
gills green around the gills
gills pale around the gills
gird gird (up) one's loins
give give a blank check to someone
give give a good account of oneself
give give-and-take
give give (an) ear to someone or something
give give as good as one gets
give give birth to someone or some creature
give give birth to something
give give carte blanche to someone
give give chase (to someone or something)
give give credence to something
give give credit where credit is due
give give free rein to something
give give ground
give give her the gun
give give in (to someone or something)
Give Give it a rest.
give give it the gun
Give Give it time.
give give it to someone (straight)
Give Give it up.
give give of oneself
give give one's ear to someone or something
Give Give one an inch, and one will take a mile.
give give one a run for one's money
give give one butterflies in one's stomach
give give one's freedom
give give one's walking papers
give give one what's coming to one
give give out
give give rise to something
give give someone or something a wide berth
give give someone or something the (old) heave-ho
give give someone a bang
give give someone a big send-off
give give someone a black eye
give give someone a bright idea
give give someone a bum steer
give give someone a buzz
give give someone a charge
give give someone a clean bill of health
give give someone a dirty look
give give someone a fair shake
give give someone a fix on something
give give someone a free hand (with something)
give give someone a (good) dressing-down
give give someone a hand (for something)
give give someone a hand (with someone or something)
give give someone a hard time
give give someone a head start (on someone or something)
give give someone a kick
give give someone a licking
give give someone a line
give give someone an earful
give give someone a pain
give give someone a pat on the back
give give someone a piece of one's mind
give give someone a rain check (on something)
give give someone a raw deal
give give someone a reputation (as a something)
give not give a hoot (about someone or something)
give not give it another thought
give not give someone the time of day
give not give two hoots (about someone or something)
give would give one's right arm (for someone or something)
given given to doing something
given given to understand
given a given

glad get the glad hand
glad give someone the glad hand
glance at first glance
glass (as) smooth as glass
glass have a glass jaw
glass smooth as glass
glitters All that glitters is not gold.
glory in one's glory
gloss gloss something over
glove fit like a glove
glove hand in glove (with someone)
gloves handle someone with kid gloves
glow feel a glow of something
glutton glutton for punishment
gnash gnash one's teeth
go all systems (are) go
go buy something to go
go Don't let it go any further.
go easy come, easy go
go enough to go (a)round
go from the word go
go get something to go
go get the go-ahead
go get the go-by
go get-up-and-go
go give someone the go-ahead
go give someone the go-by
go go about one's business
go go against the grain
go go all out
go go all the way (with someone)
go go along for the ride
go go a long way in doing something
go go a long way toward doing something
go go along (with someone or something)
go go ape (over someone or something)
go go (a)round in circles
go go (a)round the bend
go go around with someone
go go astray
go go at it hammer and tongs
go go at it tooth and nail
go go at someone or something
go go away empty-handed
go go AWOL
go go back on one's word
go go bad
go go bananas
go go begging
go go broke
go go by the board
go go by the book
go go chase oneself
Go Go climb a tree!
go go cold turkey
   go go crazy
   go go down fighting
   go go downhill
   go go down in history
   go go Dutch
   go go easy (on someone or something)
   go go fifty-fifty (on something)
   Go Go fly a kite!
   go go for broke
   go go for it
   go go for someone or something
   go go from bad to worse
   Go Go fry an egg!
   go go great guns
   go go haywire
   go go hog-wild
   go go in a body
   go go in for something
   go go in one ear and out the other
   go go into action
   go go into a nosedive
   go go into a tailspin
   go go into detail
   go go into effect
   go go into hiding
   go go into hock
   go go into one's song and dance (about something)
   go go into orbit
   go go into something
   go go it alone
   Go Go jump in the lake!
   go go like clockwork
   go go off
   go go on
   go go out (for something)
   go go out of fashion
   go go out of one's way (to do something)
   go go out of style
   go go out (out) on strike
   go go out (with someone)
   go go over
   go go places
   Go Go play in the traffic
   go go right through someone
   go go scot-free
   go go sky-high
   go go so far as to say something
   go go someone one better
   go go (somewhere) by shank's mare
   go go stag
   go go steady (with someone)
   go go stir-crazy
   go go straight
   go go the distance
   go go the extra mile
   go go the limit
   go go through
   go go to any length
   go go to bat for someone
   go go to bed

   go go to Davy Jones's locker
   go go together
   go go to (hell)
   go go to hell in a handbasket
   go go too far
   go go to pieces
   go go to pot
   go go to rack and ruin
   go go to seed
   go go to someone's head
   go go to the bathroom
   go go to (the devil)
   go go to the dogs
   go go to the expense (of doing something)
   go go to the lavatory
   go go to the limit
   go go to the toilet
   go go to the trouble (of doing something)
   go go to the trouble (to do something)
   go go to the wall
   go go to town
   go go to waste
   go go to wreck and ruin
   go go under
   go go up in flames
   go go up in smoke
   go go whole hog
   go go window-shopping
   go go without (something)
   go go with something
   go go with the flow
   go go wrong
   go have a go (at something)
   go have one's heart go out to someone
   go have something to go
   go Here you go.
   go let go of someone or something
   go let go (with something)
   Go Let it go.
   go let oneself go
   go let someone go
   go make a go of it
   go not able to go on
   go on the go
   go order something to go
   go pay as you go
   go rarin' to go
   go stop-and-go
   go Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes
   go There you go.
   go touch and go
   goat get someone's goat
   goats separate the sheep from the goats
   God Honest to God.
   God an act of God
   goes as far as it goes
   goes goes to show you
   goes goes without saying
   goes Here goes nothing.
   goes Here (it) goes.
   goes How goes it (with you)?
   goes off someone or something goes
goes one's heart goes out to someone
goese Pride goes before a fall.

goes So it goes.

goes What goes around, comes around.

going have a good thing going

going have a lot going (for one)

going have a thing going (with someone)

going have something going (for oneself)

going have something going (with someone)

going heavy going

going How's it going?

going not know if one is coming or going

going not know whether one is coming or going

going slow going

going when the going gets rough

going when the going gets tough

going the going

gold All that glitters is not gold.
gold (as) good as gold
gold good as gold
gold have a heart of gold
gold worth its weight in gold
gold a gold mine of information
golly by guess and by golly
gone all gone

gone come and gone

gone dead and gone

gone gone but not forgotten

gone gone goose

gone gone on

gone gone to meet one's Maker.
gone gone with the wind

gone lost and gone forever

gone to hell and gone

goner a goner

good all in good time

good all to the good

good (all) well and good

good (as) good as done

good (as) good as gold

good as good as one's word

good do someone's heart good

good do someone a good turn

good do someone good

good for good

good for the good of someone or something

good get on the good side of someone

good get out while the getting is good

good get time off for good behavior

good give a good account of oneself

good give as good as one gets

good give someone a (good) dressing-down

good good and something

good good as done

good good as gold

good good enough for someone or something

good good-for-nothing

good good riddance (to bad rubbish)

good good to go

good have a good command of something

good have a good head on one's shoulders

good have a (good) mind to do something

good have a good thing going

good (have) never had it so good

good in (all) good conscience

good in good condition

good in good faith

good in good hands

good in good repair

good in good shape

good in good spirits

good in good time

good in good (with someone)

good keep good time

good kiss something good-bye

good Life's been good (to me).

good look good on paper

good make good as something

good make good (at something)

good make good money

good make good on something

good make good time

good make someone look good

good make something good

good never had it so good

good No news is good news.

good One good turn deserves another.

good on good terms (with someone)

good put in a good word (for someone)

good put something to (good) use

good run the good race

good show good faith

good show something to good advantage

good So far, so good.

good stand someone in good stead

good throw good money after bad

good too good to be true

good too much of a good thing

good turn something to good account

good up to no good

good well and good

good What's the good of something?

good when one is good and ready

good Your guess is as good as mine.

good the good old days

goodness Honest to goodness.

goods get the goods on someone

goods sell someone a bill of goods

goof goof off

goose (as) silly as a goose

goose cook someone's goose

goose get goose bumps

goose get goose pimples

goose give someone goose bumps

goose give someone goose pimples

goose gone goose

goose silly as a goose

goose someone's goose is cooked

goose a wild-goose chase

goose feel one's goose rise

goose make someone's goose rise

gospel the gospel truth

got Cat got your tongue?

got Have I got something for you!
guess by guess and by golly
guess get another guess coming
guess hazard a guess
guess Your guess is as good as mine.
guessed never would have guessed
guest guest of honor
guilty find someone guilty
guinea serve as a guinea pig
gulp gulp for air
gum gum something up
gum gum up the works
gun beat the gun
gun fire a gun
gun give her the gun
gun give it the gun
gun gun for someone
gun jump the gun
gun pull a gun (on someone)
gun son of a gun
guns go great guns
guns stick to one's guns
gut bust a gut (to do something)
gut gut feeling
gut gut reaction
gut gut response
gut my gut tells me (that) something is so
guts hate someone's guts
gutter in the gutter
gyp gyp someone out of something
ha funny ha-ha
habit break a habit
habit break one's habit
habit break the habit
habit kick a habit
habit kick the habit
habits Old habits die hard.
hack hack something
hackles get someone's hackles up
had had best do something
had had better do something
had had (just) as soon do something
had (had) known it was coming
had had rather do something
had had sooner do something
had have been had
had have had enough
had have had its day
had have had it (up to here)
had (have) never had it so good
had never had it so good
hail hail-fellow-well-met
hail hail from somewhere
hailing within hailing distance
hair curl someone's hair
hair get in someone's hair
hair hang by a hair
hair let one's hair down
hair make someone's hair curl
hair make someone's hair stand on end
hair neither hide nor hair
hair part someone's hair
hair tear one's hair (out)
hair the hair of the dog that bit one
hared fair-haired boy
hair's by a hair's (breath)’
hairs get gray hair(s)
hairs give someone gray hair(s)
hairs split hairs
hale hale and hearty
half at half-mast
half go off half-cocked
Half Half a loaf is better than none.
half half-and-half
half have half a mind to do something
half have half a notion to do something
half not half bad
half one's better half
half six of one and half a dozen of the other
halfhearted halfhearted (about someone or something)
halfway meet someone halfway
halt grind to a halt
ham ham something up
hamburger make hamburger out of someone or something
hammer fight someone or something hammer and tongs
hammer go at it hammer and tongs
hammer hammer away (at someone or something)
hammer hammer something home
hammer hammer something out
hand at hand
hand bite the hand that feeds one
hand bound hand and foot
hand can't see one's hand in front of one's face
hand close at hand
hand do something by hand
hand force someone's hand
hand from hand to hand
hand get a free hand (with someone or something)
hand get a hand with something
hand get the glad hand
hand get the upper hand (on someone)
hand give someone a free hand (with something)
hand give someone a hand (for something)
hand give someone a hand (with someone or something)
hand give someone the glad hand
hand hand in glove (with someone)
hand hand in hand
hand Hand Hand it over.
hand hand it to someone
hand hand-me-down
hand hand over fist
hand hand over hand
hand hand something down (to someone)
hand hat in hand
hand have a hand in something
hand have one's hand in the till
hand have something at hand
hand have something in hand
hand in hand
hand keep one's hand in (something)
hand know someone or something like the back of one's hand
hand know someone or something like the palm of one's hand
hand  lend a hand (to someone)
hand  lend (someone) a hand
hand  lift a hand (against someone or something)
hand  live from hand to mouth
hand  near at hand
hand  not lift a hand (to help someone)
hand  on (the) one hand
hand  on the other hand
hand  out of hand
hand  put one's hand to the plow
hand  raise a hand (against someone or something)
hand  show one's hand
hand  take a hand in something
hand  try one's hand (at something)
hand  wait on someone hand and foot
hand  (with) hat in hand
hand  with one hand tied behind one's back
hand  an old hand at doing something
hand  A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
handbasket  go to hell in a handbasket
handed  catch someone red-handed
handed  caught red-handed
handed  come away empty-handed
handed  go away empty-handed
handed  pay someone a back-handed compliment
handed  pay someone a left-handed compliment
handful  by the handful
handle  fly off the handle
handle  get a handle on something
handle  handle someone with kid gloves
handle  have a handle on something
handling  posture and handling
handling  shipping and handling
hands  by a show of hands
hands  change hands
hands  dirty one's hands
hands  do something hands down
hands  eat out of someone's hands
hands  fold one's hands
hands  get one's hands dirty
hands  get one's hands on someone or something
hands  hands down
Hands  Hands off!
Hands  Hands up!
hands  have clean hands
hands  have one's hands full (with someone or something)
hands  have one's hands tied
hands  have someone or something in one's hands
hands  have someone or something on one's hands
hands  have someone's blood on one's hands
hands  in good hands
hands  join hands
hands  keep one's hands off (someone or something)
hands  lay one's hands on someone or something
hands  leave someone or something in one's hands
hands  Many hands make light work.
hands  play into someone's hands
hands  put one's hand(s) on something
hands  putty in someone's hands
hands  shake (hands) on something
hands  shake hands (with someone)
hands  sit on its hands
hands  sit on one's hands
hands  soil one's hands
hands  take the law into one's own hands
hands  throw one's hands up in despair
hands  throw one's hands up in horror
hands  tie someone's hands
hands  wash one's hands of someone or something
hands  with both hands tied behind one's back
hands  a show of hands
handwriting  read the handwriting on the wall
handwriting  see the (hand)writing on the wall
handy  come in handy
hang  get the hang of something
hang  hang a left
hang  hang a right
hang  hang around (with someone)
hang  hang back
hang  hang by a hair
hang  hang by a thread
hang  hang fire
hang  hang in the balance
hang  hang in there
hang  hang loose
hang  hang one's hat (up) somewhere
hang  hang on someone's coat tails
hang  hang on someone's every word
hang  hang on (to someone or something)
hang  hang out (somewhere)
hang  hang out (with someone)
hang  hang someone in effigy
hang  hang tough
hang  hang up
hang  let it all hang out
hang  not give a hang (about someone or something)
hang  somewhere to hang (up) one's hat
hang  a place to hang one's hat
hanging  have something hanging over one's head
hanging  keep someone or something hanging in midair
hanging  leave someone or something hanging in midair
happen  can't wait (for something to happen)
happen  happen (up) on someone or something
happen  have a hunch (that) something will happen
happen  sit back and let something happen
happen  in case something happens
happen  in the unlikely event that something happens
happen  just in case (something happens)
happen  no matter what happens
happen  the minute something happens
happier  couldn't be happier
happily  live happily ever after
happy  (as) happy as a clam
happy  (as) happy as a lark
happy  (as) happy as can be
happy  fat and happy
happy  find a happy medium
happy  happy as a clam
happy  happy as a lark
happy  happy as can be
happy  hit a happy medium
happy  strike a happy medium
harbinger  a harbinger of things to come
hard  (as) hard as a rock
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hard (as) hard as nails</th>
<th>hat wear more than one hat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hard (as) hard as stone</td>
<td>hat (with) hat in hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard between a rock and a hard place</td>
<td>hat a place to hang one's hat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard cold, hard cash</td>
<td>hatband (as) tight as Dick's hatband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard come down hard on someone or something</td>
<td>hatband tight as Dick's hatband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard do something the hard way</td>
<td>hatch count one's chickens before they hatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard drive a hard bargain</td>
<td>hatch down the hatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard find (something) out the hard way</td>
<td>hatches batten down the hatches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard get the hard sell</td>
<td>hatchet bury the hatchet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard give someone a hard time</td>
<td>hate hate someone's guts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard give someone the hard sell</td>
<td>hate (as) mad as a hatter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-and-fast</td>
<td>hatter mad as a hatter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard as a rock</td>
<td>haul haul someone in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard as nails</td>
<td>haul haul someone over the coals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard as stone</td>
<td>haul haul up (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard of hearing</td>
<td>haul over the long haul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard on someone's heels</td>
<td>haul over the short haul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard pressed (to do something)</td>
<td>have and what have you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard put (to do something)</td>
<td>have as luck would have it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard up (for something)</td>
<td>have do not have a care in the world</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard have a hard time</td>
<td>have do not have a leg to stand on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard hit someone hard</td>
<td>have do not have all one's marbles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard learn (something) the hard way</td>
<td>have eat one's cake and have it too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard no hard feelings</td>
<td>have hardly have time to breathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard Old habits die hard.</td>
<td>have hardly have time to think</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard play hard to get</td>
<td>have have a bad effect (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard take a hard line (with someone)</td>
<td>have have a ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard a hard nut to crack</td>
<td>have have a bee in one's bonnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard A little (hard) work never hurt anyone.</td>
<td>have have a big mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard A little (hard) work never killed anyone.</td>
<td>have have a blowout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardly hardly have time to breathe</td>
<td>have have a bone to pick (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardlyly hardly have time to breathe</td>
<td>have have a brush with something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hare (as) mad as a March hare</td>
<td>have have a case (against someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hare mad as a March hare</td>
<td>have have a change of heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harken hark(en) back to something</td>
<td>have have a chip on one's shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harm No harm done.</td>
<td>have have a clean conscience (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harness get back into harness</td>
<td>have have a clear conscience (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harp harp on something</td>
<td>have have a close call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harping keep harping on something</td>
<td>have have a close shave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry (every) Tom, Dick, and Harry</td>
<td>have have a clue (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Tom, Dick, and Harry</td>
<td>have have a conniption (fit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has Every cloud has a silver lining.</td>
<td>have have a crack at something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has Every dog has his day.</td>
<td>have have a familiar ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has Every dog has its day.</td>
<td>have have a feeling about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has the moment everyone has been waiting for</td>
<td>have have a feeling (that)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has The worm (has) turned.</td>
<td>have have a field day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hash hash something over</td>
<td>have have a finger in the pie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haste Haste makes waste.</td>
<td>have have a fit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haste in great haste</td>
<td>have have a foot in both camps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasty beat a (hasty) retreat</td>
<td>have have a frog in one's throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat at the drop of a hat</td>
<td>have have a glass jaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat eat one's hat</td>
<td>have have a go (at something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat hang one's hat (up) somewhere</td>
<td>have have a good command of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat hat in hand</td>
<td>have have a good head on one's shoulders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat keep something under one's hat</td>
<td>have have a (good) mind to do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat old hat</td>
<td>have have a good thing going</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat pass the hat</td>
<td>have have a green thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat pull something out of a hat</td>
<td>have have a grudge (against someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat somewhere to hang (up) one's hat</td>
<td>have have a hand in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hat take off one's hat (to someone)</td>
<td>have have a head in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a whale of a time</td>
<td>have a word with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a hard time</td>
<td>have back at someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a head for something</td>
<td>have bats in one's belfry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a heart</td>
<td>have bearing on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a hold on someone</td>
<td>have been around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a hunch about something</td>
<td>have been had</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a hunch (that) something will happen</td>
<td>have been through the mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a keen interest in something</td>
<td>have been to hell and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a look for someone or something</td>
<td>have bigger fish to fry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a lot going (for one)</td>
<td>have broad shoulders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a lot of promise</td>
<td>have clean hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a low boiling point</td>
<td>have cold feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a mind like a steel trap</td>
<td>have come a long way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an accident</td>
<td>have contact with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an ace up one's sleeve</td>
<td>have designs on someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an ax to grind (with someone)</td>
<td>have dibs on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an ear for something</td>
<td>have egg on one's face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a near miss</td>
<td>have eyes bigger than one's stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an eye for someone or something</td>
<td>have eyes in the back of one's head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an eye on someone or something</td>
<td>have feet of clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an eye out (for someone or something)</td>
<td>have foot-in-mouth disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an in (with someone)</td>
<td>have growing pains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an itch for something</td>
<td>have had enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an itching palm</td>
<td>have had its day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an itch to do something</td>
<td>have had it (up to here)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an itchy palm</td>
<td>have half a mind to do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a nose for something</td>
<td>have half a notion to do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have an out</td>
<td>have hell to pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a one-track mind</td>
<td>Have I got something for you!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a passion for someone or something</td>
<td>Have I made myself clear?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a peep</td>
<td>have it all over someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a penchant for doing something</td>
<td>have it both ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a pick-me-up</td>
<td>have it in for someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a price on one's head</td>
<td>have method in one's madness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a right to do something</td>
<td>have mixed feelings (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a rough time (of it)</td>
<td>have money to burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have arrived</td>
<td>have more important fish to fry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a run-in with someone</td>
<td>have (never) never had it so good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a run of bad luck</td>
<td>have no business doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a run of something</td>
<td>have none of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a say (in something)</td>
<td>have no staying power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a score to settle (with someone)</td>
<td>have nothing on someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a scrape (with someone or something)</td>
<td>have nothing to do with someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a screw loose</td>
<td>have one foot in the grave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a shot at something</td>
<td>have one for the road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a snowball's chance in hell</td>
<td>have oneself something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a soft spot in one's heart for someone or something</td>
<td>have one's back to the wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a spaz</td>
<td>have one's cake and eat it too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a stroke</td>
<td>have one's drudgers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a sweet tooth</td>
<td>have one's ear to the ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a taste for something</td>
<td>have one's feet on the ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a thing going (with someone)</td>
<td>have one's finger in the pie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a try at something</td>
<td>have one's finger in too may pies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have at someone or something</td>
<td>have one's hand in the till</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a vested interest in something</td>
<td>have one's hands full (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a voice (in something)</td>
<td>have one's hands tied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a way with someone or something</td>
<td>have one's head in the clouds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a weakness for someone or something</td>
<td>have one's heart go out to someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a whale of a time</td>
<td>have one's heart in the right place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a word with someone</td>
<td>have one's heart on one's sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have back at someone</td>
<td>have one's heart set against something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have bats in one's belfry</td>
<td>have one's heart set on something</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
have have one's heart stand still
have have one's luck run out
have have one's nose in a book
have have one's nose in the air
have have one's sights trained on something
have have one's words stick in one's throat
have have one's work cut out for one
have have other fish to fry
have have precedence over someone or something;
have have pull with someone
have have rocks in one's head
have have second thoughts about someone or something
have have seen better days
have have so
have have someone or something in one's hands
have have someone or something in tow
have have someone or something on one's hands
have have someone or something on one's mind
have have someone's blood on one's hands
have have someone's hide
have have someone dead to rights
have have someone in one's pocket
have have someone on the string
have have someone over
have have someone pegged as something
have have something at hand
have have something at one's fingertips
have have something coming (to one)
have have something down pat
have have something going (for oneself)
have have something going (with someone)
have have something hanging over one's head
have have something in common (with someone or something)
have have something in hand
have have something in stock
have have something in store (for someone)
have have something made
have have something on
have have something out (with someone)
have have something stick in one's craw
have have something to go
have have something to spare
have have sticky fingers
have have the ball in one's court
have have the best of both worlds
have have the cards stacked against one
have have the courage of one's convictions
have have the deck stacked against one
have have the devil to pay
have have the feel of something
have have the gall to do something
have have the gift of gab
have have the makings of something
have have the Midas touch
have have them rolling in the aisles
have have the patience of a saint
have have the presence of mind to do something
have have the right-of-way
have have the right to do something
have have the shoe on the other foot
have have the time of one's life
have have the wherewithal (to do something)
have have to do with someone or something
have have to live with something
have have too
have have turned the corner
have have two strikes against one
have have what it takes
Have Have you been keeping busy?
have I just have this feeling
have let someone have it (with both barrels)
have never would have guessed
have only have eyes for someone
have scarcely have time to breathe
have should have stood in bed
have Walls have ears.
have What have you been up to?
have Who would have thought?
have would like (to have) someone or something
have The chickens have come home to roost.
having feel like (having) something
have havoc play havoc with someone or something
have havoc raise havoc with someone or something
have havoc wreak havoc with something
have hem and haw (around)
hawk watch someone or something like a hawk
hay hit the hay
hay That ain't hay.
haystack like looking for a needle in a haystack
haywire go haywire
hazard at hazard
hazard hazard a guess
hazard hazard an opinion
haze in a haze
He He laughs best who laughs last.
He He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He He who pays the piper calls the tune.
head able to do something standing on one's head
head bang one's head against a brick wall
head beat one's head against the wall
head beat something into someone's head
head bite someone's head off
head bring something to a head
head bury one's head in the sand
head come to a head
head drum something into someone's head
head fall head over heels
head from head to toe
head get a head start (on someone or something)
head get one's head above water
head get someone or something out of one's head
head get something into someone's thick head
head give someone a head start (on someone or something)
head give someone a swelled head
head go over someone's head
head go to someone's head
head have a good head on one's shoulders
head have a head for something
head have a price on one's head
head have eyes in the back of one's head
head have one's head in the clouds
head have rocks in one's head
head have something hanging over one's head
head head and shoulders above someone or something
head head for someone or something
head head for the last roundup
head head over heels in debt
head head over heels in love (with someone)
head head someone or something off
head head something up
head hide one's head in the sand
head hit the nail (right) on the head
head hold one's head up
head in over one's head
head keep a civil tongue (in one's head)
head keep one's head
head lose one's head (over someone or something)
head make someone's head spin
head make someone's head swim
head need something like a hole in the head
head off the top of one's head
head on someone's head
head out of one's head
head over someone's head
head per head
head put ideas into one's head
head put one's head on the block (for someone or something)
head rear its ugly head
head run around like a chicken with its head cut off
head talk someone's head off
head touched (in the head)
head trouble one's head about someone or something
head turn someone's head
head use one's head
head a head
heads can't make heads or tails (out) of someone or something
heads heads or tails
Heads Heads up!
heads heads will roll
heads knock some heads together
heads to count heads
health get a clean bill of health
health give someone a clean bill of health
health in the best of health
health nurse someone back to health
healthy Early to bed, early to rise,( makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.)
hear hear a peep out of someone
hear hear of something
hear hear someone out
hear like to hear oneself talk
hear Now hear this!
hear so quiet you could hear a pin drop
hear so still you could hear a pin drop
hear will not hear of something
heard another country heard from
heard make oneself heard
hearing hard of hearing
heart break someone's heart
heart cross one's heart (and hope to die)
heart die of a broken heart
heart do someone's heart good
heart eat one's heart out
heart find it in one's heart (to do something)
heart follow one's heart
heart from the bottom of one's heart
heart from the heart
heart get at the heart of the matter
heart get to the heart of the matter
heart have a change of heart
heart have a heart
heart have a soft spot in one's heart for someone or something
heart have one's heart go out to someone
heart have one's heart in the right place
heart have one's heart on one's sleeve
heart have one's heart set against something
heart have one's heart set on something
heart have one's heart stand still
heart heart and soul
heart know something by heart
heart learn something by heart
heart lose heart
heart one's heart goes out to someone
heart one's heart is (dead) set against something
heart one's heart is in one's mouth
heart one's heart is in the right place
heart one's heart is set on something
heart one's heart misses a beat
heart one's heart skips a beat
heart one's heart stands still
heart open one's heart (to someone)
heart pour one's heart (out to someone)
heart set one's heart against something
heart set one's heart on something
heart take heart
heart take something to heart
heart warm the cockles of someone's heart
heart wear one's heart on one's sleeve
heart with a heavy heart
heart with all one's heart and soul
heart an aching heart
heartbeat be a heartbeat away from something
heartbeat do something in a heartbeat
heart's to one's heart's content
hearty hale and hearty
heat in a dead heat
heat in heat
heat put the heat on (someone)
heat turn the heat up (on someone)
heave get the (old) heave-ho
heave give someone or something the (old) heave-ho
heaven in heaven
heaven in seventh heaven
heaven move heaven and earth to do something
heaven smell to high heaven
heaven stink to high heaven
heavy heavy going
heavy hot and heavy
heavy with a heavy heart
heck for the heck of it
hedge hedge one's bets
heed take heed
heed well-heeled
heels cool one's heels
dig one's heels in
down-at-the-heels
come hell or high water
fall head over heels
head over heels in love
head over heels in debt
catching hell
herd
have a snowball's chance in hell
her
her
her
her
her
give her the gun
her
head over heels in love
head over heels in debt
catch hell
come hell or high water
fall head over heels
head over heels in love
someone's heels
hard on someone's heels
head over heels in debt
head over heels in love (with someone)
highflier
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
Don't.
hob raise hob with someone or something
Hobson's Hobson's choice
go into hock
in hock
tough row to hoe
eat high on the hog
hog-wild
whole hog
live high off the hog
high on the hog
road-hog
hoist hoist one's own petard
hoist hoist with one's own petard
can't hold a candle to someone
Don't hold your breath.
have a hold on someone
hold a grudge (against someone)
hold all the aces
hold a meeting
hold forth (on something)
hold no brief for someone or something
hold one's breath
hold one's end (of the bargain) up
hold one's fire
hold one's ground
hold one's head up
hold one's own
hold one's peace
hold one's temper
hold one's tongue
hold on (to someone or something)
hold out for something
hold out the olive branch
hold someone or something in high regard
hold someone or something over
hold someone or something still
hold someone or something up
hold someone's attention
hold someone down
hold someone hostage
hold someone in high regard
hold something against someone
hold still
hold the fort
hold the line (at someone or something)
hold true
hold up
hold with something
Hold Hold your horses!
Hold Hold your tongue!
lay hold of someone or something
not hold a candle to someone or something
not hold a stick to someone or something
not hold water
on hold
put a hold on someone or something
holding leave someone holding the bag
holds no holds barred
hole ace in the hole
hole hole up (somewhere)
hole in the hole
hole  Money burns a hole in someone's pocket.
hole  need something like a hole in the head
hole  out of the hole
hole  punch a hole in something
hole  someone's ace in the hole
hole  a hole in one
hole  a square peg in a round hole
holes  pick holes in something
holiday  a busman's holiday
holer  holler-than-thou
holler  hoot and holler
homage  pay homage to someone
home  at home
home  bring home the bacon
home  bring something home to someone
home  close to home
home  come home (to roost)
home  come home to someone
home  drive something home
home  eat someone out of hourse and home
home  feel at home
home  hammer something home
home  hit home
home  hit one close to home
home  home in (on someone or something)
home  keep the home fires burning
home  make oneself at home
home  nothing to write home about
home  see someone home
home  strike home
home  take something home (with oneself)
home  till the cows come home
home  until the cows come home
home  The chickens have come home to roost.
honest  honest and aboveboard
Honest  Honest to God.
Honest  Honest to goodness.
Honest  Honest to Pete.
honestly  come by something honestly
honey  (as) sweet as honey
honey  sweet as honey
honeymoon  The honeymoon is over.
honor  guest of honor
honor  honor someone's check
honor  in honor of someone or something
honor  on one's honor
honors  do the honors
hood  look under the hood
Hood's  all around Robin Hood's barn
hook  (as) crooked as a fish hook
hook  by hook or (by) crook
hook  crooked as a fish hook
hook  get off the hook
hook  get (someone) off the hook
hook  get someone off (the hook)
hook  swallow something, hook, line, and sinker
hooked  hooked (on something)
hooks  (as) crooked as a barrel of fish hooks
hooks  crooked as a barrel of fish hooks
hooks  get one's hooks into someone or something
hooky  play hooky
hoop  jump through a hoop
hoops  jump through hoops
hoot  hoot and holler
hoot  not give a hoot (about someone or something)
hoots  not care two hoots (about someone or something)
hoots  not give two hoots (about someone or something)
Hop  Hop to it!
hop  a hop, skip, and a jump
hope  cross one's heart (and hope to die)
hope  hope against (all) hope
hopeless  hopeless at doing something
hopes  in hopes of something
hopes  pin one's hope(s) on someone or something
hopped  hopped up
horizon  looming large (on the horizon)
horizontal  on the horizon
horn  blow one's own horn
horn  horn in (on someone or something)
horn  toot one's own horn
hornet  (as) mad as a hornet
hornet  mad as a hornet
hornet's  stir up a hornet's nest
horns  lock horns (with someone)
horns  on the horns of a dilemma
horns  seize the bull by the horns
horns  take the bull by the horns
horror  in horror
horror  throw one's hands up in horror
horse  (as) strong as a horse
horse  back the wrong horse
horse  beat a dead horse
horse  dark horse
horse  eat like a horse
horse  get a charley horse
horse  get off your high horse
horse  horse and buggy
horse  horse and carriage
horse  horse around
horse  horse sense
horse  put the cart before the horse
horse  strong as a horse
horse  work like a horse
horse  a horse of a different color
horse  a horse of another color
horseback  on horseback
horses  change horses in the middle of the stream
horse's  from the horse's mouth
horses  Hold your horses!
horses'  (straight) from the horse's mouth
horses  Wild horses couldn't drag someone.
hostage  hold someone hostage
hostage  take someone hostage
hot  (as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
hot  (as) hot as fire
hot  (as) hot as hell
hot  blow hot and cold
hot  busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
hot  full of hot air
hot  get in(to) hot water
hot  hot and bothered
hot  hot and heavy
hot  hot as fire
hot  hot as hell
ill ill-gotten gains
I'll I'll (try to) catch you later.
ill ill will
ill speak ill of someone
ill take ill
I'll You scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.
I'm I'm awful at names.
I'm I'm damned if I do and damned if I don't.
I'm (I'm) sorry.
I'm I'm terrible at names.
image be the spout and image of someone
image be the spitting image of someone
imagine Can you imagine?
Imagine Imagine that!
immediate immediate occupancy
immemorial since time immemorial
impact on impact
impact (up) on impact
impartial fair and impartial
impasse reach an impasse
implicate implicate someone (in something)
important have more important fish to fry
impression make an impression (on someone)
impulse on impulse
impunity with impunity
in ace in the hole
in advanced in years
in air one's dirty linen in public
in all in
in (all) in one breath
in (all) in the family
in along in years
in (another) nail in someone's or something's coffin
in Any port in a storm.
in arm in arm
in arrive in a body
in as alike as (two) peas in a pod
in (as) calm as a toad in the sun
in (as) slow as molasses in January
in (as) snug as a bug in a rug
in at this point (in time)
in back in circulation
in barge in (on someone or something)
in beard the lion in his den
in bear in mind that something is so
in bear someone or something in mind
in behind in something
in be swimming in something
in blaze a trail (in something)
in blow up in someone's face
in born with a silver spoon in one's mouth
in break out in a cold sweat
in break out (in something)
in break someone or something in
in bring people or other creatures out in droves
in broad in the beam
in build castles in Spain
in build castles in the air
in burn one's bridges in front of one
in burn someone in effigy
in burst in on someone or something
in bury one's head in the sand
in butt in (on someone or something)
in buy a pig in a poke
in call someone or something in
in calm as a toad in the sun
in can't see one's hand in front of one's face
in cash in one's chips
in cash in (on something)
in cash something in
in cast in the same mold
in cast one's lot in with someone
in catch someone in the act (of doing something)
in caught in the act
in caught in the cross fire
in caught in the middle
in cave in (to someone or something)
in change horses in the middle of the stream
in check in (on someone or something)
in chime in (with something)
in chink in one's armor
in chip in (on something)
in chip in something on something
in chip something in (on something)
in close in (on someone or something)
in clue someone in (on something)
in come down in the world
in come in a body
in come in for something
in come in handy
in come in out of the rain
in come out in the wash
in come up in the world
in confide in someone
in contradiction in terms
in count someone in (on something)
in cue someone in
in cut someone in
in dart in and out
in day in and day out
in day in, day out
in dead in someone's or something's tracks
in deal in something
in decide in favor of someone or something
in die in one's boots
in dig in
in dig one's heels in
in dog in the manger
in done in
in do not have a care in the world
in do someone or something in
in do something in a heartbeat
in do something in person
in do something in public
in do something in secret
in do something in vain
in double in brass
in down in the dumps
in down in the mouth
in drop in one's tracks
in drop in (on someone)
in drop in (to say hello)
in dyed-in-the-wool
in engage in small talk
Phrase-Finder Index
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Phrase</th>
<th>English Phrase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>in a haze</td>
<td>in deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a huff</td>
<td>in defiance (of someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a jam</td>
<td>in denial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a jiffy</td>
<td>in detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a lather</td>
<td>in disguise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a little bit</td>
<td>in drag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in (all) good conscience</td>
<td>in due course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in all one's born days</td>
<td>in due time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in all probability</td>
<td>in Dutch (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a mad rush</td>
<td>in earnest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a month of Sundays</td>
<td>in effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in and of itself</td>
<td>in essence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a nutshell</td>
<td>in exchange (for someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in any case</td>
<td>in existence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in any event</td>
<td>in fact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a pinch</td>
<td>in fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in apple-pie order</td>
<td>in favor of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a (pretty) pickle</td>
<td>in favor (of someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a quandary</td>
<td>in fear and trembling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a real pickle</td>
<td>in fine feather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in arrears</td>
<td>in flight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a rut</td>
<td>in flux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a sense</td>
<td>in force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a snit</td>
<td>in for something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a split second</td>
<td>in full swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a stage whisper</td>
<td>in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a stew (about someone or something)</td>
<td>in good condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a stupor</td>
<td>in good faith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a (tight) spot</td>
<td>in good hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a tizzy</td>
<td>in good repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in at the kill</td>
<td>in good shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a vicious circle</td>
<td>in good spirits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in awe (of someone or something)</td>
<td>in good time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a word</td>
<td>in good (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a world of one's own</td>
<td>in great demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in bad faith</td>
<td>in great haste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in bad sorts</td>
<td>in hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in bad taste</td>
<td>in heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in bad (with someone)</td>
<td>in heaven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in behalf of someone</td>
<td>in high dudgeon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in between</td>
<td>in high gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in black and white</td>
<td>in hindsight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in bloom</td>
<td>in hock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in blossom</td>
<td>in honor of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in brief</td>
<td>in hopes of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in broad daylight</td>
<td>in horror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in bulk</td>
<td>in hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in cahoots (with someone)</td>
<td>in ink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in care of someone</td>
<td>in its entirety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in case</td>
<td>in its prime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in character</td>
<td>in jeopardy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in clover</td>
<td>in (just) a minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in cold blood</td>
<td>in (just) a second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in cold storage</td>
<td>in keeping (with something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in concert (with someone)</td>
<td>in kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in condition</td>
<td>in labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in consequence (of something)</td>
<td>in league (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in consideration of something</td>
<td>in less than no time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in contempt (of court)</td>
<td>in lieu of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in creation</td>
<td>in light of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in custody of someone or something</td>
<td>in limbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in debt</td>
<td>in line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phrase</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in love</td>
<td>(with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in luck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in many respects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in memory of</td>
<td>someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in midair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in mint condition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in name only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in need</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in neutral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in no mood</td>
<td>to do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in nothing flat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in no time</td>
<td>(at all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in no uncertain terms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one ear and out</td>
<td>(of) the other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one fell swoop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's birthday suit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's blood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's cups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's glory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's mind's eye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's opinion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's (own)</td>
<td>backyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's (own)</td>
<td>(best) interest(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's prime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's right mind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's salad days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's second childhood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's spare time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in one's Sunday best</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in on the kill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in orbit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in order to</td>
<td>do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in other words</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in over one's head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in part</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in passing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in pencil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in perpetuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in plain English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in plain language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in poor taste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in print</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in private</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in proportion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in pursuit of</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in quest of</td>
<td>someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in rags</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in reality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in receipt of</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in recent memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in rehearsal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in remission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in retrospect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in return for</td>
<td>(someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in round figures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in round numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in ruin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in search of</td>
<td>someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in season</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in secret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in seventh heaven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in shambles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in shape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in short</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in sight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in (in) single file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in so many words</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone else's place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone else's shoes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone's or something's custody</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone's behalf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone's favor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone's name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in someone's prayers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in some respects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in some neck of the woods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in spite of</td>
<td>someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in step (with someone or something)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in stock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instrumental in doing something</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in style</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in tandem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in tatters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in terms of something</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the absence of</td>
<td>someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the act</td>
<td>(of doing something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the affirmative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the air</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the altogether</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the balance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the bargain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the best of health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the blood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the buff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the bullpen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the cards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the care of</td>
<td>someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the case of</td>
<td>someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the charge of</td>
<td>someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the chips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the clear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the context of</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the course of</td>
<td>time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the dark</td>
<td>(about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the doghouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the doldrums</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the driver's seat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the event of</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the final analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the first instance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the first place</td>
<td>in transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the flesh</td>
<td>in triplicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the forefront (of something)</td>
<td>in trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the gutter</td>
<td>in tune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the hole</td>
<td>in turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the hot seat</td>
<td>in two shakes of a lamb's tail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the interest of someone or something</td>
<td>in unison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the interim (between things)</td>
<td>in invest someone's time in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in their entirety</td>
<td>in invest something in someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the know</td>
<td>in view of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the lap of luxury</td>
<td>in with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the last analysis</td>
<td>in just in case (Something happens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the laundry</td>
<td>in keep a civil tongue (in one's head)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the limelight</td>
<td>in keep in touch (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the line of duty</td>
<td>in keep one's hand in (Something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the long run</td>
<td>in keep someone or something hanging in midair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the mainstream (of something)</td>
<td>in keep someone or something in check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the market (for something)</td>
<td>in keep someone or something in mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the meantime</td>
<td>in keep someone in line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the middle of nowhere</td>
<td>in keep someone in stitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the money</td>
<td>in keep someone out in the cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the mood for something</td>
<td>in kick something in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the mood to do something</td>
<td>in know something in one's bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the near future</td>
<td>in late in life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the neighborhood of something</td>
<td>in late in the day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the nick of time</td>
<td>in lay something in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the nude</td>
<td>in leave a bad taste in someone's mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the offering</td>
<td>in leave someone or something hanging in midair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the open</td>
<td>in leave someone or something in one's hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in theory</td>
<td>in leave someone in peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the pink (of condition)</td>
<td>in leave someone in the lurch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the prime of life</td>
<td>in leave someone out in the cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the public eye</td>
<td>in let someone in on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the raw</td>
<td>in lie in state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the rear</td>
<td>in lie in wait for someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the red</td>
<td>in Lightning never strikes twice (in the same place).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in there pitching</td>
<td>in like looking for a needle in a haystack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the right</td>
<td>in like (two) peas in a pod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the running</td>
<td>in live in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the same boat (as someone)</td>
<td>in lock something in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the same breath</td>
<td>in look as if butter wouldn't melt in one's mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the second place</td>
<td>in look in (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the short run</td>
<td>in look like something the cat dragged in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the soup</td>
<td>in look someone in the eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the spotlight</td>
<td>in look someone in the face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the swim of things</td>
<td>in lose oneself (in something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the trust of someone</td>
<td>in lost in thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the twinkling of an eye</td>
<td>in make a dent in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the unlikely event of something</td>
<td>in melt in one's mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the unlikely event that something happens</td>
<td>in mention someone or something in passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the (very) nick of time</td>
<td>in milestone in someone's life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the wake of something</td>
<td>in misplace one's trust (in someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the way of something</td>
<td>in Money burns a hole in someone's pocket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the wind</td>
<td>in move in (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the works</td>
<td>in move up (in the world)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the world</td>
<td>in much in evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the worst way</td>
<td>in muscle in (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the wrong</td>
<td>in nail in someone's or something's coffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in this day and age</td>
<td>in need something like a hole in the head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in time</td>
<td>in never in one's life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in top form</td>
<td>in nip something in the bud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in tow</td>
<td>in no point in something</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
in not for (anything in) the world
in not in the same league with someone or something
in not know enough to come in out of the rain
in not take stock in something
in once in a blue moon
in once-in-a-lifetime chance
in once in a while
in one in a hundred
in one in a million
in one in a thousand
in one's heart is in one's mouth
in one's heart is in the right place
in one's nose is in the air
in on in years
in out in force
in out in left field
in packed (in) like sardines
in pack them in
in paper over the cracks (in something)
in pay in advance
in persist in doing something
in pick holes in something
in pie in the sky
in pitch in (and help)
in plug something in
in pride oneself in something
in punch a hole in something
in put a bee in someone's bonnet
in put all one's eggs in one basket
in put in a good word (for someone)
in put in an appearance
in put oneself in someone else's place
in put oneself in someone else's shoes
in put one's foot in it
in put one's foot in one's mouth
in put one's house in order
in put one's oar in
in put one's two cents(' worth) in
in put one in one's place
in put someone in the picture
in put something down in black and white
in put something in
in Put that in your pipe and smoke it!
in putty in someone's hands
in quake in one's boots
in raised in a barn
in red in the face
in rest in peace
in result in something
in rich in something
in ride off in all directions
in ring in the New Year
in roll in
in rolling in something
in roll (over) in one's grave
in Rome wasn't built in a day.
in rooted in something
in rub salt in the wound
in rub someone's nose in it
in rub something in
in run (around) in circles
in run in the family
in run someone in
in safety in numbers
in say something in a roundabout way
in set in
in set someone up (in business)
in shake in one's boots
in ships that pass in the night
in should have stood in bed
in sick in bed
in sink in
in sit in for someone
in sit in (on something)
in sleep in
in slow as molasses in January
in slower than molasses in January
in smack-dab in the middle
in snug as a bug in a rug
in someone's ace in the hole
in someone's mission in life
in (somewhere) in the neighborhood of an amount
in stab someone in the back
in stand in awe (of something or someone)
in stand in back of someone
in stand in someone's way
in stand someone in good stead
in stare someone in the face
in start someone in (as something)
in stay in touch (with someone)
in stew in one's own juice
in stick-in-the-mud
in stick one's foot in one's mouth
in stop in (somewhere)
in (stuck) in a rut
in stuck in traffic
in suck someone in
in take a course (in something)
in take a hand in something
in take an interest (in something)
in take no stock in something
in take part (in something)
in take pride in something
in take someone or something in
in take someone in
in take something in stride
in take the bit in one's teeth
in talk in circles
in talk until one is blue in the face
in There aren't enough hours in the day.
in There are plenty of other fish in the sea.
in throw in the sponge
in throw in the towel
in throw one's hands up in despair
in throw one's hands up in horror
in tie someone (up) in knots
in tongue-in-cheek
in touched (in the head)
in tune (something) in
in turn in
in turn (over) in one's grave
in up in arms
in up in the air (about someone or something)
information a mine of information
iniquity a den of iniquity
initiative take the initiative (to do something)
injury add insult to injury
ink in ink
innocent (as) innocent as a lamb
innocent find someone innocent
innocent innocent as a lamb
innocent play innocent
ins ins and outs of something
inside get the inside track
inside inside the box
inside know something inside out
inside thinking inside the box
inside think inside the box
instance for instance
instance in the first instance
instrumental instrumental in doing something
insult add insult to injury
insult hurl an insult (at someone)
intent intent on doing something
interests for all intents and purposes
interest draw interest
interest have a keen interest in something
interest have a vested interest in something
interest in the interest of someone or something
interest of interest (to someone)
interest pique someone’s interest
interest take an interest (in something)
interests in one’s (own) (best) interest(s)
interim in the interim (between things)
intervals at regular intervals
into beat something into someone’s head
into be into something
into break (out) in(to) tears
into break something down (into something)
into bring something into question
into bump into someone
into burst into flames
into burst into tears
into call someone or something into question
into check into something
into come into its own
into come into one’s own
into come into something
into dip in(to something)
into drive something into the ground
into drum something into someone’s (head)
into fall into a trap
into fall in(to) line
into fall in(to) place
into fall into someone’s trap
into fall into the trap
into far into the night
into fit someone in(to something)
into fly into the face of danger
into get back into circulation
into get back into harness
into get into a jam
into get into a mess
into get into an argument (with someone)
into get into full swing
in up years
in up to one’s ears (in something)
in up to one’s eyeballs (in something)
in up to one’s neck (in something)
in use every trick in the book
in waiting in the wings
in wash one’s dirty linen in public
in weave in and out (of something)
in week in, week out
in well up in years
in When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
in (with) hat in hand
in with the best will in the world
in work someone or something in
in worth its weight in gold
in wrapped up in someone or something
in year in, year out
in zero in on something
in zoom in (on someone or something)
in an end in itself
in a babe in the woods
in a big frog in a small pond
in A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
in a blessing in disguise
in a bull in a china shop
in a case in point
in a crick in one’s back
in a crick in one’s neck
in a diamond in the rough
in a drop in the bucket
in a drop in the ocean
in a feather in one’s cap
in a flash in the pan
in a fly in the ointment
in A friend in need is a friend indeed.
in a hole in one
in a kink in my neck
in a pain in the neck
in a shot in the arm
in a shot in the dark
in a skeleton in the closet
in a slap in the face
in a snake in the grass
in a square peg in a round hole
in a tempest in a teapot
in a bone in the grass
in a square peg in a round hold
in a teapot
in a thorn in someone’s side
in a wolf in sheep’s clothing
in the in thing (to do)
in the in thing (to do)
in the man in the street
inch come within an inch of doing something
inch every inch a something
inch every inch the something
inch Give one an inch, and one will take a mile.
inches inch along (something)
inches inch by inch
inch within an inch of one’s life
inclined inclined to do something
incumbent incumbent upon someone to do something
indeed A friend in need is a friend indeed.
influence under the influence (of alcohol)
influence under the influence of something
information a gold mine of information
into get into high gear
into get in(to) hot water
into get into the act
into get into the swing of things
into get (oneself) into a stew (over someone or something)
into get one’s hooks into someone or something
into get one’s teeth into something
into get something into someone’s thick head
into go into action
into go into a nose dive
into go into a tailspin
into go into detail
into go into effect
into go into hiding
into go into hock
into go into one’s song and dance (about something)
into go into orbit
into go into something
into in(to) a jam
into into being
into in(to) someone’s clutches
into jump into the fray
into lace into someone or something
into lapse into a coma
into lay into someone or something
into lick something into shape
into light into someone or something
into look into something
into full someone into a false sense of security
into move into something
into nose in(to something)
into out of the frying pan into the fire
into pile in(to something)
into play into someone’s hands
into plow into someone or something
into poke one’s nose in(to something)
into put ideas into someone’s head
into put one’s back in(to something)
into put some teeth into something
into put something into practice
into put something into print
into put something into words
into put words into someone’s mouth
into read something into something
into rip into someone or something
into rope someone into doing something
into run into a stone wall
into run into someone
into run something into the ground
into see into something
into send someone into something
into sink into despair
into sink one’s teeth into something
into step into someone’s shoes
into step in(to the breach)
into stick one’s nose in(to something)
into stumble into someone or something
into swing into action
into take someone or something into account
into take someone into one’s confidence
into take the law into one’s own hands
into talk someone into (doing) something
into tear into someone or something
into throw a monkey wrench into the works
into throw something into the bargain
into tie into something
into toss one’s hat into the ring
into trick someone into doing something
into tuck into something
into vanish into thin air
into wade in(to something)
into whip something into shape
into work (one’s way) into something
into work something into something else
into invasion invasion of (someone’s) privacy
into inventory take inventory
into invest invest someone’s time in something
into invest invest someone with something
into invest invest something in someone or something
into involved get involved (with someone)
into iota not one iota
into Irish get someone’s Irish up
into iron iron something out
into iron strike while the iron is hot
into irons have too many irons in the fire
into is after all is said and done
into is All that glitters is not gold.
into is (as) black as one is painted
into is (as) far as someone or something is concerned
into is (as) merry as the day is long
into is bear in mind that something is so
into is Beauty is only skin-deep.
into is be of the persuasion that something is so
into is black as one is painted
into is Blood is thicker than water.
into is cry before one is hurt
into is deem that it is necessary
into is Enough is enough.
into is expense is no object
into is far as something is concerned
into is get out while the getting is good
into is give credit where credit is due
into is Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know when
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which is which
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know when
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know when
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which is which
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
into is know which side
into Half a loaf is better than none.
is one's name is mud
is one's nose is in the air
is one's number is up
is one's work is cut out for one
is Pretty is as pretty does.
is provided that something is so
is Put your money where your mouth is!
is recognize one for what one is
is recognize something for what it is
is say that something is so
is seeing is believing
is see (to it) that something is done
is see which way the wind is blowing
is so far as someone or something is concerned
is so far as something is concerned
is someone's goose is cooked
is strike while the iron is hot
is such as it is
is Such is life!
is talk until one is blue in the face
is tell which is which
is The jig is up.
is there is no doing something
is There is trouble brewing.
is This is it.
is Time is money.
is Time is up.
is Trouble is brewing.
is turn out (that) something is so
is Variety is the spice of life.
is What's done is done.
is when all is said and done
is when one is good and ready
is when the time is ripe
is where one is coming from
is Woe is me!
is Your guess is as good as mine.
is Your secret is safe with me.
is An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
is A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
is A friend in need is a friend indeed.
is A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.
is A penny saved is a penny earned.
is A storm is brewing.
is The coast is clear.
is The die is cast.
is The game is up.
is The honeymoon is over.
is The jig is up.
is The jury is still out (on someone or something).
is The shoe is on the other foot.
is the time is ripe
issue issue a call for something
issue make an issue of someone or something
issue take issue (with someone)
it Ain't it the truth?
it almost lost it
it as far as it goes
it as it were
it as luck would have it
it at it again
it before you know it
it believe it or not
it be that as it may
it Break it up!
it call it a day
it call it a night
it call it quits
it can take it to the bank.
it catch it
it Come and get it!
it Come off it!
it come to think of it
it Cool it!
it cross a bridge before one comes to it
it cross a bridge when one comes to it
it Cut it out!
it deem it (to be) necessary
it deem that it is necessary
it Don't let it go any further.
it Don't let it out of this room
it Easi does it.
it eat one's cake and have it too
it far be it from me to do something
it far from it
it feel it beneath one (to do something)
it find it in one's heart (to do something)
it for the devil of it
it for the heck of it
it for the devil of it
it give it a rest.
it give it the gun
it Give it time.
it give it to someone (straight)
it Give it up.
it go at it hammer and tongs
it go at it tooth and nail
it go for it
it go it alone
it grin and bear it
it (had) known it was coming
it Hand it over.
hand it to someone
it have a rough time (of it)
if have had it (up to here)
it have it all over someone or something
if have it both ways
it have it in for someone
it (have) never had it so good
it have one's cake and eat it too
it have what it takes
if Here (it) goes.
it hightail it out of somewhere
it hit it off (with someone)
it Hop to it!
it hothead it out of somewhere
it How goes it (with you)?
it How's it going?
if the shoe fits, wear it.
If It behooves one to do something.
jam get out of a jam
jam get someone out of a jam
jam in a jam
jam in(to) a jam
January (as) slow as molasses in January
January slow as molasses in January
January slower than molasses in January
jaw have a glass jaw
jaybird (as) naked as a jaybird
jaybird naked as a jaybird
jazz jazz something up
Jekyll Jekyll and Hyde
jeopardy in jeopardy
jetsam flotsam and jetsam
jiffy in a jiffy
jig The jig is up.
jig The jig is up.
Job (as) patient as Job
job do a job on someone or something
job do a snow job on someone
job Don’t quit your day job.
job fall down on the job
job lay down on the job
job lie down on the job
job on the job
job patient as Job
job a devil of a job
job a nine-to-five job
job the devil’s own job
jockey jockey for position
jog jog someone’s memory
Johnny Johnny-come-lately
Johnny Johnny-on-the-spot
join join forces (with someone)
join join hands
Join Join the club!
join join the fray
joint put someone’s nose out of joint
joke able to take a joke
joke crack a joke
joke no joke
joke play a joke on someone
joke a standing joke
joking (all) joking aside
joking joking aside
jolt jolt to a start
jolt jolt to a stop
Joneses keep up (with the Joneses)
Jones’s Davy Jones’s locker
Jones’s go to Davy Jones’s locker
jowl cheek by jowl
joy burst with joy
joy pride and joy
judge (as) sober as a judge
judge judge one on one’s own merit(s)
judge judge something on its own merit(s)
judge sober as a judge
judging judging by something
juice juice and cookies
juice stew in one’s own juice
jump get the jump on someone
jump Go jump in the lake!
jump jump all over someone
jump jump at something
jump jump at the chance
jump jump at the opportunity
jump jump bail
jump jump down someone’s throat
jump jump into the fray
jump jump off the deep end
jump jump on someone
jump jump on the bandwagon
jump jump out of one’s skin
jump jump the gun
jump jump the track
jump jump through a hoop
jump jump through hoops
jump jump to conclusions
jump one jump ahead (of someone or something)
jump a hop, skip, and a jump
jumping jumping-off place
jumping jumping-off point
jumpstart get a jump(start)
juncture at this juncture
jury The jury is still out (on something)
jury The jury is still out on something
just able to take just so much
just get one’s just deserts
just get one’s just reward(s)
just had (just) as soon do something
just I just have this feeling
just in (just) a minute
just in (just) a second
just (just) as I expected
just (just) a stone’s throw away (from something)
just just in case (just) one of those things
just just so
just just the same
just just what the doctor ordered
just You just don’t get it!
justice do justice to something
justice poetic justice
justice a miscarriage of justice
justice a travesty of justice
keel keel over
keel keep on an even keel
keel keep something on an even keel
keen have a keen interest in something
keen keen about someone or something
keen keen on doing something
keen keen on someone or something
keep earn one’s keep
keep keep abreast (of something)
keep keep a civil tongue (in one’s head)
keep keep a close rein on someone or something
keep keep after someone
keep keep an eye on someone or something
keep keep an eye out (for someone or something)
keep keep a secret
keep keep a stiff upper lip
keep keep a straight face
keep keep a tight rein on someone or something
Keep Keep it!
keep keep at someone or something
keep
keep body and soul together
keep
keep (close) watch on (someone or something)
keep
keep (close) watch over (someone or something)
keep
keep company (with someone)
keep
keep cool
keep
keep from doing something
keep
keep good time
keep
keep harping on something
keep
keep house
keep
keep in touch (with someone)
keep
keep late hours
keep
keep off (something)
keep
keep on an even keel
keep
keep on
keep
keep track (of someone or something)
keep
keep up an act
keep
keep up appearances
keep
keep up with (someone or something)
keep
keep up with (the Joneses)
keep
keep up (with the times)
Keep
keep your shirt on!
keeper
one's brother's keeper
keepers
Finders keepers, losers weepers.
keeping
Have you been keeping busy?
keeping in (with something)
keeping
out of (with something)
keeping
What's keeping you?
keeps
for keeps
keeps
play for keeps
keg
sitting on a powder keg
kettle
a fine kettle of fish
kettle
the pot calling the kettle black
keyed
keyed up
kibosh
put the kibosh on
kick
get a kick out of something
kick
give someone a kick
kick
kick a habit
kick
kick off
kick
kick oneself (for doing something)
kick
kick over
kick
kick someone or something around
kick
kick someone out
kick
kick something in
kick
kick something off
kick
kick the bucket
kick
kick the habit
kick
kick up
kicking
alive and kicking
kicks
for kicks
kid
handle someone with kid gloves
kid
kid around (with someone)
kidding
(all) kidding aside
kidding
kidding aside
kidding
no kidding
kidding
Who do you think you're kidding?
kid's
kid's stuff
kill
dressed to kill
kill
fit to kill
kill
if looks could kill
kill
in at the kill
kill
in on the kill
kill
kill the fatted calf
kill
kill time
kill
kill two birds with one stone
killed
Curiosity killed the cat.
killed
killed outright
killed
A little (hard) work never killed anyone.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Idiom</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>killing</td>
<td>make a killing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kilter out of kilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kin</td>
<td>kith and kin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kin</td>
<td>next of kin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>in kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>kind of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>let out some kind of sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>nothing of the kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>two of a kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>a kind of (a) something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kindly</td>
<td>take kindly to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kindness</td>
<td>do someone a kindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kindness</td>
<td>milk of human kindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kinds</td>
<td>all kinds of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>king</td>
<td>(as) cocky as the king of spades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>king</td>
<td>cocky as the king of spades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>king</td>
<td>fit for a king</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>king's</td>
<td>pay a king's ransom (for something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kink</td>
<td>a kink in my neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiss</td>
<td>kiss and make up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiss</td>
<td>kiss and tell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiss</td>
<td>kiss something good-bye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiss</td>
<td>the kiss of death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kit</td>
<td>kit and caboodle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kit</td>
<td>kit and caboodle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kit</td>
<td>kit and caboodle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kitchen</td>
<td>everything but the kitchen sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kite</td>
<td>(as) high as a kite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kite</td>
<td>Go fly a kite!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kite</td>
<td>high as a kite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kith and kin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kitten</td>
<td>(as) weak as a kitten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kitten</td>
<td>weak as a kitten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kitty</td>
<td>feed the kitty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knee</td>
<td>knee-high to a grasshopper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knee</td>
<td>on bended knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knew</td>
<td>knew it was coming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knife</td>
<td>go under the knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knife</td>
<td>pull a knife (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knit</td>
<td>knit one's brow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock about (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock-down-drag-out fight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock it off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock off work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock oneself out (to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock one off one's feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock on wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock some heads together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone or something about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone or something around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone's block off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone down (to size)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone for a loop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone out (cold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock someone over with a feather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock something back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock something down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>knock the props out from under someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knot</td>
<td>tie the knot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knots</td>
<td>tie someone (up) in knots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>before you know it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know for all I know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>in the know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>(all) the tricks of the trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>a thing or two (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>a trick or two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>better (than to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>how</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's ABCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's onions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's stuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's way about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's way around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something like a book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>someone or something like the back of one's hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>someone or something like the palm of one's hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>someone by sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something backwards and forwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something by heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something forwards and backwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something from memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something in one's bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something inside out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>something only too well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>the ropes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>the score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>what's what</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>when one is not wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>where all the bodies are buried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>whereof one speaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>where someone stands (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>which is which</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>which side one's bread is buttered on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>let someone know (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not beans (about someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not enough to come in out of the rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not from nothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not if one is coming or going</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>one's own strength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not someone from Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not the first thing about someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not where to turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>not whether one is coming or going</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>which way to turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>What one doesn't know won't hurt one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td>you know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledge</td>
<td>to the best of one's knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledge</td>
<td>A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known</td>
<td>(had) known it was coming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known</td>
<td>known it was coming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known</td>
<td>known a known fact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known</td>
<td>a known quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knows</td>
<td>(as) far as anyone knows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knows</td>
<td>far as anyone knows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knows</td>
<td>so far as anyone knows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle</td>
<td>knuckle down (to something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle</td>
<td>knuckle under (to someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckles</td>
<td>get one's knuckles rapped</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
knuckles rap someone's knuckles
labor in labor
labor a labor of love
labors fruit(s) of one's labor(s)
lace lace into someone or something
ladder at the bottom of the ladder
laid laid-back
laid laid up
laid the best-laid plans of mice and men
laid the best-laid schemes of mice and men
lake Go jump in the lake!
lamb (as) gentle as a lamb
lamb (as) innocent as a lamb
lamb (as) meek as a lamb
lamb gentle as a lamb
lamb innocent as a lamb
lamb meek as a lamb
lamb's in two shakes of a lamb's tail
lams like lambs to the slaughter
lamppost between you, me, and the lamppost
land do a land-office business
land go on to a better land
land land on both feet
land land on one's feet
land land up somewhere or somewhere
land live off the fat of the land
land on land
land the land of Nod
land the lay of the land
landslide a landslide victory
language in plain language
language speak the same language
language use strong language
lap in the lap of luxury
lap lap something up
lapse lapse into a coma
large (as) large as life
large at large
large by and large
large large as life
large large as life (on the horizon)
lark (as) happy as a lark
lark for a lark
lark happy as a lark
lark on a lark
lashing get a tongue-lashing
lashing give someone a tongue-lashing
last as a last resort
last at last
last at (long) last
last at the last gasp
last at the last minute
last be the last straw
last breathe one's last
last down to the last detail
last every last one
last get the last laugh
last get the last word
last head for the last roundup
last He who laughs best who laughs last.
last He who laughs last, laughs longest.
last in the last analysis
last last but not least
last last will and testament
last on someone's or something's last legs
last pay one's last respects
last see the last of someone or something
last someone's last will and testament
last to the last
last a last-ditch effort
last the last person
last the very last
late better late than never
late keep late hours
late late in life
late late in the day
late of late
lately Johnny-come-lately
later I'll (try to) catch you later.
later sooner or later
latest at the latest
lather in a lather
laugh get the last laugh
laugh laugh all the way to the bank
laugh laugh out of the other side of one's mouth
laugh laugh something off
laugh laugh something out of court
laugh laugh up one's sleeve
laughing burst out laughing
laughing die laughing
laughing no laughing matter
laughingstock make a laughingstock of oneself or something
laughingstock make oneself or something a laughingstock
laughs He laughs best who laughs last.
laughs He who laughs last, laughs longest.
laughter split one's sides (with laughter)
launch launch forth (on something)
lavatory go to the lavatory
launder laundry rest on laurels
launder look to laurels
laurels lasting on one's laurels
lavatory go to the lavatory
law break a law
law break the law
law law unto oneself
law lay down the law
law take the law into one's own hands
lay lay a finger on someone or something
lay lay an egg
lay lay down one's life (for someone or something)
lay lay down on the job
lay lay down the law
lay lay eyes on someone or something
lay lay hold of someone or something
lay lay into someone or something
lay lay it on thick
lay lay it on with a trowel
lay lay low
lay lay off (someone or something)
lay lay one's cards on the table
lay lay one's hands on someone or something
lay lay over (somewhere)
lay lay someone away
lay lay someone off
lay lay someone up
lay lay something by
lay lay something in
lay lay something on someone
lay lay something on the line
lay lay something to rest
lay lay something to waste
lay the blame on someone or something
lay the finger on someone
lay waste to something
lay the lay of the land
lead follow someone's lead
lead get the lead out
lead go over like a lead balloon
lead lead a dog's life
lead lead off
lead lead someone by the nose
lead lead someone down the garden path
lead lead someone on a merry chase
lead lead someone to believe something
lead lead someone to do something
lead lead the life of Riley
lead lead up to something
lead shake the lead out
leading a leading question
leading the blind leading the blind
leads One thing leads to another.
leaf leaf through something
leaf take a leaf out of someone's book
league in league (with someone)
league not in the same league with someone or something
leak leak something (out)
lean lean on someone
lean lean over backwards (to do something)
lean lean toward doing something
lean leap at the opportunity
leap leap to conclusions
leaps by leaps and bounds
learn learn something by heart
learn learn something by rote
learn learn something from the bottom up
learn learn (something) the hard way
learn the ropes
learn learn to live with something
learn live and learn
lease a new lease on life
least at least
least last but not least
least least of all
least to say the least
least when least expected
least the line of least resistance
least the path of least resistance
leather hell-bent for leather
leave absent without leave
leave leave a bad taste in someone's mouth
leave leave a lot to be desired
leave leave a sinking ship
leave leave no stone unturned
leave leave oneself wide open for something
leave leave oneself wide open to something
leave leave one's mark on someone
leave leave one to one's fate
leave leave someone or something hanging in midair
leave leave someone or something in one's hands
leave leave someone flat
leave leave someone for dead
leave leave someone high and dry
leave leave someone holding the bag
leave leave someone in peace
leave leave someone in the lurch
leave leave someone out in the cold
leave leave something on
leave leave something open
leave leave well enough alone
leave leave word (with someone)
leave take it or leave it
leave take leave of one's senses
leave take (one's) leave (of someone)
left come out of left field
left hang a left
left left and right
left out in left field
left pay someone a left-handed compliment
left right and left
left take up where one left off
leg (as) crooked as a dog's hind leg
leg Break a leg!
leg cost an arm and a leg
leg crooked as a dog's hind leg
leg do not have a leg to stand on
leg pay an arm and a leg (for something)
leg pull someone's leg
legs get one's sea legs
legs on someone's or something's last legs
legs stretch one's legs
legs with one's tail between one's legs
leisure at leisure
leisure at one's leisure
lend lend a hand (to someone)
lend lend an ear (to someone)
lend lend color to something
lend lend oneself or itself to something
lend lend (someone) a hand
length at length
length at some length
length go to any length
less could(n't) care less
less in less than no time
less less than pleased
less more or less
lesser the lesser (of the two)
lesser the lesser of two evils
lesson teach someone a lesson
let Don't let it go any further.
let Don't let it out of this room.
let Don't let someone or something get you down.
let let alone someone or something
Let Let bygones be bygones.
let let go of someone or something
let let go (with something)
let let grass grow under one's feet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>let her rip</td>
<td>Keep the lid on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let it all hang out</td>
<td>Let sleeping dogs lie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let It go</td>
<td>Lie down on the job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let it roll</td>
<td>Lie fallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let loose (with something)</td>
<td>Lie in state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let off steam</td>
<td>Lie in wait for someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let oneself go</td>
<td>Lie low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let one’s emotions show</td>
<td>Lie through one’s teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let one’s hair down</td>
<td>Lies a pack of lies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let out some kind of sound</td>
<td>Lie in lieu of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let Let sleeping dogs lie.</td>
<td>All walks of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone or something off</td>
<td>(as) big as life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone down</td>
<td>(as) large as life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone go</td>
<td>Bet one’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone have it (with both barrels)</td>
<td>Between life and death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone in on something</td>
<td>Big as life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone know (about something)</td>
<td>Claim a life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone off easy</td>
<td>Come to life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let someone off (the hook)</td>
<td>For life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let something (get) out</td>
<td>For the life of one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let something pass</td>
<td>Get a life!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let something ride</td>
<td>Get the shock of one’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let something slide</td>
<td>Have the time of one’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let let something slip by</td>
<td>In the prime of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let something slip (out)</td>
<td>Large as life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let Let the buyer beware.</td>
<td>Late in life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let the cat out of the bag</td>
<td>Lay down one’s life (for someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let the chance slip by</td>
<td>Lead a dog’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let things slide</td>
<td>Lead the life of Riley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let let up (on someone or something)</td>
<td>Life is too short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let us do something</td>
<td>Live a dog’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let let well enough alone</td>
<td>Live a life of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>live and let live</td>
<td>Make life miserable for someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let not let someone catch someone doing something</td>
<td>Milestone in someone’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let sit back and let something happen</td>
<td>Never in one’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let’s Let’s do lunch.</td>
<td>Not on your life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter bread-and-butter letter</td>
<td>One’s way of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter dead letter</td>
<td>Run for one’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter to the letter</td>
<td>Someone’s mission in life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level at sea level</td>
<td>Such is life!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level do one’s (level) best</td>
<td>Take one’s own life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level find one’s own level</td>
<td>Variety is the spice of life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level level something at someone</td>
<td>Within an inch of one’s life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level level with someone</td>
<td>A matter of life and death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level lower oneself to some level</td>
<td>A new lease on life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level on the level</td>
<td>The facts of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level (strictly) on the level</td>
<td>The life of the party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liability assume liability</td>
<td>The seamy side of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liberties take liberties with someone or something</td>
<td>Life’s Life’s been good (to me).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liberty at liberty</td>
<td>Lifetime once-in-a-lifetime chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liberty take the liberty of doing something</td>
<td>Lift a hand (against someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>license license to do something</td>
<td>Lift not lift a finger (to help someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lick give something a lick and a promise</td>
<td>Lift not lift a hand (to help someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lick lick one’s chops</td>
<td>Light all sweetness and light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lick lick one’s lips</td>
<td>Light (as) light as a feather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lick lick something into shape</td>
<td>Light begin to see the light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lick a lick of work</td>
<td>Light bring something to light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>licking get a licking</td>
<td>Light come to light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>licking give someone a licking</td>
<td>Light get the green light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>licking take a licking</td>
<td>Light give someone the green light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lid blow the lid off (something)</td>
<td>Light hide one’s light under a bushel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lid flip one’s lid</td>
<td>Light in light of something</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
light light as a feather
light light into someone or something
light light out (for somewhere)
light light out (of somewhere)
light make light of something
light Many hands make light work.
light out like a light
light see the light
light shed (some) light on something
light throw (some) light on something
lightly get off lightly
lightly once-over-lightly
lightning (as) quick as greased lightning
Lightning Lightning never strikes twice (in the same place).
lightning like greased lightning
lightning quick as greased lightning
lights according to one's own lights
like and the like
like avoid someone or something like the plague
like come on like gangbusters
like come up smelling like roses
like eat like a bird
like eat like a horse
like feel like a million (dollars)
like feel like a new person
like feel like doing something
like feel like (having) something
like fit like a glove
like go like clockwork
like go over like a lead balloon
like have a mind like a steel trap
like hit (someone) like a ton of bricks
like know someone or something like a book
like know someone or something like the back of one's hand
like know someone or something like the palm of one's hand
like like a bat out of hell
like like a bolt out of the blue
like like a bump on a log
like like a fish out of water
like like a house afire
like like a house on fire
like (like) an open book
like like a sitting duck
like like a three-ring circus
like like crazy
like like greased lightning
like like it or lump it
Like Like it's such a big deal!
like like lambs to the slaughter
like like looking for a needle in a haystack
like like mad
like like nothing on earth
like like one of the family
like like sitting ducks
like like to hear oneself talk
like like (two) peas in a pod
like like water off a duck's back
like look like a million dollars
like look like death warmed over
like look like something
like look like the cat that swallowed the canary
like need something like a hole in the head
like off like a shot
like out like a light
like packed (in) like sardines
like read someone like a(n open) book
like run around like a chicken with its head cut off
like run like clockwork
like sell like hotcakes
like sleep like a baby
like sleep like a log
like sound like
like spread like wildfire
like stick out like a sore thumb
like They don't make them like they used to.
like watch someone or something like a hawk
like work like a horse
like would like (to have) someone or something
likely (as) likely as not
likely likely as not
likes the likes of someone
liking take a liking to someone or something
liking to someone's liking
lily gild the lily
limb out on a limb
limbo in limbo
limelight in the limelight
limit go the limit
limit go to the limit
limit The sky's the limit.
limits off limits
limits within limits
line draw a line between something and something else
line draw the line (at something)
line drop someone a line
line fall in(to) line
line feed someone a line
line get a line on someone or something
line give someone a line
line hold the line (at someone or something)
line in line
line in the line of duty
line keep someone in line
line lay something on the line
line one's own pockets
line line someone or something up with something
line line someone up (for something)
line line someone up with someone
line line on line
line out of line
line put something on the line
line sign on the dotted line
line step out of line
line swallow something, hook, line, and sinker
line take a hard line (with someone)
line toe the line
line the bottom line
line the end of the line
line the line of least resistance
line the party line
linen air one's dirty linen in public
living every living soul
do living
beat the living daylights out of
where lives
hit all the livelong day
live within one's means
livelong all the livelong day
lives hit one where one lives
lives where one lives
living beat the living daylights out of someone
living do something for a living
living every living soul

living frighten the (living) daylights out of someone
living make a living
living not a living soul
living not tell a (living) soul
living scare the living daylights out of someone
load get a load off one's feet
load get a load off one's mind
load get a load of someone or something
load take a load off one's feet
load two bricks shy of a load
loaded loaded for bear
laof Half a loaf is better than none.
loan float a loan
loan take out a loan
location on location
lock lock horns (with someone)
lock lock something in
lock lock, stock, and barrel
lock pick a lock
locker Davy Jones's locker
locker go to Davy Jones's locker
loco plumb loco
log (as) easy as falling off a log
log (as) easy as rolling off a log
log easy as falling off a log
log easy as rolling off a log
log like a bump on a log
log sleep like a log
loggerheads at loggerheads (with someone)
loins gird (up) one's loins
long all day long
long all night long
long as long as
long (as) merry as the day is long
long at (long) last
long before long
long go a long way in doing something
long go a long way toward doing something
long have come a long way
long in the long run
long long and (the) short of it
Long Long time no see.
long make a long story short
long merry as the day is long
long not by a long shot
long not long for this world
long over the long haul
long so long
long Take a long walk off a short pier.
longest He who laughs last, laughs longest.
look get a dirty look from someone
look give someone a dirty look
look have a look for someone or something
look look as if butter wouldn't melt in one's mouth
look look at someone cross-eyed
look look daggers at someone
look look down one's nose at someone or something
look look down on someone or something
look look for trouble
look look forward to something
look look good on paper
look look high and low (for someone or something)
look  look in (on someone or something)
look  look into  something
look  look like a million dollars
look  look like death warmed over
look  look like something
look  look like the cat that swallowed the canary
look  look on someone as  something
look  look out
look  look someone or something over
look  look someone or something up
look  look someone in the eye
look  look someone in the face
look  look the other way
look  look to one's laurels
look  look to someone or something (for something)
look  look under the hood
look  look up to someone
look  make someone look good
look  make someone look ridiculous
look  stop, look, and listen
look  take a look (at someone or something)
look  take a look for someone or something
look  a faraway look
look  knock someone for a loop
looking  Here's looking at you.
looking  like looking for a needle in a haystack
looking  Things are looking up.
looking  like looking at you.
lookout  on the lookout (for someone or something)
looks  if looks could kill
loom  loom large (on the horizon)
loon  (as) crazy as a loon
loop  knock someone for a loop
loop  throw someone for a loop
loose  at loose ends
loose  break loose (from someone or something)
loose  cut loose (from someone or something)
loose  cut loose (with something)
loose  hang loose
loose  have a screw loose
loose  let loose (with something)
loose  on the loose
loose  play fast and loose (with someone or something)
lord  (as) drunk as a lord
lord  drunk as a lord
lord  lord it over someone
lose  lose face
lose  lose ground
lose  lose heart
lose  lose oneself (in something)
lose  lose one's cool
lose  lose one's grip
lose  lose one's head (over someone or something)
lose  lose one's marbles
lose  lose one's mind
lose  lose one's reason
lose  lose one's shirt
lose  lose one's temper
lose  lose one's touch (with someone or something)
lose  lose one's train of thought
lose  lose out (on something)
lose  lose out to someone or something
lose  lose sleep (over someone or something)
lose  lose touch (with someone or something)
lose  lose track (of someone or something)
losers  Finders keepers, losers weepers.
loss  at a loss (for words)
loss  throw someone for a loss
loss  a dead loss
losses  cut one's losses
lost  almost lost it
lost  get lost
lost  lost-and-found
lost  lost and gone forever
lost  lost in thought
lost  lost on someone
lost  make up for lost time
lost  no love lost (between someone and someone else)
lost  a lost cause
lot  carry (a lot of) weight (with someone or something)
lot  cast one's lot in with someone
lot  cover a lot of ground
lot  cover a lot of territory
lot  get a lot of mileage out of something
lot  have a lot going (for one)
lot  have a lot of promise
lot  have a lot on one's mind
lot  leave a lot to be desired
lot  quite a lot
lot  think a lot of someone or something
lot  a lot of someone or something
lots  draw lots
lots  lots of people or things
loud  For crying out loud!
loud  loud and clear
loud  think out loud
louder  Actions speak louder than words.
loose  lose something up
lousy  lousy with something
love  fall head over heels in love (with someone)
love  fall in love (with someone)
love  head over heels in love (with someone)
love  in love (with someone or something)
love  love at first sight
love  make love (to someone)
love  no love lost (between someone and someone else)
love  not for love nor money
love  a labor of love
lovely  lovely weather for ducks
low  burn with a low blue flame
low  get the low-down (on someone or something)
low  give someone the low-down (on someone or something)
low  have a low boiling point
low  hunt high and low (for someone or something)
low  lay low
low  lie low
low  look high and low (for someone or something)
low  low man on the totem pole
low  run low (on something)
low  search high and low (for someone or something)
low  sweet and low
lower  lower oneself to same level
lower  lower one's sights
lower lower one's voice
lower lower the boom on someone
luck as luck would have it
luck down on one's luck
luck have a run of bad luck
luck have one's luck run out
luck in luck
luck luck out
luck one's luck runs out
luck out of luck
luck press one's luck
luck push one's luck
luck try one's luck (at something)
luck a stroke of luck
lucky thank one's lucky stars
lull lull someone into a false sense of security
lull lull someone to sleep
lump get a lump in one's throat
lump like it or lump it
lunatic the lunatic fringe
lunch blow one's lunch
lunch Let's do lunch.
lunch out to lunch
lungs at the top of one's lungs
lurch leave someone in the lurch
luxury in the lap of luxury
lying take something lying down
mad (as) mad as a hatter
mad (as) mad as a hornet
mad (as) mad as March hare
mad (as) mad as a wet hen
mad (as) mad as hell
mad drive someone mad
mad get mad (at someone or something)
mad in a mad rush
mad like mad
mad mad about someone or something
mad mad as a hatter
mad mad as a hornet
mad mad as a March hare
mad mad as a wet hen
mad mad as hell
mad mad enough to chew nails
mad mad for someone or something
mad so mad I could scream
mad stark raving mad
mad steaming (mad)
made Have I made myself clear?
made have something made
made made for each other
made made from the same mold
made made to measure
made made to order
made not made of money
madness have method in one's madness
maiden maiden voyage
mail by return mail
main main strength and awkwardness
main might and main
mainstream in the mainstream (of something)
make able to make something
make can't make heads or tails (out) of someone or something
make kiss and make up
make make a bed
make make a beeline for someone or something
make make a big deal about something
make make a break for something or somewhere
make make a bundle
make make a check out (to someone)
make make a clean breast of something
make make a clean sweep
make make a comeback
make make a day of doing something
make make a day of it
make make a dent in something
make make a face
make make a fast buck
make make a federal case out of something
make make a fool out of someone
make make a friend
make make a fuss (over someone or something)
make make a go of it
make make a great show of something
make make a hit (with someone or something)
make make a killing
make make a laughingstock of oneself or something
make make a living
make make allowance(s) (for someone or something)
make make a long story short
make make a meal of something
make make amends (for something)
make make a monkey out of someone
make make a mountain out of a molehill
make make an all-out effort
make make a name (for oneself)
make make an appearance
make make an appointment (with someone)
make make an example of someone
make make an exception (for someone)
make make an exhibition of oneself
make make a night of doing something
make make an impression (on someone)
make make an issue of someone or something
make make a note of something
make make a nuisance of oneself
make make an uproar
make make a pass at someone
make make a pile
make make a pitch (for someone or something)
make make a play (for someone)
make make a point
make make a practice of something
make make a quick buck
make make a reservation
make make arrangements (for someone or something)
make make a run for it
make make a scene
make make as if to do something
make make a silk purse out of a sow's ear
make make a stink (about something)
make make away with someone or something
make make book on something
make (both) ends meet
make chin music
make cracks (about someone or something)
make do (with someone or something)
make eyes (at someone)
make fast work of someone or something
make for somewhere
make free with someone or something
make friends
make fun (of someone or something)
make good as something
make good at (something)
make good money
make good on something
make good time
make hamburger out of someone or something
make it
make life miserable for someone
make light of something
make love (to someone)
make overtures
make out (with someone)
make over
make use of someone or something
make waves
make way
make Many hands make light work.
make not able to make anything out of someone or something
make on the make
make They don't make them like they used to.
maker gone to meet one's Maker.
makes All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
makes Early to bed, early to rise (makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.)
makes Haste makes waste.
makes What makes someone tick
makes what makes something tick
makings have the makings of something
man dirty old man
man Early to bed, early to rise (makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.)
man high man on the totem pole
man low man on the totem pole
man man-about-town
man man to man
man odd man out
man see a man about a dog
man the man in the street
manner dog in the manner
manner all manner of someone or something
manner devil-may-care manner
manners mind your manners
man's One man's meat is another man's poison.
man's One man's trash is another man's treasure.
many have too many iron in the fire
many in many respects
many in so many words
Many Many hands make light work.
many many is the time
many Too many cooks spoil the broth.
many Too many cooks spoil the stew.
marmalade (as) cold as marble
marmalade cold as marble
marmalades do not have all one's marbles
marbles lose one's marbles
March (as) mad as a March hare
March mad as a March hare
You scared the dickens out of me.
You scared the devil out of me.
You scared the crap out of me.
You scared me out of my wits.
Your secret is safe with me.
You got me there.
Your secret is safe with me.
You scared me out of my wits.
You scared the crap out of me.
You scared the devil out of me.
You scared the dickens out of me.
men separate the men from the boys
men the best-laid plans of mice and men
men the best-laid schemes of mice and men
mend mend (one’s) fences
mend mend one’s ways
mend on the mend
mention mention someone or something in passing
mentioning not worth mentioning
mercy at someone’s mercy
mercy at the mercy of someone
mercy throw oneself at the mercy of the court
mercy throw oneself on the mercy of the court
merits judge one on one’s own merit(s)
merits judge something on its own merit(s)
merrier the more the merrier
merry (as) merry as a cricket
merry (as) merry as the day is long
merry lead someone on a merry chase
merry make merry
merry merry as a cricket
merry merry as the day is long
mess get into a mess
mess get out of a mess
mess mess about (with someone or something)
mess mess around (with someone or something)
message get the message
met hail-fellow-well-met
method have method in one’s madness
mice When the cat’s away, the mice will play.
mice the best-laid plans of mice and men
mice the best-laid schemes of mice and men
midair in midair
midair keep someone or something hanging in midair
midair leave someone or something hanging in midair
Midas have the Midas touch
middle caught in the middle
middle change horses in the middle of the stream
middle in the middle of nowhere
middle middle-of-the-road
middle play both ends (against the middle)
middle smack-dab in the middle
middling fair to middling
midnight burn the midnight oil
might might and main
mighty act high-andmighty
mighty high-andmighty
mildly to put it mildly
mile by a mile
mile Give one an inch, and one will take a mile.
mile go the extra mile
mile miss (something) by a mile
mileage get a lot of mileage out of something
miles be a million miles away
milestone milestone in someone’s life
milk coffee, tea, or milk
milk cry over spilled milk
milk milk of human kindness
milk milk someone for something
mill grist for someone’s mill
mill have been through the mill
mill run-of-the-mill
million be a million miles away
million feel like a million (dollars)
million look like a million dollars
million one in a million
millstone millstone about one’s neck
mince mince (one’s) words
mincemeat make mincemeat out of someone or something
mind bear in mind that something is so
mind bear someone or something in mind
mind blow someone’s mind
mind boggle someone’s mind
mind change someone’s mind
mind come to mind
mind cross someone’s mind
mind enter one’s mind
mind get a load off one’s mind
mind get someone or something out of one’s mind
give someone a piece of one’s mind
mind have a (good) mind to do something
mind have a lot on one’s mind
mind have a mind like a steel trap
mind have a one-track mind
mind have half a mind to do something
mind have someone or something on one’s mind
mind have something in mind
mind have the presence of mind to do something
mind in one’s right mind
mind keep someone or something in mind
mind lose one’s mind
mind make one’s mind up
mind mind one’s own business
mind mind one’s p’s and q’s
mind the store
mind mind you
mind never mind
mind on one’s mind
mind out of one’s mind
mind Out of sight, out of mind.
mind pass through someone’s mind
mind put one’s mind to something
mind put someone or something out of one’s mind
mind read someone’s mind
mind slip one’s mind
mind speak one’s mind
mind weigh on someone’s mind
mind’s in one’s mind’s eye
minds a meeting of minds
mine Your guess is as good as mine.
mine a gold mine of information
mine a mine of information
mines back to the salt mines
mint in mint condition
minute at the last minute
minute every minute counts
minute in (just) a minute
minute up-to-the-minute
minute the minute something happens
mirror able to fog a mirror
mirrors smoke and mirrors
miscarriage a miscarriage of justice
mischief make mischief
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>miserable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mistake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mistake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mistake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mistaken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>molasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>molasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>molasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>molehill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mortal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>most</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>most</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>most</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mothballs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mother's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mother's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mule stubborn as a mule
mull mull something over
mum's mum's the word
murder cry bloody murder
murder murder on something
murder scream bloody murder
muscle muscle in (on someone or something)
muscle not move a muscle
music face the music
music make chin music
music set something to music
must a must
muster muster (up) one's courage
muster pass muster
mutilate fold, spindle, or mutilate
my mark my word(s)
my my gut tells me (that) something is so
my my one and only
my my over my dead body
my my Pardon my French.
my my You scared me out of my wits.
my my You scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.
my my a kink in my neck
my myself by myself
myself Have I made myself clear?
nail (another) nail in someone's or something's coffin
nail fight someone or something tooth and nail
nail go at it tooth and nail
nail hit the nail (right) on the head
nail nail in someone's or something's coffin
nail nail someone or something down
nails angry enough to chew nails
nails (as) hard as nails
nails bite one's nails
nails hard as nails
nails mad enough to chew nails
naked (as) naked as a jaybird
naked naked as a jaybird
naked the naked eye
name clear someone's name
name drop someone's name
name I didn't catch your name.
name in name only
name in someone's name
name make a name (for oneself)
name name someone after someone else
name name someone for someone else
name on a first-name basis (with someone)
name one's name is mud
name throw someone's name around
name worthy of the name
name the name of the game
names call someone names
names drop names
names I'm awful at names.
names I'm terrible at names.
nap take a nap
nape by the nape of the neck
napping catch someone napping
narrow the straight and narrow
natural die a natural death
nature call of nature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>phrase</th>
<th>meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>second nature to someone</td>
<td>nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come to naught</td>
<td>naught</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from far and near</td>
<td>near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from near and far</td>
<td>near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have a near miss</td>
<td>near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the near future</td>
<td>near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at hand</td>
<td>near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nowhere near</td>
<td>near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as neat as a pin</td>
<td>neat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>necessary</td>
<td>necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be necessary</td>
<td>necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>it is necessary</td>
<td>necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out of necessity</td>
<td>necessity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>break one's neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to do something</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>breathe down</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>someone's neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by the nape of the neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get in the neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in some neck of the woods</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millstone about</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one's neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neck and neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one's neck (to do something)</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save someone's neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one's neck out (for someone or something)</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up to one's neck (in something)</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a crick in one's neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a kink in my neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pain in the neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a yoke around someone's neck</td>
<td>neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>need</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crying need for</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>someone or something</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do I need to paint you a picture?</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in need</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>something like a hole in the head</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>need</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>something yesterday</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A friend in need</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is a friend indeed</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>like looking for a needle in a haystack</td>
<td>needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on pins and needles</td>
<td>needles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pins and needles</td>
<td>needles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next-door neighbor</td>
<td>neighbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the neighborhood of</td>
<td>neighborhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>something</td>
<td>neighborhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>somewhere</td>
<td>neighborhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(somewhere) in the neighborhood of something</td>
<td>neighborhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an amount</td>
<td>need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neither</td>
<td>neither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish nor fowl</td>
<td>neither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neither</td>
<td>neither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>here nor there</td>
<td>neither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neither</td>
<td>neither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hide nor hair</td>
<td>nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get up enough nerve</td>
<td>nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to do something</td>
<td>nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of all the nerve</td>
<td>nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get on someone's nerves</td>
<td>nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grate on someone's (nerves)</td>
<td>nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bundle of nerves</td>
<td>nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feather one's (own) nest</td>
<td>nest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one's own nest</td>
<td>nest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stir up a hornet's nest</td>
<td>nest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neutral</td>
<td>neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in neutral</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better late than never</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(have) never had it so good</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It'll never fly.</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It never rains but it pours.</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning never strikes twice (in the same place).</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never fear</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never had it so good</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never in one's life</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never mind</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never would have guessed</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never no or never</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A little (hard) work</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never would have guessed</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work never hurt anyone.</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A little (hard) work</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never killed anyone.</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a little) new to (all) this</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as bright as a new pin</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be a new one on someone</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>break new ground</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bright as a new pin</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>busy as a beaver (building a new dam)</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feel like a new person</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new ball game</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new blood</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new hire</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new to (all) this</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ring in the New Year</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(some) new blood</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take a new turn</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn over a new leaf</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What's new?</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(whole) new ball game</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can't teach an old dog new tricks.</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a new lease on life</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle carry coals to Newcastle</td>
<td>news</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>break the news (to someone)</td>
<td>news</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No news is good news.</td>
<td>next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next-door neighbor</td>
<td>next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next of kin</td>
<td>next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next to nothing</td>
<td>next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next to someone or something</td>
<td>nice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nice</td>
<td>nice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nice and some quality</td>
<td>nice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full of Old Nick</td>
<td>Nick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the nick of time</td>
<td>nick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(the) very nick of time</td>
<td>nick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nickel and dime someone</td>
<td>nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not worth a plugged nickel</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all night long</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(as) black as night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(as) different as night and day</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black as night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call it a night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day and night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>different as night and day</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far into the night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fly-by-night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make a night of doing something</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>night and day</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>night and day</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>night owl</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one-night stand</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ships that pass in the night</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small hours (of the night)</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>till all hours (of the day and night)</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wee hours (of the night)</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a night on the town</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the morning after (the night before)</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on cloud nine</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nine days' wonder</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nine-to-five job</td>
<td>night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dressed to the nines</td>
<td>nines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NTC's American Idioms Dictionary

nip nip and tuck
nip nip something in the bud
nitty get down to the nitty-gritty
no all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
no by no means
no come as no surprise
no cut no ice (with someone)
no expense is no object
no feeling no pain
no have no business doing something
no have no staying power
no hold no brief for someone or something
no in less than no time
no in no mood to do something
no in no time (at all)
no in no uncertain terms
no It's no use (doing something).
no leave no stone unturned
no Long time no see.
no Make no bones about it.
no make no difference (to someone)
no make no mistake (about it)
no Money is no object.
No No big deal!
no no buts about it
No No can do.
No No comment.
no no doubt
no no end of something
no no flies on someone
no no great shakes
no no hard feelings
No No harm done.
no no holds barred
no no ifs, ands, or buts about it
no no joke
no no kidding
no no laughing matter
no no love lost (between someone and someone else)
no no matter what happens
No No news is good news.
no no point in something
no no problem
no no skin off someone's nose
no no skin off someone's teeth
no no sooner said than done
no no spring chicken
no no sweat
no no trespassing
no not take no for an answer
no no two ways about it
no no-win situation
no no wonder
no of no avail
no on no account
no see no objection (to something)
no take no stock in something
no there is no doing something
No There's no accounting for taste.
no to no avail
no up to no good
no with no strings attached
no A rolling stone gathers no moss.
no the point of no return
nobody's nobody's fool
nod get the nod
nod nod off
Nod the land of Nod
noggin use one's noggin
none Half a loaf is better than none.
none have none of something
none none of someone's beeswax
none none of someone's business
none none other than someone
none none the wiser
none none the worse for wear
none none too something
none second to none
nonsense stuff and nonsense
noodle use one's noodle
nook every nook and cranberry
nor neither fish nor fowl
nor neither here nor there
nor neither hide nor hair
nor not for love nor money
North up North
nose (as) plain as the nose on one's face
nose blow one's nose
nose can't see beyond the end of one's nose
nose cut off one's nose to spite one's face
nose follow one's nose
nose get one's nose out of someone's business
nose have a nose for something
nose have one's nose in a book
nose have one's nose in the air
nose keep one's nose clean
nose keep one's nose out of someone's business
nose keep one's nose to the grindstone
nose lead someone by the nose
nose look down one's nose at someone or something
nose nose about
nose nose around
nose nose in(to something)
Nose nose someone out
nose nose someone out
nose no skin off someone's nose
nose not see farther than the end of one's nose
nose not see past the end of one's nose
nose one's nose is in the air
nose on the nose
nose pay through the nose (for something)
Nose plain as the nose on one's face
nose poke one's nose in(to something)
Nose put one's nose to the grindstone
Nose put someone's nose out of joint
Nose (right) under someone's (very) nose
Nose rub someone's nose in it
nose stick one's nose in(to something)
Nose thumb one's nose at someone or something
Nose turn one's nose up at someone or something
Nose under someone's (very) nose
nose win by a nose
nosedive go into a nosedive
nosedive take a nosedive
noses count noses
not All that glitters is not gold.
ot (as) likely as not
not believe it or not
not do not have a care in the world
not do not have a leg to stand on
not do not have all one's marbles
not gone but not forgotten
not if not
not It's not over 'til it's over.
ot know when one is not wanted
not last but not least
not likely as not
not more often than not
not a bit
not not able to call one's time one's own
not not able to go on
not not able to help something
not not able to make anything out of someone or something
not not able to see the forest for the trees
not not able to stomach someone or something
not not agree with someone
not not a living soul
not not all something is cracked up to be
not not all there
not not a moment to spare
not not at all
not not bat an eyelid
not not believe one's eyes
not not born yesterday
not not breathe a word (about someone or something)
not not breathe a word of it
not not buy something
not not by a long shot
not not care two hoots (about someone or something)
not not dry behind the ears
not not enough room to swing a cat
not not for a moment
not not for (anything in) the world
not not for hire
not not for love nor money
not not for publication
not not give a hang (about someone or something)
not not give a hoot (about someone or something)
not not give it another thought
not not give someone the time of day
not not give two hoots (about someone or something)
not not half bad
not not hold a candle to someone or something
not not hold a stick to someone or something
not not hold water
not not hurt a flea
not not in the same league with someone or something
not not know beans (about someone or something)
not not know enough to come in out of the rain
not not know from nothing
not not know if one is coming or going
not not know one's own strength
not not know someone from Adam
not not know the first thing about someone or something
not not know where to turn
not not know whether one is coming or going
not not know which way to turn
not not let someone catch someone doing something
not not lift a finger (to help someone)
not not lift a hand (to help someone)
not not long for this world
not not made of money
not not miss a thing
not not miss much
not not move a muscle
not not on any account
not not one iota
not not one's place
not not on your life
not not open one's mouth
not not see any objection (to something)
not not see farther than the end of one's nose
not not see past the end of one's nose
not not set foot somewhere
not not show one's face
not not sleep a wink
not not someone's cup of tea
not not take no for an answer
not not take stock in something
not not tell a (living) soul
not not up to scratch
not not up to snuff
not not utter a word
not not want to catch someone doing something
not not what something is cracked up to be
not not with it
not not worth a dime
not not worth a hill of beans
not not worth a plugged nickel
not not worth a red cent
not not worth mentioning
not not worth one's while
not not worth the trouble
not not whether or not
not not will not hear of something
notch take someone down a notch (or two)
ote hit a sour note
note make a note of something
note someone of note
note strike a sour note
note strike the right note
note take note (of something)
nothing all or nothing
nothing come to nothing
nothing good-for-nothing
nothing have nothing on someone or something
nothing have nothing to do with someone or something
nothing Here goes nothing.
nothing in nothing flat
nothing like nothing on earth
nothing make nothing of something
nothing make something out of nothing
nothing mean nothing (to someone)
nothing much ado about nothing
nothing next to nothing
nothing nothing but skin and bones
nothing  nothing but something
nothing  nothing doing
nothing  nothing down
nothing  nothing of the kind
nothing  nothing short of something
nothing  nothing to choose from
nothing  nothing to complain about
nothing  nothing to it
nothing  nothing to sneeze at
nothing  nothing to speak of
nothing  nothing to write home about
Nothing  Nothing ventured, nothing gained.
nothing  not know from nothing
nothing  not from nothing
nothing  stop at nothing
nothing  think nothing of someone or something
nothing  to say nothing of someone or something
nothing  want for nothing
nothings  sweet nothings
notice  escape someone's notice
notice  serve notice (on someone)
notice  sit up and take notice
notice  take notice (of something)
notice  have half a notion to do something
now  all better now
now (every) now and again
now (every) now and then
now now and again
now now and then
Now  Now hear this!
now  now or never
Now (Now), where was I?
now  There, now.
now  the here and now
nowhere  appear out of nowhere
nowhere  at the end of nowhere
nowhere  come from nowhere
nowhere  come out of nowhere
nowhere  Flattery will get you nowhere.
nowhere  get nowhere fast
nowhere  in the middle of nowhere
nowhere  nowhere near
ninth  to the ninth degree
nude  in the nude
nuisance  make a nuisance of oneself
null  null and void
number  any number of someone or something
number  do a number on someone or something
number  exchange more than some number of words with someone
number  get someone's number
number  one's number is up
number  quite a number
number  a number of things or people
numbered  one's days are numbered
numbers  by the numbers
numbers  in round numbers
numbers  in safety in numbers
nurse  nurse a grudge (against someone)
nurse  nurse someone back to health
nut  off one's nut
nut  tough nut to crack
nut  a hard nut to crack
nuts  everything from soup to nuts
nuts  nuts about someone or something
nuts  the nuts and bolts (of something)
nutshell  in a nutshell
nutty  (as) nutty as a fruitcake
nutty  nutty as a fruitcake
nuzzle  nuzzle up to someone or something
oar  put one's oar in
oath  take an oath
oath  under oath
oats  sow one's wild oats
object  expense is no object
object  Money is no object.
objection  not see any objection (to something)
objection  raise (an) objection (to someone or something)
objection  see no objection (to something)
ocasion  on occasion
occasion  rise to the occasion
occupancy  immediate occupancy
occur  occur to someone
ocean  an ocean of someone or something
ocean  a drop in the ocean
oceans  oceans of someone or something
odd  odd man out
odd  the odd something
odds  at odds (with someone)
odds  for the odds to be against one
odds  odds and ends
odor  odor of sanctity
of  (above and) beyond the call of duty
of  acknowledge receipt (of something)
of  afraid of one's own shadow
of  after the fashion of someone or something
of  ahead of one's time
of  ahead of schedule
of  ahead of the game
of  ahead of time
of  all kinds of someone or something
of  all manner of someone or something
of  all of a sudden
of  all walks of life
of  alongside (of) someone or something
of  any number of someone or something
of  appear out of nowhere
of  arguing for the sake of arguing
of  arguing for the sake of argument
of  as a matter of course
of  as a matter of fact
of  as a result of something
of  as a token (of something)
of  (as) black as a stack of black cats
of  (as) black as the ace of spades
of  (as) close as two coats of paint
of  (as) cocky as the king of spades
of  (as) crooked as a barrel of fish hooks
of  (as) funny as a barrel of monkeys
of  as much fun as a barrel of monkeys
of  at the bottom of the hour
of  at the bottom of the ladder
of  at the break of dawn
of  at the crack of dawn
of  at the drop of a hat
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of at the end of nowhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the end of one's rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the end of one's tether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the end of the day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the expense of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the forefront (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the height of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the helm (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the mercy of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the point of doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the rear of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the top of one's lungs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the top of one's voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the top of the hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at the zenith of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of at this stage of the game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of avail oneself of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of avenue of escape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of back of the beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of back out (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of bag of tricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of bail out (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of ball of fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of baptism of fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of bear the brunt (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of beat the living daylights out of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of beat the stuffing out of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of beat the tar out of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of beginning of the end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of be of service (to someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of be of the persuasion that something is so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of be of the persuasion that is (yet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of be the death of me (yet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of be the spit and image of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of be the spitting image of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of beyond the call of duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of beyond the shadow of a doubt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of big of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Birds of a feather flock together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of black as a stack of black cats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of black as the ace of spades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of blow something out of all proportion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of bone of contention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of born out of wedlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of break out (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of break the back of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of burn one's bridges in front of one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by all means of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by a show of hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by dint of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by means of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by the nape of the neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by the seat of one's pants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by the skin of one's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by the sweat of one's brow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by virtue of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by way of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of by word of mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of call of nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of can't make heads or tails (out) of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of can't see beyond the end of one's nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of can't see one's hand in front of one's face</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

545
of for fear of something
of for the devil of it
of for the good of someone or something
of for the heck of it
of for the hell of it
of for the life of one
of for the sake of someone or something
of fresh out (of something)
of frighten one out of one's wits
of frighten the (living) daylights out of someone
of frighten the wits out of someone
of from the bottom of one's heart
of fruit(s) of one's labor(s)
of full of beans
of full of bull
of full of hot air
of full of it
of full of Old Nick
of full of oneself
of full of prunes
of full of the devil
of funny as a barrel of monkeys
of get a bang out of someone or something
of get a charge out of someone or something
of get a clean bill of health
of get a grasp of something
of get ahead of oneself
of get (a)hold of someone or something
of get a kick out of someone or something
of get a load of someone or something
of get a lot of mileage out of something
of get an eyeful (of someone or something)
of get a rise out of someone
of get a rough idea (of something)
of get a taste of one's own medicine
of get at the heart of the matter
of get a whiff of something
of get into the swing of things
of get one's fill of someone or something
of get one's nose out of someone's business
of get on the good side of someone
of get out of a jam
of get out of a mess
of get out of someone's way
of get out of the way
of get out of the wrong side of the bed
of get rid of someone or something
of get someone or something out of one's head
of get someone or something out of one's mind
of get someone or something out of the way
of get someone out of a jam
of get something out of one's system
of get something out of something
of get the advantage of someone
of get the best of someone
of get the better of someone
of get the drift of something
of get the feel of something
of get the hang of something
of get the shock of one's life
of get the short end of the stick
of get the worst of something
of get to the bottom of something
of get to the heart of the matter
of get to the root of the problem
of get up on the wrong side of the bed
of get wind of something
of give a good account of oneself
of give of oneself
of give someone a clean bill of health
of give someone a piece of one's mind
of give someone a rough idea (of something)
of give someone the benefit of the doubt
of go out of fashion
of go out of one's way (to do something)
of go out of style
of go to the expense (of doing something)
of go to the trouble (of doing something)
of go to the trouble of something
of grow out of something
of guest of honor
of gyp someone out of something
of hard of hearing
of have a change of heart
of have a good command of something
of have a heart of gold
of have a heart of stone
of have a lot of promise
of have a rough time (of it)
of have a run of bad luck
of have a run of something
of have a whale of a time
of have eyes in the back of one's head
of have feet of clay
of have none of something
of have something on the tip of one's tongue
of have the best of both worlds
of have the courage of one's convictions
of have the feel of something
of have the gift of gab
of have the makings of something
of have the patience of a saint
of have the presence of mind to do something
of have the right-of-way
of have the time of one's life
of hear a peep out of someone
of hear of something
of hightail it out of somewhere
of hit (someone) like a ton of bricks
of hold one's end (of the bargain) up
of hotfoot it out of somewhere
of in a (constant) state of flux
of in a month of Sundays
of in and of itself
of in awe (of someone or something)
of in a world of one's own
of in behalf of someone
of in care of someone
of in case of something
of in consequence (of something)
of in consideration of something
of in contempt (of court)
of in custody of someone or something
of in defiance (of someone or something)
of in favor of someone
of in favor (of someone or something)
of in honor of someone or something
of in hopes of something
of in lieu of something
of in light of something
of in memory of someone
of in need of something
of in one ear and out (of) the other
of in place of someone or something
of in pursuit of something
of in quest of someone or something
of in receipt of something
of ins and outs of something
of in search of someone or something
of in some neck of the woods
of in spite of someone or something
of in terms of something
of in the absence of someone or something
of in the act (of doing something)
of in the best of health
of in the case of someone
of in the case of someone or something
of in the charge of someone
of in the context of something
of in the course of time
of in the event of something
of in the forefront (of something)
of in the interest of someone or something
of in the lap of luxury
of in the line of duty
of in the mainstream (of something)
of in the middle of nowhere
of in the neighborhood of something
of in the nick of time
of in the pink (of condition)
of in the prime of life
of in the swim of things
of in the trust of someone
of in the twinkling of an eye
of in the unlikely event of something
of in the (very) nick of time
of in the wake of something
of in the way of something
of in two shakes of a lamb’s tail
of inversion of (someone’s) privacy
of in view of something
of jump out of one’s skin
of just one of those things
of keep abreast (of something)
of keep one’s nose out of someone’s business
of keep track (of someone or something)
of kind of something
of know (all) the tricks of the trade
of know someone or something like the back of one’s hand
of know someone or something like the palm of one’s hand
of laugh out of the other side of one’s mouth
of laugh something out of court
of lay hold of someone or something
of lead the life of Riley
of least of all
of let go of someone or something
of let out some kind of sound
of let the cat out of the bag
of light out (of somewhere)
of like a bat out of hell
of like a bolt out of the blue
of like a fish out of water
of like one of the family
of live a life of something
of live off the fat of the land
of live out of a suitcase
of live up to one’s end of the bargain
of long and (the) short of it
of lose one’s train of thought
of lose track (of someone or something)
of lots of people or things
of lull someone into a false sense of security
of make a clean breast of something
of make a day of doing something
of make a day of it
of make a federal case out of something
of make a fool out of someone
of make a go of it
of make a great show of something
of make a laughingstock of oneself or something
of make a meal of something
of make a monkey out of someone
of make a mountain out of a molehill
of make an example of someone
of make an exhibition of oneself
of make a night of doing something
of make an issue of someone or something
of make a note of something
of make a nuisance of oneself
of make a point of doing something
of make a point of someone or something
of make a practice of something
of make a silk purse out of a sow’s ear
of make fast work of someone or something
of make fun (of someone or something)
of make hamburger out of someone or something
of make light of something
of make little of someone or something
of make mincemeat out of someone or something
of make nothing of something
of make sense out of someone or something
of make short work of someone or something
of make something out of nothing
of make something (out) of something
of make something up out of whole cloth
of make the best of something
of make the most of something
of make use of someone or something
of march to (the beat of) a different drummer
of matter-of-fact
of middle-of-the-road
of milk of human kindness
of Money is the root of all evil.
of more fun than a barrel of monkeys
of next of kin
of no end of something
of none of someone’s beeswax
of none of someone's business
of not able to make anything out of someone or something
of not breathe a word of it
of not give someone the time of day
of nothing of the kind
of nothing short of something
of nothing to speak of
of not know enough to come in out of the rain
of not made of money
of not see farther than the end of one's nose
of not see past the end of one's nose
of not someone's cup of tea
of not worth a hill of beans
of oceans of someone or something
of odor of sanctity
of age
of all the nerve
of all things
of of benefit (to someone)
of off the top of one's head
of of interest (to someone)
of of late
of of no avail
of of one's own accord
of of one's own free will
of of the first water
of of the old school
of of on behalf of someone
of of one jump ahead (of someone or something)
of of one move ahead (of someone or something)
of of one of these days
of of one sandwich short of a picnic
of of one's way of life
of of on the eve of something
of of on the face of it
of of on the heels of something
of of on the horns of a dilemma
of of on the point of doing something
of of on the spur of the moment
of of on the strength of something
of of on the tip of one's tongue
of of on the track of someone or something
of of on the trail of someone or something
of of on the verge (of doing something)
of of on top of something
of of on top of the world
of of open (up) a can of worms
of of out of a clear blue sky
of of out of (all) proportion
of of out of bounds
of of out of breath
of of out of character
of of out of circulation
of of out of commission
of of out of condition
of of out of consideration (for someone or something)
of of out of control
of of out of courtesy (to someone)
of of out-of-date
of of out of earshot
of of out of fashion
of of out of favor (with someone)
of of out of gas
of of out of hand
of of out of it
of of out of keeping (with something)
of of out of kilter
of of out of line
of of out of luck
of of out of necessity
of of out of one's element
of of out of one's head
of of out of one's mind
of of out of one's senses
of of out of one's way
of of out of order
of of out of place
of of out-of-pocket expenses
of of out of practice
of of out of print
of of out of proportion
of of out of reach
of of out of season
of of out of service
of of out of shape
of of out of sight
of of out of sorts
of of out of spite
of of out of step (with someone or something)
of of out of stock
of of out of style
of of out of the blue
of of out of the corner of one's eye
of of out of the frying pan into the fire
of of out of the hole
of of out of the ordinary
of of out of the question
of of out of the red
of of out of the running
of of out of the swim of things
of of out-of-the-way
of of out of the woods
of of out of thin air
of of out of this world
of of out of time (with someone or something)
of of out of touch (with someone or something)
of of out of town
of of out of tune (with someone or something)
of of out of turn
of of out of w(h)ack
of of out of work
of of outside of something
of of partake of something
of of part and parcel (of something)
of of parting of the ways
of of pass the time of day (with someone)
of of piece of cake
of of pile out (of something)
of of plenty of something
of of point of view
of of possessed of something
of of pull something out of a hat
of of pull something out of thin air
of of put someone or something out of one's mind
of within a stone's throw (of something)
of worm one's way out of something
of worm something out of someone
of worthy of the name
of wouldn't dream of doing something
of yield the right-of-way
of You scared me out of my wits.
of You scared the crap out of me.
of You scared the devil out of me.
of You scared the dickens out of me.
of You scared the hell out of me.
of You scared the pants off (of) me.
of an act of faith
of an act of God
of an act of war
of an ocean of someone or something
of An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
of a bed of roses
of a breath of fresh air
of a bundle of nerves
of a case of mistaken identity
of a change of pace
of a change of scenery
of a couple of
of a den of iniquity
of a devil of a job
of a dose of one's own medicine
of a fan of someone
of a few cards short of a deck
of a few cards shy of a full deck
of a fine kettle of fish
of a fine state of affairs
of a ghost of a chance
of a gold mine of information
of a grain of truth
of a harbinger of things to come
of a hive of activity
of a horse of a different color
of a horse of another color
of a jack-of-all-trades
of a kind of (a) something
of a labor of love
of a lick of work
of a lot of someone or something
of a matter of life and death
of a matter of opinion
of a meeting of minds
of a mine of information
of a miscarriage of justice
of a number of things or people
of a pack of lies
of a piece of the action
of a pillar of strength
of a pillar of support
of a potental of things to come
of a pretty state of affairs
of a ripple of excitement
of a ripple of protest
of a rule of thumb
of a show of hands
of a sign of things to come
of a slice of the cake
of a slip of the tongue
of a stroke of luck
of a taste of something
of a taste of things to come
of a tower of strength
of a travesty of justice
of a vote of confidence
of a vote of thanks
of a wealth of something
of the apple of someone's eye
of the balls of one's feet
of the best-laid plans of mice and men
of the best-laid schemes of mice and men
of the best part of something
of the black sheep of the family
of the business end of something
of the cream of the crop
of the crux of the matter
of the end of the line
of the end of the road
of the eye of the storm
of the facts of life
of the hair of the dog that bit one
of the kiss of death
of the land of Nod
of the lay of the land
of the lesser (of the two)
of the lesser of two evils
of the life of the party
of the likes of someone
of the line of least resistance
of the lion's share (of something)
of the moment of truth
of the name of the game
of the nuts and bolts (of something)
of the order of the day
of the other side of the tracks
of the particulars of something
of the path of least resistance
of the pick of something
of the picture of something
of the point of no return
of the reality of the situation
of the ruin of someone or something
of the salt of the earth
of the sands of time
of the seamy side of life
of the separation of church and state
of the survival of the fittest
of the talk of somewhere
of the upshot of something
of the villain of the piece
of the whole ball of wax
of the whys and wherefores of something
of the wrong side of the tracks
off (as) easy as falling off a log
off (as) easy as rolling off a log
off back off (from someone or something)
off beat the pants off someone
off beg off (on something)
off be off
off better off (doing something)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>better off (if one were somewhere else)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>better off (if something were done)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>better off (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>bite off more than one can chew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>bite someone's head off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>blast off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>blow off steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>blow someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>blow the lid off (something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>break off (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>bring something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>bump someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>buy someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>call someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>call the dogs off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>carry something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>catch one off (one's guard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>catch someone off balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>catch someone off guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>charm the pants off (of) someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>cheezy off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>choke something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>come off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>cool off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>cool someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>cut off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>cut someone off without a penny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>dash something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>drop off (to sleep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>ease off (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>easy as falling off a log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>easy as rolling off a log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>fall off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>first off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>fly off the handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>fob something off (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>foist something (off) on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get a big send-off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get a load off one's feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get a load off one's mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get (someone) off the hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get something off one's chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get something off (the ground)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get the brush-off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get the day off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>get time off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>give someone a big send-off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>give someone the brush-off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>give someone the shirt off one's back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>go off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>goof off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Hands off!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>head someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>hit it off (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>jumping-off place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>jumping-off point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>jump off the deep end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>keep (off) (something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>keep one's hands off (someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>kick off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>kick something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>kick someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>knock it off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>knock off work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>knock one off (one's feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>knock someone's block off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>knock someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>knock something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>laugh something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>lay off (someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>lay someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>lead off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>let off steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>let someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>let someone off easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>let someone off (the hook)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>like water off a duck's back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>live high off the hog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>live off the fat of the land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>make off with someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>nod off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>no skin off someone's nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>no skin off someone's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off again, on again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off and on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off and running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off-center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off like a shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off one's nut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off one's rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off one's trolley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off season</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off someone or something goes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the (beaten) track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off-the-cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the top of one's head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off the-wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off to a running start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off to one side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>on again, off again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>on and off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>on and off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>on the off-chance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>palm something off (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>pay someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>pick someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>play someone off against someone else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>polish something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>pop off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>pull something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>push off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>put off by someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>put someone or something off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>put someone off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phrase-Finder Index

551
NTC's American Idioms Dictionary

off put something off
off take something off
off rattle something off
off reel something off
off ride off in all directions
off right off the bat
off rip someone or something off
off round something off
off rub off (on someone)
off run around like a chicken with its head cut off
off run off at the mouth
off run off with someone or something
off sell something off
off send someone off
off set someone or something off
off shake something off
off shake someone or something off
off shake something off
off shoot one's mouth off
off show off
off show someone or something off
off shuffle off this mortal coil
off slack off
off sleep something off
off slip off
off so clean you could eat off the floor
off sound off (about something)
off speak off the cuff
off spin something off
off spout off (about someone or something)
off square off (for something)
off stall someone or something off
off start off on the wrong foot
off start (off) with a clean slate
off stop off (somewhere)
off sweep one off one's feet
off take a load off one's feet
off Take a long walk off a short pier.
off take off
off take the day off
off take the edge off (something)
off take time off
off take up where one left off
off talk someone's ear off
off talk someone's head off
off taper off (doing something)
off tear off
off tee someone off
off tell someone off
off tell someone where to get off
off throw someone or something off
off throw someone off the track
off throw someone off the trail
off time off
off tip someone off
off top something off
off toss something off
off touch someone or something off
off turn someone off
off walk off with something
off wear off
off well-off
off wipe something off

wish something off on someone
off work something off
off write someone or something off
off You scared the pants off (of) me.
off a chip off the old block
off a far-off look
offense take offense (at someone or something)
office do a land-office business
office drive someone out (of office)
office force someone out (of office)
office take office
offing in the offing
often more often than not
oil burn the midnight oil
oil oil someone's palm
oil pour oil on troubled water(s)
ointment a fly in the ointment
old (as) comfortable as an old shoe
old (as) common as an old shoe
old (as) old as the hills
old (as) tough as an old boot
old comfortable as an old shoe
old common as an old shoe
old dirty old man
old from the old school
Old full of Old Nick
old get the (old) heave-ho
old give someone or something the (old) heave-ho
old of the old school
old old as the hills
old old enough to be someone's father
old old enough to be someone's mother
Old Old habits die hard.
old old hat
old one's old stamping ground
old tough as an old boot
old You can't teach an old dog new tricks.
old an old hand at doing something
old a chip off the old block
old a ripe old age
old the good old days
old the same old story
olive hold out the olive branch
omega alpha and omega
on able to do something standing on one's head
on and so on
on arrive on the scene
on (as) awkward as a cow on a crutch
on (as) awkward as a cow on roller skates
on (as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
on (as) busy as popcorn on a skillet
on (as) plain as the nose on one's face
on awkward as a cow on a crutch
on awkward as a cow on roller skates
on bank on something
on bargain on something
on barge in (on someone or something)
on base one's opinion on something
on be a new one on someone
on becoming on someone
on be death on something
on beg off (on something)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>do a snow job on</td>
<td>do a snow job on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do a number on</td>
<td>do a number on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do a job on</td>
<td>do a job on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do a flip-flop (on)</td>
<td>do a flip-flop (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dig some dirt up on</td>
<td>dig some dirt up on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw a bead on</td>
<td>draw a bead on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream on.</td>
<td>Dream on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop in (on)</td>
<td>drop in (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drug on the market</td>
<td>drug on the market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early on</td>
<td>early on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ease off (on)</td>
<td>ease off (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat high on the hog</td>
<td>eat high on the hog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>egg someone on</td>
<td>egg someone on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall back on</td>
<td>fall back on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall down on the job</td>
<td>fall down on the job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall flat (on its face)</td>
<td>fall flat (on its face)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall on deaf ears</td>
<td>fall on deaf ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feast one’s eyes on</td>
<td>feast one’s eyes on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feel on top of the world</td>
<td>feel on top of the world</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>figure on something</td>
<td>figure on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fill someone in</td>
<td>fill someone in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firing on all cylinders</td>
<td>firing on all cylinders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fob something off on</td>
<td>fob something off on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foist something (off) on</td>
<td>foist something (off) on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>follow through (on)</td>
<td>follow through (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>follow up (on someone or something)</td>
<td>follow up (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for days on end</td>
<td>for days on end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for hours on end</td>
<td>for hours on end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from this day on</td>
<td>from this day on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gang up (on someone)</td>
<td>gang up (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a crush on someone</td>
<td>get a crush on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a fix on something</td>
<td>get a fix on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a handle on someone</td>
<td>get a handle on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a head start (on someone or something)</td>
<td>get a head start (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a hurry on</td>
<td>get a hurry on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a line on someone or something</td>
<td>get a line on someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get along (on a shoestring)</td>
<td>get along (on a shoestring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a rain check (on something)</td>
<td>get a rain check (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get a slap on the wrist</td>
<td>get a slap on the wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get back on one’s feet</td>
<td>get back on one’s feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get by (on)</td>
<td>get by (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get in on something</td>
<td>get in on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get in (on the ground floor)</td>
<td>get in (on the ground floor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get off on the wrong foot</td>
<td>get off on the wrong foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get one’s feet on the ground</td>
<td>get one’s feet on the ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get one’s hands on someone or something</td>
<td>get one’s hands on someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get on someone</td>
<td>get on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get on the bandwagon</td>
<td>get on the bandwagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get on the good side of someone</td>
<td>get on the good side of someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get on (with someone or something)</td>
<td>get on (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get right on something</td>
<td>get right on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get something on someone</td>
<td>get something on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get the edge on someone</td>
<td>get the edge on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get the goods on someone</td>
<td>get the goods on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get the jump on someone</td>
<td>get the jump on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get the low-down (on someone or something)</td>
<td>get the low-down (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get the show on the road</td>
<td>get the show on the road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on get the upper hand (on someone)
on get up on the wrong side of the bed
on give someone a fix on something
on give someone a head start (on someone or something)
on give someone a pat on the back
on give someone a rain check (on something)
on give someone a slap on the wrist
on give someone the low-down (on someone or something)
on go back on one’s word
on go easy (on someone or something)
on go fifty-fifty (on something)
on gone on
on go off on a tangent
on go on
on go (out) on strike
on grate on someone’s nerves
on grow on someone
on hang on someone’s coattails
on hang on to someone’s every word
on hang on to (someone or something)
on hard on someone’s heels
on harp on something
on have a bad effect on someone or something
on have a chip on one’s shoulder
on have a good head on one’s shoulders
on have a handle on something
on have a lot on one’s mind
on have an eye on someone or something
on have a price on one’s head
on have bearing on something
on have designs on someone or something
on have dibs on something
on have egg on one’s face
on have nothing on someone or something
on have one’s feet on the ground
on have one’s heart on one’s sleeve
on have one’s heart set on something
on have one’s sights trained on something
on have someone or something on one’s hands
on have someone or something on one’s mind
on have someone’s blood on one’s hands
on have someone on the string
on have something on
on have the shoe on the other foot
on hell on earth
on high man on the totem pole
on high on something
on hinge on something
on hit the nail (right) on the head
on hitting on all cylinders
on hold forth (on something)
on hold on to (someone or something)
on hold up on something
on home in on someone or something
on hooked on (something)
on horn in on someone or something
on hot on something
on hung up on someone or something
on in on the kill
on intent on doing something
on Johnny-on-the-spot
on judge one on one’s own merit(s)
on judge something on its own merit(s)
on jump on someone
on jump on the bandwagon
on keen on doing something
on keen on someone or something
on keep a close rein on someone or something
on keep an eye on someone or something
on keep a tight rein on someone or something
on keep (close) watch on someone or something
on keep harping on something
on keep on an even keel
on keep one’s eye on the ball
on keep one’s feet on the ground
on keep on one’s toes
on keep on someone
on keep someone on tenterhooks
on keep something on an even keel
on keep tab(s) on someone or something
on keep the lid on something
on Keep your shirt on!
on knock on wood
on know where someone stands on someone or something
on know which side one’s bread is buttered on
on land on both feet
on land on one’s feet
on launch forth on something
on lay a finger on someone or something
on lay down on the job
on lay eyes on someone or something
on lay it on thick
on lay it on with a trowel
on lay one’s cards on the table
on lay one’s hands on someone or something
on lay something on someone
on lay something on the line
on lay the blame on someone or something
on lay the finger on someone
on lead someone on a merry chase
on lean on someone
on leave one’s mark on someone
on leave something on
on let someone in on something
on let up on someone or something
on lie down on the job
on like a bump on a log
on like a house on fire
on like nothing on earth
on live high on the hog
on live on borrowed time
on look down on someone or something
on look good on paper
on look in on someone or something
on look on someone as something
on loom large on the horizon
on lose out on something
on lost on someone
on lower the boom on someone
on low man on the totem pole
on make an impression on someone
on make book on something
on make good on something
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
<th>555</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on make someone's hair stand on end</td>
<td>on on one's own</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on miss out (on something)</td>
<td>on on one's person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on move in (on someone or something)</td>
<td>on on one's toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on murder on something</td>
<td>on on one's way to doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on muscle in (on someone or something)</td>
<td>on on order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on no flies on someone</td>
<td>on on par (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on not able to go on</td>
<td>on on patrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on not on your life</td>
<td>on on pins and needles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on off again, on again</td>
<td>on on probation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on off and on</td>
<td>on on purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a bias</td>
<td>on on sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on account</td>
<td>on on schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on active duty</td>
<td>on on second thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a diet</td>
<td>on on someone's or something's last legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a first-name basis (with someone)</td>
<td>on on someone's account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a fool's errand</td>
<td>on on someone's back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on again, off again</td>
<td>on on someone's behalf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a lark</td>
<td>on on someone's case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on all fours</td>
<td>on on someone's doorstep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on and off</td>
<td>on on someone's head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on any account</td>
<td>on on someone's say-so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on approval</td>
<td>on on someone's shoulders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a shoestring</td>
<td>on on someone's way (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a splurge</td>
<td>on on speaking terms (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on a waiting list</td>
<td>on on standby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on behalf of someone</td>
<td>on on target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on bended knee</td>
<td>on on the air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on board</td>
<td>on on the alert (for someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on Broadway</td>
<td>on on the average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on call</td>
<td>on on the ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on campus</td>
<td>on on the bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on cloud nine</td>
<td>on on the bias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on consignment</td>
<td>on on the blink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on credit</td>
<td>on on the block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on dead center</td>
<td>on on the borderline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on deck</td>
<td>on on the button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on duty</td>
<td>on on the contrary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on earth</td>
<td>on on the defensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on easy street</td>
<td>on on the dot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on edge</td>
<td>on on the double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on one's heart is set on something</td>
<td>on on the eve of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on one up (on someone)</td>
<td>on on the face of it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on fire</td>
<td>on on the fence (about something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on foot</td>
<td>on on the fritz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on good terms (with someone)</td>
<td>on on the go</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on hold</td>
<td>on on the heels of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on horseback</td>
<td>on on the horizon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on impact</td>
<td>on on the horns of a dilemma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on impulse</td>
<td>on on the hot seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on in years</td>
<td>on on the hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on land</td>
<td>on on the house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on line</td>
<td>on on the job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on location</td>
<td>on on the level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on medication</td>
<td>on on the lookout (for someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on no account</td>
<td>on on the loose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on occasion</td>
<td>on on the make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on one's best behavior</td>
<td>on on the market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on one's feet</td>
<td>on on the mend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on (one's) guard</td>
<td>on on the money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on one's honor</td>
<td>on on the move</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on on one's mind</td>
<td>on on the nose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on the off-chance
on (the) one hand
on the other hand
on the point of doing something
on the QT
on the right track
on the rocks
on the spot
on the spur of the moment
on the strength of something
on the take
on the tip of one's tongue
on the track of someone or something
on the trail of someone or something
on the up-and-up
on the verge (of doing something)
on the wagon
on the warpath
on the way (somewhere)
on the way to doing something
on the whole
on the wing
on the wrong track
on thin ice
on time
on tiptoe
on top
on trial
on vacation
on view
on open fire (on someone)
on open season (on someone or something)
on open up (on someone or something)
on out on a limb
on out on bail
on out on parole
on (out) on patrol
on out on the town
on palm something off (on someone)
on pass on
on pat someone on the back
on pay a call on someone
on perspective on something
on pick on somebody your own size
on pick on someone or something
on pick on someone your own size
on pin one's faith on someone or something
on pin one's hope(s) on someone or something
on pin someone down (on something)
on pin something on someone
on place the blame on someone or something
on plain as the nose on one's face
on play a joke on someone
on play a trick on someone
on play on something
on play tricks (on someone)
on pour cold water on something
on pour it on thick
on pour oil on troubled water(s)
on pride oneself on something
on pull a gun (on someone)
on pull a knife (on someone)
on pull a stunt (on someone)
on pull a trick (on someone)
on pull rank (on someone)
on pull something on someone
on pull the plug (on someone or something)
on put a cap on something
on put a hold on something
on put a spin on something
on put on
on put one's cards on the table
on put (one's) dibs on something
on put one's finger on something
on put one's hand(s) on something
on put one's head on the block (for someone or something)
on put one's thinking cap on
on put someone or something on hold
on put someone on
on put something on
on put something over (on someone)
on put the arm on someone
on put the bite on someone
on put the blame on someone or something
on put the clamps on (someone)
on put the finger on someone
on put the heat on (someone)
on put the kibosh on something
on put the screws on (someone)
on put the skids on (something)
on put the squeeze on (someone)
on put the touch on someone
on put weight on
on quick on the draw
on quick on the trigger
on quick on the uptake
on rain on someone's parade
on ramble on (about someone or something)
on rat on someone
on read the handwriting on the wall
on read up (on someone or something)
on reliance on someone or something
on rest on one's laurels
on ride herd on someone or something
on ride on someone's coat tails
on right on time
on ring down the curtain (on something)
on rub off (on someone)
on run low (on something)
on see eye to eye (with someone) (on something)
on see the (hand)writing on the wall
on sell someone on a plan or idea
on sell something on credit
on send someone (out) on an errand
on serve notice (on someone)
on set eyes on (someone or something)
on set for (on something)
on set one's heart on something
on set one's sights on something
on set one back on one's heels
on set someone or something on fire
on set someone's teeth on edge
on set the world on fire
on settle on something
on shake (hands) on something
on Shame on someone.
on shed (some) light on something
on shut the door on someone or something
on sign on the dotted line
on sit in (on something)
on sit on its hands
on sit on one's hands
on sit on someone or something
on sit on the fence
on sitting on a powder keg
on (sitting) on top of the world
on skate on thin ice
on skip out (on someone or something)
on slap someone on the wrist
on sleep on something
on slow on the draw
on slow on the uptake
on smile on someone or something
on someone wrote the book on something
on speak out (on something)
on spread it on thick
on spring something on someone
on stand on ceremony
on stand on one's own two feet
on start off on the wrong foot
on steal a march (on someone)
on step on it
on step on someone's toes
on step on the gas
on stock up (on something)
on (strictly) on the level
on (strictly) on the up-and-up
on stuck on someone or something
on swear on a stack of Bibles
on swear on one's mother's grave
on sweet on someone
on take a bath (on something)
on take a rain check (on something)
on take it easy (on someone or something)
on take it on the chin
on take off (on something)
on take pity (on someone or something)
on take someone or something on
on take someone up on something
on take something on faith
on take something on the chin
on take something out on someone or something
on take too much on
on tell on someone
on think back (on someone or something)
on think on one's feet
on thin on top
on throw cold water on something
on throw oneself on the mercy of the court
on throw (some) light on something
on thumbs down on someone or something
on thumbs up on someone or something
on to be on the safe side
on toing and froing (on something)
on touch on something
on trade on something
on train one's sights on something
on try something out on someone
on turn on a dime
on turn one's back (on someone or something)
on turn on the waterworks
on turn someone on
on turn the heat up (on someone)
on turn the tables (on someone)
on turn thumbs down (on someone or something)
on turn thumbs up (on someone or something)
on verge on something
on wait on someone hand and foot
on walk on air
on walk on eggs
on walk out (on someone or something)
on wear and tear (on something)
on wear one's heart on one's sleeve
on wear on someone
on weigh on someone's mind
on wish something off on someone
on with bells on (one's toes)
on wither on the vine
on with everything (on it)
on work on someone or something
on You can bet on it!
on zero in on something
on zoom in (on someone or something)
on a drag (on something)
on a new lease on life
on a night on the town
on a paradise (on earth)
on a rush on something
on The jury is still out (on someone or something).
on The shoe is on the other foot.
once all at once
on once at once
on once (every) once in a while
on once get the once-over
on once give someone the once-over
on once and for all
on once in a blue moon
on once-in-a-lifetime chance
on once in a while
on once-over-lightly
on once upon a time
on one (all) in one breath
on one all in one piece
on one as busy as a one-armed paperhanger
on one as one
on one at one fell swoop
on one back to square one
on one be a new one on someone
on one busy as a one-armed paperhanger
on one do someone one better
on one every last one
on one go in one ear and out the other
on one go someone one better
on one have a lot going (for one)
on one have a one-track mind
on one have one foot in the grave
on one have one for the road
on one have a one-track mind
on one have one foot in the grave
on one have one for the road

Phrase-Finder Index

557
open in one breath
open in one ear and out (of the other
open in one fell swoop
open just one of those things
open kill two birds with one stone
open like one of the family
open my one and only
open not one iota
open off to one side
open one and all
open one and the same
open one at a time
open one by one
open one for the (record) books
One One good turn deserves another.
one one in a hundred
open one in a million
open one in a thousand
open one jump ahead (of someone or something)
one one little bit
One One man's meat is another man's poison.
one One man's trash is another man's treasure.
one one move ahead (of someone or something)
one one-night stand
one one of these days
one one way or another
one on (the) one hand
one pull a fast one
one put all one's eggs in one basket
one six of one and half a dozen of the other
one There's more than one way to skin a cat.
one wear more than one hat
one with one hand tied behind one's back
one a hole in one
one the one and only
oneself suit oneself
onions know one's onions
only Beauty is only skin-deep.
only in name only
only It (only) stands to reason.
only know something only too well
only my one and only
only only have eyes for someone
only the one and only
onto burst onto the scene
onto onto someone or something
open crack open a bottle
open crack something wide open
open get something out in the open
open in the open
open keep one's eyes open (for someone or something)
open keep one's weather eye open
open leave oneself wide open for something
open leave oneself wide open to something
open leave something open
open (like) an open book
open not open one's mouth
open open a conversation
open open and aboveboard
open open fire (on someone)
open open for business
open open one's heart (to someone)
open open Pandora's box
open open season (on someone or something)
open open secret
open open someone's eyes (to something)
open open something up
open open the door to something
open open to something
open open up
open open (up) a can of worms
open open with something
open open read someone like a(n open) book
open open receive someone with open arms
open open welcome someone with open arms
open open an open-and-shut case
open open an open book
openers for openers
opening opening gambit
opinion base one's opinion on something
opinion form an opinion
opinion hazard an opinion
opinion in one's opinion
opinion a matter of opinion
opinions keep one's opinions to oneself
opportunity jump at the opportunity
opportunity leap at the opportunity
opportunity seize the opportunity
opposite the opposite sex
or all or nothing
or believe it or not
or by hook or (by) crook
or cash or credit
or coffee, tea, or milk
or come hell or high water
or do or die
or either feast or famine
or fish or cut bait
or fold, spindle, or mutilate
or for better or for worse
or friend or foe
or heads or tails
or hit-or-miss
or know a trick or two
or lend oneself or itself to something
or like it or lump it
or lots of people or things
or make oneself or something a laughingstock
or make or break someone
or more or less
or no ifs, ands, or buts about it
or not know if one is coming or going
or not know whether one is coming or going
or now or never
or one way or another
or or else
or or words to that effect
or publish or perish
or Put up or shut up!
or rain or shine
or sell someone on a plan or idea
or Shape up or ship out.
or sink or swim
or something or other
or sooner or later
or take it or leave it
or take someone down a notch (or two)
or take someone down a peg (or two)
or tell someone a thing or two
or Trick or treat!
or whether or not
or without rhyme or reason
or a number of things or people
oranges apples and oranges
orbit go into orbit
orbit in orbit
orchard (as) crazy as a peach-orchard boar
orchard crazy as a peach-orchard boar
order back order something
order build something to order
order call the meeting to order
order in apple-pie order
order in order to do something
order in short order
order made to order
order make something to order
order on order
order order someone about
order order someone around
order order something to go
order out of order
order place an order
order put one's house in order
order the order of the day
ordered just what the doctor ordered
orders follow orders
ordinary out of the ordinary
other bring people or other creatures out in droves
other drop the other shoe
other every other person or thing
other go in one ear and out the other
other have other fish to fry
other have the shoe on the other foot
other in one ear and out (of) the other
other in other words
other laugh out of the other side of one's mouth
other look the other way
other made for each other
other none other than someone
other on the other hand
other other things being equal
other six of one and half a dozen of the other
other something or other
other There are plenty of other fish in the sea.
other turn the other cheek
other with every (other) breath
other the other side of the tracks
other the other way round
other The shoe is on the other foot.
ounce An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
ourselves by ourselves
out act something out
out air something out
out all-out war
out (all) tuckered out
out appear out of nowhere
out ask someone out
out back out (of something)
out bail out (of something)
out bail someone or something out
out battle something out
out bawl someone out
out bear something out
out beat one's brains out (to do something)
out beat the living daylights out of someone
out beat the stuffing out of someone
out beat the tar out of someone
out belt something out
out black out
out bleep something out
out blow something out of all proportion
out boot someone out
out born out of wedlock
out bottom out
out bow out
out break out
out break (out) in(to) tears
out bring people or other creatures out in droves
out bug out
out burn (oneself) out
out burn out
out burst out crying
out burst out laughing
out call out (to someone)
out cancel something out
out can't make heads or tails (out) of someone or something
out carry something out
out check out
out chew someone out
out chicken out (of something)
out chisel someone out of something
out clean out (of something)
out clear out
out come in out of the rain
out come out
out conk out
out con someone out of something
out cop out
out count someone out (for something)
out crank something out
out cry one's eyes out
out Cut it out!
out cut out for something
out cut out the deadwood
out cut out to be something
out cut the ground out from under someone
out dart in and out
out day in and day out
out day in, day out
out dig something out
out dine out
out Don’t let it out of this room.
out do someone out of something
out down-and-out
out draw someone or something out
out drive someone out (of office)
out drop out (of something)
out drown someone or something out
out drum someone out of something
out dry someone out
out eat (a meal) out
out eat one’s heart out
out eat out of someone’s hands
out eat someone out
out edge someone out
out elbow someone out (of something)
out fall out
out farm someone or something out
out far out
out feel dragged out
out feel out of place
out feel someone out
out ferret something out of someone or something
out figure someone or something out
out find someone or something out
out find (something) out the hard way
out fit someone or something out (with something)
out fizzle out
out flat out
out flesh something out
out flunk out
out flunk someone out
out force someone out of (of office)
out For crying out loud!
out fork money out (for something)
out fresh out (of something)
out frighten one out of one’s wits
out frighten the (living) daylights out of someone
out frighten the wits out of someone
out get a bang out of someone or something
out get a charge out of someone or something
out get a kick out of someone or something
out get a lot of mileage out of something
out get a rise out of someone
out get one’s nose out of someone’s business
out get out from under someone or something
out get out of a jam
out get out of a mess
out get out of someone’s way
out get out of the way
out get out of the wrong side of the bed
out get out while the getting is good
out get someone or something out of one’s head
out get someone or something out of one’s mind
out get someone or something out of the way
out get someone out of a jam
out get something out in the open
out get something out of one’s system
out get something out of something
out get the lead out
out give out
out go all out
out go in one ear and out the other
out go out (for something)
out go out of fashion
out go out of one’s way (to do something)
out go out of style
out go (out) on strike
out go out (with someone)
out gross someone out
out grow out of something
out gyp someone out of something
out hammer something out
out hang out (somewhere)
out hang out (with someone)
out have an eye out (for someone or something)
out have an out
out have one’s heart go out to someone
out have one’s luck run out
out have one’s work cut out for one
out have something out (with someone)
out hear a peep out of someone
out hear someone out
out help (someone or something) out (with something)
out hightail it out of somewhere
out hold out for something
out hold out the olive branch
out hotfoot it out of somewhere
out in one ear and out (of) the other
out iron something out
out jump out of one’s skin
out keep an eye out (for someone or something)
out keep one’s nose out of someone’s business
out keep someone out in the cold
out kick someone out
out knock-down-drag-out fight
out knock oneself out (to do something)
out knock someone out (cold)
out knock the props out from under someone
out know something inside out
out laugh out of the other side of one’s mouth
out laugh something out of court
out leak something (out)
out leave someone out in the cold
out let it all hang out
out let out some kind of sound
out let something (get) out
out let something slip (out)
out let the cat out of the bag
out light out (for somewhere)
out light out (of somewhere)
out like a bat out of hell
out like a bolt out of the blue
out like a fish out of water
out live out of a suitcase
out look out
out lose out (on something)
out lose out to someone or something
out luck out
out make a check out (to someone)
out make a federal case out of something
out make a fool out of someone
out make a monkey out of someone
out make a mountain out of a molehill
out make an all-out effort
out make a silk purse out of a sow’s ear
out make hamburger out of someone or something
out make mincemeat out of someone or something
out make out (with someone or something)
out make sense out of someone or something
out make something out of nothing
out make something (out) of something
out make something up out of whole cloth
out miss out (on something)
out nose someone out
out not able to make anything out of someone or something
out not know enough to come in out of the rain
out odd man out
out one’s heart goes out to someone
out one’s luck runs out
out one’s work is cut out for one
out out and about
out out cold
out out from under (something)
out out front
out out in force
out out in left field
out out like a light
out out of a clear blue sky
out out of (all) proportion
out out of breath
out out of character
out out of circulation
out out of commission
out out of condition
out out of consideration (for someone or something)
out out of control
out out of courtesy (to someone)
out out-of-date
out out of earshot
out out of fashion
out out of favor (with someone)
out out of gas
out out of hand
out out of it
out out of keeping (with something)
out out of kilter
out out of line
out out of luck
out out of necessity
out out of one’s element
out out of one’s head
out out of one’s mind
out out of one’s senses
out out of order
out out of place
out out-of-pocket expenses
out out of practice
out out of print
out out of proportion
out out of reach
out out of season
out out of service
out out of shape
out out of sight
out out of sorts
out out of spite
out out of step (with someone or something)
out out of stock
out out of style
out out of the blue
out out of the corner of one’s eye
out out of the frying pan into the fire
out out of the hole
out out of the ordinary
out out of the question
out out of the red
out out of the running
out out of the swim of things
out out-of-the-way
out out of the woods
out out of thin air
out out of this world
out out of time (with someone or something)
out out of touch (with someone or something)
out out of town
out out of tune (with someone or something)
out out of turn
out out of w(h)ack
out out of work
out out on a limb
out out on bail
out out on parole
out (out) on patrol
out out on the town
out out to lunch
out out West
out out pan out
out out pass out
out out peter out
out out pile out (of something)
out out played out
out out point someone or something out
out out pooped out
out out poop out
out out pound something out
out out pour one’s heart (out to someone)
out out psyched out
out out psyche out
out out psyche someone out
out out pull out all the stops
out out pull something out of a hat
out out pull something out of thin air
out out pull the rug out (from under someone)
out out put out (about someone or something)
out out put out (some) feelers
out out put someone or something out
out out put someone’s eye out
out out put someone’s nose out of joint
out out puzzle something out
out out rain something out
out out read someone out of something
out out ride something out
out out roll out the red carpet for someone
out out root something out
out out round out something
out rub someone out
out rule someone or something out
out run out of gas
out run out of patience
out run out of something
out run out of time
out sack out
out scare one out of one’s wits
out scare the living daylights out of someone
out scare the wits out of someone
out sell (someone or something) out
out send someone (out) on an errand
out settle (something) (out of court)
out shake the lead out
out Shape up or ship out.
out shell something out
out shoot something out
out sit something out
out skip out (on someone or something)
out slip out
out smoke someone or something out
out smooth something out
out snap out of something
out sniff someone or something out
out sold out
out someone or something checks out
out sort something out
out sound someone out
out spaced-out
out speak out of turn
out speak out (on something)
out spell something out
out stand out
out start someone out (as something)
out step out of line
out stick one’s neck out (for someone or something)
out stick out like a sore thumb
out stick something out
out straighten someone or something out
out strike out
out strike someone out
out string something out
out strung out
out sweat something out
out sweep out of somewhere
out take a leaf out of someone’s book
out take out (after someone or something)
out take out a loan
out take someone or something out
out take something out on someone or something
out take the starch out of someone
out take the wind out of someone’s sails
out take the words out of one’s mouth
out talked out
out talk oneself out
out talk someone out of (doing) something
out talk someone out of something
out talk something out
out tear one’s hair (out)
out tell tales out of school
out think out loud
out think something out
out thrash something out
out throw someone out (of something)
out throw the baby out with the bath(water)
out time out
out tough it out
out trot something out
out try out (for something)
out try (out) one’s wings
out try something out on someone
out tuckered out
out tune someone or something out
out turn out (all right)
out turn out (that) something is so
out turn someone or something out
out walk out (on someone or something)
out wash a few things out
out washed-out
out watch out
out wear out one’s welcome
out wear someone out
out weasel out (of something)
out weave in and out (of something)
out weed someone or something out
out week in, week out
out whale the tar out of someone
out win out (over someone or something)
out wipe someone or something out
out work out
out work something out
out worm one’s way out of something
out worm something out of someone
out write something out
out year in, year out
out You scared me out of my wits.
out You scared the crap out of me.
out You scared the devil out of me.
out You scared the dickens out of me.
out You scared the hell out of me.
out zonk out
out an all-out effort
out an out-and-out something
out The jury is still out (on someone or something).
out The truth will out.
outdoors (as) big as all outdoors
outdoors big as all outdoors
outgrow outgrow something
outguess outguess someone
outright killed outright
outs ins and outs of something
outset at the outset
outset from the outset
outside at the (very) outside
outside outside of something
outside outside the box
outside thinking outside the box
outside think outside the box
over all over
over (all) over again
over (all) over with
over (all) worked up (over something)
over bend over backwards (to do something)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase Type</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjectives</td>
<td>over blow over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adverbs</td>
<td>over and above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nouns</td>
<td>over my dead body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbs</td>
<td>over carry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepositions</td>
<td>over and above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
own foul one's own nest
own get a taste of one's own medicine
own get one's (own) way (with someone or something)
own hoist by one's own petard
own hoist with one's own petard
own hold one's own
own in a world of one's own
own in one's (own) backyard
own in one's (own) (best) interest(s)
own judge one on one's own merit(s)
own judge something on its own merit(s)
own keep one's own counsel
own line one's own pockets
own mind one's own business
own not able to call one's time one's own
own not know one's own strength
own of one's own accord
own of one's own free will
own on one's own
own own up (to something)
own paddle one's own canoe
own pay someone's (own) way
own pick on somebody your own size
own pick on someone your own size
own pull oneself up (by one's own bootstraps)
own pull one's (own) weight
own sign one's own death warrant
own stand on one's own two feet
own stew in one's own juice
own take one's own life
own take the law into one's own hands
own tell its own story
own tell its own tale
own toot one's own horn
own under one's own steam
own a dose of one's own medicine
own a place to call one's own
own the devil's own job
ox (as) strong as an ox
ox strong as an ox
pace at a snail's pace
pace keep pace (with someone or something)
pace a change of pace
paces put one through one's paces
paces put something through its paces
pack pack a punch
pack pack a wallop
pack pack them in
pack a pack of lies
packed packed (in) like sardines
packing send someone packing
pad pad the bill
paddle paddle one's own canoe
paddle up the creek (without a paddle)
pain feeling no pain
pain give someone a pain
pain racked with pain
pain share someone's pain
pain a pain in the neck
pains have growing pains
pains take (great) pains (to do something)
paint (as) close as two coats of paint
paint (as) exciting as watching (the) paint dry
paint close as two coats of paint
paint Do I need to paint you a picture?
paint exciting as watching (the) paint dry
paint paint the town red
painted (as) black as one is painted
painted black as one is painted
pal pal around (with someone)
pale as pale as a ghost
pale (as) pale as death
pale beyond the pale
pale pale around the gills
pale pale as death
palm cross someone's palm with silver
palm grease someone's palm
palm have an itching palm
palm have an itchy palm
palm know someone or something like the palm of one's hand
palm oil someone's palm
palm palm something off (on someone)
pan out of the frying pan into the fire
pan pan out
pan a flash in the pan
pancake (as) flat as a pancake
pancake flat as a pancake
Pandora's open Pandora's box
panic press the panic button
panic push the panic button
pants beat the pants off someone
pants by the seat of one's pants
pants catch one with one's pants down
pants charm the pants off (of) someone
pants get ants in one's pants
pants You scared the pants off (of) me.
paper look good on paper
paper paper over the cracks (in something)
paper put something on paper
paperhanger (as) busy as a one-armed paperhanger
paperhanger busy as a one-armed paperhanger
papers get one's walking papers
papers give one's walking papers
par above par
par below par
par on par (with someone or something)
par for the course
par up to par
parade rain on someone's parade
paradise in a fool's paradise
paradise a paradise (on earth)
parcel part and parcel (of something)
Pardon Pardon my French.
park in park
parole out on parole
parry thrust and parry
part do one's part
part for one's (own) part
part for the most part
part in part
part part and parcel (of something)
part part company (with someone)
part part someone's hair
NTC's American Idioms Dictionary

people split people up
people a number of things or people
pep pep someone or something up
per per head
perfection cook something to perfection
Perish Perish the thought.
perish publish or perish
perk perk someone or something up
permitting weather permitting
perpetuity in perpetuity
persist persist in doing something
persist persist with something
person do something in person
person feel like a new person
person in person
person on one's person
person shuttle someone or something from person to person
person the last person
personally take something personally
perspective perspective on something
persuasion be of the persuasion that something is so
pet someone's pet hate
pet someone's pet peeve
pet the teacher's pet
petard hoist by one's own petard
petard hoist with one's own petard
Pete Honest to Pete.
peter peter out
Peter rob Peter to pay Paul
phony (as) phony as a three-dollar bill
phony phony as a three-dollar bill
physical get physical (with someone)
pick have a bone to pick (with someone)
pick have a pick-me-up
pick pick a fight with someone
pick pick a lock
pick pick and choose
pick pick a quarrel (with someone)
pick pick at someone or something
pick pick holes in something
pick pick one's way through something
pick pick on somebody your own size
pick pick on someone or something
pick pick on someone your own size
pick pick someone or something off
pick pick someone or something up
pick pick someone's brain(s)
pick pick something over
pick pick something to pieces
pick pick up
pick the pick of something
picked picked over
pickle in a (pretty) pickle
pickle in a real pickle
picnic one sandwich short of a picnic
picture (as) pretty as a picture
picture Do I need to paint you a picture?
picture get the picture
picture pretty as a picture
picture put someone in the picture
picture the picture of something

piece (as) easy as (apple) pie
pie easy as (apple) pie
pie eat humble pie
pie have a finger in the pie
pie have one's finger in the pie
pie in apple-pie order
pie pie in the sky
pie all in one piece
pie give someone a piece of one's mind
pie piece of cake
pie a piece of the action
pie the villain of the piece
pieces break something to pieces
pieces go to pieces
pieces pick something to pieces
pieces thrilled to pieces
pieces thrill someone to pieces
pier Take a long walk off a short pier.
piercing a piercing scream
pies have one's finger in too may pies
pig (as) fat as a pig
pig buy a pig in a poke
pig fat as a pig
pig serve as a guinea pig
pikestaff (as) plain as a pikestaff
pikestaff plain as a pikestaff
pile make a pile
pile pile in(to something)
pile pile out (of something)
pile pile something up
pile pile up
pill a bitter pill to swallow
pillar from pillar to post
pillar a pillar of strength
pillar a pillar of support
pimples get goose pimples
pimples give someone goose pimples
pin (as) bright as a new pin
pin (as) neat as a pin
pin bright as a new pin
pin neat as a pin
pin one's faith on someone or something
pin one's hope(s) on someone or something
pin pin someone's ears back
pin pin someone down
pin pin something on someone
pin so quiet you could hear a pin drop
pin so still you could hear a pin drop
pinch feel the pinch
pinch in a pinch
pinch pinch-hit (for someone)
pinch take something with a pinch of salt
pink in the pink (of condition)
pink tickled pink
pink tickle someone pink
pins on pins and needles
pins pins and needles
pipe pipe down
pipe pipe up with something
pipe Put that in your pipe and smoke it!
pipe a pipe dream
piper He who pays the piper calls the tune.
piper pay the piper
piping piping hot
puke pique someone’s curiosity
puke pique someone’s interest
pit pit someone or something against someone or something
pitch (as) black as pitch
pitch black as pitch
pitch make a pitch (for someone or something)
pitch a tent
pitch-black
pitch camp
pitch-dark
pitch pitch in (and help)
pitch pitch someone a curve (ball)
pitching in there pitching
pits the pits
pity take pity (on someone or something)
place all over the place
place between a rock and a hard place
place fall in(to) place
place feel out of place
place have one’s heart in the right place
place in place
place in someone else’s place
place in the first place
place in the right place at the right time
place in the second place
place in the wrong place at the wrong time
place jumping-off place
place keep one’s place
place know one’s place
place Lightning never strikes twice (in the same place).
place not one’s place
place one’s heart is in the right place
place out of place
place place an order
place place someone
place place the blame on someone or something
place put oneself in someone else’s place
place put one in one’s place
place shuttle someone or something from place to place
place someone’s place of business
place take place
place a place to call one’s own
place a place to hang one’s hat
places go places
plague avoid someone or something like the plague
plain (as) plain as a pikestaff
plain (as) plain as day
plain (as) plain as the nose on one’s face
plain in plain English
plain in plain language
plain plain and simple
plain plain as a pikestaff
plain plain as day
plain plain as the nose on one’s face
plainly put something plainly
plan sell someone on a plan or idea
plank walk the plank
plans the best-laid plans of mice and men
plateau hit a plateau
play All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
play at play
play child’s play
play foul play
play Go play in the traffic
play make a play (for someone)
play play about (with someone or something)
play play a joke on someone
play play along with someone or something
play play around (with someone or something)
play play a trick on someone
play play ball (with someone)
play play both ends (against the middle)
play play by ear
play play cat and mouse (with someone)
play play dumb
play play fair
play play fast and loose (with someone or something)
play play first chair
play play footsie (with someone)
play play for keeps
play play hard to get
play play havoc with someone or something
play play hob with someone or something
play play hooky
play play ignorant
play play innocent
play play into someone’s hands
play play it cool
play play it safe
play play one’s cards close to the chest
play play one’s cards close to one’s vest
play play one’s cards right
play play one’s cards well
play play one’s trump card
play play on something
play play politics
play play possum
play play second fiddle (to someone)
play play someone or something down
play play someone or something up
play play someone for something
play play someone off against someone else
play play something by ear
play play (the) devil’s advocate
play play the field
play play the fool
play play the market
play play to the gallery
play play tricks (on someone)
play play up to someone
play play with fire
play When the cat’s away, the mice will play.
play a game that two can play
play a play-by-play description
played played out
plea cop a plea
please We aim to please.
please You can’t please everyone.
pleased (as) pleased as punch
pleased less than pleased
pleased pleased as punch
plenty plenty of something
plenty There are plenty of other fish in the sea.
plot brew a plot
plot The plot thickens.
plow plow into someone or something
plow plow through something
plow put one's hand to the plow
pluck pluck up one's courage
plug plug away (at something)
plug plug something in
plug plug something up
plug pull the plug (on someone or something)
plugged not worth a plugged nickel
plumb plumb loco
pocket have someone in one's pocket
pocket Money burns a hole in someone's pocket.
pocket out-of-pocket expenses
pockets line one's own pockets
pod as alike as (two) peas in a pod
pod like (two) peas in a pod
poetic poetic justice
point at the point of doing something
point at this point (in time)
point belabor the point
point beside the point
point come to the point
point get to the point
point have a low boiling point
point jumping-off point
point make a point
point miss the point
point no point in something
point on the point of doing something
point point of view
point point someone or something out
point point something up
point point the finger at someone
point stretch a point
point stretch the point
point touch a sore point
point a case in point
point the point of no return
points make points (with someone)
poised poised for something
poised poised to do something
poison One man's meat is another man's poison.
poke buy a pig in a poke
poke poke about
poke poke around
poke poke fun (at someone)
poke poke one's nose in(to something)
poker (as) stiff as a poker
poker stiff as a poker
pole high man on the totem pole
pole low man on the totem pole
pole wouldn't touch something with a ten-foot pole
poles poles apart
polish polish something off
politics play politics
pond a big frog in a small pond
pony dog and pony show
poop poop out
pooped poop out
poor (as) poor as a church mouse
poor in poor taste
poor poor as a church mouse
poor poor but clean
pop pop off
pop pop one's cork
pop pop the question
pop pop up
popcorn (as) busy as popcorn on a skillet
popcorn busy as popcorn on a skillet
poppy (as) red as a poppy
poppy red as a poppy
port Any port in a storm.
portent a portent of things to come
pose pose a question
pose pose as someone
pose strike a pose
position jockey for position
position make someone's position clear
possessed possessed by something
possessed possessed of something
possible as far as possible
possible (as) soon as possible
possible everything humanly possible
possible so far as possible
possible soon as possible
possum play possum
post (as) deaf as a post
post deaf as a post
post from pillar to post
postage postage and handling
posted keep someone posted
pot go to pot
pot the pot calling the kettle black
potatoes meat-and-potatoes
potshot take a potshot at someone or something
pound penny-wise and pound-foolish
pound pound a beat
pound pound something out
pound pound the pavement
pound An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
pour pour cold water on something
pour pour it on thick
pour pour money down the drain
pour pour oil on troubled water(s)
pour pour one's heart (out to someone)
pouring pouring rain
pours It never rains but it pours.
powder sitting on a powder keg
powder take a powder
power have no staying power
power the power behind the throne
powers the powers that be
practical for all practical purposes
practice in practice
practice make a practice of something
practice make something a practice
practice out of practice
practice put something into practice
praise damn someone or something with faint praise
praise praise someone or something to the skies
praises sing someone’s praises
prayers in someone’s prayers
preach preach to the converted
precedence have precedence over someone or something
precedence take precedence over someone or something
precedent set a precedent
precious precious few
precious precious little
prelude a prelude to something
premium at a premium
prescription refill a prescription
presence grace someone or something with one’s presence
presence have the presence of mind to do something
present at present
present at the present time
press press one’s luck
press press someone to the wall
press press the panic button
pressed hard pressed (to do something)
pressed pressed for time
pressure under (some) pressure
pretty (as) pretty as a picture
pretty come to a pretty pass
pretty cost a pretty penny
pretty in a (pretty) pickle
pretty pretty as a picture
Pretty Pretty is as pretty does.
pretty sitting pretty
pretty a pretty state of affairs
prevail prevail (up)on someone
prevent take steps (to prevent something)
prevention An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
price have a price on one’s head
price quote a price
prick prick up one’s ears
pride burst with pride
pride pride and joy
Pride Pride goes before a fall.
pride pride oneself in something
pride pride oneself on something
pride swallow one’s pride
pride take pride in something
prime in its prime
prime in one’s prime
prime in the prime of life
prime past someone’s or something’s prime
prime prime mover
print in print
print out of print
print put something into print
print the fine print
print the small print
privacy invasion of (someone’s) privacy
private in private
privacy privy to something
probability in all probability
probation on probation
problem get to the root of the problem
problem no problem
progress in progress
promise give something a lick and a promise
promise have a lot of promise
promise promise someone the moon
promise promise the moon (to someone)
prone prone to something
proportion blow something out of all proportion
proportion in proportion
proportion out of (all) proportion
propose propose a toast
props knock the props out from under someone
protest a ripple of protest
proud (as) proud as a peacock
proud do oneself proud
proud proud as a peacock
prove prove to be something
proves the exception that proves the rule
provided provided that something is so
prunes full of prunes
p’s mind one’s p’s and q’s
psyche psyche out
psyche psyche someone out
psyche psyche someone up
psyched psyched out
psyched psyched up (for something)
public air one’s dirty linen in public
public do something in public
public in public
public in the public eye
public wash one’s dirty linen in public
publication not for publication
publish publish or perish
puff huff and puff
pull have pull with someone
pull pull a boner
pull pull a fast one
pull pull a gun (on someone)
pull pull a knife (on someone)
pull pull a stunt (on someone)
pull pull a trick (on someone)
pull pull oneself together
pull pull oneself up (by one’s own bootstraps)
pull pull one’s (own) weight
pull pull one’s punches
pull pull out all the stops
pull pull rank (on someone)
pull pull someone or something down
pull pull someone’s or something’s teeth
pull pull someone’s leg
pull pull someone’s or something’s teeth
pull pull someone’s leg
pull pull something through (something)
pull pull something on someone
pull pull something off
pull pull something out of a hat
pull pull something out of thin air
pull pull something together
pull pull strings
pull pull the plug (on someone or something)
pull pull the rug out (from under someone)
pull pull the wool over someone’s eyes
pull pull through
pull pull up (somewhere)
pull pull up stakes
pulse take someone’s pulse
punch (as) pleased as punch
punch beat someone to the punch
punch pack a punch
punch pleased as punch
punch punch a hole in something
punch take a punch at someone
punches pull one’s punches
punishment glutten for punishment
pure (as) pure as the driven snow
pure pure and simple
pure pure as the driven snow
purge binge and purge
purpose answer someone’s purpose
purpose on purpose
purpose serve someone’s purpose
purposes at cross-purposes
purposes for all intents and purposes
purposes for all practical purposes
purse control the purse strings
purse make a silk purse out of a sow’s ear
pursuit in pursuit of something
push if push comes to shove
push push off
push push one’s luck
push push someone to the wall
push push the panic button
push when push comes to shove
pushing pushing up daisies
put feel put-upon
put hard put (to do something)
put put a bee in someone’s bonnet
put put a cap on something
put put a hold on something
put put all one’s eggs in one basket
put put an end to something
put put a spin on something
put put a stop to something
put put ideas into someone’s head
put put in a good word (for someone)
put put in an appearance
put put off by someone or something
put put on
put put oneself in someone else’s place
put put oneself in someone else’s shoes
put put one’s back (in)to something
put put one’s best foot forward
put put one’s cards on the table
put put (one’s) dibs on something
put put one’s finger on something
put put one’s foot down (about something)
put put one’s foot in it
put put one’s foot in one’s mouth
put put one’s hand(s) on something
put put one’s hand to the plow
put put one’s head on the block (for someone or something)
put put one’s house in order
put put one’s mind to something
put put one’s nose to the grindstone
put put one’s oar in
put put one’s shoulder to the wheel
put put one’s thinking cap on
put put one’s two cents(‘ worth) in
put put one in one’s place
put put one through one’s paces
put put out (about someone or something)
put put out (some) feelers
put put someone or something across
put put someone or something at someone’s disposal
put put someone or something down
put put someone or something off
put put someone or something on hold
put put someone or something out
put put someone or something to bed
put put someone or something to sleep
put put someone or something to the test
put put someone or something up
put put someone’s eye out
put put someone’s nose out of joint
put put someone away
put put someone down as something bad
put put someone down (for something)
put put someone in the picture
put put someone off
put put someone on
put put someone through the wringer
put put someone to bed with a shovel
put put someone to shame
put put someone up to something
put put someone wise to someone or something
put put some teeth into something
put put something by
put put something down in black and white
put put something down to something
put put something forward
put put something in
put put something off
put put something on
put put something over
put put something plainly
put put something right
put put something straight
put put something through its paces
put put something together
put put something to (good) use
put put something to rest
Put Put that in your pipe and smoke it!
put put the arm on someone
put put the bite on someone
put put the blame on someone or something
put put the cart before the horse
put put the clamps on (someone)
put put the finger on someone
put put the heat on (someone)
put put the kibosh on something
put put the screws on (someone)
put put the skids on (something)
put put the squeeze on (someone)
put put the touch on someone
put put to it
put put two and two together
put put up a (brave) front
put put upon by someone
Put Put up or shut up!
put put up with someone or something
put put weight on
put put words into someone's mouth
Put Put your money where your mouth is!
put put stay put
put to put it mildly
putty putty in someone's hands
puzzle puzzle something out
q's mind one's p's and q's
QT on the QT
quake quake in one's boots
quality nice and some quality
quandary in a quandary
quantity an unknown quantity
quantity a known quantity
quarrel pick a quarrel (with someone)
quartered drawn and quartered
queer (as) queer as a three-dollar bill
queer queer as a three-dollar bill
quest in quest of someone or something
question beg the question
question beside the question
question bring something into question
question call someone or something into question
question out of the question
question pop the question
question pose a question
question without question
question a leading question
questions field questions
quick (as) quick as a flash
quick (as) quick as a wink
quick (as) quick as greased lightning
quick cut someone to the quick
quick make a quick buck
quick quick and dirty
quick quick as a flash
quick quick as a wink
quick quick as greased lightning
quick quick on the draw
quick quick on the trigger
quick quick on the uptake
quiet (as) quiet as a mouse
quiet (as) quiet as the grave
quiet keep quiet (about someone or something)
quiet keep someone or something quiet
quiet keep something quiet
quiet quiet as a mouse
quiet quiet as the grave
quiet so quiet you could hear a pin drop
quit Don't quit your day job.
quite quite a bit
quite quite a few
quite quite a little
quite quite a lot
quite quite a number
quite quite a something
quits call it quits
quote quote a price
race race against time
race rat race
race run the good race
race Slow and steady wins the race.
rack go to rack and ruin
rack rack one's brain(s)
racked racked with pain
rag chew the rag
rage all the rage
ragged run someone ragged
rags from rags to riches
rags in rags
rail rail at someone (about something)
rain (as) right as rain
rain come in out of the rain
rain get a rain check (on something)
rain give someone a rain check (on something)
rain not know enough to come in out of the rainy day
rain pouring rain
rain rain cats and dogs
rain rain on someone's parade
rain rain or shine
rain rain something out
rain right as rain
rain risk of rain
rain take a rain check (on something)
rains It never rains but it pours.
rainy save something for a rainy day
raise cause (some) eyebrows to raise
raise raise a hand (against someone or something)
raise raise (an) objection (to someone or something)
raise raise a stink (about something)
raise raise cain (with someone or something)
raise raise havoc with someone or something
raise raise hell (with someone or something)
raise raise hoo with someone or something
raise raise one's sights
raise raise one's voice (to someone)
raise raise some eyebrows
raise raise the devil (with someone or something)
raise raise the dickens (with someone or something)
raised born and raised
raised raised in a barn
raise rake someone over the coals
raise rake something off
raise rake something up
rally rally (a)round someone or something
ram ram someone or something down someone's throat
ramble ramble on (about someone or something)
rampage go on a rampage
rampant run rampant
random at random
range at close range
rank pull rank (on someone)
rank rank and file
ranks close ranks
ransom pay a king's ransom (for something)
rant rant and rave (about someone or something)
rant rant (at someone) about someone or something
rap beat the rap
rap rap someone's knuckles
rap rap with someone
rap take the rap (for someone or something)
rapped get one's knuckles rapped
rarin'  rarin' to go
rat  rat on someone
rat  rat race
rat  smell a rat
rate  at any rate
rate  at that rate
rate  at this rate
rate  rate with someone
rate  second-rate
rate  the going rate
rather  had rather do something
rather  would rather
rattle  rattle something off
rave  rant and rave (about someone or something)
raving  stark raving mad
ravished  ravished with delight
raw  get a raw deal
raw  give someone a raw deal
raw  in the raw
razor  (as) sharp as a razor
razor  sharp as a razor
reach  out of reach
reach  reach a compromise
reach  reach an agreement
reach  reach an impasse
reach  reach first base (with someone or something)
reach  reach for the sky
reach  reach one's stride
reach  within someone's reach
reaction  gut reaction
read  Do you read me?
read  read between the lines
read  read one's rights
read  read someone's mind
read  read someone like a(n open) book
read  read someone out of something
read  read someone the riot act
read  read something into something
read  read something over
read  read something through
read  read the handwriting on the wall
read  read up (on someone or something)
ready  get ready (to do something)
ready  ready to do something
ready  ready, willing, and able
ready  rough-and-ready
ready  when one is good and ready
real  for real
real  in a real pickle
real  the real thing
reality  in reality
reality  the reality of the situation
rear  at the rear of something
rear  bring up the rear
rear  in the rear
rear  rear its ugly head
reason  It (only) stands to reason.
reason  listen to reason
reason  lose one's reason
reason  stand to reason
reason  within reason
reason  without rhyme or reason
reasonable  beyond a reasonable doubt
receipt  acknowledge receipt (of something)
receipt  in receipt of something
receive  receive someone with open arms
recent  in recent memory
reckon  reckon with someone or something
reckoned  a force to be reckoned with
recognize  recognize one for what one is
recognize  recognize something for what it is
reconcile  reconcile oneself to something
record  break a record
record  for the record
record  off the record
record  one for the (record) books
record  sound like a broken record
red  (as) red as a cherry
red  (as) red as a poppy
red  (as) red as a rose
red  (as) red as a ruby
red  (as) red as blood
red  catch someone red-handed
red  caught red-handed
red  get the red-carpet treatment
red  give someone the red-carpet treatment
red  in the red
red  not worth a red cent
red  one's ears are red
red  out of the red
red  paint the town red
red  red as a cherry
red  red as a poppy
red  red as a rose
red  red as a ruby
red  red as blood
red  red herring
red  red in the face
red  red tape
red  roll out the red carpet for someone
red  see red
reduced  reduced to something
reel  reel something off
refill  refill a prescription
regain  regain one's composure
regain  regain one's feet
regard  hold someone in high regard
regard  with regard to someone or something
regardless  regardless of something
regular  (as) regular as clockwork
regular  at regular intervals
regular  regular as clockwork
rehearsal  in rehearsal
rein  give free rein to someone
rein  give someone free rein
rein  keep a close rein on someone or something
rein  keep a tight rein on someone or something
relative  relative to someone or something
reliance  reliance on someone or something
religion  get religion
religious  religious about doing something
relish  with relish
reluctance  reluctance to do something
reluctant  be reluctant to do something
ride
ride something out
ride
ride the gravy train
ride
ride someone for a ride
ride
ride thumb a ride
ridiculous
make someone look ridiculous
riding
riding for a fall
right
acknowledge someone to be right
right
all right
right
(right) as right as rain
right
go right on something
right
go right through someone
right
hang a right
right
have a right to do something
right
have one's heart in the right place
right
have the right-of-way
right
have the right to do something
right
hit someone (right) between the eyes
right
hit the nail (right) on the head
right
in one's right mind
right
in the right
right
left and right
right
make something right
right
one's heart is in the right place
right
on the right track
right
play one's cards right
right
put something right
right
right and left
right
right as rain
right
right at a specific time
right
right away
right
right down someone's alley
right
right off the bat
right
right on time
right
right side up
right
(right) under someone's (very) nose
right
right up someone's alley
right
sail (right) through something
right
say something (right) to someone's face
right
serve someone right
right
set something right
right
step (right) up
right
strike the right note
right
turn out (all right)
right
when it comes right down to it
right
work out (all right)
right
would give one's right arm (for someone or something)
right
yield the right-of-way
rights
have someone dead to rights
rights
read one's rights
Riley
lead the life of Riley
ring
give someone a ring
ring
have a familiar ring
ring
like a three-ring circus
ring
ring a bell
ring
ring down the curtain (on something)
ring
ring in the New Year
ring
ring something up
ring
ring true
ring
toss one's hat into the ring
ringing
one's ears are ringing
rings
run rings around someone
awkward as a cow on roller skates

(as) awkward as a cow on roller skates

(roll) (as) easy as rolling off a log

rolling (as) easy as rolling off a log

rolling easy as rolling off a log

rolling get rolling

rolling get the ball rolling

rolling have them rolling in the aisles

rolling keep the ball rolling

rolling rolling in something

rolling set the ball rolling

rolling start the ball rolling

rolling A rolling stone gathers no moss.

Romans When in Rome, do as the Romans do.

Rome fiddle while Rome burns

Rome Rome wasn’t built in a day.

Rome When in Rome, do as the Romans do.

roof (as) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

roof busy as a cat on a hot tin roof

roof go through the roof

room Don’t let it out of this room.

room not enough room to swing a cat

room room and board

room take up room

roost come home (to roost)

roost rule the roost

roost The chickens have come home to roost.

root get to the root of the problem

root Money is the root of all evil.

root for someone or something

root root something out

root take root

rooted rooted in something

rooted rooted to the spot

rope at the end of one’s rope

rope rope someone into doing something

rope skip rope

ropes know the ropes

ropes learn the ropes

ropes show someone the ropes

rose (as) red as a rose

rose red as a rose

roses come up smelling like roses

roses Everything’s coming up roses.

roses a bed of roses

rove learn something by rote

rotten rotten to the core

rough get a rough idea (about something)

rough get a rough idea (of something)

rough give someone a rough idea (about something)

rough give someone a rough idea (of something)

rough have a rough time (of it)

rough rough-and-ready

rough rough-and-tumble

rough rough it

rough rough someone up

rough when the going gets rough

rough a diamond in the rough

roughshod ride roughshod over someone or something

round (all) year round

round in round figures

round in round numbers

round round out something

round round something off
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>run (around) in circles</td>
<td>run around like a chicken with its head cut off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (around)</td>
<td>run around with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (a) taut ship</td>
<td>run a taut ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (a) temperature</td>
<td>run a temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (a) tight ship</td>
<td>run a tight ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) circles around</td>
<td>run circles around someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) counter to something</td>
<td>run counter to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) for it</td>
<td>run for it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) for one's life</td>
<td>run for one's life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) in the family</td>
<td>run in the family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) into a stone wall</td>
<td>run into a stone wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) into someone</td>
<td>run into someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) like clockwork</td>
<td>run like clockwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) low (on something)</td>
<td>run low (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) off at the mouth</td>
<td>run off at the mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) off with someone or something</td>
<td>run off with someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) of-the-mill</td>
<td>run run-of-the-mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) out of gas</td>
<td>run run out of gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) out of patience</td>
<td>run run out of patience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) out of something</td>
<td>run run out of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) out of time</td>
<td>run run out of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) rampant</td>
<td>run run rampant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) rings around someone</td>
<td>run run rings around someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) riot</td>
<td>run run riot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) scared</td>
<td>run run scared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) short (of something)</td>
<td>run run short (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) someone or something down</td>
<td>run run someone or something down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) someone or something to earth</td>
<td>run run someone or something to earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) someone in</td>
<td>run run someone in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) someone ragged</td>
<td>run run someone ragged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) something into the ground</td>
<td>run run something into the ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) something up</td>
<td>run run something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) that by (someone) again</td>
<td>run run that by (someone) again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) the gamut</td>
<td>run run the gamut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) the good race</td>
<td>run run the good race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) the risk (of something)</td>
<td>run run the risk (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) through something</td>
<td>run run through something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) to an amount of money</td>
<td>run run to an amount of money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) to seed</td>
<td>run run to seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run (c) wild</td>
<td>run run wild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run around</td>
<td>run get the runaround</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run around give someone the runaround</td>
<td>runaround give someone the runaround</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running days running</td>
<td>run running days running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running in the running</td>
<td>run running in the running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running months running</td>
<td>run running months running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running off and running</td>
<td>run running off and running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running off to a running start</td>
<td>run running off to a running start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running out of the running</td>
<td>run running out of the running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running running high</td>
<td>run running running high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running weeks running</td>
<td>run running weeks running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running years running</td>
<td>run running years running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runs Blood runs thicker than water.</td>
<td>runs Blood runs thicker than water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runs one's luck runs out</td>
<td>runs one's luck runs out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)</td>
<td>rush fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush give someone the bum's rush</td>
<td>rush give someone the bum's rush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush in a mad rush</td>
<td>rush in a mad rush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush a rush on something</td>
<td>rush a rush on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rustle something up</td>
<td>rustle something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rut in a rut</td>
<td>rut in a rut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rut (stuck) in a rut</td>
<td>rut (stuck) in a rut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sack get the sack</td>
<td>sack get the sack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sack give someone the sack</td>
<td>sack give someone the sack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sack  hit the sack
sack  sack out
sacred  sacred cow
sadder  sadder but wiser
saddle  saddle someone with something
safe  play it safe
safe  safe and sound
safe  to be on the safe side
safe  to be safe
safe  Your secret is safe with me.
safekeeping  for safekeeping
safety  safety in numbers
sage  sage advice
said  after all is said and done
said  (be) easier said than done
said  easier said than done
said  no sooner said than done
said  when all is said and done
said  You said it!
sail  sail (right) through something
sail  sail under false colors
sail  set sail (for somewhere)
sailing  clear sailing
sails  take the wind out of someone's sails
saint  have the patience of a saint
sake  arguing for the sake of arguing
sake  arguing for the sake of argument
sake  for one's (own) sake
sake  for the sake of someone or something
salad  in one's salad days
salad  toss a salad
sale  for sale
sale  on sale
salt  back to the salt mines
salt  rub salt in the wound
salt  salt something away
salt  take something with a grain of salt
salt  take something with a pinch of salt
salt  worth one's salt
salt  the salt of the earth
same  all the same
same  amount to the same thing
same  at the same time
same  by the same token
same  cast in the same mold
same  come to the same thing
same  cut from the same cloth
same  in the same boat (as someone)
same  in the same breath
same  just the same
same  Lightning never strikes twice (in the same place).
same  made from the same mold
same  not in the same league with someone or something
same  one and the same
same  same here
same  speak the same language
same  tarred with the same brush
same  the same as someone or something
same  the same old story
same  the same to you
sanctity  odor of sanctity
sand  bury one's head in the sand
sand  hide one's head in the sand
sands  the sands of time
sandwich  one sandwich short of a picnic
sardines  packed (in) like sardines
Save  Save it.
save  save one's breath
save  save (one's) face
save  save someone's neck
save  save someone's skin
save  save something for a rainy day
save  save the day
save  save up (for something)
save  scrimp and save
saved  saved by the bell
saved  A penny saved is a penny earned.
saving  saving grace
say  before you can say Jack Robinson
say  drop in (to say hello)
say  get one's say
say  go so far as to say something
say  have a say (in something)
say  on someone's say-so
say  say a mouthful
say  say grace
say  say something in a roundabout way
say  say something (right) to someone's face
say  say something under one's breath
say  say that something is so
say  say the word
say  say uncle
say  to say nothing of someone or something
say  to say the least
say  What can I say?
say  What do you want me to say?
say  You can say that again!
saying  goes without saying
scale  scale something down
scales  tip the scales at something
scapegoat  make someone the scapegoat for something
scarce  (as) scarce as hens' teeth
scarce  make oneself scarce
scarcely  scarcely have time to breathe
scarcer  scarcer than hens' teeth
scare  scare one out of one's wits
scare  scare someone or something up
scare  scare someone stiff
scare  scare someone to death
scare  scare the living daylights out of someone
scare  scare the wits out of someone
scared  run scared
scared  scared silly
scared  scared stiff
scared  scared to death
scared  You scared me out of my wits.
scared  You scared the crap out of me.
scared  You scared the devil out of me.
scared  You scared the dickens out of me.
scared  You scared the hell out of me.
scared  You scared the pants off (of) me.
scene  arrive on the scene
scene  burst onto the scene
scene  come on the scene
scene  create a scene
scene  make a scene
scene  make the scene
scenery  a change of scenery
scenes  behind the scenes
schedule  ahead of schedule
schedule  behind schedule
schedule  on schedule
schemes  the best-laid schemes of mice and men
school  from the old school
school  of the old school
school  school of thought
school  tell tales out of school
score  have a score to settle (with someone)
score  know the score
score  settle a score with someone
score  settle the score (with someone)
scot  get off scot-free
scot  go scot-free
scout  scout around for someone or something
scrape  bow and scrape
scrape  have a scrape (with someone or something)
scrape  scrape something together
scrape  scrape the bottom of the barrel
scratch  make something from scratch
scratch  not up to scratch
scratch  scratch around (for something)
scratch  scratch someone's back
scratch  scratch the surface
scratch  start from scratch
scratch  up to scratch
scratch  You scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.
scream  scream bloody murder
scream  so mad I could scream
scream  a piercing scream
screw  have a screw loose
screw  screw around (with someone or something)
screw  screw someone or something up
screw  screw up one's courage
screws  put the screws on (someone)
scrimp  scrimp and save
scrutiny  under (close) scrutiny
sea  (all) at sea (about something)
sea  at sea
sea  between the devil and the deep blue sea
sea  get one's sea legs
sea  son of a sea biscuit
sea  There are plenty of other fish in the sea.
sealed  signed, sealed, and delivered
seams  burst at the seams
seams  come apart at the seams
seams  fall apart at the seams
seamy  the seamy side of life
search  in search of someone or something
search  search high and low (for someone or something)
search  search something with a fine-tooth comb
season  in season
season  off season
season  open season (on someone or something)
season  out of season
season  silly season
seat  by the seat of one's pants
seat  in the driver's seat
seat  in the hot seat
seat  on the hot seat
seat  show one to one's seat
seat  show someone to a seat
second  come off second-best
second  get one's second wind
second  get second thoughts about someone or something
second  have second thoughts about someone or something
second  in a split second
second  in (just) a second
second  in one's second childhood
second  in the second place
second  on second thought
second  play second fiddle (to someone)
second  second nature to someone
second  second-rate
second  second to none
secret  carry a secret to one's grave
secret  carry a secret to the grave
secret  do something in secret
secret  in secret
secret  keep a secret
secret  open secret
secret  Your secret is safe with me.
security  full someone into a false sense of security
security  security against something
see  begin to see daylight
see  begin to see the light
see  can't see beyond the end of one's nose
see  can't see one's hand in front of one's face
see  Long time no see.
see  not able to see the forest for the trees
see  not see any objection (to something)
see  not see farther than the end of one's nose
see  not see past the end of one's nose
see  see about something
see  see a man about a dog
see  see double
see  see eye to eye (with someone) (about something)
see  see eye to eye (with someone) (on something)
see  see fit (to do something)
see  see into something
see  see no objection (to something)
see  see one's way clear (to do something)
see  see red
see  see someone as something
see  see someone home
see  see someone to somewhere
see  see someone to the door
see  see something through
see  see stars
see  see the color of someone's money
see  see the (hand)writing on the wall
see  see the last of someone or something
see  see the light
see  see the sights
see  see through someone or something
see  see (to it) that something is done
see  see to someone or something
set get set
set have one's heart set against something
set have one's heart set on something
set not set foot somewhere
set one's heart is (dead) set against something
set one's heart is set on something
set set a precedent
set set a trap
set set eyes on someone or something
set set fire to someone or something
set set foot somewhere
set set forth (on something)
set set great store by someone or something
set set in
set set one's heart against something
set set one's heart on something
set set one's sights on something
set set one back on one's heels
set set sail (for somewhere)
set set someone or something free
set set someone or something off
set set someone or something on fire
set set someone or something out
set set someone or something straight
set set someone or something up
set set someone's teeth on edge
set set someone back (some amount of money)
set set someone up (as something)
set set someone up (in business)
set set something down to something
set set something right
set set something straight
set set something to music
set set the ball rolling
set set the stage for something
set set the table
set set the world on fire
set set to do something
set set tongues (a)wagging
set set type
set set upon someone or something
set set up shop somewhere
set settle have a score to settle (with someone)
set settle settle a score with someone
set settle down
set settle settle for something
set settle settle on something
set settle settle someone's affairs
set settle settle (something) (out of court)
set settle settle the score (with someone)
set settle settle up with someone
set set seven at sixes and sevens
set set seventh in seventh heaven
set set sever ties with someone
set sew sew something up
set sewed get something sewed up
set sex the opposite sex
set shades shades of someone or something
set shadow afraid of one's own shadow
set shadow beyond the shadow of a doubt
set shadow shadow of itself
set shadow shadow of oneself
ship run a taut ship
ship run a tight ship
ship Shape up or ship out.
shipping shipping and handling
ships ships that pass in the night
shirk shirk one's duty
shirt give someone the shirt off one's back
shirt Keep your shirt on!
shirt lose one's shirt
shock get the shock of one's life
shoe (as) comfortable as an old shoe
shoe (as) common as an old shoe
shoe comfortable as an old shoe
shoe common as an old shoe
shoe drop the other shoe
shoe have the shoe on the other foot
shoe if the shoe fits, wear it.
shoe The shoe is on the other foot.
shoes fill someone's shoes
shoes in someone else's shoes
shoes put oneself in someone else's shoes
shoes step into someone's shoes
shoestring get along (on a shoestring)
shoestring on a shoestring
shook shook up
shoot shoot for something
shoot shoot from the hip
shoot shoot one's mouth off
shoot shoot something out
shoot shoot the breeze
shoot shoot the bull
shoot shoot the works
shooting the whole shooting match
shop close up shop
shop set up shop somewhere
shop shop around (for something)
shop talk shop
shop a bull in a china shop
shopping go window-shopping
shopping window-shopping
short caught short
short end up with the short end of the stick
short fall short (of something)
short for short
short get the short end of the stick
short in short
short in the short run
short life is too short
short long and (the) short of it
short make a long story short
short make short work of someone or something
short nothing short of something
short one sandwich short of a picnic
short over the short haul
short run short (of something)
short sell someone or something short
short short and sweet
short short for something
short short of something
short stop short of doing something
short take a long walk off a short pier.
short a few cards short of a deck
| **shut** | Put up or shut up! |
| **shut** | shut someone up |
| **shut** | shut something down |
| **shut** | shut the door on someone or something |
| **shut** | an open-and-shut case |
| **shuttle** | shuttle someone or something from person to person |
| **shy** | shy away (from someone or something) |
| **shy** | two bricks shy of a load |
| **shy** | a few cards shy of a full deck |
| **sick** | (as) sick as a dog |
| **sick** | be sick |
| **sick** | get sick |
| **sick** | make someone sick |
| **sick** | sick and tired of someone or something |
| **sick** | sick as a dog |
| **sick** | sick in bed |
| **sick** | take sick |
| **side** | from side to side |
| **side** | on the good side of someone |
| **side** | out on the wrong side of the bed |
| **side** | to the wrong side of the bed |
| **side** | know which side one's bread is buttered on |
| **side** | laugh out of the other side of one's mouth |
| **side** | off to one side |
| **side** | right side up |
| **side** | against someone |
| **side** | with someone |
| **side** | to be on the safe side |
| **side** | a thorn in someone's side |
| **side** | the other side of the tracks |
| **side** | the seamy side of life |
| **side** | the wrong side of the tracks |
| **side** | choose up sides |
| **side** | (with laughter) |
| **side** | take sides |
| **side** | get sidetracked |
| **side** | buy something sight unseen |
| **side** | can't stand (the sight of) someone or something |
| **side** | catch sight of someone or something |
| **side** | in sight |
| **side** | know someone by sight |
| **side** | love at first sight |
| **side** | out of sight |
| **side** | sight for sore eyes |
| **side** | have one's sights trained on something |
| **side** | lower one's sights |
| **side** | raise one's sights |
| **side** | see the sights |
| **side** | set one's sights on something |
| **side** | train one's sights on something |
| **side** | get the high sign |
| **side** | give someone the high sign |
| **side** | sign one's own death warrant |
| **side** | sign on the dotted line |
| **sign** | sign on (with someone) |
| **sign** | a sign of things to come |
| **sign** | signal (to) someone to do something |
| **sign** | signed, sealed, and delivered |
| **signs** | show signs of something |
| **silent** | (as) silent as the dead |

**NTC's American Idioms Dictionary**

| **shot** | (all) shot to hell |
| **shot** | give something a shot |
| **shot** | give something one's best shot |
| **shot** | have a shot at something |
| **shot** | not by a long shot |
| **shot** | off like a shot |
| **shot** | shot through with something |
| **shot** | shot to hell |
| **shot** | take a shot at something |
| **shot** | a shot in the arm |
| **shot** | a shot in the dark |
| **shotgun** | a shotgun wedding |
| **shots** | call the shots |
| **should** | should have stood in bed |
| **shoulder** | get the cold shoulder |
| **shoulder** | give someone the cold shoulder |
| **shoulder** | have a chip on one's shoulder |
| **shoulder** | put one's shoulder to the wheel |
| **shoulder** | shoulder to shoulder |
| **shoulders** | carry the weight of the world on one's shoulders |
| **shoulders** | have a good head on one's shoulders |
| **shoulders** | have broad shoulders |
| **shoulders** | head and shoulders above someone or something |
| **shoulders** | on someone's shoulders |
| **shoulders** | rub shoulders with someone |
| **shouting** | all over but the shouting |
| **shove** | if push comes to shove |
| **shovel** | put someone to bed with a shovel |
| **show** | by a show of hands |
| **show** | dog and pony show |
| **show** | get the show on the road |
| **show** | goes to show you |
| **show** | let one's emotions show |
| **show** | make a great show of something |
| **show** | not show one's face |
| **show** | show-and-tell |
| **show** | show good faith |
| **show** | show off |
| **show** | show one's hand |
| **show** | show one's (true) colors |
| **show** | show one to one's seat |
| **show** | show signs of something |
| **show** | show someone or something off |
| **show** | show someone the ropes |
| **show** | show someone to a seat |
| **show** | show someone (to the door) |
| **show** | show someone up |
| **show** | show something to good advantage |
| **show** | steal the show |
| **show** | a show of hands |
| **shower** | take a shower |
| **showers** | risk of showers |
| **showers** | send someone to the showers |
| **shuffle** | shuffle off this mortal coil |
| **shut** | keep one's mouth shut (about someone or something) |
silent (as) silent as the grave
silent silent as the dead
silent silent as the grave
silk (as) smooth as silk
silk (as) soft as silk
silk make a silk purse out of a sow's ear
silk smooth as silk
silk soft as silk
silly (as) silly as a goose
silly bored silly
silly scared silly
silly silly as a goose
silly silly season
silver born with a silver spoon in one's mouth
silver cross someone's palm with silver
silver Every cloud has a silver lining.
simmer simmer down
simple plain and simple
simple pure and simple
sin (as) ugly as sin
sin ugly as sin
since since time immemorial
since the greatest thing since sliced bread
sing sing a different tune
sing sing another tune
sing sing someone's praises
single (in) single file
single single file
sink everything but the kitchen sink
sink sink in
sink sink one's teeth into something
sink sink or swim
sinker swallow something, hook, line, and sinker
sinking desert a sinking ship
sinking leave a sinking ship
sit sit around (somewhere)
sit sit at someone's feet
sit sit back and let something happen
sit sit bolt upright
sit sit (idly) by
sit sit in for someone
sit sit in (on something)
sit sit on its hands
sit sit on one's hands
sit sit on someone or something
sit sit on the fence
sit sit something out
sit sit through something
sit sit tight
sit sit up and take notice
sit sit up with someone
sit sit with someone
sitting at a sitting
sitting like a sitting duck
sitting like sitting ducks
sitting sitting on a powder keg
sitting (sitting) on top of the world
sitting sitting pretty
sitting a sitting duck
sitting a sitting target
situation no-win situation
situation the reality of the situation

phrase-finder index

six deep-six someone or something
six six of one and half a dozen of the other
sixes at sixes and sevens
sixth sixth sense
size beat someone down (to size)
size cut someone down (to size)
size knock someone down (to size)
size pick on somebody your own size
size pick on someone your own size
size size someone or something up
size take someone down (to size)
size That's about the size of it.
skate skate on thin ice
skates (as) awkward as a cow on roller skates
skates awkward as a cow on roller skates
skeleton a skeleton in the closet
sketch a thumbnail sketch
skids hit the skids
skids put the skids on (something)
skies praise someone or something to the skies
skillet (as) black as a skillet
skillet (as) busy as popcorn on a skillet
skillet black as a skillet
skillet busy as popcorn on a skillet
skin (all) skin and bones
skin Beauty is only skin-deep.
skin by the skin of one's teeth
skin get under someone's skin
skin give someone some skin
skin jump out of one's skin
skin no skin off someone's nose
skin no skin off someone's teeth
skin nothing but skin and bones
skin save someone's skin
skin skin and bones
skin skin someone alive
skin soaked to the skin
skin There's more than one way to skin a cat.
skinned thick-skinned
skinned thin-skinned
skip skip bail
skip skip out (on someone or something)
skip skip rope
skip a hop, skip, and a jump
skips one's heart skips a beat
skittles (all) beer and skittles
skittles beer and skittles
skull get something through someone's thick skull
skunk (as) drunk as a skunk
skunk drunk as a skunk
sky (as) high as the sky
sky go sky-high
sky out of a clear blue sky
sky pie in the sky
sky reach for the sky
sky's The sky's the limit.
slack slack off
slap get a slap on the wrist
slap give someone a slap on the wrist
slap slap someone's wrist
slap slap someone down
slap slap someone on the wrist
NTC’s American Idioms Dictionary

slap slap something together
slap a slap in the face
slate start (off) with a clean slate
slate start (over) with a clean slate
slate wipe someone’s slate clean
slated slated for something
slated slated to do something
slaughter like lambs to the slaughter
slave a slave to something
sleep drop off (to sleep)
sleep lose sleep (over someone or something)
sleep full someone to sleep
sleep not sleep a wink
sleep put someone or something to sleep
sleep sleep in
sleep sleep like a baby
sleep sleep like a log
sleep sleep on something
sleep sleep something off
sleep sleep with someone
sleeping Let sleeping dogs lie.
sleeve have an ace up someone’s sleeve
sleeve have one’s heart on someone’s sleeve
sleeve have something up someone’s sleeve
sleeve laugh up someone’s sleeve
sleeve wear one’s heart on someone’s sleeve
sleeves roll one’s sleeves up
slice a slice of the cake
sliced the greatest thing since sliced bread
slick (as) slick as a whistle
slick slick as a whistle
slide let something slide
slide let things slide
slip get the slip
slip give someone the slip
slip let something slip by
slip let something slip (out)
slip let the chance slip by
slip slip away
slip slip off
slip slip one’s mind
slip slip out
slip slip through someone’s fingers
slip slip up
slip a slip of the tongue
slippery (as) slippery as an eel
slippery slippery as an eel
slow (as) slow as molasses in January
Slow Slow and steady wins the race.
slow slow as molasses in January
slow slow going
slow slow on the draw
slow slow on the uptake
slow slow someone or something down
slow slow someone or something up
slow take it slow
slower slower and slower
slower slower than molasses in January
slowly slow(ly) but sure(ly)
sly (as) sly as a fox
sly do something on the sly
sly sly as a fox
smack smack-dab in the middle
small engage in small talk
small small fry
small small hours (of the night)
small small-time
small thankful for small blessings
small a big frog in a small pond
small the small print
smart You think you’re so smart!
smear smear campaign (against someone)
smell smell a rat
smell smell to high heaven
smelling come up smelling like roses
smile crack a smile
smile smile on someone or something
smithereens blow someone or something to smithereens
smoke go up in smoke
smoke have a smoke
smoke Put that in your pipe and smoke it!
smoke smoke and mirrors
smoke smoke someone or something out
smoke Where there’s smoke there’s fire.
smooth (as) smooth as glass
smooth (as) smooth as silk
smooth smooth as glass
smooth smooth as silk
smooth smooth something out
smooth smooth something over
snag hit a snag
snail’s at a snail’s pace
snake a snake in the grass
snap snap at someone
snap snap something up
sneeze nothing to sneeze at
sniff sniff someone or something out
snit in a snit
snow (as) pure as the driven snow
snow (as) white as the driven snow
snow do a snow job on someone
snow pure as the driven snow
snow white as the driven snow
snowball’s have a snowball’s chance in hell
sniff not up to sniff
snuff up to sniff
snug (as) snug as a bug in a rug
snug snug as a bug in a rug
so able to take just so much
so and so forth
so and so on
so bear in mind that something is so
so be of the persuasion that something is so
so be so
so do so
so do so far as to say something
so (have) never had it so good
so have so
so if so
so in so many words
so just so
so my gut tells me (that) something is so
so never had it so good
so on someone's say-so
so provided that something is so
so say that something is so
so and-so
So So be it.
so so clean you could eat off the floor
so so far as anyone knows
so so far as possible
so far as someone or something is concerned
so far as something is concerned
So So far, so good.
So So it goes.
so so long
so so mad I could scream
so so much for someone or something
so so much the better
so so quiet you could hear a pin drop
so so-so
so so soon
so so still you could hear a pin drop
so so to speak
so so turn out (that) something is so
so so without so much as doing something
so You think you’re so smart!
soaked soaked to the skin
sober (as) sober as a judge
sober sober as a judge
sober as sober as a judge
society pay one's debt (to society)
sock sock something away
soft (as) soft as a baby's bottom
soft (as) soft as down
soft (as) soft as silk
soft (as) soft as velvet
soft have a soft spot in one's heart for someone or something
soft soft as a baby's bottom
soft soft as down
soft soft as silk
soft soft as velvet
soil soil one's diaper(s)
soil soil one's hands
sold sold out
solid (as) solid as a rock
solid solid as a rock
Solomon (as) wise as Solomon
Solomon wise as Solomon
some and then some
some at some length
some catch some Zs
some cause (some) eyebrows to raise
some cause (some) tongues to wag
some dig some dirt up on someone
some drum some business up
some give birth to someone or some creature
some give someone some skin
some in some respects
some It takes (some) getting used to.
some knock some heads together
some put out (some) feelers
some put some teeth into something
some raise some eyebrows
some shed (some) light on something
some (some) new blood
some throw (some) light on something
some to some extent
some use some elbow grease
some a match for someone, something, or some creature
somebody pick on somebody your own size
somehow carry on somehow
someone make someone sick
someone pick on someone your own size
someone's get out of someone's way
something have something in mind
something have something to do with something
something have something up one's sleeve
something pull something on someone
something something else
something something of the sort
something something or other
something something to that effect
something's something's up
sometime date back (to sometime)
somewhere somewhere to hang (up) one's hat
somewhere stranger to something or somewhere
son son of a bitch
son son of a gun
son son of a sea biscuit
song buy something for a song
song go into one's song and dance (about something)
song sell something for a song
song someone's swan song
soon as soon as
soon (as) soon as possible
soon had (just) as soon do something
soon soon as possible
soon so soon
soon would as soon do something
soon A fool and his money are soon parted.
sooner had sooner do something
sooner no sooner said than done
sooner sooner or later
sore sight for sore eyes
sore stick out like a sore thumb
sore touch a sore point
sore touch a sore spot
sorrow share someone's sorrow
sorrows drown one's sorrows
sorry (I'm) sorry.
sorry sorry
sort something of the sort
sort sort of something
sort sort something out
sorts in bad sorts
sorts out of sorts
sought much sought after
soul every living soul
soul heart and soul
soul keep body and soul together
soul not a living soul
soul not tell a (living) soul
soul with all one's heart and soul
sound (as) sound as a dollar
sound let out some kind of sound
sound safe and sound
sound sound as a dollar
sound sound as if
sound sound like
sound sound off (about something)
soup (as) easy as duck soup
soup (as) thick as pea soup
soup easy as duck soup
soup everything from soup to nuts
soup in the soup
soup soup something up
soup thick as pea soup
sour (as) sour as vinegar
sour hit a sour note
sour sour as vinegar
sour strike a sour note
sour sweet and sour
South down South
sow sow one's wild oats
sow's make a silk purse out of a sow's ear
space take up space
spaced spaced-out
spade call a spade a spade
spades (as) black as the ace of spades
spades (as) cocky as the king of spades
spades black as the ace of spades
spades cocky as the king of spades
Spain build castles in Spain
span spick-and-span
spare and something to spare
spare have something to spare
spare in one's spare time
spare not a moment to spare
spare spare someone something
spare without a moment to spare
spare with something to spare
spaz have a spaz
speak Actions speak louder than words.
speak nothing to speak of
speak so to speak
speak speak for itself
speak speak for themselves
speak speak highly of someone or something
speak speak ill of someone
speak speak off the cuff
speak speak of the devil
speak speak one's mind
speak speak out of turn
speak speak out (on something)
speak speak the same language
speak speak up
speak speak with a forked tongue
speaking on speaking terms (with someone)
speaks know whereof one speaks
specific right at a specific time
speed at full speed
spell spell something out
spell spell trouble
spend tax-and-spend
spice Variety is the spice of life.
spick spick-and-span
spill spill the beans
spill take a spill
spilled cry over spilled milk
spin make someone's head spin
spin put a spin on something
spin spin a yarn
spin spin one's wheels
spin spin something off
spindle fold, spindle, or mutilate
spirits in good spirits
spit be the spit and image of someone
spit spit (something) up
spite cut off one's nose to spite one's face
spite in spite of one or something
spite out of spite
spitting be the spitting image of someone
spleen vent one's spleen
split in a split second
split split hairs
split split one's sides (with laughter)
split split people up
split split something fifty-fifty
split split the difference
split split up
split vote a split ticket
splurge on a splurge
spoil Too many cooks spoil the broth.
spoil Too many cooks spoil the stew.
spoil To the victors belong the spoils.
spoken spoken for
sponge throw in the sponge
spook spook someone or something
spoon born with a silver spoon in one's mouth
spoon spoon-feed someone
sporting a sporting chance
spot have a soft spot in one's heart for someone or something
spot hit the spot
spot in a (tight) spot
spot Johnny-on-the-spot
spot on the spot
spot put someone on the spot
spot rooted to the spot
spot touch a sore spot
spot X marks the spot
spotlight in the spotlight
spotlight steal the spotlight
spots hit the high spots
spout spout off (about someone or something)
spread spread it on thick
spread spread like wildfire
spread spread oneself too thin
spring no spring chicken
spring spring for something
spring spring something on someone
spruce spruce someone or something up
spur on the spur of the moment
square back to square one
square do something fair and square
square fair and square
square square accounts (with someone)
stand up and be counted
stand to reason
stand
stand
stand
stand
stand
stand
stand pat
stand
stand out
stand on
stand
stand
stand on ceremony
stand in (for someone)
stand in awe (of someone)
stand for
stand by
stand behind
stand and deliver
stand stand behind someone or something stand
stand corrected
stand stand for something
stand stand in awe (of someone)
stand stand (in) back of someone
stand stand in someone's way
stand stand on ceremony
stand stand one's ground
stand stand on one's own two feet stand stand out
stand stand over someone
stand stand pat stand stand someone in good stead stand stand someone to a treat stand stand someone up stand stand still for something stand stand to reason stand stand up and be counted

stand take a stand (against someone or something)
stand take the stand
standards measure up to someone's standards
standby on standby
standing able to do something standing on one's head
standing a standing joke
stands It (only) stands to reason.
stands know where someone stands (on someone or something)
stands one's heart stands still
standstill come to a standstill
starch take the starch out of someone
stare stare someone in the face
stark stark raving mad
stars get stars in one's eyes
stars see stars
stars thank one's lucky stars
start be off to a bad start
start from start to finish
start get a head start (on someone or something)
start get a start
start get off to a bad start
start get off to a flying start
start get one's start
start give someone a head start (on someone or something)
start give someone a start
start jolt to a start
start off to a running start
start start from scratch
start start off on the wrong foot
start start (off) with a clean slate
start start (over) with a clean slate
start start someone in (as something)
start start someone out (as something)
start start something
start start the ball rolling
starters for starters
starts by fits and starts
state in a (constant) state of flux
state lie in state
state a fine state of affairs
state a pretty state of affairs
state the separation of church and state
Station (as) busy as Grand Central Station
Station busy as Grand Central Station
stay stay after someone
stay stay in touch (with someone)
stay stay put
staying have no staying power
stead stand someone in good stead
steady (as) steady as a rock
steady go steady (with someone)
steady Slow and steady wins the race.
steady steady as a rock
steal steal a base
steal steal a march (on someone)
steal steal someone's thunder
steal steal the show
steal steal the spotlight
steam blow off steam
steam full steam ahead
steam let off steam
steam under one's own steam
steamed steamed up
steaming steaming (mad)
steel (as) true as steel
steel have a mind like a steel trap
steel true as steel
steer give someone a bum steer
steer steer clear (of someone or something)
stem from stem to stern
step in step (with someone or something)
step out of step (with someone or something)
step step-by-step
step step down (from something)
step step into someone's shoes
step step in(to the breach)
step step on it
step step on someone's toes
step step on the gas
step step outside line
step step (right) up
step step something up
step watch one's step
steps take steps (to prevent something)
stein from stem to stern
stein even steven
stein get (oneself) into a stew (over someone or something)
stein in a stew (about someone or something)
stein stew in one's own juice
stein Too many cooks spoil the stew.
stein end up with the short end of the stick
stein get the short end of the stick
stein have one's words stick in one's throat
stein have something stick in one's craw
stein more someone or something than one can shake a stick at
stein not hold a stick to someone or something
stein stick around
stein stick by someone or something
Stick Stick 'em up!
Stick stick-in-the-mud
Stick stick one's foot in one's mouth
Stick stick one's neck out (for someone or something)
Stick stick one's nose in(to something)
Stick stick out like a sore thumb
Stick stick someone or something up
Stick stick someone with someone or something
Stick stick something out
Stick stick together
Stick stick to one's guns
 Stick stick to one's ribs
Stick stick up for someone or something
Stick stick with someone or something
sticks sticks and stones
sticky have sticky fingers
stiff (as) stiff as a poker
stiff bored stiff
stiff bore someone stiff
stiff keep a stiff upper lip
stiff scared stiff
stiff scare someone stiff
stiff stiff as a poker
still (as) still as death
still have one's heart stand still
still hold someone or something still
still hold still
still keep someone or something still
still keep still
still one's heart stands still
still so still you could hear a pin drop
still stand still for something
still still as death
still The jury is still out (on someone or something).
stink create a stink (about something)
stink make a stink (about something)
stink raise a stink (about something)
stink stink to high heaven
stir cause a stir
stir go stir-crazy
stir stir someone or something up
stir stir up a hornet's nest
stitches keep someone in stitches
stock have something in stock
stock in stock
stock lock, stock, and barrel
stock not take stock in something
stock out of stock
stock stock up (on something)
stock take no stock in something
stock take stock (of something)
stomach cannot stomach someone or something
stomach can't stomach someone or something
stomach get butterflies in one's stomach
stomach give one butterflies in one's stomach
stomach have eyes bigger than one's stomach
stomach not able to stomach someone or something
stomach One's eyes are bigger than one's stomach.
stomach turn someone's stomach
stone (as) hard as stone
stone cast the first stone
stone hard as stone
stone have a heart of stone
stone kill two birds with one stone
stone leave no stone unturned
stone run into a stone wall
stone A rolling stone gathers no moss.
stone's (just) a stone's throw away (from something)
stones sticks and stones
stones's within a stone's throw (of something)
stones's a stone's throw (away) (from something)
stood should have stood in bed
stools fall between two stools
stoop stoop to doing something
stop come to a stop
stop jolt to a stop
stop put a stop to something
stop stop-and-go
stop stop at nothing
stop stop by (somewhere)
stop stop in (somewhere)
stop stop, look, and listen
stop stop off (somewhere)
stop stop over (somewhere)
stop stop short of doing something
stops pull out all the stops
storage in cold storage
storage in storage
store have something in store (for someone)
store mind the store
store set great store by someone or something
storm Any port in a storm.
storm kick up a storm
storm take someone or something by storm
storm A storm is brewing.
storm the calm before the storm
storm the eye of the storm
storm the full before the storm
story cock-and-bull story
story make a long story short
story tell its own story
story the same old story
straight (as) straight as an arrow
straight get something straight
straight get the facts straight
straight give it to someone (straight)
straight go straight
straight keep a straight face
straight put something straight
straight set someone or something straight
straight set something straight
straight straight as an arrow
straight (straight) from the horse’s mouth
straight straight from the shoulder
straight vote a straight ticket
straight the straight and narrow
straighten straighten someone or something out
straighten straighten someone or something up
straighten straighten up
stranger stranger to something or somewhere
strapped strapped (for something)
straw be the last straw
straw be the straw that broke the camel’s back
straws clutch at straws
straws draw straws
straws grasp at straws
streak talk a blue streak
stream change horses in the middle of the stream
street down the street
street on easy street
street the man in the street
strength main strength and awkwardness
strength not know one’s own strength
strength on the strength of something
strength a pillar of strength
strength a tower of strength
stretch at a stretch
stretch stretch a point
stretch stretch one’s legs
stretch stretch the point
stretch stretch the truth
strictly (strictly) on the level
strictly (strictly) on the up-and-up
stride hit one’s stride
stride reach one’s stride
stride take something in stride
strike go (out) on strike
strike strike a balance (between two or more things)
subject drop the subject
subject off the subject
subject subject to something
subscribe subscribe to something
substance form and substance
substance sum and substance
such as such
such Like it's such a big deal!
such such and such
such such as
Such Such is life!
suck suck someone in
suck teach one's grandmother to suck eggs
sucks It sucks.
sucks That sucks.
sudden all of a sudden
sugar (as) sweet as sugar
sugar sweet as sugar
suggestive suggestive of something
suit follow suit
suit in one's birthday suit
suit monkey suit
suit suit oneself
suit suit someone to a T
suitcase live out of a suitcase
sum sum and substance
sum sum something up
sun (as) calm as toad in the sun
sun calm as a toad in the sun
sun under the sun
Sunday in one's Sunday best
Sunday Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes
Sundays in a month of Sundays
sundry all and sundry
supply in short supply
supply supply and demand
support a pillar of support
supposed supposed to do something
sure (as) sure as death
sure for sure
sure sure as death
sure swift and sure
surely slow(ly) but sure(ly)
surf surf and turf
surface scratch the surface
surgery in surgery
surprise come as no surprise
surprise take someone or something by surprise
surprise take someone by surprise
survival the survival of the fittest
susceptible susceptible to something
suspicion above suspicion
suspicion under a cloud (of suspicion)
swallow swallow one's pride
swallow swallow something, hook, line, and sinker
swallow a bitter pill to swallow
swallowed look like the cat that swallowed the canary
swan (as) graceful as a swan
swan graceful as a swan
swan someone's swan song
swath cut a big swath
swath cut a wide swath
swear swear by someone or something
swear swear on a stack of Bibles
swear swear on one's mother's grave
swear blood, sweat, and tears
swear break out in a cold sweat
swear by the sweat of one's brow
swear no sweat
swear sweat blood
swear sweat something out
swear (as) black as a sweep
swear black as a sweep
swear make a clean sweep
swear one off one's feet
swear sweep out of somewhere
swear sweep something under the carpet
swear sweep something under the rug
sweet (as) sweet as honey
sweet (as) sweet as sugar
sweet have a sweet tooth
sweet short and sweet
sweet sweet and low
sweet sweet and sour
sweet sweet as honey
sweet sweet as sugar
sweet sweet nothing
sweet sweet on someone
sweet sweet-talk someone
sweet take the bitter with the sweet
sweetness all sweetness and light
swelled give someone a swelled head
swift (as) swift as an arrow
swift (as) swift as the wind
swift (as) swift as thought
swift swift and sure
swift swift as an arrow
swift swift as the wind
swift swift as thought
swim in the swim of things
swim make someone's head swim
swim out of the swim of things
swim sink or swim
swim swim against the current
swim swim against the tide
swimming be swimming in something
swine cast (one's) pearls before swine
swing get into full swing
swing get into the swing of things
swing in full swing
swing not enough room to swing a cat
swing swing into action
swing swing something
switch asleep at the switch
switch bait and switch
swoop at one fell swoop
swoop in one fell swoop
swords cross swords (with someone) (on something)
sympathy extend one's sympathy (to someone)
sympathy one's deepest sympathy
system get something out of one's system
systems all systems (are) go
T'd done to a T
Phrase-Finder Index

T fit someone to a T
T suit someone to a T
tab pick up the tab
table clear the table
table coffee-table book
table lay one's cards on the table
table put one's cards on the table
table set the table
table table a motion
table under the table
tables turn the tables (on someone)
tabs keep tab(s) (on someone or something)
tack (as) sharp as a tack
tack sharp as a tack
tacks get down to brass tacks
tag tag along
tail Get off someone's tail!
tail in two shakes of a lamb's tail
tail with one's tail between one's legs
tail the tail wagging the dog
tailed bright-eyed and bushy-tailed
tails can't make heads or tails (out) of someone or something
tails heads or tails
tailspin go into a tailspin
take able to take a joke
take able to take just so much
take able to take something
take can take it to the bank.
take do a double take
take give-and-take
take Give one an inch, and one will take a mile.
take more than one can take
take not take no for an answer
take not take stock in something
take on the take
take sit up and take notice
take take a backseat (to someone)
take take a bath
take take a bow
take take a break
take take a chance
take take a course (in something)
take take a crack at something
take take a dig at someone
take take a dim view of something
take take advantage of someone or something
take take a fancy to someone or something
take take after someone
take take a gander (at someone or something)
take take a hand in something
take take a hard line (with someone)
Take Take a hike!
take take a hint
take (a)hold of someone or something
take take aim (at someone or something)
take take a leaf out of someone's book
take take a licking
take take a liking to someone or something
take take a load off one's feet
Take Take a long walk off a short pier.
take take a look (at someone or something)
take one's own life
take one's time
take one at one's word
take out (after someone or something)
take out a loan
take over
take part (in something)
take pity (on someone or something)
take place
take precedence over someone or something
take pride in something
take root
take shape
take sick
take sides
take someone or something at face value
take someone or something away
take someone or something by storm
take someone or something by surprise
take someone or something for granted
take someone or something in
take someone or something on
take someone or something out
take someone or something over
take someone or something wrong
take someone's breath away
take someone's part
take someone's pulse
take someone apart
take someone by surprise
take someone down a notch (or two)
take someone down a peg (or two)
take someone down (to size)
take someone for a fool
take someone for an idiot
take someone for a ride
take someone for someone or something
take someone hostage
take someone in
take someone to task
take someone to the cleaners
take someone under one's wing(s)
take someone up on something
take something
take steps (to prevent something)
take stock (of something)
take the bit between the teeth
take the bit in one's teeth
take the bitter with the sweet
take the bull by the horns
take the cake
take the day off
take the edge off (something)
take the initiative (to do something)
take the law into one's own hands
take the liberty of doing something
take the rap (for someone or something)
take (the) roll
take the stand
take the starch out of someone
take the trouble (to do something)
take the wind out of someone's sails
take the words out of one's mouth
take time off
take too much on
take to one's heels
take to someone or something
take turns ((at) doing something)
take umbrage at something
take up a collection
take up arms (against someone or something)
take up one's abode somewhere
take up room
take up someone's time
take up space
take up time
take up where one left off
take up with someone
take You can't take it with you.
taken aback
taken for dead
takes as a duck takes to water
takes have what it takes
takes It takes (some) getting used to.
takes That takes care of that.
tale tell its own tale
tales tell tales out of school
talk all talk (and no action)
talk engage in small talk
talk have a heart-to-heart (talk)
talk like to hear oneself talk
talk sweet-talk someone
talk a blue streak
talk back (to someone)
talk big
talk down to someone
talk in circles
talk oneself out
talk shop
talk talk some or something up
talk talk someone's ear off
talk talk someone's head off
talk talk someone down
talk talk someone into (doing) something
talk talk someone out of (doing) something
talk talk someone out of something
talk talk something out
talk talk something over
talk talk through one's hat
talk talk turkey
talk talk until one is blue in the face
talk the talk of somewhere
talked talked out
talking Who do you think you're talking to?
talks money talks
tamper tamper with something
tan tan someone's hide	an
tandem in tandem
tangent go off on a tangent
tape red tape	ape taper off (doing something)
tar beat the tar out of someone
tar tar and feather someone
tar whale the tar out of someone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>target on target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target a sitting target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarred tarred with the same brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task take someone to task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste acquire a taste for something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste get a taste of one's own medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste have a taste for something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste in bad taste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste in poor taste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste leave a bad taste in someone's mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste There's no accounting for taste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste a taste of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste a taste of things to come</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tat give someone tit for tat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tatters in tatters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taut run a taut ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tax tax-and-spend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxes death and taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tea coffee, tea, or milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tea not someone's cup of tea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tea tea and crumpets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teach teach one's grandmother to suck eggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teach teach someone a lesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teach You can't teach an old dog new tricks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teacher's the teacher's pet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>team team up with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teapot a tempest in a teapot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear tear into someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear tear off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear tear one's hair (out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear tear someone or something down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear tear someone up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear wear and tear (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears blood, sweat, and tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears bored to tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears break (out) in(to) tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears burst into tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears cry crocodile tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears shed crocodile tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears That tears it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tears vale of tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tee tee someone off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth armed to the teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth (as) scarce as hens' teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth by the skin of one's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth cut teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth fly in the teeth of someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth get one's teeth into something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth gnash one's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth grit one's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth lie through one's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth no skin off someone's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth pull someone's or something's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth put some teeth into something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth scarcer than hens' teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth set someone's teeth on edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth sink one's teeth into something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth take the bit between the teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeth take the bit in one's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teething teething troubles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell kiss and tell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell not tell a (living) soul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| tell show-and-tell |
| tell tell its own story |
| tell tell its own tale |
| tell tell it to the marines |
| tell tell one to one's face |
| tell tell on someone |
| tell tell people apart |
| tell tell someone a thing or two |
| tell tell someone off |
| tell tell someone where to get off |
| tell tell tales out of school |
| tell tell things apart |
| tell tell time |
| tell tell which is which |
| tell Time will tell. |
| tells my gut tells me (that) something is so |
| temper hold one's temper |
| temper keep one's temper |
| temper lose one's temper |
| temperature run a temperature |
| tempest a tempest in a teapot |
| ten first and ten |
| ten wouldn't touch something with a ten-foot pole |
| tent pitch a tent |
| tenterhooks keep someone on tenterhooks |
| terms come to terms with someone or something |
| terms contradiction in terms |
| terms in no uncertain terms |
| terms in terms of something |
| terms on good terms (with someone) |
| terms on speaking terms (with someone) |
| terrible I'm terrible at names. |
| territory come with the territory |
| territory cover a lot of territory |
| territory cover the territory |
| territory unfamiliar territory |
| test acid test |
| test litmus test |
| test put someone or something to the test |
| testament last will and testament |
| testament someone's last will and testament |
| tether at the end of one's tether |
| than Actions speak louder than words. |
| than (be) easier said than done |
| than better late than never |
| than bite off more than one can chew |
| than Blood is thicker than water. |
| than Blood runs thicker than water. |
| than easier said than done |
| than exchange more than some number of words with someone |
| than Half a loaf is better than none. |
| than have eyes bigger than one's stomach |
| than holier-than-thou |
| than in less than no time |
| than know better (than to do something) |
| than less than pleased |
| than more dead than alive |
| than more fun than a barrel of monkeys |
| than more often than not |
| than more someone or something than one can shake a stick at |
That's about the size of it.
That'll be the day.
That'll that the powers that be
That's about the size of it.
they count one's chickens before they hatch
They They don't make them like they used to.
thick (as) thick as pea soup
thick (as) thick as thieves
thick get something into someone's thick head
thick get something through someone's thick skull
thick lay it on thick
thick pour it on thick
thick spread it on thick
thick thick and fast
thick thick as pea soup
thick thick as thieves
thick thick-skinned
thick through thick and thin
thickens The plot thickens.
thicker Blood is thicker than water.
thicker Blood runs thicker than water.
thieves (as) thick as thieves
thieves thick as thieves
thin on thin ice
thin out of thin air
thin pull something out of thin air
thin skate on thin ice
thin spread oneself too thin
thin on top
thin thin-skinned
thin through thick and thin
thin vanish into thin air
thing amount to the same thing
thing come to the same thing
thing do one's (own) thing
thing every other person or thing
thing first thing (in the morning)
thing get a thing about someone or something
thing have a good thing going
thing have a thing going (with someone)
thing know a thing or two (about someone or something)
thing not know the first thing about someone or something
thing not miss a thing
thing One thing leads to another.
thing one thing or person after another
thing tell someone a thing or two
thing too much of a good thing
thing A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.
thing the greatest thing since sliced bread
thing the in thing (to do)
thing the real thing
thing the very thing
things be all things to all men
things be all things to all people
things first things first
things get into the swing of things
things in the swim of things
things just one of those things
things let things slide
things lots of people or things
things of all things
things other things being equal
things out of the swim of things
things seeing things
Things Things are looking up.

they count one's chickens before they hatch
They They don't make them like they used to.
thick (as) thick as pea soup
thick (as) thick as thieves
thick get something into someone's thick head
thick get something through someone's thick skull
thick lay it on thick
thick pour it on thick
thick spread it on thick
thick thick and fast
thick thick as pea soup
thick thick as thieves
thick thick-skinned
thick through thick and thin
thickens The plot thickens.
thicker Blood is thicker than water.
thicker Blood runs thicker than water.
thieves (as) thick as thieves
thieves thick as thieves
thin on thin ice
thin out of thin air
thin pull something out of thin air
thin skate on thin ice
thin spread oneself too thin
thin on top
thin thin-skinned
thin through thick and thin
thin vanish into thin air
thing amount to the same thing
thing come to the same thing
thing do one's (own) thing
thing every other person or thing
thing first thing (in the morning)
thing get a thing about someone or something
thing have a good thing going
thing have a thing going (with someone)
thing know a thing or two (about someone or something)
thing not know the first thing about someone or something
thing not miss a thing
thing One thing leads to another.
thing one thing or person after another
thing tell someone a thing or two
thing too much of a good thing
thing A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.
thing the greatest thing since sliced bread
thing the in thing (to do)
thing the real thing
thing the very thing
things be all things to all men
things be all things to all people
things first things first
things get into the swing of things
things in the swim of things
things just one of those things
things let things slide
things lots of people or things
things of all things
things other things being equal
things out of the swim of things
things seeing things
Things Things are looking up.
| thou holier-than-thou | through plow through something |
| thought (as) swift as thought | through pull someone through (something) |
| thought food for thought | through pull through |
| thought lose one's train of thought | through put one through one's paces |
| thought lost in thought | through put someone through the wringer |
| thought not give it another thought | through put something through its paces |
| thought on second thought | through read something through |
| thought Perish the thought. | through run through something |
| thought school of thought | through sail (right) through something |
| thought someone's train of thought | through see something through |
| thought swift as thought | through see through someone or something |
| thought Who would have thought? | through shot through with something |
| thoughts get second thoughts about someone or something | through sit through something |
| thoughts have second thoughts about someone or something | through slip through someone's fingers |
| thousand one in a thousand | through talk through one's hat |
| thrash thrash something out | through thread (one's way) through something |
| thread hang by a thread | through through and through |
| thread (one's way) through something | through through hell and high water |
| three (as) phony as a three-dollar bill | through through thick and thin |
| three (as) queer as a three-dollar bill | through thumb through something |
| three like a three-ring circus | through work one's way through college |
| three phony as a three-dollar bill | through work through channels |
| three queer as a three-dollar bill | throw (just) a stone's throw away (from something) |
| three three sheets to the wind | throw throw a fit |
| three's Two's company (three's a crowd) | throw throw a monkey wrench into the works |
| thrill thrill someone to death | throw throw a party (for someone) |
| thrill thrill someone to pieces | throw throw caution to the wind |
| thrilled thrilled to death | throw throw cold water on something |
| thrilled thrilled to pieces | throw throw down the gauntlet |
| throat cut one's (own) throat | throw throw good money after bad |
| throat force someone or something down someone's throat | throw throw in the sponge |
| throat get a frog in one's throat | throw throw in the towel |
| throat get a lump in one's throat | throw throw oneself at someone's feet |
| throat have a frog in one's throat | throw throw oneself at someone |
| throat have one's words stick in one's throat | throw throw oneself at the mercy of the court |
| throat jump down someone's throat | throw throw oneself on the mercy of the court |
| throat ram someone or something down someone's throat | throw throw someone's hands up in despair |
| throat shove someone or something down someone's throat | throw throw someone's hands up in horror |
| throne the power behind the throne | throw throw one's voice |
| through break through (something) | throw throw one's weight around |
| through carry through (on something) | throw throw (some) light on something |
| through come through | throw throw someone |
| through come through | throw throw something into the bargain |
| through fall through | throw throw something together |
| through follow through (on something) | throw throw (something) up |
| through get something through someone's thick skull | throw throw something up to someone |
| through get through (something) | throw throw the baby out with the bath (water) |
| through get through to someone | throw throw the book at someone |
| through get through with something | throw within a stone's throw (of something) |
| through go right through someone | throw a stone's throw (away) (from something) |
| through go through | thrust and parry |
| through have been through the mill | thumb get someone under one's thumb |
| through jump through a hoop | thumb have a green thumb |
| through jump through hoops | thumb stick out like a sore thumb |
| through leaf through something | thumb thumb a ride |
| through lie through one's teeth | thumb thumb one's nose at someone or something |
| through live through something | thumb thumb through something |
| through make one's way through something | thumb a rule of thumb |
| through pass through someone's mind | thumbnail a thumbnail sketch |
| through pay through the nose (for something) | thumbs all thumbs |
| through pick one's way through something | thumbs thumbs down on someone or something |
| through way through something | thumbs thumbs up on someone or something |
thumbs turn thumbs down (on someone or something)
thumbs turn thumbs up (on someone or something)
thumbs twiddle one's thumbs
thunder steal someone's thunder
thunder thunder
thunderstorms risk of thunderstorms
tick (as) full as a tick
tick (as) tight as a tick
tick full as a tick
tick tight as a tick
tick what makes someone tick
tick what makes something tick
ticket round-trip ticket
ticket That's the ticket.
ticket vote a split ticket
ticket vote a straight ticket
tickle tickle someone's fancy
tickle tickle someone pink
tickle tickle someone to death
tickled tickled pink
tickled tickled to death
tide swim against the tide
tide tide someone over
tide turn the tide
tie coat and tie
tie tie into something
tie tie someone or something up
tie tie someone's hands
tie tie someone down
tie tie someone (up) in knots
tie tie the knot
tie tie traffic up
tied fit to be tied
tied have one's hands tied
tied tied down
tied tied to one's mother's apron strings
tied tied up
tied with both hands tied behind one's back
tied with one hand tied behind one's back
ties sever ties with someone
tight (as) tight as a drum
tight (as) tight as a tick
tight (as) tight as Dick's hatband
tight in a (tight) spot
tight keep a tight rein on someone or something
tight run a tight ship
tight sit tight
tight tight as a drum
tight tight as a tick
tight tight as Dick's hatband
tighten tighten one's belt
tightfisted tightfisted (with money)
tightrope walk a tightrope
till have one's hand in the till
till it's not over till it's over.
till till all hours (of the day and night)
till till the cows come home
tilt at full tilt
tilt tilt at windmills
time ahead of one's time
time ahead of time
time all in good time
time all the time
time at a set time
time at the appointed time
time at the present time
time at the same time
time at this point (in time)
time bide one's time
time every time one turns around
time fight against time
time for the time being
time from time to time
time get time off
time get time to catch one's breath
time Give it time.
time give someone a hard time
time hardly have time to breathe
time hardly have time to think
time have a hard time
time have a rough time (of it)
time have a whale of a time
time have the time of one's life
time in due time
time in good time
time in less than no time
time in no time (at all)
time in one's spare time
time in the course of time
time in the nick of time
time in the right place at the right time
time in the (very) nick of time
time in the wrong place at the wrong time
time in time
time invest someone's time in something
time It's about time!
time It's high time!
time keep good time
time keep time
time kill time
time live on borrowed time
time Long time no see.
time make good time
time make time (for someone or something)
time make time (with someone)
time make up for lost time
time many is the time
time not able to call one's time one's own
time not give someone the time of day
time once upon a time
time one at a time
time on one's own time
time on time
time out of time (with someone or something)
time pass the time
time pressed for time
time race against time
time right at a specific time
time right on time
time run out of time
time scarcely have time to breathe
time serve time
time since time immemorial
time small-time
time

take one's time
take time to

take time off
take up someone's time
take up time
tell time
time after time
time and (time) again
time flies
Time
Time is money.
Time is up.
time off
time out
time to catch one's breath
time was (when)
Time
Time will tell.
time

two-time someone
time when the time is ripe
time while away the time
time the sands of time
time the time is ripe	
times at all times
times at times
times behind the times
times ever in the best of times
times in past
times keep up (with the times)
tin
(tin) busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
tin busy as a cat on a hot tin roof
tip
from tip to toe
tip
have something on the tip of one's tongue
tip
on the tip of one's tongue
tip
someone off
tip
tip the scales at something
tiptoe
on tiptoe
tired
sick and tired of someone or something	
tit
(as) cold as a witch's tit
tit
cold as a witch's tit		
tit
give someone tit for tat	
tits
tits and ass			
tizzly
in a tizzly
to
able to breathe (easily) again
to able to breathe (freely) again
to able to do something blindfolded
to able to do something standing on one's head
to able to do something with one's eyes closed
to able to fog a mirror
to able to make something
to able to take a joke
to able to take just so much
to able to take something
to according to all accounts

to according to Hoyle
to according to one's own lights

to according to someone or something
to according to something
to accustomed to someone or something

to acknowledge someone to be right
to add fuel to the fire
to add fuel to the flame
to add insult to injury
to add up (to something)
to aim to do something
to (a little) new to (all) this
to (all) set to do something
to (all) shot to hell
to all the same to (someone)
to all to the good
to amount to something
to amount to the same thing
to and something to spare
to angry enough to chew nails
to answer to someone
to armed to the teeth
to arrange to do something with someone
to as a duck takes to water
to as to someone or something
to attached to someone or something
to back-to-back
to back to square one

to back to the drawing board
to back to the salt mines
to be all things to all men
to be all things to all people
to beat a path to someone's door

to beat someone down (to size)
to beat someone to the draw

to beat someone to the punch
to becoming to someone
to begin to see daylight

to begin to see the light
to beg to differ (with someone)
to bend over backwards (to do something)
to be off to a bad start

to be of service to (someone)
to be reluctant to do something
to be to do something
to be used to doing something

to be used to something
to bid adieu to someone or something

to blow someone or something to smithereens
to boil down to something

to bored to death
to bored to distraction
to bored to tears
to bore someone to death
to bound to (do something)
to break one's back (to do something)
to break one's neck (to do something)
to break something to pieces

to break something to someone
to break the news to (someone)
to bring someone or something up to date
to bring someone to

to bring someone up to date (on someone or something)
to bring something home to someone

to bring something to a head

to bring something to light

to bring something to someone's attention

to buckle down (to something)
to build something to order

to build up to something

to burned to a cinder

to burn someone or something to a crisp
to bust a gut (to do something)  to drive someone to the wall
to buy something to go  to drop in (to say hello)
to call out (to someone)  to drop off (to sleep)
to call the meeting to order  to duty bound (to do something)
to can it take it to the bank.  to dying to do something
to can’t hold a candle to someone  to Early to bed, early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.)
to can’t wait (for something to happen)  to easy to come by
to can’t wait (to do something)  to enough to go (a)round
to carry a secret to one’s grave  to equal to someone or something
to carry a secret to the grave  to everything from A to Z
to carry coals to Newcastle  to everything from soup to nuts
to catch on (to something)  to extend credit (to someone)
to catch up (to someone or something)  to extend one’s sympathy (to someone)
to cause (some) eyebrows to raise  to eyeball-to-eyeball
to cause (some) tongues to wag  to face-to-face
to cave in (to someone or something)  to fair to middling
to chalk something up to something  to fall over backwards (to do something)
to chill out to something  to fall to
to close one’s eyes to something  to far be it from me to do something
to close to home  to fed up (to somewhere) (with someone or something)
to coast-to-coast  to feel free (to do something)
to come down to earth  to feel it beneath one (to do something)
to come down to something  to feel up to something
to come home to roost  to filled to the brim
to come home to someone  to find it in one’s heart (to do something)
to come to  to fit someone to a T
to commit something to memory  to fit being tied
to contrary to something  to fit to kill
to cook something to perfection  to fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)
to cozy up (to someone)  to force someone to the wall
to cross a bridge before one comes to it  to for the odds to be against one
to cross a bridge when one comes to it  to frightened to death
to cross one’s heart (and hope to die)  to frighten someone to death
to cut off one’s nose to spite one’s face  to from dawn to dusk
to cut out to be something  to from day to day
to cut someone or something to the bone  to from door to door
to cut someone down (to size)  to from hand to hand
to cut someone to the quick  to from head to toe
to cut to the chase  to from pillar to post
to dance to another tune  to from rags to riches
to dare someone (to do something)  to from side to side
to date back (to sometime)  to from start to finish
to day-to-day  to from stem to stern
to dead to the world  to from the cradle to the grave
to deem it (to be) necessary  to from time to time
to do credit to someone  to from tip to toe
to Do I need to paint you a picture?  to from top to bottom
to do justice to something  to gear something to someone or something
to done to a T  to generous to a fault
to do not have a leg to stand on  to get around to doing something
to doomed to failure  to get (around) to something
to do-to-door  to get back (to someone)
to do something to excess  to get close (to someone or something)
to do something to excess  to get down to brass tacks
to down to-earth  to get down to business
to down to the last detail  to get down to cases
to down to the wire  to get down to something
to draw something to a close  to get down to the facts
to draw to a close  to get down to the nitty-gritty
to dressed to kill  to get down to work
to dressed to the nines  to get off to a bad start

to drink to excess

Phrase-Finder Index

597
to get off to a flying start
to get ready (to do something)
to get something across (to someone)
to get something to go
to get through (to someone)
to get time to catch one's breath
to get to first base (with someone or something)
to get to one's feet
to get to someone
to get to the bottom of something
to get to the heart of the matter
to get to the point
to get to the root of the problem
to get up enough nerve (to do something)
to get used to someone or something
to get what's coming to one
to get wise (to someone or something)
to give a blank check to someone
to give (an) ear to someone or something
to give birth to someone or some creature
to give birth to something
to give carte blanche to someone
to give chase (to someone or something)
to give credence to something
to give free rein to someone
to give in (to someone or something)
to give it to someone (straight)
to given to doing something
to given to understand
to give one's ear to someone or something
to give one what's coming to one
to give rise to something
to give someone to understand something
to give vent to something
to give voice to something
to goes to show you
to go from bad to worse
to gone to meet one's Maker
to good riddance (to bad rubbish)
to good to go
to go on to a better land
to go out of one's way (to do something)
to go so far as to say something
to go to any length
to go to bat for someone
to go to bed
to go to Davy Jones's locker
to go to (hell)
to go to hell in a handbasket
to go to pieces
to go to pot
to go to rack and ruin
to go to seed
to go to someone's head
to go to the bathroom
to go to (the devil)
to go to the dogs
to go to the expense (of doing something)
to go to the lavatory
to go to the limit
to go to the toilet
to go to the trouble (of doing something)
to inclined to do something
to incumbent upon someone to do something
to in no mood to do something
to in order to do something
to in the mood to do something
to It behooves one to do something.
to It (only) stands to reason.
to It’s (all) Greek to me.
to It takes (some) getting used to.
to jolt to a start
to jolt to a stop
to jump to conclusions
to just the same (to someone)
to keep one’s cards close to one’s chest
to keep one’s cards close to one’s vest
to keep one’s ear to the ground
to keep one’s nose to the grindstone
to keep one’s opinions to oneself
to keep something to oneself
to keep to oneself
to knee-high to a grasshopper
to knock oneself out (to do something)
to knock someone down (to size)
to know better (than to do something)
to knuckle down (to something)
to knuckle under (to someone or something)
to laugh all the way to the bank
to lay something to rest
to lay something to waste
to lay waste to something
to lead someone to believe something
to lead someone to do something
to lead up to something
to lean over backwards (to do something)
to leap to conclusions
to learn to live with something
to leave a lot to be desired
to leave oneself wide open to something
to leave one to one’s fate
to lend a hand (to someone)
to lend an ear (to someone)
to lend color to something
to lend oneself or itself to something
to license to do something
to Life’s been good (to me).
to like lambs to the slaughter
to like to hear oneself talk
to listen to reason
to live from hand to mouth
to live up to one’s end of the bargain

to live up to something
to look forward to something
to look to one’s laurels
to look to someone or something (for something)
to look up to someone

to lose out to someone or something
to lower oneself to some level
to full someone to sleep

to made to measure
to made to order
to make a check out (to someone)

to make as if to do something
to make it one’s business to do something
to make it to something
to make love (to someone)
to make no difference (to someone)
to make someone or something available to someone
to make something to order
to make something up to someone
to man to man

to march to (the beat of) a different drummer
to mean for someone to do something
to mean nothing (to someone)
to mean something (to someone)
to mean to (do something)
to meant to be
to measure up (to someone or something)
to measure up (to someone’s expectations)
to more (to something) than meets the eye

to move heaven and earth to do something
to new to (all) this
to next to nothing
to next to someone or something
to not able to call one’s time one’s own

to not able to go on
to not able to help something
to not able to make anything out of someone or something
to not able to see the forest for the trees
to not able to stomach someone or something

to not able to wait
to not all something is cracked up to be
to not a moment to spare
to not enough room to swing a cat
to nothing to choose from
to nothing to complain about
to nothing to it
to nothing to sneeze at
to nothing to speak of

to nothing to write home about
to not hold a candle to someone or something
to not hold a stick to someone or something

to not know enough to come in out of the rain
to not know where to turn
to not know which way to turn
to not lift a finger (to help someone)
to not lift a hand (to help someone)
to not see any objection (to something)

to not up to scratch
to not up to snuff
to not want to catch someone doing something

to not what something is cracked up to be
to nurse someone back to health
to nuzzle up to someone or something

to occur to someone

to of benefit (to someone)
to off to a running start

to off to one side

to of interest (to someone)
to old enough to be someone’s father

to old enough to be someone’s mother

to one’s heart goes out to someone

to One thing leads to another.
to one to a customer
to on one's way to doing something
to on the way to doing something
to open one's heart (to someone)
to open someone's eyes (to something)
to open the door to something
to open to something
to open up (to someone)
to order something to go
to or words to that effect
to out of courtesy (to someone)
to out to lunch
to owing to
to own up (to something)
to partial to someone or something
to passport to something
to pay attention (to someone or something)
to pay a visit to someone or something
to pay homage to someone
to pay lip service (to something)
to pay a visit to passport to something

to pay a debt (to society)
to pay to do something
to pick something to pieces
to play hard to get
to play one's cards close to one's vest
to play one's cards close to the chest
to play second fiddle (to someone)
to play to the gallery
to pull to one's sleeve
to poised to do something
to pour one's heart (out to someone)
to praise someone or something to the skies
to preach to the converted
to press someone to the wall
to promise the moon (to someone)
to prone to something
to promise to something
to prove to be something
to push someone to the wall
to put an end to something
to put a stop to something
to put one's hand to the plow
to put one's mind to something
to put one's nose to the grindstone
to put one's shoulder to the wheel
to put someone or something out to pasture
to put someone or something to bed
to put someone or something to sleep
to put someone or something to the test
to put someone to bed with a shovel
to put someone to shame
to put someone up to something
to put someone wise to something or something
to put something down to something
to put something to (good) use
to put something to rest
to put to it
to raise (an) objection (to someone or something)
to raise one's voice (to someone)
to rarin' to go
to ready to do something
to reconcile oneself to something
to reduced to something
to relative to someone or something
to reluctance to do something
to reputed to do something
to reputed to have something
to resign oneself to something

to rise to the bait
to rise to the occasion
to risk one's neck (to do something)
to rob Peter to pay Paul
to rooted to the spot
to rotten to the core
to round something off to something
to round something up to something

to run counter to something
to run someone or something to earth
to run to an amount of money
to run to seed
to say something (right) to someone's face
to scarcely have time to breathe
to scared to death
to scare someone to death
to second nature to someone
to second to none
to see eye to eye (with someone) (about something)
to see eye to eye (with someone) (on something)
to see fit (to do something)
to see no objection (to something)
to see one's way clear (to do something)
to see someone to somewhere
to see someone to the door
to see (to it) that something is done
to see to someone or something
to send someone to the showers
to set fire to someone or something
to set something down to something
to set something to music
to set to do something
to shine up to someone
to shot to hell
to shoulder to shoulder
to show one to one's seat
to show someone to a seat
to show someone (to) the door
to show someone (to) the door
to show something to good advantage
to show someone or something from person to person
to show someone or something from place to place
to signal (to) someone to do something
to slated to do something
to smell to high heaven
to soaked to the skin
to something to that effect
to somewhere to hang (up) one's hat
to so to speak
to square up to someone or something
to stake a claim (to something)
to stand someone to a treat
to stand to reason
to stick to one's guns
to stick to one's ribs
to stink to high heaven
to stoop to doing something
to stranger to something or somewhere
to subject to something
to subscribe to something
to suit someone to a T
to Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes
to supposed to do something
to susceptible to something
to take a backseat (to someone)
to take a fancy to someone or something
to take a liking to someone or something
to take a shine to someone or something
to take exception (to something)
to take (great) pains (to do something)
to take it to one's grave
to take it upon oneself to do something
to take it (up)on oneself (to do something)
to take kindly to something
to take off one's hat (to someone)
to take someone down (to size)
to take someone to task
to take someone to the cleaners
to take something to heart
to take steps (to prevent something)
to take the initiative (to do something)
to take the trouble (to do something)
to take to one's heels
to take to someone or something
to talk back (to someone)
to talk down to someone
to teach one's grandmother to suck eggs
to tell it to the marines
to tell one to one's face
to tell someone where to get off
to thanks to someone or something
to There's more than one way to skin a cat.
to There will be the devil to pay,
to They don't make them like they used to.
to three sheets to the wind
to thrilled to death
to thrilled to pieces
to thrill someone to death
to thrill someone to pieces
to throw caution to the wind
to throw someone to the wolves
to throw something up to someone
to tickled to death
to tickle someone to death
to tied to one's mother's apron strings
to time to catch one's breath
to to a great extent
to to and fro
to to beat the band
to to be on the safe side
to to be safe
to to boot
to to count heads
to to date
to to hell and gone
to to no avail
to too good to be true
to to one's heart's content
to to put it mildly
to to say nothing of someone or something
to to say the least
to to some extent
to to someone's liking
to to someone's way of thinking
to to the best of one's ability
to to the best of one's knowledge
to to the bitter end
to to the contrary
to to the core
to to the ends of the earth
to to the last
to to the letter
to to the nth degree
to to the tune of some amount of money
to To the victors belong the spoils.
to tough nut to crack
to tough row to hoe
to to whom it may concern
to to wit
to trouble oneself (to do something)
to trouble someone to do something
to true to form
to true to one's word

To turn a blind eye to someone or something
to turn a deaf ear (to someone or something)
to turn something to good account
to turn something to one's advantage
to turn to
to unaccustomed to someone or something
to up-to-date
to up to doing something
to up to no good
to up to one's ears (in something)
to up to one's eyeballs (in something)
to up to one's neck (in something)
to up to par
to up to scratch
to up to snuff
to up to someone
to up to something
to up-to-the-minute
to used to do something
to used to someone or something
to wall-to-wall with something
to warm up to someone
to We aim to please.
to wed(ded) to someone
to wedded to something
to welcome to do something
to well-to-do
to What do you want me to say?
to What have you been up to?
to when it comes right down to it
to when it comes to something
to when push comes to shove
To Who do you think you're talking to?
to wise up (to someone or something)
to with an eye to doing something
to with a view to doing something
to without a moment to spare
To with regard to someone or something
To with respect to someone or something
to with something to spare
to woman to woman
to words to that effect
to work one's fingers to the bone
to would like (to have) someone or something
to a bitter pill to swallow
to a credit to someone or something
to a force to be reckoned with
to a harbinger of things to come
to a hard nut to crack
to a marvel to behold
to a nine-to-five job
to a place to call one's own
to a place to hang one's hat
to a portent of things to come
to a prelude to something
to a sign of things to come
to a slave to something
to a struggle to the death
to a taste of things to come
to a tough act to follow
to a word to the wise
to The chickens have come home to roost.
to the in thing (to do)
to the same to you
toad (as) calm as a toad in the sun
toad (as) ugly as a toad
toad calm as a toad in the sun
toad ugly as a toad
toast (as) warm as toast
toast propose a toast
toast warm as toast
toe from head to toe
toe from tip to toe
toe toe the line
toe toe the mark
tochol get a toehold (somewhere)
toes keep on one's toes
toes on one's toes
toes step on someone's toes
toes turn up one's toes
toes with bells on (one's toes)
together Birds of a feather flock together.
together get it (all) together
together get one's act together
together go together
together keep body and soul together
together knock some heads together
together pull oneself together
together pull something together
together put something together
together put two and two together
together scrape something together
together slap something together
together stick together
together throw something together
toilet go to the toilet
toing toing and froing (on something)
token as a token (of something)
token by the same token
told all told
told A little bird told me.
toll take a toll
Tom (every) Tom, Dick, and Harry
Tom Tom, Dick, and Harry
ton hit (someone) like a ton of bricks
tone tone something down
tongs fight someone or something hammer and tongs
tongs go at it hammer and tongs
tongue bite one's tongue
tongue Cat got your tongue?
tongue find one's tongue
tongue get a tongue-lashing
tongue give someone a tongue-lashing
tongue have something on the tip of one's tongue
tongue hold one's tongue
tongue Hold your tongue!
tongue keep a civil tongue (in one's head)
tongue on the tip of one's tongue
tongue speak with a forked tongue
tongue tongue-in-cheek
tongue a slip of the tongue
tongues cause (some) tongues to wag
tongues set tongues (a)wagging
too be too
too do too
too eat one's cake and have it too
too go too far
too have one's cake and eat it too
too have one's finger in too many pies
too have too
too know something only too well
too life is too short
too none too something
too spread oneself too thin
too take too much on
too too big for one's britches
too too close for comfort
too too good to be true
Too Too many cooks spoil the broth.
Too Too many cooks spoil the stew.
too too much of a good thing
toot toot one's own horn
tooth (as) clean as a hound's tooth
tooth clean as a hound's tooth
tooth fight someone or something tooth and nail
tooth go at it tooth and nail
tooth go over something with a fine-tooth comb
tooth have a sweet tooth
tooth search something with a fine-tooth comb
top at the top of one's lungs
top at the top of one's voice
top at the top of the hour
top blow one's top
top feel on top of the world
top from the top
top from top to bottom
top in top form
top off the top of one's head
top on top
top over the top
top (sitting) on top of the world
top thin on top
top top someone or something
try try someone's patience
try try something out on someone
tubes down the tubes
tuck nip and tuck
tuck tuck into something	
tucker best bib and tucker
tuckered (all) tuckered out
tuckered tuckered out
tumble rough-and-tumble
tune call the tune
tune can't carry a tune
tune change someone's tune
tune dance to another tune
tune He who pays the piper calls the tune.
tune in tune
tune out of tune (with someone or something)
tune sing a different tune
tune sing another tune
tune to the tune of some amount of money
tune tune someone or something out
tune tune (something) in
tunnel see the light (at the end of the tunnel)
turf surf and turf
turkey go cold turkey
turkey talk turkey
turn at every turn
turn done to a turn
turn do someone a good turn
turn in turn
turn not know where to turn
turn not know which way to turn
turn One good turn deserves another.
turn out of turn
turn speak out of turn
turn take a new turn
turn take a turn for the better
turn take a turn for the worse
turn turn a blind eye to someone or something
turn turn a deaf ear (to someone or something)
turn turn in
turn turn of the century
turn turn on a dime
turn turn one's back (on someone or something)
turn turn one's nose up at someone or something
turn turn on the waterworks
turn turn out (all right)
turn turn out (that) something is so
turn turn over
turn turn (over) in one's grave
turn turn someone or something down
turn turn someone or something out
turn turn someone or something up
turn turn someone's head
turn turn someone's stomach
turn turn someone off
turn turn someone on
turn turn something to good account
turn turn something to one's advantage
turn turn the clock back
turn turn the heat up (on someone)
turn turn the other cheek
turn turn the tables (on someone)
turn turn the tide
turn turn thumbs down (on someone or something)
turn turn thumbs up (on someone or something)
turn turn to
turn turn turtle
turn turn up
turned have turned the corner
turned The (worm) has turned.
turns every time one turns around
turns take turns ((at) doing something)
turtle turn turtle
twice (as) big as life and twice as ugly
twice big as life and twice as ugly
twice Lightning never strikes twice (in the same place).
twice think twice (before doing something)
twiddle twiddle one's thumbs
twinkling in the twinkling of an eye	
twist twist someone's arm	
twist twist someone's words (around)
twist twist someone around one's little finger
two as alike as (two) peas in a pod
two (as) close as two coats of paint
two close as two coats of paint
two fall between two stools
two get two strikes against one
two have two strikes against one
two in two shakes of a lamb's tail
two kill two birds with one stone
two know a thing or two (about someone or something)
two know a trick or two
two like (two) peas in a pod
two not care two hoots (about someone or something)
two not give two hoots (about someone or something)
two no two ways about it
two put one's two cents ('worth') in
two put two and two together
two stand on one's own two feet
two take someone down a notch (or two)
two take someone down a peg (or two)
two tell someone a thing or two
two That makes two of us.
two two bricks shy of a load
two two of a kind
two two-time someone
two A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
two a game that two can play
two the lesser (of the two)
two the lesser of two evils	Two's Two's company, (three's a crowd).
type set type
ugly (as) big as life and twice as ugly
ugly (as) ugly as a toad
ugly (as) ugly as sin
ugly big as life and twice as ugly
ugly rear its ugly head
ugly ugly as a toad
ugly ugly as sin
umbrage take umbrage at something
unaccustomed unaccustomed to someone or something
unawares caught unaware(s)
unbowed bloody but unbowed
uncertain in no uncertain terms
uncle Dutch uncle
uncle say uncle
under build a fire under someone
under cut the ground out from under someone
under get out from under someone or something
under get someone under one's thumb
under get something under one's belt
under get something under way
under get under someone's skin
under get under way
under go under
under groan under the burden of something
under hide one's light under a bushel
under hot under the collar
under keep something under one's hat
under keep something under wraps
under knock the props out from under someone
under knuckle under (to someone or something)
under let grass grow under one's feet
under look under the hood
under out from under (something)
under pull the rug out (from under someone)
under (right) under someone's (very) nose
under sail under false colors
under say something under one's breath
under sweep something under the carpet
under sweep something under the rug
under take someone under one's wing(s)
under under a cloud (of suspicion)
under under arrest
under under certain circumstances
under under certain conditions
under under (close) scrutiny
under under construction
under under control
under under fire
under under oath
under under one's own steam
under under someone's (very) nose
under under (some) pressure
under under the aegis of someone
under under the auspices of someone
under under the circumstances
under under the counter
under under the influence (of alcohol)
under under the influence of something
under under the sun
under under the table
under under the weather
under under the wire
under under water under the bridge
understand given to understand
understand give someone to understand something
unfamiliar unfamiliar territory
unglued come unglued
unison in unison
unknown an unknown quantity
unlikely in the unlikely event of something
unlikely in the unlikely event that something happens
unseen buy something sight unseen
until make it (until something)
until talk until one is blue in the face
until until all hours
until until hell freezes over
until (until) the cows come home
untimely come to an untimely end
unto law unto oneself
untuned leave no stone unturned
up act up
up add up (to something)
up (all) balled up
up all dressed up
up (all) worked up (about something)
up (all) worked up (over something)
up back someone or something up
up balled up
up bark up the wrong tree
up beat someone up
up beef something up
up blow up
up bone up (on something)
up bottle something up
up Bottoms up!
up Break it up!
up break someone or something up
up break up (with someone)
up bring someone or something up
up bring someone up to date (on someone or something)
up bring up the rear
up brush up (on something)
up buck up
up build (someone or something) up
up build up to something
up burned up
up burn someone up
up butter someone up
up call someone or something up
up catch up (to someone or something)
up catch up (with someone or something)
up chalk something up to something
up charged up
up charge someone or something up
up cheer someone up
up cheer up
up choke someone up
up choose up sides
up clam up
up clean up
up clear something up
up clear up
up close up shop
up cloud up
up come up
up cook something up
up cough something up
up cover someone's tracks (up)
up cover something up
up cozy up (to someone)
up crack someone or something up
up crack up
up cross someone up
up curl up and die
up cut someone or something up
up cut up
up dig some dirt up on someone
up dig someone or something up
up do something up
up double up (with someone)
up draw something up
up dredge something up
up drive someone up the wall
up drum some business up
up dry up
up ease up (on someone or something)
up eat something up
up end something up
up end up by doing something
up end up doing something
up end up (somehow)
up end up somewhere
up end up with the short end of the stick
up Everything's coming up roses.
up fed up (to somewhere) (with someone or something)
up feel up to something
up fix someone up (with someone or something)
up flare up
up fold something up
up fold up
up follow someone or something up
up follow up (on someone or something)
up follow up (on something)
up fouled up
up foul someone or something up
up foul up
up from the ground up
up gang up (on someone)
up gas up
up gear (oneself) up (for something)
up get (all) dolled up
up get mixed-up
up get someone's back up
up get someone's dander up
up get someone's hackles up
up get someone's Irish up
up get something sewed up
up get something wrapped up
up get-up-and-go
up get up enough nerve (to do something)
up get up on the wrong side of the bed
up get worked up (about something)
up get worked up (over something)
up gird (up) one's loins
up Give it up.
up give up the ghost
up go up in flames
up go up in smoke
up gum something up
up gum up the works
up harm something up
up Hands up!
up hang one's hat (up) somewhere
up hang up
up hard up (for something)
up haul up (somewhere)
up have an ace up one's sleeve
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>have a pick-me-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>have had it (up to here)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>have something up one's sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>head something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Heads up!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hit someone up (for something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hold one's end (of the bargain) up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hold one's head up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hold someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hold up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hole up (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hopped up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hung up (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>hunt someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>jack someone up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>jack something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>jazz something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep one's chin up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep up an act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep up appearances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep up one's act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep up (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep up (with the Joneses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keep up (with the times)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>keyed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>kick up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>kiss and make up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>laid up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>land up somehow or somewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>lap something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>laugh up one's sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>lay someone up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>lead up to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>learn something from the bottom up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>let up (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>line someone or something up with something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>line someone up (for something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>line someone up with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>live it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>live up to one's end of the bargain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>live up to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>look someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>look up to someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>louse something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make (oneself) up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make one's mind up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make someone up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make up for lost time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make up for someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>make up (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>mark something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>measure up (to someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>measure up (to someone's expectations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>mess someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>mix it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>mix someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>mix someone up with someone else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>mop the floor up with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>move up (in the world)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>muster (up) one's courage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>not all something is cracked up to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>not up to scratch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>not up to snuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>not what something is cracked up to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>nuzzle up to someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>one's number is up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>one up (on someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>on the up-and-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>open something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>open up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>open (up) a can of worms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>own up (to something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>patch someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pay up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pep someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>perk someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pick someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pick up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pile something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pile up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pipe up with something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>play someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>play up to someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pluck up one's courage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>plug something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>point something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pop up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>prick up one's ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>psyched up (for something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>psyche someone up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pull oneself up (by one's own bootstraps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pull up (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pull up stakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>pushing up daisies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>put someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>put someone up to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>put up a (brave) front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Put up or shut up!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>put up with someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>rake something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>read up (on someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>rev something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>right side up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>right up someone's alley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>ring something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>roll one's sleeves up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>rough someone up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>round something up to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>run something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>rustle something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>save up (for something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>scare someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>screw someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>screw up one's courage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>send someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>send someone up the river</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>send up a trial balloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>set someone or something up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>set someone up (as something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>set someone up (in business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>settle up with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>set up shop somewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
up sew something up
up shack up (with someone)
up shake someone or something up
up shape someone up
up shut someone up
up sit up and take notice
up sit up with someone
up size someone or something up
up sit up and take notice
up sit up with someone
up size someone or something up
up throw one's hands up in despair
up throw (something) up
up throw something up to someone
up tie someone or something up
up tie traffic up
up Time is up.
up stuff something up
up trip someone up
up trumped-up
up turn one's nose up at someone or something
up turn someone or something up
up turn the heat up (on someone)
up turn thumbs up (on someone or something)
up turn up
up up a blind alley
up up against something
up up and about
up up and around
up up and at them
up up and away
up up-and-coming
up up a tree
up up for grabs
up up for something
up up-front
up up in arms
up up in the air (about someone or something)
up up in years
up up North
up up the creek (without a paddle)
up up-to-date
up up to doing something
up up to no good
up up to one's ears (in something)
up up to one's eyeballs (in something)
up up to one's neck (in something)
up up to par
up up to scratch
up up to snuff
up up to someone
up up to something
up up-to-the-minute
up up wait up (for someone or something)
up up warm up to someone
up up washed-up
up up well up in years
up What have you been up to?
up What's up?
up what's up
up what's up (about something)
up whoop it up
up whoop it up
up wind something up
up wind up doing something
up wind up somewhere
up wipe the floor up with someone
up wise up (to someone or something)
up worked up (about something)
up worked up (over something)
up work one's way up
up work someone or something up
### Phrase-Finder Index

| up | wrapped up in someone or something |
| up | wrap something up |
| up | write someone or something up |
| up | The game is up. |
| up | The jig is up. |
| upon | chance (up)on someone or something |
| upon | fall (up)on someone or something |
| upon | feel put-upon |
| upon | happen (up)on someone or something |
| upon | hit (up)on something |
| upon | incumbent upon someone to do something |
| upon | once upon a time |
| upon | prevail (up)on someone |
| upon | put upon by someone |
| upon | seize (up)on something |
| upon | set upon someone or something |
| upon | stumble (up)on someone or something |
| upon | take it upon oneself to do something |
| upon | take it (up)on oneself (to do something) |
| upon | (up)on impact |
| upon | wreak vengeance (up)on someone or something |
| upper | get the upper hand (on someone) |
| upper | keep a stiff upper lip |
| upper | upper crust |
| upright | sit bolt upright |
| upright | create an upright |
| upright | make an upright |
| ups | ups and downs |
| upset | upset the apple cart |
| upshot | the upshot of something |
| uptake | quick on the uptake |
| uptake | slow on the uptake |
| us | let us do something |
| us | That makes two of us. |
| use | It’s no use (doing something). |
| use | make use of someone or something |
| use | put something to (good) use |
| use | use every trick in the book |
| use | use one’s head |
| use | use one’s noggin |
| use | use one’s noodle |
| use | use some elbow grease |
| use | use someone or something as an excuse |
| use | use strong language |
| used | be used to doing something |
| used | be used to something |
| used | get used to someone or something |
| used | It takes (some) getting used to. |
| used | They don’t make them like they used to. |
| used | used to do something |
| used | used to someone or something |
| usual | as usual |
| usual | business as usual |
| utter | not utter a word |
| vacation | on vacation |
| vacation | take a vacation |
| vain | do something in vain |
| vale | vale of tears |
| value | at face value |
| value | take someone or something at face value |
| value | take something at face value |
| vanish | vanish into thin air |
| Variety | Variety is the spice of life. |
| velvet | (as) soft as velvet |
| velvet | soft as velvet |
| vengeance | do something with a vengeance |
| vengeance | with a vengeance |
| vengeance | wreak vengeance (up)on someone or something |
| vent | give vent to something |
| vent | vent one’s spleen |
| ventured | Nothing ventured, nothing gained. |
| verge | on the verge (of doing something) |
| verge | verge on something |
| verse | chapter and verse |
| very | at the (very) outside |
| very | in the (very) nick of time |
| very | (right) under someone’s (very) nose |
| very | under someone’s (very) nose |
| very | the very last |
| very | the very thing |
| vest | keep one’s cards close to one’s vest |
| vest | play one’s cards close to one’s vest |
| vested | have a vested interest in something |
| vicious | in a vicious circle |
| victors | To the victors belong the spoils. |
| victory | a landslide victory |
| view | in view of something |
| view | on view |
| view | point of view |
| view | take a dim view of something |
| view | with a view to doing something |
| view | a bird’s-eye view |
| vigor | vim and vigor |
| villain | the villain of the piece |
| vim | vim and vigor |
| vine | die on the vine |
| vine | wither on the vine |
| vinegar | (as) sour as vinegar |
| vinegar | sour as vinegar |
| virtue | by virtue of something |
| visit | pay a visit to someone or something |
| visit | pay (someone or something) a visit |
| vodka | (as) clear as vodka |
| vodka | clear as vodka |
| voice | at the top of one’s voice |
| voice | give voice to something |
| voice | have a voice (in something) |
| voice | lower one’s voice |
| voice | raise one’s voice (to someone) |
| voice | throw one’s voice |
| void | null and void |
| vote | cast one’s vote |
| vote | vote a split ticket |
| vote | vote a straight ticket |
| vote | vote with one’s feet |
| vote | a vote of confidence |
| vote | a vote of thanks |
| voyage | maiden voyage |
| wade | wade in (to something) |
| wag | cause (some) tongues to wag |
| wag | wag one’s chin |
| wagging | the tail wagging the dog |
| wagon | fix someone’s wagon |
wagon on the wagon
wait can't wait (for something to happen)
wait can't wait (to do something)
wait lie in wait for someone or something
wait not able to wait
wait wait-and-see attitude
wait wait on someone hand and foot
wait wait up for (someone or something)
waiting on a waiting list
waiting waiting in the wings
waiting the moment everyone has been waiting for
wake in the wake of something
wake wake the dead
walk cock of the walk
walk Take a long walk off a short pier.
walk Take a walk!
walk walk all over someone
walk walk a tightrope
walk walk away with something
walk walk off with something
walk walk on air
walk walk on eggs
walk walk out (on someone or something)
walk walk the floor
walk walk the plank
walking get one's walking papers
walking give one's walking papers
walking within walking distance
walks all walks of life
wall bang one's head against a brick wall
wall beat one's head against the wall
wall drive someone to the wall
wall drive someone up the wall
wall force someone to the wall
wall go to the wall
wall have one's back to the wall
wall off-the-wall
wall press someone to the wall
wall push someone to the wall
wall read the handwriting on the wall
wall run into a stone wall
wall see the (hand)writing on the wall
wall wall-to-wall with something
wallop pack a wallop
walls climb the wall(s)
Walls Walls have ears.
wane wax and wane
want not want to catch someone doing something
want want for nothing
want What do you want me to say?
wanted know when one is not wanted
war all-out war
war an act of war
warm (as) warm as toast
warm warm as toast
warm warm the bench
warm warm the cockles of someone's heart
warm warm up to someone
warmed look like death warmed over
warpath on the warpath
warrant sign one's own death warrant
warts warts and all
was (had) known it was coming
was knew it was coming
was known it was coming
was (Now), where was I?
was time was (when)
was Where was I?
wash come out in the wash
wash wash a few things out
wash wash-and-wear
wash wash one's dirty linen in public
wash wash one's hands of someone or something
washed washed-out
washed washed-up
wasn't Rome wasn't built in a day.
waste go to waste
waste Haste makes waste.
waste lay something to waste
waste lay waste to something
waste waste one's breath
waste waste someone
watch keep (close) watch (on someone or something)
watch keep (close) watch (over someone or something)
watch watch one's step
watch watch out
watch watch over someone or something
watch watch someone or something like a hawk
watching (as) exciting as watching (the) paint dry
watching bear watching
watching exciting as watching (the) paint dry
water as a duck takes to water
water Blood is thicker than water.
water Blood runs thicker than water.
water bread and water
water come hell or high water
water dash cold water on something
water get in(to) hot water
water get one's head above water
water in deep water
water in hot water
water keep one's head above water
water like a fish out of water
water like water off a duck's back
water make someone's mouth water
water muddy the water
water not hold water
water of the first water
water pour cold water on something
water through hell and high water
water throw cold water on something
water water something down
water water under the bridge
waterfront cover the waterfront
Waterloo meet one's Waterloo
waters fish in troubled waters
waters pour oil on troubled water(s)
waterworks turn on the waterworks
waves make waves
wax wax and wane
wax the whole ball of wax
way all the way
way by the way
way by way of something
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase-Finder Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>way come someone's way</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>way do something the hard way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way downhill all the way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way every which way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way find it's way somewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way find one's way (around)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way find one's way somewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way find (something) out the hard way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way from way back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way get one's (own) way (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way get out of someone's way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way get out of the way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way get someone or something out of the way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way get something under way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way get under way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way go all the way (with someone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way go a long way in doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way go a long way toward doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way go out of one's way (to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way have a way with someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way have come a long way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way have the right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way in a bad way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way in a family way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way in the family way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way in the way of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way in the worst way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way know one's way about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way know one's way around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way laugh all the way to the bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way learn (something) the hard way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way look the other way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way make one's way through something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way make way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way not know which way to turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way one's way of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way one way or another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way on one's way to doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way on someone's way (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way on the way (somewhere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way on the way to doing something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way out of one's way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way out-of-the-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way pave the way (for someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way pay someone's (own) way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way pick one's way through something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way rub someone's (fur) the wrong way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way say something in a roundabout way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way see one's way clear (to do something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way see which way the wind is blowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way shove one's way somewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way stand in someone's way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way take something the wrong way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way That's the way the ball bounces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way That's the way the cookie crumbles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way There's more than one way to skin a cat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way thread (one's way) through something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way to someone's way of thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way (way) over there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way Where there's a will there's a way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way work (one's way) into something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way work one's way through college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way work one's way up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way work one's way out of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way yield the right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way the other way round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways cut both ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways have it both ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways mend one's ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways no two ways about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways parting of the ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways set in one's ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ways ways and means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wayside drop by the wayside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wayside fall by the wayside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We We aim to please.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak (as) weak as a baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak (as) weak as a kitten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak weak as a baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak weak as a kitten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weakness have a weakness for someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wealth a wealth of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wealthy Early to bed, early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear If the shoe fits, wear it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear none the worse for wear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wash-and-wear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear and tear (on something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear more than one hat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear one's heart on one's sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear on someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear out one's welcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear someone down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear someone out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wear wear someone out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weasel weasel out (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weather fair-weather friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weather keep one's weather eye open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weather lovely weather for ducks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weather under the weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weather weather permitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weave weave in and out (of something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedded wed(ded) to someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedded wedded to something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedding a shotgun wedding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedlock born out of wedlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wee wee hours (of the night)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weed weed someone or something out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>week by the week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>week week in, week out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weeks weeks running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weepers Finders keepers, (losers weepers).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weigh weigh on someone's mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weigh weigh someone's words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weigh weigh someone down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight carry (a lot of) weight (with someone or something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight carry one's (own) weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight carry the weight of the world on one's shoulders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight pull one's (own) weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight put weight on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight throw one's weight around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight worth its weight in gold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
welcome wear out one's welcome
welcome welcome someone with open arms
welcome welcome to do something
well alive and well
well All's well that ends well.
well (all) well and good
well as well
well augur well for someone or something
well get well
well hail-fellow-well-met
well know something only too well
well leave well enough alone
well let well enough alone
well play one's cards well
well well and good
well well-disposed toward someone or something
well well-fixed
well well-off
well well-to-do
well well up in years
were as it were
were better off (if one were somewhere else)
were better off (if something were done)
were Those were the days.
West out West
wet all wet
wet (as) mad as a wet hen
wet get one's feet wet
wet get wet
wet mad as a wet hen
wet wet behind the ears
wet wet blanket
wet wet someone's whistle
whack out of w(h)ack
whack take a whack at someone or something
whale have a whale of a time
whale whale the tar out of someone
what and what have you
what come what may
what give someone what for
what have what it takes
what just what the doctor ordered
what know what's what
what no matter what happens
what not what something is cracked up to be
what recognize one for what one is
what recognize something for what it is
What What are you driving at?
What What can I say?
What What do you want me to say?
what what for
What What goes around, comes around.
What What have you been up to?
what what if
what what makes someone tick
what what makes something tick
What What one doesn't know won't hurt one.
whatever for whatever is worth
Whatever Whatever will be, will be.
what's get what's coming to one
what's give one what's coming to one

what's know what's what
What's What's done is done.
What's What's keeping you?
What's What's new?
What's What's the good of something?
What's What's up?
What's What's with someone?
wheel put one's shoulder to the wheel
wheel wheel and deal
wheels spin one's wheels
when cross a bridge when one comes to it
when know when one is not wanted
when time was (when)
when when all is said and done
when when hell freezes over
When When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
when when it comes right down to it
when when it comes to something
when when least expected
when when one is good and ready
when when push comes to shove
When When the cat's away, the mice will play.
when when the chips are down
when when the going gets rough
when when the going gets tough
when when the time is ripe
where where fools rush in (where angels fear to tread)
where where give credit where credit is due
where where hit one where one lives
where where know where all the bodies are buried
where where know where someone stands (on someone or something)
where where not know where to turn
where where (Now), where was I?
where where Put your money where your mouth is!
where where take up where one left off
where where tell someone where to get off
where where one is coming from
where where one lives
Where Where Where there's smoke there's fire.
Where Where Where there's a will there's a way.
Where Where not know which way to turn
Where Where not know which side
Where Where know which is which
Where Where know which one's is which
Where Where know which side one's bread is buttered on
where where least expected
where where see which way the wind is blowing
where where Which which
where where When where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where What where
where where What where
where where hit where
where where tell where
where where be where
where where do something
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
where where know where
where where put where
where where tell where
where where Which which
where where What where
where where Where's where
where where Where the chips are down
where where Where the cat's away, the mice will play.
where where When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
Phrase-Finder Index

while not worth one's while
while once in a while
while strike while the iron is hot
while while away the time
while worth someone's while
whip whip something into shape
whip whip something up
whirl give something a whirl
whisper by a whisper
whisper in a stage whisper
whistle (as) clean as a whistle
whistle (as) slick as a whistle
whistle blow the whistle (on someone)
whistle clean as a whistle
whistle sick as a whistle
whistle wet someone's whistle
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
Who would have thought?
He who pays the piper calls the tune.
He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He laughs best who laughs last.
white elephant
white as the driven snow
white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
Who would have thought?
He who pays the piper calls the tune.
He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He laughs best who laughs last.
white elephant
white as the driven snow
white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
Who would have thought?
He who pays the piper calls the tune.
He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He laughs best who laughs last.
white elephant
white as the driven snow
white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
Who would have thought?
He who pays the piper calls the tune.
He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He laughs best who laughs last.
white elephant
white as the driven snow
white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
Who would have thought?
He who pays the piper calls the tune.
He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He laughs best who laughs last.
white elephant
white as the driven snow
white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
Who would have thought?
He who pays the piper calls the tune.
He who laughs last, laughs longest.
He laughs best who laughs last.
white elephant
white as the driven snow
white as a sheet
white (as) white as the driven snow
white (as) white as a ghost
white (as) white as a sheet
white in black and white
white put something down in black and white
white white as a sheet
white white as the driven snow
white white elephant
who He laughs best who laughs last.
who He who laughs last, laughs longest.
who He who pays the piper calls the tune.
Who Who do you think you're kidding?
Who Who would have thought?
wise (as) wise as Solomon
wise Early to bed, early to rise(, makes a man
healthy, wealthy, and wise.)
wise get wise (to someone or something)
wise penny-wise and pound-foolish
wise put someone wise to someone or something
wise wise as an owl
wise wise as Solomon
wise wise up (to someone or something) with
wise a word to the wise
wiser none the wiser
wiser sadder but wiser
wish wish something off on someone
wishful wishful thinking
wit to wit
witch's (as) cold as a witch's caress
witch's (as) cold as a witch's tit
witch's cold as a witch's caress
with able to do something with one's eyes closed
with alive with someone or something
with (all) over with
with all right with someone
with along with someone or something
with arrange something with someone
with arrange to do something with someone
with at home with someone or something
with at loggerheads (with someone)
with at odds (with someone)
with bear with someone or something
with be friends with someone
with beg to differ (with someone)
with beside oneself (with something)
with be with someone
with born with a silver spoon in one's mouth
with break off (with someone)
with break up (with someone)
with brimming with something
with burn with a low blue flame
with burst with joy
with burst with pride
with can't do anything with someone or something
with carry (a lot of) weight (with someone or something)
with carry on (with someone or something)
with cast one's lot in with someone
with catch one with one's pants down
with catch up (with someone or something)
with chime in (with something)
with closefisted (with money)
with close ranks (with someone)
with come clean (with someone)
with come down (with something)
with come out with something
with come through something with flying colors
with come to grips with something
with come to terms with someone or something
with come up with someone or something
with come with the territory
with cooking with gas
with could do with someone or something
with cross someone's palm with silver
with cross swords (with someone) (on something)
with curry favor (with someone)
with cut loose (with something)
with cut no ice (with someone)
with damn someone or something with faint praise
with dance with death
with die with one's boots on
with do away with someone or something
with do something with a vengeance
with double up (with someone)
with down with some disease
with end up with the short end of the stick
with exchange more than some number of words with
someone
with fall head over heels in love (with someone)
with fall in love (with someone)
with fall in with someone or something
with fall out (with someone about something)
with fall out (with someone over something)
with familiar with someone or something
with favor someone or something with something
with fed up (to somewhere) (with someone or something)
with fiddle about (with someone or something)
with fiddle around (with someone or something)
with find fault (with someone or something)
with fit in (with someone or something)
with fit someone or something out (with something)
with fix someone up (with someone or something)
with flirt with the idea of doing something
with flush with something
with fool around (with someone or something)
with fraught with danger
with get a free hand (with someone or something)
with get a hand with something
with get along (with someone or something)
with get an in (with someone)
with get away with something
with get by (with something)
with get even (with someone)
with get fresh (with someone)
with get into an argument (with someone)
with get in touch (with someone)
with get involved (with someone)
with get one's (own) way (with someone or something)
with get on (with someone or something)
with get physical (with someone)
with get something over (with)
with get through with something
with get to first base (with someone or something)
with get tough (with someone)
with get with something
with give out with something
with give someone a free hand (with something)
with give someone a hand (with someone or something)
with go all the way (with someone)
with go along (with someone or something)
with go around with someone
with go over (with someone)
with go over big with someone
with go over something with a fine-tooth comb
with go over with a bang
with go steady (with someone)
| with | go through with something |
| with | go to bed (with someone) |
| with | go to bed with the chickens |
| with | go with something |
| with | go with the flow |
| with | graced with something |
| with | grace someone or something with one's presence |
| with | green with envy |
| with | hand in glove (with someone) |
| with | handle someone with kid gloves |
| with | hang around (with someone) |
| with | hang out (with someone) |
| with | have a bone to pick (with someone) |
| with | have a brush with something |
| with | have an ax to grind (with someone) |
| with | have an in (with someone) |
| with | have a run-in with someone |
| with | have a score to settle (with someone) |
| with | have a scrape (with someone or something) |
| with | have a thing going (with someone) |
| with | have a way with someone or something |
| with | have a word with someone |
| with | have contact with someone |
| with | have nothing to do with someone or something |
| with | have one's hands full (with someone or something) |
| with | have pull with someone |
| with | have something to do with something |
| with | have something going (with someone) |
| with | have something in common (with someone or something) |
| with | have something out (with someone) |
| with | have to do with someone or something |
| with | have to live with something |
| with | head over heels in love (with someone) |
| with | help (someone or something) out (with someone or something) |
| with | hit it off (with someone) |
| with | hoist with one's own petard |
| with | hold with something |
| with | How goes it (with you)? |
| with | in accordance with something |
| with | in bad (with someone) |
| with | in cahoots (with someone) |
| with | in concert (with someone) |
| with | in Dutch (with someone) |
| with | in good (with someone) |
| with | in keeping (with something) |
| with | in league (with someone) |
| with | in line with something |
| with | in love (with someone or something) |
| with | in step (with someone or something) |
| with | in tune with someone or something |
| with | invest someone with something |
| with | in with someone |
| with | join forces (with someone) |
| with | keep company (with someone) |
| with | keep in touch (with someone) |
| with | keep pace (with someone or something) |
| with | keep up (with someone or something) |
| with | keep up (with the Joneses) |
| with | keep up (with the times) |
| with | kid around (with someone) |
| with | kill two birds with one stone |
| with | knock someone over with a feather |
| with | lay it on with a trowel |
| with | learn to live with something |
| with | leave word (with someone) |
| with | let go (with something) |
| with | let loose (with something) |
| with | let someone have it (with both barrels) |
| with | level with someone |
| with | line someone or something up with something |
| with | line someone up with someone |
| with | lock horns (with someone) |
| with | lose one's touch (with someone or something) |
| with | lose touch (with someone or something) |
| with | lousy with something |
| with | make a hit (with someone or something) |
| with | make an appointment (with someone) |
| with | make away with someone or something |
| with | make do (with someone or something) |
| with | make free with someone or something |
| with | make off with someone or something |
| with | make out (with someone or something) |
| with | make peace (with someone) |
| with | make points (with someone) |
| with | make time (with someone) |
| with | make up (with someone) |
| with | mess about (with someone or something) |
| with | mess around (with someone or something) |
| with | mix someone up with someone else |
| with | monkey around (with someone or something) |
| with | mop the floor up with someone |
| with | not agree with someone |
| with | not in the same league with someone or something |
| with | not with it |
| with | on a first-name basis (with someone) |
| with | on good terms (with someone) |
| with | on par (with someone or something) |
| with | on speaking terms (with someone) |
| with | open up (with someone) |
| with | open with something |
| with | out of favor (with someone) |
| with | out of keeping (with something) |
| with | out of line (with something) |
| with | out of step (with someone or something) |
| with | out of time (with someone or something) |
| with | out of touch (with someone or something) |
| with | out of tune (with someone or something) |
| with | over and done with |
| with | over with |
| with | pal around (with someone) |
| with | part company (with someone) |
| with | pass the time of day (with someone) |
| with | persist with something |
| with | pick a fight with someone |
| with | pick a quarrel (with someone) |
| with | pipe up with something |
| with | play about (with someone or something) |
| with | play along with someone or something |
| with | play around (with someone or something) |
| with | play ball (with someone) |
| with | play cat and mouse (with someone) |
| with | play fast and loose (with someone or something) |
with play footsie (with someone)
with play havoc with someone or something
with play hob with someone or something
with play with fire
with put someone to bed with a shovel
with put up with someone or something
with racked with pain
with raise cain (with someone or something)
with raise havoc with someone or something
with raise hell (with someone or something)
with raise hob with someone or something
with raise the devil (with someone or something)
with raise the dickens (with someone or something)
with rap with someone
with rate with someone
with raved with delight
with reach first base (with someone or something)
with receive someone with open arms
with reckon with someone or something
with resonate with someone
with rich with something
with rub elbows (with someone)
with rub shoulders with someone
with run around like a chicken with its head cut off
with run around with someone
with run off with something
with run around like a chicken with its head cut off
with run around with someone
with saddle someone with something
with screw around (with someone or something)
with search something with a fine-tooth comb
with see eye to eye (with someone) (about something)
with see eye to eye (with someone) (on something)
with settle a score with someone
with settle the score (with someone)
with settle up with someone
with sever ties with someone
with shack up (with someone)
with shake hands (with someone)
with shot through with something
with side with someone
with sign on (with someone)
with sit up with someone
with sit with someone
with sleep with someone
with speak with a forked tongue
with split one's sides (with laughter)
with square accounts (with someone)
with square up with someone
with start (off) with a clean slate
with start (over) with a clean slate
with stay in touch (with someone)
with stick someone with someone or something
with stick with someone or something
with strike a chord (with someone)
with string along (with someone)
with stuck with someone or something
with take a hard line (with someone)
with take issue (with someone)
with take liberties with someone or something
with take something home (with oneself)
with take something up (with someone)
with take something with a grain of salt
with take something with a pinch of salt
with take the bitter with the sweet
with take up with someone
with tamper with something
with tarred with the same brush
with team up with someone
with throw the baby out with the bath (water)
with tightfisted (with money)
with top something off (with something)
with touch base (with someone)
with toy with someone or something
with vote with one's feet
with walk away with something
with walk off with something
with wall-to-wall with something
with welcome someone with open arms
with What's with someone?
with wipe the floor up with someone
with with a heavy heart
with with all one's heart and soul
with with all the fixings
with with an eye to doing something
with with a vengeance
with with a view to doing something
with with a will
with with bells on (one's toes)
with with both hands tied behind one's back
with with each passing day
with with ease
with with every (other) breath
with with everything (on it)
with with flying colors
with (with) hat in hand
with with impunity
with with it
with with no strings attached
with with one hand tied behind one's back
with with one's tail between one's legs
with with regard to someone or something
with with relish
with with respect to someone or something
with with something to spare
with with the best will in the world
with with the best will in the world
with work wonders (with someone or something)
with wouldn't touch something with a ten-foot pole
with wreak havoc with something
with You can't take it with you.
with Your secret is safe with me.
with a force to be reckoned with
with wither wither on the vine
with within come within an ace of doing something
with within come within an inch of doing something
with within live within one's means
with within an inch of one's life
with within a stone's throw (of something)
with within bounds
with within calling distance
with within calling distance
with within hailing distance
with within limits
with within reason
within within shouting distance
within within someone's grasp
within within someone's reach
within within walking distance
without absent without leave
without carry on without someone or something
without cut someone off without a penny
without do without (someone or something)
without get along (someone or something)
without goes without saying
without go without (something)
without up the creek (without a paddle)
without without a moment to spare
without without any strings attached
without without batting an eye
without without fail
without without further ado
without without question
without without rhyme or reason
without without so much as doing something
wit's at one's wit's end
wits frighten one out of one's wits
wits frighten the wits out of someone
wits get one's wits about one
wits keep one's wits about one
wits live by one's wits
wits scare one out of one's wits
wits scare the wits out of someone
wits You scared me out of my wits.
Woe Woe is me!
wolf cry wolf
wolf keep the wolf from the door
wolf a wolf in sheep's clothing
wolves throw someone to the wolves
woman woman to woman
wonder no wonder
wonder a nine days' wonder
wonders work wonders (with someone or something)
won't What one doesn't know won't hurt one.
wood knock on wood
woods in some neck of the woods
woods out of the woods
woods a babe in the woods
wool all wool and a yard wide
wool dyed-in-the-wool
wool pull the wool over someone's eyes
word as good as one's word
word break one's word
word by word of mouth
word from the word go
word get a word in edgeways
word get a word in edgewise
word get the final word
word get the last word
word get the word
word go back on one's word
word hang on someone's every word
word have a word with someone
word in a word
word keep one's word
word leave word (with someone)
word mum's the word
word not breathe a word (about someone or something)
word not breathe a word of it
word not utter a word
word put in a good word (for someone)
word say the word
word take one at one's word
word true to one's word
word word by word
word word for word
word a word to the wise
words Actions speak louder than words.
words at a loss (for words)
words beyond words
words eat one's words
words exchange more than some number of words with someone
words have one's words stick in one's throat
words in other words
words in so many words
words mark my word(s)
words mince (one's) words
words or words to that effect
words put something into words
words put words into someone's mouth
words take the words out of one's mouth
words Them's fighting words.
words twist someone's words (around)
words weigh someone's words
words words to that effect
work all in a day's work
work All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
work at work
work close enough for government work
work dirty work
work get down to work
work grunt work
work have one's work cut out for one
work knock off work
work make fast work of someone or something
work make short work of someone or something
work Many hands make light work.
work one's work is cut out for one
work out of work
work take off (from work)
work work like a horse
work work one's fingers to the bone
work work (one's) way into something
work work one's way through college
work work one's way up
work work on someone or something
work work out
work work someone or something in
work work someone or something up
work work someone over
work work something into something else
work work something off
work work something out
work work through channels
work work wonders (with someone or something)
work a lick of work
work A little (hard) work never hurt anyone.
work A little (hard) work never killed anyone.
worked (all) worked up (about something)
worked (all) worked up (over something)
worked get worked up (about something)
worth worth one's salt
worth worth someone's while
worth An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
worth A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
worthy worthy of the name
would as luck would have it
would never would have guessed
would Who would have thought?
would would as soon do something
would would give one's right arm (for someone or something)
would would like (to have) someone or something
would would rather
wouldn't look as if butter wouldn't melt in one's mouth
wouldn't wouldn't dream of doing something
wouldn't wouldn't touch something with a ten-foot pole
wound rub salt in the wound
wrack go to wrack and ruin
wrap wrap something up
wrapped get something wrapped up
wrapped wrapped up in someone or something
wraps keep something under wraps
wreak wreak havoc with
wreak wreak vengeance (up)on someone or something
wrench throw a monkey wrench into the works
wrencher put someone through the wringer
wrist get a slap on the wrist
wrist give someone a slap on the wrist
wrist slap someone's wrist
wrist slap someone on the wrist
write nothing to write home about
write write someone or something off
write write someone or something up
write write something down
write write something out
wrong back the wrong horse
wrong bark up the wrong tree
wrong be off on the wrong foot
wrong get off on the wrong foot
wrong get out of the wrong side of the bed
wrong get up on the wrong side of the bed
wrong go wrong
wrong in the wrong
wrong on the wrong track
wrong rub someone's fur the wrong way
wrong start off on the wrong foot
wrong take someone or something wrong
wrong take something the wrong way
wrong the wrong side of the tracks
wrote someone wrote the book on something
wrote That's all she wrote.
X X marks the spot
yard all wool and a yard wide
yarn spin a yarn
year (all) year round
year by the year
Year ring in the New Year
year year after year
year year in, year out
year  year round
years  advanced in years
years  along in years
years  get along (in years)
years  on in years
years  up in years
years  well up in years
yesterday  need something yesterday
yesterday  not born yesterday
yet  be the death of me (yet)
yield  yield the right-of-way
yoke  a yoke around someone's neck
yon  hither, thither, and yon
you  All right for you!
you  and what have you
you  before you can say Jack Robinson
you  before you know it
you  Behind you!
you  between you, me, and the lamppost
you  Can you imagine?
you  Do I need to paint you a picture?
you  Don't let someone or something get you down.
you  Do you read me?
you  Flattery will get you nowhere.
you  Have I got something for you!
you  Have you been keeping busy?
you  Here's looking at you.
you  Here you go.
you  How goes it (with you)?
you  How's the world (been) treating you?
you  I'll (try to) catch you later.
you  mind you
you  pay as you go
you  so clean you could eat off the floor
you  so quiet you could hear a pin drop
you  so still you could hear a pin drop
you  Thank you for sharing.
you  There you go.
you  What are you driving at?
you  What do you want me to say?
you  What have you been up to?
you  What's keeping you?
you  Where've you been hiding yourself?
you  Who do you think you're kidding?
you  Who do you think you're talking to?
You  You bet (your boots)!
You  You can bet on it!
You  You can say that again!
You  You can't please everyone.
You  You can't take it with you.
You  You can't teach an old dog new tricks.
You  You got me there.
You  You just don't get it!
you  you know
You  You said it!
You  You scared me out of my wits.
You  You scared the crap out of me.
You  You scared the devil out of me.
You  You scared the dickens out of me.
You  You scared the hell out of me.
You  You scared the pants off (of) me.
You  You scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.
You  You think you're so smart!
you  a fine how-do-you-do
you  the same to you
your  Cat got your tongue?
your  Don't hold your breath.
your  Don't quit your day job.
your  Enjoy your meal.
your  get off your high horse
your  Here's mud in your eye.
your  Hold your horses!
your  Hold your tongue!
your  Hush your mouth!
your  I didn't catch your name.
your  Keep your shirt on!
your  mind your manners
your  not on your life
your  pick on somebody your own size
your  pick on someone your own size
your  Put that in your pipe and smoke it!
your  Put your money where your mouth is!
your  You bet (your boots)!
Your  Your guess is as good as mine.
Your  Your secret is safe with me.
you're  Who do you think you're kidding?
you're  Who do you think you're talking to?
you're  You think you're so smart!
yours  yours truly
yours  You scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.
yourself  by yourself
yourself  Where've you been hiding yourself?
yourselves  by yourselves
Z  everything from A to Z
zenith  at the zenith of something
zero  zero in on something
zonk  zonk out
zoom  zoom in (on someone or something)
Zs  catch some Zs
This page intentionally left blank.
Irreversible binomials and trinomials are sequences of two or three words that are in a fixed order, such as fast and furious, but not furious and fast. The following sequences of words are joined by and, or, but, or some type of implied conjunction. The words are found only in the sequences shown here and cannot be reordered. Those marked with an asterisk (*) are entries in this dictionary.

above and beyond* See above and beyond something.
Adam and Eve
alive and kicking*
again and again
aid and abet* See aid and abet someone.
alive and well*
all and sundry*
all or nothing*
all work and no play* See All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
alpha and omega*
apples and oranges*
arm and a leg* See cost an arm and a leg.
armed and dangerous*
arts and letters
(a division of a university)
arts and sciences
(a division of a university)
assault and battery*
back and fill*
back and forth*
backwards and forwards* See know something backwards and forwards.
bacon and eggs
bacon, lettuce, and tomato [sandwich]
bag and baggage*
bait and switch*
ball and chain*
bar and grill
beck and call* See at someone’s beck and call.
bed-and-breakfast

beer and pretzels
beer and skittles* See (all) beer and skittles.
before and after
bell, book, and candle*
betwixt and between*
big and bold*
birds and the bees*
biscuits and gravy
black and blue
black and white* See in black and white.
blood and gore
blood and guts
blood, sweat, and tears*
bloody but unbowed*
body and soul* See keep body and soul together.
born and bred*
born and raised*
bound and determined*
bound and gagged
bourbon and water
bow and scrape*
bread and butter*
bread and water
breaking and entering*
bricks and mortar*
bride and groom
bright and early*
bright-eyed and bushy-tailed*
business or pleasure
by and by*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Idiom</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>by and large*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by guess and by golly*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap and gown*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cash-and-carry*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cash or credit*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cat and mouse*</td>
<td>See play cat and mouse (with someone).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cats and dogs*</td>
<td>See rain cats and dogs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cause and effect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cease and desist*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter and verse*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checks and balances*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheese and crackers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chips and dip*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church and state*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clip and save</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloak-and-dagger*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cock and bull*</td>
<td>See cock-and-bull story.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee and Danish*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee and doughnuts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee, tea, or milk*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come and gone*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coming or going*</td>
<td>See not know if one is coming or going.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>country and western [music]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crash and burn*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cream and sugar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crime and punishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cup and saucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curds and whey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut-and-dried*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut and paste*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut and run*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cute and cuddly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark and stormy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day and age*</td>
<td>See in this day and age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day in and day out*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead and buried*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead and gone*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dead or alive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf and dumb*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death and destruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death and taxes*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decline and fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dilation and curettage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divide and conquer*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do or die*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dog and pony show*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doom and gloom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down-and-dirty*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down-and-out*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drawn and quartered*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dribs and drabs*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drum and bugle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drunk and disorderly*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duck and cover*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duck and drake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy come, easy go*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eat and run*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebb and flow*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ever and anon*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fad and fashion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fair and impartial*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fair and square*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faith, hope, and charity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far and away*</td>
<td>See far and away the best.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far and wide*</td>
<td>See come from far and wide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fast and furious*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fast and loose*</td>
<td>See play fast and loose (with someone or something).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fat and happy*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Father, Son, and Holy Ghost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fear and loathing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fear and trembling*</td>
<td>See in fear and trembling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feast or famine*</td>
<td>See either feast or famine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fin and feather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>few and far between*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field and stream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fight or flight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finders keepers,(losers weepers).*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fine and dandy*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first and foremost*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first and last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first and ten*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first come, first served*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first, last, and always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish and chips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish or fowl*</td>
<td>See neither fish nor fowl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish or cut bait*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fit and trim*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fits and starts*</td>
<td>See by fits and starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flesh and blood*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flora and fauna*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flotsam and jetsam*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fold, spindle, or mutilate*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food and drink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food and water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>footloose and fancy-free*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for better or for worse*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fore and aft*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forever and a day*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forever and always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgive and forget*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form and substance*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>franks and beans (frankfurters and beans)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free and clear*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free and easy*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend or foe*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fries and a shake (French fries and a milkshake)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front and center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fun and games*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give-and-take*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>God and country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gone but not forgotten*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good and ready*</td>
<td>See when one is good and ready.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goose and gander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grin and bear it*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hale and hearty*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-and-half*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham and eggs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer and nails</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer and sickle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hammer and tongs* See go at it hammer and tongs.
hand and foot* See bound hand and foot.
hand-and-fast*
hat and gloves
have and to hold
haves and have-nots
head and shoulders* See head and shoulders above someone or something.
head over heels* See head over heels in debt; head over heels in love (with someone).
head to toe* See from head to toe.
heads or tails*
health and welfare
heart and soul*
heating and air-conditioning
heaven and earth* See move heaven and earth to do something.
hell and damnation
hell or high water* See come hell or high water.
hem and haw* See hem and haw (around).
hen and chicken
here and there
here, there, and everywhere
hide-and-seek*
hide nor hair* See neither hide nor hair.
high and dry* See leave someone high and dry.
high-and-mighty*
highways and byways*
hill and dale
hit-and-miss*
hit-and-run*
hit-or-miss*
thither and thither*
thither, thither, and yon*
honest and aboveboard*
hook, line, and sinker* See swallow something hook, line, and sinker.
hook or crook* See by hook or (by) crook.
hoot and holler*
hop, skip, and a jump*
horse and buggy*
horse and carriage*
hot and bothered*
hot and cold* See blow hot and cold.
hot and heavy*
hot and humid
house and home* See eat someone out of house and home.
hue and cry*
hunt-and-peck*
husband and wife
hustle and bustle*
ice-cream and cake
in and of itself*
in and out
in sickness and in health
ins and outs* See ins and outs of something.
intents and purposes* See for all intents and purposes.
jack and jill
Jekyll and Hyde*
Jesus, Mary, and Joseph
joint and several
hot and tittle
juice and cookies*
king and queen
kiss and tell*
kit and caboodle*
kith and kin*
knife and fork
knife, fork, and spoon
ladies and gentlemen
last but not least*
last will and testament*
law and order
leaps and bounds* See by leaps and bounds.
lack and a promise* See give something a lack and a promise.
lie, cheat, and steal
life and death* See matter of life and death.
life or death
like it or lump it*
live and learn*
live and let live*
liver and onions
lock and key
lock, stock, and barrel*
long and (the) short it*
lost-and-found*
lost and gone forever*
loud and clear*
love and marriage
love nor money* See not for love nor money.
make or break* See make or break someone.
main strength and awkwardness*
man and wife
master and servant
meat and drink
meat-and-potatoes*
meek and mild
mergers and acquisitions
mice and men* See best-laid plans of mice and men.
might and main*
milk and honey
mind and body
mix and match*
more or less*
mortar and pestle
mother and child
motherhood and apple pie
movers and shakers*
Mr. and Mrs.
name and address
needle and thread
new and improved
nice and easy
nickel and dime* See nickel and dime (someone)
nip and tuck*
nook and cranny*
nothing ventured, nothing gained*
own and again*
own and then*
now or never*
null and void*
nuts and bolts* See nuts and bolts (of something).
odds and ends*
off and running*
old and gray
once and for all*
one and all*
one and only*
one and the same*
open-and-shut case*
out and about*
Out of sight, out of mind.*
over and above* See over and above something.
over and done with*
over and over* See over and over (again).
over and under
pain and suffering
part and parcel* See part and parcel (of something).
past and present
peaches and cream
peanut butter and jelly
pen and ink
pen and pencil
penny-wise and pound-foolish*
pick and choose*
pickles and onions
pins and needles* See on pins and needles.
pomp and circumstance
poor but clean*
pork and beans
postage and handling*
potatoes and gravy
pots and pans
power and might
pride and joy*
pride and prejudice
principal and interest
profit and loss
pros and cons
p's and q's* See mind one's p's and q's.
publish or perish*
pure and simple*
Put up or shut up!*
question and answer
quick and dirty*
rack and pinion
rain or shine*
rank and file*
rant and rave* See rant and rave (about someone or something).
rare and pillage
read and write
reading and writing
ready and able
ready and willing
ready, get set, go
ready, willing, and able*
red, white, and blue
research and development
rest and recreation
rest and relaxation
rhyme or reason* See without rhyme or reason.
rice and beans
rice and peas
right and wrong
rise and fall
Rise and shine!* rock and a hard place* See between a rock and a hard place.
rock and roll
rocks and rills
rod and reel
rod and staff
room and board*
root and branch
rough-and-ready*
rough-and-tumble*
rum and coke
rhythm and blues
sackcloth and ashes
sadder but wiser*
sadism and masochism
safe and sound*
said and done* See after all is said and done.
salt and pepper
sand and sea
sane and sober
sausage and eggs
savings and loan
scotch and soda
scotch and water
search and destroy
seek and destroy
separate but equal*
sex and violence
Shape up or ship out.*
shave and shower
shipping and handling*
shirt and tie
shoes and socks
short and fat
short and sassy
short and stout
short and sweet
show-and-tell*
sick and tired* See sick and tired of someone or something.
signed, sealed, and delivered*
sink or swim*
sir or madam
six of one and half a dozen of another*
sixes and sevens* See at sixes and sevens.
skin and bones* See (all) skin and bones.
skull and crossbones
slim and trim
slings and arrows “. . . of outrageous fortune.” (Shakespeare)
slip and slide
slow and sure
slow(ly) but sure(ly)*
smoke and mirrors*  
So far, so good.*  
soap and water  
Sodom and Gomorrah  
song and dance*  See go into one's song and dance (about something).  
sooner or later*  
sound and fury  
soup and salad  
soup and sandwich  
spick-and-span*  
spit and image*  See be the spit and image of someone.  
stand and deliver*  
stars and stripes  
start and stop  
stem to stern*  See from stem to stern.  
sticks and stones*  
stop-and-go*  
stop, look, and listen*  
straight and narrow*  
strawberries and cream  
stuff and nonsense*  
sugar and spice  
suit and tie  
sum and substance*  
supply and demand*  
surf and turf*  
sweet and low*  
sweet and sour*  
sweetness and light*  See all sweetness and light.  
swift and sure*  
take it or leave it*  
tall and thin  
tar and feather*  See tar and feather someone.  
tax-and-spend*  
tea and crumpets*  
then and there*  
thick and thin*  See through thick and thin.  
thither and yon*  
thrust and Parry*  
thunder and lightning  
time and (time) again*  
time and space  
tip to toe*  See from tip to toe.  
tits and ass*  
to and fro*  
toing and froing*  See toing and froing (on something).  
Tom, Dick, and Harry*  See (every) Tom, Dick, and Harry.  
tool and die  
tooth and nail*  See fight someone or something tooth and nail.  
touch and go*  
town-and-gown*  
town and country  
trial and error*  
trials and tribulations*  
Trick or treat!*  
tried-and-true*  
twist and shout  
two's company,( three's a crowd)*  
up and around*  
up-and-coming*  
up and at them*  
up and away*  
up and down  
ups and downs*  
vim and vigor*  
vinegar and oil  
wails and strays  
wait and see*  See wait-and-see attitude.  
war and peace  
wash-and-wear*  
wax and wane*  
ways and means*  
weak and weary  
wear and tear*  See wear and tear (on something).  
week in, week out*  
weights and measures  
well and good*  See (all) well and good.  
wiggle and squirm  
wine and cheese  
wine and dine*  See wine and dine someone.  
wit and wisdom  
wrack and ruin*  See go to wrack and ruin.  
year in, year out*  
you, me, and the lamppost*  See between you, me, and the lamppost.
This page intentionally left blank.